

MACWORLD

September 1988 \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

Macintosh® Magazine

Video for the Mac

*Add Mac graphics
to your VCR*

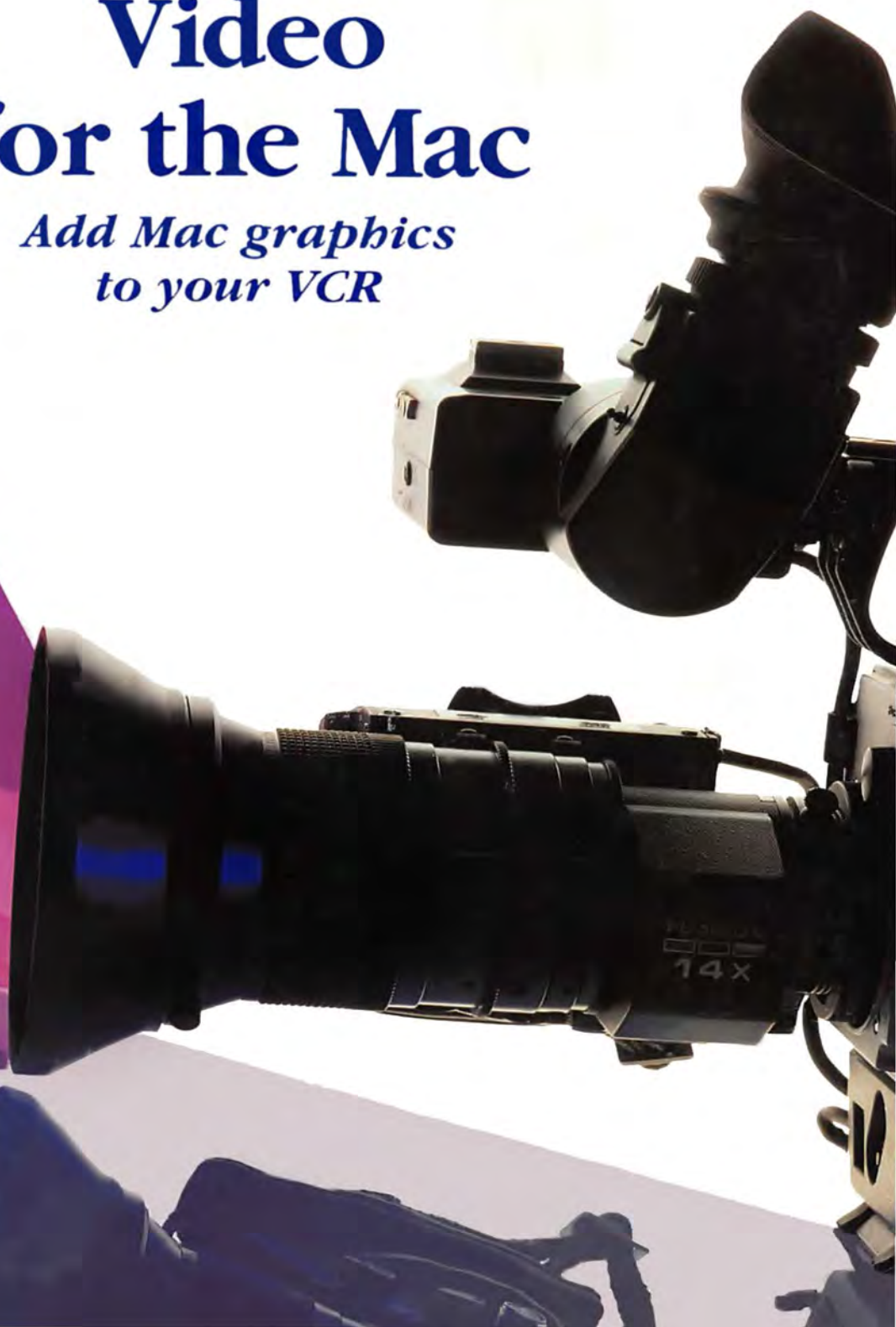
30 Top
Pen Plotters

Eight Low-Cost
Paint Programs

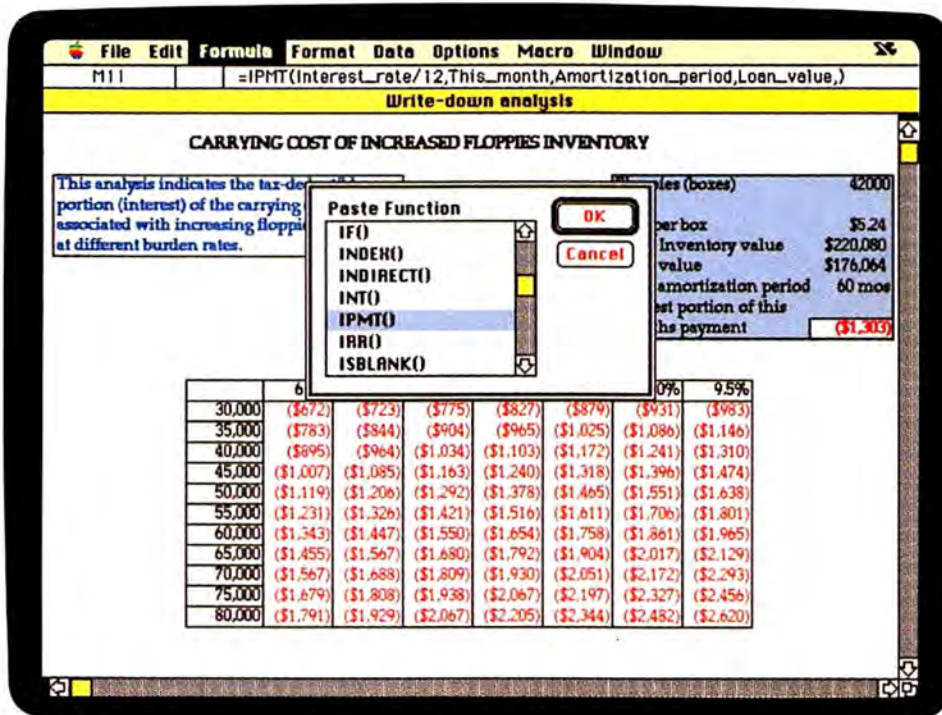
22 Accounting
Packages
Compared

Readers' Choice:
The Best Mac
Products

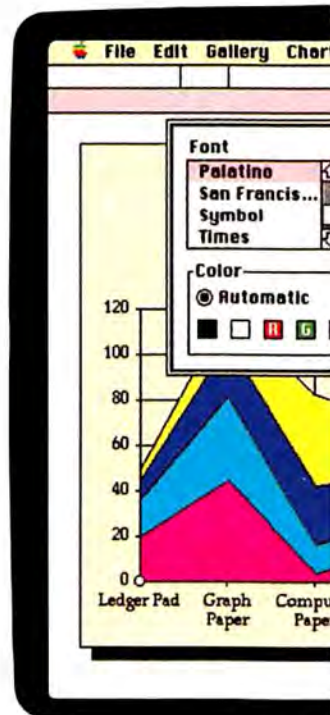
15 Favorite
Desk Accessories



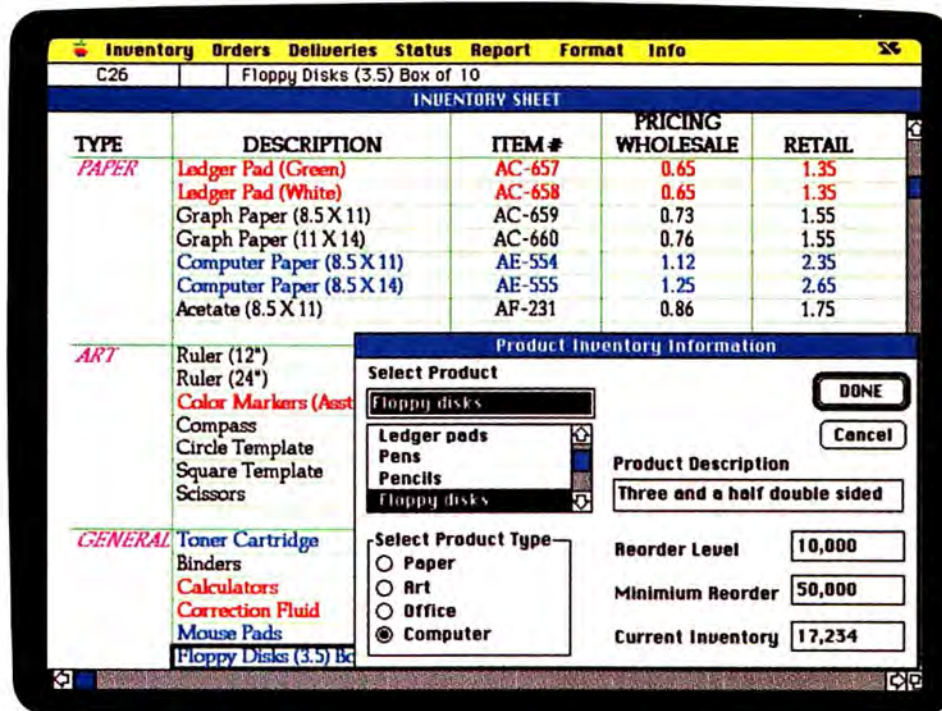
Sooner or later someone was b



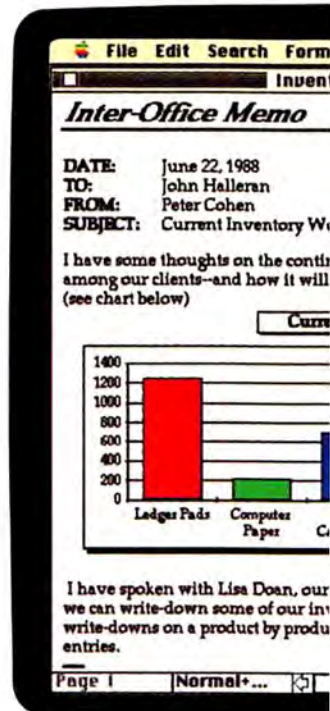
With our 44 new worksheet functions, you'll be able to build more powerful formulas that can be used to develop a broad range of analysis. They run the gamut from matrix math to depreciation functions.



You can enhance your charts with the chart element you want to

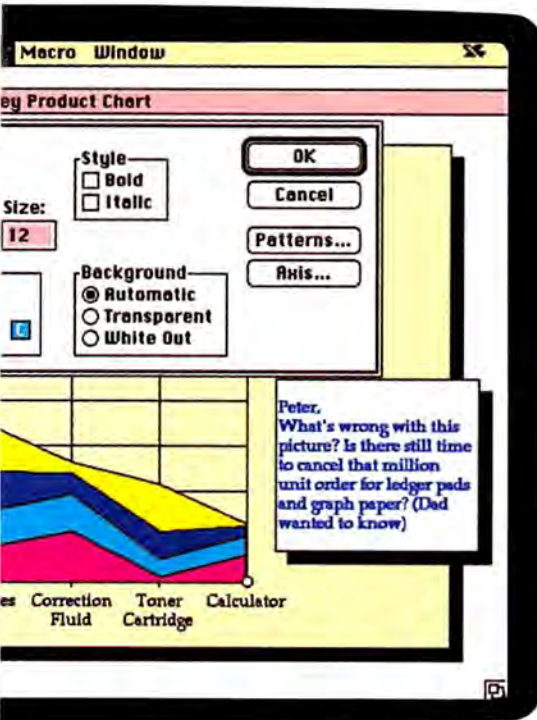


Microsoft Excel can be customized to meet your particular business needs. You can even customize menus and dialog boxes to prompt users unfamiliar with the program.

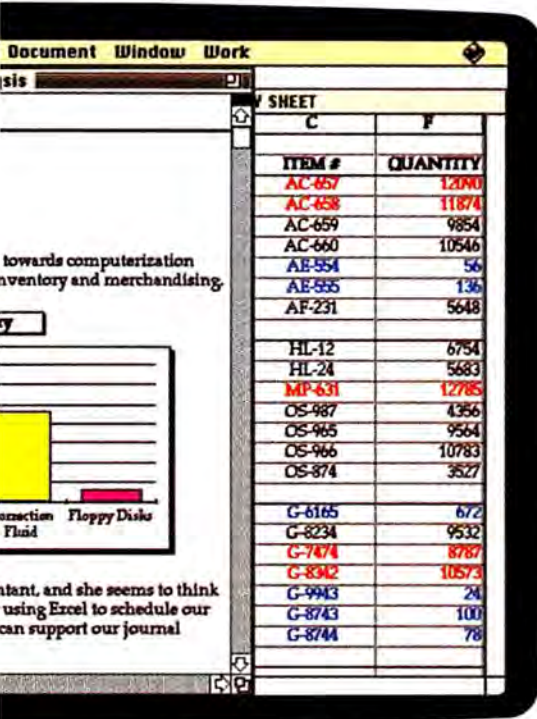


If you have a multitude of things Finder, it will continue calculati plications such as Microsoft Wor

bound to exceed Microsoft Excel.



your choice of color, patterns, size or type just by clicking on the button.



Microsoft Excel 1.5 is the program for you. Under MultiFinder, you can even execute macros even when you move on to other applications like Microsoft PowerPoint.

It's been said that outdoing the competition is relatively easy. Outdoing yourself is the hard part.

We couldn't agree more.

Case in point: Microsoft® Excel. We took the most powerful, most popular spreadsheet program in today's Macintosh® market and made it history. Enter Microsoft Excel version 1.5.

It lets you customize your own menus and dialog boxes. Which is perfect for an environment with one-of-a-kind needs. Namely, your office.

And since customization is now easier for the independent software developer, you'll be seeing a lot more applications that use Microsoft Excel to give you specific solutions for your specific needs.



Introducing Microsoft Excel version 1.5.

Microsoft Excel 1.5 also gives you full color support for the Mac® II. Which makes your daily spreadsheets look more like annual reports.

We've even built Microsoft Excel 1.5 to take advantage of MultiFinder™, the program that lets your Mac do more than one thing at a time. In other words, you can have Microsoft Excel number crunching in the background while you're word processing in the foreground.

And if Microsoft Excel wasn't simple and powerful enough, we've added simpler tools for developing charts and 44 powerful new worksheet functions. All of which means that you do less work.

Of course, we're going to need a lot more room and you're going to need a lot more time to go over everything Microsoft Excel 1.5 has to offer. So we suggest you call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 140 for a copy of the Microsoft Excel 1.5 brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

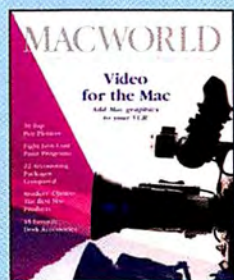
Over eighty-percent of all spreadsheets in use on the Macintosh are Microsoft Excel. And with all the enhancements of Microsoft Excel 1.5, we're bound to exceed that.

Microsoft®

MACWORLD

September 1988

The Macintosh® Magazine



On the Cover

Stay tuned as the Mac enters videoland (page 142) and see how video publishing is bridging the gap between the TV studio and the Macintosh desktop. (Photo by Fred Stimson.)

Departments

- 13 Mac Bulletin**
Late-breaking news.
- 29 David Bunnell**
- 33 Letters**
- 55 Commentary/Jerry Borrell**
- 77 Steven Levy**
- 101 Verbatim**
Author Danny Goodman shares his HyperCard wish list.
- 259 New Products**
A quick look at new Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories.
- 279 How To/Quick Tips**
Automatic highlighting in HyperCard, fixing modem voice transmission, double-sided printing, and more.
- 295 How To/Getting Started with Data Exchange**
Learn how to translate foreign formats for painless file swapping.
- 317 How To/Insights on dBase Mac**
Tips for faster performance, a passel of procedures, and more.
- 335 How To/Mac HyperCard Tools**
15 choice XCMDs—HyperTalk extensions that add power to your stacks.
- 349 A Guide to Macintosh User Groups**
- 393 Updates**
The latest software upgrade news.
- 427 Where to Buy**
Contact information for products in this issue.
- 440 Best-Sellers**

117 Macworld News

- **Stacking Up Candidates at ABC**
A HyperCard stack helps Peter Jennings cover the '88 campaign.
- **Math Power on the Mac** A potent calculation tool for scientists and engineers.
- **Virus Remedies** Protecting your Mac from deadly infections.
- **New Era in Storage** ROEM—removable, optical, erasable media for storage gluttons.

Plus, Pixar sets a 3-D graphics standard, paint your own color business cards, Novell's new Mac network, and more.



Tune up your artwork with LaserPaint Color II (page 228).

Features

- 142 Coming Soon to a Monitor Near You**
Find out what it takes to produce professional-quality videotapes on the Mac.
- 150 Paint Roundup**
A brush with eight low-cost graphics programs.
- 160 The (D)A Team**
From our extensive editorial survey, here's our lineup of the 15 most useful DAs.
- 166 Who Keeps the Books?**
Let our buyer's guide to 21 accounting packages point you in the right direction.
- 182 Drawing the Line**
Pen plotters are still the best output option for large-size color drawings. Which is the right one for you?
- 192 World-Class Macintosh**
Our readers choose their dream machine—the best Mac hardware and software.

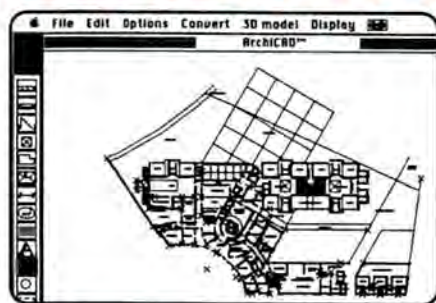
Reviews

- 206 Very Professional**
FullWrite with DTP features.
- 208 Background Communicator**
MicroPhone II communications.
- 210 A Quick Mac Fox**
FoxBase relational database.
- 214 PageMaker: Staying Ahead**
Version 3.0 page layout.
- 216 What, No Icons?**
MPW shell for developers.
- 220 45 Marvelous MBs**
DataPak removable hard disk.
- 220 Courseware to Go**
Course of Action authoring system.
- 224 Teaching a New Dog Old Tricks**
SoftPC IBM PC/XT emulator.
- 226 Almost Fun Backups**
Redux backup program.
- 228 Power the Hard Way**
LaserPaint color graphics.
- 230 Acceler-ating**
DoubleTime-16 and SpeedCard SE.
- 232 Color for the SE?**
ColorVue video card.
- 236 Quicken Easy Finances**
Personal finance manager.
- 238 Express (Yourself) Mail**
Postcards clip-art card designer.
- 240 Getting Your Books in Order**
Pro-Cite bibliographic management.
- 242 Hard Copy for HyperCard**
HyperCard report program.
- 244 Call Me**
MacNet communications network.
- 246 Tracing Your Roots**
Three genealogy programs.
- 248 A Window on DOS**
Mac+PC SE board runs DOS.
- 252 Window Shopping**
A column chock-full of quality programs and peripherals.



GraphistPaint II, a new color graphics program from Aba Software, is just one of many exciting products to be found at the latest Macworld Expo in Boston (page 55).

ARCHITECTURE



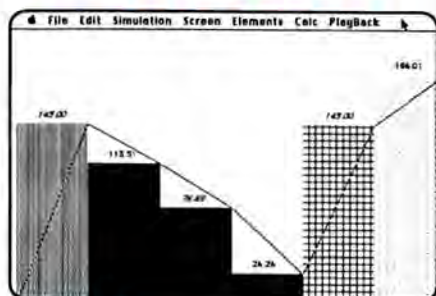
ArchiCAD™ -If you have been waiting for a professional *Architects only* CAD tool that allows you to completely automate your office with features such as:

- Complete construction documents,
- Bill of materials with pricing,
- 3D shaded color perspectives & 3D sections,
- plus, a macro-language, plotter drivers, object libraries, full color...

ArchiCAD begins where other CAD programs end...

SHIPPING!

SIMULATION



SIMUL™ -For the first time, you can draw, visualize, and calculate the dynamic interaction occurring in virtually *any* phenomena.

- Breakthrough Simulation Software
- Create simulations using values, formulas or moving objects
- Full graphic palette (you can also import design from any other software)
- Export or import numerical data
- Almost infinite formulas

SHIPPING!

ABVENT

23331 El Toro Road, Suite 209
El Toro, California 92630
Fax: (714) 380-0858 TELEX: 650 319-3233
(714) 380-0333

© 1988, by ABVENT
ArchiCAD™ trademark of Graphisoft, Simul™ trademark of Soft Technologies

MACWORLD

Jerry Borrell

Editor-in-Chief

Christopher Burg

Art Director

Editorial

Executive Editor: David Ushijima

Managing Editor: Charles Barrett

Senior Editor: Adrian Mello

Editorial Manager: Jane Lagas

Associate Editors: Gil Davis, Nancy E. Dunn,

Valerie L. Kuletz, Joe Matazzoni, Cheryl Spencer

East Coast Editor: Brita Meng

Assistant Editors: Cathy E. Abes, Mark Hurlow

Acting Senior Copy Editor: Katherine L. Ulrich

Copy Editors: Emily Bower, William Freais,

Richard Johnson, Felicity O'Meara,

O'Brien Young

Editorial Assistant: Liza Weiman

Editorial Administrative Assistant:

Cynthia J. Meade

Administrative Assistant: Sharon Roe

Contributing Editors: Robert C. Eckhardt,

Erfert Fenton, Danny Goodman, Rob Hahn,

Jim Heid, Steven Levy, David L. Peltz,

Lon Poole, Charles Seiter, Franklin Tessler,

Bruce F. Webster

Art and Design

Designer: Susan Howard

Associate Art Director: Joanne Hoffman

Senior Design Associates: Leslie Barton,

Tom Morgan, Michael Sumner

Design Associate: Hae Yoon Kim

Art Administrative Manager: Polly Smith

James E. Martin

President

Macworld Communications

Production

Senior Production Manager: Anne Foley

Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament

Production Editor: Susan M. Ford

Assistant Production Manager:

Claudia Dawn Smukler

Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran

Typesetters: Barbara Tannenbaum, Virginia Weir

Advertising Booking Coordinator:

Stephanie Cady

Advertising Billing Coordinator: So Fong Yip

Production Assistant: Katie Scott

Marketing and Advertising Sales

Director of Advertising Sales:

Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)

Senior Account Manager/No. California

(San Francisco): Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)

No. California (San Jose): Cherie La France

(415/243-0505)

Northwest: Regina T. Salais (415/243-0505)

Midwest: Shannon Dolan (312/827-4477)

Southeast: Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)

New England: Joan Flynn (617/879-0700)

Eastern Advertising Manager/New York:

Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)

So. California, Southwest, Texas:

Lisa Hillgren, Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)

Macworld Catalog: Carol Felde, Niki Stranz

Director of Marketing Services: Sandra Vargas

Research

Director: Cheryl Woodard

Manager: Ralph Ames

Market Analyst: Dusty Rody Pedersen

Research Assistant: Bill Segovia

Corporate Development

Corporate Editor: Harry Miller

Editorial Administrator: Karen Wickre

Public Relations Manager: Shirley Gines

Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines

Administrative Assistant: Cathleen Brennan

Circulation

Circulation Director: Daniel Orum

Single-Copy Sales Manager: George Clark

Single-Copy Sales Rep: Martin Garchar

Promotion Coordinator: Ed Chittenden

Fulfillment Coordinator: Evelyn Adenau

Administration

Director of Finance: Vicki Peilen

Director of Human Resources:

Janet D. McGinnis

Accounting Manager: Pat Murphy

Administrative Services Manager:

Joseph Wollenweber

Employee Relations Manager: Shelly Ginenthal

Technical Services Manager: Wally Clegg

Assistant to the President (PCW Communications, Inc.): Christina W. Spence

Assistant to the President (Macworld Communications): Loretta Giglione

Publisher's statement can be found on page 8.

A disk each month

PACKED with PROGRAMS

Over 500,000 sold to homes, schools and offices

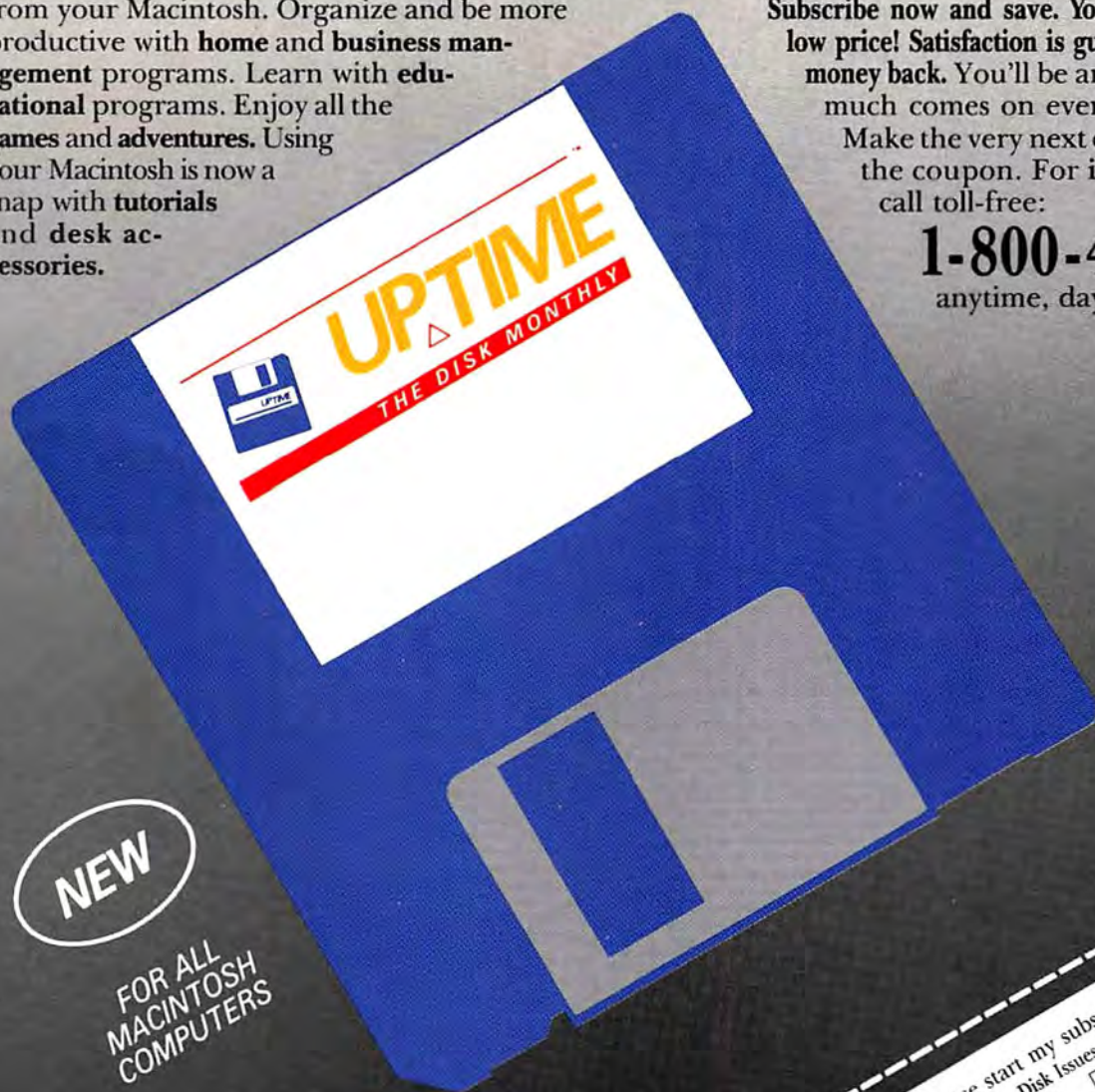
DISCOVER UPTIME. Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with **home and business management** programs. Learn with **educational** programs. Enjoy all the **games and adventures**. Using your Macintosh is now a snap with **tutorials** and **desk accessories**.

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop "on the disk" in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033
anytime, day or night.



QUALITY PROGRAMS
LESS THAN
\$1 EACH

NEW

FOR ALL
MACINTOSH
COMPUTERS

A Typical Disk Includes:

Password Protect · Font Edit · Charlotte Font
Version Reader · MacLanding · Blackjack
Modem Meter DA · Newsletter Clips

Look for us in Waldenbooks, B. Dalton
and other book and computer
stores in your area.

ILL BYTE!!!
SAVE \$89.90
12

I'm a Macintosh enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately.
Disk Issues ☐ \$89

6 Disk Issues ☐ \$59
(Add \$2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

3 Disk Issues ☐ \$36

1 Disk Issue ☐ \$14.95

Name _____
Address _____
City _____

Type of Computer _____
Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
Account No. _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
MW 09

MACWORLD
EXPOSITION
BOOTH 415

WHATEVER WE HAVE

When Dr. Leakey discovered stone tools at the Olduvai Gorge in Central Africa, it was proof that early man was intent on improving his productivity. Today, more than one million years later, only the tools have changed.



FULLY SUPPORTS
THE NEW
APPLE SCANNER!

Why type it, when any scanner can read it. A good tool should always do the work for you. And, when it comes to taking the printed word, converting it into a text file that you can edit in your word processor, store in your database or use in your desktop publishing application, nothing does it better than READ-IT!™ O.C.R.

You can use READ-IT! O.C.R. software with any scanner, including ThunderScan, to input text from books, magazines, newspapers, letters, price lists, phone books, etc. READ-IT! O.C.R. also works with Fax Modems and in the background under MultiFinder.

So why type it when, as MacUser put it in their 4-mice review — "READ-IT! O.C.R. can save you time, money and frustration, and can dra-



matically increase your productivity." We couldn't have input text better ourselves.

FONT SHARE™

Efficient networks share fonts. Thanks to FONTSHARE™, font server software, all Macs on a network can now *share* downloadable Laser fonts. You no longer need a dedicated hard disk for each workstation. And as MACazine says...



"FONTSHARE is wonderfully practical... we rate it this month's BEST BUY!"

Cut and paste across a network. Now, with ClipShare™, anything that can be copied and pasted, can be instantly transferred to any user on a network. ClipShare seamlessly integrates

with our new utility,

ClipShare



YOUR TRADE THE TOOLS

MultiClip™ forming an incredibly powerful and versatile clipboard system. The "work group" environment has never been more efficient.

A single static clipboard just doesn't cut it.



Introducing MultiClip™, the superfast scrapbook/clipboard replacement that allows you to have multiple clipboards. MultiClip is so useful in any application (it even lets you edit the contents of the clipboards), you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

Icons are faster than menus and easier than keystrokes. With a simple click on one of ICON-IT!™'s custom-designed icons, you can select menu items, DAS, fonts, FKeys and even macros! Think of ICON-IT! as

HyperCard buttons

for any application.

MacUser gave it a 4½ mice rating and says... "ICON-IT! is a must!"



ART-FONTS™
High-quality Laser fonts that don't cost a serif and a descender. Give your document or publication a striking new look with ArtFONTS™, a three-volume collection (six different typefaces per volume) for the LaserWriter and other Post Script® printers.

Clip art that's fine art. Take your desktop publishing out of the ordinary with PostART II — your designer on a disk. Actually four disks, of highly-detailed illustrations and clip art designed by award-winning artist J. Ciccone.

PostART II™

tions and clip art designed by award-winning artist J. Ciccone.

1-800-822-0772. The number to call for the name of your nearest OLDUVAI dealer. Because, whether you're an archeologist or an engineer, a rocket scientist or a designer, at OLDUVAI we have the software to improve your productivity.

For a **FREE Demo** of ICON-IT!, MultiClip and the OLDUVAI product line HyperCard stack, just send us a blank disk.

OLDUVAI



OLDUVAI Corporation, 7520 Red Road, Suite A
South Miami, FL 33143 (305) 665-4665 Fax (305) 665-0671

Circle 284 on reader service card

All OLDUVAI products are not copy-protected. READ-IT! O.C.R. requires 1 MB RAM and any scanner. ThunderScan version requires 512K and ThunderScan 4.0. FONTSHARE requires 512K and TOPS, AppleShare or MacServe. ICON-IT! requires 512K. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.



The original AnthroCart. Mobile.
Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve
your space and equipment problems.
Choose different sizes. Move
shelves around. Add space saving
options.

AnthroCart. Well designed
Technology Furniture.

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for a free catalog: 800-325-3841



Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.



**Anthro®
Technology Furniture®**

3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Telex: 940103

AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are
registered trademarks of Anthro.

Corporate

PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell

Chairman & Founder

Lee Vidmer

President

John Griffin

Vice President

James E. Martin

Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier

Vice President

Cheryl Woodard

Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman

1943-1985

Founding Editor

September 1988

Volume 5, Number 9

Macworld® (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$16 per year from Canada and Mexico; add \$16 per year for surface mail or \$95 per year for airmail from all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529.

Macworld is a publication of PCW Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright ©1988 PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.



INBOX: ELECTRONIC MAIL SO POWERFUL, IT'S LIKE BEING EVERYWHERE AT ONCE.



Imagine an electronic mail system that's so powerful yet so easy, everyone instantly transfers everything. From simple phone messages to detailed memos with attached files like spreadsheets, outlines, letters, graphics etc. That's InBox. Electronic mail software that helps groups or an entire company share information fast. Easily. And inexpensively over Appletalk, or virtually any PC network.

Maybe that's why InBox is the best seller, a Mac-

User Magazine Editor's Choice and *InfoWorld's* top rated LAN E-mail product. MAC to MAC, MAC to PC, or any combination, the best way to connect is with InBox. InBox makes individual, group, or entire company communications so effective, it's like being everywhere. At once.

Call (800) 888-0886
Ext. 306G for complete
information.

INBOX™

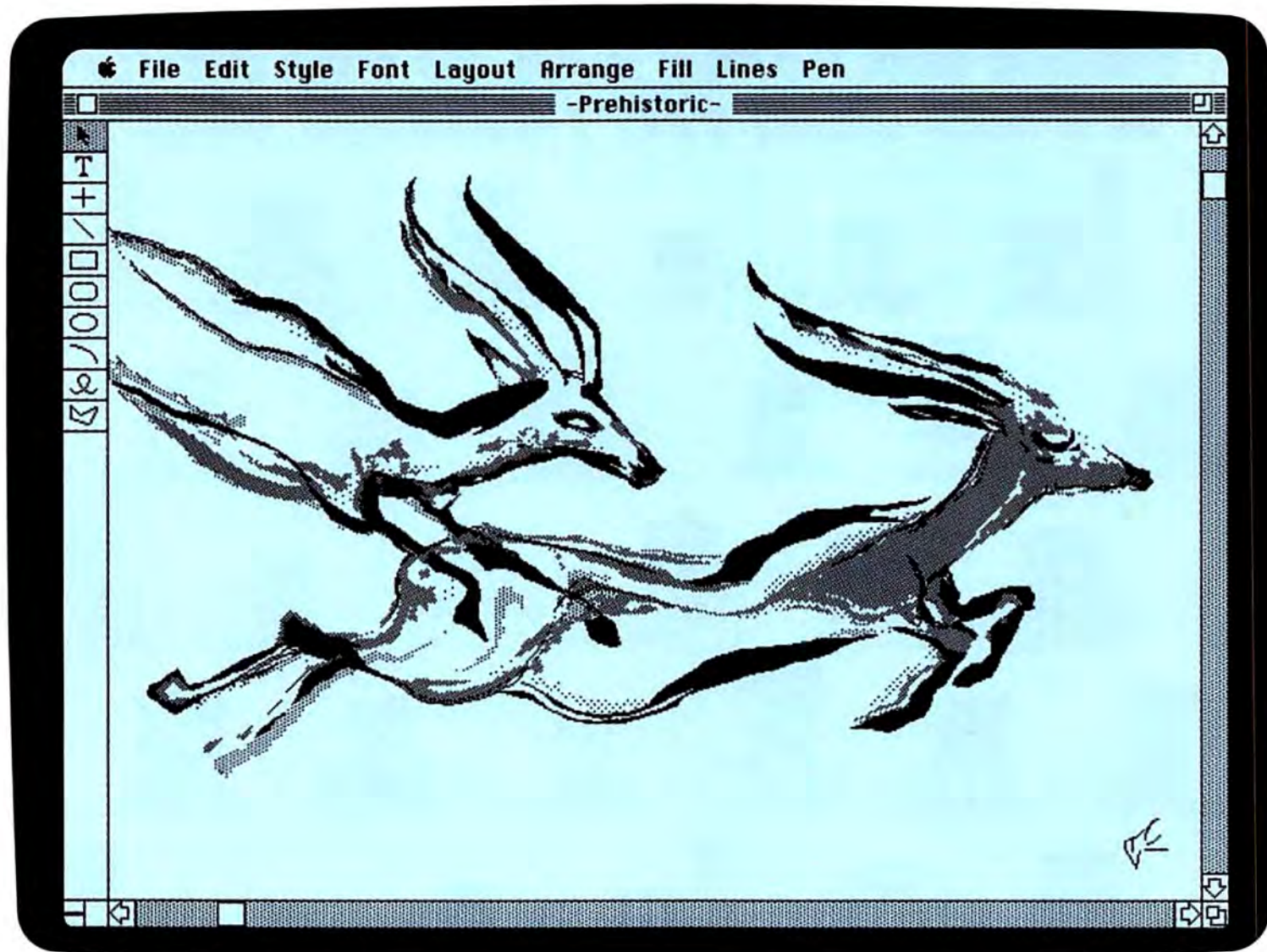
The Power in Electronic Mail

Circle 96 on reader service card

SYMANTEC™

MAC to PC E-mail and file transfer requires Appletalk. InBox is a trademark of Symantec. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988 Symantec Corp.
135 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-4800

See Us At MacWorld Expo, Booth #5503



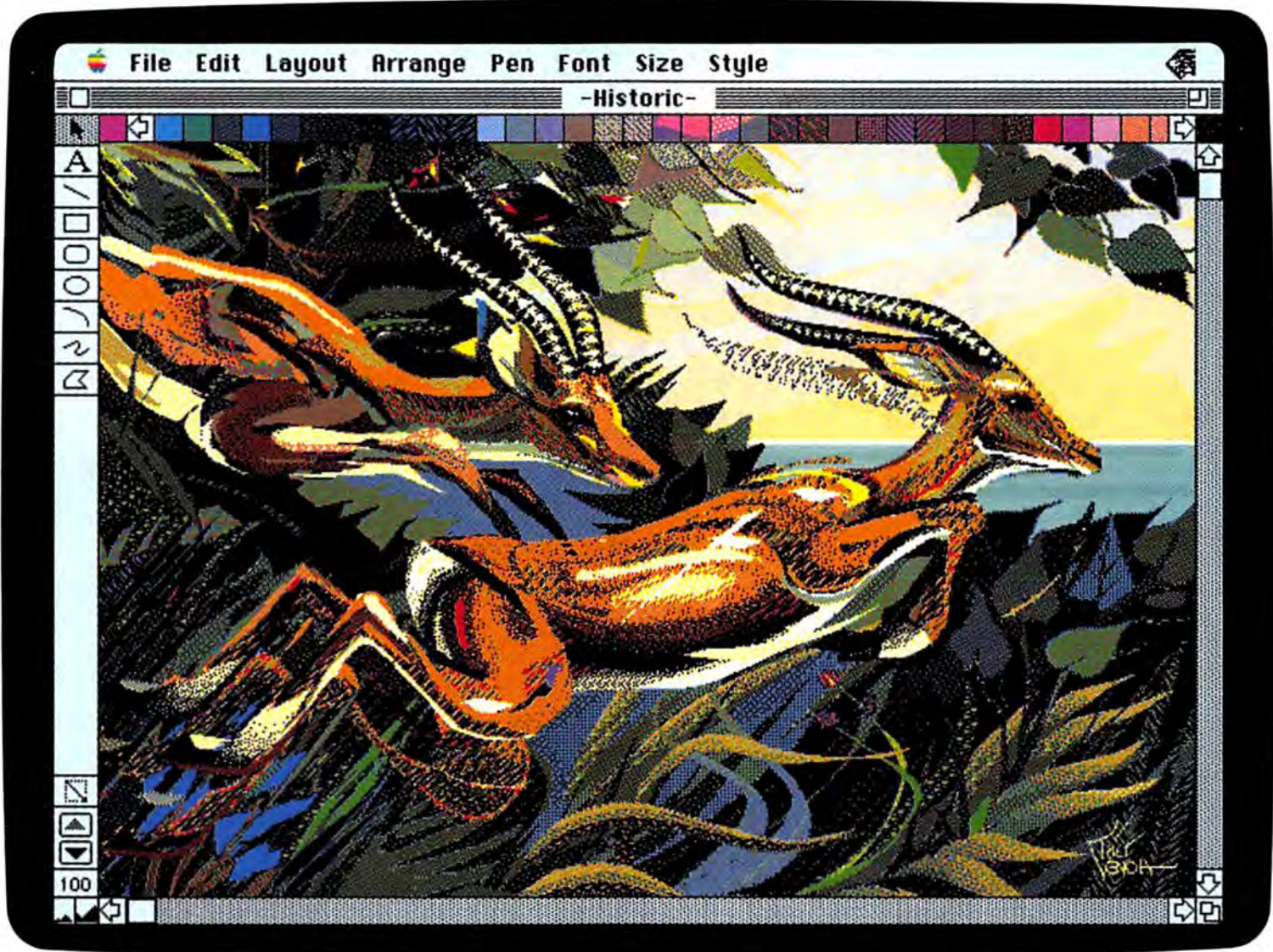
MacDraw.

MacDraw® emerged at the dawn of the Macintosh era. To forever change the way business people looked at graphics. It was a revelation.

It produced them quickly. Easily. Inexpensively.

In short order, MacDraw became the standard for professional business graphics. All was well.

Until one day someone said, "I wish it were faster and more precise. And color would be terrific."



MacDraw II.

We went back to square one. To say nothing of oval one and polygon one. And the result, to quote *MacUser*, is "a real stunner."

On speed alone, MacDraw II represents light years of improvement. Because it's up to 10 times faster than its predecessor.

It's also very precise. You can draw in any scale from inches to kilometers. And enlarge your drawing up to 32 times with a resolution of more than 2,000 dots per inch.

That makes MacDraw II exceptional for everything from designing graphics and presentations to engineering floorplans and better mousetraps.

With MacDraw II, you can create layers of a drawing (the number of layers is limited only by RAM size). And store frequently used graphics in a special "object library" for quick access.

MacDraw II permits unlimited text styles,

sizes and fonts in a single field. It can even rotate text in increments of less than 1°.

You can import text and bit mapped graphics at any resolution, making MacDraw II excellent for many desktop publishing applications.

And you can customize patterns, lines, dashes, and even hone your own arrowheads.

Finally, MacDraw II offers over 16,000 different color patterns on the Macintosh II. And drawings like the one above can be reproduced on a color plotter or printer. You can even do color separations.

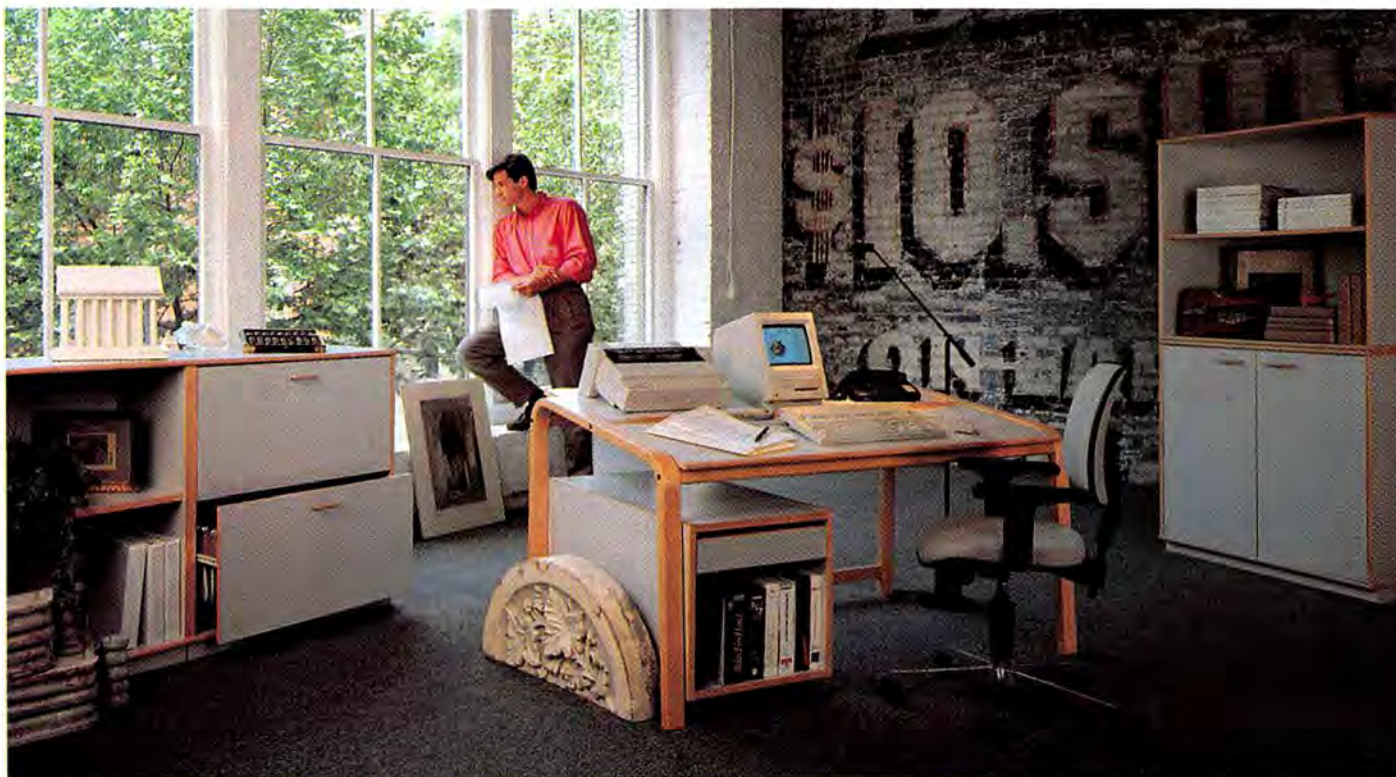
Of course, MacDraw II is easy to learn. If you're a MacDraw user, you'll find it draws on what you already know.

For more information and location of a Claris dealer near you, call 800-334-3535, ext. 250*. And discover the all-new MacDraw II. It's a quantum leap.

CLARIS™

*Wouldn't this ad look great as a poster, mounted over your Macintosh? We've got them and they're a steal at U.S. \$7.00 including postage, handling and tax. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery. In Canada for a poster or more information, call 800-668-8948.

The table Apple would have designed, had they gone into the furniture business.



Any company with the vision to create a product as elegant and useful as the Macintosh® would have hit it big in any industry.

Fortunately, Apple® chose computers.

We, on the other hand, chose to make furniture. More specifically, the MacTable.

Like the Macintosh itself, the MacTable was created to put information at your fingertips, quickly and easily. We accomplish this by thinking of the workspace not as an inflexible monolith, but as a network of individual surfaces onto which you can place each of your Mac components, like your printer, modem, external drive, mouse, even manuals. Everything with plenty of elbow room, easily within reach, and there when you need it.

Next, each surface tilts to optimize your eye-to-screen and hand-to-component

efficiency. Rest assured that as your comfort increases, so does your productivity.

Finally, there's the overall design — sleek, contemporary, and mindful of the future of your computing needs. Because MacTable's surface panels can be arranged, your workspace can accommodate any model of Macintosh, from the Plus to the Mac II... to who knows what.

Surprisingly enough, all of this Mac-like versatility and European beechwood framing is more than affordable: only \$289 for MacTable and \$139 for the optional roll-away cabinet (doubles as a Laserwriter stand); \$269 for the matching, ergonomically balanced chair; lateral file cabinet \$239; bookshelves \$119; and two-door cabinet \$159.

MacTable. It's the workspace that organizes the tools that organize your life. And it's available by calling (800) 722-6263 which, by the way, is not Apple's phone number.

MacTable®

The ultimate Mac peripheral.

A product of ScanCoFurn

Call (800) 722-6263 or (206) 481-5434 in WA to order your MacTable or for more information.



Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

MacTable design patent pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and designs subject to change without notice.

Circle 296 on reader service card

News from Apple

▶ Apple has announced new versions of AppleShare File Server and AppleShare Print Server, along with news about a Mac Plus bug, and problems to be found in older Mac II monitors.

Version 2.0 of the AppleShare File Server improves server administration, start-up time, security of data, applications, and user information. AppleShare Print Server now concurrently supports up to five printers when running with AppleShare File Server on the same Macintosh server. Users can continue to work while documents are printing, and they can make changes in the print queue. AppleShare Print Server can be accessed from an Apple IIe, an Apple IIGS, a Macintosh, or an MS-DOS computer on a network.

If your Mac Plus hangs on start-up when connected to a SCSI device, like a hard drive or tape backup, you may have the original 128K ROM, which has problems that have since been corrected in revised ROM versions. To work around the problem, power up the SCSI device or disconnect it.

You can check the ROM on a Plus by pressing the interrupt switch on the programmer's switch and then typing DM 400000. If the third byte value displayed is EA, you have a revised ROM, but if it's EE, you have the original 128K ROM. Type G to return.

Some early High-Res RGB Monitors for the Mac II may exhibit a shimmer or jitter lasting up to 90 seconds during the first 20 minutes after

the monitor has been turned on. Those trained in adjusting the Vertical Hold (normally factory preset) can adjust that or exchange the main logic board. If your Mac II's warranty has expired, Apple provides an extension program that offers free repairs. For further information, see your Apple dealer.

Popular Database Goes Multiuser

▶ Nashoba Systems has upgraded FileMaker Plus, which reportedly has 45 percent of the Mac database market, to FileMaker 4, with the addition of multiuser functionality and more than 50 enhancements. This upgrade provides more numerical calculations such as running totals, running counts, weighted averages, fractions of totals, and fractions of subtotals. Also added are various report-layout functions such as magnetic grid pattern, T-squares, and the ability to change font type, size, and style within fields.

Filemaker 4 will run on Mac networks, with or without a file server, and is targeted at small- to medium-size businesses that need to compile, publish, or share lists of information. The program supports multiple levels of password protection and allows creation of confidential files. FileMaker 4 lists at \$299.99 for a single user, and \$599.99 for a four-user pack. For further information, call Nashoba Systems at 415/578-1970.

Modern Jazz Discontinued

▶ After fighting an uphill battle against shipping delays and bugs, Lotus Development Corporation has decided to discontinue further work on Modern Jazz and concentrate on developing 1-2-3 for the Mac. The company will, however, continue to support and offer Jazz version 1A.

A thorough review of Mac development efforts determined that Modern Jazz no longer fits into Lotus's long-term product strategy. Despite the shelving of Modern Jazz, Lotus is committed to developing software for the Mac.

Master Piece, System Saver, and Mouse

▶ Kensington Microware has two new products, Master Piece Mac II and System Saver SE.

Master Piece Mac II is a power control center that organizes the Mac II's power with a special computer outlet and four peripheral outlets. They each have individual and master switching, all protected by surge suppression and EMI/RFI noise filtering.

The power center also provides modem/telephone line surge suppression circuitry through two RJII modular phone jacks, to protect modems from electrical disturbances that occur on phone lines. Master Piece Mac II also offers a swivel to alter monitor viewing angle, all for a list price of \$159.95.

System Saver SE is a similar product for the Mac SE, offering the same surge protection and a choice of one or two front-mounted power switches to control system power. It replaces the Mac's power cord, has two outlets for peripherals, and lists for \$79.95.

Another new Kensington product is the \$169.95 Turbo Mouse ADB with two buttons. One button offers the normal mouse clicks while the other performs six common functions: Save, Print, Open, Close, New, and Quit. For further information, call Kensington Microware at 212/475-5200.

Tektronix Emulation

▶ Grafpoint, a company that specializes in Tektronix graphics terminal emulation software, is making color graphics software available for the Mac II that was previously available only for MS-DOS computers.

TGRAF-07 can display 16 colors concurrently with a resolution of 640 by 480; TGRAF-15LF has the same resolution but can display up to 256 colors simultaneously.

TGRAF-07 (Tektronix 4107 emulation) sells for \$995 while the TGRAF-15LR (Tektronix 4115 emulation) retails at \$1495. For further information, call Grafpoint at 408/446-1919.

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS,

Other presentation software can only make overheads and slides. MORE II gives you these and much much more.



TRADE UP TO MORE II

If you own MORE, or if you bought PowerPoint, Ready-Set-Show, or Cricket Presents before you discovered MORE II, trade-up now. Send a check or money order for \$89 along with the first page of your manual to MORE II Upgrade, Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call (408) 446-9994 for upgrade instructions.

WHEN YOU CAN GET MORE.™

INTRODUCING MORE II: PRESENTATIONS AND A WHOLE LOT MORE.

With lots of work, talent, and time you can make overheads and slides with any presentation software. But why do it yourself? For the same price, all new MORE II can automatically make them for you. With less work and without talent. In no time.

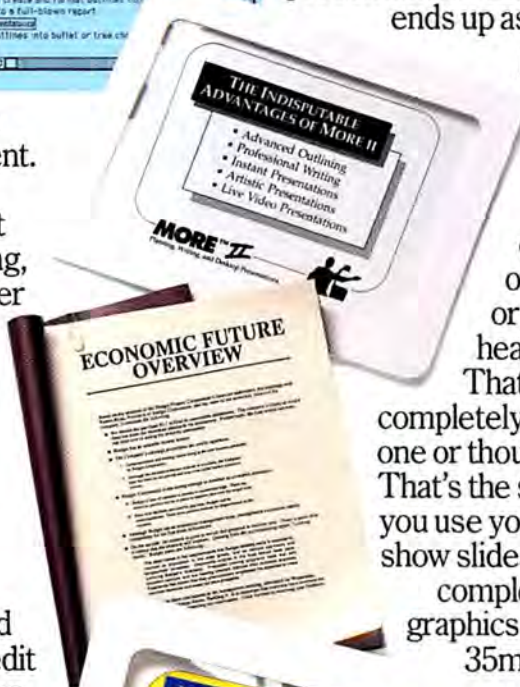
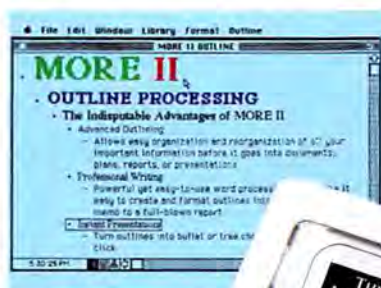
That's because MORE II is instant artistic presentations, advanced drawing, and live video presentations. Plus, power outlining and word processing. In short, it's the only total solution. For both productivity and presentations.

OUTLINING, WRITING & WORD PROCESSING.

Bullet charts are small outlines; paragraphs and long documents are simply bigger outlines. That's why MORE II's advanced outlining and word processing let you easily organize and edit headings, bullets, paragraphs, and pages. To create everything from simple memos to full-scale reports and presentations. MORE II's outline saves you time. It helps you plan a plan, revise a report, or perfect a presentation.

MORE II has all the word processing power features (including the 100,000-word Microlytics SpellFinder™ spelling checker) plus, a full page preview that shows exactly how documents will look before

See Us At MacWorld Expo,
Booth #5503



they're printed. You'll format any text to be any font, size, style, or color. Whether in one-page letters or sixty-page reports. MORE II gives you total control of every detail. Because every document is a presentation. And every presentation ends up as a document.

INSTANT, ADVANCED, & LIVE VIDEO PRESENTATIONS.

Click click. That's how fast MORE II turns an entire outline or any part of one into stunning bullet or presentation chart overheads. Click click click.

That's how fast MORE II completely changes the format of one or thousands of slides. Aaaaah. That's the sound you'll hear when you use your Macintosh screen to show slides created with MORE II's complete drawing tools and graphics libraries. For overheads, 35mm slides, and live video shows including fades, wipes, and dissolves, no presentation-only product even comes close.

MORE II makes planning, organizing, writing, and presenting as easy as double-clicking a mouse. The choice is clear. Get MORE II. Or get less.

For MORE II information,
call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 761G



WHEN YOU'RE MORE PRODUCTIVE, IT SHOWS™

SYMANTEC™

Suggested retail price \$395. MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corp, 117 Easy Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 964-6300. © 1988

Circle 215 on reader service card

Users Ultimate Winners of Contest

► A MacHack contest held in Ann Arbor, Michigan, was won by Allan Foster of Portland, Oregon, for two INITs: SFVolMenu and RearWindow. SFVolMenu puts a pop-up menu with a list of drives/volumes where the Drive button usually is, for example in any Open dialog box. RearWindow lets you drag an icon from one window in the Finder to another without changing the window order.

Jay Zipnick's Dumbo, a detailed animation application running under MultiFinder, won second prize. Third place went to OverTime, a permanent clock/date box that can be moved around the Mac screen, written by Darin Adler and Sean Parent. The fourth place finisher, a useful F-key from Bill Johnson and Ron Duritsch called Slider, allows you to grab several or all Mac windows at once and move them in unison. Fifth place went to Shrink Windows by Shane Looker, a program that does exactly what its name suggests.

Watch for most of these winning programs to start appearing as public domain software on bulletin boards around the country. Unfortunately, Zipnick can't distribute his Dumbo program because the rights to the Dumbo character are owned by Walt Disney.

8mm Tape Backup

► Genius's high-speed 2.2-gigabyte Mac tape backup drive, 2Gig, which uses inexpensive 8mm videotape cartridges, can move data at 15 megabytes per second, with a burst speed of 1.5MB per second.

The new \$4995 tape drive can exchange tapes with similar backup systems for DEC's VAX minicomputers and Sun Microsystems' workstations, and it will be especially useful for backing up network file servers or for storing large files like color images.

Backup and restore software will be included with 2Gig, along with utilities for reading and writing data in non-Mac formats. Other 8mm tape drive manufacturers are PCPC, Jasmine, and Abaton. For further information, call Genius at 818/905-0922.

Shares Screen Across Many Miles

► WOS Data Systems, which recently merged with Farallon, is now offering two unique communication products: Katmandu and Timbuktu.

Timbuktu is a desk accessory that lets Macintosh users view and operate each other's computers on AppleTalk. It allows a host's screen to be displayed on a guest user's screen. A guest's mouse and keyboard can be used to operate the host's computer directly. Through password protection, each user controls who can connect to his or her computer. The Timbuktu package runs on the Mac 512KE and later models, and retails at \$99.95 for one user, \$189.50 for two, and \$495 for six.

Katmandu enables you to record screen images of a Mac session and then play them back to do things like demonstrate applications, teach special features to Mac users, or show a series of illustrations. Katmandu's looping tape fea-

ture can also play a repeating message.

HyperCard users without Katmandu can play tapes recorded with Katmandu by using an XFCN included with the product. Katmandu is available for the Mac 512KE and later models for \$99.95. For further information, call WOS Data Systems at 913/843-8101.

Mainframes Get Closer

► Mainframe information could become much more useful to Mac users following Apple's acquisition of Orion Network Systems of Berkeley, California, as a wholly owned subsidiary.

Orion, which markets IBM-compatible Systems Network Architecture software, worked with Apple to develop Mac-APPC, the software implementation of two key IBM SNA protocols that became available earlier this year, Logical Unit 6.2 and Physical Unit 2.1. The product lets Mac applications communicate with IBM and compatible mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs.

Meanwhile, Apple's software spin-off, Claris, may soon compete with Microsoft Word and PageMaker, thanks to its recent purchase of high-end word processor technology from Quark International.

Two from France

► Two applications from France could turn the heads of graphic designers and architects. Architects will be especially interested in Gim-eor's Mac Architrion, which integrates 3-D designs with 2-D elevations and a database that keeps track of every element for later calculations and

generation of bills of materials. A demonstration disk shows how the program builds structures beginning with blocks rather than 2-D elements like thin walls.

Graphic designers will find that Aba Software's Graphist-Paint II-Color (a U.S. name hadn't been chosen at press time) goes beyond normal color painting capabilities to offer many sophisticated editing tools. For instance, any range of colors can be replaced with any other, or with any image. This and other tools make GraphistPaint II-Color into an image processor.

For further information, call Gimeor at 202/223-4373 or Aba Software at 213/644-3580.

Second HyperCard Book

► *Danny Goodman's HyperCard Developer's Guide* is a 550-page tome, useful to serious-minded HyperCard stack developers working in corporate, academic, commercial, shareware, or public domain environments. The 30-chapter book discusses overall stack design, thorny HyperTalk problems, and expansion of HyperCard capabilities using external resources.

This book includes three new XCMDs as examples of external codes to help other developers write their own XCMDs. Available now for \$24.95, *Danny Goodman's HyperCard Developer's Guide* is published by Bantam Books.

Reflex Plus can show you more about relationships than Dr. Ruth

The relationships between different pieces of data within your database are all important ones. Because Reflex Plus is truly *relational*, it can "relate" and cross-reference your data.

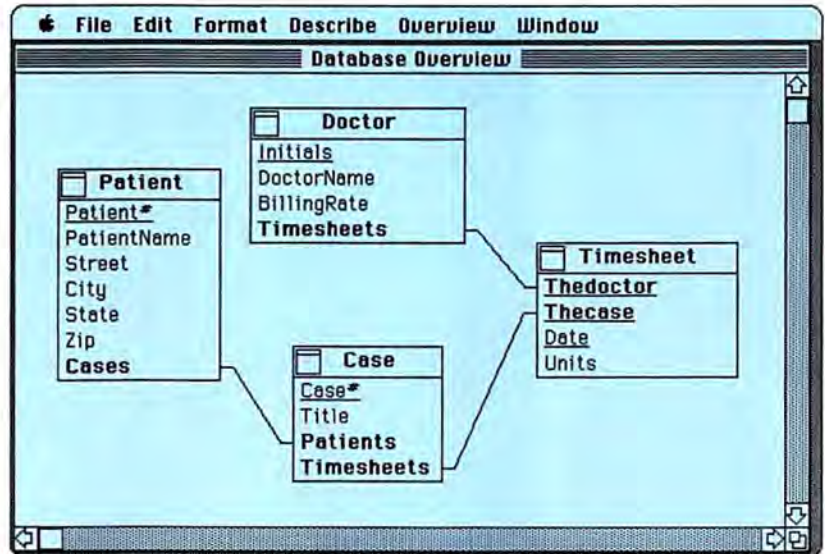
Many "database managers" are not much more than "list managers"—simple lists that can't connect and cross connect one item with another. So while they can "list," they can't really "manage."

What your data tells you depends on how you look at it

It's easy to customize your output with Reflex Plus. Whatever you're working on—letters, invoices, quotations or data entry screens—Reflex Plus lets you add graphics, position them wherever you want, change sizes, change fonts and produce truly professional results. Reflex Plus lets you make the most of your Macintosh.

Some of the power pluses of Reflex Plus

- Visual database design—a "natural" for your Macintosh
- WYSIWYG ("What-you-see-is-what-you-get")
- Truly relational database manager
- Auto-Save—which means you'll never lose data again



You simply draw connecting lines to relate one item to another.

- Paste Choice command that saves you enormous amounts of time
- Context-sensitive online Help
- Automatic creation of formulas to let you instantly search, sort, calculate, qualify and more
- Multiple entry forms for the same database
- Entry for more than one database in a single entry form
- Shows one record at a time or all records at once
- Calculated fields in entry forms
- Display-only fields
- Default, but editable fields
- GROUPBY function
- Record sizes can be 1000, 2000, or 4000 characters
- Compatible with all Macintoshes with at least 512K RAM including Macintosh SE and II
- New rewritten documentation

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. BI 1204

“Borland's new relational database, Reflex Plus, is the best Macintosh database . . . It is simple to use and operate, very flexible in design, low cost (only \$279 compared to \$500 for dBase Mac), and small in size (250K versus 730K for Fourth Dimension) . . . We converted an Omnis 3 database that took two weeks to design into Reflex Plus in two days . . . We think Borland is right on target with their approach.”

David Smith, MacTutor ”

How to succeed in business for only \$279

Reflex Plus is the super-power of truly relational databases, and it's only \$279 plus shipping and handling.



BORLAND **MACINTOSH**
SOFTWARE **INTERNATIONAL**

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you or to order,

Call (800) 543-7543

Circle 199 on reader service card



Look what happened when Texas Instruments and Apple® put their heads together.

Introducing microExplorer™. The AI computer for all of us.

Computers designed for symbolic processing have long been recognized as providing the performance and sophisticated software environments needed to develop complex artificial intelligence applications. But volume delivery of these applications often requires computers that are smaller, lower in price and that can also run a broad range of conventional applications.

Now, for the first time, there's a computer that meets these needs. The new microExplorer from Texas Instruments.

Combining the power of Explorer™ and Macintosh® II.

The microExplorer combines the capabilities of Apple's widely acclaimed Macintosh II personal computer and TI's Explorer AI workstation. You can run the same system software and powerful knowledge-based software environments as the Explorer. You can also run the more than 3,000 conventional applications written for the Macintosh. What's more, you can run both software environments concurrently, so that applications can be developed integrating the capabilities of both.

Two computers in one.

In addition to the Mac II's 32-bit processor, the microExplorer features the same powerful microprocessor used in the Explorer II, the world's most powerful symbolic processing workstation. TI's Explorer Lisp chip, the world's first microprocessor optimized for AI applications, packs over 500,000 transistors into a single square centimeter.

The microExplorer's multiprocessor design is made possible by Apple's choice of TI's advanced NuBus™ architecture for the Mac II. Operating concurrently, the two processors provide you with unprecedented power in a desktop computer.

Extraordinary capabilities. Ordinary price.

With its excellent user interface, open NuBus architecture and comprehensive networking strategy, the Macintosh II is setting new standards for desktop computing.

With the addition of TI's Explorer chip and software environment, you have higher symbolic processing performance, at significantly lower cost, than competitors' dedicated AI workstations.

For many, the availability of the microExplorer puts widespread delivery of AI applications within reach for the first time.

Get the best of AI from TI.

With our company-wide strategy called Knowledge Technologies, TI is committed

to helping you realize the full potential of AI. From our Explorer family to expert systems software tools to knowledge engineering services, TI provides the most complete range of products and services in the AI marketplace.

The microExplorer heralds an important new era in the evolution of artificial intelligence. An era of integrated symbolic and conventional computing that will make remarkable new applications possible. Because now there's an AI computer for all of us.

To find out more, call Texas Instruments toll-free at 1-800-527-3500. Or, in Europe, (44) + (234) 224187.



TI's Lisp chip is at the heart of the Explorer family, the world's most powerful AI development and delivery systems.


**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

44198

© 1988 TI

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Incorporated. Knowledge Technologies, microExplorer, Explorer and NuBus are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

Ten Times Faster than LocalTalk

▶ Actinet Systems' high-speed 32-bit ARCNet card for the Mac II increases network transmission to ten times faster than LocalTalk.

The NuBus card, called Actinet II, uses a 2.5-megabit token-passing scheme that allows stations to be positioned 20,000 feet apart. It also includes a software driver that runs both AppleShare and Novell's Advanced NetWare.

Actinet II retails for \$695. Actinet also markets Actinet SE. For further information, call Actinet Systems at 415/326-1321.

Connecting Macs to High-End Publishing

▶ Two companies have announced Macintosh interfaces between their products and high-end page production programs.

Quark has announced interfaces between Quark XPress and Software Consulting Services' (SCS) Layout-8000 and SCS-8000 newspaper page-dumming systems. Although pricing has yet to be announced, using Quark XPress with the SCS products will reportedly save users 30 percent of the \$50,000-per-workstation cost of proprietary systems.

Unda has announced its interface between Unda Color Design and Production System and the Mac. With the interface, the Sun workstation-based Unda system, which combines color, page design, and prepress production capabilities, will enable designers to create comps and final four-color continuous

tone or spot-color separations on the Mac II. The interface will allow the import of color images in encapsulated PostScript (EPS) or PICT 2 formats used in programs like Illustrator 88, FreeHand, and PixelPaint. For further information, call Quark at 303/934-2211, SCS at 215/837-8484, or Unda at 212/605-0460.

Apple Acquires Corporate DP Access

▶ Network Innovations, a new Apple subsidiary, is developing CL/1—one of the first connectivity languages for building desktop-to-data-processing applications—for the Macintosh. The company's goal is to make the language a plug-and-play alternative for corporate data processing systems.

Unlike terminal emulations that put a Mac front end on a DP application, CL/1 puts a DP access back-end on a Mac application. Currently, CL/1 is like a device driver you would install in the System file.

Industry watchers predict that CL/1 will eventually be added to Mac System software, may become part of the Mac operating system, and may even be embedded into DEC's VAX operating system.

Virtual Image Shows Two Newspaper Pages

▶ With the new 21-inch monochrome monitor from E-Machines, you can display virtual monochrome images in a layout as large as two newspaper pages.

The Z-21 displays a 12-by-16-inch viewable area—said to be the largest available in a 21-inch monitor. Two resolutions are offered: 72 and 80 dots per inch (dpi). At 80 dpi, users can see 1280 by 960 pixels, enough to view two A4 pages, including margins. When using the Macintosh standard screen resolution of 72 dpi, users see 1152 by 864 pixels.

Using a video-RAM upgrade which plugs into a specially designed E-Machines video board, the Z-21 can be configured to display 8-bit, gray-scale images at either resolution or on very large virtual screens. The 21-inch monitor is also configured to be especially compact, according to a company spokesperson. The Z-21 monitor is expected to be available in quantity by October. No price has been set.

Moving to System 6.0

▶ Apple's recent System 6.0 release may not yet offer true multitasking, but it has enough new features and improvements to justify an upgrade for those who have the required 1MB of memory.

Installation If the shareware version of Andy Herzfeld's Quickergraf is already installed in your System Folder, remove it before installing System 6.0's version of Quickergraf, which speeds up the drawing of color screens by about three times. If you don't, accidental selection of the shareware version will most likely crash your system.

Power Feature System 6.0's nicest addition by far is MacroMaker, a utility you can use to create local or global macros of keyboard and mouse commands. MacroMaker's tape recorder metaphor is

cleanly implemented. Clicking on the icon brings up a menu designed to resemble a tape recorder complete with record, play, store, load, and erase buttons. For users who have always wanted to automate repetitive tasks but haven't wanted to tackle QuickKeys or Tempo, MacroMaker alone makes the upgrade to 6.0 worthwhile. (But for those who need macros to carry out complicated or time-sensitive operations, it's best to order QuickKeys or Tempo.)

Better MultiFinder Apple has also eliminated some of the minor annoyances that marred the otherwise efficient MultiFinder. For one thing, when you double-click a document on the desktop to open it, and the application you used to create it is already open, you no longer get a taunting dialog box. Instead, the document actually opens. In addition, MultiFinder now notifies you when background tasks need attention—no more surprise printer paper jams.

More Utilities System 6.0 offers a couple of other pleasant surprises. Closeview is a screen-magnifying utility that displays a rectangular frame that follows the cursor's movement. You specify anywhere from 2- to 16-times magnification and the area in the rectangle fills the screen. CloseView does slow the system, however, especially under MultiFinder or when used with more than eight colors or gray levels.

Map is a customizable utility that lets you find the time and distance between locations worldwide. This potentially great learning tool comes with preset coordinates for some of the world's

(continues)

Overheads
In An
Instant...

Slides
Overnight...

It's Why You Need



Another Drop-Dead Deadline How often does it happen? Another presentation due and no time to spare. Color 35mm slides? Sure, slides would be perfect but they take too long to produce *and* are very costly. Overhead transparencies would be fine, but how do you get a complete presentation done quickly and easily?

You're Not Alone Each and every workday, millions of people are faced with the problem of getting together a presentation. If you are one of those presenters, Cricket software can make your life easier. Now you can create presentations, full-color or black & white, right at your desktop with Cricket Presents.

A Total Presentation Environment Developing a presentation requires a diverse range of tasks—planning, text editing, creation of graphs and illustrations, speech-writing AND the production of the actual presentation media. Cricket Presents provides *all* the tools you need to get the whole job done quickly and efficiently.



Cricket Presents...

Presentations In Minutes Imagine being able to create a dazzling, full-color, professional-quality presentation in minutes. Cricket Presents' unique templating feature makes it easy. Simply select and apply a frame format, add your text and you're done.

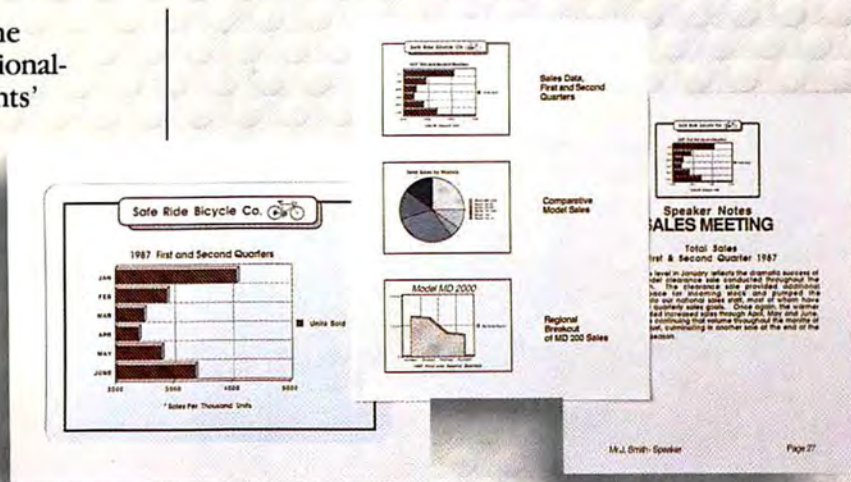
5mm Slides From Autographix Imaging Centers

All it takes is a modem or a postage stamp. Cricket Presents' built-in Autographix Driver lets you send your files either via modem or mail to your nearest Autographix Imaging Center. Autographix will produce your slides and have them on your desk within 24 hours*.

 **AUTOGRAPHIX**
Imaging Services. Overnight.

A Full Range Of Color Output Options

Introducing freedom of choice. With Cricket Device Drivers you can produce beautiful color presentations with high resolution fonts on a variety of popular on-PostScript devices including ink jet printers, thermal printers, laser printers and film recorders.



Never Suffer Again

You'll never have to suffer through another drop-dead deadline again. Hurry to your local computer dealer for a complete demonstration of Cricket Presents today.

From The First Family Of Graphics

Depend on the Cricket Software Family for all of your graphic needs:

- Cricket Presents
- Cricket Draw
- Cricket Paint
- Cricket Graph
- Cricket Pict-O-Graph
- Cricket Device Drivers



cricket
software

Circle 240 on reader service card

40 Valley Stream Parkway, Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355 • (215) 251-9890

largest cities, and you can add and remove cities.

Unlimited Fonts Changes to the LaserWriter Page Setup dialog box now include choosing smoothing for bit-mapped text and/or graphics, and unlimited downloadable fonts in a document (you are no longer limited by available memory). The trick here is to avoid getting so font-happy that your printing slows to a crawl. Finally, the dialog box supports postscript printers that allow 11-by-17-inch paper.

Network Upgrades Other new features include Responder, a program that works with InterPol (the AppleTalk Network Administrator's Utility) to help ease network communications. The Apple HD SC Setup can now be used to divide a hard disk into partitions for other operating systems such as UNIX, and the PrintMonitor offers a wider variety of options. For instance, you can display the PrintMonitor window on the desktop when printing or access it through the Apple menu; you choose how to display the printing error warning and how (and even if) you want to be alerted when a manual-feed job starts.

Getting It A System 6.0 upgrade, however, is definitely worth the trouble of sorting out any little bugs. If you purchased a Mac, an earlier stand-alone version of System software, or HyperCard between May 13, 1988, and August 5, 1988, you can receive a free upgrade. Updates are expected to be available free through user groups, bulletin boards, and from Apple dealers. If you can't find a free upgrade, you can always find System 6.0 on retail shelves for \$49, complete with manual.

System 6.0 Compatibility

► The following software programs have been tested by Macworld Lab, and their major functions have been found compatible with System 6.0: Microsoft Word 3.02, PageMaker 3.0, MicroPhone II, Turbo Pascal 1.1, MacWrite 5.0, MacPaint 2.0, MacDraw 1.9.5, MacDraw II, Appointment Diary 2.5, SuperPaint 1.1, MacProject II, AppleLink 4.0, and NetSerial.

But some other popular programs have problems with the new System. For instance, MS Works 1.1 is incompatible with MacroMaker. Using MacroMaker leaves unreadable characters to the left of the Works menu—clicking on those characters scrambles the screen. A patch program is now on CompuServe.

Versions of Microsoft Excel earlier than 1.06 have problems with System 6.0, and there's no patching program. (Microsoft recommends upgrading to version 1.5).

When used with System 6.0, FullWrite Professional 1.0 unexpectedly converts a regular document into a thesaurus or dictionary file. To work around this, put FWP's dictionary and thesaurus into a folder and place it in the deepest level of the FWP folder. A replacement disk will be sent to all registered users.

4th Dimension 1.04 gives a system error when you modify the Layout in the Layout Editor. Also, Shut Down cannot be performed under MultiFinder when 4D is open.

Trapeze 2.0 doesn't support some date formats—a fix is in the works.

MacCalc bombs during launch—a patch is on MacNet and CompuServe.

VideoWorks II 2.0 periodically stops during video playback. Unchecking the multitasking box under Preferences clears up the problem.

Smart Alarm won't work with MacroMaker. An upgrade will be sent to registered users.

Beyond Dark Castle works on a Mac II, but has problems running on a Mac Plus. Dark Castle and Apache Strike don't work with System 6.0.

ConcertWare+ version 4 doesn't run with CloseView. To fix it, either remove CloseView or call Great Wave Software for a free upgrade.

QuickKeys 1.1 only recognizes three of its own eight date/time formats.

Dollars and Sense 4.1 crashes with System 6.0. Contact Monogram Software at 213/533-5120 for more information.

Several pieces of hardware also have problems with System 6.0: CMS's hard disk for the Mac Plus hangs up during booting, and Jasmine's MegaDrive can't initialize a disk with System 6.0. Both companies are working on fixes.

Other products reported by their developers to work with System 6.0, include: Illustrator 88, ReadySetGo 4.0, DeskTop Express 1.0, Dow Jones Market Manager Plus 2.01, PictureBase 1.2.3, MathView 1.0, ComServe 1.0, Straight Talk 2.08, MacSpin 1.5, VersaTerm Pro 2.20, Statview 512+ 1.2, Spellswell 2.0F, SmartCom II 3.0b, SmartScrap and The Clipper, PowerPoint 2.0, Canvas 1.01, Font/DA Juggler+, Digital Darkroom, Super 3D, and Quark XPress 1.11.

The Jury's Still Out on System 6.0

► Apple's recent system software release, System 6.0, has received rather mixed reviews from Mac users and developers alike. Even Apple Canada has declined to designate System 6.0 as an official system upgrade, calling it "a temporary system."

Among the complaints are sound problems on the Mac Plus and SE, and color limitations on the Mac II. There are also print problems and application incompatibilities with a new feature called MacroMaker. In addition, no new ImageWriter LQ drivers were included with the release.

To "fix a few bugs that... are causing serious problems," Apple released version 6.01 of the System file in July. The new System file and new ImageWriter LQ drivers will be included in the Macintosh System Software Update version 6.0. (System 6.01 will become the official System upgrade for Apple Canada.)

The new System file, however, won't fix all the problems being experienced. Apple cautions that the overall incompatibility with third-party applications will probably remain. According to tests performed at Apple, many applications exhibiting problems under System 6.0 also suffer compatibility problems with System 5.0. Thus, many application developers may have to update their programs to make them fully compatible with the new System. □

Large Screen Color

E-Machines T16
Only \$3,295
See us at MacWorld Expo Booth 5745



Introducing the T16™ Color Display System from E-Machines. T16 features a custom 16" Sony Trinitron that displays a working area almost twice the size of the Mac II standard 13" screen. See full-page, high resolution images in 256 brilliant colors with 67Hz flicker free performance. All at a cost lower than any other large color screen.

We've been told by independent experts that the E-Machines T16 is the only color display sharper than Apple 13" system. That's no accident. Our engineers are leaders in color video display design. In fact, members of the T16 team developed one of the very first color CAD workstations.

The T16's ability to display full-page actual size color slides makes color presentations from your desktop a reality. Desktop publishers can select PMS colors for

Circle 101 on reader service card

layout and reverse colored type over graduated tones. Architects and Interior Designers can now design color boards on screen.

We've brought down the high price of color, while giving you the working space to be more productive. And productivity is what it's all about. Our customers at FORTUNE 500 companies have shown a 20% increase for E-Machines large screen users. That's a very high payoff in anyone's business.

Call us today for more information and the E-Machines dealer near you.



E-MACHINES

(503) 646-6699

9305 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97005

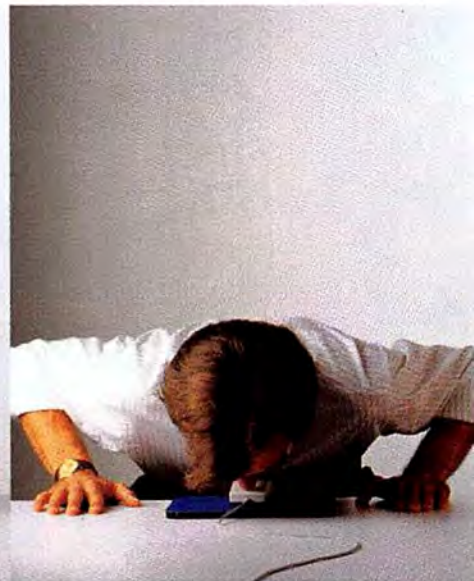
FIVE CLICKS TO SUPER



"...Folks, in all my years in broadcasting, I've never seen anything like it. Just look at the control."



"He's on the table. He clicks again... This guy is taking some risks today."



"Looks like he's going in for the most difficult move yet, the Goldhaber Nose Click. And it's good!"

NOW, AN UPDATE ON THE TOPS NETWORK CHALLENGE...

Frank: You know Chet, since people have discovered how quick and easy it is to install a TOPS Network, things have gone wild in offices all over the U.S. It seems like installation techniques are getting wackier all the time!

Chet: And faster, too, Frank. It's hard to believe that with only five clicks of the mouse you can turn your Macintosh® into a LAN workstation. In a total elapsed time of less than one minute.

Frank: It's all because TOPS is the easiest to use network in the Mac and PC worlds. If you already have AppleTalk® cabling in place, all you have to do is insert the TOPS diskette, click the mouse five times, and you're ready to start sharing information.

Chet: And with just a few more clicks, you get print spooling. It's no wonder these folks have the time to develop such incredible maneuvers!

Frank: Right you are. And that means users not only share their printers, but with TOPS they can share their hard disks and MS/DOS files too.

Chet: But you know me Frank. The thing that excites me the most is the price. TOPS/Mac costs only \$249 per node, and there's no need to purchase an expensive dedicated file server.

Frank: You bet, Chet. With the lengths people are going to, I'm sure this is going to become a major international event...

Want to try it yourself? For more

information call us at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write to us at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, California 94501. And get ready to become a network star.

 **TOPS®**
A Sun Microsystems Company

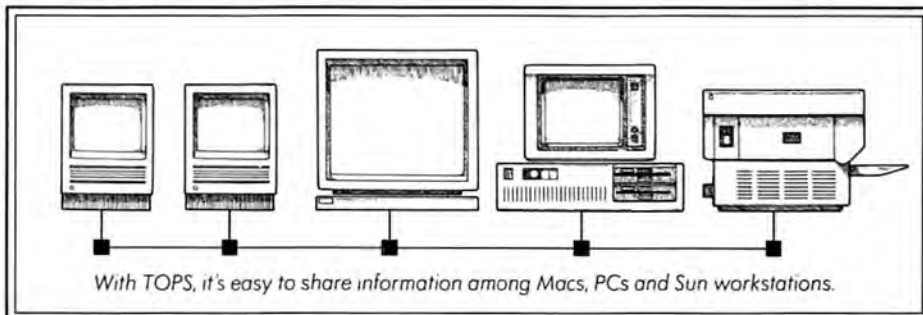
R STARDOM.



"Chet, I'd say this installation could put him into the TOPS Hall of Fame. He spins... there's the click! Can you believe this performance?"



"And he's up, on one finger. It's installed! I've never seen this before... A new record of 59.6 seconds!"



TOPS is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices shown are suggested retail prices and are subject to change without notice.



Telecommunications software for the Macintosh, a new version.

Soar to New Highs, Effortlessly

When Software Ventures set out to create MicroPhone, it had a simple mission: to develop the most intuitive communications software ever written. Indeed, when MicroPhone was born, it was universally hailed as a breakthrough in communications software. A product so friendly, it turned novices into experts. So sophisticated, it became, in the words of MacUser, a power user's delight.

MicroPhone is a legend. One of those precious software creations that single out the Macintosh as a superior computing machine.

With MicroPhone II, Software Ventures has set out to surpass itself: redefine power in telecommunications for years to come.

MicroPhone II is so revolutionary that PC Magazine was moved to say: "MicroPhone II is arguably the best

comm software ever written." We won't have it any other way. MicroPhone II. The freedom to be yourself. At the top.

Critics' Choice

Stewart Alsop, P.C. Letter:

"MicroPhone . . . sets the standards that general-purpose communications software will have to follow."

The New York Times:

"MicroPhone is a breakthrough in communications software . . ."



SOFTWARE
VENTURES

2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705

415-644-3232

In Canada, call 800/268-1220

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1988 Software Ventures Corporation.

Let's Get Technical

MultiFinder compatible. Supports background file transfer and script execution. Offers a full-featured script language: variables, counters, and expression-analyzer for string and arithmetic operations. Scripts allow: control of all communications settings; screen addressing and text editing; filtering of incoming text.

Supports import and export of scripts as text files. Allows control of PBX's, Hayes and non-Hayes modems through flexible modem drivers. Runs at 50 to 57,600 baud. Emulates DEC VT52, VT100, and TTY type terminals. Mac II and LaserWriter compatible. Works with all Mac large screen monitors. Supports the extended keyboard. Built-in text editor. Includes Glue, licensed from Solutions, Inc.

Circle 48 on reader service card

Much Ado about OS/2



Apple should quit its lawsuit while it's ahead. It has nothing to fear from OS/2, and everything to gain by making further inroads in the business market.

In my opinion, Apple Computer's lawsuit against Microsoft Corporation and Hewlett-Packard, for allegedly infringing on the Mac screen display copyright, is totally unnecessary.

Why? Because the OS/2 Presentation Manager, which Microsoft is developing for IBM, is not much of a threat to the Macintosh. And neither is Hewlett-Packard's New Wave. Apple's fear is way out of proportion on this one.

The fact is there is currently no major new software that runs under OS/2. That means Apple has at least a two-year lead on IBM in its interface technology and in innovative application software.

There are other factors in Apple's favor as well. One is the current shortage—and the artificially inflated price—of dynamic random access memory, or DRAM, chips.

In 1986, I predicted that the United States–Japan semiconductor agreement, which set a so-called fair price on the chips, would inflate memory prices and slow down the growth of the industry.

Unfortunately, I was proven right. Because of that pact, the price difference between United States and Japanese chip prices has widened. A year ago, for example, 256K DRAM chips sold for about 50 percent less in the U.S. than they do today. In Japan, the price has increased more slowly over the same period—by 30 percent.

To use OS/2, you need at least two megabytes of random access memory (RAM). Most PC users only have 640K. At current rates, the cost of upgrading a PC to run OS/2 is going to be about \$2500. Most PC users won't want to spend that kind of money, especially when OS/2 really has no perceived value. It will be at least three or four years before there's enough excitement about OS/2 and the Presentation Manager to make people want to buy those machines in sufficient quantities to make them a new standard.

Meanwhile, the Macintosh is here now. People are going to get tired of waiting for OS/2. For one thing, they'll have to

wait longer than they anticipated because of the usual technical difficulties, which is normal. And actual implementation of OS/2 will be delayed even more because of the shortage of DRAM chips, thanks to that semiconductor accord.

Furthermore, there is much confusion in the IBM marketplace, because companies don't know whether to develop OS/2 applications for 80286-based AT-compatible machines, or to wait until Microsoft comes out with a new OS/2 that works solely on 80386 machines. Developers are also confused about whether they should develop applications for Microsoft Windows now, or wait for the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Some are even questioning whether they should bother to develop programs under MS-DOS.

All this confusion is bound to slow down the development of any meaningful application software under OS/2, which will enable Apple to firmly establish itself in the corporate marketplace.

Then, when the Presentation Manager finally appears, it will actually stimulate software development for the Macintosh. Why? Because it will be a cinch to port Windows and Presentation Manager–created software over to the Macintosh.

There will undoubtedly be a lot of file compatibility between the two systems, too. We already have products like Excel and PageMaker that run under both the Macintosh operating system and MS-DOS. As files are transferred more easily from PC to Mac, Apple will become even more of a presence in the field than it is now.

If Apple would call this battle off now, there wouldn't have to be any losers. I think the consumers, developers, stockholders, and employees of all three companies—Apple, Microsoft, and Hewlett-Packard—deserve a break. Apple should quit worrying whether the Presentation Manager will steal the Mac's glory and concentrate on developing a cheaper, faster laser printer. □

FullWrite F Everything else is ju

Until now, most word processing programs limited your creativity and vision. And ultimately your communication.

But now there's FullWrite Professional from Ashton-Tate. A new powerful word processing environment that helps you express your thoughts in ways you could only imagine before. Because with FullWrite™ you can do more than word processing.

FullWrite is the next generation of word processing that you've been waiting for. With advanced page layout features, graphics and powerful word processing capabilities in one easy to use writing environment. There's no hassle. You don't have to switch between several programs to create more than a simple letter. Even if you're designing the letterhead at the same time.

For instance, FullWrite wraps text automatically around any imported graphic, regardless of the shape, with one simple command. Then adjusts the wrapping until it's exactly the way you want it.

And instead of using a separate layout program, FullWrite gives you control over multiple column sizes on the same page. Or even multiple documents on the same page. So you decide the exact look you want. Exactly.

ON THE FLY

6308 Troutmask Lane, Stillwater, Montana
A Memo On The Lures Of Trade



We at *On the Fly* lures want to ensure that the wily, sought-after creatures of the watery world are as captivated with our fishing customers as our customers are with our fine lines of natural, organic hand-tied flies. The line of lures we offer this year will, indeed, reel in customers as never before.

Tackle your fancy.

For the young novice angler looking to launch the hobby with tamer game, *On the Fly* will offer a range of smaller, lighter, less intricate lures, such as the Peanut Piper, the Pumpkin Puff,



the Weedy Wiggle and the Puddle Jumper. These lures are designed for easy handling, both on and off the hook. For the reel man who chums for larger catch, the new additions to our 1989 product line include the Chimmer Swizzler, the FinchDog Fighter, the Man-Boy Behemoth and the Brassy Bottom Bonanza. These additions for 1989, plus the full line of tried-and-true *On the Fly* lures are on the following pages.

Lure, line & sinker.

Our *On the Fly* authorized dealers have long been aware of both our in-store and customer support services. This season is no different. In fact, in addition to our advertising budget, we have plans to expand our in-store displays and re-package the lures for easier inventory and handling.

PROJECTED SALES FOR 1989*		
	CHIMMER	BONANZA
100K	NO	YES
50K	YES	YES
25K	YES	YES
10K	YES	YES
5K	YES	YES

Hold the anchovies.

For our customers, we plan to initiate a toll-free 800 number to widely distribute information such as matching lure to fish, bait tips and techniques, hot spots for fishing and spawning cycles. With this service, the fishing line of our market will always be busy.

* SALES FIGURES FOR 1989 ARE JUST A WILD GUESS

This document created with Microsoft™ WORD 3.02.

Professional. Best Word processing.

ON THE FLYTM

6308 TROUTMASK LANE, STILLWATER, MONTANA

A Marketing Memo On The Lures Of Trade

We at *On the Fly* lures want to ensure that the wily, sought-after creatures of the watery world are as captivated with our fishing customers as our customers are with our fine lines of natural, organic hand-tied flies. The line of lures we offer this year will, indeed, reel in customers as never before.

Tackle your fancy.

For the young novice angler looking to launch the hobby with tamer game, *On the Fly* will offer a range of smaller, lighter, less intricate lures, such as the Peanut Piper, the Pumpkin Puff, the Weedy Wiggle and the Puddle Jumper. These lures are de-

signed for easy handling, both on and off the hook.

For the reel man who chums for larger catch, the new additions to our 1989 product line include the

Chimmer Swizzler, the FinchDog Fighter, the Man-Boy Behemoth and the Brassy Bottom Bonanza. These additions for 1989, plus the full line of tried-and-true *On the Fly* lures are on the following pages.

Lure, line & sinker.











Our *On the Fly* authorized dealers have long been aware of both our in-store and customer support services. This season is no different. In fact, in addition to our advertising budget, we have plans to expand our in-store displays and re-package the lures for easier inventory and handling.

Hold the anchovies.

For our customers, we plan to initiate a toll-free 800 number to widely distribute information such as matching lure to fish, bait tips and techniques, hot spots for fishing and spawning cycles.

With this service, the fishing line of our market will always be busy.

PROJECTED SALES FOR 1989*

	CHIMMER	BONANZA
100K		
50K		
25K		
10K		
5K		

*Sales figures for 1989 are just a wild guess

Because all parameters are controlled in picas, points, centimeters, pixels, or inches. Right down to 1/10,000 of an inch. And that's important whether you're controlling a typesetter[†] or a LaserWriter.

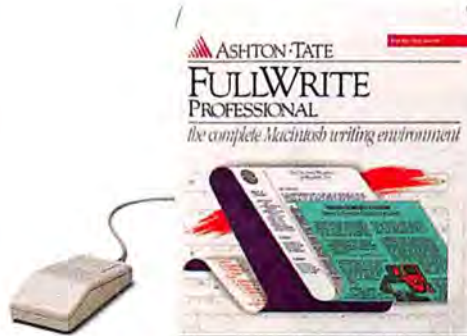
To make it even easier to keep your eyes on the screen, your hands on the keyboard and your mind on your work, FullWrite has the most complete dictionary, thesaurus and outlining system for the Macintosh. Not to mention every other feature you expect in the next generation of word processing software for the Macintosh.

See The Next Generation of Word Processing.

For our one-on-one demonstration of what FullWrite Professional can do, visit your Ashton-Tate dealer. Or call 800-437-4329 Ext. 3401* for more information.

Because without FullWrite, you're only as good as your word.

This document created with FullWrite Professional.



ASHTON-TATE[®]

*In Colorado, call 303-799-4900, Ext. 3401. [†]PostScript. Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. FullWrite and FullWrite Professional are trademarks of the Ashton-Tate Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 73 on reader service card



B R A V O

MacCalc

*O*f the many spreadsheets available, one and only one gives you the ease of learning, ease of use, raw speed, and the most visually compelling and flexible formatting available — MacCalc.[®]

A basic reality of the use of computers and software is that faster is better. Period. MacCalc is the fastest spreadsheet. Period. Faster than Excel, faster than any other Mac spreadsheet. And that's not just opinion; this fact has been proven repeatedly in tests by MacUser, MacWorld, MACazine, MacWEEK, & InfoWorld. MacCalc's incredible performance lets you work more smoothly — more naturally.

Speed

Ease

*M*acCalc was designed to give every level of user easy access to all of its capabilities, so all of that speed doesn't go to waste while you learn the program — you get flying right from the start. MacWeek summed it up rather well, "MacCalc answers the frustration of Excel users — MacCalc is exceptionally easy to use."

*W*ith desktop publishing level formatting abilities, MacCalc users produce stunningly professional presentations of their information, and that lets them get their point across not only faster, but better. With unique fonts, sizes, styles, and/or formats for each cell, individually variable row heights as well as column widths, you can highlight important numbers, make titles stand out. . . in other words, make your point.

Style

*M*acCalc's extensive list of features include: Lotus 1-2-3 file/SYLK data compatibility; cell notes; on-line help; intelligent database functions; keystroke macros (via Apple's MacroMaker); and much more.

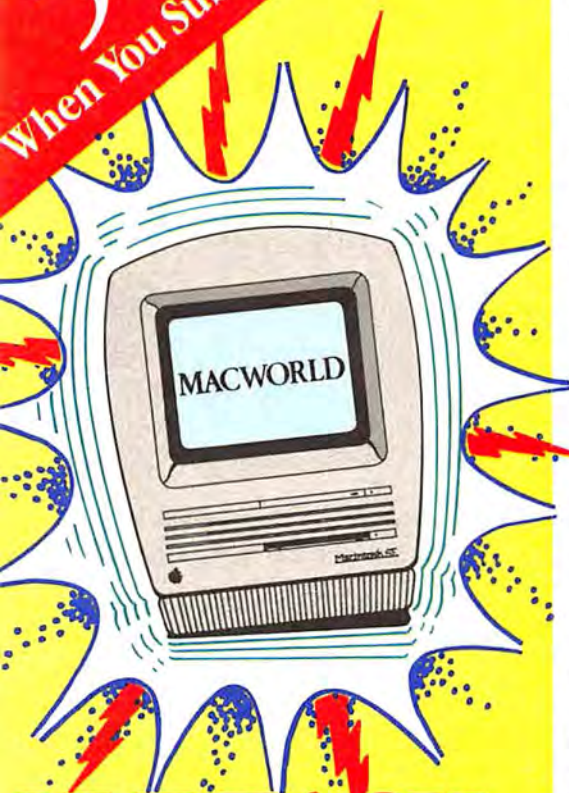
*W*ith MacCalc's list price only \$139, Infoworld concluded that MacCalc is "the clear value leader." MACazine stated unequivocally that "MacCalc is the spreadsheet of choice for those who want useful functionality without undue complexity," and finally concluded "... [MacCalc] is a must have."



Circle 183 on reader service card

BRAVO
Bravo Technologies, Inc.
©1988 Bravo Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 10078, Berkeley, CA 94709-0078, 415/841-8552. MacCalc[®] is a registered trademark and Minimal Recalculation[™] is a trademark of Bravo Technologies, Inc. Other product names mentioned above may be trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**SAVE
ALMOST
50%
Off the
Cover Price
When You Subscribe Today**



UNLEASH The Potential Of Your MAC!

**Discover The Power
Of Macworld At A
Special Savings Rate.**

Applications. Communications.
Power upgrades. Tutorials.
Buying guides. Answers to your
questions. Straight-shooting
reviews. Graphics and more.
All from a user's point-of-view!

More Power! 12 Issues for ~~\$47.40~~

- ☐ Send me 1 year/12 monthly issues of MACWORLD for \$24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.
☐ **Save Even More!** 2 years/24 monthly issues for \$37.90.

Please Bill me later.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City State Zip _____

By regular subscription, Macworld is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

MACWORLD

More Information! 12 Issues for ~~\$47.40~~

- ☐ Send me 1 year/12 monthly issues of MACWORLD for \$24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.
☐ **Save Even More!** 2 years/24 monthly issues for \$37.90.

Please Bill me later.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City State Zip _____

By regular subscription, Macworld is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

MACWORLD

More to Give! 12 Issues for ~~\$47.40~~

A one-year subscription (12 issues for just \$24) will be sent to the person listed below. Save 20% off the regular subscription rate of \$30 and nearly 50% off the annual newsstand price of \$47.40.

Please Bill me later.

Send Gift to: Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Send Gift from: Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

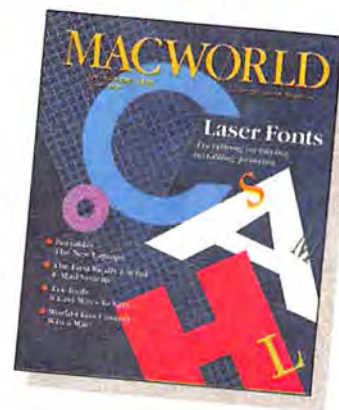
MACWORLD

**NOW ONLY
\$24.00**



4BWS2

**NOW ONLY
\$24.00**



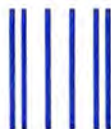
4BWS2

**NOW ONLY
\$24.00**



2AD10

Save Almost
\$24.00
Off the cover price.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666



Save Almost
\$24.00
Off the cover price.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666



Save Almost
\$24.00
Off the cover price.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

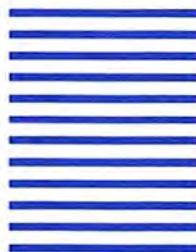
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666



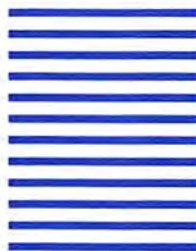
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Save
Nearly
When **50%**
You Subscribe Today!

MACWORLD

The magazine that helps you
get the most from your Mac

Macworld is your key to it all.
Productivity. Creativity. Whether
you want to upgrade software,
hardware... or learn to use what
you have to its fullest potential.

That's what Macworld does—links
the Mac's potential to yours.

We look out for your interests. We
tell you what's new for the Mac.
What it does. Who it's for. Compare
similar products—and name
names! Discuss pros and cons.
Assess value for money for both
hardware and software.

We help clarify your options. Is
the upgrade worth it? What does
this program do that your present
software doesn't? Will it work with
your printer? If we help you make
just one right decision, your
subscription is worth it!

Macworld is more product-driven,
more YOU-oriented than ever
before. The thing to do now is
make the most of your Mac.
Macworld is the key.

- Applications
- Power Upgrades
- Buying Guides
- Straight-Shooting Reviews



Mail The
Attached Card
Today!

Letters

A forum for Macworld readers

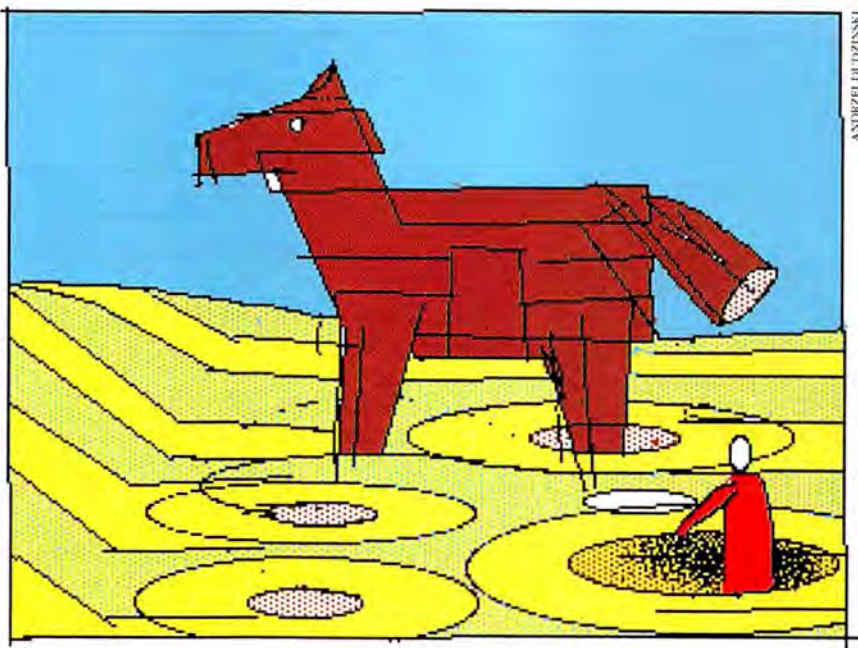
Electronic Trojan Horses

New App Stack, as described in *Mac Bulletin* (May 1988), sounds more like a *Trojan Horse* program than a computer virus. A virus can reproduce itself in other computers—for example, by attaching to messages traveling over a network or slipping onto a floppy disk. It must also be self-executing so it can renew the cycle.

Like its Homeric counterpart, a Trojan Horse is an apparently friendly program that, when invited into the unwary user's computer, will do something nasty. But unlike a virus, a Trojan Horse requires active participation to run; it does not reproduce or execute itself. As Cassandra might have said were she a Mac user, "Beware of bulletin boards bearing gifts."

Mike Lingle

Costa Mesa, California



Corrections

Orbital Mech ("Gravity at Play," April 1988) requires only 512K of RAM, not 1MB. To order, call Studio Zero's toll-free number, 1-800/752-9222, ext. 933.

NYMUG's address ("Users Friendly," May 1988) is 688 Sixth Ave., New York, NY 10010, 212/691-0496. Current membership rates are \$40 for the first year, \$32 for renewals.

Apple Computer's ImageWriter LQ ("Apple's Junior Business Printer," May 1988) retails for \$1300.

The phone number for Techware, maker of *Understanding PageMaker* (Where to Buy, June 1988), is 407/695-9000.

The phone number for Marklin, maker of *Digital Starter Set* (Macworld News, June 1988), is 414/784-8854.

A Blind Eye

Our product MacCalc was overlooked in "Getting Started with Spreadsheets" (July 1988), although a number of MacCalc's exclusive or unique features (including variable row height, cell formatting in different fonts and styles, and cell notation) were mentioned without the proper attribution. Also, all Mac spreadsheets use the IEEE standard of 14 digits, not just Excel.

Richard A. Ross

Bravo Technologies
Berkeley, California

Although the column wasn't intended to be an assessment of every Mac spreadsheet, it should have contained some references to MacCalc, especially regarding the features you've mentioned. We regret the oversight. —Ed.

Manual Enhancement

Your review of our memory enhancement product, MacSnap Plus 2 ("RAM Cram," April 1988), provided accurate technical information but found our installation

manual lacking. We've responded to constructive criticism from our customers and reviewers by completely updating our documentation.

E. Kyle Tyner

Dove Computer Corporation

The new manual is much improved. Not only is it well organized, but the installation procedures are accompanied by illuminating illustrations. —Ed.

Vaporware Headaches

Relying on advertised vaporware (Steven Levy's column, "The Vapor Papers," April 1988) can cause major headaches—and not just when it comes to software. Case in point: AST's advertising of the Mac86 card for the SE. We purchased an SE for our counseling center in November 1987, counting on AST to deliver the Mac86 and Mac286 cards promptly (reportedly due in October). First the release date was set

(continues)

Take The Long View



STEPPING OUT II

"It's *Stepping Out*. It's software. It's the answer to the prayers of Mac owners who need a large screen display, but can't accommodate the bulk or expense of a large monitor."

MacUser, March 1988 ★★★★★



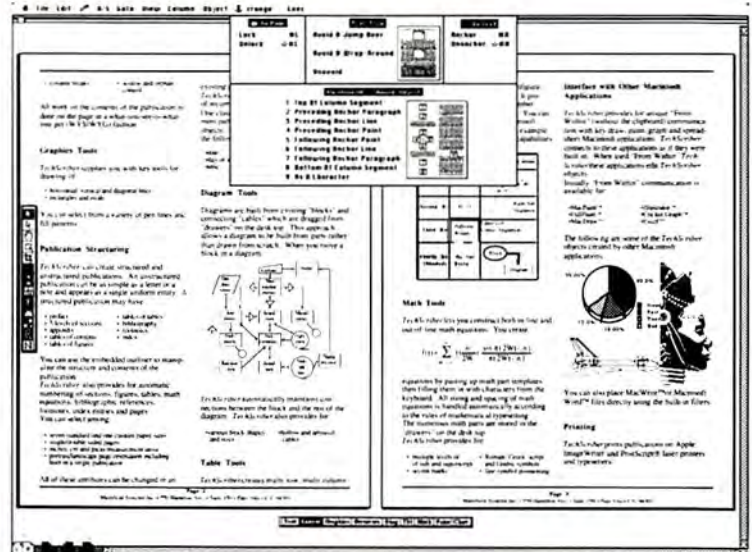
berkeley system design, inc
1700 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709
415-540-5535

* Reprinted from MacUser, March 1988.
Copyright 1988 Ziff Communications Co.

Letters

Corrections

What You Saw Is Not What You Get
Sample output from TechScriber—a modular WYSIWYG document processor from Mansfield Systems—as it should have looked in our July Macworld News section (page 77).



back to December, then January 1988, then March, and we're still waiting for this vital part of our system.

David S. Bridgeman
Salt Lake City, Utah

According to AST, the delayed Mac86 card is now scheduled to ship in the fall of 1988. AST's Product Information Group (714/863-9991) provides updates on availability of current and future products. The company also has a BBS (714/660-9175) where you can post technical and other questions about AST's Apple products.—Ed.

Suppressing the Surge

Your recent review of surge suppressors ("They Can't Hurt," May 1988) overlooked our company, a leading supplier of power equipment. The review also stated that surge suppressors can't protect against brownouts; yet some Panamax devices (and no doubt some from other suppliers) do just that.

Henry Moody
Panamax
San Rafael, California

Units with brownout protection typically turn off power to your drives during a voltage drop; they'll protect your hardware but probably not your data. In an area where electrical disturbances are common, you're better off buying an uninterruptible power supply that regulates voltage flow.—Ed.

Unable to Relate

After reading your review of Borland's Reflex Plus ("Learning to Relate," March 1988), I purchased the program. Far from agreeing that "simplicity is its key virtue," I found it the most complicated and confusing Mac software I'd ever seen. Also, I was unable to change my data after entering it (Undo was dimmed about 99 percent of the time).

Walter Malmrose
via CompuServe

Reflex Plus is not a good choice for first-time database users, but then no relational database is likely to be. Because of Reflex's difficulties with changing records and Undo, it's also far from ideal for those with heavy data-entry demands. For a comparison of some easy-to-use file managers, see "Data Basics" in our June 1988 issue.—Ed.

Designer Teamwork

To correct some inaccuracies in "Shape of Things to Come" (Macworld News, April 1988): Apple was a client of Frogdesign's, not of Steven Peart's. Peart was only one member of the team responsible for industrial design of Apple products. Brad Bissell was responsible for the keycap graphics, Sigmar Willnauer designed the Macintosh monitor, and I designed the Apple keyboards, the IIGS, and other peripherals.

Anthony Guido
That
San Francisco, California

(continues)

FoxBASE+/Mac: The Fastest, Most Powerful Macintosh Database System

NEW!

The One Mac Database System That Has It All.

We've combined the blazing speed and programming power of our award-winning DOS products with the things you love about your Mac: the elegant interface, perfectly integrated graphics, and peerless ease of use.

Speed To Burn.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power and performance you expect from Fox. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is by far the fastest database system available for the Mac—up to 200 times faster!

Vast Program Library.

FoxBASE+/Mac is completely compatible with the industry standard dBASE language—so *hundreds of thousands* of dBASE programs will run perfectly on your Mac—*without changing a single line of code!*

View Window.

The View Window is the master control panel for FoxBASE+/Mac's graphical, non-programming interface. Use it to open and close files, set up indexes, establish relations, access BROWSE, and even to modify database structures!

BROWSE.

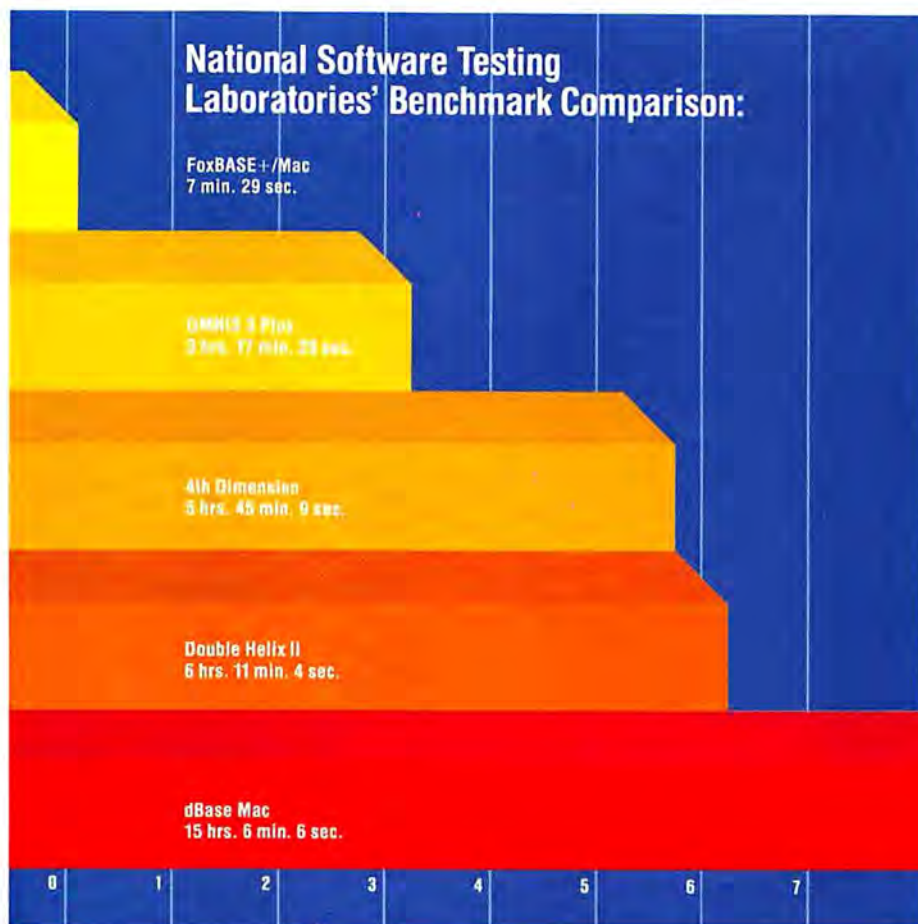
FoxBASE+/Mac's BROWSE feature brings new convenience and power to database display and editing! You're in complete control—BROWSE lets you dynamically adjust the size and order of fields displayed, add or delete records, and split the window to show different database sections side-by-side. Together, BROWSE and View Windows *eliminate* the need to write programs for common database operations!

Integrated Graphics.

Copy and paste graphs, charts, diagrams and even pictures into your database—*instantly!* FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power to display these graphics, or merge them into reports and documents!

FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

National Software Testing Laboratories' Benchmark Comparison:



FoxBASE+/Mac completed National Software Testing Laboratories' entire suite of benchmark tests before all but one competitor had completed the first test!!

Command Window.

FoxBASE+/Mac's Command Window gives both experienced developers and novice users ultra-convenient access to the dBASE command language—just type a command into the Command Window, and it's executed!

Join The FoxBASE+/Mac Pack!

At just \$395, FoxBASE+/Mac is a bargain. You can't afford to be without it! Call (419) 874-0162 Ext. 650 for more information about FoxBASE+/Mac. Or visit your local software retailer.



"Editor's Choice"—1987 & 1988!

FoxBASE+/Mac is part of the award-winning family of products from Fox Software. For two years in a row, FoxBASE+ has been given the prestigious Editor's Choice award by *PC Magazine*, and scored an impressive 9.2 out of a possible 10 when tested by *InfoWorld's* Review Board!

Circle 152 on reader service card

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162 Ext. 650
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827

Sharing IBM Files With a Mac?

With LAP-LINK Mac it's this easy.

Introducing LAP-LINK Mac. A new, easier way to share files between Macintosh and IBM compatible personal computers. Just connect the LAP-LINK Mac cable to the PC and the Mac. Then start LAP-LINK Mac on each computer and you're ready to share files.

All kinds of files. Like word processing and desktop publishing files. Spreadsheet files. Database files. You name it.

A unique split screen design clearly shows the files on each computer. And our high-speed transfer rate of 57,600 baud allows you to transfer a 50K file in just 25 seconds.

LAP-LINK Mac gives you tremendous flexibility. You can select certain files for transfer, quickly "tag" multiple files or transfer entire groups of files at once.

And LAP-LINK Mac's compatible with Macintosh Finder, Multi-Finder and leading networks.

All for a suggested retail price of \$139.95, including cable, disks, and full documentation.

So discover the new easy way to share files. Available at your local computer or software store or for more information call Traveling Software at 1-800-343-8080 in Washington 1-206-483-8088.

Traveling Software

18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Finder, MultiFinder and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Traveling Software and LAP-LINK Mac are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

PUBLISHING DEPT.

Circle 304 on reader service card



David Ushijima, E.E.
Executive Editor

Bob Mung, E.E.
East Coast Editor

Jerry Borrell, M.S.
Editor-in-Chief

Mark Hurlow, E.E.
Assistant Editor

EXPERTEESE

When it comes to technical expertise, **Macworld**® spells it out. Three Electrical Engineers and one Master of Science help Macworld remain your most accurate and objective source of technical information.

With expertise like this, **Macworld** guarantees you technical editorial of the highest quality. From A to Z.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine
An IDG Communication Publication

Letters

From AppleWorks to MS Works

How can I translate word processing, spreadsheet, and database text files from AppleWorks into Microsoft Word, Works, and Excel files?

Paul Cheverton
San Diego, California

If your Apple IIC uses 3 1/2-inch disks, you can translate AppleWorks spreadsheet and word processing files using Apple File Exchange with conversion documents for AppleWorks. You can get these documents by sending \$4 to MacSLUG, P.O. Box 6462, Kent, WA 98064-6462. For more information on file translation, see "Getting Started with Data Exchange" in this issue. —Ed.

More User Groups

I enjoyed your user group article ("Users Friendly," May 1988) but was surprised to find no mention of A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, the oldest national Apple user group. Our Mac membership is over 2000—out of a total of over 10,000. We offer a public domain software library, a technical hotline, a multiline BBS, and a monthly magazine—all for an annual membership fee of \$26. You can contact us at 290 S.W. 43rd St., Seattle, WA 98055, 206/251-5222.

Frank Catalano
A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
Seattle, Washington

Sorry we missed you. See our Directory of Macintosh User Groups in this issue, for a more comprehensive list than the sampling we presented in May. —Ed.

Neglected Fonts

Our LaserPerfect Fonts were not mentioned in "Fit to Print" (April 1988). They come with invisible nonplain screen fonts, obviating the ResEdit gymnastics described in the sidebar. Also, our LaserPerfect Fractions provide an excellent solution for creating fractions. Finally, all LaserPerfect Fonts come with a free copy of CE Software's LaserStatus utility.

Michael Ross
NeoScribe International

NeoScribe (P.O. Box 633, East Haven, CT 06512, 203/467-9880) offers some excellent fonts, including display capitals to complement Palatino; old-style numerals for Adobe's Bodoni, New Baskerville, and Galliard; and several display and spe-

(continues)

See us at MacWorld Expo
Booth 208, Bayside Expo Center

Only One Company Guarantees You Make The Right Choice.

5

Y E A R
W A R R A N T Y

Microtech Peripherals is the *only* company that offers you a *guaranteed* right choice with the unprecedented Five Year Limited Warranty.* If you are making a purchasing decision on a hard disk drive for your Macintosh computer - Make the Right Choice!

 <p>NOVA 20/30/50/80/120MB for Mac Plus, SE & II</p>	<p>From \$659 to \$1599</p>	 <p>NEW! NOVA T60 60MB Tape Backup for Mac Plus, SE & II</p>	<p>\$899</p>
 <p>MICRO MAC 30/45MB for Mac SE</p>	<p>30MB \$661 45MB \$849</p>	 <p>BUY 30 OR 45MB NOW EXPAND LATER TO 60, 75 or 90MB</p>	<p>As low as \$659</p>

800-325-1895

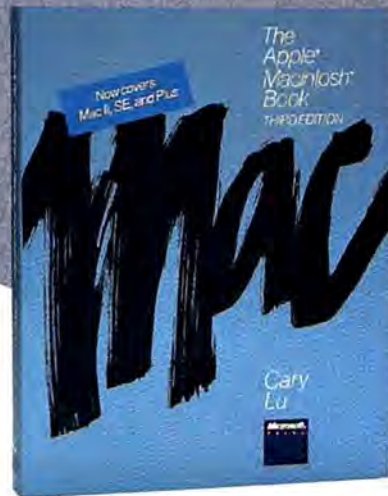


Microtech Peripherals, Inc. 29 Business Park Drive/Branford, Connecticut USA 06405/(203) 488-8993

*The five year limited warranty is available on hard disk drives only, manufactured by Microtech International, Inc. and must be sold and delivered in the United States or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the five year limited warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. NOVA AND MICRO MAC are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. - Macintosh Plus, SE and II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 62 on reader service card

The Classic Returns!



Quoted by industry experts, passed around in user groups, and relied upon by everyday Mac users, THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK is the bible of the Mac world. Now, it's thoroughly updated with the latest on new and emerging Mac products. If you just bought a Mac or are thinking of upgrading, don't miss this book. Cary Lu explores:

- how the Mac works: its video screen, keyboard and mouse, disks and disk drives, data pathways and memory, and printers
- what's currently and soon-to-be available in word processing, graphics, business software, communications, networking, and desktop publishing for the Mac
- how to manage disks with available memory and what options exist for mass storage
- what programming languages exist

THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK. Your Mac library is incomplete without it. **\$21.95**

Microsoft® Press
Hardcore Computer Books

Available wherever books and software are sold.

Or call in your credit card order **800-638-3030** (In MD 824-7300). Refer to ad MW88.

Book Code 86-96213.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Letters

cialty fonts. The company also develops custom fonts, characters, and logos. Sorry about the omission. —Ed.

A Couple of Cards

Macworld News (May 1988) points out that Orchid Technology's ColorVue card for the SE is "slow," which is true in itself. However, in conjunction with the Levco Prodigy SE accelerator card, it provides an almost instantaneous screen refresh rate. The two cards were coupled in Second Wave's ExpanSE chassis, which has room for two more cards. It was beautiful to see.

*Niles Carter
Austin, Texas*

Expressions of Protest

I was dismayed by your review of my program, *Expressionist* ("A Trio of Equation Editors," April 1988). You claimed the program has "few keyboard commands," although 45 are listed in the manual. You also found the palette of 61 buttons "too cluttered," while preferring *MathType*'s 180-button palette. One of *Expressionist*'s strongest advantages, its ease of use, was not even mentioned. Finally, the review appeared just on the verge of version 2.0's release.

*Allan Bonadio
Allan Bonadio Associates
San Francisco, California*

We found many of Expressionist's interface features obtrusive at times. In the reviewed version, we found only 14 keyboard commands related to typesetting functions. Unfortunately, version 2.0 was not available when the review was being written. In spite of these flaws, we still concluded that Expressionist is probably the best choice for medium-duty individual users. —Ed.

Keeping Your Mac in Shape

I have a Macintosh with a HyperDrive 20 internal hard disk. Is there any problem with leaving it on for extended periods of time? Since I'm running a BBS, it's on constantly.

*Chris Chadillon
Pointe Claire, Quebec, Canada*

We wouldn't recommend it. The heat generated by a constantly running internal hard disk is likely to reduce the lifespan of your Mac. —Ed.

(continues)

See us at MacWorld Expo
Booth 208, Bayside Expo Center

Making The Right Choice When Your Business Depends On It.



**A. E. Buzz Jehle, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Online Resource Exchange, Inc.**

Buzz Jehle travels with his computers. When he visits a client like Texaco, Shell, or Sun, he must be confident he can rely on his equipment. Online Resource Exchange, Inc. (ORE) specializes in assisting major oil companies and large independents in the acquisitions and divestitures of oil and gas producing properties. ORE continues to define the state of the art by using high technology to market these mineral interests. Buzz takes his Macintosh Computers in the field to collect, organize and analyze data on his clients' properties for sale. He uses Mac SEs with Microtech Micro Mac internal hard disks. Buzz comments why all his Mac SEs have Microtech drives:

"Our Information Systems Manager recommended the Microtech drives because of their automatic head locking feature, an essential factor when traveling. He was also impressed with how quiet the Micro Macs are and their ease of installation and use. I liked their competitive price and the Microtech Five Year Warranty. We've tried other companies but their drives either lacked the head lock feature, they were too noisy, their cost too high, or their customer response time left much to be desired. Based on my experience with the Micro Mac internals, I would recommend Microtech hard drives with confidence - a confidence my business depends on!"

800-325-1895



Microtech Peripherals, Inc. 29 Business Park Drive/Branford, Connecticut USA 06405/(203)488-8993

The five year limited warranty is available on hard disk drives only, manufactured by Microtech International, Inc. and must be sold and delivered in the United States or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the five year limited warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Texaco is a registered trademark of Texaco Inc. - Shell is a registered trademark of Shell Oil Company. - Sun is a registered trademark of The Sun Company, Inc. Micro Mac is a trademark of Microtech International, Inc. - Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

QMS introduces thousands of improvements to PostScript printing.

The new QMS
ColorScript™ 100.
The world's first color
PostScript printer.



PostScript printing is no longer simply a black-and-white issue. Thanks to the QMS ColorScript 100.

Now QMS has opened your projects to a range of new graphic possibilities using Adobe PostScript®, the industry-standard language of the desktop publishing revolution.

Now, your proposals, presentation graphics and publications can go from gray to glorious. Graphic design color schemes can change with

just a single keystroke, not a hundred marker strokes. Even commercial printing proofs and in-house color separations can be produced and color-matched. All this will help save the two things every business needs. Time and money.

QMS worked closely with Adobe Systems, software developers and users to design the



ColorScript 100. All agree it's a breakthrough. That's not surprising since QMS offers more PostScript products than anyone else.

The ColorScript 100 uses a revolutionary thermal transfer process that produces true 300x300-dpi resolution. That means you can generate thousands of brilliant colors with pinpoint registration that can match the color swatches scattered on this page.

The printer is built around an intelligent controller, running a 68020 processor, equivalent to the one in the Macintosh II. That makes it a powerful computer in its own right. A 16 MHz processing speed makes it responsive. Especially to things like deadlines. You can print an 8½"x11" page in just a single minute. An 11"x17" page in under two.

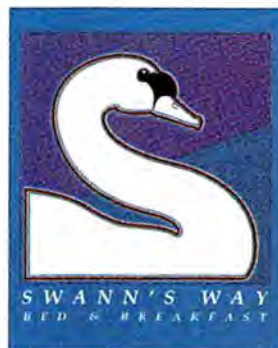
The system's large 8 megabyte memory can handle complex applications. And a 20 megabyte hard disk offers generous space for downloadable typefaces to complement its 35 resident Adobe typefaces.

Compatibility is also built in. The ColorScript 100 connects with Macintosh®, IBM®, Compaq® and other compatible PCs, along with minicomputers, workstations and mainframes.

That means you can work with Aldus FreeHand™, Micrografx Designer™, Quark XPress™, Adobe Illustrator 88™, AutoDesk AutoCAD® and most programs written under Microsoft® Windows. Plus all the new programs that are being developed to join dozens of other color-compatible applications.

The ColorScript 100 is yet another useful solution from QMS. Solutions that have made us a leader in print technology. That's one fact we don't mind giving you in black and white.

For information on the QMS ColorScript 100, including print samples, a complete list of compatible software and information on financing, call 1-800-631-2692, ext. 202.



Pictured are just some of the ways designers are using the QMS ColorScript 100. The creative director at one design firm notes: "We're doing comps in minutes

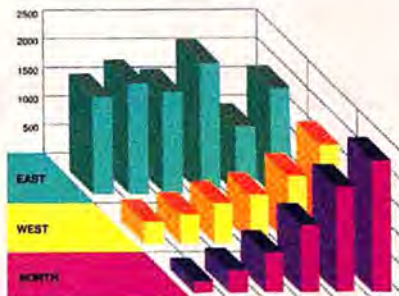
that used to take hours.

The quality is fantastic."

A computer design system manager in the Midwest says: "Our clients are getting more options, in less time, at lower costs."



SALES FORECAST



QMS®
More Useful Solutions.



LEONARDO WOULD LOVE IT!

The Master would settle for nothing less. Da Vinci's genius for clarity, symmetry, and detail would have demanded the best. Which is why he would appreciate Nutmeg Systems' newest large screen offering: the Nutmeg 19. Perfection in Macintosh™ display technology achieved. Crisp. Precise. Proportionate. And priced to make the Mona Lisa smile. See it at your local Apple® dealer or call toll free 1-800-777-8439 for details.




NUTMEG SYSTEMS, INC., 25 SOUTH AVENUE, NEW CANAAN, CT 06840

Circle 283 on reader service card



Don't Forget!

Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. ☐ The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. ☐ The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. ☐ Just send your name and address, no strings attached. Write today:

 **Consumer Information Center**
Dept. DF, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration

Letters

That Program Looks Familiar

In "A Familiar Face" (*Letters*, May 1988), a reader commented on the "MacGyver" episode that featured an SE running a facial composite program. We're glad someone noticed, but it wasn't Mac-A-Mug. It was our program—CompuSketch.

Don Summer
Visatex Corporation
Campbell, California

Mixed-up Fonts

After reading Steven Levy's discerning comments in the May 1988 issue, I would like to put a stop to a self-perpetuating myth. The type font, Times Roman (Times New Roman, to be accurate), was not named for the *New York Times* newspaper.

Times New Roman was developed for the *Times* of London (England) in 1931 by Stanley Morison, a typographic consultant to British Monotype Corporation and the Cambridge University Press.

The persistent misconception about this typeface is probably due to the Macintosh screen font, Geneva, which becomes Helvetica (Switzerland-Helvetia, get it?) on the LaserWriter. That logic doesn't hold up when the screen font New York becomes (London) Times Roman. Perhaps *Macworld* can do a little research and find out what typeface is used for the *New York Times*.

Robert L. Creager
Westerville, Ohio

The New York Times sets its type in a modified, copyrighted version of the typeface Old English, which was made exclusively for its own use.—Ed.

Bible Search Software

I need some help with Bible Research Systems' Bible Search program called The Word processor, which I've found troublesome to use.

Barbara P. Morgan
Gretna, Louisiana

Here are some groups that might be able to give you some guidance: Church and Synagogue Group of The Boston Computer Society, 617/367-8080; Computer Applications for Ministry Network (CAMNET), 212/870-3105; ECUNET conferencing system, 1-800/624-5916; and International Church Computer Users Network (ICCUN), 206/525-1213.—Ed.

(continues)

How could all disk cost just \$6.65?

Just the right balance of software to sharpen your Macintosh™ skills

MAC DISKWORLD™ is an 800K disk full of quality software for your Macintosh, delivered to your door every month for only \$6.65. With our premier issue* you'll be able to: write the Great American novel in vivid detail with a *color word processing package*, play eighteen holes of *Mac Trivia Golf* without leaving your seat, dress up your printed material with a selection of eye catching *clip art*, join the adventure of *Planet of the Robots*, and break through to victory in the exciting space arcade game, *Fortress*. Future issues will be packed with more great software and features like *desktop accessories*, *HyperCard™ stacks*, *new fonts*, *FKeys*, *INITs* and much more. At \$6.65, you can't afford to miss a single issue of MAC DISKWORLD.

A Stockpile of Productivity and Learning

Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected, new software *you can use*. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk, and our standard Macintosh menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, MAC DISKWORLD will convince you that your Macintosh is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You learn more about your Macintosh, its capabilities, and available software than you now believe possible. At \$6.65 an issue—you just can't find a better software value than MAC DISKWORLD.

Free Software—With a Three Month Trial Subscription

MAC DISKWORLD is sent to you each month on an 800K, unprotected 3.5" disk. Our software requires at least a Macintosh 512K Enhanced. Try MAC DISKWORLD for three months for only \$19.95 (that's only \$6.65 an issue) and receive our special *Sampler Disk* absolutely *free!* This 400K bonus disk contains more new games, fonts, and clip art for your Macintosh.

Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

MAC DISKWORLD is the latest product member of SOFTDISK, INC., publisher of the "monthly software collection" for IBM™ PCs and compatibles, the Apple™ II and the Commodore™ 64/128. As software publishers since 1981, we guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with MAC DISKWORLD, return your first issue for a full refund. The *Sampler Disk* is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

* Your subscription will include Issue #1 until September 15, 1988. It is available as a back issue thereafter. Apple II and Macintosh, Commodore 64/128, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Commodore Business Machines, and International Business Machines Inc., respectively. Softdisk, Inc. products available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere. (Cover price \$6.65)

YES! Please rush me my *free Sampler Disk* and start my three month trial subscription to MAC DISKWORLD for my Macintosh for only \$19.95 per year, 3 issues paid. (Canada/Mexico \$24.95, Overseas \$27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. Funds. (Louisiana residents include 4% sales tax).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP+4 _____

Daytime Phone (____) _____ - _____ Extension _____

☐ VISA/MC ☐ Am Ex ☐ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only!)

Card# _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

CALL TOLL FREE

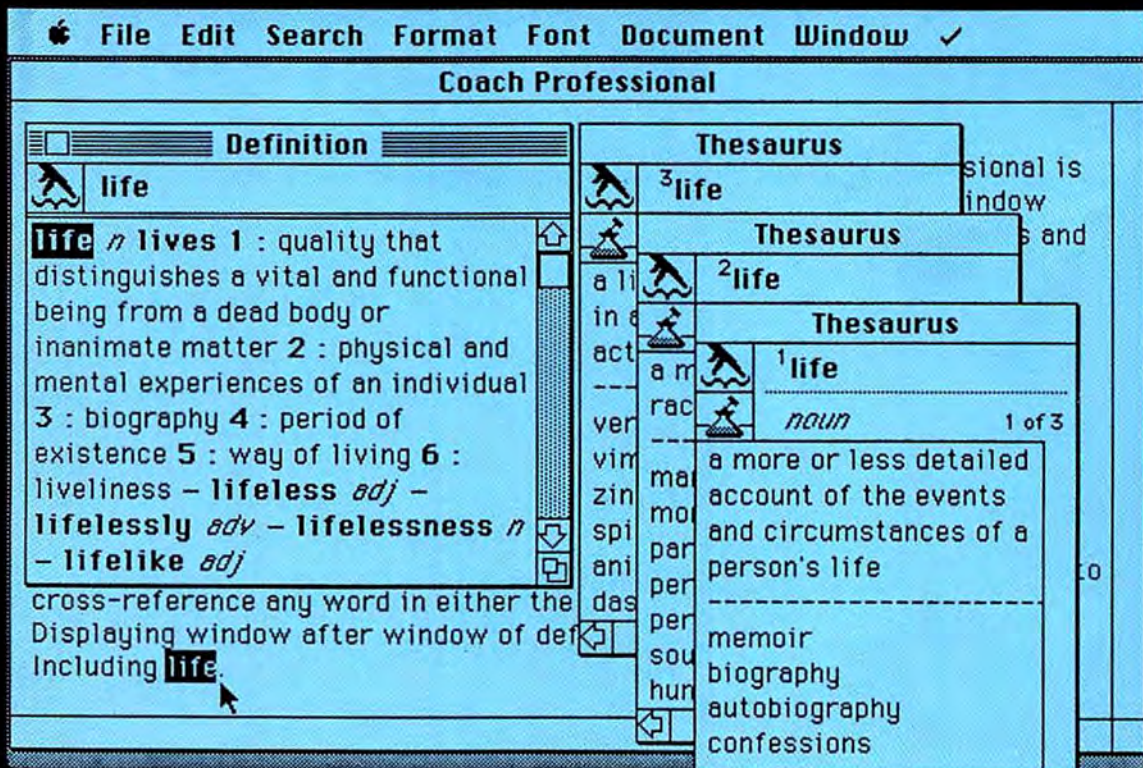
1-800-831-2694

MWO98 (#1)

SOFTDISK, INC. • P.O. BOX 30008 SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

Circle 300 on reader service card

DISKWORLD



Spelling Coach Professional.™

The only spelling checker that will also teach you the meaning of life.

Stop packing. It's no longer necessary to climb a mountain in Nepal to consult a legendary guru. Because now there's Spelling Coach Professional.™ The first hyper-text spelling and reference system available for any microcomputer. It gives you instant access to Proximity/Merriam Webster's Concise 85,000 word electronic dictionary with complete definitions.

Installed as a desk accessory (Swamis can't do that), Coach Professional™ is extremely easy to use. Simply select any word and in seconds a window appears showing you its definition, its correct hyphenation and all uses and tenses. Just as they appear in Merriam-Webster's book version.

Coach Professional™ also includes the Coach™

Merriam-Webster Thesaurus. This 245,000 synonym thesaurus is organized by meaning group and is the only thesaurus with definitions to help you understand the difference between each meaning.

You can use Coach Professional™ interactively (as you type), or your completed documents can be scanned at over 150 words per second. It shows your misspellings in context and suggests the correct spelling. Then one click and the correction is made.

In addition to the spelling dictionary, Coach Professional™ includes a medical dictionary, a legal dictionary and even contains a special

20,000 word geographical and biographical supplement.

So if you're looking for the meaning of it all, look into Coach Professional.™ At \$195, it's at least ten times cheaper than a round-trip ticket to Kathmandu.

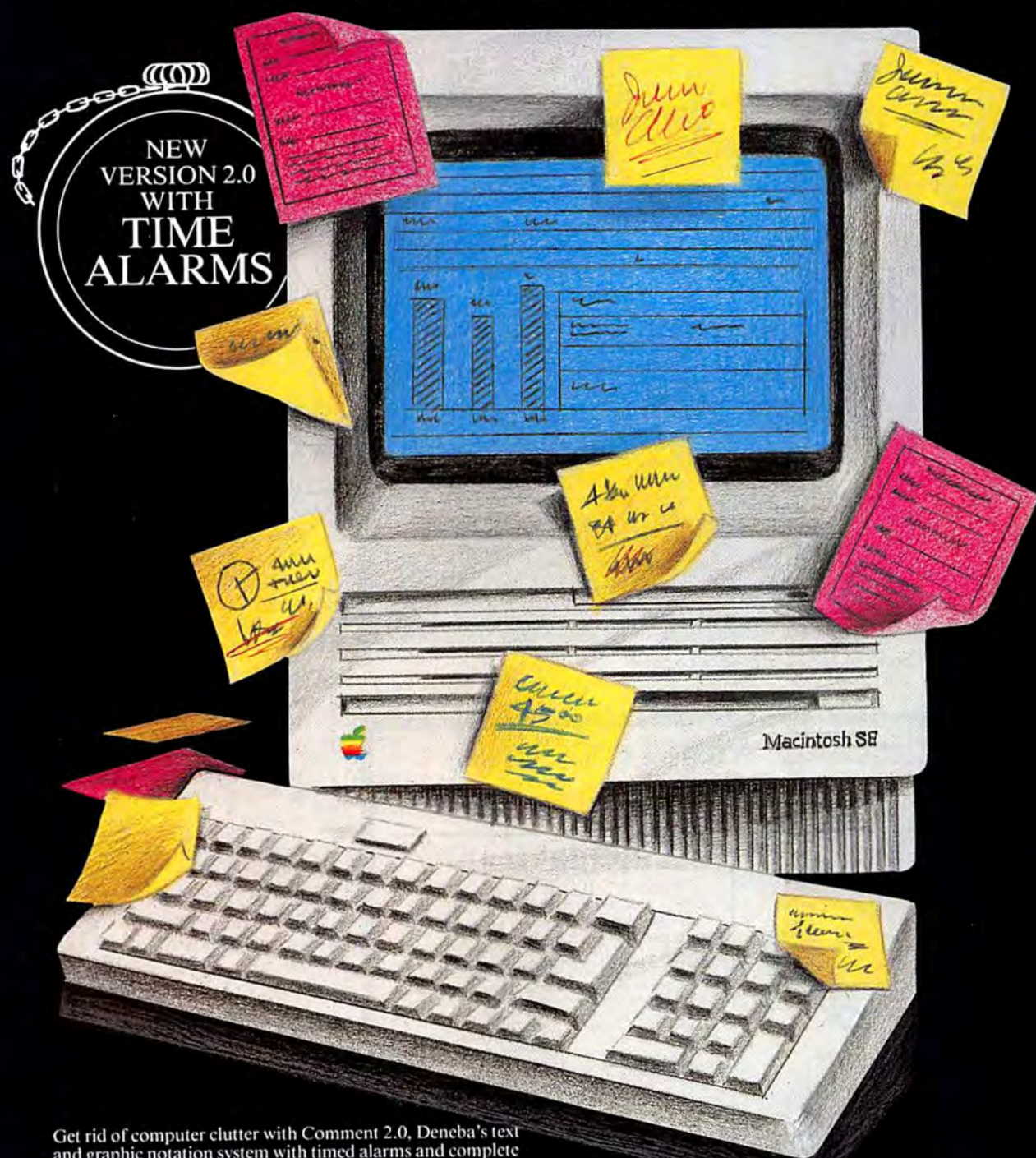
Also available from Deneba are Spelling Coach™ (spelling checker only) at \$99.95 and Coach™ Thesaurus at \$59.95. See your local dealer for a complete demonstration of any of our products. Or call us at 1-800-622-6827. In Florida call (305) 594-6965.

Deneba
SOFTWARE

7855 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 202
Miami, FL 33126

Circle 180 on reader service card

"No Comment"™



Get rid of computer clutter with Comment 2.0, Deneba's text and graphic notation system with timed alarms and complete note management.

SPREADSHEETS... attach notes containing formulas and explanations to any cell within your spreadsheet. Then use these notes to create hypertext-like documents.

WORD PROCESSORS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING... add comments, notes and suggestions to specific portions of text without altering the original document. You can even attach graphs and artwork to documents, making Comment the perfect clip-art filing system.

KEEP APPOINTMENTS, CREATE DIRECTORIES... Comment's time based alarm system can call up notes hourly, weekly, even yearly. And creating a telephone directory is just a mouse click away.

NOTE MANAGER... lets you review and edit all your notes from one location. Comment works as a desk accessory with most popular software applications and is fully Multi-Finder™ compatible.

GET UNSTUCK WITH COMMENT 2.0


(Suggested Retail: \$99.95)



Comment™
by **Deneba**
SOFTWARE

7855 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 202
Miami, Florida 33125 • (305) 594-6965
Site Licenses Now Available

Circle 217 on reader service card



Elegant protection for your investment . . .

Designer Products, Inc.
Tulsa, Oklahoma

Designer Septuor

Dust covers available in Ultrasuede, Denim, and Versatech™
800-223-2687 • Oklahoma, 918-299-1808

Circle 443 on reader service card

Letters

Ironing Out Upgrade Problems

I recently upgraded to a 512KE and then upgraded to MacPaint 2.0 and MacWrite 5.0. I ran across a few problems that I thought others might like to hear about.

The 512KE upgrade includes System 4.1 and Finder 5.5. They work fine on my 512KE with all my software except MacWrite 5.0 and MacPaint 2.0. When I use MacWrite with System 4.1, the spelling checker apparently copies the document into the Clipboard before checking the spelling. Then I get an error message claiming that the Clipboard is too large to transfer to other applications or for use by any desk accessories. When started with System 4.1, MacPaint 2.0 tells me that the snapshot feature and the "magic eraser" will not work due to insufficient memory. I solved both of these problems by copying System 3.2 to the disks. I also discovered that MacPaint will not work with a very large System file (lots of fonts and DAs) on a 512KE.

*Larry B. Macy
via CompuServe*

Reinventing the Word Processor

We've all been waiting for the ultimate word processor that leaves little to be desired. I have used WordPerfect, FullWrite, WriteNow, MindWrite, ReadySetGo, and Microsoft Word. The time has come when users can and should tell the market exactly what they want, instead of letting the market guess. Why? Because of HyperCard. I would like to see a grand competition for the best user-interface design of the dream word processor. Nonprogrammers can make stacks that show exactly what they want. If the winners are partly determined by vote, in a fashion similar to your annual "Best Mac Products" competition, the software industry will have a clear idea of what we want as well as what we don't want.

*Richard Bondi
via CompuServe*

Conflicting Data

"Data Basics" (June 1988) is riddled with unfounded assumptions, contradictions, and errors; it lacks understanding of the subject as well as laboratory benchmarks. Among other inequities, Charles Seiter labels our product, 1stDesk, "a loser"

(continues)

Multitasking with VersaTerm Introducing KaleidaGraph

VersaTerm-PRO™

Version 2.20 Price: \$ 295.00

Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

All the features of standard VersaTerm AND...

The most complete Tektronix 4105 Graphics Terminal Emulation available on the Macintosh!
Enhanced Tektronix 4014 Graphics Emulation

Now! Executes in the Background!

VersaTerm™

Version 3.20 Price: \$ 99.00

Terminal Emulation:

- DEC VT100
- DEC VT52
- Tektronix 4014
- Tektronix 4010
- DG D200

- Very High character throughput.
- AlisaTalk compatible / DEC VAX AppleTalk gateway.

File Transfer:

- TEXT
- MacTerminal™ XModem
- Text XModem Protocol
- MacBinary XModem
- TextBinary Kermit Protocol
- MacBinary Kermit

KaleidaGraph™

Version 1.10 Price: \$ 179.00

A Data Analysis and Graphics Application for Business, Engineering and Science.

Plot Types:

- Line Graph
- Scatter Plot
- Histogram
- Box Plot
- Probability Plot
- Pie Chart
- Double Y Plot
- Polar Plot
- Column Plot
- Stacked Column

Calculator Features:

- Reverse Polish Notation (RPN).
- 500 program step capability.
- Ability to execute an equation on a data window selection.

Plot Features:

- Selectable markers and patterns.
- Log or linear axis.
- User selectable axis limits and ticks.
- Customized labels and legends (font, size, style, color and rotation).
- Display error bars.
- Linear and Normal probability distribution plots.
- Least Square Regression.

TekPrint™

Version 2.00 Price: \$ 79.00

Now supports Hewlett Packard

7470 and 7475 Pen Plotters!

Used in conjunction with either VersaTerm or VersaTerm-PRO, Tektronix graphics may be printed or plotted at high resolution to either a LaserWriter, ImageWriter, or an HPGL compatible pen plotter.

- All Programs are Macintosh II and SE Compatible. • All Programs Utilize Color on the Mac II.
- VersaTerm, VersaTerm-PRO and TekPrint Execute in the Background with the MultiFinder!
- VersaTerm-PRO and KaleidaGraph Make Use of Big Screen Monitors.

All Programs Designed for a 512K Mac, Mac-XL, 512E Mac, Mac Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.
All Support the ImageWriter(I & II) and LaserWriter printer.

The following are trademarks: Macintosh, AppleTalk, MultiFinder, ImageWriter, LaserWriter - Apple Computer Inc.; DEC, VAX, VT100 - Digital Equipment Corp.; DG, D200 - Data General Corp.; AlisaTalk - Alisa Systems; VersaTerm, VersaTerm-PRO, TekPrint, KaleidaGraph - Abelbeck Software

Published and Distributed by:



PCS Inc.
2457 Perklomen Avenue
Reading, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

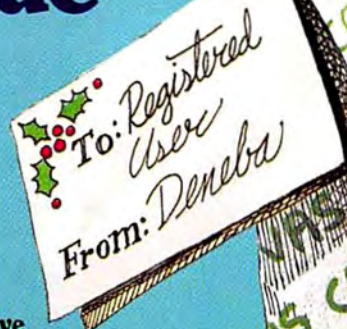
Developed by:



Circle 286 on reader service card

Canvas 2.0™

Free Upgrade



Registered users receive CANVAS 2.0.

If you're one of the 20,000 plus registered users of CANVAS 1.0, we've got a present for you. Deneba Software will automatically mail you the new CANVAS Version 2.0 at no additional charge, (no disk fees or shipping charges), no matter *when* you bought it, where, or how much you paid for it.

Still time to save.

If you're not currently enjoying all the graphic capabilities of CANVAS, here's an offer you can't resist. Purchase CANVAS 1.0 now (suggested retail price \$195.00), send in the registration card and we'll send you Canvas 2.0 (suggested retail price \$299.95) at no charge. That's a savings of \$100.00.

Good just got better.

CANVAS is already one of the top graphics programs in use today. Now we've added even more features. Like multi-point Bezier curves and polygons with unlimited control

points. Points can be added or deleted and curves can be joined or split to form complex shapes.

Auto-Tracing converts existing bit mapped images (dots) into true objects (shapes). Create complex drawings by using an unlimited number of layers, each with 9 foot by 9 foot drawing area. Save or print layers individually or all together.

Make hairlines as thin as 1/1000th of an inch, then fill or stroke them with grey scales or patterns. Work faster by pre-defining line thicknesses and arrowheads. Precision positioning of objects, text or bitmaps to 1/64,000th of an inch.

Mac II users can choose from 16.7 million colors for objects, text or bitmaps. And with CANVAS you

can import and export, then read and write to PICT, PICT2, TIFF, MacPaint, MacDraw* and a variety of other applications.

Whether it's business graphics, presentations, desktop publishing, desktop engineering or architecture, CANVAS 2.0 has all the features you need. For a complete demonstration see your nearest CANVAS dealer, or call us at 1-800-6CANVAS. (In Florida call 305-594-6965).

Deneba
SOFTWARE

7855 N.W. 12th Street
Miami, Florida 33126

*Read Only. MacDraw and MacPaint are trademarks of the Claris Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. by Macintosh Laboratories.

Circle 282 on reader service card

FINALLY, A MASS STORAGE SOLUTION FOR YOUR MEGABYTE HOGS.

Your Mac can do astonishing things with graphics and text. But as you well know, those software applications, 3-D diagrams, and bloated data files are eating up storage megabytes by the bushel. In fact, they're probably



*Bernoulli removable
Disk Cartridges provide infinite
data storage capacity.*

dipping into your last MB right now. But there is a solution. The Bernoulli™ never-ending storage solution.

PERFORMANCE.

Bernoulli offers high-performance, removable mass storage systems for the Mac. Unlimited primary storage systems with performance that compares to better hard disks (<40msec access time). And if you already have a hard disk, Bernoulli provides infinite extended storage capacity. So you can store and manage your projects on 20MB removable Disk Cartridges easily and inexpensively as you see fit. With increased on-line capacity plus never-ending additional storage at your fingertips.

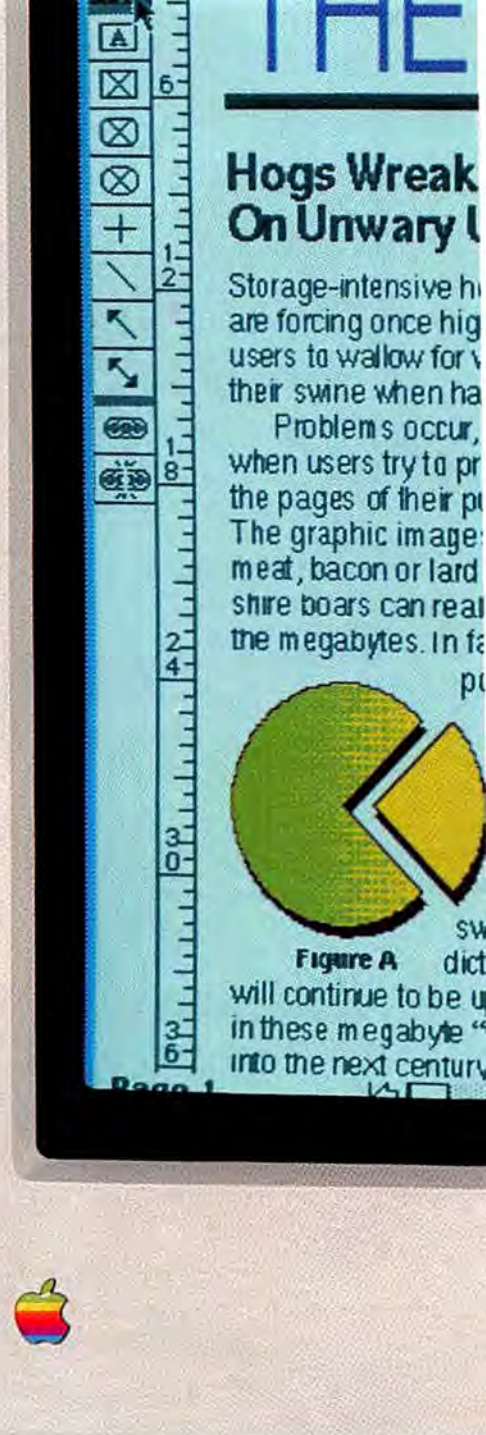
BACKUP. Bernoulli also provides backup. Working backup that can give you an immediately usable, identical 20MB copy of your original in under 2 minutes. All in all, your Bernoulli system can function



*Bernoulli Cartridges are lightweight
and durable enough to ship anywhere.*

as your primary storage device and backup system all in one.

SECURITY. Bernoulli Technology™ is the one data storage technology that's virtually head-crash and disk-contamination free. As for durability, Bernoulli Disk Cartridges withstand over 1000Gs of shock. They're built to survive the trip across town, or across the world. Add to that the physical security Bernoulli provides. With Bernoulli removable Disk Cartridges, you can lock your data in a safe or desk drawer, or take



Hogs Wreak On Unwary Users

Storage-intensive hog users are forcing once high users to wallow for their swine when ha

Problems occur, when users try to pr the pages of their po The graphic image: meat, bacon or lard shire boars can real the megabytes. In fa

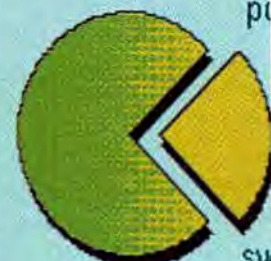
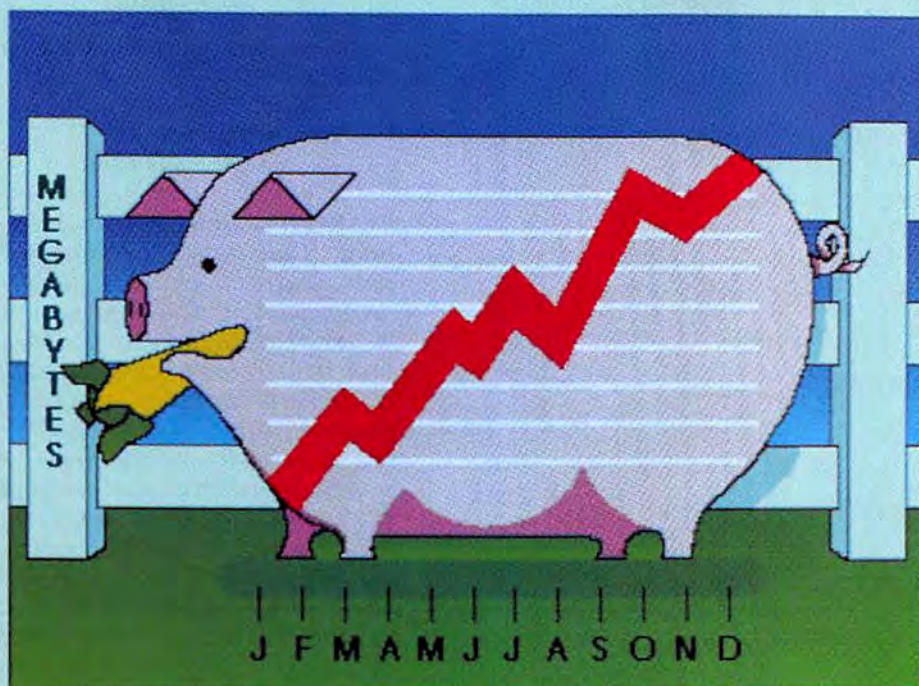


Figure A dict will continue to be u in these megabyte " into the next century

VOC
RS

ograms
he-hog
to store
ks fill up.
ample,
e pigs for
tions.
few
Berk-
g down
st one
tures
sletter
easily
sh off a
d disk
ole hog.
computer
sts pre-
e users
their jowls
rporkers"



But while megabyte consumption by pigs has gone hog wild, a simple solution is putting users of our swine friends back in hog heaven. It's called Bernoulli. Bernoulli gives users endless capacity to safely store sows. And the more

Piggy Back-up

Bernoulli is like instant life insurance for hogs. If a pen full of hogs crashes, Bernoulli gives you back ready-to-use hogs, immediately. That's one up on regular insur-



Bernoulli lets your Mac exchange data with PCs and PS/2s.

it with you. In effect, you retain absolute control of your files. And what could be more secure than that?

CONNECTIVITY. Finally, there's one more Bernoulli benefit you should consider: Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are transferable between the Macintosh™ and PCs and PS/2s.™ So you can now exchange files with the IBM® world as much (or

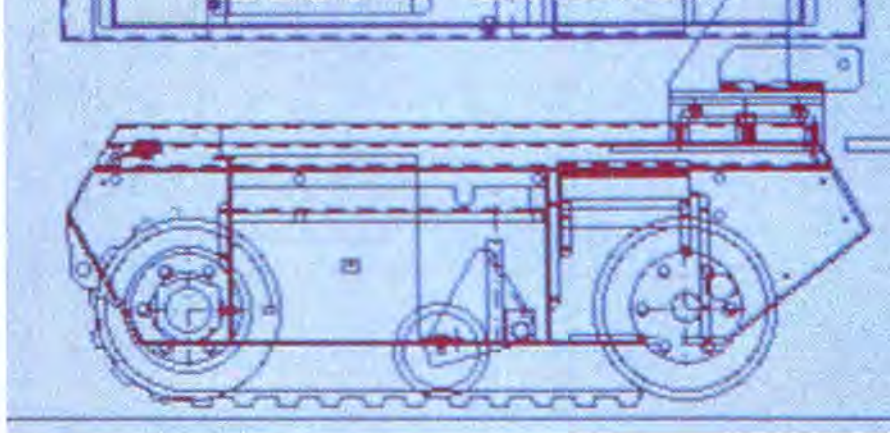
as little, for that matter) as you like. Bernoulli provides the missing link. What else would you expect from the number one company in removable mass storage? So roll your megabyte hogs and your other storage problems into one low-cost solution. Bernoulli Boxes for the Mac are available in three models, in 5¼" and 8" form factors. For more information, see your Iomega Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-832-5511.

IOMEGA®

Never ending storage solutions.

Circle 260 on reader service card

Real CAD. Real CAM.



A lot of programs claim to be 'CAD.' But they're really just drawing programs. If you want to design something to be built, you need real CAD.

MGMStation™ is real CAD. It's part of a fast, sophisticated, cost-effective CAD/CAM package developed for engineers and designers. It offers capabilities equal to mainframe CAD packages, with floating point precision up to 16 decimal places. Unlimited zoom. Color or black-and-white output. Auto dimensioning. Multiple layers, multiple windows. Hatching and filling of arbitrary shapes. Sophisticated functions like filleting and chamfering. Display precision beyond that of QuickDraw™ (note the smooth curves). And built-in plotter drivers. Options include symbol libraries and an IGES conversion utility.



MacUser
Eddy Award
Winner
1988

If you're designing mechanical parts, you may be interested in our CAM package, too. It handles milling, turning, sheet metal cutting and wire EDM.

See your dealer for your HyperCAD™ demo stack or write us on your letterhead for a free disk.

If you are serious about creating producible designs on your Macintosh, you can't afford to waste your time on anything less.

MGMStation. Real CAD.

MGMStation

from Micro CAD/CAM Systems, Inc.

5900 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91411 (818) 376-0008 AppleLink D0572 Telex: (650) 310-7078 MCI-UW

Macintosh is a Registered Trademark and QuickDraw is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 209 on reader service card

Portrait of the Great American Investor



Lisa Kramer looks after patients with names like Smokey and Snowball. But she looks after herself, too. Lisa invests in U.S. Savings Bonds.

Bonds pay competitive rates, like money market accounts. Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.



U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate.

A public service of this publication.

Letters

with limited mail merge capabilities; uses Microsoft Excel, a spreadsheet, to illustrate a database; and quotes inaccurate performance statistics.

William F. Hulbig

1stDesk Systems

Medway, Massachusetts

We stand by our test results and conclusions. "Data Basics" was intended for users who want something simpler than an applications development system. We used Excel as an example because most readers are familiar with it. To support his evaluation, Seiter points to important features lacking in 1stFile that are standard in other programs. For instance, even with its mail merge package (1stMerge, \$95), 1stFile cannot export files to Word or MacWrite for mail merge, as can FileMaker Plus, Microsoft File, OverVue, and Reflex Plus. In the author's view, this is a standard feature that all file managers should have. Finally, Seiter did acknowledge that not everyone shares his view of 1stFile and pointed readers toward an earlier, more complimentary Macworld review. See the next letter for another positive opinion.—Ed.

1stFile Fan

As an original user of the old 1stBase, I was quite surprised to read the negative review of 1stFile ("Data Basics," June 1988). Among my reasons for choosing 1stFile were its simplicity, its performance orientation, and its ability to process data rapidly and accurately. 1stFile is easy to learn, and our staff has had excellent results with it. Although your reviewer was far less impressed, I do appreciate his honesty in mentioning the positive review of 1stFile in the January issue of Macworld.

A trite but apropos phrase captures the essence of 1stFile: "Try it, you'll like it."

Stephen H. Paul

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania □

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), The Source (BCW440), or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

NOW MACINTOSH AND WANG CAN COMMUNICATE AND NOTHING GETS LOST IN THE TRANSLATION



Transferring files from one system to another is somewhat pointless if you spend most of your time re-formatting the data.

Which is why we introduced

MacLinkPlus for Wang. Whether you're running a Wang VS system, an OIS or a Wang PC, MacLinkPlus provides a complete solution for document transfer and file conversion.

MacLinkPlus includes the entire collection of more than 40 translators — the key to accurate conversion of file formats such as rulers, indents, bold and plain text styles, margins, tabs, underlines, superscripts, subscripts, paragraphs, and tabular tables. If it looks a certain way on a Wang, it will look the same way on a Mac. And, of course, vice-versa. No time-wasting and difficult pre-conversion



Wang Word Processing



Microsoft Word

to ASCII or print files is necessary.

MacLinkPlus doesn't stop there, however. It offers full Wang VS Workstation capabilities, allowing easy access to Wang word processing, data processing and electronic mail. All 32 Wang Workstation functions can be executed through familiar Macintosh menus or command keys, and you'll even be able to use the mouse on Wang displays.

Software for the Macintosh, software for the Wang (8" or 5.25"), software for the PC and a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modem if you prefer), is included in the MacLinkPlus package; everything you need to be up and running in minutes.

So call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer, because no matter which Wang system you're using, there's a MacLinkPlus solution to connect it to the Mac.

Who says you can't have the best of both worlds.



Wang 2110 Terminal



Macintosh 2110 Terminal Emulation



DATAVIZ

35 Corporate Drive
Trumbull, Connecticut 06611

Circle 281 on reader service card

MACLINKPlusTM/Wang

**MACWORLD
EXPOSITION**
BOOTH 414

More muscle.

NOW FROM
CLARIS™

Introducing FileMaker® 4. The powerful new easy-to-use data management program with multi-user capabilities. From the people who brought you FileMaker.

More power to manage your business.

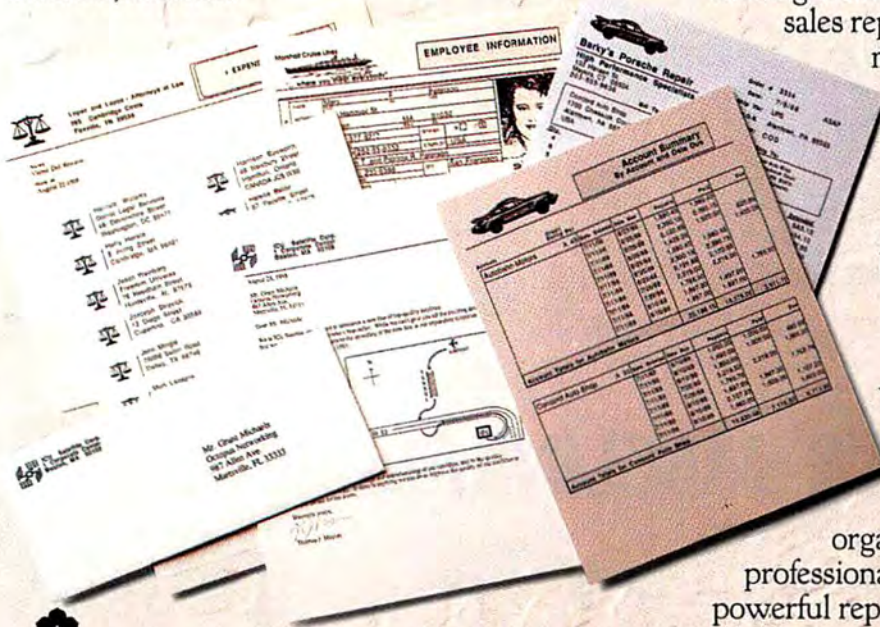
Every business has a database. You may call it something else, but you have one. It's your sales invoices, customer

lists, inventory, accounts receivable, repair orders, all the information you use to run your business.

FileMaker 4 helps manage your database, and your business, by automatically indexing every word, number and date you enter. You can use it to look up pricing information, then quickly calculate, sort and summarize invoices. You can produce contact lists, form letters and mailing labels, even automate repetitive tasks like sales reports. FileMaker 4 lets you view multiple records on-screen, and import and export information and graphics from other programs. You can also print mailing labels nearly any way you want, plus a host of other features your business can really use.

*Everything you need.
Nothing you don't.*

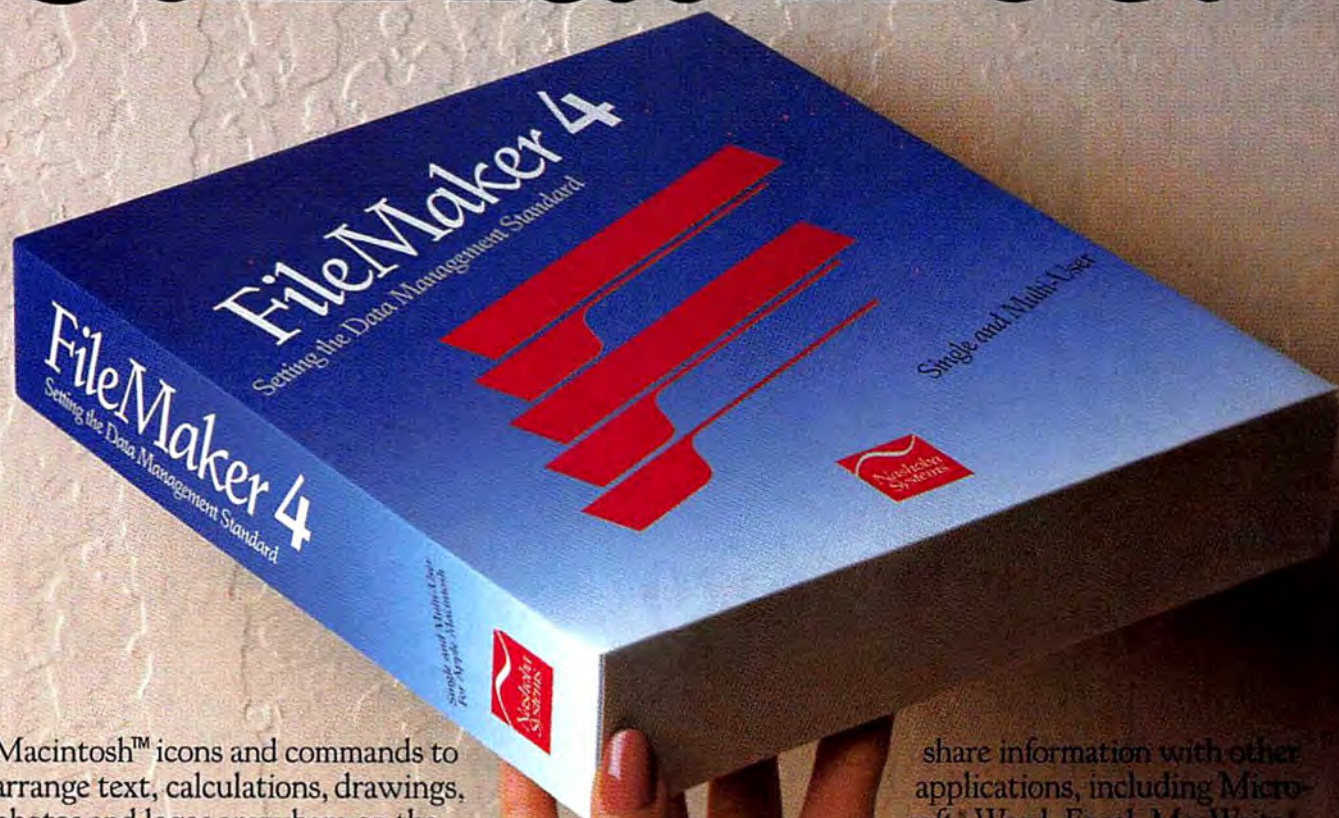
You don't have to be a programmer to use FileMaker 4. Just read the Quick Tour chapter in the instruction manual and you're ready to organize your information and produce professional-quality reports. FileMaker 4's powerful reports and form generator uses simple



 Demo version bundled on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.

FileMaker is a registered trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc. LaserWriter, ImageWriter and MacWrite are registered trademarks of, and AppleTalk, Macintosh, MultiFinder, MacDraw and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Rolodex is a registered trademark of Insilco.

Still fat-free.



Macintosh™ icons and commands to arrange text, calculations, drawings, photos and logos anywhere on the page. To help you get started, the program includes pre-designed templates for the most-used applications, including mailing labels, purchase orders, invoices, statements, Rolodex® cards, a checkbook with register, membership lists, and more.

Share with your friends.

FileMaker 4's multi-user capabilities let you share your information with everyone else on your Macintosh network with just a few clicks of the mouse. With FileMaker 4 and AppleTalk™ you don't need additional software to share data.

FileMaker 4 works with Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II computers, plus ImageWriter® II and all LaserWriter® printers, even the latest system software such as MultiFinder™. You can also

share information with other applications, including Microsoft® Word, Excel, MacWrite®, MacPaint™ and MacDraw™.

Upgrade to FileMaker 4.

You can now upgrade from FileMaker Plus for only \$50.00. Act now, this special offer ends June 30. Call 800-323-1776 ext. 139 or send your serial number, name, address and payment to Nashoba Systems, Inc., Attn: FileMaker Upgrades, 1157 Triton Drive, Suite A, Foster City, CA 94404.

Backed by Nashoba.

Nashoba Systems supports FileMaker 4 with unlimited free technical support and the latest technical upgrades as we develop them.

We also back it with a 100% guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied that FileMaker 4 is the best data management program you can buy for your business, return it within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your money. Call 1-800-274-0610 today for the name of the FileMaker 4 dealer nearest you.



Circle 72 on reader service card

Limited Time Offer

Order a drive now and receive: SilverServer™

- Complete hard disk management utilities.
- Modem and disk server for use within your LAN.
- Remote disk server to share hard disks in another LAN or at home.
- Available separately for \$149.00.

also receive:

- Carrying case for Cirrus drives.
- Available separately for \$30.00.



CIRRUS. PERFORMANCE WITHOUT COMPROMISE.

20MB/30MB
\$539/639

3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disks
2 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9 1/4"
65 ms access time.
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

40MB
\$739

3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disk
2 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9 1/4"
65 ms access time.
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

60MB
\$839

3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disk
2 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9 1/4"
30 ms access time.
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

NEW! 80MB
\$1139

3 1/2" Quantum SCSI Hard Disk Includes DisCache™
2 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9 1/4"
18 ms access time. Wt: 4 1/2 lb

NEW! 100MB
\$1539

3 1/2" SCSI Hard Disk
2 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9 1/4"
28ms access time.
Wt: 4 1/2 lb

"Simply put, Cirrus Drives are a joy to work with... simple, elegant and impressive performers."

SPEED RELIABILITY QUIET OPERATION COMPACT SIZE POWERFUL SOFTWARE

"Very small and lightweight, constructed of quality materials designed to last." The Macintosh Journal

Cirrus hard drives deliver power and speed without compromising reliability, ergonomics or desktop real estate. Superior 3 1/2" drive technology and high-volume half speed fan provide cool, quiet operation you can rely and rely on.

All Cirrus drives are compatible with the Mac II, SE and Plus and are **backed by a one year limited warranty.** We also make the **fastest (18 ms) 40 and 80 MB internal drives for the Mac II and SE.** Call for prices.

Cirrus drives are shipped preformatted and ready-to-use with 2 SCSI ports, power and SCSI cables, terminators, manual and SilverServer utility software. This powerful, comprehensive software package includes: Auto mounting, auto parking, password protection, diagnostics and powerful volume

sizing functions that let you freely partition your drive into one or more volumes, or combine several drives into a single large volume. Plus you

can change SCSI drivers and the interleave factor for extra speed.

When you order Cirrus Drives you also get SilverServer's exclusive new modem server, disk server and remote disk server so you can share modems and disks on an AppleTalk Network or even access hard disks over the phone!

Try a Cirrus drive soon. For over 2 years we've built drives of uncompromising quality so you won't have to compromise on performance.

LaCie LTD. 16285 SW 85th • No. 306
Tigard, OR 97224 • Ph: (503) 684-0143

Circle 145 on reader service card

Order your Cirrus Drive today, call 1-800-999-0143

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard. Add 7% for rush handling. Cirrus, La Cie and SilverServer are trademarks of La Cie Ltd. Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer. DisCache and Quantum are trademarks of Quantum Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Excerpts reprinted with permission of Mac Journal.



Is It Real, or Is It Beta?

A preview of the Macworld Expo

Since many of you won't be able to attend the expo in Boston, and since those of us who do attend will be so busy that we'll miss many of the new product announcements there, I offer up this preview of the exposition.

Paint Software

Silicon Beach will be showing SuperPaint 2.0; Dubl-Click Software will be there with Wet-Paint, and Cricket Software will finally demonstrate its paint program publicly.

Among the color paint programs, SuperMac's thunder will be somewhat muffled by PixelPaint's two new competitors: GraphistPaint II from Aba (developed in France) and Photon Paint from Mediagenic (formerly Activision). Both look great. Letraset, another major contender, may show its long-awaited color version of Image Studio.

Draw Software

What about MacDraw II, you ask? Yes, Virginia, it's shipping. Claris left copies with us in late June; now it's on your dealers' shelves. Deneba's Canvas and Aba's Draw It Again, Sam both have new features that make them worth looking at again. Adobe Illustrator and Aldus's FreeHand, now archrivals in illustration/drawing software, are hard at it. Illustrator 88 began shipping late in June. Its new features have enabled Illustrator 88 to gain ground against FreeHand. Stay tuned.

Presentation Software

Never have so few owed so much to so many. Sounds like a vintage wartime quotation, or what the venture capitalists must be saying about this category. What a battle. The leading Mac programs—Cricket Presents, Microsoft PowerPoint, Aldus's program (unnamed at press time), Symantec/

Living Videotext Division's More, and Manhattan Graphics' ReadySetShow—are all facing a host of new competitors from developers on the IBM PC side, including Management Graphics, Slidetek, MagiCorp, Strade, VBS, and Zenographics. There is also a stalking horse in this field: MacDraw II. MacDraw II boasts some new features, including a plotter driver you can select

tageous features. Of course by the time Aldus ships its nameless program, Presents will have new features too.

The presentation software market has heated up faster than any other Macintosh market. There are either too many companies competing for the Mac's installed base—or this is going to be one big market. (I think both are true.)



Aba's forthcoming color paint program, GraphistPaint II, lets you easily modify the palette and attach images to a shape, as on the sphere in this example.

from the Chooser, that make it an ideal tool for fast turnaround of color overhead presentations.

For now, Cricket Presents has a definite lead in the market. It has been shipping, it's a good product, the templates are useful, and the connection to the Auto-graphics slide-production centers works. PowerPoint 2.0 arrived in our office at press time, so I haven't tried it out yet, but it looks good at trade show demos. PowerPoint's requirement that its fully supported service bureau, Geniographics, rekey slide input at its slide centers will prove troublesome, however. Both More and Aldus's new product have efficient outlining tools to help create slides, along with other advan-

Image Processing

At long last Silicon Beach is shipping Digital Darkroom. Silicon Beach has grown so much that this product was long delayed, but it has some very interesting printing features, such as an algorithm that makes for high-quality printing on non-PostScript laser printers. Check it out. It complements rather than competes with ImageStudio. ImageStudio 2.0 has some very nice enhancements, such as the ability to manipulate gray scale in individual regions of an image. Definitely look at this one, too.

(continues)

Introducing

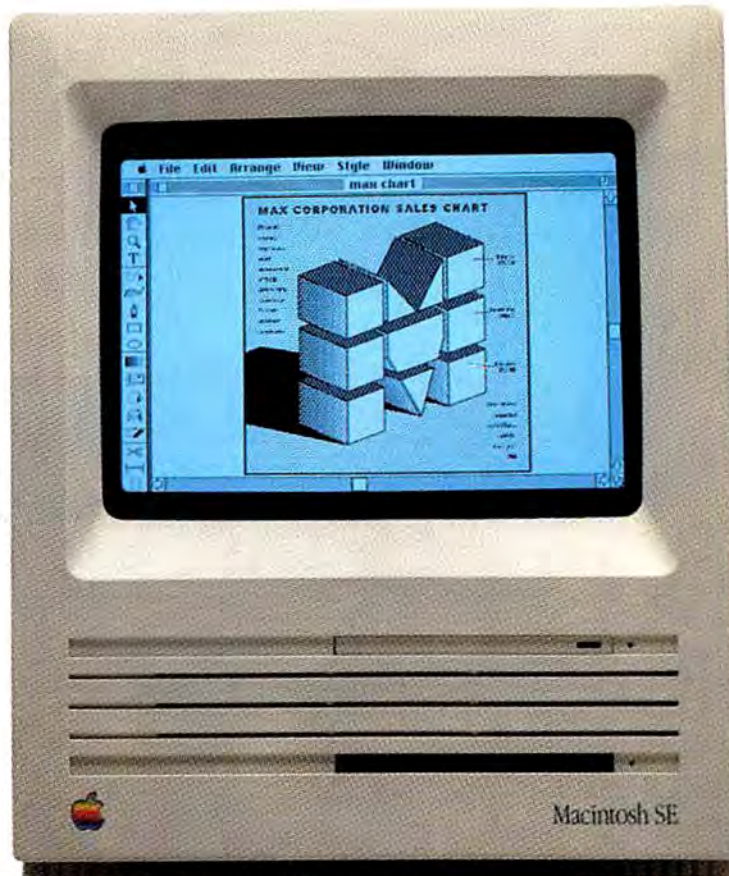
*Can you move a mouse?
Then you can draw with our
freehand tool.*

*You don't even have to draw
if you don't want to. Our
auto trace tool does it for you.*

*Blend one shade into another.
It just takes a few clicks.*

*Transform any text or
graphic by turning, twisting,
shearing, or scaling it till
it suits you.*

*If you want to change
something or get a duplicate
original, you don't have to go
back to the drawing board.*



What could be easier?

Maybe if you could push a button labeled "Sales Chart" and get a sales chart, that would be easier.

But it wouldn't be reality.

This is.

Presenting Adobe Illustrator 88™ software.

A program so powerful, it makes making art effortless.

Begin anywhere you like.

Like to start from scratch?

Schedule and Rates '88

	1 Week	2 Weeks	3 Weeks
Delivery	\$17.00	\$24.00	\$31.00
Postage	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00

Extra charge for delivery to other states. Please call for details.
Minimum order: \$10.00
Weekends and evenings: \$10.00

Just move the mouse to create an image on the screen. Our new freehand tool makes it simpler than ever.

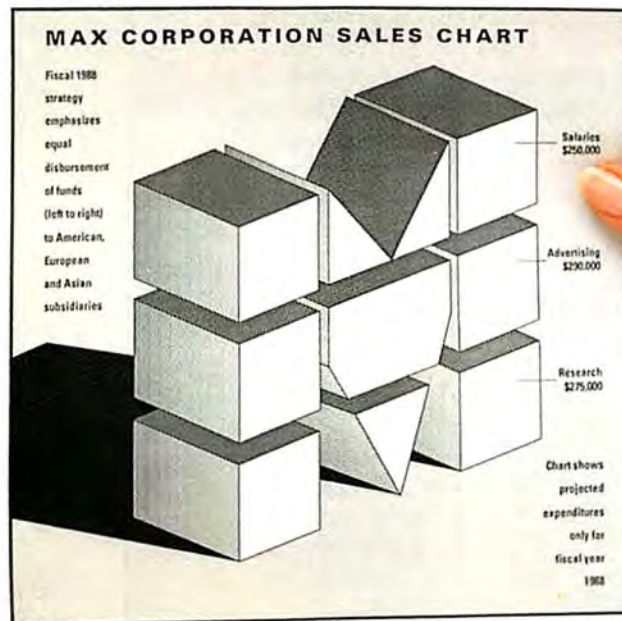
Rather start with a rough sketch or existing line art? No problem.

Adobe Illustrator 88 software lets you scan all sorts of existing images so they appear directly on your computer screen. Then, our new auto trace tool takes over. Just click on or near a portion of the scanned image, and bingo, instant line art.

Automatic Art.

Creating exciting business graphics is an art. But now, you don't have to be an artist.

With a Macintosh® Plus, SE, or II, and any PostScript® printer you can get high quality Adobe Illustrator 88 art, automatically.



Adobe Illustrator 88 software can produce black and white, color, or color separated film. Just tell it what you want.



About that fast, too.

Or let's say you've been using other programs and want to work with the art you've created.

The Adobe Illustrator 88 program can convert MacDraw® files instantly. Or auto trace your MacPaint® files. Click. Done.

Maybe you want to do more. A lot more.

Like airbrushing effects



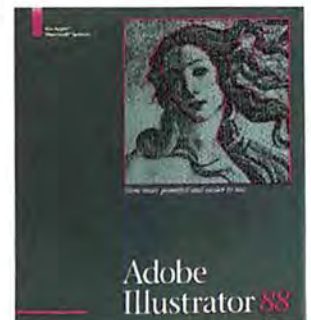
and shading and masking and blending and color separations and printing. But you don't know a thing about them.

That's okay. Now you don't have to.

All you have to know is where to buy Adobe Illustrator 88 software. And that's easy, too. Just call us at (800) 29-ADOBE. Or (415) 962-2100 in Alaska and Canada.

No other illustration, paint, or drawing program lets you do so much so easily. You'll take to it automatically.

ADOBE
SYSTEMS INCORPORATED





STAX!

more than just stacks...

STAX! is dedicated to creating great HyperCard® products that help you get more out of your Mac. We're more than just stacks because we design our products *with your needs in mind*. For example, all our products have extensive on-line help, annotated scripts and no copy-protection. We don't process credit card orders and checks until we ship your product. And upgrades will cost only \$10 per disk. We're dedicated to providing you with high-quality, reasonably priced solutions. So whether you're a new Macker or a long-time hacker, STAX! has products to help you work smarter. And, all three products are available NOW!

S•T•A•X! Helper

- Incredible easy-to-use interface
- Sort, index and find routines
- Special effects and animation routines
- Import/export tasks
- Complete instructions for each script, stack or routine—just copy and paste 'em into your stacks
- Annotated scripts
- 48pg. manual
- Handy reference card
- Three 800K disks
- \$59.95

The Macintosh Bible: S•T•A•X! Edition

- Thousands of hints, tips and shortcuts
- Uncluttered interface—simple to use
- Optimized search and find—very fast
- Includes a paper copy (420 pages—\$21.00 value) of "The Macintosh Bible"
- Like having a Mac expert on your hard disk
- Annotated scripts
- 48pg. manual
- Handy reference card
- Three 800K disks
- \$79.95

S•T•A•X! Sound Effects Studio

- SoundCap-to-SND converter
- Pitch, tempo and note modifier
- Sound library and database
- Automatically inserts sounds in stacks—no need for ResEdit
- More than 100 digital, synthesized and human sounds
- Annotated scripts
- 48pg. manual
- Handy reference card
- Three 800K disks
- \$59.95

To order by credit card, call
1-800-MAC-STAX!

In Texas, call 512-467-4563



8008 Shoal Creek Blvd.
Austin, TX 78758

All products have an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. Minimum system configuration for all products: Macintosh with one megabyte of RAM, two 800K disk drives and a copy of HyperCard. Hard disk recommended. HyperCard and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our low prices on HyperCard books and other stacks.

Circle 179 on reader service card

MAXPERIENCED

You're looking at the most concentrated pool of experience on any Macintosh magazine staff—the contributing editors of **Macworld**®

These people don't just cover the Macintosh market. They've helped shape it. Their unparalleled collective expertise and historical perspective of the Macintosh™ goes back to its inception. So when you read **Macworld**, you'll see that our editors are not just maxperiened. They're also unique.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine
An IDG Communication Publication



Commentary/Jerry Borrell

Monitors

The news is in color. What with Apple having announced specifications for 24-bit QuickDraw late in the summer, both RasterOps and SuperMac are back at the drawing board working on 24-bit color cards. They'll be previewing boards in progress at the expo. Among the new 8-bit color players are E-Machines and Radius; both deserve a visit.

Video

And in related developments, Apple has announced NTSC video for its video card. We can now look forward to being able to record from the Mac onto videotape, which will be a boon to video production, special effects, and animation producers. Look for this addition to the standard Apple video card this fall.

Cameras/Film Recorders

Hmmm. Don't make any unsecured loans on these things. The new product from Presentation Technologies looks very good, though, and it's a sure thing. Lasergraphics also has a shippable camera. Mirus's film recorder is still under development, AWOL, at press time.

Computer-Aided Design

The big news in CAD comes from two relatively new companies. Paracomp, here in San Francisco, has two outstanding new offerings: ModelShop and Swivel. Swivel, in particular, will serve as a powerful design-modeling system. You'd use it to create complex 3-D objects for design or animation. In addition to being a facile modeler, it allows for fast shading of objects.

Gimeor, a French firm, is now selling Mac Architrion, a 3-D modeling product aimed at the architectural market in this country. Gimeor is implementing and should be showing a color rendering addition to its package. Sadly, Silicon Beach's Super 3D is still not shipping in color.

Communications and E-Mail

One of the most important changes in the Macintosh community is taking place in Berkeley, California, at Farallon Computing. The company, which recently merged with WOS Computing, is addressing a host of technology areas for the Mac: E-mail, remote and distributed processing on per-

(continues)

Rodime drives for the Mac.

Speed like you've never seen.



**OFFER
EXTENDED!**

FOR A LIMITED TIME!

All Rodime Drives
are shipped with
FASTBACK for the Mac!
The fastest backup
for the fastest drive.
A \$9995 value, yours **FREE!**

10 Megabytes / 10 Minutes

**FAST
BACK**
For The Macintosh

The fastest average seek times of any hard disk drives for Macintosh™...28ms! And the largest capacities.

A combination any Mac user would love.

The 450 RX™—45 megabytes of internal storage for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.

The 1000 RX™ and 1400 RX™—100 and 140 megabytes of internal storage for the Macintosh II.

And the PLUS External Series for the Mac Plus and SE. 20 and 45 megabyte capacities that have compact housings that fit right under the Mac.

The 20 and 45 megabyte internal PLUS drives have fans that cool the drives and the Mac

Plus. Designed by Rodime for easy installation.

Best of all, the RX and PLUS Series drives have the unmatched reliability and support of Rodime—the largest supplier of hard disk technology for the Macintosh.

Rodime drives. The largest capacities and the fastest speeds.

Drive one today...experience the speed.

RODIME
SYSTEMS

Rodime, Inc. Peripheral Systems Division, 29525 Chagrin Blvd., Pepper Pike, OH 44122, 216-765-8414
Rodime PLC, Nasmyth Road, Southfield Industrial Estates, Glenrothes KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland

Circle 149 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

You already know how to make great slides.

WITH THE MIRUS DIGITAL FILMPRINTER
AND YOUR MACINTOSH.

If you use a Macintosh, you already know how to use the most advanced slidemaking system ever made.

The Mirus™ Desktop Digital FilmPrinter™

The first slidemaking system designed to take full advantage of the graphics power and point-and-click simplicity of the Macintosh.

And just wait till you see the slides it delivers.

SERVICE BUREAU
SLIDEMAKING
TECHNOLOGY
ON A DESKTOP.

Before the Mirus FilmPrinter, you had only two choices in desktop presentation systems.

Either a video-based, or a font-wheel film recorder.

Neither has the flexibility and paper-cut sharpness of service bureau slides.

But with more than 16 million colors and up to 8000 lines of Scalable Resolution™, the Mirus FilmPrinter has both.

And more.

Including the same kind of digital imaging techniques for both object and

bit-mapped graphics as service bureau systems costing as much as \$100,000.

All for under \$6,000.



To you and your Chooser, the
FilmPrinter is just another printer.



IT'S SO ADVANCED,
YOU ALREADY KNOW
HOW TO USE IT.

The Mirus FilmPrinter works
like the other printers you have
attached to your Mac.

Just plug it into the SCSI port.

To make slides, you go to the Chooser, select
the FilmPrinter, then just pull down the File menu
and click on Print. That's all there is to it.

The FilmPrinter's software will look familiar, too.

Because it uses the same Macintosh software
you've been using all along.

Canvas, Cricket Presents, Excel, MacDraw,
MORE, PixelPaint, PowerPoint,
SuperPaint, and many, many
more.

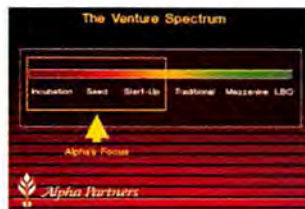
File		
New		⌘N
Open		⌘O
Close		
Save		⌘S
Save As...		
Page Setup...		
Print		⌘P
Quit		⌘Q

To make slides, just point
at Print and click.

You don't have to get used to
new fonts, either. The FilmPrinter
gives you the same kind of
scalable, crisp, outlined fonts
that are in the LaserWriter and
LaserWriter Plus printers.



Stand out in a crowd. Emboss your
corporate logo.



The Mirus FilmPrinter has millions
of colors so you can smoothly sweep
from one to another.



Get true color photo inserts without
going to a service bureau. Or into debt.

And even if you have a black-and-white
Macintosh Plus or SE, don't worry.

Using patterns to indicate color, the FilmPrinter
puts the color where it really
counts. On film.

COME SEE THE
GREATEST SHOW
ON A DESKTOP.

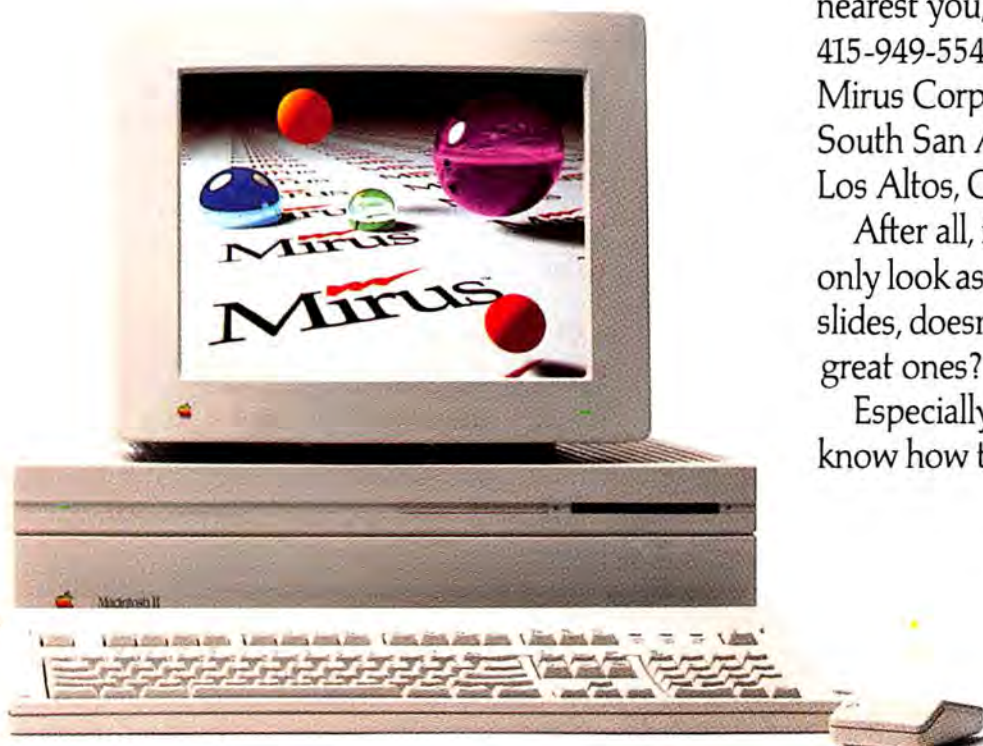
Knowing what you know
now, what you probably
want to know next is where
you can buy the Mirus
FilmPrinter, or at least see
it in living color.

Just call us at 1-800-654-
0808 for the Mirus dealer
nearest you, in California,
415-949-5544. Or write,
Mirus Corporation, 445
South San Antonio Road,
Los Altos, CA 94022.

After all, if it's true that you
only look as good as your
slides, doesn't it pay to have
great ones?

Especially since you already
know how to make them?

The FilmPrinter works with
the same software you do.
So why do without it?



Mirus™

© 1988 Mirus Corporation. Desktop Digital FilmPrinter, Scalable Resolution,
and Mirus are trademarks of Mirus Corporation. Other brand or product
names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Just One Monitor For...



The Many Faces Of Mac.



Auto-Sync by Microvitec. 20" Big. \$2395 Small.

MacII puts its best face forward when you put an Auto-Sync on top. The big 20" (19" V) color display shows off Mac's multi-talented graphics. And Auto-Sync adjusts to the ever-changing world of graphics cards and software. Plus, we back Auto-Sync's quality with the most comprehensive service program in the industry. Face the facts today, call Microvitec for more information.

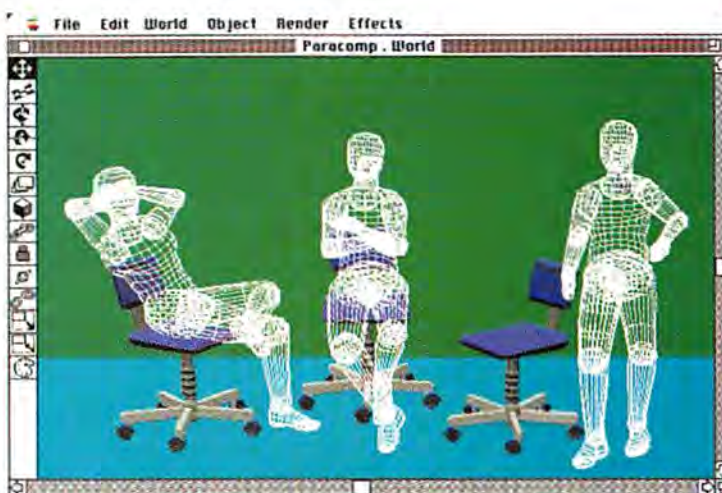


1943 Providence Court, College Park, GA 30337
404-991-2246

All trademarks gratefully acknowledged

Circle 278 on reader service card

Commentary/Jerry Borrell



One of several new offerings from Paracomp, Swivel, a 3-D modeling and animation program, lets you combine wire-frame models and solid shapes in the same image.

sonal computers, voice mail, sound, networking, and network analysis. I recommend planning to spend as much time as you can at Farallon's booth at the expo. The products coming out of this merger will be remarkable; Katmandu, a companion product to WOS's Timbaktu, will be the first of these.

Databases

It should come as no revelation that Acius has made great headway in database sales. In some ways both Guy Kawasaki and 4th Dimension are creatures of the media—examples of good products helped by good press (*InfoWorld* notwithstanding). But there is going to be quite a fight here. After a slow start, Ashton-Tate's dBase Mac is gathering momentum. And old-timers like Helix and FileMaker have a tremendous installed base to build upon.

Games

MacGolf 3.0 from PCAI. Need I say more? It was a hit in black and white; try it in color. Electronic Arts has published Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator, the first color game we've seen created especially for the Mac II. I'm still counting on Spectrum HoloByte to give us F-16s for aerial dogfights (a multiple-user version too, please). Watch that space soon.

And How about Those Utilities?

The question to ask is whether the Norton Utilities approach can succeed in the Macintosh world. The answer is yes: just take a look at the Symantec Utilities package. The software includes Guardian (which can recover deleted files), HD

Tune-Up (defragments files), HD Partition (allows disk partitions), QuickCopy (speeds up floppy initialization), and lots more. Run, don't walk, to your local store to buy this if you own a hard drive.

System 6.0 Looks Good

We've had a look at System 6.0 Tools, and other than a few compatibility problems the new System software looks great (see *Mac Bulletin* in this issue for a complete list of incompatibilities). The MacroMaker feature has won raves from the editors here who have tried it. Go to your local authorized Apple dealer and buy this upgrade. Yes, 2 megabytes of memory is minimal to really make full use of it. I know there isn't any memory available—still, get it when you can.

The "Didn't They Announce That Last Year?" Department

Let's consider those perennial announcements: CD ROM, scanners, 24-bit video, tape backup, and facsimile modems. Well, the story is that a few of these things are shipping presently, but whether you're getting the true story about these on the show floor depends on the vendor and the day of the week. If you can buy what they're promoting on the show floor, it's real. Otherwise exercise your cynicism. One long-awaited product worth looking at is the new scanner from Apple. Long in development, the scanner has some innovative software features.

(continues)

Components accounting system. We've redefined the tools of the trade.

Create.

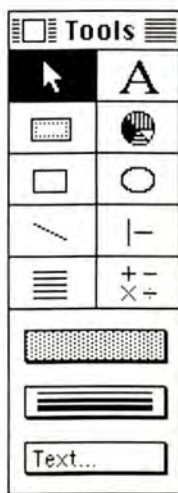
Arrange information in any way, shape or form you prefer.

Introducing an accounting construction kit.

Powerful accounting. Design flexibility. Customized forms generation... Everything you need to take full charge of your accounting are together at last in a nifty series called Components.

All the right tools.

Components gives you the tools to build a custom-fit accounting system.



Power Tools.

A fast and easy way to put your business in top form.

It gives you sophisticated accounting plus the control you need to steer your business.

Easy & powerful.

Components makes accounting easy. As easy as writing a check. It's full of features and has the capability suitable for most any size business, large or small. It'll grow with your needs.

Total flexibility.

Components comes with templates suitable for most businesses. Or you can add a few of your own twists to make journals and forms that will amaze you and impress your boss—even if *you are* the boss.

Put Components to work for you.

Customize.

For performance or looks, you're in the driver's seat.



Project Billing

Time-Billing for advertising agencies, design firms, architects and engineers. Marks-up expenses. Tracks budgets, gross profits, costs and more. Integrates with Components General Ledger. **\$695.**

Project Billing +
(Multi-user version)
\$1095.

Components Accounts Receivable

Tracks customers, items sold and receivables. Ideal for merchandise sales. Prints user-designed invoices and statements plus virtually any custom report or form. **\$595.**

Available soon.



Components General Ledger

Makes accounting easy. Full featured and powerful enough for any business. Includes flexible set-up, unlimited custom journals (such as Cash Receipts and Disbursements) and forms-oriented output. **\$595.**



Bulk Mailer

Best selling mail list program features duplication elimination, 1 to 4 across-label formats, coding options and a variety of sorting features. Up to 8600 names per list. **\$149.**

Bulk Mailer +
(up to 90,000 names per list)
\$350.



Legal Billing II

Designed for law firms. Tracks productivity, trust accounts, prints bills and more. ABA approved. Easy to use, integrates with Components General Ledger. **\$895.**

Legal Billing II +
(Multi-user version)
\$1295.

To order or request additional information, call (206) 443-0765 or write us today!

Coming soon!

Components Accounts Payable

Components
CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

SATORI
SOFTWARE

2815 Second Avenue
Suite 560
Seattle, WA 98121

MORE FOR YOUR MAC...

HYPERWARE

Activision	
Business Class	30.00
Focal Point	59.00
Reports! for HyperCard	59.00
Bantam (Goodman)	
Complete HyperCard Handbook	24.00
DataDesk	
HyperDialer	26.00
Hyperpress Publishing	
Script Expert	49.00
Icon Factory	29.00
MacroMind	
VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver	75.00
MicroMaps	
HyperAtlas	64.00
Symmetry	
HyperDA	38.00
Teligraphics	
HyperTutor	29.00

UTILITIES

Affinity	
Tempo II	89.00
Berkeley System Design, Inc.	
Stepping Out II	54.00
Beyond Inc.	
MenuFonts 2	32.00
CE Software	
DiskTop 3.0.2	28.00



HyperDA (Symmetry) — Installs as a DA under the Apple menu so you can browse a HyperCard stack without leaving the current application.
(hyperware) \$38.00

QuickKeys (new macro programmer)	54.00
Central Point	
Copy II Mac (with MacTools)	20.00
Emerald City Software	
Lasertalk 1.0	187.00
Fifth Generation	
PowerStation	38.00
Suitcase	37.00
Kent Marsh	
MacSafe or NightWatch	ea 89.00
Magic Software	
Autosave	29.00
Mainstay	
Capture	47.00
TypeNow	30.00
Micro Analyst	
MacZap 5.0 (disk utility)	39.00
Microlytics	
GOler!	45.00
Olduvai	
FontShare	149.00
Icon-It!	40.00
Simon and Schuster	
Fully Powered Mac	24.00
Software Power Company	
PowerOP 1.4	39.00
SuperMac	
DiskFit	54.00
Sentinel 1.0	155.00
SuperSpool	54.00
Symantec Corporation	
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh	59.00

DESK ACCESSORIES

Activision	
Focal Point	59.00
Affinity	
AffiniFile	46.00

Allan Bonadio Associates

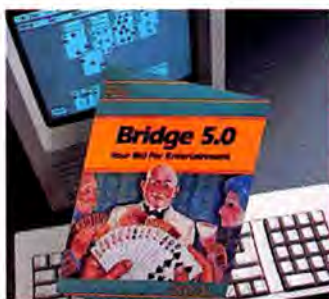
Expressionist 2.0 (equation editor)	82.00
Borland	
Sidekick 2.0	59.00
Electronic Arts	
DiskTools Plus	31.00
Greene	
QuickDEX	32.00
Imagine	
Multi User Appointment Diary w/Smart Alarms	85.00
Mainstay	
Think 'n Time	61.00
Software For Recognition Tech	
MiniDraw	21.00
Solutions	
SmartScrap & The Clipper	35.00

LANGUAGES

Borland	
Turbo Pascal	65.00
Turbo Database Mac	66.00
Consulair	
68000 Development System	59.00
Microsoft	
Basic Interpreter 3.0	61.00
Fortran Compiler 2.2	189.00
SmethersBarnes	
Prototyper	74.00
Think Tech	
CAPP's Lightspeed C	49.00
CAPP's Pascal	49.00
Lightspeed C (super compiler)	95.00
Lightspeed Pascal	65.00
Zedcor	
ZBasic	65.00

COMMUNICATIONS

CE Software	
QuickMail	169.00
CompuServe	
CompuServe Navigator	45.00
Computer Applications	
II In A Mac	109.00
DataVIZ	
MacLink Plus w/Cable	145.00
Dow Jones	
Desktop Express	95.00
FreeSoft	
Red Ryder 10.3	55.00
Hayes	
Smartcom II (communications)	88.00
Software Ventures	
Microphone 1.1 (includes Glue)	119.00
Traveling Software	
LAP-LINK	79.00



Bridge 5.0 (Artworx) — Features improved bidding based on the 5-card major approach; various play modes, and keeps track of scores and play.
(entertainment) \$22.00

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acicus	
4th Dimension	575.00
Ashton-Tate	
dBase Mac	295.00
Borland	
Reflex Plus	165.00
Fox Software	
FoxBASE+/Mac	214.00
Nashoba Systems	
FileMaker 4	Call
Odesta	
Double Helix II	339.00

**MOST ITEMS ORDERED BY
5:00 P.M. EASTERN TIME
(WEEKDAYS) SHIP SAME DAY BY**



Park Row Incorporated

Publish or Perish	21.00
Personal Bibliographic	
Pro-Cite	179.00
Software Discoveries	
Record Holder Plus	45.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Activision	
City to City	30.00
Bravo	
MacCalc	79.00
Cognition Technology	
MacSMARTS	135.00
Cricket	
Cricket Graph (advanced graphing)	119.00
Cricket Presents	289.00
Lundeen & Associates	
WorksPlus Commands	60.00
Microsoft	
Excel 1.06	249.00
PowerPoint 2.0	249.00
Works 1.1 (integrated software)	189.00
North Edge Software	
Timeslips III (time/expense tracking)	119.00
Satori	
Bulk Mailer 3.2	79.00
Select Micro Systems	
FlowMaster	369.00
Shana Enterprises	
FastForms! Construction Kit	96.00
Software Discoveries	
MergeWrite (mailing program)	35.00

WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

Ashton-Tate	
FullWrite Professional	Call
Bootware Software	
Pro Resume Writer (multiple resumes)	75.00
Microsoft	
Word (updated word processor)	249.00
Write 1.0 (new word processor)	113.00
Paragon	
Qued/M	109.00
T/Maker	
WriteNow (word processor)	98.00
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect	185.00

SPELLING CHECKERS

Aegis	
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	42.00
Deneba Software	
Spelling Coach 3.0	54.00
Spelling Coach Pro	109.00
Coach Merriam-Webster Thesaurus	36.00
Electronic Arts	
Thunder (spelling checker)	30.00
Microlytics	
Word Finder (synonym finder)	35.00
Sensible Software	
Sensible Grammar	55.00
Working Software	
Spellswell 2.0 (spelling checker)	42.00

GRAPHICS

3G Graphics	
Images w/Impact/Graphics & Symbols 1	59.00
Aba Software	
Draw It Again Sam 2.0	89.00
Activision	
Postcards	20.00
Aldus	
Freehand	379.00
Broderbund	
Print Shop (cards and more)	36.00

FREE!

THE NEW MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG

Don't Start Up Without It!

Great News! If you're the kind of Mac user that just *has* to be up to date with all the latest product news, can't sleep for fear there's some new development out there you haven't seen yet, then you must get your hands on the brand new edition of the MacWarehouse catalog.

Our editors have been locked away for weeks — testing, reviewing, photographing and badgering manufacturers — all to make certain they produce the very last word on each entry. The definitive Mac user's "Handbook".

You'll quickly find all your questions on compatibility, copy protection and function answered clearly with full color pictures and informative screen dumps.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

And, of course, if there's anything else you need to know, our TECHNICAL SUPPORT department is only a toll free call away. (1-800-255-6227)

You get your catalog automatically when you place an order and if you're not ready to order right now, just mail us the coupon below and we'll rush the catalog to your door.

GREAT SERVICE — GREAT PRICES

When you're ready to place an order our sales representatives are standing by ready to help. We'll update you on any version changes and rush your order to you by FEDERAL EXPRESS Standard Air. We'll also tell you about our many MACWAREHOUSE specials. Here's just a few:

FILEMAKER 4



The powerful new easy-to-use data management program with multi-user capabilities. Helps manage your database, and your business, by automatically indexing every word, number and date you enter. Includes pre-designed templates for endless applications and reports. Multi-user capabilities allows data networking. (database software) Single user or Networking Pack - Call

MACH II/SE ACCELERATOR BOARD

This high performance board from Dove increases the operating speed and power of the Macintosh SE up to four times. Equipped with a full 32 bit 68020 microprocessor operating at 16MHz, the Mach II/SE offers comparable performance to the Macintosh II at a fraction of the cost. (memory upgrades) \$555.00

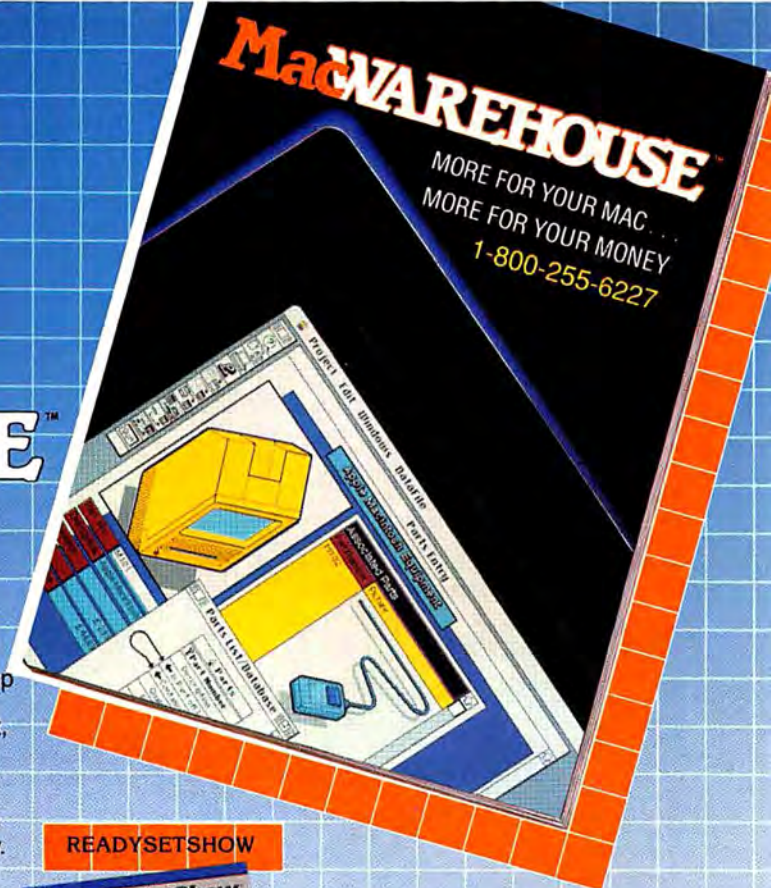


MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG
1690 Oak Street
P.O. Box 1579
Lakewood, NJ 08701

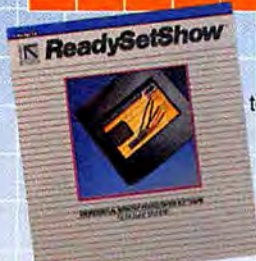
MWJ8

I don't need to order right now, but please RUSH me my FREE copy of the brand new MacWarehouse Catalog.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ APT# _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



READYSETSHOW



Introducing one of the best desktop presentation programs on the market today. This unique product combines the utility of text, graphics, charting, and presentation management software in a single, easy-to-use package. Create 35mm color slides, overhead transparencies, flipcharts and much more. (desktop publishing) \$289.00

NEW TURBO MOUSE

Retire your mouse and replace it with the New Turbo Mouse from Kensington. With the mouse ball on top, it's quicker, and easier to use. Automatic acceleration moves the cursor further when you roll the ball quickly (great for big screens). Advanced button features include a Click Lock. New Turbo Mouse (512, Plus) or New Turbo Mouse ADB (SE, II) (input/output) CALL



CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE... For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
FAX # 201-905-9279

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
8 A.M. TO 11 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO
8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS!
8 A.M. to 8 P.M.
(Eastern Time)

Circle 78 on reader service card



FROM MacWAREHOUSE

First Byte	
Kid Talk, Math Talk -	ea 32.00
Great Wave	
Kids Time	26.00
Nolo Press	
Will Maker 2.0 (prepare your own will)	35.00
Nordic Software	
MacKids Turbo Math Facts	21.00
Palantir	
MacType	31.00
Think Educ	
MacEdge II	28.00

GAMES

Activision	
Shanghai (strategy)	24.00
Artworx	
Bridge 5.0	22.00
Broderbund	
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	25.00
Bullseye	
Ferrari Grand Prix (racing)	32.00
Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator	32.00
Claa	
Handwriting Analyst	29.00
Electronic Arts	
Chessmaster 2000 (deluxe chess)	28.00
Patton vs. Rommel (strategy)	27.00
Starfleet I: The War Begins	37.00
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer	36.00
Greene	
Crystal Quest II	27.00
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator 1.0	32.00



StatView SE+Graphics (Abacus Concepts) — Analyze data, create custom presentation graphs with the latest StatView package for the Mac SE or Plus (statistical analysis) \$230.00

Mindscape	
Balance of Power, Deja Vu -	ea 30.00
Citadel	39.00
Make Millions	17.00
Shadowgate, Uninvited -	ea 30.00
PBI	
Strategic Conquest Plus	46.00
Practical Computer	
Lunar Rescue	29.00
MacCourses	34.00
MacGolf 2.0, MacRacquetball -	ea 35.00
Primera	
Smash Hit Racquetball II	22.00
Sierra On-Line	
Leisure Suit Larry	23.00
Silicon Beach	
Apache Strike, Dark Castle -	ea 27.00
Beyond Dark Castle	27.00
Simulated Environment Systems	
Quarterstaff	29.00
Spectrum HoloByte	
Falcon, Gato -	ea 26.00
PT109	26.00
Solitaire Royale	19.00
TETRIS	23.00

DISK DRIVES/MEMORY UPGRADES

1 MEG SIMMS	Call
AST	
Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II)	1069.00
CMS	
MacStack 20 Meg	569.00

MacStack 40 Meg	789.00
MacStack 60 Meg	869.00
Cutting Edge	
800K Disk Drive	179.00
Wedge XL 30 Plus	629.00
Wedge XL 45 Plus	829.00
XL 30 Internal	509.00
XL 45 Internal	649.00
Dayna Communications	
DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4")	529.00
Dove	
Mach II/SE Accelerator Board	555.00
MacSnap 2SE	299.00
MacSnap 2S cmos	Call
MacSnap SCSI Interface Port	85.00
MacSnap 4S cmos	Call
MacSnap 524 (512k to 1 meg)	195.00
MacSnap 524S (incl SCSI interface)	239.00
MacSnap 548 (512k to 2 meg)	389.00
MacSnap 548S (incl SCSI interface)	479.00
MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to 2 meg)	279.00
MacSnap 8S cmos (II to 8 meg)	Call
MacSnap1024 Accelerator Board	345.00
MacSnap Tool Kit (installation tools)	15.00
Everex	
EMAC 20D (hard drive)	520.00
EMAC 20D Deluxe (0 footprint)	585.00
EMAC 40D (hard drive)	945.00
EMAC 40D Deluxe (0 footprint)	995.00
EMAC 60T (tape backup)	895.00
PCPC	
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI)	749.00
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI) w/Modem	915.00
MacBottom HD32 (SCSI)	899.00
MacBottom HD32 (SCSI) w/Modem	1,045.00
MacBottom HD45 (SCSI)	1,149.00
MacBottom HD45 (SCSI) w/Modem	1,189.00
WSI (With SCSI Interface)	295.00

MODEMS

Everex	
EMAC 2400	225.00
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	299.00
Smartmodem 2400	449.00
Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	985.00
Migent	
Pocket Modem (ext. 300/1200 baud)	115.00
Novation	
Parrot Modem (with software)	93.00
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400	309.00
Shiva	
NetModem 1200 (modem for network use)	450.00
US Robotics	
Courier 1200 Modem	199.00
Courier 2400 Modem	349.00

BLANK MEDIA

Goldstar	
DS/DD (box of 10)	15.00
Sony	
DS/DD (box of 10)	18.00
SS/DD (box of 10)	13.00

INPUT/OUTPUT

Abaton	
ProPoint	110.00
Asher Engineering	
Turbo Trackball (512/Plus or SE/II)	69.00
Cutting Edge	
CE-105 ADB Keyboard	135.00
DataDesk	
Mac 101 Keyboard	139.00
Kensington	
New Turbo Mouse	Call
New Turbo Mouse ADB (for SE and II)	Call
Koala	
MacVision (digitizer)	Call
Mouse Systems	
A+ Mouse (512, Plus)	65.00
A+ Mouse ADB (SE, II)	87.00
New Image	
MacScan (feed-thru)	1,189.00
MacScan (flatbed)	1,749.00
Seikosha America	
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix)	219.00
Summagraphics	
Bit Pad Plus	335.00
MacTablet 12 x 12	379.00
ThunderWare	
ThunderScan 4.0 (incl. Powerport)	199.00

ACCESSORIES

Beck Tech	
Fanny Mac	65.00

Computer Friends, Inc.	
MacInker/Black Ink	3.00
MacInker (IW & IWI)	41.00
Curtis	
Ruby (6 outlets; filtered; 6 ft cord)	55.00
Ergotron	
MacTilt or MacTilt SE	68.00
Mouse Cleaner 360	15.00
The Muzzle (for the SE)	62.00
I/O Designs	
ImageWriter LQ Ribbon-Black	14.00
ImageWriter LQ Four Color Ribbon	18.00
IW II Ribbons-Black or Color	5.00
Four Color Ribbon	12.00
Matrix Film Ribbon-Black or Color	8.00



Bit Pad Plus (Summagraphics) — Versatile 12" x 12" graphics tablet enhances your Macintosh's capabilities for a more productive graphics workstation. Compact, lightweight design. (input/output) \$335.00

Macinware Plus Carrying Case	64.00
Macinware SE Carrying Case	76.00
Ribbon for Seikosha - Black	6.00
Kalmar	
Rolltop Cabinets (45, 90, or 135 disks)	Call
Kensington	
ADB Keyboard Cable—Extra Long	25.00
Anti-Glare Filter	33.00
Apple Security Kit	34.00
AppleTalk Clips—cables or connectors	1.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	20.00
Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit	35.00
Mac II Stand	20.00
MasterPiece Mac II	134.00
Printer Stand	16.00
System Saver SE	59.00
Super Base	Call
MacCable	
Modem Cables (various)	Call
Printer Cables (various)	Call
SCSI Cables (various)	Call
Omnium Corporation	
Mac Desktop Workstation	75.00
Orange Micro	
Grappier Interface L/Q	98.00
Polaroid	
Circular Polarizing Filter	35.00
Targus, Ltd.	
Deluxe Mac Plus/SE-XKB Case (black)	65.00
ImageWriter II Case (black)	45.00
Mac Plus/SE Case (black)	59.00



DeskPaint 2.0 (Zedcor) — This powerful desk accessory is a full-blown graphics program — now includes Auto-Trace and DeskDraw. (graphics) \$69.00

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

CE Software	
CalendarMaker	27.00
Challenger	
Mac3D 2.1 (3-D graphics)	119.00
Cricket	
Cricket Draw	169.00
Pict-O-Graph (color on the Mac II)	105.00
Deneba	
Canvas	109.00
Dream Maker	
MacGallery	29.00
Dubl-Click	
Wet Paint - Both Volumes	36.00
Enzan-Hoshigumi	
MacCalligraphy	109.00
LaserWare	
LaserPaint Color II	359.00
Management Graphics	
Easy Slider 1.0	105.00
MicroMaps	
MacAtlas Pro (MacDraw format)	129.00
Olduval	
Post-Art	35.00
Shaherazam	
Mac-a-Mug	39.00
Mac-a-Mug Pro	349.00
Silicon Beach	
Digital Darkroom	159.00
SuperPaint (super graphics)	109.00
Super 3D	159.00
Solutions	
Curator (graphics management)	79.00
SuperMac	
PixelPaint	259.00
Symmetry	
PictureBase 1.2	58.00
T/Maker	
ClickArt Business or Publications	28.00
ClickArt EPS Illustrations	78.00
Unison World	
Chest Top Publishing	34.00
Zedcor	
DeskPaint 2.0	69.00



MacDrums (Coda) — Turn your Macintosh computer into a digital drum machine. Includes 35 different instruments with incredible sound quality. Midi Compatible (music) \$35.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS

Adobe	
Illustrator 88	325.00
Aldus	
PageMaker 3.0	475.00
Brainpower, Inc.	
ArchIText	185.00



Turbo Trackball (Asher Engineering) — Gives you precise fingertip control for twice the speed and twice the accuracy. (input/output) \$69.00

Letraset	
Image Studio or Ready, Set, Go! 4	ea 279.00
Manhattan Graphics	
ReadySetShow	289.00
Olduval	
Read-It! (optical character recognition) ...	199.00
Solutions	
SuperGlue (total graphics integration)	52.00
Target	
Scoop	SPECIAL 189.00

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Connect Inc.	
MacNet	Call
Farallon	
PhoneNET (128/512 or Plus, SE & II)	Call
PhoneNET Appletalk Adapter	8.00
Microsoft	
Mail	Call
Nuvotech	
TurboNET (128/512 or Plus, SE & II) ...	ea 27.00
TurboNET Apple Talk Adapter	5.00
SuperMac	
Network DiskFit	203.00
TOPS	
TOPS	119.00
WOS Data Systems	
Timbuku 2-User pack	119.00

FONTS

Adobe	
Fonts (various volumes)	Call
Altsys	
Fontastic Plus 2.0	50.00
Dubl-Click	
World Class Fonts - Both Volumes	36.00
Postcraft	
Laser FX	115.00

CAD/CAM

Diehl Graphsoft	
MiniCad 4.0	375.00
Innovative Data	
MacDraft 1.2a (power drafting)	155.00
Micro CAD/CAM	
MGMStation 2.5 (professional CAD)	685.00

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Aatrix	
Payroll 3.01	115.00
Bedford	
Simply Accounting	219.00
Chang	
Rags to Riches 3 Pak	289.00
Intuit	
Quicken	35.00
MECA	
Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money ..	129.00
Migent	
In-House Accountant	119.00
Monogram	
Business Sense	279.00
ShopKeeper Software	
Bill-It 1.06	99.00
Survivor	
MacMoney (personal finance)	62.00

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts	
StatView II (req. Mac II, or Plus/SE w/68881 co-processor)	369.00
StatView SE+Graphics	230.00
BrainPower	
MathView Professional	145.00
StatView 512+ (requires 512k)	175.00
D2 Software	
MacSpin 1.5	155.00

MUSIC AND SOUND

Coda	
MacDrums	35.00
Electronic Arts	
Deluxe Music Construction 2.0	61.00
Farallon Computing	
MacRecorder (records sound)	145.00
Great Wave	
ConcertWare + MIDI 4.0	79.00
Impulse	
Impulse Audio Digitizer w/SoundWave ...	149.00
Opcode Systems	
Music Mouse	39.00
Passport Designs	
Master Tracks Pro	259.00

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Bright Star Technology	
Alphabet Blocks	32.00
Broderbund	
Calculus	63.00
Davidson	
Math Blaster	27.00
Electronic Arts	
Business Simulator (executive training) ...	48.00



Deluxe Mac Plus/SE-XKB Case (Targus) — ALL NEW — Attractively designed with rugged "zirconium" non-abrasive nylon for strength and maximum protection — includes non-slip heavy-duty shoulder straps. (accessories) \$65.00

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
 - Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
 - If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
 - All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
 - C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$3.00 surcharge) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash or certified check.
 - Corporate purchase orders accepted subject to credit approval.
 - All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
 - CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. NJ residents add 6.0% sales tax.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Federal Express Standard Air, unless UPS ground delivers overnight.
 - We ship all orders (except C.O.D.) via Federal Express Standard Air unless instructed otherwise at time of order.
 - C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS ground).
 - Alaska, Hawaii, Foreign, APO/FPO please inquire at time of order.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

© Copyright 1987 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and Micro Warehouse are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447

FAX # 201-905-9279

MacWAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,

Lakewood, NJ 08701

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M. to 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)

SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

MWJ8





Have a Cool 50 Million.

When it's *your* 50 megabytes of data on the line, you know how important it is that it *stays* on-line. That's why we engineered only the latest state of the art technology into the *Optima* series.

Thanks to our low power 3.5" drive unit and space-age power supply, the *Optima* drives run up to 60% cooler than any other drive. And cooler drives last longer. Call us for a free copy of an in-depth study that shows how *Optima* drives last up to 5 times longer than other products.

So keep *your* 50 million cool with the coolest drive around. The *Optima* series from Optimal Technology.



650 Main Street Amherst, MA 01002

Compare:

- ✓ 28 ms average access time
- ✓ 100g shock rating
- ✓ Silent fan cooling
- ✓ 2 year warranty
- ✓ 30 day money back guarantee
- ✓ Free shipping
- ✓ All necessary cables included
- ✓ Exclusive 72 hour diagnostic burn-in prior to shipment

<i>Optima 31 internal</i>	.....	\$599.00
<i>Optima 48 internal</i>	.....	\$699.00
<i>Optima 31 external</i>	.....	\$699.00
<i>Optima 48 external</i>	.....	\$799.00
<i>256K SIMMs</i>	.....	\$CALL
<i>1 Mb SIMMs</i>	.....	\$CALL

Ask about our special \$100 rebate offer and new high capacity models.

Call (413) 256-1257

Credit cards not charged until order is shipped.



Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax. Free shipping via UPS ground service. Add 3% for Visa/MC, 2% for 2nd day air shipping. Technical support telephone number provided with the purchase of all products. Prices, specifications, and policy subject to change without prior notice. Optima, Optima 31, Optima 48, and Optima 80 are trademarks of Optimal Technology Corp. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Commentary/Jerry Borrell

Magazine of the Month Club

There will be a bevy of new publications premiering at the expo. I'll start with the one you're holding. Not that it's new, but with over 400 pages it is the largest issue we've ever produced. I'm also proud to note that we've made my statement of six months ago come true: we've had an average of over 260,000 readers per issue of *Macworld* since January of 1988.

Hayden will be showing an issue of the *Macintosh Business Review*, one of those perennial announcements. It is a free magazine to "business" users of the Macintosh—that is, those who know how to fill out a qualification form the "right" way. CMP, publisher of *Computer Reseller News* will be producing—dare I say it?—another weekly. This one aimed at the business of the computer business—resellers and others.

We'll probably see some more publications in the HyperCard area.

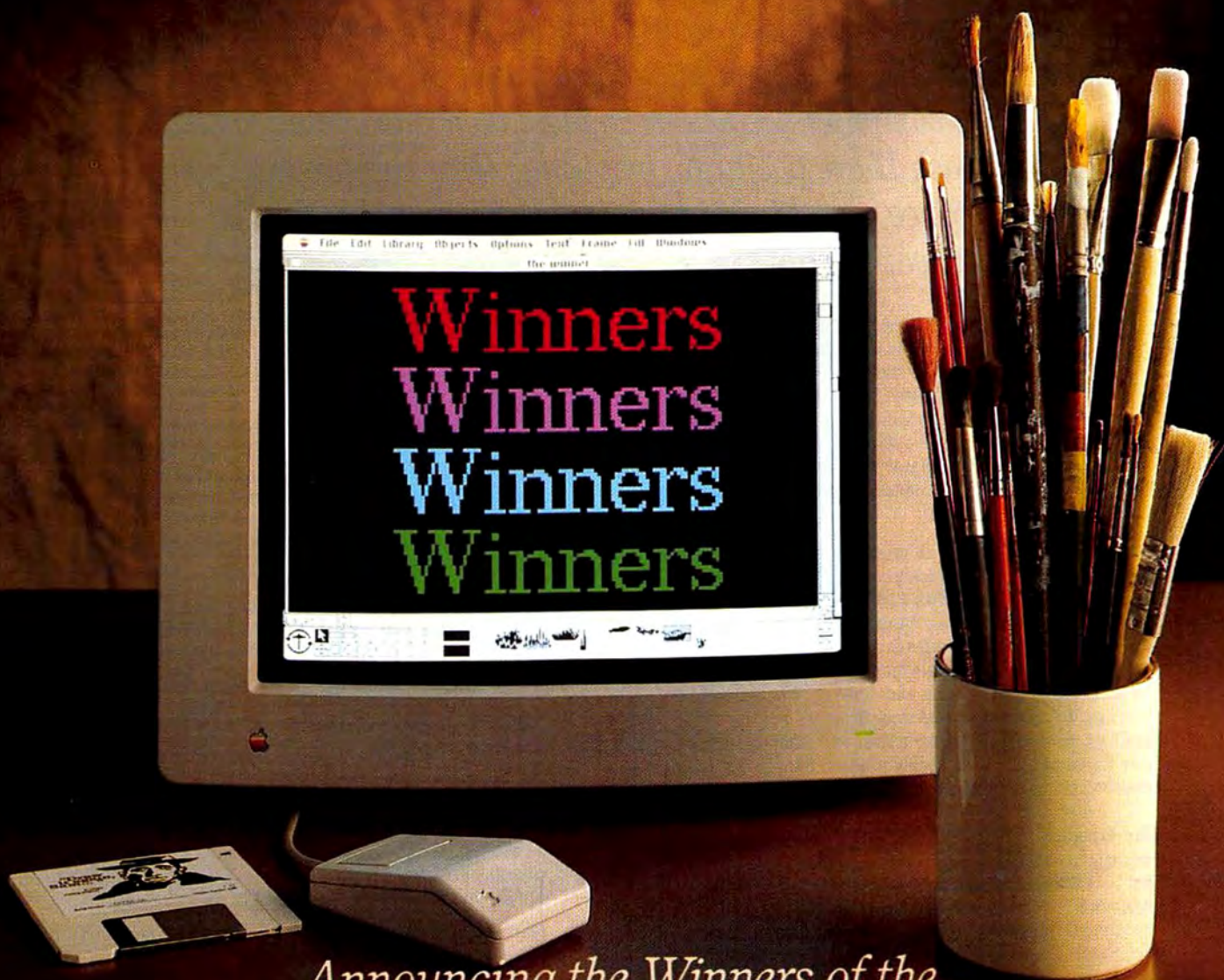
Changing of the Old Guard

Only the faces have been changed to protect the innocent. So many of the old faces that used to frequent the trade shows have gone—former Living Video-text founder Dave Winer, Forethought's former president Rob Campbell, and others. Some of the old faces are so busy that they're hard to find: Charlie Jackson of Silicon Beach, Heidi Roizen of T/Maker, Jim Rafferty of Cricket. And some, like John Warnock of Adobe, Paul Brainerd of Aldus, and Bill Gates of Microsoft, are usually ensconced in hotel suites where they hold court. Kudos to Apple's John Sculley, Del Yocam, and Jean-Louis Gassée for still wading through the masses and wandering around on the show floor to see what they have wrought.

Other faces have changed places. Andrew Singer, who has so aggressively promoted InBox and LightSpeed C during the past several years at Think Technologies, is now at Radius.

For a more detailed list of expo announcements, send a self-addressed envelope with 45 cents postage to me at *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. □

Circle 197 on reader service card



Announcing the Winners of the
“Draw it again, Sam...”
GRAPHIC ARTS CONTEST

The "Draw It again, Sam..." Contest Winners

It's just half a decade since the introduction of the 128K Macintosh and MacPaint, the software that sold so many Macintoshes.

If drawing by computer seemed irresistible then, the choices available for a Macintosh II are positively inspiring. Graphics products now offer performance on a Mac II that used to be available only on minicomputer workstations.

An inexpensive but excellent general purpose graphics program such as Aba Software's "Draw it again, Sam..." should not be overlooked in the high-end clamor. Aba staged a contest that would draw attention to this excellent, general purpose graphics program. The winning entries in the "Draw it again, Sam..." Graphic Arts Contest can be seen on these pages, along with comments from both winners and judges.

The prize-winning art was all produced on Macs using "Draw it again, Sam..." Version 2.0, a \$150 program (for Macintosh 512KE, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II) that offers ten transparent layers for drawing or painting, unlimited libraries for storing images (up to 250 per library) and easy icon selection of library images. "Sam" has interchangeable painting and drawing (you can paint right into a draw area on the same layer) as well as text handling, color and spot separations, and other features of more expensive software. "Draw it again, Sam..." is fully described below.

The Graphic Arts Contest

Amateurs and professionals competed in the "Draw it again, Sam..." Graphic Arts Contest to win prizes for graphic excellence in commercial, technical, and fine art categories. The ground rules were simple: all artwork had to be produced with a registered copy of "Draw it again, Sam..." and contestants could only submit one entry per category. Their entries were reviewed by a panel of judges experienced in both computer graphics and the arts. The judges evaluated not only the art, but the methods used to create it.

Aba challenged contest entrants to take full advantage of the features of "Draw it again, Sam..." The incentives were tantalizing. Aba awarded the Grand Prize winner (for best overall work) an Apple Macintosh II computer with 40 MB hard disk, color monitor, and two megabytes of RAM — a total retail value of over \$10,000. The First Prize winners in each of the three categories and the Best Amateur Prize winner received an Apple Macintosh SE computer complete with 20 MB hard disk, a retail value of \$3,500. And finally, the twelve Honorable Mentions are acknowledged with the

publication of their work on these pages along with the other prize winners.

The Panel of Experts

Aba selected a panel of judges who had distinguished themselves in the fields of fine arts and computer graphics. The panel included among others: Philip Burton, Associate Professor in Graphic Design, Yale University. Professor Burton spent five years studying graphic arts in Switzerland. He currently teaches graduate students typography, using Macintosh computers to design fonts.

Michael Gosney, publisher and author. Mr. Gosney's forthcoming book is *Making Art with Macintosh II* (Scott, Foresman & Co.) Of all the judges, he is the most familiar with examples of art produced by popular Macintosh applications. In his role as publisher, Mr. Gosney showcases computer graphics in *Verbum, a Journal of Personal Computer Aesthetics*.

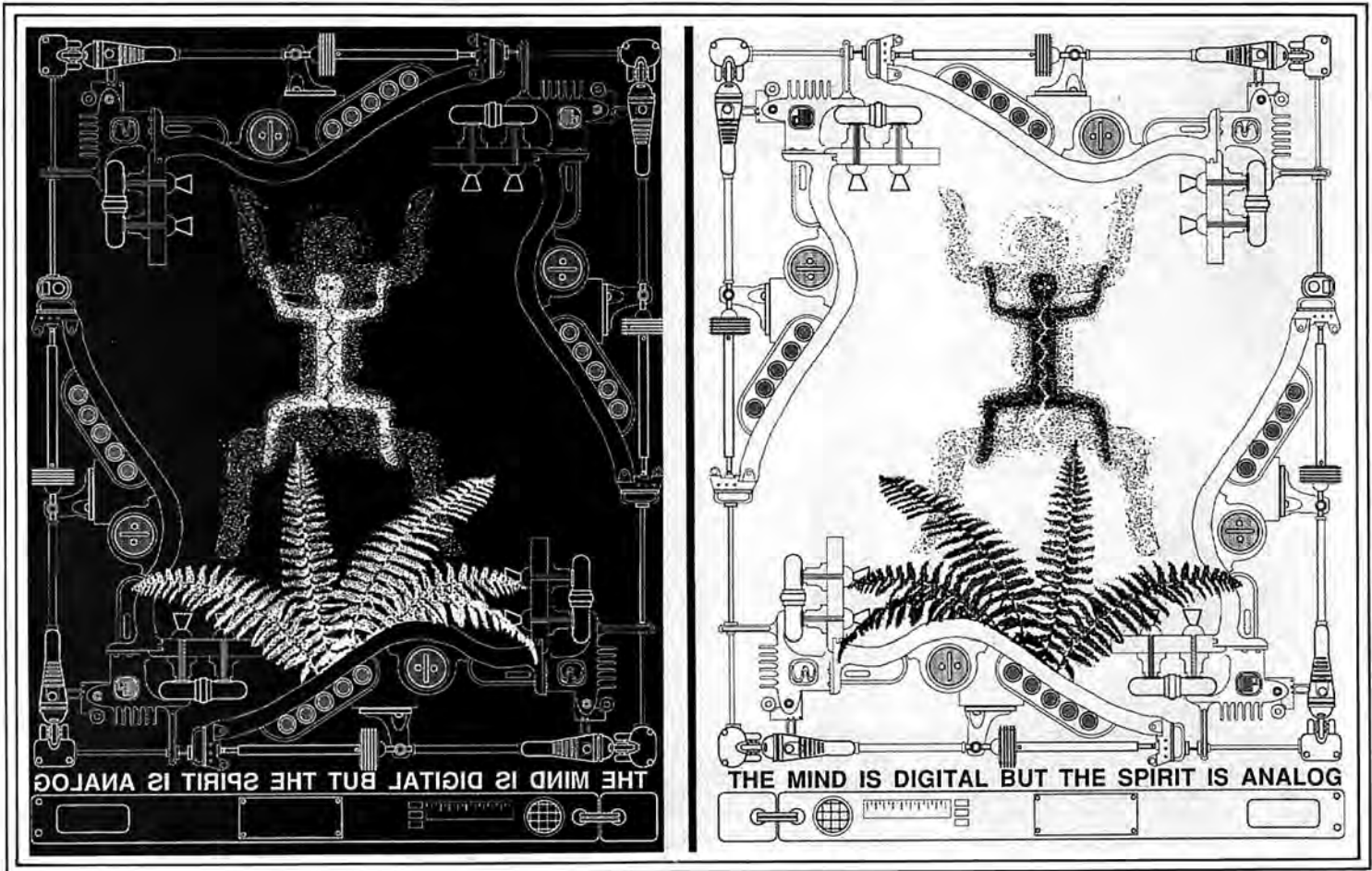
Marjorie Spiegelman, designer, Spiegelman & Mandel. Ms. Spiegelman has designed several computer magazines using desktop systems, including *Publish!* and *Macintosh Today*. As an accomplished design professional, she understands the time and experience required before a computer artist can fully apply design concepts acquired in other disciplines.

Mark Rosenthal, Curator of 20th Century Art, Philadelphia Museum of Art. Formerly the Curator of Collections at University Art Museum in Berkeley, Mr. Rosenthal has organized numerous exhibitions. He has contributed to the evaluation process his perspective on 20th century fine arts and graphics.

Each of the judges reviewed and scored the work separately. They examined the artwork on screen as well as on hard copy. The judges generally agreed that the submissions were surprisingly good. After tabulating the results, the judges debated among themselves the merits of the top ten pieces. Finally, they awarded prizes for the most appealing and interesting use of "Draw it again, Sam..." in each of the categories.

And The Winners Are . . .

WINNERS



Title: "The Mind is Digital but the Spirit is Analog." Artist: Michael Green, Doe Run, PA



Even though judges can be dazzled by the use of color, the judges awarded the Grand Prize for the best overall work to this black-and-white design. In the judges' opinion, the winning design effectively combined the program's draw/paint capabilities to produce an imaginative and provocative statement.

*Michael Green is the author and illustrator of *Zen and the Art of the Macintosh* (Running Press, 1986). Although Michael made a few initial drawings, it wasn't until he found what he wanted to create*

that the picture came together.

The title and the picture's cave-like drawing of a man remind us that the real roots of humanity reach far beyond technology.

Michael created the drawing on a Mac Plus. At first he turned the layers into a sketch pad to work out his ideas. In the later stages of the drawing, he altered the design by isolating certain elements on one layer and sending them to another. He found the zoom feature handy in aligning objects, and liked the effects he could produce with the customizable spray on the airbrush.

"Draw it Again, Sam . . ."

Unlike the general consumer marketplace, where price often dictates purchase, low-end pricing in the computer software market per se attracts few buyers. The emphasis is on performance. A successful entry-level program must offer competitive features and still be easy to learn, not to mention efficient in its use of disk space. Priced at \$150, Aba Software's "Draw it again, Sam . . ." Version 2.0 substantially enhances the performance of its previous version and keeps "Sam" competitive with much more expensive general purpose drawing programs. It offers simplicity, flexibility, and some features that are not available in similar programs, such as the \$395 MacDraw II or Canvas or SuperPaint. Drawing, painting and drafting freely on ten layers, overlapping bit-map and object art on the same layer, "Draw it again, Sam . . ." clearly deserves consideration on the basis of performance.



The Layers Setup dialog box lets you add layers and alter your current view of each layer. You can display each layer's contents (visible), hide them (invisible), see them as a solid background (gray), or in an outline (framed).

Layers, Libraries

"Draw it again, Sam . . ." gives you 10 layers on which to work — more than sufficient for most technical and fine art applications, and one that won't tax system requirements. You can move through the layers with ease. "Sam" lets you save one or more layers at a time, and print one or more layers at a time. There's a simple tool for multiple layer selection. To make your work easier, you can display layers in four modes: normal (complete), outline, invisible, and 20% gray screen (substitutes a patterned gray tint). Layers can also be used to create spot color separations and blended colors, increasing the number of color options well beyond the simple 8-color palette.

This program lets you create and edit as many libraries of frequently used symbols, logos, borders, frames and other objects as your disk can accommodate. Each library contains up to 250 different images. You can browse, pick and choose an image quickly from any library by menu, or by icon. With "Draw it again, Sam . . .," the library icon shows you a tiny representation of the actual stored image.

Dynamic Drawing Tools

"Draw it again, Sam . . ." has all the tools required for a serious drawing program. The menu includes rectangles, round corner rectangles, ellipses, horizontal and vertical

parallel line sets (with adjustable line counts), polygons, free forms and registration marks that assure accuracy in points, picas, inches, centimeters or engineering inches. You can choose the units of measurement, including grid sizes, and define the page size. X and Y grids are independent, so you can snap objects to either grid separately. By displaying mouse coordinates and using the adjustable rulers to place objects, you can exercise pixel-point control with ease. There are 20 levels of smoothing available for polygons. Arcs can be edited and reshaped. And unlike some complex Mac programs, all the tools and displays in "Draw it again, Sam . . ." closely follow Macintosh conventions, so there's no guessing about the way things work.

Object manipulation tools in "Draw it again, Sam . . ." rival those of MacDraw II. For example, the direction (arrow) keys can be used to move selected objects precisely one pixel in the arrow's direction. By double-clicking on an object, you see the location, fill, frame, color and line thickness in a dialog box and you may reset all of the object's attributes. You can stack objects on a single layer, send them to separate layers, overlap them in order of their creation, or rearrange the stacking order. "Draw it again, Sam . . ." recognizes that the mouse is the most important object manipulation tool, so the current mouse location, the last mouse click location, and the distance and angle from the last mouse click are displayed in the Mouse Window.



Libraries store up to 250 images created with draw, paint, and text tools. Each image is represented by a miniature replica in the library palette. The Libraries menu identifies each icon by name and image, lets you alter the icon without changing the artwork, as well as delete icons or rearrange them on the palette.

Smoothing Integrated Paint Tools

The big story with "Draw it again, Sam . . ." Version 2.0 is the carefree intermingling of bit-map painting with object-oriented graphics on the same level. Unlike a program such as Canvas, "Sam" allows you to switch modes, without having to first designate a region to be bit-mapped or having to stop and extend the region. With "Draw it again, Sam . . ." the flow from bit map to object is smooth and easy. You can paint directly on drawn objects with all the familiar painting tools: brush, pencil, paint bucket, spray can and eraser.

With "Draw it again, Sam . . ." you may have any number of paint objects. These are high-end features. So is the customizable spray can nozzle and eraser shapes, and the variable-intensity paint bucket that allows you to create subtle, muted fills.

WINNERS



Geoff Hall was an original 128K owner and currently consults with clients on how to apply high technology to the arts. Geoff had access to a Mac II with a 4-bit color card. This configuration posed an interesting set of design parameters. In addition to experimenting with the color palettes available to him, Geoff also played with various gray shades to create background effects. In working with the layer capabilities and transfer modes, Geoff even discovered a useful undocumented feature that allowed him to lock the position of objects, while leaving him free to change their attributes.



Title: "Explorer." Artist: Geoff Hall, Philadelphia, PA



About a month before the deadline, Darrell saw an ad for the "Draw it again, Sam . . ." Graphic Arts Contest on a bulletin board. A sophomore at San Jose State University, Darrell works part-time in the computer lab. He created his drawing on a Mac SE in the lab, working on it in spare moments. About a week before the contest deadline, his supervisor learned what Darrell was up to — and encouraged him to transfer the drawing to a Mac II and add color.

The concept for "The New Odyssey" came from a picture of the Space Shuttle Darrell saw in an issue of National Geographic. Darrell placed background objects, such as the Earth and solar reflections, on the lower layers. To make the background black, he used the polygon tool set for black. Working on the higher layers for the more intricate details, Darrell frequently used the Information Tool to identify and alter object data. He used the hairline option in designing the bars for the Space Shuttle.



Title: "The New Odyssey." Artist: Darrell Tang, Mipitas, CA

Lines, Frames, Fills, and Colors

Choose from a hairline to a fat line; lines come in seven thicknesses — one to five points, none, hairline and custom. You can select from 64 fill patterns available in black and white or color. "Draw it again, Sam..." also offers a choice of eight QuickDraw colors that any Macintosh can assign for output. However, by overlapping colors on the same or different layers, you can produce unlimited color blends, shades, and textures.

Any draw or paint object can be displayed in one of four transfer modes: Opaque, Clear, Invert, and Erase. Opaque is the normal mode that paints over everything; Clear lets something beneath show through; Invert makes solid areas blank, makes blank areas solid (and can create colors not in the standard QuickDraw palette) and changes what shows through; while Erase creates an effect similar to a photographic negative.

"Draw it again, Sam . . ." gives you the freedom to try out different effects by assigning separate or overlapping bit-mapped and drawn objects in various colors and modes. You also have the freedom to assign colors and modes before you draw, or add them later.

Printer technology is evolving rapidly, particularly in the area of color graphics. "Draw it again, Sam . . ." addresses the most popular color and laser printers and will be upgraded to keep up with important developments. (Aba provides free upgrades to registered owners.)



"Draw it again, Sam . . ." lets you freely mix draw and paint objects on the same layer. Choose from one of eight basic colors, or create blends of colors by overlapping objects in one of four different modes.

The Performance/Value Equation

The simplicity and ease of "Sam" recommends it not only to beginners, but to any person looking for an integrated draw/paint program. Professionals from architects to scientists who produce diagrams and layered drawings, and who do not have a need for CAD/CAM performance levels will discover that highly accurate technical drawings are easily done with "Sam." Desktop publishers will find that "Draw it again, Sam . . ." is simpler to learn and use than more expensive competitors, and more than sufficient for the jobs at hand.

Unlike many other software manufacturers who segment their product lines into various hardware and software applications, Aba is committed to serving the graphic requirements of the Macintosh community. Several new products from Aba reflect this singular commitment. "Sam Librarian" is a desk accessory that allows you to access libraries you've created in "Draw it again, Sam . . ." without having to quit from the program you're currently in. For example, if you're working in a desktop publishing program, you can open the "Sam Librarian" desk accessory, select the appropriate drawing from the library, then copy and paste it into your document. Aba's GraphistPaint I, a black-and-white paint program, and GraphistPaint Color, offer mathematical tools for stretching, distorting, and manipulating images. With the aid of a stencil layer, the program can combine portions of one image with another through area fill, color fill, or the painting tools.

Graphics are an inherent strength of the Macintosh. Aba's products give Mac owners the tools they need to produce good commercial, technical, and fine art. Of particular note in this era of maverick programming is Aba's insistence that their entry-level product respect the Mac interface and do things the way they're supposed to be done. Instinctively.

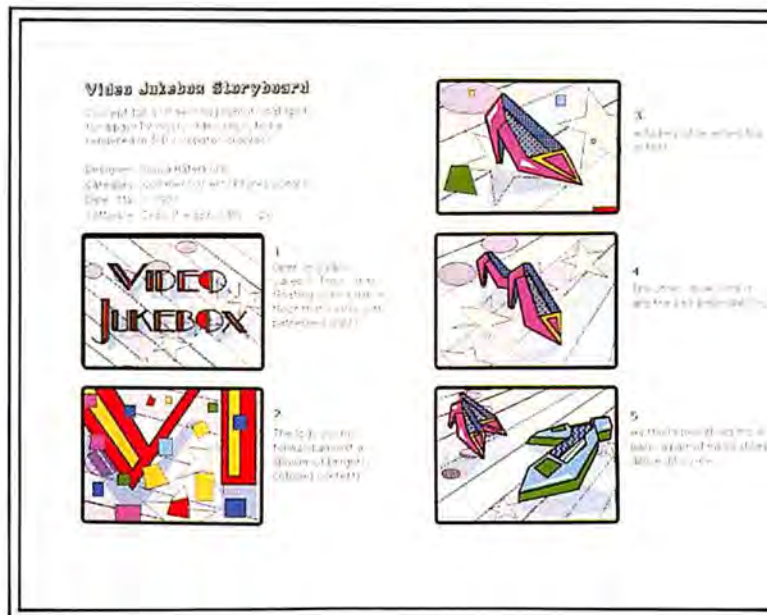
WINNERS



The Best Commercial Art Award went to Sonya Haferkorn for her skillful storyboard rendition and well-targeted application of "Draw it again, Sam ..."

As the Executive Creative Director for Four D Computer Graphics, a 3-D animation company,

Sonya found that "Draw it again, Sam . . ." provided an ideal environment for developing a sequence of animation. By using the layers, Sonya placed each object on its own level and manipulated it separately. She also used the layers to experiment with different versions of the objects. Sonya made extensive use of the program's ability to combine a set of textures and colors to create shades and blends, using the transparent overlays and different opacities. She plans to use "Draw it again, Sam . . ." at work for her presentations. Instead of producing static diagrams with pointing arrows, Sonya can now display her concepts to a client on screen, altering, resizing, or replacing objects during the presentation.



Title: "Video Juke Box." Artist: Sonya Haferkorn, Long Island City, NY

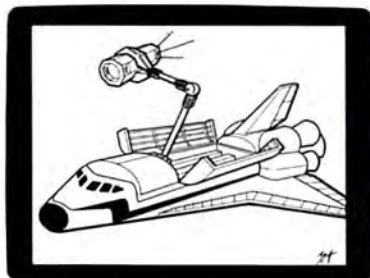


In selecting "Bottles in Window" for the Best Amateur Award, our judges thought the artist had given a traditional subject matter a fresh treatment by using the program's color capabilities and transfer modes.

The artist, Matthew Seigel, is a senior graphic designer for GTECH Corp., with a background of Computer Science courses at University of Maryland and Industrial Design at the Rhode Island School of Design. At work, Matthew prepares graphs, charts, and diagrams, but for the contest, Matthew decided to experiment with free-form concepts, and take advantage of the different textures he could obtain using the airbrush effects of "Draw it again, Sam ...". "Sam's" draw tools allowed him to continually change the colors, and rescale and rearrange the objects. In particular, Matthew appreciated the flexibility "Draw it again, Sam ..." afforded him to play with an image until he'd found the result he wanted.



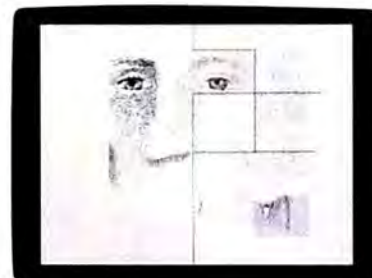
Title: "Bottles in Window." Artist: Matthew Seigel, Providence, RI



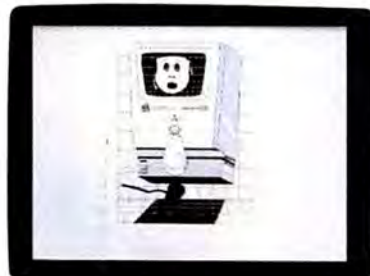
Title: "Shuttle."
Artist: Zbislav Aparowicz, Brookhaven, PA



Title: "Heroes' Garden."
Artist: Pat Bertha, Roseville, CA



Title: "Two Faces."
Artist: Louis A. Bosco, Jr., Pittsburgh, PA



Title: "Mac Attack."
Artist: Martha Hernandez, El Paso, TX



Title: "Rick's Dilemma"
Artist: Geoffrey Homan, New York, NY



Title: "Future Plans."
Artist: Heidi Lane, Port Orange, FL



Title: "X-29."
Artist: Scott Murta, Brookhaven, PA



Title: "Skeletal Systems."
Artist: Bill Myers, Glenolden, PA



Title: "Midnight Music."
Artist: Carl Stone, Campbell, CA



Title: "Nude Back."
Artist: Ed Tyson, Wichita, KS



Title: "Rhinos."
Artist: Ed Unan, Pittsburgh, PA



Title: "Portrait of the Mind."
Artist: Rodney Warren, Silver Spring, MD





Hey! Wanna Buy a Used Mac?

Like pork bellies and stock futures, the market for used Macintoshes is booming. Why?

In a nondescript office a block down the street from the flesh markets of Times Square, a different type of trading takes place. There, brokers cradling telephones deal in the used-computer market, marrying potential sellers of silicon to those wanting pre-owned machines. The primary currency of this company, Computer Brokerage Services, is Macintosh computers. The cofounders of the business consider the Macintosh a commodity: prices rise and fall almost daily, affected by factors as significant or arcane as those that determine the price of coffee beans or frozen orange juice. Instead of cold snaps and shortages of farm labor, these factors include the price of memory, the degree to which corporations look favorably upon the Macintosh, and above all, the cost of a new Macintosh at a discount store.

Welcome to the rapidly expanding world of used-Macintosh sales.

"It's exactly like the commodities market," says Stephen Simpson, who cofounded Computer Brokerage with fellow Mac freak Steve Doochin. "It goes up and down every hour. If someone calls in to sell 30 Mac Pluses and I have to get rid of them, for two hours the price of Mac Pluses goes down."

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn's Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius, recently published by Prentice-Hall Press.



How much, you ask, are Mac Pluses these days? As I write this, in May 1988, Apple has recently cut its retail price for a Plus from \$2200 to \$1800, thus dropping the trading price of a used machine at Computer Brokerage from around \$1350 to somewhere between \$1000 and \$1100. This maintains a slim but significant advantage over the price one pays at a discount store like 47th Street Photo in New York City—around \$1300. (In your area, as in Boston,

where discount stores do not sell Macs at such low prices, the street price of a used Mac Plus may run a little higher, around \$1175, according to prices posted by the Boston Computer Exchange.) Computer Brokerage turns over used Pluses with little problem, and Simpson says that when

(continues)

Drive

Safety first.

That's the basic rule of thumb with disk drives because you can't risk crashing.

And that's precisely why you should buy a Jasmine DirectDrive.™

Ranging in storage from 20MB up to 140MB, all DirectDrives have to first pass the Jasmine torture test: 10 million read and write commands with stop/starts at low voltages. Which is far more stressful than any typical work environment.

In fact, once installed, you won't know our engine's running—though we drive far faster than the competition. The reason? DirectDrives feature a silent ball-bearing fan. And a replaceable filter to ensure trouble-free operation long after our no-nonsense, two year warranty runs out.

Equipped with Symantec Utilities

for Macintosh, you can even recover data from a mistakenly initialized hard drive—something nobody else can do. Then back everything up with Microseeds' simple yet powerful Redux software that's included, too.

Finally, we won't back you into a corner. With a SCSI switch, you can add whatever extra storage you'll need down the road. And our true SCSI Partitioning means you can allocate distinct storage "partitions" to different users, managing everything from the control panel. Yet another Jasmine exclusive.

Play it safe with your disk drive. Call us toll free to charge a DirectDrive. It's storage you can definitely afford.

And given the value of your data and our safety record, you can't afford to consider anything else.

All Jasmine hard drives come with four complete applications—DEScriptor and DriveWare Utility Software from Jasmine, Redux from Microseeds and Symantec Utilities for Macintosh from Symantec—plus the following demo programs: 4th Dimension™ from Acius, WriteNow™ from T/Maker, Insight from Layered, FileMaker 4 from Nashoba, QuickKeys™ from CE Software.
© 1988 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. DirectDrive is a trademark of Jasmine Technologies, Inc.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Safely.



DirectDrive 20 — \$549
20MB formatted, Interleave 1:1
DirectDrive 45 — \$799
43MB formatted, Interleave 1:1
DirectDrive 70 — \$999
67MB formatted, Interleave 1:1
DirectDrive 100 — \$1249
98MB formatted, Interleave 1:1
DirectDrive 140 — \$1499
137MB formatted, Interleave 1:1



Jasmine

1-800-347-3228

Don't
leave your
brains at the
office.



Available for only \$999 for the 20MB version and \$699 for the 10MB version, the Jasmine MegaDrive comes with the simplest, best documentation in the business and a free "Hard Disk Encyclopedia."

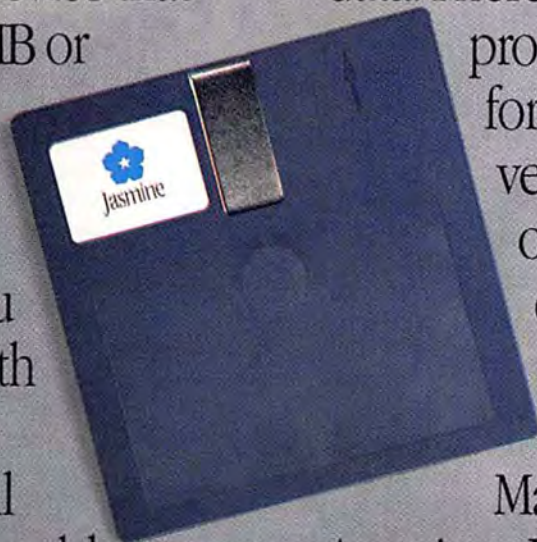
Massive storage doesn't have to be an immovable object.

For proof, just consider the Jasmine MegaDrive™. An ingenious Macintosh storage device that provides a hefty 20MB or 10MB of storage on a removable MegaFloppy™ diskette.

Which means you can finally take it with you, or even send it, wherever you go. All your vast files of spreadsheets, word processing, desktop publishing, whatever. And with additional MegaFloppies, there's absolutely no limit to how much you can store.

For all of these capabilities, the MegaDrive works exactly like your floppy drive.

And just like any other Jasmine hard drive: Flawlessly.



Our 3-color LED alerts you to drive status: green for power on; yellow for properly mounted diskette; and red for accessing data. There's also Jasmine proprietary software for formatting, verification, and on-the-fly media correction/certification.

So call us toll free with your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express to charge a Jasmine MegaDrive with two-year drive and lifetime media warranty.

Then take your brains with you wherever you go.



Jasmine

1-800-347-3228

Naked!

That's how you leave your hard disk without *The NightWatch™ & MacSafe®*

Sorry to startle you, but the naked truth is that if you're not using *The NightWatch & MacSafe* to protect your hard disk files, anyone with access to your Macintosh can browse freely through your files — even changing them without your knowledge. It could be tonight!

With *The NightWatch*, you can shut down your hard disk securely when you leave the office. *The NightWatch* stands guard, preventing unauthorized access or erasure of your hard disk. The next morning, start up with *The NightWatch* user disk & enter your valid name and password. A simple & elegant security solution.

If you share your Mac during the day, *MacSafe* can help you restrict access to individual documents & applications. With *MacSafe*, you create folder-like safes and place the files in them you want to protect. It works much like the Finder, so you already know how to use it. With *MacSafe's* true password protection system (no encryption required), no one can get into your safes without the correct password. Simple, familiar, & fast.




Join our satisfied customers from Fortune 100 companies, universities, and small businesses in protecting your valuable files with *The NightWatch & MacSafe*. *MacUser* magazine said that with *MacSafe* "you can rest assured that your files are in safe territory — 4 mice!"

Want to know more? Call your dealer and ask about *The NightWatch & MacSafe*. Or, call us and ask for our free booklet: *The Naked Truth: Tips & Facts for Hard Disk Security*.

Come see
**FolderBolt™, our new password
protection for folders, at the Boston
Macworld Expo! — Booth #5404
World Trade Center**

Call your dealer or Kent♦Marsh Ltd.

 **800•325-3587**

1200 Post Oak Blvd. • Suite 210 • Houston • Texas • 77056-3104 • D0291 AppleLink • 260-8648 MCI



Kent♦Marsh Ltd.

Security Software You Can Count On

Circle 261 on reader service card

Steven Levy

the "magic number" comes into play—anything less than four figures, no matter how many nines are among the digits—he can match an unlimited number of used Pluses to eager buyers.

Frisky Business

The Brokerage works this way. A caller offers a used Mac for sale, specifying the desired price. The broker taking the call, more often than not, provides some "education" at that point. The lesson: the price you paid three years ago for a Mac is several times what it is now worth, solely because the newer computers are more powerful and less costly. Once the seller accepts the facts of life, the broker accepts the listing and attempts to find a buyer. Often there is a list of potential buyers who have expressed a desire for a Mac at a certain price; others may call during the day. If not, the listing goes into the 4th Dimension database that Computer Brokerage uses. Some hard-to-sell items, like single-sided disk drives, might be on the list for months. But Macintoshes generally go fast. When buyer and seller are matched, Computer Brokerage holds the money in escrow until the buyer tests the equipment. Only then does it send the seller the money, less a 10 percent fee.

This seems less risky than the typical used-computer transaction, in which a classified ad brings buyer and seller together and the ground rules are as shaky as fault lines. On the West Coast the person-to-person exchange through classifieds remains the most popular method, while Computer Brokerage and other services, like MacHeaven in Washington, D.C., and the Boston Computer Exchange, look like the preferred way to put a Mac up for sale on the Atlantic Seaboard. Another alternative is Sun Remarketing, a Utah company that maintains an 800 line nationwide. Among Sun's sources for equipment is Apple itself, which sends Sun the Macs originally sent to journalists as test equipment. After refurbishing used machines, Sun resells them with 90-day warranties—unusual in the used-computer business. Sun also has possession of all the Lisa computers that Apple couldn't—and then wouldn't—sell. Sun has upgraded them to run the current crop of Mac software and tries to convince callers who want a Mac that these new-age Lisas will do the trick.

(continues)

End Financial Hassles. Quicken, \$49.95

New!

Click and Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances and prints your checks.

Click and Quicken instantly writes your regular checks.

Quicken works like your paper checkbook. Not a speck of accounting mumbo-jumbo.

Click three times for these instant reports:

- Income & Expenses (P&L)
- Budget vs. Actual
- Taxable Income/Deductions
- Rental Property/Job Cost
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Flow/Cash Needs
- Payroll Taxes

Try Quicken for 30 days free!

New! Checks for laser printers. Prints checks on all printers.

Introducing the fastest, easiest way to do your personal finances and small business books. Quicken for the Macintosh.*

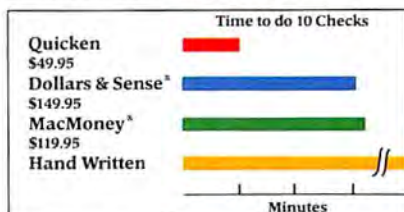
Eliminate Bookkeeping Chores Forever

Quicken is so automatic it does your financial work for you. To pay bills just tell Quicken the amounts. It does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks.

At tax time, Quicken gives you the itemized reports supporting each tax deduction. Need to find a check you wrote months ago? Quicken finds it in 3 seconds flat.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take minutes or hours.



No Accounting Hassles

Before Quicken, computerizing your books was difficult, even on a Mac. Accounting jargon, inflexible rules and tedious procedures were standard.

Quicken has changed all that. Like Macintosh, Quicken uses a familiar visual metaphor; a checkbook right on your screen. So there are no strange rules to learn. Absolutely no "debits." No "credits." No "ledgers." No "forced closes." Nothing in your finances changes. Finally there is bookkeeping with the soul of the Mac.

Flexible Enough for Personal or Business Use.

Quicken works for individuals. For service and manufacturing businesses. For doctors, consultants, designers and property managers. For anyone who wants relief from routine bookkeeping hassles.

Order Now and Get Two Free HyperCard™ Stacks

- Check Designer—put clip art or logos on your checks.
- Custom Reporter—produce a wide variety of customized financial reports.

Specifications:
 Compatibility: Exports data in SYLK format for use in spreadsheets like Excel® Exports data to HyperCard.
 Hardware: All Macintosh with 512K RAM. All printers, including laser printers.
 Capacity: Number of bank accounts—unlimited. Number of transactions—unlimited. Number of income/expense categories—unlimited. Amounts to \$9,999,999.99.
 Other: Not copy protected.



\$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I don't save time, eliminate hassles and get the clearest picture of my finances, I will return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for Macintosh. \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742 (in California call 800-468-8481) or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Check enclosed (No purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex

Card No. _____

Exp. _____

Intuit 540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301

IMW-0588

Scan Anything...



Let's Not Mince Words...

Let's face it, the art of *Page Recognition* has not advanced all that much since the days of the Egyptian Pharaohs. Text and graphics never seem to come out right. M's looking like inverted W's. Multi-column documents looking like Sanskrit. It's virtually impossible to mind your P's and Q's when the level of technology has not advanced beyond *electronic alphabet soup*.

Scan To New Heights...

OmniPage™, the most advanced page recognition software available today, lets you transcend the clutter

that abounds to work more efficiently. Easily accessible to most users, *OmniPage* is based on advancements made in *artificial intelligence* technology. *OmniPage* lets Macintosh® and IBM® PC users put their scanners to work immediately. Scan multiple fonts and font sizes, whatever the page format, including multiple rows and columns. You can now scan virtually any printed page of text, and without all the rough edges. You can even export your data to the many compatible file structures, such as *Microsoft Word 3.0™*, *MacWrite™*, *Excel™* and *PageMaker 3.0™*.

Power To The Desktop Publishers...

The advent of desktop publishing may have enabled you to develop *spiffy* newsletters, brochures, manuals and directories—great strides have been made with respect to *output*. But one fact remains. There are still far too many strokes for most folks. For the first time you can avoid *excessive key stroking** by approaching the scanning or *input* side of desktop publishing with a new level of confidence. *OmniPage* lets you save time by quickly processing your data—whatever the font or column format—with a level of accuracy

not possible until now. With the special *Partial Page* feature, you can even select the section of the document that is important to you—financial statements, complex insurance and legal documents—all readily accessible.

Store And Retrieve Data Of All Sorts...

Store your data in a personal data base. Manipulate text and graphic images. And that's any text, including spreadsheets. Build a personal library of relevant professional articles, ideas or general information—all within mouse range. Move

Well Almost Anything

Ro-set-ta Stone.
(Ro-zet a)
A basalt tablet, inscribed with a decree of Ptolemy in 196 BC. Inscribed in Greek, Egyptian hieroglyphic, and Demotic. Discovered in 1799 near the town of Rosetta, Egypt. Considered by most scholars as the key to deciphering the ancient Egyptian hieroglyphics.

data in and out of your system in less time than it takes to say Ramses II. *OmniPage* has set a whole new standard in page recognition software. The creative possibilities are in fact endless.

OmniPage may not yet allow you to scan the *Rosetta Stone*, the Dead Sea Scrolls or that menu at your favorite Chinese restaurant. Not now—anyway. But most conventional business and professional scanning needs are in fact possible—for the very first time at an affordable price.

Learn More About The Ultimate Scan...

Take the *OmniPage* Challenge.

Bring one of your favorite documents (any document) to one of our authorized dealers and see how powerful this exciting technology really is—and if for any reason, you're not satisfied with the results—we'll think of something. Remember, this "challenge" does not apply to esoteric defunct languages, foreign lexicon or paleolithic wall reliefs.

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Or Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

omniPAGE™



CAERE®

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Word 3.0 and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacWrite is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. The model of the Rosetta Stone courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society © Copyright 1988 Caere Corporation®

*Note: Excessive Key Stroking (EKS) has been known to cause "spastic quivers" and even so slight knee jerks in software engineers, data entry clerks and desktop publishing fanatics. Avoid whenever possible by using *OmniPage*.

Circle 230 on reader service card

Six Months Ago You Wrote A Paragraph About Alaska. Find It. In 30 Seconds.

If you work with words, you need Sonar!™ Because only Sonar and Sonar Professional give you the power to search and compare hundreds of documents in seconds. Not just titles, but actual content. And not just key words, but complex relationships across multiple documents, multiple folders, even documents created with different applications. Sonar shows the full text, gives exact paragraphs, page numbers, document titles and location.

Sonar brings mainframe capabilities to your Mac. Search up to 15,000 pages of text in under a minute! Sonar Professional can search at speeds exceeding 250,000 pages a minute!

Once you've bought Sonar you can upgrade to Sonar Professional at any time. Try Sonar's full featured demo for 30 days for just \$30 and you'll see why if you work with words, you need Sonar, the power tool for word processing.

Sonar... \$295
Sonar 30 Day Demo Disk... \$30
Sonar Professional... \$795

\$6.00 Shipping and
handling charge
added to all orders

Also from Virginia Systems: RoundUp!™ a low cost utility that searches file contents across multiple documents and moves them to the desktop for easy access. RoundUp!™ is just \$49.95 or free with Sonar.

TO ORDER CALL:

804-739-3200

(EST)

**Try SONAR at
MacWorld Expo—
World Trade Center
— Booth 5625**



**VIRGINIA
SYSTEMS**

5509 WEST BAY COURT
MIDLOTHIAN, VA 23112

All
trademarks
acknowledged
Search times
quoted for
MacII.

Circle 56 on reader service card

THE BEST TYPE BOOK MONEY CAN BUY.

This priceless professional tool is yours *free*. Simply mail the coupon below. Or call Adobe Systems toll-free.

Adobe, developers of the Adobe™ Type Library and PostScript™ software, is the world's leader in electronic publishing. This full-color, 11"x15", 32-page "Font & Function" catalog is jam-packed with helpful tips and problem-solving advice from Adobe type and design experts. It features



samples, interviews, and more than 210 high-quality Adobe typefaces described in detail.

Get yours today. **FREE**. Just call 800-83-FONTS. In Alaska and Canada, call 415-962-2100. Or write Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.



PostScript is the registered trademark and Adobe is the trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

FREE.

To receive your "Font & Function" Adobe Type Catalog, mail to: Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE _____

01-12-02-2

Steven Levy

As Macs gain acceptance in the business world and their numbers proliferate, more and more used machines will enter the market. "I think it's unrealistic to suppose that after someone spends \$3000 for a system, they'll throw it in the garbage," says Bob Cook, president of Sun Remarketing. As a consequence, the used-Mac business, at least according to those in it, will explode.

I have a cynical streak; whenever I hear of some business exploding, I ask, "In whose face?" When it comes to the used-Mac phenomenon, though, there seems to be no obvious class of losers. Is this really a case where everybody wins?

Why Buy Used?

It strikes me as odd that the price of a used Mac is only slightly less than buying new. Usually when one purchases a used item—a car, a sofa, a boat, or a bridge—both the seller and the purchaser expect the price to be considerably lower than the amount required to buy a factory-fresh version of the product. Of course, in some cases it can be argued that things grow more valuable with age, either because they have collectors' value (baseball cards, coins from the Franklin Mint, cookie jars exhumed from Andy Warhol's warehouse) or because "they don't make 'em like they used to" (sixties Mustangs, Les Paul guitars, Shaker furniture). The antique trade has yet to create a demand for 1984-vintage Macs, and no one would argue that the pre-platinum early machines, with single-sided drives and less memory than Ed Meese at the Irangate hearings, are superior to the current versions of those machines. Also, although Macintoshes are by and large reliable computers, the longer they last, the higher the probability that repairs will be necessary: power supplies, keyboards, and on-off switches have proven to be mortal components. Why would anyone take a risk on a used machine when it's only \$200 more for a new one?

The simplest response: To save two hundred dollars. And indeed, the high—some say inflated—retail price of the Macintosh puts it out of the range of a large number of potential buyers who want Macs but have budgets that simply can't be stretched to the point at which Apple satisfies its voracious appetite for profit. Besides impoverished individuals, small corporations venture into the used-Mac market to buy in quantity (perhaps for networking). Other common used-Mac cus-

(continues)

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

ABA Software	
Draw It Again, Sam	\$74.00
Access Technology	
Mindwrite	\$39.00
Trapeze	\$159.00
Affinity	
Affinity	\$39.95
Tempo II	\$79.95
Aldus	
Pagemaker (3.0)	CALL
Freehand	TODAY!
Ashton-Tate	
dBase Mac	\$289.00
Fullwrite Professional	\$265.00
Batteries Included	
Disk Tools Plus	\$29.95
Thunder 1.1	\$27.95
Berkeley Systems	
Stepping Out II	\$54.95

BORLAND	
Eureka	\$127.00
Reflex Plus	\$159.00
Sidekick 2.0	\$59.00
Turbo Pascal	\$59.95

CE Software	
DiskTop	\$29.95
QuickKeys	\$59.95
Quickmail	\$CALL
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac	\$24.00
Copy II PC Deluxe Bnd	\$109.00
Challenger Software	
Mac3D	\$109.00
Chang Labs	
C.A.T. (2.0)	\$219.00
Rags to Riches 3 pak	\$267.00
Cricket Software	
Cricket Draw	\$159.95
Cricket Graph	\$119.95
Device Driver	\$299.00
Presents	\$269.00

Dataviz	
Mac Link w/cable	\$129.00
Deneba	
Canvas (2.0)	\$CALL
Coach	\$57.95
Coach Thesaurus	\$34.95
Comment	\$55.95
Dubl-click	
Calculator construction set	\$39.95
Wet Paint vols 1 & 2	\$39.95
World Class Fonts Bundle	\$39.95
Fifth Generation	
Fastback	\$54.95
Powerstation	\$37.95
Suitcase	\$37.95
Free Soft	
Red Ryder (10.3)	\$52.00
Letraset	
Image Studio	\$279.00
Ready Set Go (4.0)	\$279.00
Macromind	
Video Works II	\$129.00
Macropac	
101 Macros for Excel	\$42.95
Microlytics	
GOfier	\$39.95
Word Finder	\$29.95

Microsoft	
Basic	\$59.95
Chart	\$69.95
Excel (1.5)	\$239.00
File (2.0)	\$109.00
Fortran	\$167.00
Powerpoint (2.0)	\$244.00
Word (3.02)	\$239.00
Works (1.1)	\$189.00
Write	\$129.00

Monogram	
Dollars & Sense	\$89.00
Nashoba Systems	
Filemaker 4	\$179.00

Odesta	
Double Helix II	\$339.00
Olduvai Software	
Icon-It	\$44.95
Post Art	\$44.95
Post Art II	\$CALL
PCS	
Versatemp Pro	\$194.00
Satori	
Bulk Mailer +	\$199.00
Legal Billing	\$329.00
Project Billing	\$389.00
Silicon Beach Software	
Super Paint	\$79.00
Software Ventures	
Microphone (1.1)	\$115.00
Microphone II	\$CALL

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

Avalon Hill	
MacPro Football	\$27.95
Broderbund	
Print Shop	\$34.95
Bullseye	
Ferran Grand Prix	\$32.95
Fokker Triplane	\$32.95
Davidson & Associates	
Math Blaster	\$27.95
Speed Reader II	\$37.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Chessmaster 2000	\$29.95
Patton vs Rommel	\$26.95
Scrabble	\$25.95
Starfleet 1	\$34.95
Venture's Business Simulator	\$44.95

EDUX	
Sub Battle Simulator	\$22.95

HARDWARE

APPLE	
Call For Pricing On: Mac Plus, Mac SE, & Imagerwriter II	
MODEMS	
Everex	
2400 Baud,	
100% Hayes Compatible	\$219.00
Migent	
Pocket Modem	\$109.00
Mouse Systems	
A+ Mouse	\$62.95
A+ Mouse ADB	\$79.95
Datadesk	
Mac 101 Keyboard	\$139.00

ACCESSORIES

Blohard	
MACFAN	\$79.95
Ergotron	
Mouse Cleaner	\$14.95
MacTilt	\$69.00
MacTilt SE	\$69.00
I/O Design	
MAC+SE Bag	\$59.95
MAC SE Ext Bag	\$69.95
Imagewriter II Bag	\$44.95

EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE ACCOUNTS:	
We offer a full line of services catering to your needs. To reach our Educational & Sales Department	
Call 1-800-533-1131	
For Information	
Call 814-234-2236	

SuperMac	
Super Spool	\$44.95
Super Laser Spool	\$84.95
DiskFit	\$49.95
Springboard	
Certificate Maker	\$24.95
Symantec	
Lightspeed C	\$99.00
More	\$149.00
Utilities For Macintosh	\$57.00
T/Maker	
Write Now	\$99.00
TOPS	
Teleconnector (DIN 8 or DIN 9)	\$42.95
TOPS/Mac	\$164.95
Word Perfect Corp.	
Word Perfect	\$199.00

Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	\$32.95
Mindscape	
Balance of Power	\$29.95
Defender of the Crown	\$29.95
Deja Vu	\$29.00
King of Chicago	\$27.95
Uninvited	\$29.95
P.C.A.I.	
Lunar Rescue	\$CALL
MacCourses	\$29.95
MacGolf	\$34.95
MacRaquetball	\$34.95
Silicon Beach Software	
Airborne	\$19.95
Beyond Dark Castle	\$CALL
Dark Castle	\$27.95
World Builder	\$39.95
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV	\$29.95
Spectrum Holobyte	
GATO	\$27.00
Falcon	\$24.95

DRIVES	
Cutting Edge	
800K External Drive	\$179.00
MacBottom	
HD21 SCSI	\$749.00
HD32	\$879.00
HD45	\$1149.00
HD70	\$1395.00
Call For Pricing on Modem Options	

Turbo Trackball	
from ASHER ENGINEERING	\$69

Kensington	
Drive Cleaning Kit	\$19.95
Filter	\$29.00
Mouse cleaning kit & pkt	\$16.00
Mouseway	\$9.95
System Saver	\$59.00
Tilt/Swivel	\$19.95
Turbo Mouse	\$77.00
MAC CABLES	
SCall for Price & Configurations	
MAC RIBBONS	
Imagewriter Ribbons	\$5.95

DISKS			
per box of 10			
	1-4	5-9	10+
SONY			
SS/DD	12.45	11.95	11.45
DD/DD	16.95	16.45	15.95
MAXELL			
SS/DD	11.95	11.45	10.95
DD/DD	17.95	17.45	16.95
VERBATIM			
SS/DD	14.45	13.95	13.45
DD/DD	18.95	18.45	17.95

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

tcp SHIPS IT



Software orders over \$100 & Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped **FEDERAL EXPRESS**

(Yes even at these prices). You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of \$4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE.

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

MacSnap 524S	\$269
MacSnap 548S	\$469
MacSnap Plus 2	\$299
MacSnap 2S CMOS	\$CALL
MacSnap 4S CMOS	\$CALL
MacSnap 2 SE	\$329
Mac II/SE	\$549
Toolkit	\$14

Word Processing Power!

V. 3.02 **\$239**

Free Upgrade to V. 4.0 when available!

Microsoft

\$189

EVEREX

HARD DRIVES

EMAC 20D	\$499
EMAC 20D Deluxe	\$579
EMAC 40D	\$849
EMAC 40D Deluxe	\$899
EMAC 60T	
Tape Backup	\$879
EMAC 40/60 DT	
(40MB Dr/60MB Tape Bkup)	\$CALL
2400 Bd Ext Modem	\$219

FileMaker 4

Single & Multi-User Database

Single Pack	\$179
4 Pack	\$379

PRINT FOR LESS ...

Panasonic

Office Automation

1080i II	\$164.95
1091i II	\$199.00
1092i	\$319.00

Orange Micro Inc.

Grappler Interface	\$74
w/printer from Tussey	\$69
Grappler LQ Interface	\$87
w/printer from Tussey	\$82

Qume

ScriptEN

LASER PRINTER \$3995

- 3MB RAM
- 10 Pages/Minute
- 35 Resident Fonts
- HP-Laser Jet Compatible

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS DELIVERY!

LATEST VERSIONS AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS!

TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear. Shipping: \$4.00 for software. **FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER \$100** Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges. Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI. Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. YOUR CREDIT CARD IS NOT CHARGED UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

OPEN: 8:00AM - 9:00PM Mon - Fri, 10:00AM - 6:PM Sat, 12:00PM - 8:00PM Sun East Coast Time. For Information Call 814-234-2236 FAX: 814-237-4450



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

THIS IS WAY BEY

For years, conventional computer-aided design programs have given you powerful tools for drawing and drafting. But if you're like most professionals, you still work by hand. Because the typical CAD program feels just like a computer.

Now, there's a whole new way to design.



Skip from one layer to the next without skipping a beat.

Dreams.™ It gives you all the power and precision of a high performance CAD system. But feels as natural as drawing by hand.

To begin with, Dreams has an extremely elegant user interface. Giving you fast and easy



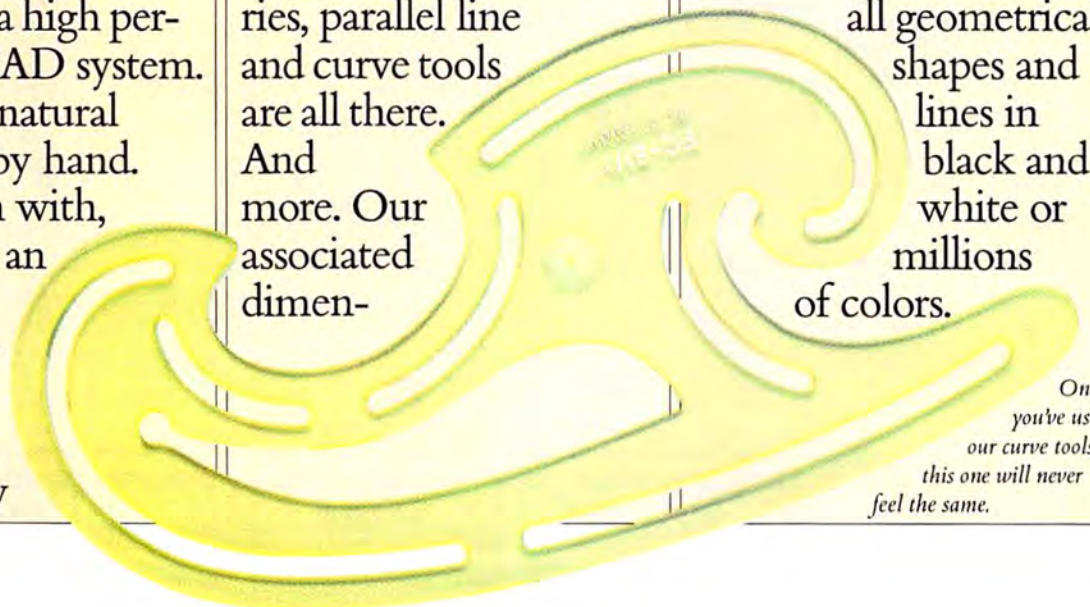
Dreams is so natural and free-flowing, it feels like this.

access to many of the CAD tools that have been so difficult to use before. We designed it with you in mind. On Apple® Macintosh™ systems.

Layers, symbol libraries, parallel line and curve tools are all there. And more. Our associated dimen-

sioning is automatic. Just click on reference points and the witness lines drop right down. Even area calculation, in one of many pre-selected scales, is done in seconds. In real world units. Just like the way you think. You can draw all geometrical shapes and lines in black and white or millions of colors.

Once you've used our curve tools, this one will never feel the same.



AND COMPUTERS.

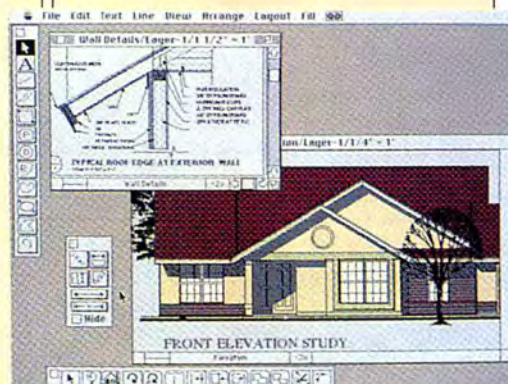


ing using PostScript®. Or plot it using IDD's Plotter Driver. Dreams also supports PICT and EPSF file formats for easy integration into other desktop publishing programs. In addition, our File Conversion module will be available

soon to support DXF and IGES files from other platforms. We also offer three separately packaged volumes of architectural symbols libraries as add-on modules. There's Preliminary

Design.
Residential
Construction

and Light Commercial Construction Symbols & Details. Each will

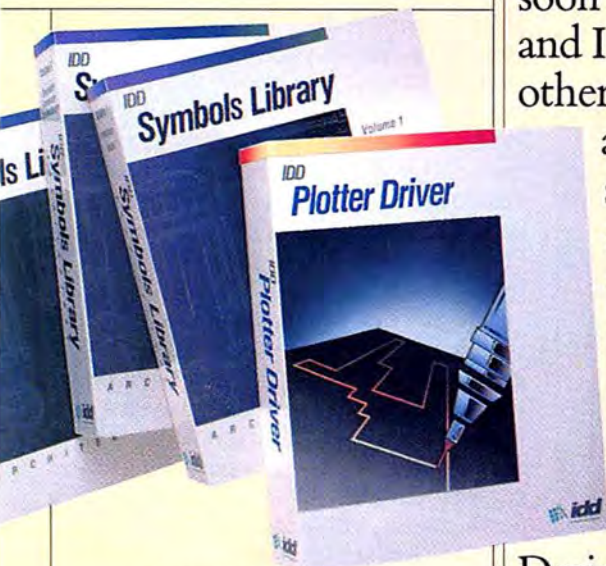


Structured drawings complete with details are a snap.

save you hundreds of hours in design time.

We can only tell you so much here, but the more you know, the better it gets. So see your local dealer for more information. And we'll

show you something that goes way beyond computers.



Dreams has add-on modules. You only buy the ones you need.

And use the most sophisticated color pattern tool you've ever seen. Perfect for architectural, interior and graphic design.

When you're done, you can print your draw-



DREAMS.



2280 Bates Avenue, Concord, California 94520 Tel 415 680 6818

Dreams is a trademark and MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 151 on reader service card

Limited
time price \$119

MacSS™

Macintosh STATISTICAL SYSTEM

- Unlimited size of data files, double precision calculations, mainframe speed
- Complete statistical data-base management with spreadsheet
- Comprehensive selection of Descriptive, Basic, and Nonparametric statistics
- Crosstabulation and Frequency Tables
- General Multiple Regression with Forecasting (up to 50 predictors)
- General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to 10 within/between factors)
- General (multifactor) MANOVA (up to 100 dependent variables)
- Discriminant Function Analysis
- Contrast Analysis
- Graphics and Exploratory data analysis
- Flexible selection of subsets of cases for each analysis
- Easy import/export of data and output; can access files created by spreadsheets and data-bases
- True Macintosh user interface (not a mainframe adaptation)

Available from your dealer or from StatSoft (\$245 + \$5. sh/h)
limited time offer: \$119 + \$5. sh/h



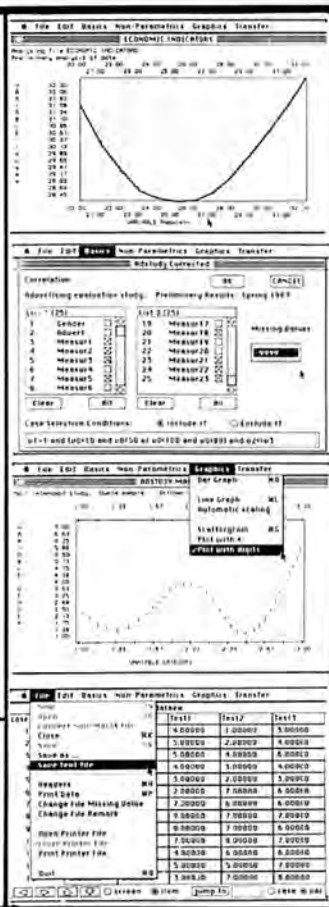
StatSoft™



2325 East 13th Street, Tulsa, OK 74104

(918) 583-4149

Circle 227 on reader service card



Steven Levy

tomers are firms that want to thoroughly test-drive a Mac before taking the plunge on a major purchase.

When you consider the cost of an entire system, the savings often add up to much more than \$200. We all know that when machine, software, and peripherals are totalled up, the first-time buyer of a \$1400 Mac Plus will wind up leaving the store about \$2000 lighter. Hidden costs often don't exist in the secondhand-Mac mart. For instance, recent online listings of the Boston Computer Exchange included Macs for \$1100 and \$1300—prices that look attractive only when you notice that they come with ImageWriters or old 10-MB hard disks. In addition, sometimes users don't need (or think they don't need) all the power of a Mac Plus and willingly settle for older, less-powerful machines that cost hundreds less than newer models. Computer Brokerage sells many 128K Macs to students and parents of small children for under \$400. How can you go wrong buying a Mac for \$400?

Hard-Pressed to Sell

And who are these sellers, who have Macs to spare? According to Simpson, they are almost without exception people who are upgrading to more powerful Macintoshes. Virtually no one is selling a Mac to switch to MS-DOS, OS/2, or other operating systems. (Certainly no one is ditching a Mac in order to return to typewriters and ballpoint pens.) Users sell their Mac 512Ks, Pluses, and even SEs so they can take at least one step up—to a Plus, an SE, or a Mac II. Since Apple's fickle upgrade policy often makes it almost as expensive to upgrade as to buy a new computer—and no upgrade path exists at all to make Plus-or-lower Macintoshes fully compatible with the SE or the Mac II—people selling Macs regard the process as sort of a trade-in on a new machine. This seems only logical, once you ban some distressing data from your mind. I'm talking about the fact that someone who paid \$2500 for a Mac 512K three years ago will clear perhaps \$500 toward the purchase price of a new SE that then costs \$2000. The difference is, I guess, that the seller can now use MultiFinder, HyperCard, FullWrite Professional, and other memory hogs.

Of course, that seller had the option of spending \$1000 or so to upgrade the unenhanced Mac 512K to a virtual Mac Plus—but why spend so much on an old machine

(continues)

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just \$199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor. Our INSTANT ACCESS product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Postage extra.

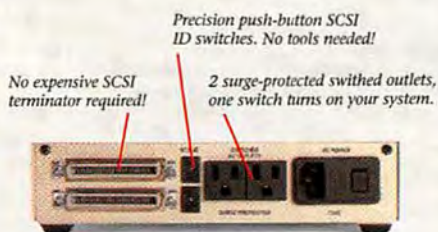
For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

Circle 25 on reader service card

It's Lightning fast
It's 45 megabytes
It's removable



Simply eject the DATA-PAK™ cartridge and take a 45 megabyte Winchester hard drive home tonight! Trustworthy and reliable, with an average access time of only 25ms it's even faster than most fixed hard drives. Imagine sending or carrying 45Mb of CAD/CAE drawings, color graphics or presentations with the ease and safety of a diskette.



Precision push-button SCSI ID switches. No tools needed!

No expensive SCSI terminator required!

2 surge-protected switched outlets, one switch turns on your system.

partitioning are all standard. And with its unique 8Kb buffer it adapts itself to any Macintosh, while keeping its 1:1 interleave performance.



DATA-PAK

Use DATA-PAK's new transportable technology as your principle storage system and gain all the advantages of ultimate security (lock it in the file cabinet), easy organization of related projects, unlimited storage capacity and fast data back-up.

Available in three configurations. DATA-PAK is a single cartridge drive system; DATA-PAKduet™ is a dual cartridge drive system; and DATA-PAKhd™ is a single cartridge drive coupled with either a 40, 80 or 120Mb fixed hard drive. With DATA-PAK you now have POWER2 EXPAND!® 45mb at a time.



DATA-PAKhd

All the convenience of a floppy, all the performance of a hard drive. Buy a DATA-PAK now at your favorite Apple dealer!

The revolutionary DATA-PAK also delivers the features you would demand in a more traditional hard drive system; self diagnostics, automatic park and lock heads, password protection, and volume



DATA-PAKduet

 **MASSMICRO®**
s y s t e m s

550 Del Rey Ave ♦ Sunnyvale ♦ California ♦ 94086 ♦ 408-522-1200 ♦ 800-522-7979

DATA-PAK, DATA-PAKduet, DATA-PAKhd, POWER2 EXPAND! and MASSMICRO Systems are trademarks of MASSMICRO Systems, Inc.

Circle 207 on reader service card

EXCLUSIVE!



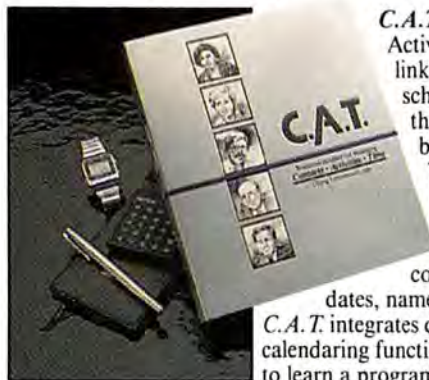
PAD-LOK
Password and
Partitioning
Software!

Programs & Peripherals



Specials good through
September 30, 1988

C.A.T. by Chang Laboratories



C.A.T. stands for Contacts-Activities-Time and lets you link events, people, and schedules to keep track of the relationships in your business or personal life. You can organize contact information into views that allow automatic follow-up on strategies, contacts, correspondence, dates, names, key facts and figures. **C.A.T.** integrates database, mailmerge, and calendaring functions without you having to learn a programming language!

C.A.T. (Contacts Activities Time) 229.

Desk Accessory Programs

Affinity Microsystems Tempo II	89.	Greene, Inc. QuickDex 1.4A	32.
AffiniFile	46.	Imagine Software	
Beyond Inc. Menu Fonts 2	32.	Smart Alarms & Appointment Diary	35.
Borland SideKick V2.0	59.	Mainstay Think'n Time	61.
CE Software DiskTop 3.0	28.	Olduvai Software DA-Switcher II	25.
Cortland Top Desk	32.	Solutions, International Super Glue	52.
Deneba Software Comment 2.0	56.	SmartScrap & The Clipper	35.
Electronic Arts Disk Tools Plus	31.	Symmetry HyperDA (Req. 512K)	38.

Languages

Borland Turbo Pascal	65.	Microsoft	
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods	65.	Microsoft Basic Interpreter 3.0	62.
Turbo Pascal Tutor	45.	Microsoft Basic Compiler	125.
Cognition Technology MacSMARTS	135.	Smethers & Barnes Prototyper	75.
Consulair		THINK Technologies Lightspeed C	95.
Macintosh 68000 Development System	59.	Lightspeed Pascal	65.
Insignia SoftPC	489.	T.M.L. T.M.L. Pascal II	
Mainstay V.I.P. 2.5		(Includes MPW)	85.
(Visual Interactive Programming)	109.	T.M.L. Source Code Library II	49.

FileMaker 4 by Nashoba Systems, Inc.



FileMaker 4 is the new, multi-user version of what was already an attractive and powerful package. It's never been easier to find, calculate, sort and print out the vital information you need. You can include photos and graphics from other applications, and share this information with others on an AppleTalk network. **FileMaker 4** comes standard with templates for the most used applications, such as Rolodex cards, mailing labels, invoices, statements and a good checkbook with register. **FileMaker 4** prints beautifully on LaserWriter and ImageWriter printers, and works with the latest system software such as MultiFinder.

FileMaker 4 179.

MacKids Educational Programs by Nordic Software

MacKids is a complete series of twelve quality educational software products for the Mac specifically designed to teach and entertain kids. Whether your children are preschoolers or young adults, there's a **MacKids** package that will give them the learning edge.



Preschool Disk 1 (3-7), Preschool Disk 2 (3-7), CoinWorks (4-12), ClockWorks (4-10), Early Elementary 1 (6-9), Lemonade Stand (6-16), FlashWorks (6-adult), Naval Battle (6-adult), Word Search (6-adult), Alphabetizer (7-adult), EarthWorks (10-adult), or BodyWorks (10-adult).

Each Program 29.

Utility Software

AI Soft Disk Express 1.10	26.	Olduvai Software	
Font/DA Juggler Plus	32.	Icon-It! (Assign Icons to Menu Items)	39.
Berkeley System Design		Read-It! TS (For ThunderScan)	79.
Stepping Out II	54.	Read-It! O.C.R. (For Image Scanners)	199.
Beyond Inc. Fore Runner	32.	Silicon Beach Software	
CE Software		Silicon Press	41.
QuickKeys (Macro Program)	54.	Software Power	
Central Point Software		Power-op Disk Optimizer	33.
Copy II Mac (Includes MacTools)	20.	SRT MacTree	38.
Design Software/Electronic Arts		SuperMac Software SuperSpool 5.0	54.
DS Backup	49.	SuperLaserSpool 2.0	82.
Dove RamSnap	21.	Diskfit 1.4	54.
Emerald City Software		Sentinel 1.0	155.
LaserTalk	187.	Symantec	
Fifth Generation Systems		Symantec Utilities for Mac (S.U.M.)	59.
FastBack For The Macintosh	54.	Symantec/Turner Hall Publishing	
Suitecase or Power Station	37.	MacSQZ!	49.
Ideaform Disk Quick V2.10	25.	Williams & Macias Disk Finder	29.
Infosphere Liaison	129.	myDiskLabeler w/ Color	31.
LaserServe (LaserWriter Print Spooler)	62.	myDiskLabeler w/ LaserWriter Option	34.
Microlytics, Inc. GOFer	49.	Working Software, Inc.	
Microseeds Redux	65.	Findswell 2.0 (Document Finder)	36.

Communications Software

Compuserve		Freesoft Red Ryder V10.3	55.
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	Hayes Smartcom II 3.0	88.
Grolier On Line Encyclopedia	32.	Palantir InTalk V3	119.
Compuserve Navigator	45.	Software Ventures	
DataViz MacLink Plus with Cable	145.	Microphone II (Includes Glue)	229.
Dow Jones Desktop Express	95.	Traveling Software LAP-LINK	85.

to Polish Up Your Mac...

TOPS for the Mac by TOPS, A Sun Microsystems Co.

TOPS for the Mac transforms any Macintosh with at least 512k of memory into a **TOPS** network station. The **TOPS** network allows you to share files not only with other Macintosh stations, but with IBM PC's, Sun Workstations, and other computers. Included with **TOPS** are useful programs for print spooling PostScript files, and converting file formats between many popular DOS and Macintosh applications. Sharing network resources and information is quickly becoming essential in environments where different computer types are being used together, and **TOPS** has quickly become the standard way to accomplish this quickly and easily.

TOPS for the Mac 119.



New Turbo Mouse by Kensington



Here is the best reason around to retire your mouse, the **New Turbo Mouse** from Kensington. Twice as fast as a regular mouse, while taking up half the space. When rolling the ball slowly, you can attain 200 CPI precision. Roll it quickly and you'll fly across even the largest "Big Screen". It uses half the space of the normal mouse, and since it doesn't move all over your desk, it's at home amidst a sea of papers as well as an empty desk. One of the mouse buttons operates like a standard mouse

button, while the other is a "Click Lock". You can also program your mouse to perform one of six time saving functions when you click both of the buttons at once.

New Turbo Mouse 109.

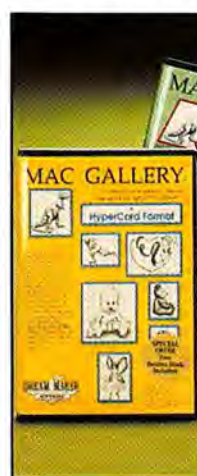
Fast Forms by Shana Enterprises

Fast Forms is the first entry into what will be an extremely competitive market, the production of high quality forms right on your Mac. And, after reviewing the package, we're ready to call **Fast Forms** the winner, hands down. All the features we were hoping for were included, such as standard line, circle, box and text editing. But **Fast Forms** goes further, letting you choose from grey screens, hairlines, variable type sizes and customized horizontal and vertical grids. You can also place data entry fields where you want data filled in, and **Fast Forms** will format and recalculate the fields automatically, and then allow you to transfer the data to another program, or print directly to your dot matrix or laser printer.

Fast Forms 79.



MacGallery by Dream Maker Software



MacGallery is a collection of over 400 pieces of hand drawn artwork created by a team of talented artists. The first volume of **MacGallery** covers a wide range of topics including holidays, sports, food, special occasions, nature, fantasy, religion, phrases, teddy bears, mortise cuts, borders, and more. **MacGallery** is available in either HyperCard Stack or MacPaint versions. The MacPaint version works with any PAINT program and comes packaged on two 400K disks. The HyperCard version comes on two 800K disks, and can be used with HyperCard or Hyper DA. Both versions of **MacGallery** are currently being shipped with over 50 pieces of bonus Border Art, and are compatible with the LaserWriter and ImageWriter series of printers.

MacGallery 28.

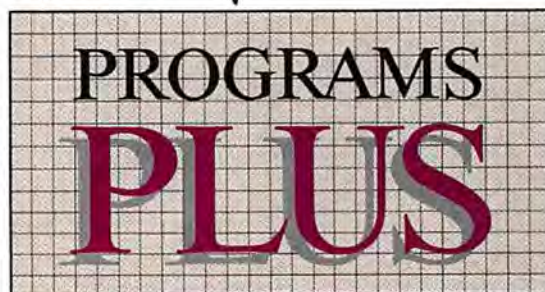
ReadySetShow by Manhattan Graphics

Presentation business graphics have just come of age with the recent release of **ReadySetShow**. Whether you're selling an idea or a product to management or customers, this program will make what you have to say crystal clear in a beautiful way. **ReadySetShow** includes fully integrated charts and graphs, text handling, and several essential time savers such as glossaries, style sheets and spell checking. Use the extensive library of design templates, wide file import capability and broad choice of output devices to create advanced, professional looking slides and transparencies. **ReadySetShow**, the presentation graphics package of the future, available today!!!



ReadySetShow 289.

Positively A Plus



800/832-3201

... Positively A Plus!

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Upgrades

AST Research		MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to 2MB Non Expandable)	315.
Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II)	Call	MacSnap 2SE	299.
Central Point		1024 Option (1MB Accelerator or MacII Memory Exp.)	195.
Central Point 800K External Drive	185.	Math Kit (Math Co-processor Chip Set)	225.
CMS		SCSI Interface/Port	85.
Compact Series SC30 (Mac+/SE/II)	649.	MacSnap Toolkit (torx driver, opener & grounding set)	15.
Compact Series SC45 (Mac+/SE/II)	859.	Everex Emac 20D (20Mg Hard Disk)	520.
SD Series MacStack SD20 (Mac+/SE/II)	569.	Emac 20 Deluxe	585.
SD Series MacStack SD30 (Mac+/SE/II)	615.	MacMemory, Inc. Turbo SE (16 Mhz 68000 Accelerator for the Mac SE)	369.
SD Series MacStack SD60 (Mac+/SE/II)	849.	Personal Computer Peripherals	
PRO-SE Series 30SE/1 or 30SE/R	535.	Beige or Platinum Color, Optional Built-In Modems Available.	
PRO-SE Series 45SE/1 or 45SE/R	735.	MacBottom HD-21	175.
PRO-II Series 60-II/1	735.	(20+MB SCSI Hard Disk)	749.
PRO-II Series 100-II/1	1169.	MacBottom HD-32	629.
60MB Tape Backup (Mac+/SE/II)	785.	(32MB SCSI Hard Disk)	879.
Cutting Edge		MacBottom HD-45	829.
Cutting Edge 800K Drive		(45MB SCSI Hard Disk)	1139.
(Beige or Plat.)		MacBottom HD-70 (70MB SCSI Hard Disk) Plat only	1395.
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 30		MacBottom IHD-144 (Mac II)	2195.
Plus SCSI Hard Drive	629.	WSI (connects HD-20 SCSI)	295.
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 45		Rodime Rodime 20 Plus Ext.	629.
Plus SCSI Hard Drive	829.	or 20J Plus Int.	939.
Dove Computer Corporation		Rodime 45 Plus (Ext. 45MB SCSI)	829.
68020 Accelerator Boards for Mac SE		Rodime 45RX (Int. 45MB Mac SE/II)	1039.
MSE 1 (16 Mhz)	585.	Rodime 60 Plus (Ext. 60MB SCSI)	1169.
MSE 2 (16 Mhz w/IMB)	779.	Rodime 100 Plus (Ext. 100MB SCSI)	1319.
MSE 3 (16 Mhz w/Math Co-processor)	779.	Rodime 140 Plus (Ext. 140MB SCSI)	1045.
MSE 4 (16 Mhz w/IMB and Math Co-processor)	975.	Rodime 1000 RX (Int. 100MB MacII)	1669.
MacSnap 524 (512K to 1MB)	215.	Rodime 1400 RX (Int. 144MB MacII)	
MacSnap 524E (512E to 1MB)	189.		
MacSnap 524S (512E to 1MB w/SCSI)	250.		
MacSnap 548 (512K to 2MB)	359.		
MacSnap 548E (512E to 2MB)	425.		
MacSnap 548S (512E to 2MB w/SCSI)	489.		

Printers & Digitizers

AST Research TurboLaser P/S	3559.	Seikosha SPI000 (Imagewriter Comp.)	229.
TurboScan (Sheetfeed model)	1199.	Summagraphics MacTablet 12x12 size	379.
TurboScan (Flatbed model)	1329.	Bit Pad Plus (MacSE & MacII)	335.
Koala Technologies Corp.		ThunderWare ThunderScan V4.0 with	
MacVision 2.0 (Digitizer)	225.	Power Port (Mac 512K, 512K Enhanced, MacPlus, and Macintosh SE)	199.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet	259.	Mac II Power Accessory	42.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor	99.		

Accessories

Abaton ProPoint (ADB TurboMouse for Mac SE & Mac II)	117.	Universal Copy Stand	22.
Asher Engineering Turbo Trackball (Mac & Mac+ or Mac SE & Mac II)	69.	Apple Security Kit	34.
Bech-Tech		Antiglare Polarizing Filter	33.
Fanny Mac (Beige or Platinum)	65.	Printer Muffler Stand (80 & 132)	21.
Curtis Manufacturing		Printer Muffler 80	43.
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP-2	36.	Printer Muffler 132	58.
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	55.	Masterpiece 400	64.
Cutting Edge Cutting Edge EADB-105 (Mac SE & Mac II)	135.	System Saver Mac (Beige or Platinum)	34.
DataDesk MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige (128K/512K & MacPlus)	139.	Super Base	64.
MAC-101 ADB Keyboard/Platinum (Mac SE & Mac II)	139.	System Saver SE	62.
Ergotron Mouse Cleaner 360°	15.	Masterpiece Mac II	119.
MacTilt or MacTilt SE (Platinum Color)	68.	New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)	Special 109.
Farallon MacRecorder Sound System (Mac SE or Mac II)	145.	Mouse Systems A+ Mouse (Mac Plus)	65.
I/O Design		A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/Mac II)	85.
Mac Luggage in Navy or Platinum Gray		Moustrak MousePad 7" x 9" Size	8.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	69.	MousePad 9" x 11" Size	9.
Macinware SE Carrying Case	79.	Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS (Parallel Interface for the Mac)	84.
Imageware II Carrying Case	49.	Grappler L/Q (Parallel Interface for 24 Pin & Laser Printers)	98.
Kalmar Designs		Ribbons	
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:		Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold	
Micro Cabinet (holds 45 disks)	14.	ImageWriter Ribbon	4.
Double Micro Cabinet (holds 90 disks)	20.	ImageWriter Black 6-pack	20.
Triple Micro Cabinet (holds 135 disks)	27.	ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	20.
Kensington External Disk Drive Cover	8.	ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon	9.
Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable	25.	Silicon Comforts MacChimney (Very Effective Cardboard Laminated Convection Cooling Device)	16.
Macintosh II Stand	20.	Smith & Bellows	
Macintosh II Monitor Cable Extension	33.	Mahogany Disk Case (holds 96)	30.
Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB)	8.	Sopris Softworks	
Mouseway (Mousepad)	8.	High Trek Carry Cases - Platinum Gray, Navy	
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover	9.	Imagewriter II Case	49.
Macintosh Plus/SE Dust Cover	9.	Macintosh Plus, SE w/Standard Kybd	59.
Macintosh SE w/extended Kybd Cover	9.	Macintosh SE & Extended Kybd Case	69.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.	Targus (Canada)	
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	20.	Imagewriter II Carry Case Blk.	49.
Tilt/Swivel	22.	Macintosh Plus Carry Case Blk.	59.

Blank Media

Single Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes		Centech 3 1/2" DS, DD Color Disks (10)	19.
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" SS/ DD Disks (10)	12.	Sony 3 1/2" DS/ DD Disks (box of 10)	18.
Sony 3 1/2" SS/ DD Disks (box of 10)	13.	Fuji 3 1/2" DS/ DD Disks (box of 10)	19.
Double Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes		Maxell 3 1/2" DS/ DD Disks (box of 10)	20.
BASF 3 1/2" DS/ DD Disks (box of 5)	9.	Verbatim 3 1/2" DS/ DD Disks (box of 10)	19.
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/ DD (10)	17.	3M 3 1/2" DS/ DD Disks (box of 10)	20.

Modems

Anchor Automation		Novation	
MacPac 2400E w/software & cable	179.	Novation Parrot 1200	109.
AST		Practical Peripherals	
AST-2x2400 (MacPlus/SE/II)	625.	Practical Modem 1200SA	109.
Epic		Practical Modem 2400SA	189.
Epic 2400 Int. SE	249.	MacCompack	
(Hayes Compatible)		(2400SA w/Microphone & Cable)	249.
Epic 2400 Int. Mac II	249.	Prometheus	
(Hayes Compatible)		Promodem 2400M Ext.	
Epic 2400 Plus Ext	155.	(Software & Cable)	199.
(Hayes Compatible)		Promodem 1200 (Hayes Compatible)	239.
Everex		Promodem 2400 (Hayes Compatible)	309.
Emac 2400 Baud	225.	Supra Corporation	
Hayes Microcomputing		Supra Modem 2400	149.
Smartmodem 1200	299.	U.S. Robotics	
Smartmodem 2400	449.	Courier 1200 (Hayes Compatible)	199.
Migent		Courier 2400 (Hayes Compatible)	349.
Migent Pocket Modem	115.	Courier 2400E (Hayes Compatible)	379.
(ext. 300/1200 Baud)		Courier HST 9600 (Hayes Compatible)	689.

800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.*
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Continental United States:** Add \$3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service.* APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail (add 3% \$5.00 Min charge). Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US: call or write for information.

RETURNS

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (203) 378-3662 to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.
*When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days.
This service does not guarantee next day delivery.

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by



75 Research Drive
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
800/832-3201

© Copyright 1988 Programs Plus, Inc.

Circle 44 on reader service card

& Phenomenal Prices...

DataBase Management

Activision Focal Point	59.	Fox Base Runtime	162.
Business Class or City to City	30.	Ideaform Hyper Book Maker	34.
Reports for Hypercard	59.	Microsoft Microsoft File	119.
Actus 4th Dimension	559.	Nantucket Software	
4D Runtime	245.	McMax (dBase III Compatible)	178.
Apple Computer HyperCard	44.	Nashoba Systems FileMaker 4	Special 179.
Ashton Tate dBASE Mac 1.0	295.	Nordie HyperCONTROL	42.
Blythe Software Omnis 3 Plus/Express	275.	Odesta Double Helix II	339.
Borland Reflex Plus	165.	GeoQuery	275.
Duesoft, Inc. Applications & Routines for 4th Dimension Vol. I	86.	ProVUE Development OverVUE 2.1E	149.
Fox Software Fox Base Plus	214.	Software Discoveries RecordHolderPlus	45.
		Telegraphics Hypertutor	30.

Business Software

Abacus StatView II (Mac+, SE, II w/68020 & 68881)	369.	Mainstay Think 'n Time	61.
Access Trapeze 2.1	185.	Mac Flow 2.0 or Mac Schedule	115.
Ashton Tate Full Impact	319.	Capture	38.
Borland Eureka! The Solver	129.	Micro Planning Software	
BrainPower StarView 512 Plus	175.	Micro Planner 6.0	349.
Math View Professional	145.	Microsoft Microsoft Excel 1.5	249.
Bravo Technologies MacCalc	79.	Microsoft Works 1.1 with Spellswell	185.
Chang Laboratories		Microsoft Multiplan 1.1	119.
C.A.T. Contacts*Activities*Time	Special 229.	Micro Systems Software Analyze!	99.
Clarix MacProject II 2.0	395.	Owl International Guide 2.0	119.
Deneba Software Xtra 2.0	109.	Guide Envelope System	99.
Legisoft/Nolo Press WillMaker 3.0	35.	Satori Software Bulk Mailer 3.2	79.
Lotus Jazz 1A	189.	Bulk Mailer Plus	195.
Lundeen & Associates		Shana Enterprises Fast Forms	Special 79.
WorksPlus Commands	60.	Synex Mac Envelope	19.
MacroPac International		Mac Invoice	32.
101 Macros For Excel	44.	Systat Systat 3.1 (Specify Mac 512k, MacPlus, or Mac II)	459.

Word Processors & Desktop Publishing

Access Mind Write 2.0	129.	Microsoft Microsoft Word 3.02	249.
Mind Write Express	159.	Microsoft Write 1.0	113.
Allan Bonadio Associates		Posterart International, Inc. Laser FX	115.
Expressionist 2.0	84.	Quark, Inc. QuarkXPress V2.0	Call
Aldus Corporation PageMaker 3.0	475.	Symantec More 1.1C (Color Version)	175.
Ashton Tate FullWrite Professional	275.	Symmetry Acta V2.0	36.
Clarix MacWrite 5.0	119.	T/Maker Company WriteNow V2.0	98.
Letraset Ready, Set, Go! 4.0	279.	Word Perfect Corporation Word Perfect	185.

Spelling & Grammar Checkers

Aegis Development		Spelling Coach Professional Multi-User	279.
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	42.	Electronic Arts Thunder! 1.23	30.
A.L.P. Systems MacProof 3.0 (Requires Mac Plus)	115.	Lundeen & Associates	
Deneba Software		WorksPlus Spell 1.1	46.
Coach Merriam Webster's Thesaurus 2.0	36.	Microlytics, Inc.	
Spelling Coach 3.0		Word Finder (Synonym Finder)	35.
(Webster's/Medical/Legal/Hyphenation)	54.	Sensible Software Sensible Grammar	55.
Spelling Coach 3.0 Professional		Sensible Speller	48.
(Adds Definitions & Thesaurus)	109.	Working Software, Inc. Spellswell 2.0	42.
		Lookup (Makes Spelling Suggestions)	29.

Accounting Packages

Aatrix Software Aatrix Timecard	69.	Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP	120.
Aatrix Payroll V3.0	115.	Intuit Quicken	35.
Aatrix TimeMinder	135.	Layered Insight One Write	189.
Aatrix Payroll Plus	195.	MECA Managing Your Money	129.
Bedford Software Simply Accounting	229.	Migent In House Accountant	119.
Chang Labs		Monogram Business Sense	279.
New Enhanced Version III Modules!		Dollars & Sense 4.0	81.
Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1 (GL/AR/AP)	289.	North Edge Software Timeslips III	119.
Professional 3-Pak or		Peachtree Back To Basics Professional	159.
Retail Business 3-Pak	359.	(GL/AR/AP/INV)	
Inventory Control 2.6 or		Survivor Software	
Professional Billing 2.6	239.	MacMoney 3.0 (Enhanced Version)	62.

Networking Software & Hardware

CE Software Quick Mail	179.	Shiva NetModem V1200	369.
Imagine Software		NetModem V2400	489.
Multi-User Appointment Diary with Smart Alarms	85.	NetModem X232	309.
Infosphere		NetBridge	309.
MacServe (Network Software)	158.	SuperMac Software	
Microsoft Microsoft Mail 1-4 users	195.	Multi-User SuperLaserSpool	199.
Nuvotech		Network Diskfit 1.4	199.
EasyNet (Specify Din 8 or DB-9)	27.	Think Technologies, Inc. InBox-Starters Kit V2.0 (3 Personal Connections)	199.
TurboNet 128/512k or TurboNet Plus	27.	TOPS Tops 2.0 or Net Print	Special 119.
Olduvai Software Font Sharer	149.	Tops Repeater	129.

Graphics Software

3G Graphics Images with Impact!	60.	Comic Strip Factory	45.
ABA Software Draw It Again Sam...	89.	Innovative Data Design MacDraft 1.2B	149.
Adobe Systems Adobe Illustrator 88	325.	Dreams	319.
Aldus Freehand	379.	Laserware Laserpaint Color II	359.
Altsys Corp. FONTastic Plus 2.0	59.	Letraset ImageStudio	279.
Fontographer 2.2	239.	Macromind Videoworks II	118.
Ashton Tate Full Paint	75.	Videoworks II Accelerator or	
Broderbund Print Shop	36.	Driver for Hypercard	125.
Casadyware Fluent Fonts 2.0 (2-Disk Set)	26.	Manhattan Graphics	
Fluent Laser Fonts Vol. 1-19 (ea)	45.	Ready Set Show	Special 289.
CE Software Calendar Maker 3.0	28.	Meta Software Design/2.0	199.
Clarix MacPaint 2.0	119.	Micro CAD/CAM MGMStation	685.
MacDraw II 2.0	309.	Micro: Maps	
Computer Friends Modern Artist	109.	MacAtlas Paint 2.0 (MacPaint Format)	45.
Crickit Software Cricket Draw	169.	MacAtlas Hyper Atlas	64.
Crickit Graph	119.	MacAtlas Professional	
Crickit Presents	289.	(PICT/MacDraw Version)	129.
Deneba Software Canvas 2.0 (Includes Desk Accessory)	169.	Microsoft	
Canvas DA 2.0	75.	Microsoft PowerPoint 2.0	249.
Diehl Graphsoft Mini Cad 4.0	375.	Olduvai Software Post-ART (3-Disk Set)	35.
Dream Maker MacGallery (Hypercard or Paint)	Special 28.	Silicon Beach Software	
Dubl-Click Software World Class		Digital Darkroom	159.
Fonts: Originals, Stylish or Giants	49.	SuperPaint 2.0	109.
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art, Publishing, Animal Kingdom, Special Occasions, Printer's Helper, Industrial Revolution, Old Earth Almanac, or Island Life	49.	Super 3D	159.
Enzan-Hoshigumi USA		Super 3D Enhanced (Mac II)	249.
MacCalligraphy 2.0	109.	Solutions International	
Japanese Clip Art Scroll I "Heaven" or Scroll 2 "Earth"	52.	The Curator (Catalog Your Art)	79.
Year of the Dragon	21.	Springboard Certificate Maker	24.
Foundation Publishing Comic People	25.	SuperMac Software Pixel Paint	259.
		T/Maker Click Art Letters I, Letters II, Personal Graphics, Publications, Effects, Business Image, or Holidays (each)	28.
		Christian Images	35.
		Click Art EPS Illustrations	75.
		Zedcor DeskPaint 2.0	65.

Educational/Creative Software

Baron's Baron's SAT	35.	Venture's Business Simulator	47.
Bible Research The Word (KJV or NIV)	165.	Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.0	61.
Bogus Productions Studio Session	49.	1st Byte/Electronic Arts	
Broderbund Jam Session	30.	Kid Talk, Speller Bee,	
Geometry, Calculus or Physics	60.	First Shapes, or Math Talk	32.
Type!	31.	Great Wave Software KidsTime	26.
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?	25.	Concertware+ MIDI 4.0	79.
Coda Mac Drums	26.	Learning Company Reader Rabbit	33.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time	23.	Mindscape Perfect Score SAT	
Stepping Stones Level I or Level II	23.	w/The Perfect College	46.
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	39.	Nordic MacKids	
Math Blaster or Word Attack!	27.	Educational Programs (each)	Special 29.
Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing	36.	Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor IV	35.

Game Software

Access World Class Leader Board Golf	34.	Micro Sports MSFL Pro Draft	26.
Aceolade Hard Ball	23.	MSFL Pro League Football	32.
4th & Inches	24.	Miles Computing Inc.	
Activision Firepower	16.	Harrier Strike Mission II	
Shanghai, Romantic Encounters or Jinxter	24.	or The Fool's Errand	27.
Might and Magic	37.	Mindscape Balance of Power,	
Sky Travel	45.	Crossword Magic or Citadel	30.
Artworx Bridge 5.0	22.	Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True	30.
Avalon Hill Mac Pro Football	28.	King Of Chicago or Shadowgate	30.
Baudville Award Maker Plus	29.	Defender of the Crown, Siboot or The Uninvited	30.
Broderbund Ancient Art of War or Ancient Art of War at Sea	27.	Practical Computer Applications	
Poster Maker Plus	39.	Lunar Rescue	30.
Bullseye Software		MacGolf 2.0 or MacRacquetball V2.0	35.
Fokker TriPlane or Ferrari Grand Prix	32.	MacCourses	34.
Centron Crapsmaster or RouletteMaster	28.	Primera Smash Hit Racquetball II	21.
Electronic Arts Ogre	20.	Different Drummer	62.
ChessMaster 2000	28.	Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Larry	23.
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	36.	Space Quest or Space Quest II	30.
Starfleet I	37.	Police Quest	35.
Patton vs Rommel or Scramble	27.	Silicon Beach Software World Builder	41.
One-On-One, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold or SkyFox (each)	15.	Dark Castle or Apache Strike	27.
EPYX Winter Games		Beyond Dark Castle	27.
or Sub Battle Simulator		Simon & Schuster	
Hayden Software Sargon IV	24.	Star Trek	
Infinity Software, LTD. Go	29.	(The Kobayashi Adventure)	24.
Infocom Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Nord & Bert, Plundered Hearts, or Sherlock (each)	27.	Star Trek	
Beyond Zork	30.	(The Promethean Prophecy)	24.
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	18.	Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry	35.
Zork Trilogy	42.	Sphere, Inc. Tetris	23.
Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.02	32.	GATO, Orbiter, Falcon, or Pt-109	26.
		Solitaire Royale	19.
		Studio Zero Orbital Mech	35.
		XOR Software NFL Challenge	64.
		Pro Challenge or Basketball Challenge	30.

FUJITSU / ImageGraph™ 6-color Graphics Plotter

When your data deserves better.

Tired of spending half a day getting slides made?

Tired of boring black and white graphs?

Make your Macintosh™ come alive with the Fujitsu ImageGraph™ 6-Color Graphics Plotter. Graphics and transparencies are now available at your fingertips in 6 colors!

Your presentations may never look the same.

ImageGraph™ is Fujitsu Component of America's six pen, desktop color plotter for A- and B-size business graphics and is compatible with the Hewlett-Packard™ Graphics Language for use with a variety of software packages. The Fujitsu ImageGraph™ incorporates both serial and Centronics ports, and also is available with an IEEE-488 port.

Price: \$1295.00

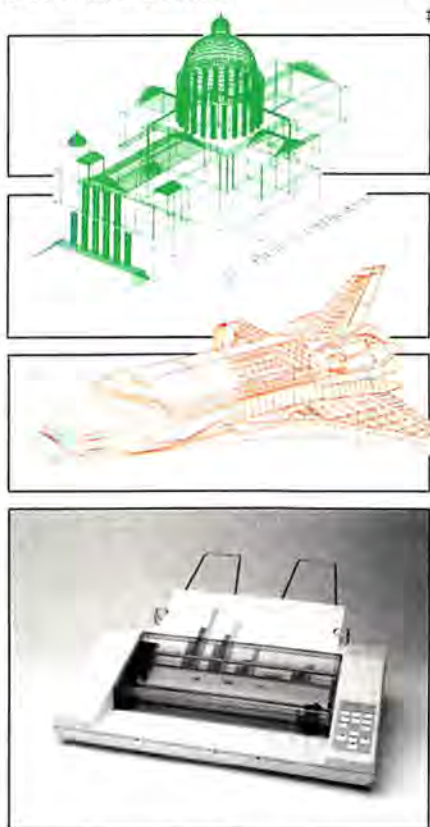
Price subject to change without notice.

†Monochrome and multicolor diagrams are easily created. Monochrome is presented here merely to ensure clarity.

Macintosh™ is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Corporation.

ImageGraph™ is a trademark of Fujitsu Component of America.

Hewlett-Packard™ Graphics Language is a trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Corporation.



Interface Electronics Corporation

228 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748
(617) 435-9521 Massachusetts
1-800-632-7792 (outside Massachusetts)

Circle 259 on reader service card



EXPERTEESE

When it comes to technical expertise, **Macworld®** spells it out. Three Electrical Engineers and one Master of Science help Macworld remain your most accurate and objective source of technical information.

With expertise like this, **Macworld** guarantees you technical editorial of the highest quality. From A to Z.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine
An IDG Communication Publication

Steven Levy

when a new one is only a little more? Here a subversive question comes to mind. Why does Apple make upgrades (with the exception of the 512K to 512KE upgrade) so costly—or impossible in some cases? The answer seems obvious: almost every person who sells a Mac in frustration over the difficulties of upgrading buys another new Macintosh. It would be interesting to see what would happen if a low-priced clone of a Macintosh SE were available. Perhaps then Apple would be more aggressive about selling upgrades.

Everybody Wins, Sort Of

Still, the choice is up to the seller whether or not to upgrade. While I suspect that many of those selling Macintoshes are too easily seduced by the lure of a new machine and don't need the SEs and Mac IIs they are trading up to, the Macintosh commodities market gives them a way to get some value for their old machines. Therefore the seller benefits from the commodities market.

We've already seen that the buyer benefits from the transaction—unless the machine drops dead a week later. (Sun Remarketing does provide a 90-day warranty for buyers, just like Apple.) And Apple wins big, since the existence of a market for used Macs encourages its customers to sell their old machines and buy new ones.

Benefiting most of all are the companies like Computer Brokerage and Sun Remarketing. Their executives spin grandiose plans for mass distribution, warehousing thousands of units, providing upgrades to bring machines up to Plus performance, and generally providing the low-end alternative that Apple itself is unwilling to offer the general public. Their vision is that the Macintosh, like the Volkswagen Beetle of yesterday and the Honda Accord of today, will continue to hold its value—an unglamorous yet pragmatic alternative to the new and flashy models.

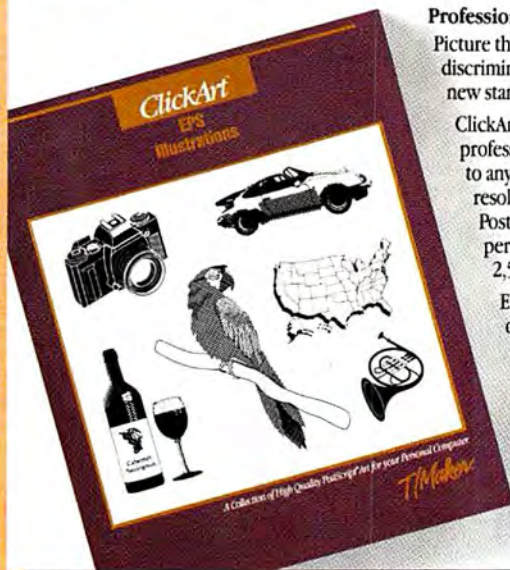
What happens two years from now, when the lowest-end Macintosh available from Apple has 4MB of memory; a 68020 processor; new, improved ROM; and other goodies not included in the current crop? And when the hottest word processors, spreadsheets, and games require all the power of those new machines?

Well, I guess you folks will be selling your SEs at the Used-Macintosh Commodities Mart so you can raise some money to buy that new computer. □

ClickArt®

The Word That's Worth A Thousand Pictures . . .

ClickArt EPS Illustrations



Professional PostScript® Art for Macintosh® or PC

Picture this. Computer art crisp and clear enough for even the most discriminating designers. Introducing ClickArt EPS Illustrations, the new standard for high-quality computer art.

ClickArt EPS Illustrations is a portfolio of *PostScript* art created by professional artists. *PostScript* allows EPS Illustrations to be resized to any dimension *without* loss of detail or sharpness. And, the resolution of the images is limited only to the resolution of your *PostScript* printer. That means that EPS images print at 300 dots per inch on your LaserWriter or Personal PagePrinter, and at 2,540 dpi on your Linotronic™ 300!

EPS Illustrations are ideal for use in publications demanding only the highest quality art. Images include business-oriented art, maps, food & drink, travel & transportation, maps, sports, musical instruments, seasons, states, people & lifestyles, and more.

Macintosh and IBM PC versions: \$129.95. Must be used with applications that read Encapsulated *PostScript* and printers that output *PostScript*.

NEW

ClickArt Business Images

Serious Business Art

Guaranteed to give your business reports that professionally designed look. Includes presentation art, office equipment, industrial & communication images, people, states, map symbols, flags, food, arrows, logos, and more.

Macintosh \$49.95
PC \$69.95



NEW

ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personable Images

Add that personal touch to your printed materials. Includes cars, famous people, cartoons, animals, sports, statues, billboards, Americana, dingbats, borders, arrows, political figures, skylines, and more.

Macintosh \$49.95 PC \$69.95



ClickArt ClipOut



A powerful and extremely useful desk accessory that allows access into MacPaint files without leaving your current application. ClipOut eliminates the need to own a paint package for the simple touch-up and transfer of clip art.

Now included FREE with every ClickArt bit-mapped portfolio!

ClickArt Publications

Published Results

Give your publications a professional flair. Includes borders, cartoons, maps, illustrated headlines, dingbats, desk items, seasons, street signs, sports, MC and Visa symbols, decorative alphabets, and more.

Macintosh \$49.95 PC \$69.95



ClickArt Holidays

Seasonal Symbols

Lend seasonal flair to your announcements, newsletters, and party invitations. Includes art for Christmas, Hanukkah, Thanksgiving, Easter, Valentine's Day, New Year's Eve and many other festive occasions.

Macintosh \$49.95 PC \$69.95

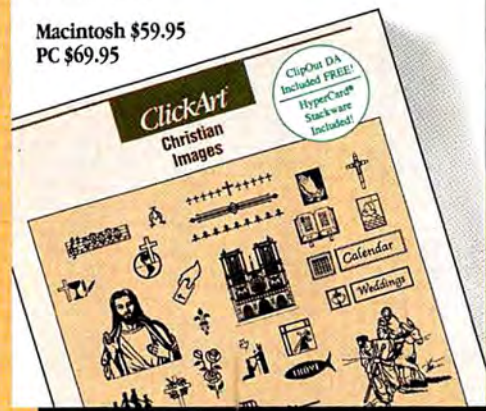


ClickArt Christian Images

Heavenly Art

Enlighten your Christian-oriented publications. Includes crosses, Christian lifestyles, services & ceremonies, images of Jesus, churches, old testament, stations, religious holidays, and more. For the wide range of Christian denominations.

Macintosh \$59.95
PC \$69.95



NEW

And now when you buy ClickArt you get the best of both worlds: ClickArt ships in Stackware and MacPaint files! To receive your Free ClickArt Catalog, filled with image portfolios, font collections, and graphic accessories for your personal computer, contact:

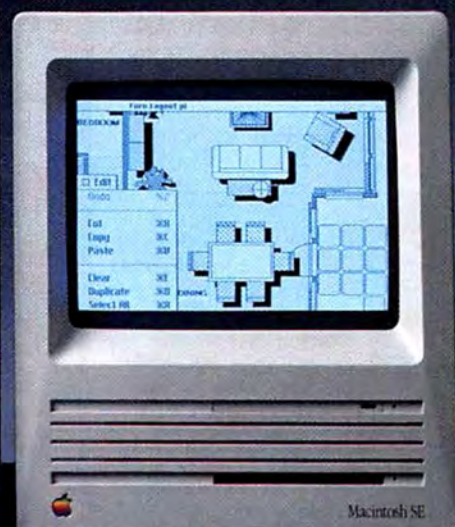
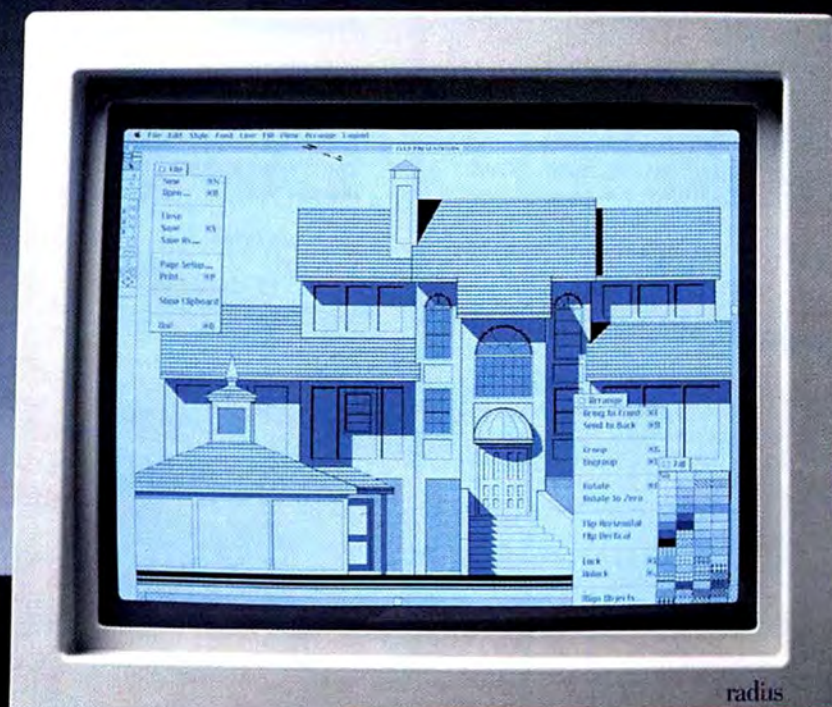
T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa Street • Mountain View, CA 94041 • 415-962-0195

© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. T/Maker and ClickArt are registered trademarks of T/Maker Company. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Send for
FREE Catalog!

T/Maker



FOR THE SOFTWARE THAT'S HERE. AND THE SOFTWARE THAT'S COMING.

PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Illustrator, MultiFinder, and 4th Dimension. The second generation of Macintosh software is here now. The third generation is already beginning to arrive.

Your Macintosh SE alone can't keep pace with the ever increasing sophistication of Macintosh software.

But it can with a productivity system from Radius.

Totally compatible with your Macintosh SE, from its aesthetics to its electronics, there's a Radius System designed for your particular working style.

Our Document Processing System consists of a 640 x 864 pixel Radius Full Page Display™ that lets you work on a virtually paper-like 8½" x 11" page.

Then we add our Radius Accelerator 16™ and quadruple the speed of all of your Macintosh applications from Ready, Set, Go! to HyperCard.

Our Professional Publishing System features a 1152 x 864 pixel Radius Two Page Display™. Now you're working right across a double page spread or a full-scale B size drawing.

Then we add our Radius Accelerator 25™ and you're working at six times the speed of a Macintosh SE.

Which means our Accelerator 25 has you roaring along faster than a Macintosh II.

For Engineering and Design and intensive number crunching, we add something even a bit more powerful: the MC68881 mathematical coprocessor.

It does floating point computations at one hundred times the speed of your Macintosh SE. Combined with the immense canvas of the Two Page Display and the

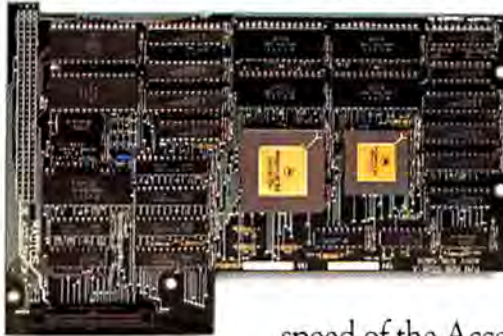
speed of the Accelerator 25, it takes you to the very limits of programs like Excel and MacDraft.

Both Radius Accelerators offer our innovative MagicBus™ which allows you to configure your Macintosh with either our Full Page Display or Two Page Display. So, you can complete your Radius System all at once or add the components one at a time.

To see the most powerful and sophisticated Macintosh software run at its full potential on a Macintosh SE, try a hands-on demonstration of the Radius System that fits your personal working environment.

Call 1-408-434-1010 for a brochure and the name of the authorized Radius dealer nearest you.

And get the most out of your Macintosh SE and its software. Today. And tomorrow.



radius™
Intelligent Hardware™

Circle 46 on reader service card

© 1987 Radius, Inc. Radius, Radius Full Page Display, Radius Two Page Display, Radius Accelerator 16, Radius Accelerator 25, Intelligent Hardware and Magic Bus are trademarks of Radius, Inc. Microsoft and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Ready, Set, Go! is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics, Inc. Macintosh, HyperCard and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. 4th Dimension is a trademark of Avixis, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

"... the clear leader 4th DIMENSION..."

MacUser

"Although this category, unlike spreadsheets and word processors, had a lot of new players this year, one seemed to us to be the clear leader.

4th Dimension, the powerful first product from ACIUS, takes the kudos."

MacUser, February 1988 ■

"Congratulations! InfoWorld's readers have chosen 4th Dimension as the Product of the Year in the Macintosh Database Systems category."

Jonathan Sacks, InfoWorld, April 1988 ■

"I can't imagine a data-management problem that you won't be able to solve with 4th Dimension."

Steve Mann, Macintosh Today August 11, 1987 ■

"Users with no experience or interest in programming can build a barebones database in 4D's 'Design Environment' just by pointing, clicking, and naming files and fields."

"For searches and sorts - database operations that are performed interactively - 4D's performance curve is probably the best of the four programs (Omnis 3 Plus, Double Helix II, dBASE Mac, and 4th Dimension)."

David Brandt, MacWEEK, January 19, 1988 ■

"It will do everything you need, and then some, and will prove itself well worth the cost."

Jan L. Harrington, MacUser, November 1987 ■

"I'm convinced that many users of other Mac databases and even PC databases will want to switch over to 4th Dimension."

Adam Green, Macworld, July 1987 ■

"In general, Macintosh software is better than software for other personal computers..."

4th Dimension redefines those high standards."

Andrew Gore, The Macintosh Buyer's Guide, Spring 1988 ■

"4th Dimension from ACIUS, Inc. of Cupertino, California, outshines the other databases we tested both in number of features and in rich database development environment."

Don Crabb, InfoWorld, January 11, 1988 ■

Want to try it out ?

For \$20, we'll send you a demo disk and comprehensive 50-page user's manual.

Call today and find out what 4th Dimension can do for you.

- Relational database
- Multi-user
- Intuitive interface
- Graphics and pictures
- Automatic forms & reports

Yes you can !

\$20 Demo Offer

1-800-952-6300 Ask for Dept. A22



Demo version bundled on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.



4th DIMENSION is a trademark of ACIUS, Inc. and ACI. All other brand names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 495
Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444

Verbatim

*An interview with Danny Goodman, author
and stackware programmer*



Danny Goodman had written ten computer books, including Hands-On Excel (published by Scott, Foresman, & Co.) by the time Bantam Books released his Complete Guide to HyperCard last year at Macworld Expo in Boston. He had worked on it in secrecy for months while HyperCard itself was under construction, spending long hours with the HyperCard development duo, Bill Atkinson and Dan Winkler. As HyperCard rapidly captured the imagination of Mac enthusiasts, Goodman's book became an overnight hit. Goodman put HyperCard to the test while programming Focal Point and Business Class, the first commercial stacks, published last year by Activision (now Mediagenic). He recently finished Danny Goodman's HyperCard Developers Guide, forthcoming from Bantam, and he's working on a new version of Focal Point and an interface to a small device the size of two cigarette packs that could plug into the Mac and store your HyperCard scheduler for the road.

How did the reception of your book differ from what you expected?

I had no idea it would be such a success. It was completely dependent on the reception of HyperCard. And even within Apple, before HyperCard's release, there were a lot of people who were not in favor of HyperCard.

Not in favor of it as an Apple product? Or not in favor, period?

Some people were very concerned because HyperCard would be bundled with the Macintosh and would therefore represent Apple. Some had doubts about it technically; if people at Apple had doubts, so could the marketplace. It was a very radical product, impossible to describe. Here we are a year later, and it's *still* impossible to describe. How are you going to sell the Macintosh masses on such a product?

Maybe some didn't like HyperCard because John Sculley was the one championing it and forcing people to accept it whether they liked it or not. In *Odyssey* (Harper & Row, 1987) Sculley talked about the importance of consensus building, but HyperCard was something that came down from the top—not the way things usually happen at Apple.

Luckily it took off. I think people responded to the inherent quality of the product—it allows you to think flexibly and bring the power of the computer back into your own hands.

From the stacks you've seen, has HyperCard realized its potential?

Everyone is very eager to show me their stacks because they feel they've mastered the computer. That's why the stacks that first showed up on CompuServe were in the "Look, Ma, see what I've done!" genre.

I've proved that HyperCard is an enabling technology myself with Focal Point. Since the days of the Apple II I've been wanting something like Focal Point to organize my life. I just couldn't do the programming well enough in BASIC or Pascal or anything else I tried. I'm living proof that you can do programming with HyperTalk even if you couldn't in any other language.

I still can't manage external commands (XCMDs), which programmers write in other languages to add something HyperCard doesn't do.

What kind of extensions can we expect from XCMDs?

This year some very impressive communications XCMDs will be coming out.

There's an example in my new book that's a front end to the national weather service on CompuServe. You specify which cities you want weather for, and within a minute the XCMD's logged on and picked up the weather, put each city's weather on its own little card, and logged off.

We have to make telecommunications easier, get away from all these arcane commands. And we can do it in HyperCard.

When HyperCard first came out, people joked that it was a way to sell memory upgrades. Now it seems that it also creates a demand for more hard disk storage. How does that relate to HyperCard as enabling technology for the masses?

HyperCard may be pushing the limits of the basic machine now, but a year from now it won't be. A few years ago it was only the real nerdy power users who had hard disks. Today it's pretty difficult to buy a

(continues)

CMO. YOUR COMPANY FOR MAC



NETWORK SPECIALTIES Big Top \$1499

MONITORS

Network Specialties	
High Top Full Page Display.....	1099.00
Flat Top LCD.....	1499.00
Nuvotech	
Easyview 14" Monitor.....	319.00
Sigma Designs	
Laserview Display 19" SE.....	1849.00
Laserview Display 19" II.....	1889.00
Power R	
MacLarger 12" Monitor.....	369.00
Radius	
Full Page Display.....	995.00
Two Page Display.....	1595.00
Two Page Grey Scale Card.....	1795.00
Full Page Display Card-Plus&SE.....	495.00
Full Page Display Card-II.....	595.00

MODEMS

Anchor	
2400 Mac Pac w/Software.....	189.00
Everex	
EMAC MD 2400.....	239.00
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 2400E.....	199.00

NETWORKING

Nuvotech	
Turbonet.....	27.00
Adaptor Cable.....	5.50
Custom Wiring Kit.....	69.00

DRIVES W/TAPE BACKUP

Everex	
EMAC 20/60.....	1499.00
EMAC 40/60.....	1899.00
EMAC 91/60.....	2499.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

Central Point	
800k External.....	189.00
Cutting Edge	
800k External.....	189.00
Mirror Technologies	
Magnum 800.....	209.00

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

AST	
Turbo Scan.....	1399.00
Data Copy	
Flatbed Scanner.....	1299.00
Mac Interface Kit.....	489.00
Koala	
MacVision 300 DPI.....	199.00



TAPE BACKUP

AST	
AST2000.....	1499.00
AST 4000.....	3999.00
CMS	
Tapestack 60.....	789.00
EVEREX	
Emac 60T.....	949
Mountain	
20MB Dual Removable.....	1899.00
20MB Removable Bernoulli.....	1499.00
Peripheral Land Inc.	
MacBack Plus 60.....	949.00



HARD DRIVES

Everex	
EMAC 20D.....	569.00
Peripheral Land Inc.	
PLI 30VL 65ms.....	699.00
PLI 50 Turbo 40ms.....	1099.00

OLYMPIA NP30
Dot Matrix Printer
100% Imagewriter
Compatible **CALL**

Over 90% of
orders ship
the same
or next day.



Our technical
support
is unequalled.

HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS.

HARD DRIVES

Everex	
EMAC 20D.....	569.00
EMAC 20ID.....	559.00
EMAC 40ID.....	799.00
EMAC 91ID.....	1499.00

UPGRADE

Dove Computer	
MacSnap 2SE.....	339.00
MacSnap 524.....	Call
MacSnap 524E.....	Call
MacSnap 524S.....	Call
MacSnap 548.....	Call
MacSnap 548E.....	Call
MacSnap 548S.....	Call
MacSnap Plus 2.....	Call
SCSI Adaptor.....	89.00
Micron Technology	
Dip Simms 1x8 2mg.....	895.00

SOFTWARE



ASHTON TATE
dBase Mac \$299

ABA	
Draw-It-Again Sam.....	95.00
Full Write Professional.....	279.00
Berkley System Design	
Stepping Out.....	55.00
Brainpower	
Statview 512 Plus.....	189.00
Borland	
Turbo Pascal.....	69.00
CE Software	
Quick Keys.....	69.00

Cricket Software

Cricket Draw.....	179.00
-------------------	--------



MICROSOFT
Word \$259

Cricket Graph.....	119.00
Cricket Presents.....	339.00
Data Tailor	
Trapeze.....	159.00
Data Viz	
MacLink Plus with cable.....	139.00
Deneba	
Coach.....	69.00
Coach Professional.....	139.00
Canvas.....	139.00
5th Generation	
Fast Back.....	69.00
Letra Set	
Ready—Set—Go 4.0.....	289.00
Lundeen & Associates	
Works + Spell.....	55.00
Microsoft	
Excel.....	249.00
Works 1.1.....	189.00
Write 1.1.....	139.00
File 1.05.....	129.00
Power Point 2.0.....	Call
Microlytics Inc.	
Word Finder.....	39.99
Migent	
In-House-Accountant.....	99.00
Nashoba	
Filemaker Plus.....	Call
Survivor	
MacMoney.....	69.99
Traveling Software	
Laplink.....	99.00
Word Perfect Corporation	
Word Perfect.....	209.00

ACCESSORIES

Allsop

Disk File 10 Holds 10 3 1/2" Disks.....	3.99
Disk File 30 Holds 30 3 1/2" Disks.....	9.99
Cleaning Kit for 3 1/2" Disks.....	15.99

Curtis

3 Outlet, Duplex/Filter.....	48.00
6 Outlet, 6' Cord/Filter.....	48.00
6 Outlet, 6' Cord/Duplex.....	29.00

Data Desk International

Mac 101 Keyboard II + SE.....	155.00
Mac 101 Keyboard Plus.....	155.00

Kalmar Designs

Teakwood Disk Cabinet for 3 1/2".....	13.99
---------------------------------------	-------

Kensington

Turbo Mouse.....	119.00
Turbo Mouse ADB.....	119.00
System Saver.....	63.00
Tilt/Swivel.....	21.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit.....	19.00

Microcomputer Accessories, Inc.

Macintosh Valet.....	109.00
----------------------	--------

PTI/Datashield

S-85/Surge Protector.....	59.00
S-100 Surge Protector.....	69.00

DISKS



MAXELL
DS/DD Disks \$1899

Maxell

Maxell 3 1/2" DS/DD.....	18.99
Maxell 3 1/2" SS/DD.....	12.99
Sony	
Sony 3 1/2" SS/DD.....	11.99



MacCenter

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-451-8437

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217
CMO. 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. N1, Williamsport, PA 17701



Over 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

N109

Circle 193 on reader service card



I say don't bother to protect your stacks. If you have anything proprietary, put it in an XCMD.

computer without considering buying a hard disk. Despite this little bump in the price of memory we're experiencing now, memory will get cheaper, and so will storage.

As more memory comes around, HyperCard applications will be more accepted because you'll be able to keep HyperCard running all the time.

Some people feel frustrated because working with HyperCard is much more difficult than they had expected.

There's a very small pocket of people who don't find it as easy as they expected. It is programming, though it's much simpler

than any other kind of programming. It's easy to have a block about programming because we've been conditioned that programming is really only for techie people—it's difficult, and *you* shouldn't be doing it. It doesn't surprise me that some people have difficulty, but HyperCard has empowered a huge number of people.

Some professional programmers complain that HyperTalk allows—even *promotes*—sloppy programming. Do you think that's a valid criticism?

The sort of syntactical and character-by-character precision required in some other languages is just the stuff that's the barrier for the rest of us. Dan Winkler believes that HyperTalk scripts should look like poetry.

Poetry?

Well, very compact... like a haiku. I call Dan "Mr. $n-1$ " because if you give him a script to look at, he'll always find a way to shorten it by one line. His comment about poetry influenced me; now when I review my scripts I read them aloud. That forces me to reconsider whether it will all really make sense when someone else looks at the scripts.

So it's not obscurantist poetry you're talking about.

No, and you don't want refrains. If you encounter refrains, you have a problem—it's time to look for a control structure of some sort.

Is stackware commercially viable, given that the code is not compiled and anyone can lift the code for another purpose?

I say don't bother to protect your stacks. If you have anything proprietary, put it in an XCMD, which is compiled and therefore protected. It's actually an advantage to

Took An Advanced Drawing Program To Create This Art



Circle 329 on reader service card



Some people get so hung up on the idea of hypermedia and nonlinearity that their stacks just go wild.

leave everything else open because it allows the stack to be customized. You can even take something from HyperTalk and turn it into an XCMD if you're paranoid about losing it to the public domain.

Where do people have problems with HyperCard stack design?

The graphic design is very important; there's no way to stress that enough. My stomach turns when I see a card that has text you have to scroll because you're meant to read everything that's there. Divide it up into card-size chunks. It's a lot more engaging for me to click on a button and have a card dissolve to the next card.

Then there's the structure of the stack. Given the body of information to manage,

people are really not sure whether it should be one stack with four backgrounds or 45 stacks with one background each.

Some people get so hung up on the idea of hypermedia and nonlinearity that their stacks just go wild. They want to cram a million buttons on every card, until the buttons outweigh the information on each card, and it's hard to figure out where you are.

What questions should people ask themselves when they're planning a stack?

They ought to take the user's point of view. How will the user be accessing that information? Will it be in a story line, from beginning to end? Will it be searching for one fact down a hierarchy? Are the users likely to want to explore other points once they

reach that fact? If so, the stack structure shouldn't force them to go back to the starting point to find something in another branch of the tree.

What do you see as weaknesses in the current (original) version of HyperCard?

I have a long wish list for future versions. Everybody wants bigger cards, but I want smaller cards for simplicity. I don't like the idea of bigger cards, forcing somebody to scroll to find buttons on a card if they're using a small monitor.

I'd like to see HyperTalk performance improved, especially in doing math. I'd like a global text field, so I could put some text on the background in a field without having to store it with each card in the stack. I'd like to be able to sort text alphabetically in a container. I'd like more flexibility in searching so you could limit a search to a particular background card rather than searching a whole stack. And Boolean OR searches.

I'd like user-defined menus, so you could create your own menus and make

(continues)

But It Didn't Take An Advanced Artist.

"Anyone who has used a drawing program can begin to use FreeHand productively in a relatively short period of time."

-Michael Ward, InfoWorld.

"...FreeHand is the most accessible and capable program I have yet tried, and I recommend it to you."

-John Odam, Verbum Journal.

"...compared to similar PostScript programs, FreeHand provided the most readily usable drawing and transformation tools." "A beginner

For a demonstration of the sophistication of Aldus® FreeHand™, simply glance to your left. It created both the drawing and color separations used to print it in this magazine.

For a demonstration of the simplicity of Aldus FreeHand, take a look at this page. As you can see, we're much easier to use than

...can begin to draw almost immediately."

-Joost Romeu, Macintosh Today.

"Professional-quality illustration application; beats the current competition in both ease of use and capabilities thanks to easier drawing tools..."

-Bruce Fraser, MacWeek.

"I was impressed not only by the number of features FreeHand offers, but also by how easy it was to learn the program's basic operations."

-Erfert Fenton, MacWorld.

any other advanced drawing program.

Isn't that what being advanced is all about?

For a free self-running demo disk, call 1-800-33-ALDUS.



Aldus FreeHand™

411 First Avenue South, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500.
© 1988 Aldus Corporation. Aldus is a registered trademark and Aldus FreeHand is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.



Now that there's an IRMA put your old ideas about m

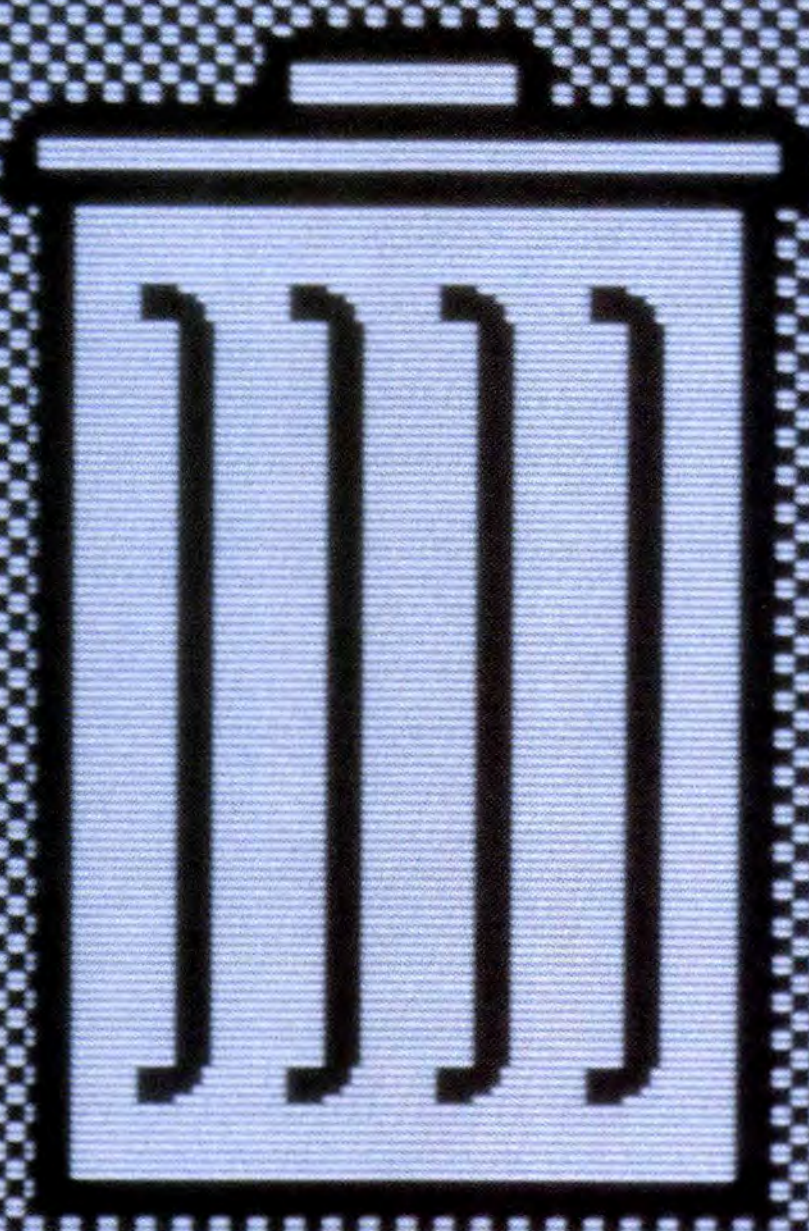
PC Coordinators have been debating the viability of Macintosh™-to-mainframe links for a couple of years now. With opinions varying from impeccable to impossible.

But no matter what ideas you might have on the subject, they are now old ideas.

Because DCA has introduced MacIRMA™. And all the reliability and ease of use that

made IRMA™ the PC-to-mainframe industry standard has come to the Macintosh II™ and Macintosh SE™.

How does that help you? Well, MacIRMA can support the DCA and IBM® mainframe file transfer software that you probably already have installed in TSO, CMS and CICS environments. Allowing you to actually offer



for the Macintosh, you can mainframe links in their place

your users a choice of either Macintosh or IBM microcomputers while maintaining consistent 3270 connectivity.

And you can offer the same training and support to each of them regardless of which microcomputer they choose.

What's more, MacIRMA's 3270 emulation software is a true Macintosh application.

It works with a "mouse," pull-down menus, is compatible with Switcher™ and Multifinder™ programs, and supports "copy-and-paste" to incorporate mainframe data into word processing or spreadsheets.

And that's just for starters. For the whole story, call DCA, toll-free, at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 535.

dca®

are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1987 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 241 on reader service card



If Bill Atkinson added everything that people are clamoring for, HyperCard would end up at 3 megabytes.

the HyperCard menus go away. Then you could build four or five different print commands into a stack's File menu, for example.

I'd like to be able to define irregularly shaped buttons so I can define an area, like a country shape on a map, as a button.

And I'd like a number of other programming refinements, such as real-time debugging, data verification for fields, and autohighlighting for radio buttons—just as there already is for check boxes. And global macros so I could launch applications in HyperCard and, while still in HyperCard, control what I'm doing in the other application.

You don't care about printed reports of the information in the stack then?

Reports, a product developed by Nine-to-Five and published by Mediagenic (formerly Activision), ought to solve that problem.

The whole subject of reporting gets into the question of whether HyperCard is a database. It was intended as a browser rather than a sorter—to let you look through cards. And I don't think there's anything wrong with that.

But if you define HyperCard as an information tool kit, as you have said, aren't reports important to users?

I've seen what Bill Atkinson has tried to cram into the memory and the code size. If he added everything that people are clamoring for, HyperCard would end up at 3 megabytes, and he'd have to deliver it on

streaming tape instead of floppy disks. The current version uses 750K of memory, but Bill does that for good reasons—to help performance and so that, if you make a mistake, you can undo it; there's a lot of forgiveness built in.

Are networking functions adequately supported in HyperCard?

Not at this time, but the forthcoming version will be a lot better. One thing that will still be lacking is some mechanism to allow more than one person to write to a stack at one time.

Are there any projects that people have approached you to do with HyperCard that you feel aren't appropriate for HyperCard?

Yes, there are certain things that really ought to be done in a relational database. HyperCard is not going to replace Omnis 3, and Helix, and 4D, and Reflex, and it was never intended to.

What about replacing Microsoft File?

(continues)

How to find the truth hidden in your data!

Get A Demo Disk—Almost Free

Data, data, data. You can wallow in data and still not know the *truth* hidden inside.

Your demo disk shows you how easy it is to uncover the truth behind your data.

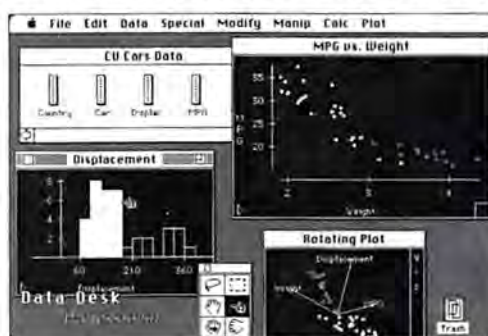
Data Desk Professional is a graphical data analysis and statistics package, created for your Macintosh computer. It's a fabulous tool for statisticians, but you don't have to be one. It's also for people who know a lot about their business but not much about statistics.

Now you can get at the true meaning *behind* the numbers.

Revolutionary Graphic Interface!

You'll see and explore your data, using Data Desk Professional's unique visual interface.

Just click on a bar graph, pie chart, or datapoint. You'll see the same information instantly highlighted in the chart next to it (see illustra-



tion). Rotate three or more variables to *easily* discover unexpected patterns, trends, and exceptions you didn't know were there.

More! Change any data and *at once* you'll see "what if" comparisons.

Built-in Expertise

Don't know what to ask? Data Desk Professional's *built-in* expertise includes pop-up menus that automatically suggest the right analyses.

Traditional data analysis and

statistics programs assume you know the right questions. Not with Data Desk Professional: Actually *seeing* your data insures you get the right answers!

Q. "How does engine displacement relate to weight and mileage?"

A. "Just select the data in the histogram and *see* their relationships in the scatterplot and rotating plot."

To get your Data Desk Professional demo disk, send \$2.50 to cover postage & handling to:

Odesta Corporation
4084 Commercial Avenue
Northbrook, IL 60062
Att. D.D. Demo Disk *or*
Call: 1-800-323-5423
(In Illinois: 312-498-5615)

Data Desk Professional: \$495 List

© 1988 Odesta Corporation

Data Desk is a registered trademark of Data Description, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 162 on reader service card



Why do so many Mac II Owners Choose National?

Because National memory expansion cards give them:

1. Top A/UX performance

Apple + A/UX™ + National adds up to a powerful workstation. One that gives them the highest performance for their memory-hungry A/UX applications.

What applications do you have in mind? Software development, CAD/CAM, high resolution graphics, large databases, or multi-user applications? The NS8/16 memory expansion card has the power to unleash your creativity.

2. Up to 16 Mbytes of memory in a single NuBus slot

1MB RAM chips to save power consumption and card slots.

And they're 100ns chips to give top performance. Your applications will run dramatically faster.

Your Mac II™ can hold up to five NS8/16's, for up to 80 Mbytes of RAM.

3. Full A/UX Compatibility

The device driver is included. A/UX uses the NS8/16 as system memory so all of your A/UX programs will run without any modification.

Also included is software that allows the expanded memory to be used as a RAM disk in the standard Mac operating system.

You get a full five-year warranty and support from the leader in add-in products for the Mac II.

Join the satisfied Mac II users who have chosen National memory expansion cards
Call today 1-800-538-8510
 (in California 1-800-345-4006)



 **National Semiconductor**

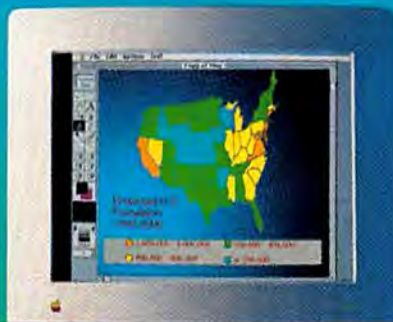
Circle 196 on reader service card

Compatible Products Group
 Tel: 408-562-4719

Macintosh, Mac II, and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

See Us At Mac World Expo
 Booth No. 5634
 World Trade Center

*Performance
Without Compromise.*



Apple 13" Color Monitor
640 X 480 Resolution ■ ■ ■



SuperMac Trinitron 16" Color Monitor
1024 X 768 Resolution ■ ■



SuperMac Trinitron 19" Color Monitor
1024 X 768 Resolution ■ ■

All you need to know

First, know that SuperMac products make it simple for you to put together *highest performance* video for your Macintosh® II. Here's all you do.

1. Choose your monitor.

Just as you choose speakers with your ears, you choose your monitor with your eyes. You'll know your monitor when you see it.

So you'll want to look at Apple's color and monochrome monitors, which may well be all the monitor you'll ever need.

But, in case they're not, we offer a few giant alternatives.

Two of them incorporate the renowned Trinitron technology for richest colors, blackest blacks, and the flattest, least distorted image area available.

Just pick between the 19" workstation size, or the 16" executive size—which ever best suits your needs.

Our other two monitors incorporate Ikegami display technology—highly regarded by leading video professionals worldwide.

You'll appreciate the outstanding price-performance of the *SuperMac Standard 19" Monitor*.

Or, if you need a big, photoquality display but don't need color, you'll be very impressed with the *SuperMac 19" Gray Scale Monitor*.

2. Choose a video card.

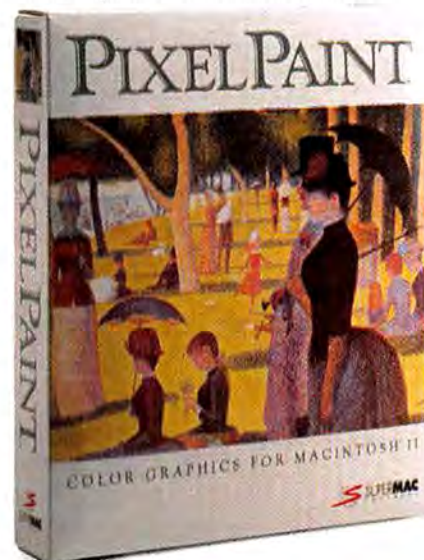
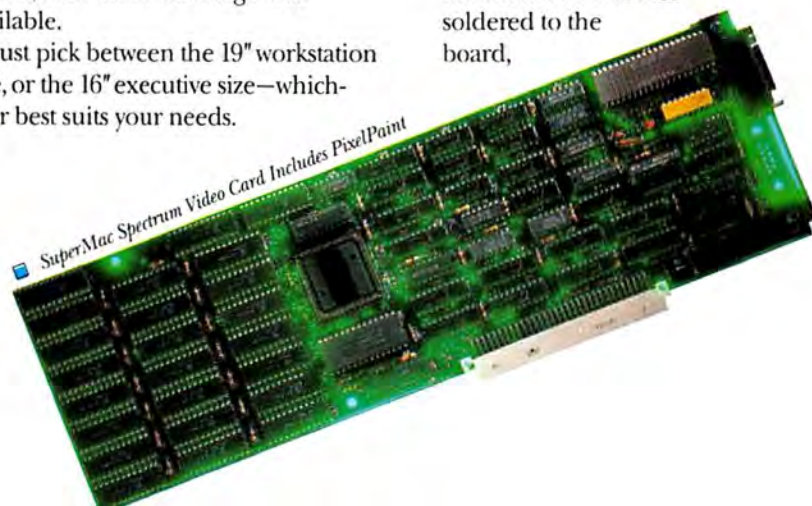
If the Apple 13" display is your choice, our *SuperMac ColorCard* has significant advantages over the Apple card. For starters, you get 8-bit video for up to 256 colors or gray shades, standard. For greatest reliability, the video RAM comes soldered to the board,

not slipped in as an upgrade.

And for a limited time, you get PixelPaint for free.

If you *ever* want a bigger display you'll want a *Spectrum card*.

The *SuperMac Spectrum* will drive *all* the monitors shown, at their full resolution. You get 8 bits of resolution standard, for 2, 4, 16, or 256 colors or gray scales simultaneously, chosen from a palette of over 16 million.



Trademarks: SuperMac, SuperMac, SuperMac ColorCard, Spectrum Video Card, PixelPaint, Letraset, ImageStudio, Visual Systems, Inc.; Dimensions. Registered trademarks: Apple, Macintosh.



SuperMac Standard 19" Color Monitor
1024 X 768 Resolution ■ ■



SuperMac 19" Gray Scale Monitor
1024 X 768 Resolution ■ ■

about Mac II video:

And you get PixelPaint, free.

Our *Spectrum/24*, with 24 bits per pixel, provides the most realistic richest color display available. You see the results in the image shown on the *SuperMac Trinitron 19" Color Monitor* above. You can literally display as many colors as there are pixels on the screen, so that images have a photo-realism that 256 colors just can't achieve.

Naturally, the *Spectrum/24* is compatible with all standard Mac II software, driving any of the monitors shown above. And it includes PixelPaint.

3. Get PixelPaint. (It's free with SuperMac video cards.)

PixelPaint is the acclaimed color and gray scale paint package that delivers minicomputer paint features and performance, with the ease of use and simplicity of the Macintosh interface.

Whether you're the most sophisticated graphic artist or don't know art at all, PixelPaint and the magnificent Mac II will change your mind about how you work and play.

You'd spend thousands to get this capability on high end systems. At \$495 on the Mac II, PixelPaint is a superb value, and a best seller.

PixelPaint is included, free of charge, with our video cards. That's value.

Always: Choose a vendor with great support.

SuperMac video products just plug in and run. The cards actually use digitized voice instructions to talk you through the installation.

All SuperMac video hardware products are protected with a one year warranty.

And, should the need arise, our expert support people will answer your questions over our tech support hotline. Or use our handy 24-hour BBS.



■ SuperMac ColorCard Includes PixelPaint
Through April 30, 1988

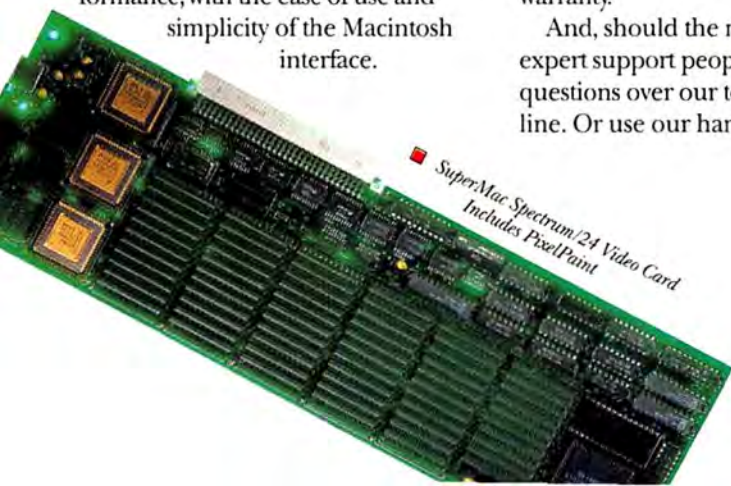
Now: Visit an authorized SuperMac dealer.

See how easy it is to put together absolutely outstanding Mac II video.

SuperMac Technology
295 N. Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884 Dept. 16
(800) 861-5672 in Canada

SUPERMAC
TECHNOLOGY
A division of Scientific Micro Systems

Map: Barbara Smyth, using PixelPaint. Tennis Player: Keith Ohlfs, using PixelPaint. Floating Balls: Jim Batson, 24 bit ray tracing. Lamborghini: Markus Houy, using Dimensions. The Victorians: Image Studio.



■ SuperMac Spectrum/24 Video Card
Includes PixelPaint



Mac users are not going to settle for a Radio Shack Model 100 portable as a substitute.

In my book I look at the same exact data, and in one case it ought to be in HyperCard, and in another case it ought to be in a database. The difference is how you interact with the data. If you need flexible selecting and reporting and a variety of on-screen formats for the same data, then by all means put the information in a database.

HyperCard gives people a lot of power to control the way they manipulate information, but it's still a long way from John Sculley's Knowledge Navigator—with a friendly helper in the computer who does all the tedious research for you. How could HyperCard possibly lead to that?

I think it's possible, without completely severing the ties to the installed base, but it's going to take longer than we'd like.

Those of us at the leading edge of this technology—asking where is the Mac III—have to realize it will take a long time to get everyone up to the place where industry insiders are. There are still a lot of college kids using the Mac productively with only 128K of RAM and 400K drives.

To what extent does something like the Knowledge Navigator depend on the machines' becoming as widespread as the telephone? If you're going to automatically retrieve data from our culture's repositories of knowledge, the computer has to be able to reach the information.

And your mom has to have a computer, too. And the computers have to go with us. Today, you want to keep a lot of information in your stack, but the minute you leave your office you've left the information behind. And Mac users are not going to settle for a Radio Shack Model 100 portable as a substitute.

If HyperCard is for someone who sits next to a computer that's running all the time, that makes a big assumption about how people work today. In small companies, especially, several people may share a computer.

That's right. But it makes us clamor for a portable Macintosh that's under 15 pounds, preferably under 5 pounds. And affordable.

A lot of what's in HyperCard is ahead of its time. But I'd rather have the software ahead of its time than know I had a lot of hardware power that was going to waste. □

Interviewed by Nancy E. Dunn

How to map out your business!

Get a Demo Disk—Almost Free

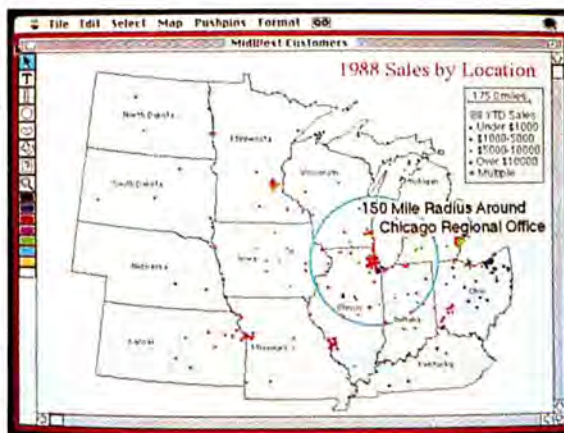
GeoQuery® shows you where things are. It maps out your clients, prospects, branch offices, warehouses, archaeological sites—anything!

It instantly turns them into points on a map, right there on your Macintosh screen.

Maximize Your Results

Use your GeoQuery maps to...

- target mailings for maximum results...
- see more customers on your next business trip...
- pick the best location for your next meeting...
- define optimum business districts or sales territories (a blessing for sales and marketing managers)...
- spot geographic trends...
- create presentation-quality maps



for group distribution. Best of all, your demo disk will show you how GeoQuery works with your own mailing lists, databases, or spreadsheets.

Ask Questions...Visually!

Just point, click, and draw to answer

hundreds of *who*, *what*, and *where* questions that have been burning up hours of your time.

GeoQuery can map out your business directions...and literally put your business on the map!

Q. "How much of my business is within 150 miles of Chicago?"

A. "Just draw a circle around Chicago. GeoQuery gives you the answer."

To get your GeoQuery demo disk, send \$2.50 to cover postage & handling to: Odesta Corporation, 4084 Commercial

Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062, Att. G.Q. Demo Disk. Or Call: 1-800-323-5423 (In Illinois: 312-498-5615)

GeoQuery: \$349 List

© 1988 Odesta Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; GeoQuery is a trademark of Argui Design Group

Circle 312 on reader service card

Low prices, great service

Hard Drives

CMS Mac Stack SD Series

(Mac Plus, SE, II)

SD 20 Megabyte	\$549
SD 30 Megabyte	\$649
SD 43 Megabyte	\$789
SD 60 Megabyte	\$825
SD 80 Megabyte	\$1249
SD 102 Megabyte	\$1289
SD 140 Megabyte	\$1389

CMS Pro Series Internal Mac SE/II

20 Megabyte SE rear	\$489
30 Megabyte SE rear	\$529
45 Megabyte SE rear	\$689
43 Megabyte Mac II	\$645
60 Megabyte Mac II	\$699
80 Megabyte Mac II	\$1145
100 Megabyte SE rear	\$1489
102 Megabyte Mac II	\$1189
140 Megabyte Mac II	\$1389
150 Megabyte Mac II	\$1879
300 Megabyte Mac II	\$2799

Everex

External 20D	\$509
External 40D	\$929
91D (II, SE, Plus only)	\$1445

Zero Footprint

20 DLX	\$575
40 DLX	\$989
91 DLX	\$1549
40/60 DTL	\$1795

Everex Internal for Mac II

20 ID	\$445
40 ID	\$845
91 ID	\$1395

Tape Back-up

Everex 60 Megabyte External

60T	\$895
-----	-------

CMS 60 Megabyte External

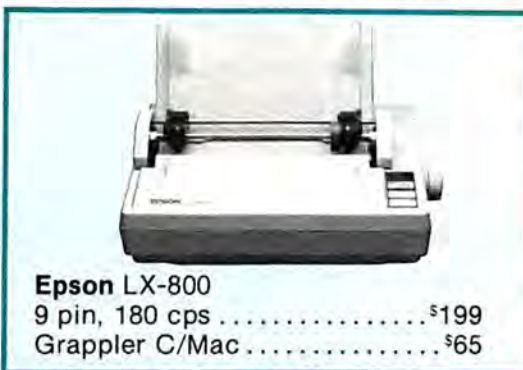
TS-60	\$729
-------	-------

800K External

Disk Drive	\$175
------------	-------

Epson Printers

FX-86e, FX-286e, LQ-500, LQ-850
LQ-1050, LQ-2500, Call for prices



Epson LX-800

9 pin, 180 cps	\$199
Grappler C/Mac	\$65

Epson LQ-500

24 pin, 180 cps	\$369
Grappler LQ	\$79

General Computer

PLP Laser	\$1598
-----------	--------

Hewlett Packard

DeskJet	\$728
---------	-------



SmarTeam

External 1200	\$149
External 2400	\$229

Beverly Hills

External 1200	\$99
External 2400	\$189

Everex

2400 with cable	\$229
-----------------	-------

Migent

Pocket Modem	\$115
--------------	-------

DCA

Mac Irma-Mac II or SE	\$795
-----------------------	-------

SE Silencer

Ultra quiet internal fan Keeps it cool & quiet	\$39
--	------



SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. UPS ground shipments, please add 50¢ per pound. UPS Air shipments, please add \$1 per pound. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$4.00.

Dove Computer

MacSnap Tool Kit	\$15
MacSnap 524	\$170
MacSnap 524S	\$215
MacSnap 548	\$395
MacSnap 548S	\$450
Mach II/SE Accelerator	\$589

Co-Processor

68881	\$295
-------	-------

Call for SIMM prices

Data Desk Keyboard

101-key layout, 15 Function keys, separate numeric and cursor pads, positive Tactile feel \$139

Accessories

Mouse Systems

A+ Mouse	\$65
A+ ADB Mouse	\$79

Dust Covers

Mac+/SE	\$14
Mac Keyboards (specify type)	\$9
Mac II CPU only	\$10
Mac II with mono monitor	\$19
Mac II with color monitor	\$19
Apple Laserwriter	\$23
Apple Imagewriter	\$9
Apple Imagewriter LQ	\$12

Carrying Cases

CM7 Tall Bag for extended keyboard	\$75
CM6 for standard +/SE keyboard	\$69

Kensington Microware

System Saver	\$63
System Saver SE	\$52
Tilt & Swivel	\$22
Superbase	\$33
Masterpiece Mac II	\$105
System Stand Mac II	\$19
Printer Stand	\$15
Mouse Pad	\$8

Aldus

Pagemaker	\$395
-----------	-------

Please call for competitive system pricing.

OUR POLICY

- Plain and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software: defective software will be replaced immediately. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- C.O.D. orders accepted.
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- California, Texas and Georgia residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- Prices and Availability subject to change



Computer professionals since 1975.

1-800-426-8166

From Beverly Hills
(213) 273-3710

Fax Machine
(213) 675-2522

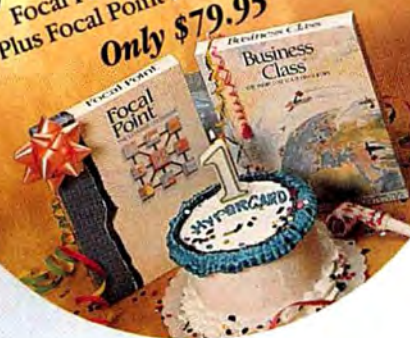
279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

Circle 5 on reader service card



The Promise of HyperCard: Focal Point Delivers.

SAVE \$70!
HyperCard
Birthday Bundle
Focal Point & Business Class
Plus Focal Point II Upgrade Offer
Only \$79.95



There's been a lot of talk about the promise of HyperCard.™ A lot of—well, *hype*. But not a lot of clear answers to the question "What can it do for me?"

Introducing Focal Point,™ the Ultimate Organizer. It's got everything you need for managing your time and tasks. Whether you work for yourself or for a large company, *Focal Point* helps you keep your projects on time and on budget. It tracks what you have scheduled tomorrow and what you got done today. It records everything from expenses to exciting ideas. It makes you more efficient, more effective, more creative. And *Focal Point* is completely customizable, so it works the way you do. **Hot Links.** HyperCard *links* the *Focal Point* tools to each other. So you enter information just once. But you can organize it and use it in

thousands of different ways. Your daily and monthly calendars are linked to your to-do lists, which are connected to your phone directory and call-logging system.

Proposal, project, and deadline functions share data with customer and vendor records. The list of links goes on and on. *Focal Point* even has a document launcher that connects you directly to your reports, letters, spreadsheets, whatever. So you can switch back and forth between *Focal Point* and other applications, instantly. **By the Guy Who Wrote the Book on HyperCard.** *Focal Point* was created by the man who wrote the book on HyperCard—Danny Goodman, author of the best-selling *Complete HyperCard Handbook*. Because Danny worked with Bill Atkinson on the development of HyperCard, he knows it inside out. So *Focal Point* really shows—and uses—the power of HyperCard. **Put the Power of HyperCard to Work for You.** Ask your retailer for *Focal Point*, the Ultimate Organizer.

© 1987 Activision, Inc. Focal Point and HyperCard are trademarks of Activision, Inc. Apple, HyperCard, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Activision, Inc. P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039

**HYPERWARE™ FROM
ACTIVISION.**

Circle 271 on reader service card



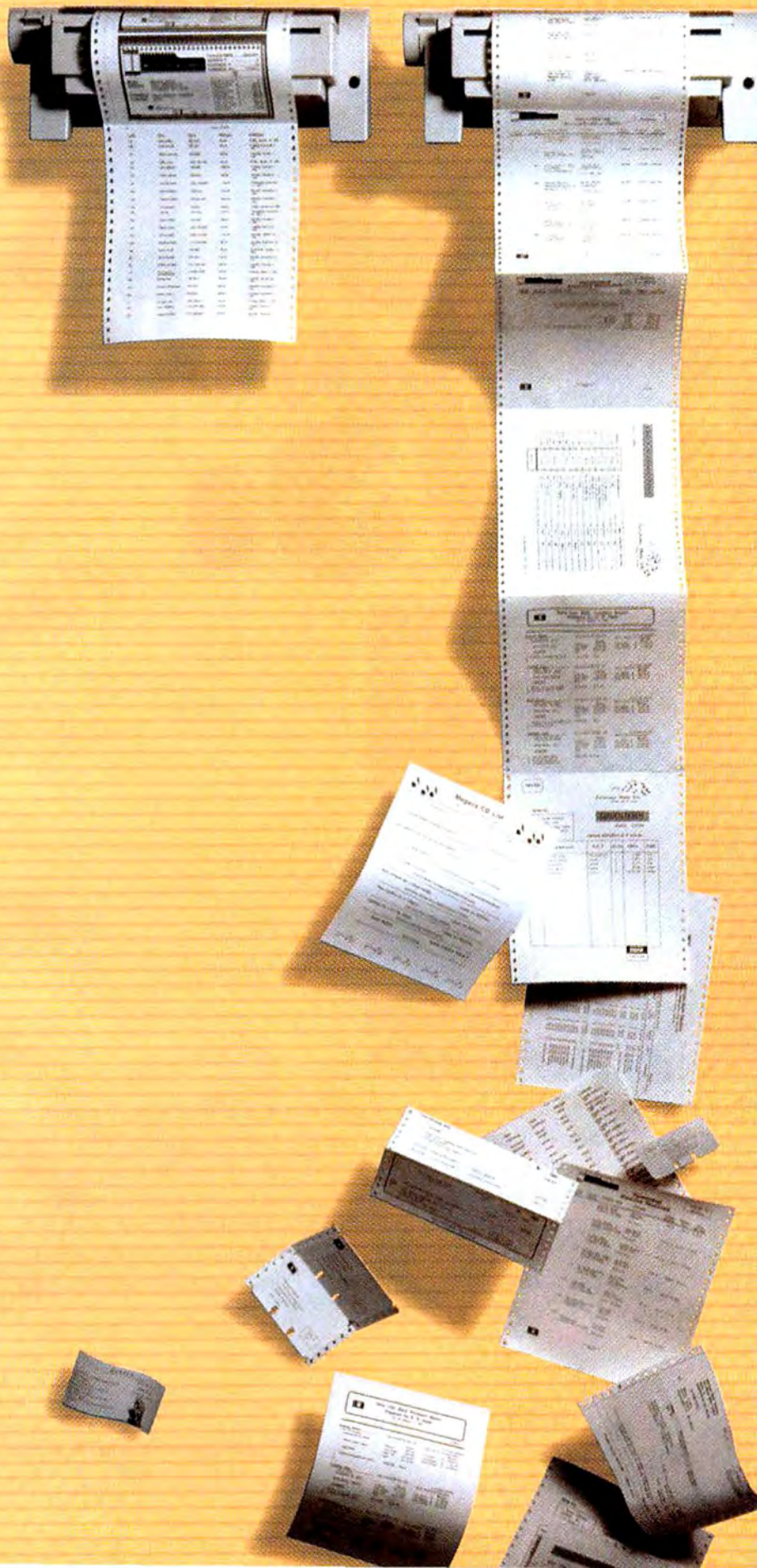
Select from 18 ready-to-use *Focal Point* functions (or create your own with HyperCard) and take advantage of all the links shown here.



HyperCard™

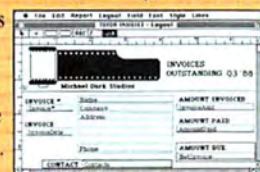
HyperCard + Reports™

The Proof is in the Printouts



Use Reports to Organize and Print HyperCard Data.

Don't let HyperCard limit you to just printing cards and stacks, columns and rows. Get *Reports*, the Complete Report Generator for HyperCard. With *Reports*, you can select whatever you want from your HyperCard data, then print it any way you want: reports and phone lists, invoices and checks, mailing labels, Rolodex® cards, summaries and much, much more. Organize and analyze information in thousands of ways, with 5 levels of sorts and breaks, 8 selection criteria, totals, subtotals, averages and other detail summaries. Design print-outs with pizzazz, using a custom layout editor with flexible formatting, variable fonts and character styles. Plus graphics—paste in pictures from your HyperCard stacks, scrapbooks, or other applications, or use the built-in drawing tools.



With the easy-to-use layout editor in *Reports*, what you see is what you'll print.

Advanced Features

Card selection criteria includes <, >, =, ≠, contains, excludes, and more.

Sort on text, numbers, and dates.

Print multiple reports from one stack or one report from multiple stacks.

Chain reports for unattended printing.

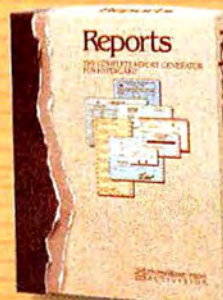
Complete calculation capability.

Includes *Preview™* for viewing formatted reports on screen (a \$29.95 value).


If you use HyperCard, you need *Reports*. It will turn your HyperCard data into useful information, any way you look at it.

How to order: Ask your retailer for *Reports* or, to order direct, call 800-345-2888, Operator 300. \$99.95 suggested retail price.

Reports™



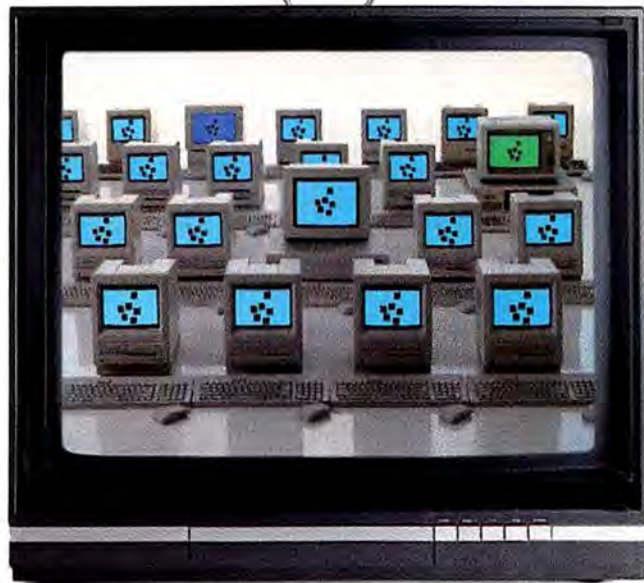
The Complete Report Generator for HyperCard

 HYPERWARE™ FROM ACTIVISION

Circle 464 on reader service card

© 1988 Activision, Inc., P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. Reports and HYPERWARE are trademarks of Activision, Inc. Apple, HyperCard, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rolodex is a registered trademark of Rolodex Corporation. Preview is a trademark of Software by Design.

Network news.



We always wanted to keep a low profile. But since we introduced the PhoneNET System two years ago, hardly a week goes by that we don't make network news.

A leading Macintosh magazine advises that you install PhoneNET for any AppleTalk network. The PhoneNET StarController was selected as the best way to build large networks. And reporters are calling MacRecorder the new wave in sound technology for the Mac.

The result is a quarter-million PhoneNET nodes, and counting. Can we handle the exposure? Well, the inside story is we're still the same friendly people, with the same great service. And we'll continue to be an innovative company with new ideas. Just not as quiet.

Stay tuned. Your Farallon dealer has more good news and a free demo disk. For the dealer nearest you, call (415) 849-2331, ext. 83.

 farallon
computing
2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704

Circle 150 on reader service card

Macworld News

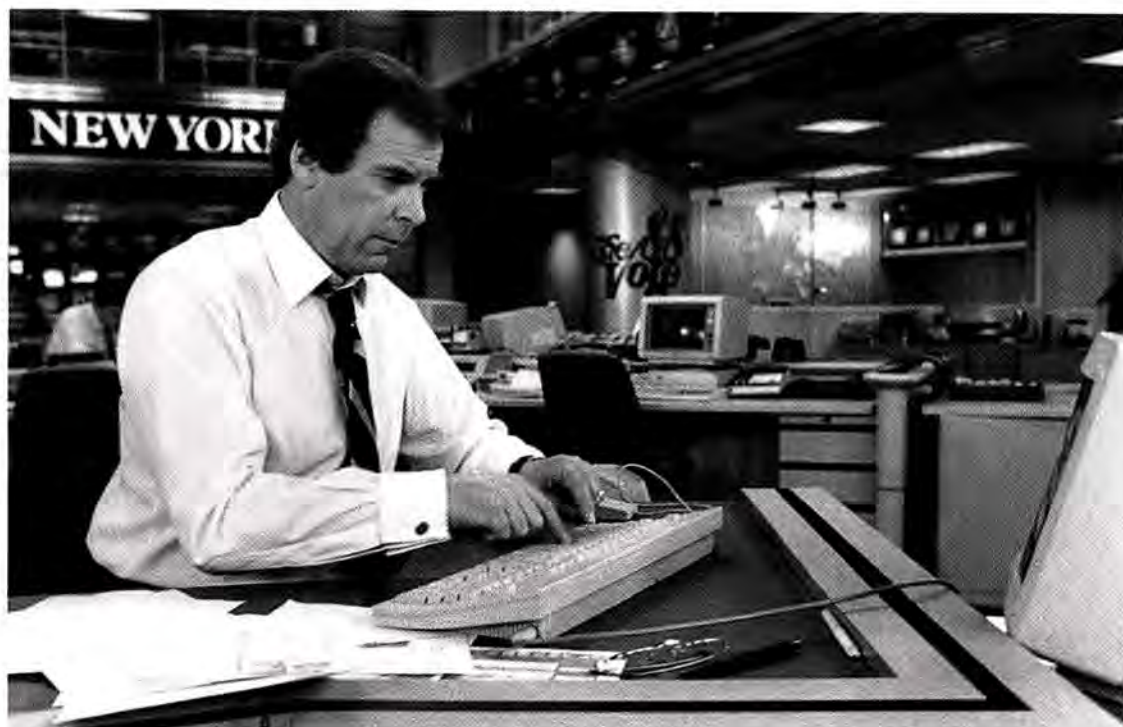
by Gil Davis

Stacking Up Candidates at ABC



At this summer's political conventions, a third ABC anchor sat between Peter Jennings and David Brinkley—a Macintosh II, loaded with ABC's secret weapon in its coverage of the 1988 presidential campaigns. This secret weapon is MAGNA, one of the most extensive feats of HyperCard programming to date. It was designed and maintained by the network's election specialists, with some help from Apple. With MAGNA, the entire ABC team was able to access information instantly on anything—from where Dukakis stood on Star Wars to who the key votes were in the Iowa delegation. Most striking, the data was fully accessible to Jennings himself, who could mouse his way into an up-to-the-minute delegate count, a recap of what happened on Super Tuesday, or even a record of his own notes on a given topic.

MAGNA (which stands for Macintosh ABC General News Almanac) is an interlocking set of HyperCard stacks holding thousands of campaign facts. It marks the deepest incursion that personal computers have made into the electronic news business. A virtual showcase of the powers of HyperCard, MAGNA not only allows computer innocents to get facts quickly and intuitively, it per-



Peter Jennings uses a HyperCard stack designed especially for ABC News to instantly retrieve up-to-the-minute information on this year's election coverage.

mits easy changes in the data. MAGNA, for instance, can reflect a rapidly changing situation—a floor demonstration at a political convention or an election-night tally. It allows Macs to shovel information to ABC personnel as smoothly as Holly Hunter fed facts to William Hurt in *Broadcast News*.

Dave Bohrman, ABC's senior political producer for election coverage, realized that HyperCard could replace the thousands of 5-by-7-inch cards the networks were using for covering major events like presidential campaigns. Once Bohrman

convinced his bosses to allow him to centralize the innumerable facts gathered in the course of the campaign on HyperCard, ABC cut a deal with Apple to lease ten Macs, some laser printers, a flatbed scanner, and several copies of HyperCard software. In addition, Apple provided support, including some programming on the interlocking system of around 130 stacks and over 5000 cards.

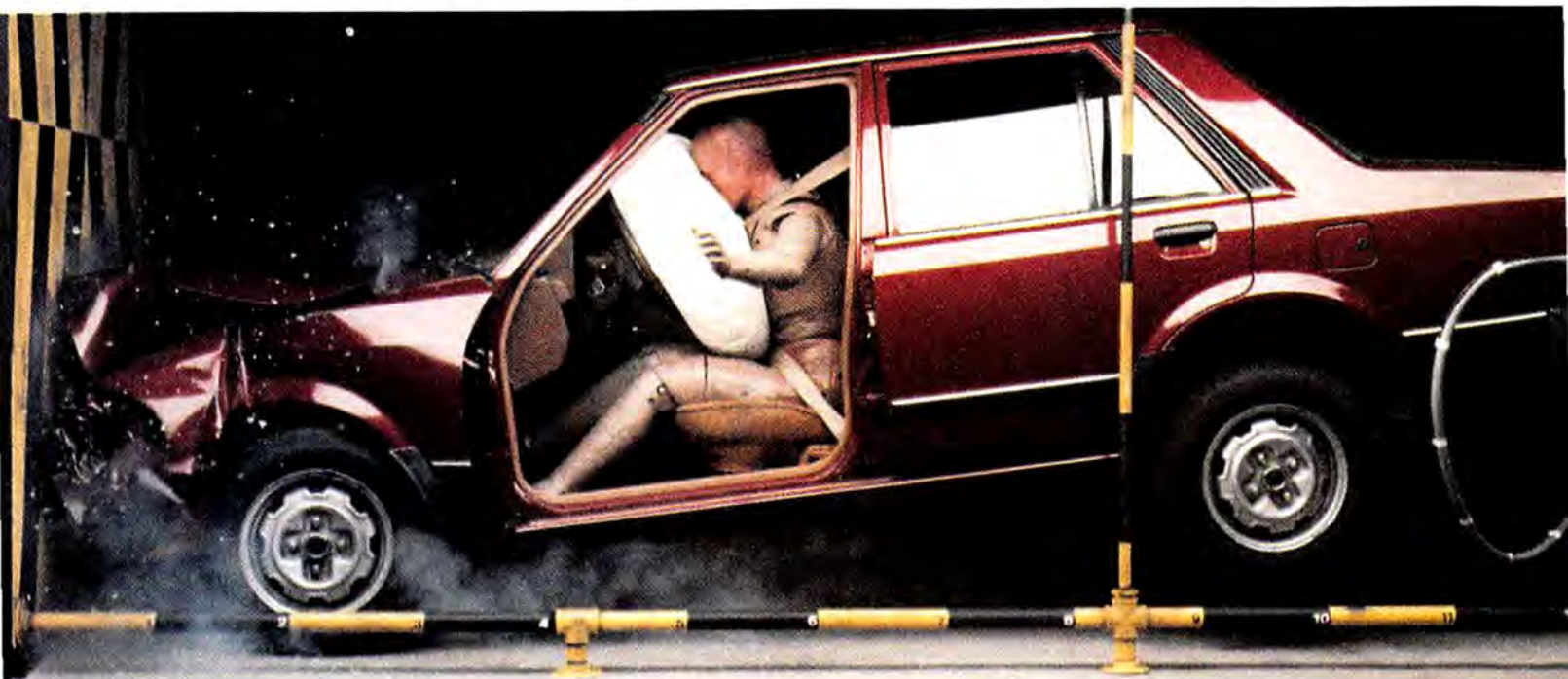
But most of the design and the HyperTalk work was done at ABC. One look at the attractive, clearly arranged cards tells you they were designed by experts in presenting visual infor-

mation on screen. During the primary season, for instance, one card contained digitized faces of all the Democratic candidates: click on the face of Dukakis and you got a card that linked you to his current delegate count (automatically updated), his stance on any given issue, his personal background, or information on his staff and finances.

At the conventions, layouts of the arenas in Atlanta and New Orleans were cross-referenced according to where each state delegation sat, and which re-

(continues)

SYMANTEC UTILITIES SHOULD BE ON EVERY HARD DISK FOR THE SAME REASON AIR BAGS SHOULD BE IN EVERY CAR.



Hard disk crashes happen for millions of reasons. Or no reason at all. You can't stop them with static guards. And even surge protectors don't help. The only fool-proof way to protect yourself is to be prepared before the crash. In cars they use air bags. For hard disks it's Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM), featuring Guardian.[™]

Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a "map" of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the "map" to locate it easily.

And recover it in minutes.

Bundled exclusively on all
Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.



SYMANTEC UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH:

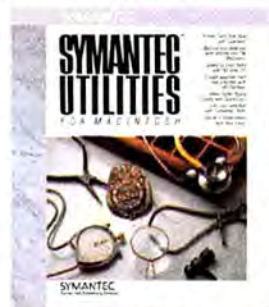
Guardian—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. **Disk Clinic**[™]—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restores hard disk data and deleted files in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. **Virus Protection**—protects systems against "viruses." **HD TuneUp**[™]—optimizes hard disks. **Symantec Tools**—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. **QuickCopy**[™]—makes fast floppy copies. **HD Partition**[™]—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

Other recovery programs work only after a crash without a current "map." That means they have trouble even finding your data. Much less recovering it.

And if you back up your hard disk as infrequently as most people, a crash could cost you days, weeks, even months of work. But with Guardian, you can recover data stored up to the second before a crash. So you won't lose even a second of work.

For fast data recovery and effortless disk management, all seven Symantec Utilities are as indispensable as Guardian. They're an advanced version of the best-selling Mac Zap by Micro Analyst, Inc.* Call now to order on our 30-day money-back guarantee or to get our FREE "Hard Disk Safety Kit." For only \$99.95, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh is the guaranteed way to keep a hard disk crash from sending you through the roof.

See your dealer or call:
(800) 888-0886 Ext. 393F



SYMANTEC

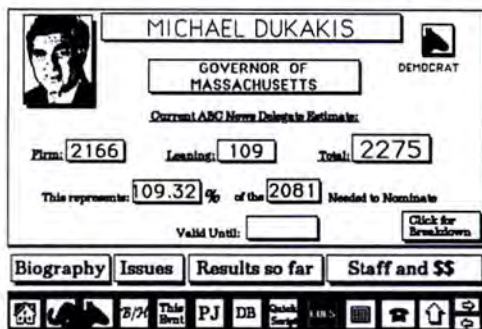
*Mac Zap owners call (408) 446-9994 for a low cost upgrade. Guardian, HD TuneUp, QuickCopy, HD Partition, and Disk Clinic are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988 Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 253-9600.

Circle 237 on reader service card

See Us At MacWorld Expo, Booth #5503



This card is a gateway to detailed information about each of this year's Democratic hopefuls.



Another of ABC's cards shows how Dukakis's delegate support has put him over the top.

porter was assigned to each area. The schedules and images of key players were stored in stacks so correspondents could find them in an instant. And ABC linked up the appropriate data from Mediagenic's City to City program so that information on hotels, restaurants, and emergency services was also accessible.

When we spoke to Dave Bohrman in June, he was already savoring the edge MAGNA gave ABC over its competitors. "My counterpart at CBS caught a glimpse of the system in Iowa," he said. "He was extremely envious. He's trying to get Macs [at his network], but it's too late." Bohrman thinks this type of technology will eventually be standard in electronic journalism. And besides HyperCard use, Macs have been making themselves indispensable at ABC in other ways. One night, the Mac II was even called into service as a make-shift TelePrompTer.

For now, watch for MAGNA on election night, where, as Bohrman notes, "millions of people will see the results of HyperCard." From there, anything could happen. If Hyper-

Card works for Peter Jennings, perhaps the winner of the 1988 election will consider using a set of stacks when answering queries in his first presidential press conference. —Steven Levy

Networks That Sing



Many of the estimated nearly one million LocalTalk users have run into this popular network's major limitations: a maximum of 32 nodes on a network and greatly degraded performance when even as few as 16 users are online. Until now, it's been expensive to get to the solution—Ethernet—which easily handles 254 nodes at 40 times the data transfer rate of LocalTalk (Ethernet is so fast, a file server can perform like a resident hard disk).

Now Adaptec is offering Nodem, which it claims is the first cost-effective Ethernet connection for all SCSI-capable

MS-DOS computers and Macs (all Macs except the 128K and 512K have SCSI ports). Nodem is a 2-inch-thick, modem-size box that's external to any computer—meaning that it doesn't take up an internal slot.

Nodem connects a computer's SCSI port to Ethernet's standard coaxial, or twisted-pair, cabling. When you turn on the computer, Nodem's software automatically configures the computer for transparent communications using AppleTalk, NETBIOS, and OS/2 protocols—there's no need to modify any application software or any procedures.

The implications? Not only could Nodem overcome many of LocalTalk's limitations, it could provide Apple with the low-cost connectivity capability it needs to become fully integrated into business, industry, and education. It could also of-

fer the opening that developers need to introduce the next generation of productivity software—software focused not on individual users, but on groups sharing and exchanging resources and information.

An increasing number of IBM-compatible computers have SCSI interfaces. For those that don't, Adaptec provides host adapters. Nodem for the Mac is expected to be available in September for \$545 for standard Ethernet cabling, or for \$595 for Ethernet twisted-pair or Cheapernet. IBM versions are projected to be available in the first quarter of 1989. (Other Ethernet connection devices range in price from \$699 to \$1250 and are produced by Apple, Dove Computer, Kinetics, AST Research, and 3Com.) For further information, call Adaptec in Milpitas, California, at 408/945-8600.



Engineers Pete Michels, Dave Sommers, and Shing Lin developed Adaptec's Nodem, which provides a low-cost, high-speed solution to networking Macintoshes.

Peel this Apple and get Macintosh performance without the Macintosh price.

On the surface, this Apple® appears to be a flawless, shiny Lisa™. But get under its skin and you'll discover Macintosh™ Plus capabilities in all their glory. There's just one way this Apple doesn't measure up to a Macintosh. At \$995*, the Lisa falls impressively short of a Macintosh price tag.

Meet the New Lisa with MacWorks™ Plus

We thought it looked like a perfect match: the highly efficient Lisa and the myriad of Macintosh software solutions. On the one hand, there was the Lisa, a professional business computer with an extra-large 12"



screen, Macintosh graphic interface, familiar mouse, easy-to-reach internal components, space for an internal hard disk drive, three expansion slots, and a numeric keypad on the keyboard. Then there was the popularity of the Macintosh Plus, with its amazing capabilities, functionality and software applications.

What we did to bring the two together was develop a software program called MacWorks Plus. MacWorks Plus brings Macintosh functionality to the Lisa, plus compatibility with every application that runs on the Macintosh Plus. With MacWorks Plus, the Lisa can run HyperCard, MultiFinder, AppleShare, WordPerfect, Adobe Illustrator and Cricket Draw. (To name a few.)



*The Apple Lisa with MacWorks Plus
runs the latest Macintosh software.*



How We Support Lisa and MacWorks Plus

We do a lot more than market the Lisa and MacWorks Plus. We offer a complete line of out-of-production, new and used Apple compatible products. And we are the only company authorized by Apple Computer Inc. to sell and service their out-of-production equipment. Because of this, we have invested sizeable resources in developing improvements for all of the out-of-production and reconditioned products we sell. Plus, every product that comes from us must pass rigorous Apple quality control tests. We also back our products with a 30- to 90-day money-back guarantee.

Call 1-800-821-3221 for your Apple Lisa

If you like the capabilities and compatibility of Macintosh, but don't like the price, pick the Lisa with MacWorks Plus. To order a Lisa, or get a copy of our product catalog, call 1-800-821-3221 and we'll send your order out today. All major credit cards accepted.



Macintosh Masters Winners



Choosing from nearly five hundred entries was a formidable task, but the judges concurred in naming April Greiman the grand prize winner and David Herrold the distinguished runner-up in the 1988 Macintosh Masters art contest organized by *Macworld* and sponsored by Adobe Systems, Aldus Corporation, Apple Computer, Cricket Software, Letraset USA, Microsoft Corporation, Silicon Beach Software, and SuperMac. (See the August issue for the first place and honorable mention winners in the eight categories.)

Greiman's entry, a whimsical installation entitled *Pacific Wave Sculpture*, served as a grand metaphor for the way in which Macintosh iconography invades our consciousness. The toolbox shapes and bold MacPaint textures that distinguish the oversize sculpture are familiar to all Macintosh aficionados. The sculpture even sported a visual pun—the Macintosh grabber engaging in a playful "wave." The piece was commissioned for the Pacific Wave Exhibition, an exhibit showcasing the work of California graphic designers at the Fortuny Museum-



April Greiman placed first in Macworld's 1988 Macintosh Masters art contest and won a Macintosh II for her studio.

um in Venice, Italy. Greiman is now the proud owner of a new Macintosh II, thanks to Apple Computer.

As head of the art department at DePauw University in Greencastle, Indiana, David Herrold can usually be found amidst the dust of the ceramic studios. During a recent sabbatical, however, Herrold brought video images into his Mac, embellished them using 3-D and paint software, and re-

assembled his work on movie film as an animation. The result, *Burnout*, is an adept tour of modern art in a mood that ranges somewhere between Kafka and Monty Python. As runner-up, Herrold received a check for \$2000. —Suzanne Stefanac

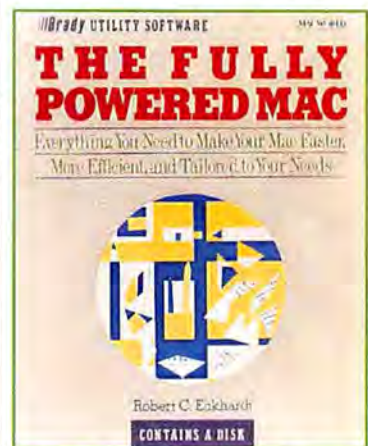
Fuel for the Mac



Toss all the books about the Macintosh into a centrifuge, spin, and gravity will separate them into four basic categories: introductions to the machine, designed primarily for beginners; overviews of applications, meant to supplement opaque software manuals; grab bags of tips for power users; and texts of arcana for programmers. Naturally, a few unique contributions to the Macintosh library will resist categorization and rise to the top. *The Fully Pow-*

ered Macintosh, by *Macworld* contributing editor Robert C. Eckhardt, is one such book.

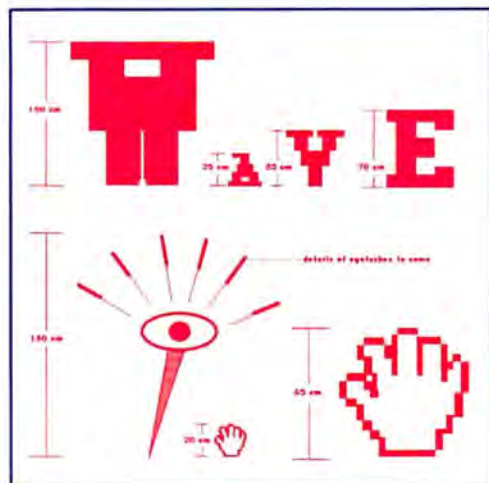
The Fully Powered Macintosh, soon to be released by Brady Books, provides numerous strategies for making the Mac faster and more efficient without relying on massive hardware upgrades. The author deftly guides you through such thickets as creating the optimal System file; installing and using desk accessories, function keys, and fonts (Eckhardt advocates the liberal use of all three); and fine-tuning the Finder to fit your personal working style. He also demonstrates ways to



Here's a book for people who want a more efficient Mac without expensive upgrades.

corral the applications you use most often so that they function as a single, integrated program. All this means speed and ease of use—even for those of us who are still struggling with a Mac Plus, a hard disk, and a megabyte of RAM.

The book is thoroughly indexed, copiously illustrated, and comes with a disk of public-exchange programs that let you experiment with the Mac as you read. At \$39.95, it's cheaper than many hardware upgrades, easier to understand, and won't become obsolete quite so fast. It certainly increased my enthusiasm for my Mac. —William Freais



These plans for April Greiman's prize-winning sculpture were faxed to Venice for construction and display at the Fortuny Museum.

U.S. Accepts The Soviet Challenge.



What were the leaders of the two most powerful countries in the world really doing at the summit meeting?

A behind the scenes look revealed that the ultimate challenge was actually who could accumulate the highest score on TETRIS. Designed and programmed in the Soviet Union, this red hot new software package is sweeping the U.S. TETRIS has been

acclaimed by industry leaders as "devastatingly addictive," "compelling, fascinating," and "an irresistible lure." Available in retail stores everywhere, it is an absolute must for your software collection. Try it yourself. How high can YOU score?



Available on most machine formats.

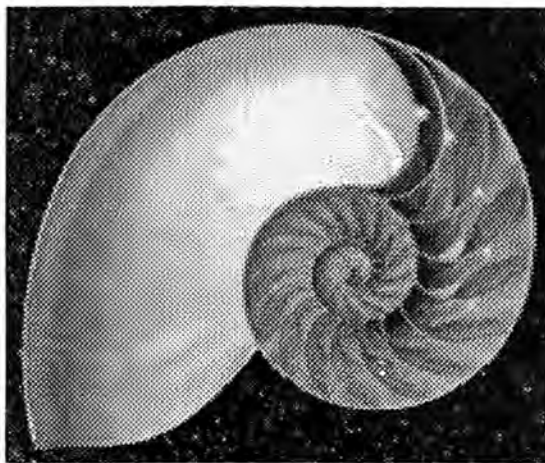
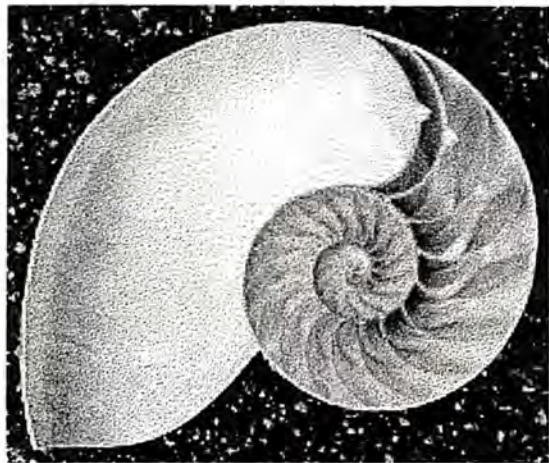
Spectrum HoloByte

A Division of SPHERE, INC.

2061 Challenger Drive Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

Circle 198 on reader service card

Copyright © 1987 AcademySoft-ELORG. All rights reserved. TETRIS™ is a trademark of AcademySoft-ELORG. TETRIS copyright and trademark licensed to Andromeda Software and sublicensed to SPHERE, Inc. Original concept by Alexey Pazhitov. Original design and program by Vadim Gerasimov. Spectrum HoloByte is a trademark of SPHERE, Inc. Celebrity look-alikes provided by Ron Smith's Celebrity Look-Alikes, Los Angeles, California. The actual celebrities have not authorized or approved the use of look-alikes.



Digital Darkroom's new Advanced Halftone printing (left) produces higher-contrast, clearer images using a PostScript or QuickDraw 300-dpi laser printer (regular PostScript halftone on the right).

New Image Processing



Mac users can now edit images with a host of new tools contained in Digital Darkroom by Silicon Beach Software. When it was first announced last January, the product's main claim to fame was its ability to convert a bit-mapped image into an object-oriented one that could be sized and reshaped without loss of resolution.

Since then, a number of features have been added to Digital Darkroom's object-based tools, including rotation, slanting, stretching, distortion, and perspective. Also new is the \$295 program's Advanced Halftone printing option; it produces images superior to those previously available and works with both PostScript and non-PostScript printers.

Silicon Beach also plans to ship another graphics program, Super 3-D, a \$295 graphics modeling program that creates images using simple 2-D drawing tools. You can view images by clicking on any of three *spin wheels*, which rotate the image around each of the three axes. Other viewing tools invoke up

to four light sources and increase or decrease the image's size. Super 3-D's other major capability, automatic animation, creates a series of frames between two positions of the object. For more information, call Silicon Beach Software in San Diego, California, at 619/695-6956.

More Speed for a II



The two latest entries in the "how fast can I make my Mac II run" competition are both like a computer within a computer. Each provides up to 20 times the processing power of the Mac II's 68020 processor by off loading compute-intensive tasks to its own microprocessor.

YARC's McCray board features a reduced instruction set computer (RISC) called the Am29000, which when equipped with the optional Am29027 floating-point accelerator computes 20 times faster than a Mac II with the 68881 math chip.

McCray also allows direct access to graphics and other

I/O NuBus boards under Multi-Finder. Up to five \$4295 McCray boards can be used in a single Mac II. Software support includes an assembler, linker, and debugger for the Am29000 processor.

The second product is Mercury's MC3200NU array processor board for the Mac II. This board features a Weitek three-chip set called the XL and a

peak performance rate of 20 million floating-point operations per second. Mercury engineers were forced to develop their own NuBus interface chip for this board because Apple's current interface chip just wasn't fast enough.

Three to five MC3200NU boards can be installed in one Mac II. Mercury also plans to provide software algorithm libraries, as well as C and FORTRAN compilers, for the MC3200NU. The board will be available by September at a suggested price of \$10,000, with significant volume discounts. For more information, contact YARC of Thousand Oaks, California, at 805/492-8804 and Mercury of Lowell, Massachusetts, at 617/458-3100.

—Brita Meng

HYPERCARD

Powerful Stacks



As the number of HyperCard stacks grows, it's refreshing to find the better work being distributed free or as shareware. Before you shell out more than \$25 for any HyperCard application, check with user groups or information services to see if a high-quality product is available at nominal cost. Two new public domain stacks illustrate the point.

One is The Stack Starter, a highly advanced series of stack ideas from Robertson Reed Smith, an artist and HyperCard programmer. His voluminous creation is a help-yourself catalog of incredible HyperCard components: buttons, controls, effects, fields, icons, scripts, sounds, and tools. Many of these components are inge-

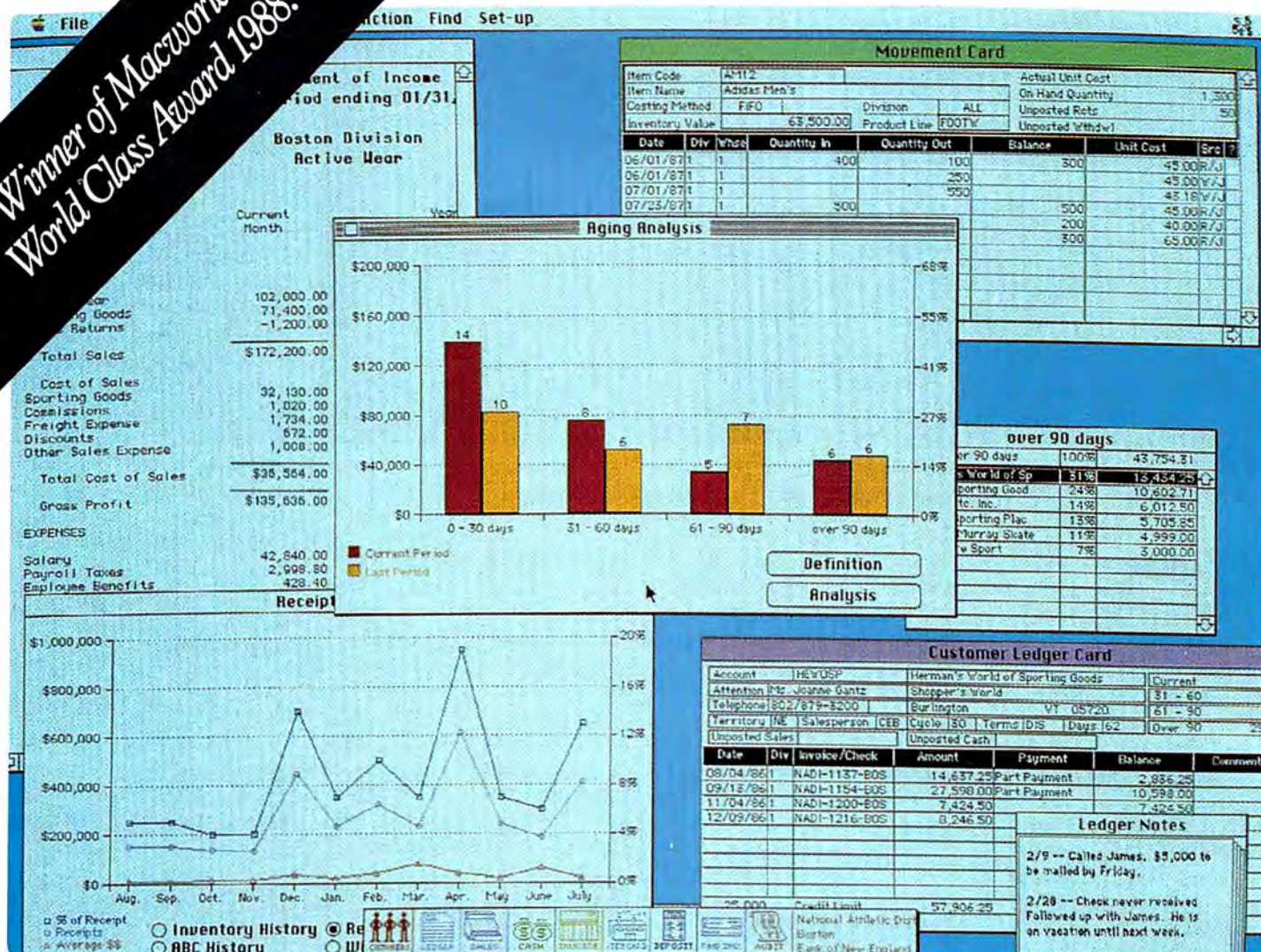
(continues)



A Mac II with YARC's McCray board can compute 20 times faster than a Mac II with the 68881 math chip.

LARRY INTLE

Winner of Macworld
World Class Award 1988.



Imagine sitting at a "power desk" where you could instantly call up the information you need to make sound management decisions. That's the concept behind Insight.

Who owes you money? For how long? What's your inventory value? How much can you borrow? Insight's Aging Reports puts the answers at your fingertips.

Our Information Dimension™ can simplify even the most complicated data—through the use of full-color graphics and the ability to duplicate your own business forms on the screen.

Accounting isn't a numbers game. It's an answers game.

Accounting is used to understand financial data in order to help you manage the present and affect the future.

But you can't do that if your accounting system gives you simple numbers when what you need are simple answers.

Only one accounting software system can give you the answers, advice and analysis you need to make critical decisions and manage your business most effectively. That's Insight.

How can you manage without it?

Insight analyzes and interprets numbers and then through a unique series of Expert Reports, tells you what they mean to your business—and what you can do about them. There's never been a better management tool available for business.

Insight into your whole business.

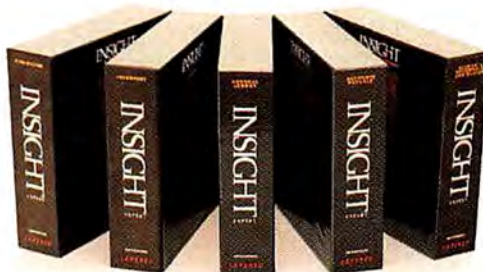
Insight modules include Accounts Receivable & Billing, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Inventory, and Time Billing—and they're available in Multi-User versions. All are packed with high power capabilities, yet are intuitive and simple to use—like the Macintosh® computer they were designed for.

Recognized by the best. The editors of MacUser and the readers of Macworld have voted Insight the best accounting software. And Insight has received the blessing of Peat Marwick—the world's biggest accounting firm.

For more information, or to purchase a Rolling Demo Disk for \$9.95 call us at (617) 242-7700. There's no substitute

for Insight when it comes to managing your company.

© 1988 Layered, Inc. Layered, the Layered logo and Information Dimension are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



INSIGHT
HELPING SMALL BUSINESSES WIN.

Circle 128 on reader service card



Stack Starter, by public domain programmer Robertson Reed Smith, provides a wide range of ideas for HyperCard stacks.

nious enhancements of the standard items offered by HyperCard. The animated icons and the new set of buttons should find their way into stacks everywhere.

The Stack Starter stands out among the numerous other utility packages (some of which sell for up to \$100). The artwork is superior, with clicking padlocks, push buttons, on-off switches, gauges, and knobs galore. The stack exudes enthusiasm that is certain to find its way into your stacks. All underlying scripts are available and modifiable. Smith says he had to pare down his work considerably to fit it onto a single disk—so more offerings should be forthcoming.

The second stack handles HyperCard cataloging for users with burdensome floppy-disk libraries. Oscar F. Hills has contributed his stack, Auto Floppy Log, to the public domain. Auto Floppy Log is the first truly useful file cataloger because it can read all the files on a disk and insert them into a field. Previous so-called catalogers, which asked the user to type in file names, weren't worth the effort.

Auto Floppy Log does more than catalog a disk's files. Once you have been prompted to insert a floppy disk for cataloging, you can click on any file name for an illustration of the file's path name. In a separate

field, icons followed by arrows show you the path of folder names in which your file is buried. Double-clicking on a file name launches the file.

Disk information is stored in personalized disk boxes that act like folders. You can create new boxes or add file cards within a box. Information about each disk fits onto one file card. The graphics are excellent, though the single-card documentation needs a hearty rewrite. Auto Floppy Log uses an XCMD (a non-HyperTalk language) to read the file information from the disk. The scripts are not protected. Thanks to Oscar F. Hills for providing a free, extremely useful utility.—*Scott Kronick*

Publishing for Real



There are at least a few authors out there who not only desktop publish their own books, but who contract for printing and personally handle retail distribution as well.

Two such entrepreneurs are Arthur Naiman, who cowrote *The Macintosh Bible* (1987) with Dale Coleman; and Toni Michael, alias Saint Silicon, who

travels the trade-show and user-group circuit, selling his *Binary Bible* (1987). Both tried to find publishers but learned in the process that only a tiny fraction of all books are promoted enough by publishers to become profitable. So rather than having their own creations languish on shelves receiving only 10 percent of the wholesale price, they decided to become directly involved and to use the increased profits to finance their next books.

The two authors followed fairly different paths in producing their books. Saint Silicon wrote his by himself, then borrowed money to pay others to do the layout and all the importing and scanning of the dozens of graphics in the book. He shopped the entire country for the least expensive printer he could find and still sells most of the books out of his own hands.

Arthur Naiman enlisted everyone he could to help with

his book—a mixed group of authors, family, friends, and employees did the layout. A cooperative handles the book's distribution.

Both Naiman and Michael had saved money previously by desktop publishing on the Mac; they then extended their enterprising ways to the publishing and distribution of their own books. Vive la différence.

—*Scott Beamer*

Jasmine's New Drives



Jasmine Technologies, the first company to bring us fast, affordable, high-capacity hard disk storage, has had a face lift. Its hard disks now come wrapped in an elegant new housing,

(continues)



Arthur Naiman (shown) and his coauthor Dale Coleman have published and marketed their own popular book.

DRAW

Attention

CREATIVE TOOLS FOR BETTER DESIGN

DIGIT-ART



MacUser Rating 5 mice!

Image Club Graphics Digit-Art vector based clip art and HotType PostScript Laser Fonts can be used with any popular Macintosh applications such as PageMaker, Ready,Set,Go, XPress, Cricket Draw, Freehand, and Illustrator. You can maximize printing detail with a PostScript laser printer including a Linotronic for typesetting sharpness. Image Club Digit-Art is easy to customize or add color for separations when used with Adobe Illustrator or Aldus Freehand. Unlike 300 dpi scanned, jagged bit-map clip art (edited only with programs like MacPaint), Digit-Art is PostScript. You will experience scaling and cropping flexibility **without any loss of image quality**. Your Image Club art is expertly rendered, perfectly vectored graphics, equivalent to the very best in line art when reproduced on a PostScript laser printer. Digit-Art clip art and HotType fonts by Image Club are available in diskette packages or on the ArtRoom CD ROM. Subscriptions in both formats are also available. For further information or for a dealer demonstration kit call 403-250-1969.

An innovative mixture of off the shelf Macintosh software produced this ad - color and all. We used a Mac 11, a LaserWriter, and Image Club's EPS color clip art and laser fonts from the ArtRoom CD ROM. The negatives were then output on a Linotronic.

Digit-Art	Disk	Format	\$	CD Demo	HotType
Volume	#800K	EPS / Pict	Price		Laser Fonts
1	3	• • •	\$99	State of the	1 Set \$149
2	3	• • •	\$99	Art Package	2 Sets \$259
1&2	6	• • •	\$168	\$59	3 Sets \$379
3	5	• • •	\$149		4 Sets \$499
4	3	• • •	\$99	State of the	5 Sets \$639
5	3	• • •	\$99	Art Dealer	6 Sets \$759
4&5	6	• • •	\$168	Offer	1 Font \$34
6	3	• • •	\$99	\$79	UPS \$9
7	5	• • •	\$99		
8	2	• • •	\$99	ArtRoom	
9	5	• • •	\$149	CD ROM \$999	
10	3	• • •	\$99		
9&10	8	• • •	\$199	DarkRoom	
1,2&8	8	• • •	\$199	CD ROM \$499	

Order Desk 800-661-9410
Outside USA Call (403) 250-1969

HOT TYPE

SET 1

SCANNING • PAINT BRUSH

Sofa • LYNZ
Tipe • Africa
Castle • Fina Font

SET 2

Liberty • RUBBER STAMP

CHROME • IMAGE

MECHANICAL • Macintosh

Surf Style • PAIN

SET 3

SCORE • COMIC BOOK

Compacto Copy • Compacto Heads

Lunar • Coble Font

Pipe • Dyno

SET 4

Fast Lane • Calgary

IMAGE CLUB • Drop Caps

THEATER • Signature

Italian • HEADLINER

SET 5

Rock-A-Billy • Picasso

Casino • Sterling

GRAPHIX • AD SERIF

Tribune • CLEARANCE SALE

SET 6

Rock-A-Billy • Savage

New Yorker • MICA FONT

Quill Font • Coxtin

Chompin • NEON



Jasmine's new family of streamlined drives offers more features at lower prices.

have user-removable air filters, and are bundled with powerful software such as Redux (an excellent backup program) and Symantec Utilities (the old MacZap, completely reworked). And that's not all.

Jasmine's driver software executes rigorous testing of the hard disk during formatting. It also performs automatic error correction later while reading from the drive—which should help keep the dreaded "This file couldn't be read and was skipped" dialog box from appearing when you are copying files. How? If the software finds a bad block, it tries to extract any data from the bad block and move it to a good block. If the program can't read the data, it'll lock off the bad sector, so that you won't ever write to that sector again, obviating the need to reformat the hard disk.

As if that weren't enough, Jasmine now offers true SCSI partitioning, compatible with Apple's A/UX. You can assign a password to each partition, even if that partition is the start-up device. Just supply the magic word on boot-up and you're in.

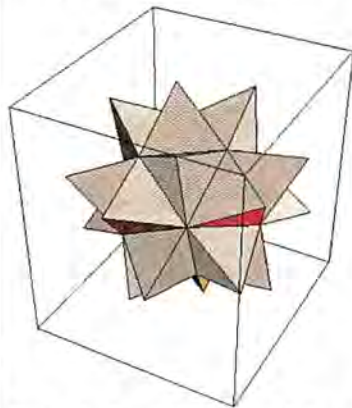
What's more, Jasmine's new drives cost less than its previous line of Direct Drive hard disks did. Couple this with a general improvement of overall quality and reliability plus a two-year warranty, and you'll see that the new stuff will be a tough act to follow.—Rob Hahn

Math Power on the Mac



The language of mathematics and the ability to deal with symbolic expressions has until now been too demanding to be available on personal computers. Mathematica, a program for manipulating and solving mathematical equations and quickly graphing the results, promises to bring the language of mathematics within reach of the Mac II—giving scientists, engineers, and mathematicians a powerful new tool.

Described as one of the most powerful mathematical packages available today, Mathematica's problem-solving prowess ranges from evaluating simple mathematical expressions and functions, to solving complex polynomial equations



Once Mathematica completes a calculation, it can graph the results using 3-D and color.

and evaluating integrals and derivatives. In addition to dealing with algebraic and symbolic formulas, Mathematica can calculate numerical approximations. The program also includes a powerful programming language that lets users create their own interactive textbooks or workbooks.

One of Mathematica's strengths lies in its extensive 2-D and 3-D graphing capabilities. Expressions and data can be represented as contour plots, similar to topographic maps; as density plots, where values can be represented as shading levels; or as wire-frame or shaded surfaces. Users con-



Stephen Wolfram of the University of Illinois Computer Research Lab developed Mathematica.

trol color, light sources, and viewpoint: options analogous to those offered by a camera. Mathematica outputs graphics in PostScript; it can output formulas and equations in TEX, C, and Fortran.

Because the program is divided into two major parts—a kernel that executes the computations, and a front end that implements the user interface—Mathematica is ideally

sued for running on a network. Both parts can reside in the Mac, or network users can run the front-end on a Mac while the kernel runs on a powerful mainframe like a Cray. The SE and Plus versions are priced at \$495, while the Mac II version sells for \$695. At press time, versions for 15 other UNIX-based machines were planned.—David Ushijima

You're Under Arrest



If you're lucky, your name will never be typed into one of the Mobile Macs that are specially designed for arrest and incident reporting by police, fire, ambulance, and civil defense officers. Each name appears on a digitized form; the officer merely fills in the blanks, and a laser printer provides the output.

The functional size of the screen is much larger than its actual 7 inches, thanks to a screen-expansion program called Enable that can zoom in on any part of the report and magnify it. The special screen is connected by cable to a flat computer module that contains a 512KE logic board and one or two 800K floppy drives. The CPU module is mounted under a squad car's dashboard, where a keyboard can be secured with Velcro. Should the report need to be completed inside the police station, the officer can quickly detach the CPU and keyboard and plug them into a 12-inch Colby Big Top monitor and 115-volt power supply.

Officers at the Redwood City, California, police department seem to like their Mobile Macs—the department just ordered 25 more. It still has one problem to solve, however: who's

(continues)



Datacopy Grayscale Scanners: Now you can put gallery quality photographs in all your publications.

The best imaging in a desktop scanner comes from Datacopy. Now you can merge finely detailed photographs and other artwork directly into your desktop publications.

HIGH RESOLUTION

Datacopy's complete range of scanners delivers the ultimate in high-resolution imaging.



With advanced grayscaling capabilities and 300 or 400 dot-per-inch quality graphics, Datacopy Scanners clearly outperform all other products in their price class.

VERSATILE SOFTWARE

Datacopy software brings all the capabilities of a professional graphics house to your desktop.

With MacImage™ you can take any scanned image and modify it with an extensive selection of



electronic darkroom functions. Then you can merge images with text using your current desktop publishing package. What's more, Datacopy MacOCR™ lets you automatically scan the most popular types of hard copy information into your computer in



seconds... and it will format the text for your favorite word processing and desktop publishing programs. Quickly and easily.

QUICK INFORMATION

Call us today. We'll furnish you with information on our complete line of scanners and software. And where to find the nearest Datacopy reseller. **(800) 821-2898**



DATACOPY

THE EYE OF THE COMPUTER™

The Eye of the Computer, MacImage and MacOCR are trademarks of the Datacopy Corporation.

going to buy the 23 MS-DOS laptops it rejected as too cumbersome?

Suggested pricing for volume purchases (of 20 or more units) begins at \$1816 per unit. More memory and a second disk drive are extra. For further information, call Colby Systems in Fresno, California, at 209/222-4985.

Virus Remedies



Will 1988 be remembered as the Year of the Virus? After a relatively harmless Macintosh virus made its appearance early this year, some felt that the computer press overreacted by giving the story front-page coverage. Computer viruses are small programs that quietly attach themselves to any System files and applications they come in contact with; viruses have the potential to cause serious damage by altering data or rendering computer systems unusable.

The Macintosh community responded to the threat by making available special files (like CE Software's Vaccine) designed to detect and remove viruses. Apple joined the fray and released an application called Virus Rx; you can obtain it from



Detective Steve Switzer (standing) and Officer Milt Borgens (seated) record arrests on Mobile Macs mounted in their squad cars.

a user group, a local bulletin board, or a major network service.

There is no way to absolutely guarantee that a system won't become infected, but you can play it safe by following a few simple rules.

1. Don't use new noncommercial applications without testing them for a few days first, by running them from a floppy disk with the hard disk turned off.

2. Make frequent data-file backups, and keep the original application disks write-protected.

3. If you suspect that the System file or any application on a hard disk is infected, the surest cure is to reformat the disk and restore it from scratch.

—Franklin Tessler

Slides by Montage



For the last two years Presentation Technologies has provided the only film recorder for the Macintosh—the ImageMaker. As other companies announce film recorders for the Mac, it's not surprising to see Presentation Technologies countering with a new offering of its own.

The Montage FR1 Film Recorder uses a digital imaging design that provides hidden-line removal, handles bit-mapped images, and supports LaserWriter Plus typefaces as

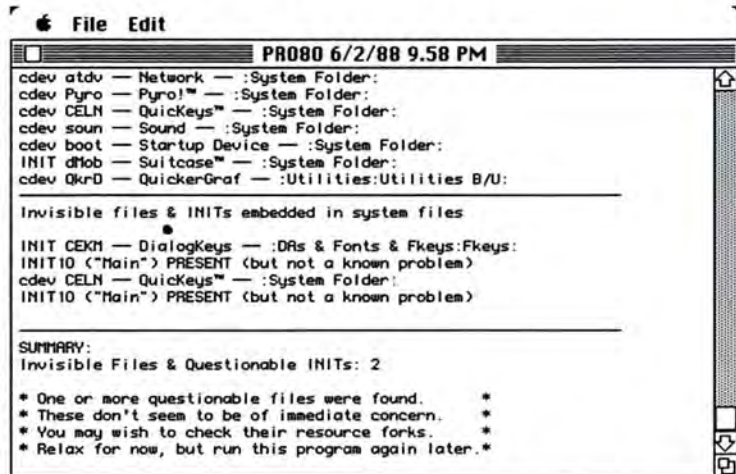
well as all screen fonts. The FR1 is able to output images created with up to 16.7 million colors and comes with a desk accessory for colorizing images on black-and-white Macs. A company spokesperson claimed that the \$5995 film recorder will be able to produce slides with up to 4000 lines horizontally and 4000 lines vertically in an average of three minutes. Multiple film backs are also planned—such as a Polaroid back in October, and a third-party bulk-film back in the third quarter.

The FR1 Film Recorder is the first product in the Montage Presentation Series. The series offers a novel approach to packaging color output devices: sharing components in an effort to reduce costs. In the third quarter, Presentation Technologies also plans to offer a 300-dots-per-inch color thermal printer for under \$5000 that shares the rasterizer in the FR1. Yet another product, the Mon-



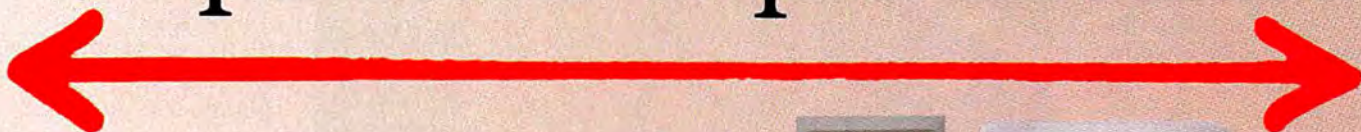
This Montage FR1 Film Recorder can output slides using up to 16.8 million colors.

tage Graphics Manager, will be a proprietary expansion chassis with plug-in cards. The first of these will be a PostScript processor for producing color PostScript images. Both the thermal printer and the film recorder will be able to use the capabilities of the Graphics Manager, including networking options planned for future versions. The Graphics Manager and PostScript boards should become available by the end of 1988.—Adrian Mello



Run Apple's Virus Rx and it will look for a virus in your files, and then print a report.

Shorten the distance from inspiration to publication.



Introducing Finale.[™]
The first music software that efficiently eliminates labor intensive, hand written scoring and editing from the composing and publishing process. All you need is the inspiration to write music. Finale will do the rest.

NO OTHER SOFTWARE HAS THE BRAINS TO WRITE MUSIC LIKE THIS.

The secret lies in Finale's revolutionary cognitive abilities. It literally understands what you play into it.

You just sit at your MIDI keyboard and improvise your score using expressive dynamics and rubato. Within seconds, your score will appear on the screen in standard music notation.

You can even "explode" or expand a simple piano score into a full orchestration with just a few clicks of the mouse.

Then add MIDI channels and patch assignments to hear your orchestration.

And, once your score is entered, you can use Finale's

unprecedented page layout and editing features.

Finale even has its own PostScript font called Petrucci.[™]

All of this for only \$1000 makes Finale a true investment for the professional composer. Just call toll-free

1-800-843-1337. Or call collect 612-854-9554 for the dealer nearest you or for more information.

Finale[™] 

©1988 Coda Music Software, a division of Wenger Corp., 1401 E. 79th St., Mpls, MN 55425. Patent Pending.

NAMM booth 5557

Finale's publisher-quality scores are a sight for sore eyes.

Circle 188 on reader service card

Color Tools for 3-D



Now you can wrap any kind of color graphics around 3-D objects: for example, you can create your own image of various worlds by wrapping flat maps around spheres, cones, or other regular geometric shapes.

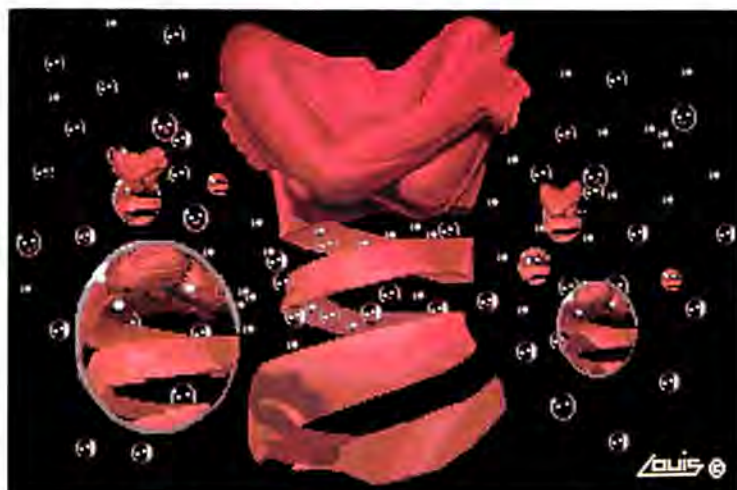


Photon Paint offers color painting tools, plus a color palette.

This is just one capability available in MicroIllusions' new Macintosh version of Photon Paint. This color graphics program also offers perspective tilting, which lets you rotate a 3-D object around any point and shade it by placing a light source.

Photon Paint provides typical paint-program tools as well, including a paint bucket, pencil, spray can, and brush. It also features an arc tool and an eyedropper tool for color matching, similar to those found in SuperMac's PixelPaint. You can select and blend colors for palettes with either Photon Paint's color-blending options or Apple's Color Picker.

Photon Paint runs not only on the Mac II, but also on non-color systems such as the Mac Plus and SE. The program is



With Photon Paint, you can add color graphics or shading to 3-D objects and then create a perspective view.

compatible with all color video boards—from RasterOps' 24-bit board for the Mac II to Orchid Technology's Mac SE board. MicroIllusions is now

developing Mac versions of two more of its Amiga programs: Photon Video/Cell Animator

(continues)

Your Best Stacks



Here's the latest collection of stacks submitted by our readers. Kunihiro Koike, of Yokohama, Japan, submitted five nice MIDI-oriented stacks and two graphics stacks. One of the graphics stacks, Gallery, has a number of digitized Japanese screens. The MIDI stack Funny Day is a short animated cartoon with a basic tune that is very amusing. All of the MIDI stacks contain a number of shareware external commands to allow a HyperCard stack to communicate with a MIDI device. If you are a MIDI user and are interested in interfacing MIDI to HyperCard, you'll find this set of stacks very useful.

The second selection is Bird Anatomy, submitted by Patrick J. Lynch, of the department of biomedical communications at Yale University. This stack is the best educational stack I have

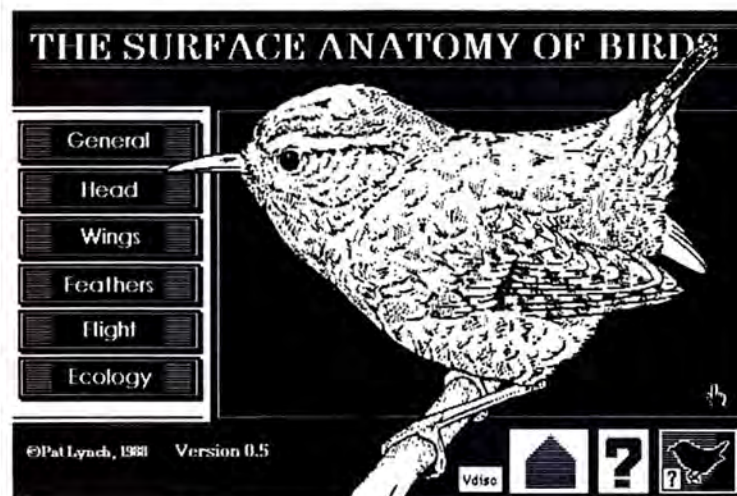
seen to date. It makes outstanding use of the HyperCard interface and is absolutely intuitive. It offers help and an explanation of each button. It has outstanding graphics, and it ties text to those graphics in the manner that Bill Atkinson envisioned for HyperCard when he

wrote it. If you can download only one stack this month, look for this one. It's an example of what all HyperCard authors should strive for in stack design.

My last choice this month is a stack by Dr. Mark Zimmerman; it's called Texas. This stack incorporates 13 external func-

tions that will index any text file. Zimmerman developed it in order to browse through accumulations of information downloaded from various time-sharing services. It offers the C source code for those interested. This highly useful file is a wonderful example of external functions and what external commands can do to extend HyperCard. It is well worth the download time.

Keep those stacks coming c/o News Editor, *Macworld*, for consideration in "Your Best Stacks." We'll pay \$25 for every item printed. Shareware or freeware stacks reviewed here are available on my BBS PhoenixII at 408/253-3926, or PhoenixIII on Portal at 408/725-0561, as well as through the other major commercial services. Both my BBS and Portal can be reached through PCPursuit.—Bob "LaserMan" Murrow



Bird Anatomy is absolutely intuitive. It's the best educational stack our stack reviewer has seen to date.



New this April!

1



2



3



4



5

6

When you leave the office, is the ImageWriter® buzzing in your ears all the way home? Does it take an hour before you can see clearly or stand up straight? Do you ever wonder how long you'll survive like this?

KENSINGTON HEALTH CARE

Stop torturing yourself. Kensington can help you lead a long, happy life with your Macintosh™

1. Our **Maccessories® SuperBase** lets you shake off those prematurely stooped shoulders. It raises your Mac or SE 4" to a comfortable eye level, offers a tilt/swivel and a handy shelf for papers or a second drive. \$49.95

2. Our **Maccessories Tilt/Swivel** raises your Mac just 2"—perfect if you already have a Hard Disk (or aren't 6'4"). \$29.95

3. Our **Maccessories Anti-Glare Filter** is a sight for sore eyes. It reduces reflected glare by 91%, and improves screen contrast and clarity. \$49.95


4. Our **Copy Stand** puts your notes on a level with your screen, directly in your line of vision. \$29.95

5. Our **Printer Muffler 80** reduces printer noise by an amazing 75 to 85%. \$69.95

6. And our **Printer Muffler 80 Stand** raises your printer and Muffler 4" for handy paper storage. \$29.95

For more information, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., New York, NY 10010.

Circle 30 on reader service card

KENSINGTON 

© 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

See us at Macworld Expo, Bayside #1636

and Photon Video/Transport Controller.

For more information about the \$249 Photon Paint program, contact MicroIllusions in Granada Hills, California, at 818/360-3715.—Brita Meng

New Era in Storage



If you've dreamed about virtually unlimited amounts of data storage, you may find that your dreams have come true. Take a look at two new drives from Maxtor Corporation that both use a relatively new technology—removable, optical, erasable media (ROEM)—to hold up to one gigabyte of information.

Maxtor's highest-capacity drive, called Tahiti I, is a 5¼-inch, full-height drive with a removable cartridge that looks like a thick floppy disk. Each side of this cartridge holds up to 512 megabytes of data, which can be accessed as fast as on many hard disks: 30 milliseconds is the average seek time.

If you want something a little smaller, Maxtor's Fiji I is a full-height, 3½-inch drive with a removable cartridge that holds 160MB on a single side. The Fiji I drive's access time is closer to a floppy's—100 milliseconds. Both drives have SCSI interfaces, mean-time-between-failure specifications of 30,000 hours, and an expected media life of over ten years.

Maxtor expects its ROEM drives to be especially popular as network file servers and for applications like CAD/CAM, imaging, document storage, and backup.

Production quantities of both drives are anticipated in September. Retail prices are expected to be at least \$5000 for the Tahiti I and \$2000 for the



One of Maxtor's two new drives holds up to 1 gigabyte of information on a ROEM.

Fiji I. Maxtor is the original equipment manufacturer for the drives, which will be sold under other brand names. For further information, call Maxtor in San Jose, California, at 408/432-1700.

Mac II—Designed Business Cards



A major problem with Macintosh color has been the lack of popularly priced, high-quality color printers. To fill this need, Brilliant Color is now offering a special photographic hard-copy service for Mac II color files.

Here's how it works. You paint any color image you want within a 900-by-540-pixel area on a Mac II, using a program

like PixelPaint that measures the image in pixels. Within this perimeter, leave a minimum margin of 30 pixels, because this area is likely to be cropped. Save your creation as a color PICT file and mail the disk to Brilliant Color, P.O. Box 391776, Mountain View, CA 94039, along with a check for \$15 and your return address. You'll receive 100 photographic business cards of your single image. (It's \$15 for each additional set of 100.) Allow two to three weeks for delivery.

Normally, there is a setup charge of \$9.95 for this product, but as a special offer to *Macworld* readers, Brilliant Color founder Barry Brilliant has waived this setup fee until October 1, 1988.

Brilliant Color also offers a catalog of designs from which cards may be chosen. For \$19.95 per setup and \$15 per 100 cards, Brilliant Color will merge your text with the design. For \$34.95 per setup and \$15 per 100 cards, the company will include your photo as well.

Brilliant Color includes designs from outside artists in its catalog. For consideration, submit your file, both with and without sample text. Outside artists receive a royalty of 5 percent of the setup charge each time a catalog customer chooses an outside design. For further information, call Brilliant Color at 415/969-6309.

These business cards were designed on a Mac II. Design your own, and Brilliant Color will print 100 of each design for \$15.



AI Systems from the MS-DOS World



Two established MS-DOS artificial intelligence (AI) systems are now available on the Mac. One, Digitalk's Smalltalk/V, is an integral part of Apple's six-year experimental program to harness the power of computers in an educational environment.

Smalltalk/V, long seen as one of the best-value object-oriented programming environments on the PC, made its Mac appearance in June. The \$99.95 product is a fast and ro-



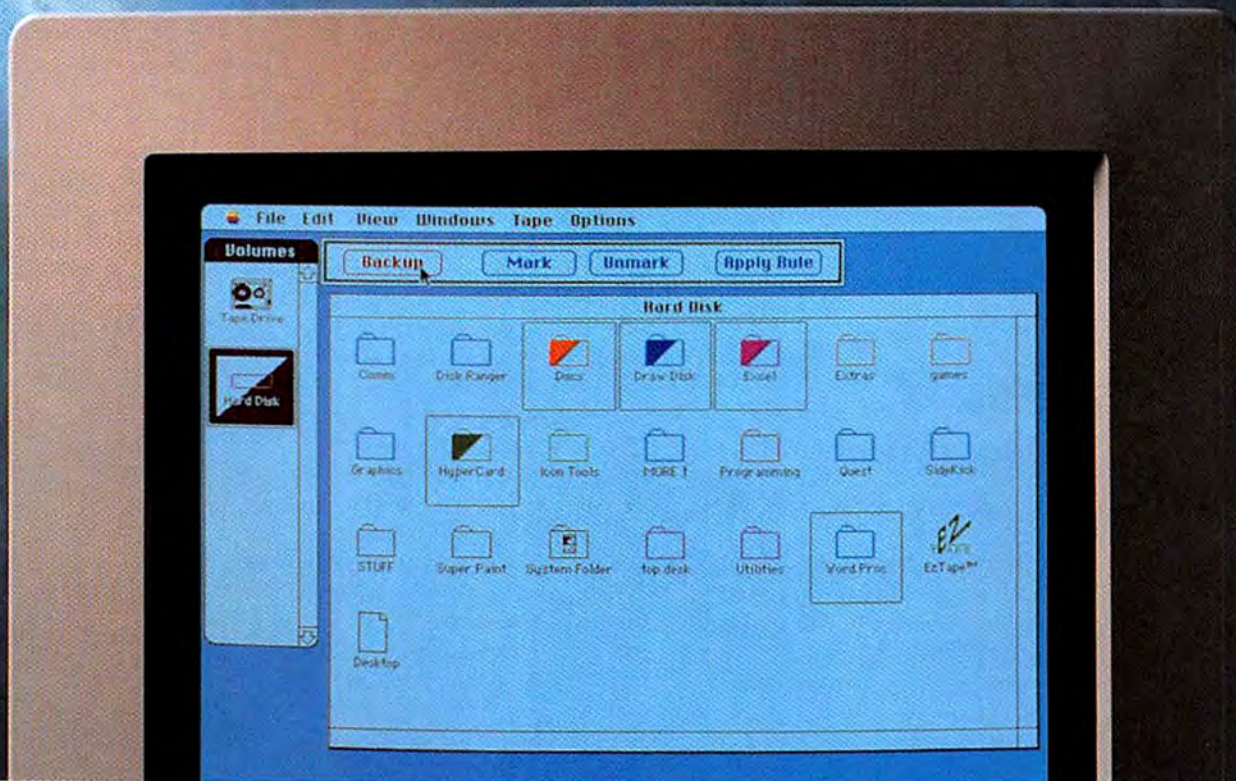
Digitalk's George Bosworth brought Smalltalk/V to the Mac.

bust implementation of Digitalk's Smalltalk/V, and it's gaining increased acceptance in the AI community as a programming environment.

A second AI development system comes from Information Builders, Inc. (IBI). IBI recently acquired a long-established expert-system shell, Level5, and has just begun shipping a Macintosh version. The product, formerly known as Insight II+, is a classic expert-system development environment that has already been adopted as a development tool by hundreds of companies.

(continues)

Finally, backup that works like a Mac



At last there's a backup system with the power, sophistication and ease of use to equal your Mac: Irwin BACKUP for the Macintosh.

Our new 40 and 80 megabyte tape backup systems are the first with fully iconographic EzTape® software which provides maximum control and flexibility in selecting folders and files to backup or restore. They're the only backup systems with the power to support AppleShare, TOPS and Apple's new A/UX. The only backup sophisticated enough to allow data exchange between Macintosh, Unix, MS-DOS and OS/2 computers.

And all this comes with the proven reliability of Irwin's patented AccuTrak™ data tracking technology. It's just one more reason why Irwin is the world leader in microcomputer tape backup, with more than 500,000 systems already installed.

For data protection on a par with your Macintosh, there's only one choice: Irwin BACKUP.

For more information on the new Irwin BACKUP systems for the Macintosh, see your dealer or call **1-800-BACKUP1**.

Irwin and EzTape are registered trademarks and AccuTrak, iconographic and Irwin BACKUP are trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and AppleShare and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T. TOPS is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

IRWIN
MAGNETICS

2101 Commonwealth Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48105-1531
313/996-3300

Circle 82 on reader service card

Priced at \$685, the program features a Pascal-like approach to expert-systems design and a button-oriented Mac interface.

These and other Mac-based AI products and developments are described in a special report entitled *AI on the Macintosh* (1988), available from Intelligent Systems Analyst, P.O. Box 366, Village Station, New York, NY 10014. The 100-page report costs \$147 and includes vendor lists and product comparisons. For more information about the two development systems, contact Digitalk in Los Angeles at 213/645-1082, and IBI in New York at 212/736-4433. —Dan Shafer

Star Wars Effects on the Mac



PostScript is the most advanced popular graphics standard now available on the Macintosh. Its line-drawing and font-rendering capabilities made desktop publishing a reality. And soon the kind of graphics tools used to film the special effects of the motion picture *Star Wars* may be coming to a Mac near you.

To begin our journey through the last 20 years of computer graphics, let's start with a typical black-and-white, PostScript-like page and add features such as color, three-dimensional objects, shaded surfaces, multiple lights, reflectivity, animation, and interaction (between the screen and your commands, for instance). Any one of these capabilities represents a major technical triumph that has taken hundreds of people, and millions of dollars, to make a commercial reality.

This state-of-the-art technology is now coming to the Macintosh via Pixar—a spin-off company from Lucasfilm, the



This Pixar-generated image contains over 80,000 individual elements. It was created using a new graphics standard called RenderMan, which could eventually come to the Mac.

creator of *Star Wars* and *The Empire Strikes Back*. Pixar is now largely owned by Steve Jobs, one of the cofounders of Apple and current president of NeXT.

So what's a Mac II doing in the specialized and expensive world of animated, 3-D computer graphics? Actually, it's expected to take the place of a much more expensive workstation, like a Sun or an Apollo, that's normally used to control image processing on a \$29,500 Pixar computer. Add the appropriate software and video hardware, and you have the basic makings of a very advanced graphics-modeling system that can create spectacular video animations of complicated 3-D objects.

Pixar is not only bringing these capabilities to the Macintosh, it's offering a graphics rendering standard that defines all these features in a proposal called RenderMan, which has been endorsed by companies such as Apollo Computer, Intelligent Light, MIPS Software Development, NeXT, Prime Computer, Stellar Systems, Sun Microsystems, and Symbolics. Pixar hopes such a standard will have the same success in popularizing computer graphics as PostScript has had in promoting DTP.

Of course, Pixar's systems are already far less costly than

they were a few years ago, when it cost over a million dollars to generate photo-realistic graphics. In a few more years, the price tag could be under \$10,000. For more information, and to obtain your copy of RenderMan, call Pixar in San Rafael, California, at 415/258-8100.

Readers' Views about Apple's Lawsuit



This month's reader survey focuses on Apple's lawsuit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard for "copyright infringement and unfair competition." We sent surveys to 1000 randomly selected *Macworld* readers. Of the 450 responses received, 50 percent agreed with Apple's decision to sue, 30.7 percent disagreed, and 19.3 percent were undecided.

Interestingly, although half the respondents agreed with Apple's decision to sue, only 22.4 percent expected Apple to win; 30.9 percent expected Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard to win.

We also asked respondents to comment on the lawsuit, and

we received hundreds of observations. Here's a sampling.

"As one who has used both a Macintosh and Microsoft Windows on an IBM PC, I think Macintosh has a good case against Microsoft."

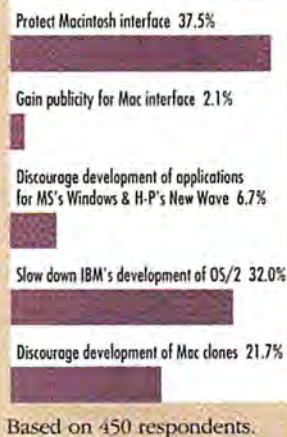
"I'm surprised it took so long to reach this stage. It's only a matter of time before IBM and Apple wage the battle for hegemony reminiscent of VHS and Beta in the VCR industry. Regrettably, the Macintosh is the likely casualty."

"While I believe Apple has a very thin case, the act of suing will undoubtedly help its business by calling attention to the Mac's desirable features and by slowing the competition. The risk is to lose outright—then direct copying could ensue, to Apple's severe disadvantage."

"New developments in science are for all the world and shouldn't be restricted in usage. What would have happened if Edison had restricted electricity?"

"It may be futile closing the barn doors after the windows are out." □

Which one of the following reasons do you think is Apple's real reason for filing the lawsuit?



Readers express divergent views about Apple's real reason for suing Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard.

First lesson:

Visit us at the
MacWorld Exposition
in Boston, MA
August 10-13, Booth 1540
Bayside Exposition Center

SOFTWARE

All software is not copy-protected unless specified copy-protected (CP).

Aatrix Software

Aatrix Payroll \$115.
Aatrix Payroll PLUS 189.

Aba Software

"Draw it again, Sam" (paint program) 89.

Access Technology

MindWrite 2.0 95.
MindWrite Express (WP file exchange) 149.
Trapeze (spreadsheet & graphics) 159.



Odesta

GeoQuery—Information based on location needs a geographical database for intuitive searches and sorting. Includes popular templates \$295.

Acius

4th Dimension (relational database) 529.

Adobe Systems

Adobe Illustrator '88 325.
The Collector's Edition (EPS clip-art) 79.
Adobe Type Libraries call
Newsletters (Century Old Style, ITC Franklin Gothic, ITC Galliard) 269.

Aegis Development

Doug Clapp's Word Tools 42.

Affinity Microsystems

Affinitile (DA filer) 46.
Tempo 1,2 (macros for your Mac!) 52.
Tempo II (power user's macro utility) 89.

Allan Bonadio Associates

Expressionist 2.0 (equation processor) 79.

ALSoft

DiskExpress (maximize disk performance) 26.
Font/DA Juggler Plus (w/sound utility) 32.

Altsys

FONtastic Plus 2.0 (advanced font editor) 54.
Fontographer (LaserWriter font editor) 239.

Ars Nova

Practica Musica 79.



Symantec

MacSQZ—Squeeze your spreadsheets and stop pushing the limits of your hard disk. Works automatically as you open & save \$49.

Ashton-Tate

FullPaint (expanded paint program) 69.
FullWrite (WP w/page layout capabilities) 275.
dBASE Mac (relational, req. MacPlus) 295.

Berkeley System Design

Stepping Out II (screen extender) 54.

Blyth

Omnis 3 Plus/Express (database) 275.
Omnis 3 Plus/Express (2-5 users) 489.

Bogas Productions

Studio Session (music creation) 49.
Country, Heavy Metal, or String Quartet 15.

Borland International

Sidekick (includes MacPlan) 65.
Turbo Pascal (HFS compatible) 65.
Eureka: The Solver 129.
Reflex Plus (info management tool) 165.

BrainPower

StatView 512+ (full-featured) 175.
DataScan (converts charts to numbers) 119.
DesignScope (electronic circuit design) 128.
MathView Professional (num. analysis) 145.
ArchiText (search, link & manage text) 195.

Bravo Technologies

MacCalc (easy to use spreadsheet) 79.

Bright Star Technology

Alphabet Blocks (teaches phonetic sounds) 32.
Talking Tiles (preschool phonetics) 79.
HyperAnimator (adds personalized speech) 89.

Broderbund ... CP

Jam Session (create your own tunes) 30.
Print Shop (create cards and memos) 36.
Geometry or Physics 60.

CAMDE

Nutri-Cal Plus (full-featured program) 175.

CasadyWare

Fluent Fonts (two-disk set) 27.
Fluent Laser Fonts (Vols. 1-19) each 45.

CE Software

Calendar Maker (create custom calendars) 28.
Desktop (powerful DA Finder) 28.
QuickKeys (reduce mouse movements) 54.
QuickMail (10 users) 179.

Challenger Software

Mac3D (3D graphics, CAD features) 119.

Chang Labs

Rags to Riches 3-Pak (GL, AR, & AP) 289.
C.A.T. (contacts, activities, time) 239.

Inventory Control or Professional Billing \$239.
Professional or Retail Business 3 Pak 359.

Cricket Software

Pict-O-Graph (color on the Mac II) 105.
Cricket Graph (multiple windows) 119.
Cricket Draw (advanced draw capabilities) 169.
Cricket Presents (MacPlus, SE & II) 289.

DataViz

MacLink Plus (transfer Mac/IBM data) 145.

Davidson ... CP

Math Blaster! (grades 1-6) 27.

Deneba Software

Merriam-Webster's Thesaurus 36.
Comment 2.0 (electronic Post-It notes) 54.
Canvas DA (contains 80% of Canvas) 54.
Canvas 1.0 (free upgrade to 2.0) 109.
Coach (interactive spell checker) 54.
Coach Professional 109.

DreamMaker

MacGallery (HyperCard or MacPaint format) 29.

Dubl-Click Software

Calculator Construction Set 36.
World-Class Fonts! (1 & 2 thru 5 & 6) each 45.
WetPaint Clip Art (1 & 2 thru 15 & 16) each 45.

Electronic Arts

Thunder! (Batteries Included spell checker) 30.
Disk Tools Plus (8 DAs plus tools) 31.
Deluxe Music Construction Set 61.

Enzan-Hoshigumi USA

MacCalligraphy (create unique designs) 109.
Japanese Clip Art call

Farallon Computing

MacRecorder™ Sound System 145.

Fifth Generation Systems

Suitcase (font and DA utility) 37.
PowerStation (alternative to Finder) 37.
FastBack Mac (powerful backup utility) 54.

1st Byte ... CP

First Shapes, KidTalk, MathTalk Fractions.
MathTalk, SmoothTalker, Speller Bee each 32.

Foundation Publishing

Comic People (create your own characters) 25.
Comic Strip Factory (create cartoons) 45.

Freesoft

Red Ryder 10.3 (communications) 55.

FWB Software

Hard Disk Partition 45.
Hard Disk Util (program backup) 54.



BrainPower

DataScan—Analyze those graphs and gets to the real info. DataScan converts your charts to easily read numeric data \$119.



"At 8000 feet, you get used to waiting."

"Gentlemen,

"I just wanted to drop you a note expressing my delight in your speedy service.

"You see, Ouray, Colorado is well known for jeeping, hot springs, mayor C.W. McCall of "Convoy" fame, and some great scenes from the movie "True Grit." But here at 8000 feet, where the snow

in the hills can still be deep in May, and it's a 40 minute drive (one way) to the nearest supermarket, you get used to waiting for mail order deliveries. And waiting. And waiting. Not with you guys. *In fact, this is the only time I have ever received a package in 24 hours."*

Robert R. Wier
Ouray, CO

MacConnectionTM

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1988 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

=Overnight shipping.



Symantec
LightSpeed C 3.0—The ultimate development environment. Features extremely fast compiler, faster linker, multi-window text editor, & powerful source-level debugger. \$95.

Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV (typing instruction)	35.
SmethersBarnes	
Prototyper (design & edit prototypes)	75.
SoftStyle	
Epstart (Epson printer driver, CP)	27.
Laserstart (Hewlett-Packard Laserjet, CP)	58.
Printworks for the Mac (dot matrix)	43.
Printworks for the Mac (daisywheel)	56.
Printworks for the Mac (non-PostScript™)	85.
SoftView	
MacInUse (time-use manager)	42.
TaxView Planner 1987-1991	49.
FormSet Business Forms Edition	59.
Software Discoveries	
Merge Write (MacWrite mail merge)	35.
Record Holder Plus (data manager)	45.
Software Ventures	
Microphone 1.1 (includes Glue™)	119.
Microphone II (MultiFinder compatible)	229.
Solutions, Inc.	
SmartScrap & The Clipper	35.
SuperGlue (total graphic integration)	52.
The Curator (access your artwork)	79.
Springboard ... CP	
Art a la Mac Volume 1 or 2	23.
Early Games (counting, shapes, ages 2-6)	28.
Certificate Maker (over 200 certificates!)	24.
Certificate Maker Library Vol. 1	18.
SuperMac Software	
SuperSpool 4.0 (very fast, top-rated)	54.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0	82.
Multi-User SuperLaserSpool	199.
Disklit (backup & restore utility)	54.
Network Disklit (automatic back up)	199.
Sentinel (encryption)	155.
PixelPaint (color Paint program)	259.
Survivor Software	
MacMoney (personal finance)	62.
Symantec	
MacSQZ! (use w/Microsoft Excel)	49.
SUM (comprehensive disk utilities package)	59.
More (Living Videotext outliner)	175.
HFS Navigator (search for buried files)	34.
Laserspeed (LaserWriter utility)	55.
Lightspeed Pascal (great debugger)	65.
Lightspeed C (top-rated C Compiler)	95.
CAPP's for Lightspeed C or Pascal	49.

InBox Starter Kit (CP)	\$199.
InBox Personal Connection (Mac or PC)	call
Symmetry	
Acta (outline/writing desk accessory)	36.
HyperDA (view HyperCard stacks)	38.
PictureBase (clip art manager, 512k)	58.
3G Graphics	
Images with Impact (PostScript™ clip-art)	59.
Telegraphics	
HyperTutor (HyperTalk tutorial)	30.
Think Educational ... CP	
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac	28.
T/Maker	
ClickArt Personal Graphics, Effects, Publications, Letters Vol. 1 or 2, Holidays, Business Images each	28.
Christian Images	35.
Bombay, Plymouth, or Seville Laser font	45.
EPS Illustrations (over 3 Meg's worth)	75.
Write Now 2.0 (WP w/100,000 spell checker)	109.
TML Systems	
TML Pascal II (new & improved compiler)	79.
TOPS	
TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8 or DB9)	39.
TOPS (file-server/LAN software)	119.



TML Systems
TML Pascal II—Create any type of Macintosh program. Native code Pascal compiler includes complete Macintosh Programmer's Workshop software & documentation \$79.

TOPS Repeater	132.
Traveling Software	
LAP-LINK Mac	85.
True BASIC	
LANGUAGE & TOOLKITS	
True BASIC 2.0 (interpreter & compiler)	59.
3D Graphics, Sorting & Searching, Advanced String, Business Graphics, Scientific Graphics or Mathematicians Toolkit each	49.
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Algebra I or II, Pre-Calculus, Trigonometry, Discrete Math, Probability, Calculus, Arithmetic & MacFunction each	35.
TrueSTAT (statistics)	49.
Unicorn ... CP	
Animal Kingdom (ages 6-12)	27.
Math Wizard (math games, ages 5-10)	27.
Decimal Dungeon (ages 9 & up, 1-2 players)	27.
Fraction Action (arcade style format)	27.
Mac Robots (preschool to age 6)	27.
Read-A-Rama (reading, ages 5-8)	32.
William & Macias	
DiskFinder (DA disk catalog)	29.

myDiskLabeler w/Color (req. ImageWriter II) \$31	
myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter option	34.
WordPerfect	
WordPerfect Mac (word processor)	185.
Working Software	
Lookup (90,000 word dictionary)	29.
Findswell (locate documents fast)	29.
Spellswell (spelling checker)	42.
Spellswell Legal or Medical Dictionary	54.
Zedcor	
ZBasic (fast basic compiler)	65.
DeskPaint 2.0 (DA paint product)	75.

GAMES

Accolade ... CP	
Hardball (baseball simulation)	23.
Activision ... CP	
Shanghai (Mah Jongg strategy)	24.
Avalon Hill ... CP	
MacPro Football	28.
Baudville ... CP	
Guitar Wizard or Rainy Day Games	22.
Blue Chip ... CP	
Millionaire (stock market simulation)	35.
Broderbund Software ... CP	
Ancient Art of War (military strategy)	27.
Bullseye ... CP	
Ferrari Grand Prix or Fokker TriPlane	32.
Electronic Arts ... CP	
Ogre (tank simulation)	20.
Patton vs Rommel or Scrabble	27.
Chessmaster 2000	28.
Epyx ... CP	
Sub Battle Simulator	24.
Winter Games (Olympic events)	24.
Greene, Inc. ... CP	
Crystal Quest (top-rated color arcade)	24.
Infinity Software ... CP	
Go or Grand Slam Tennis	27.
Infocom ... CP	
Leather Goddesses	24.
Beyond Zork	30.
Classic Mystery Library: Moonmist, Suspect, & Witness	36.
Science Fiction Classics: Hitchhiker's, Planetfall, & A Mind Forever Voyaging	36.
Zork Trilogy	42.



True BASIC
True BASIC 2.0—By the people who know what BASIC should be! Kemeny & Kurtz—original authors of the BASIC language. New version includes Runtime Library. \$59.

MacConnection + \$3

Great Wave Software

TimeMasters (learn about time, ages 4+)	\$22.
KidsTime (educational, ages 3-8)	26.
American Discovery (U.S. facts & fun)	39.
Crystal Paint (graphic symmetries)	41.
ConcertWare+ (music composition)	39.
ConcertWare+ MIDI	79.

Greene, Inc.

QuickDEX (DA database)	32.
------------------------	-----

Ideaform

MacLabeler or DiskQuick	27.
HyperBook Maker (print stacks into book)	31.

Imagine

Smart Alarms (DA reminder system)	35.
Multi-user Appointment Diary	85.

Infosphere ... CP

LaserServe (network software)	62.
ComServe (modem sharer)	124.
MacServe (network software)	158.

Innovative Data Design

MacDraft (object-oriented graphics)	149.
-------------------------------------	------

Intuit

Quicken (personal accounting)	35.
-------------------------------	-----

Kent Marsh Ltd.

The NightWatch or MacSafe	89.
---------------------------	-----

LaserWare

LaserPaint Color II	379.
---------------------	------

Layered

Notes for...Excel, Works or Word	40.
Insight Expert AR, GL, or AP	479.
Insight Expert Inventory or Time Billing	479.

Learning Company ... CP

Reader Rabbit (ages 4-7)	33.
--------------------------	-----

Letraset

Image Studio or Ready,Set,Go!	279.
-------------------------------	------

Linguist's Software

SuperFrench/German/Spanish	39.
MacKanji or MacKorean	59.
MacHebrew Scriptures	79.
MacChinese (supplements available)	79.
LaserFrench/German/Spanish	79.
LaserGreek, LaserHebrew, or LaserTech	79.

Lundeen & Associates

WorksPlus Spell (spell checker for Works)	46.
WorksPlus Command (macros for Works)	60.

MacroMind

VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver	62.
VideoWorks II Accelerator	62.

VideoWorks II (animation tool)	\$118.
--------------------------------	--------

MacroPac International

101 Macros for Excel	44.
----------------------	-----

Manhattan Graphics

Ready,Set,Show (presentations)	289.
--------------------------------	------

MECA

Managing Your Money (finance)	129.
-------------------------------	------

Mediagenics (formerly Activision)

Business Class or City to City	30.
Focal Point or Reports	59.

Microlytics

Word Finder (synonym finder)	35.
GOfer (text finder)	45.

Microseeds Publishing

Redux (fast & easy backup utility)	65.
------------------------------------	-----

Microsoft

Basic Interpreter 3.0	62.
Microsoft Write 1.0 (w/spell checker)	113.
Multipan 1.1 or File 1.05	119.
Basic Compiler 1.0	125.
Fortran 2.2 (compiler)	189.
Works 1.1 (integrated tool)	189.
Microsoft Mail (up to four users)	195.
Microsoft Mail (up to 10 users)	325.



Manhattan Graphics

Ready,Set,Show—Combines the utility of text, graphics, charting, and presentation management software in a single, easy-to-use package \$289.

Odesta

GeoQuery (geographical database)	295.
Double Helix II (relational, custom menus)	339.

Olduvai Software

DA-Switcher (unlimited desk accessories)	25.
Post ART (clip art, 3 disk set)	35.
Icon-It! (create custom icon bars)	39.
FontShare (share PostScript™ fonts)	149.
Read-It!TS (OCR software for Thunderscan)	79.
Read-It! (300 dpi OCR software)	199.

OWL International

Guide 2.0 (hypertext, free-form info)	119.
Guide Envelope System	99.

Palantir

MacType (typing instruction)	31.
inTalk (communication to emulation)	119.

Passport Designs ... CP

Mastertracks Jr.	109.
Mastertracks Pro (music editor)	259.
Clicktracks	225.

Peripherals Computers & Supplies

KaleidaGraph (data analysis & graphics)	125.
VersaTerm (terminal emulator/comm.)	69.
VersaTerm-PRO (powerful terminal prog.)	199.

Personal Computer Peripherals

HFS Backup	28.
------------	-----

Postcraft International

Laser FX (PostScript™ fonts special effects)	115.
--	------

ProVUE Development

OverVUE (power-packed database)	149.
---------------------------------	------

Rubicon Publishing ... CP

Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition Bundle	51.
---------------------------------------	-----

Satori

BulkMailer 3.2 (mailing lists)	79.
BulkMailer Plus (up to 90,000 names)	195.
Components GL (customizable)	389.
Legal Billing (attorneys to accountants)	369.
Legal Billing II (full trust accounting)	539.
Project Billing (architects to engineers)	439.

Sensible Software

Sensible Speller	45.
Sensible Grammar	55.

Silicon Beach Software

Silicon Press (printer utility, 512k)	41.
World Builder (program creator)	41.
SuperPaint 1.1 (graphics program)	79.
Super3D (3D modeling & animation)	159.
Digital Darkroom (image-enhancement)	159.



BrightStar Technology

Alphabet Blocks—Let this fully animated talking elf introduce your child to the magical world of reading. \$32.

Excel 1.5 (power spreadsheet)	249.
Word 3.02 (powerful word processor)	249.
PowerPoint 2.0 (presentations)	249.

Migent

In House Accountant (small business)	119.
--------------------------------------	------

Miles Computing

Orchestra of Fonts Vol. 4	special 19.
Mac the Ripper Vol. 3 (req. Paint program)	27.
Peoples, Places & Things Vol. 5	27.

Mindscape

The Perfect Score: SAT (CP)	46.
ComicWorks (create your own comics)	47.
GraphicWorks (newsletters & posters)	84.

Monogram

Dollars & Sense (home, small business)	81.
Business Sense (full-featured)	279.

Nantucket

McMax (dBASE III compatible)	175.
------------------------------	------

Nashoba Systems

FileMaker 4 (feature-packed database)	175.
---------------------------------------	------

Nolo Press

WillMaker 3.0 (prepare your own will)	35.
---------------------------------------	-----

North Edge Software

Timeslips III (time & expense tracking)	119.
---	------



Kensington ... 1 year

New Turbo Mouse—Twice the speed in half the space. 200 CPI precision. Advanced button features. Specify MacPlus, SE, or II. \$109.

It's Mac to school

MacroMind	
Mazewars+ (play via modem or network)	\$31.
Microsoft ... CP	
Flight Simulator (the Mac takes flight)	32.
Micro Sports	
MSFL Pro League Football	32.
Miles Computing ... CP	
Down Hill Racer (3D ski simulation)	24.
Harrier Strike Mission II	27.
Fool's Errand (puzzles, mazes and more)	27.
Mindscape ... CP	
Colony (3-D adventure)	30.
Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot, Crossword Magic, Balance of Power, Deja Vu, Shadowgate, Uninvitedeach	30.
PBI Software ... CP	
Strategic Conquest (multi-user)	35.



BrainPower

StatView 512+—The professional's data analysis package. Includes descriptive and comparative statistics, multi-variate and factor analyses, graphics and more \$175.

Primera Software ... CP	
Smash Hit Racquetball II	22.
Pision ... CP	
Pision Chess (3D and multi-lingual)	31.
Sierra On-Line ... CP	
Leisure Suit Larry (swinging single life)	23.
King's Quest I, II, or III	30.
Space Quest (save the universe!)	30.
Silicon Beach Software	
Airborne! (CP, digitized sounds)	20.
Enchanted Scepters (CP, over 200 scenes)	21.
Dark Castle (top-rated arcade action)	27.
Beyond Dark Castle (super sequel)	27.
Apache Strike (3D helicopter action)	27.
Simon & Schuster ... CP	
Star Trek—The Kobayashi Adventure	24.
Promethian Prophecy	24.

Sir-Tech ... CP	
Mac Wizardry (high-rated fantasy)	\$35.
SPHERE, Inc.	
Tetris (the Soviet Challenge)	26.
PT-109, GATO, Orbitor, or Falcon	26.
XOR	
Pro Challenge (football)	30.
NFL Challenge (w/illustrated handbook)	64.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

1 Meg SIMMs	call for availability.
Abaton ... lifetime	
ProPoint ADB (Mac SE or II)	99.
Asher Engineering ... lifetime	
Turbo Trackball (Mac SE or II)	79.
AST Research ... 6 months	
Mac 286 (MS-DOS on your Mac II)	call
AST TurboScan (300 dpi scanner)	call
AST TurboLaser P/S	call
Curtis Manufacturing ... lifetime	
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	
Safestrip (6 outlets)	21.
Diamond (6 outlets)	32.
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord)	36.
Sapphire (3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)	47.
Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)	59.
Cutting Edge	
CE 105ADB Keyboard	135.
800k Disk Drive	175.
The Wedge XL 30+ SCSI Hard Drive	629.
The Wedge XL 45+ SCSI Hard Drive	829.
Datadesk ... 2 years	
MAC-101 (specify Mac)	139.
HyperDialer (auto-dial for Mac & HyperCard)	26.
Dove Computer ... 90 days	
SCSI Interface/Port	85.
MacSnap 524 or 524E	195.
MacSnap 524S (512E to 1 Meg w/SCSI)	219.
MacSnap 548 or 548E	399.
MacSnap 548S (512E to 2 Meg w/SCSI)	479.
MacSnap 2SE (Mac SE to 2 Meg)	299.
MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to 2 Meg)	299.
MacSnap Plus 2H (MacPlus to 2.5 Meg)	call
MacSnap Plus 4H (Plus/II to 4 Meg)	call
68020 Accelerator Boards for Mac SE	call
1024 Option (1 Meg accelerator or Mac II memory expansion)	299.
Math Kit (math co-processor chip set)	225.
Ergotron ... 1 year	
The Muzzle (virus protector!)	65.
Mac II Workstation	call

Mouse Cleaner 360°	\$15.
MacTilt or MacTilt SE	68.
MacTilt (for large monitor)	85.
Farallon Computing ... 1 year	
PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120	9.
PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9 or DIN-8)	36.
PhoneNET StarController™	1395.
PhoneNET Punch Down Block Wire Kit	69.
TrafficWatch (monitor network)	159.
FWB Software ... 1 year	
HammerDrives (91-300 Meg)	call
Hayes ... 2 years	
Smartcom II (communications)	88.
Smartmodem 1200	299.
Smartmodem 2400	449.
MacPlus/SE/II 1200 or 2400 Package	call
Kensington ... 1 year	
Mouseway (mouse pad)	8.
Mouse Pocket (ADB)	8.
Mac Plus/Mac SE Cover	9.
Printer Stand	16.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	20.
Macintosh II Stand	20.
Universal Copy Stand	22.
Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable	25.
Anti-glare Filter (for MacPlus or SE)	33.
Macintosh II Monitor Extension Cable	33.
Apple Security System	34.
SuperBase (tilt/swivel & shelf)	34.
Printer Muffler (80 column)	43.
Printer Muffler (132 column)	58.
Printer Muffler Stand (80 column)	25.
MasterPiece 400	64.
MasterPiece Mac II	105.



Symantec

InBox—end paper clutter. Send messages through your AppleTalk network! Includes message center and three personal connections . . \$199.
InBox Personal Connections—each add'l Mac. \$75.

1-800/Mac&Lisa 860C

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

©Copyright 1988 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.



and Mac to work.

A-B Box (mini DIN-8)	\$64.
System Saver Mac	64.
System Saver SE	64.
Turbo Mouse (specify MacPlus, SE or II)	109.
Koala Technologies ... 90 days	
MacVision 1.4 (digitizer)	169.
Kraft Systems ... 1 year	
3-Button QuickStick (specify Mac type)	39.
Kurta ... lifetime	
IS ADB Tablet (graphics tablet)	259.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor	99.
Migent ... 1 year	
Pocket Modem (ext. 300/1200 baud)	115.
MSC Technologies ... lifetime	
A+ Mouse (optical mouse)	65.
A+ Mouse ADB (for Mac SE & II)	85.
Nutmeg Systems ... 90 days	
Nutmeg 15" Monitor (for MacPlus or SE)	1295.
Nutmeg 15" Monitor (for Mac II)	1395.
Nutmeg 19" Plus (for MacPlus or SE)	1495.
Nutmeg 19" Plus (for Mac II)	1595.
Nuvotech	
TurboNet/AppleTalk connector cable	6.
TurboNet ST (self-terminating)	27.
Orange Micro ... 1 year	
Grappler (universal parallel interface)	79.
Passport Designs ... 90 days	
Passport MIDI Interface	95.
MIDI Transport (2 MIDI in, 5 MIDI out)	339.
Personal Computer Peripherals ... 2 years	
HD-WSI (connects Apple HD 20 to SCSI)	269.
MacBottom HD 21 Meg SCSI	749.
MacBottom HD 21 Meg SCSI w/Modem	915.
MacBottom HD 32 Meg SCSI	899.
MacBottom HD 32 Meg SCSI w/Modem	1045.
MacBottom HD 45 Meg SCSI	1149.
MacBottom HD 45 Meg SCSI w/Modem	1295.
MacBottom HD 70 Meg SCSI	1395.
MacBottom IHD-144 Meg (for Mac II; 1 yr.)	2189.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years	
1200 Baud External Modem	109.
2400 Baud External Modem	189.
Shiva	
NetSerial X232	309.
NetModem V1200	359.
NetModem V2400	479.
SoftStyle ... 90 days	
MacEnhancer (for plotters & printers)	159.

Summagraphics ... 90 days	
MacTablet 12" x 12"	\$379.
Thunderware ... 90 days	
ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort	199.
Mac II Power Accessory	42.

DISKS

Double-sided diskettes.

Sony 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	18.
Fuji 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	19.
Verbatim 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	19.
MAXELL 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)	20.

INFORMATION SERVICES

CompuServe	
CompuServe Information Service	24.
Grolier's Online Encyclopedia	32.
CompuServe Navigator	45.
Dow Jones	
Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit	24.



Dove ... 90 days
SE Accelerator Board (MSE 1)—Bring the power of the Mac II to your SE. Uses the 68020 processor with options for a math co-processor and an extra Meg of memory **\$585.**

ACCESSORIES

Bantam Books	
The Complete HyperCard Handbook	24.
Clean Image Ribbon Co.	
Clean Image Ribbon Kit	12.
Computer Coverup	
External 800k Drive Cover	4.
ImageWriter II Cover	8.
Mac Plus or Mac SE Cover Set	10.
Goldstein & Blair	
The Macintosh Bible (incl. 2 free updates)	16.
I/O Design	
MacLuggage HDware (hard drive cases)	54.
MacLuggage Imageware II	49.
MacLuggage Macinware SE	79.
Kalmar Designs	
Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 90 disks)	20.
Moustrak	
Available in a variety of colors.	
Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9")	8.
Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11")	9.
Moustrak Pad L/F (9" x 11")	10.
Moustrak Pad L/F (Designer Series)	12.



Personal Computer Peripherals ... 2 years
MacBottom—High performance hard drives (21, 32, 45, or 70 Meg) with optional built-in modem. Formatted & ready to plug in. Includes spooler, back-up, & other utilities. ... **see listing**

Ribbons

ImageWriter Ribbons	4.
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver and gold.	
Rainbow Pack (6 single color ribbons)	20.
Multi 4-Color Ribbon (req. ImageWriter II)	9.
ImageWriter LQ Ribbons	17.
Sopris Softworks	
Quality "MacAtt're" nylon dust covers	7-17.
High Trek ImageWriter II carry case	49.
High Trek MacPlus carry case	59.
High Trek Mac SE & ext. kybd. carry case	69.
Targus (Canada) Ltd.	
ImageWriter II Carry Case (black)	49.
MacPlus Carry Case (black)	59.
Mac SE Carry Case (black)	69.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders phoned into MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now \$3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.

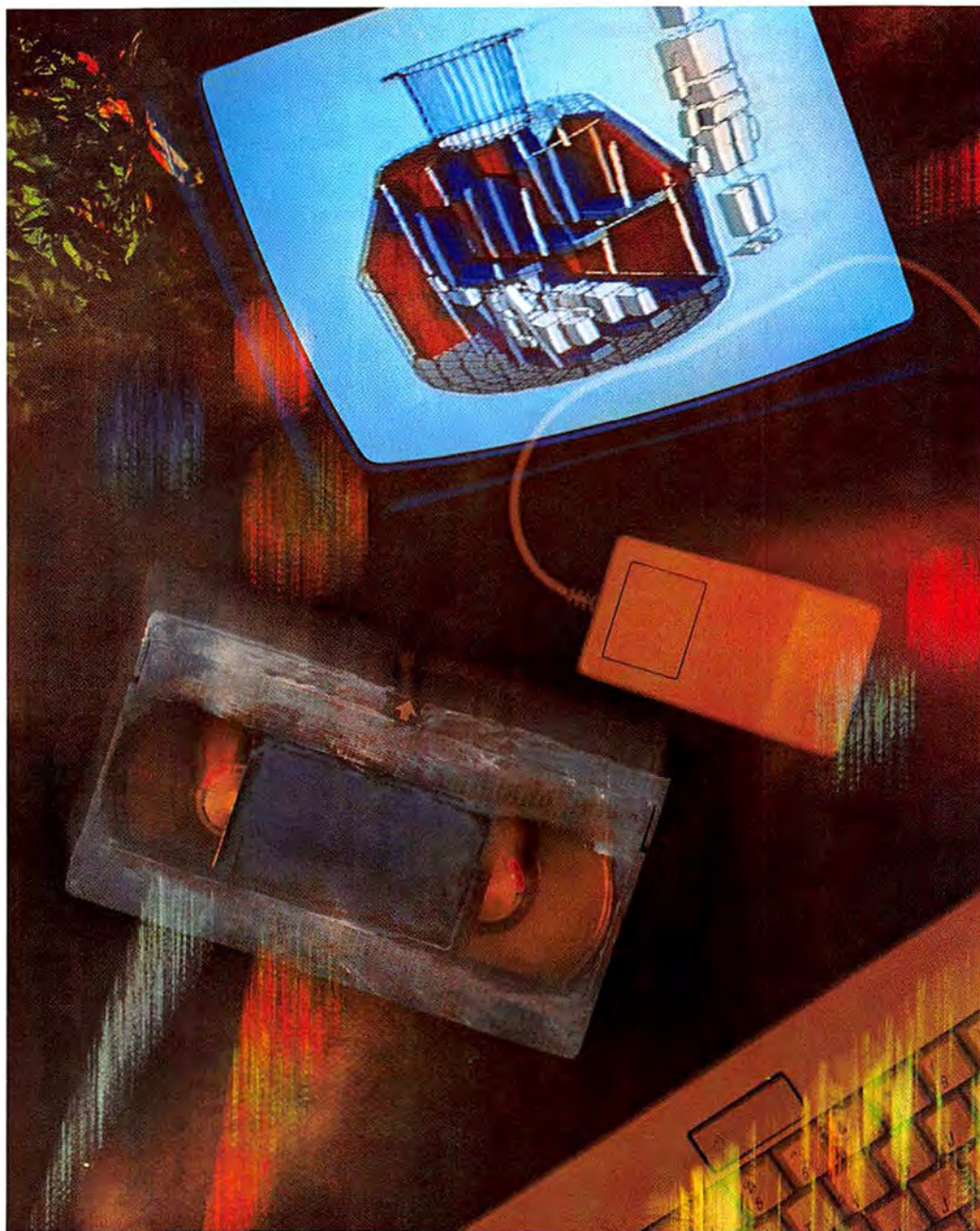


Kraft Systems ... 1 year
New ADB Joystick—Zero in on even the fastest moving targets. Bring faster action & improved scoring to your favorite Mac SE or II games **\$39.**

Coming Soon to a Monitor Near You

by David Ushijima

*Record three-
dimensional
simulations,
business
presentations,
or new-wave
animation*



ELISABET ZEILON

Television is news and movies. Macintosh is graphics and page layouts, scrolling columns instead of talking heads. The ability to combine these two mediums by recording computer-generated graphics on videotape promises to make video a viable solution for publishing and presentations. But while computer graphics has advanced rapidly in the past 10 years, television technology has remained relatively inert for the past 30. In order for video publishing to succeed, affordable products must bridge the gap between the television studio and the desktop.

Existing products from Computer Friends, RasterOps, Julian Systems, and Comtrex—as well as forthcoming ones from TrueVision and Mass Micro—enable you to easily record Mac graphics on videotape. But the quality of the finished tape depends largely upon the video equipment you use. Understanding basic video



techniques can help you assess the inevitable trade-offs between quality and price.

The Mac Plays Video

The Macintosh and a television monitor both paint pictures on the screen by spraying electrons across a phosphor-coated canvas. Unlike the Mac's video signals, however, images destined for display on television equipment must adhere to the rules of the National Television System Committee (NTSC), 30-year-old specifications adopted when color television was in its infancy.

Display the Macintosh desktop on an NTSC monitor and the first things you notice are flickering lines and illegible text. Because the television picture, or frame, is composed of two alternating images, or *fields*, both repainted 30 times a second, the variation in fine lines from one field to the next shows up as flicker (see "Standards Apart"). Furthermore, a televi-

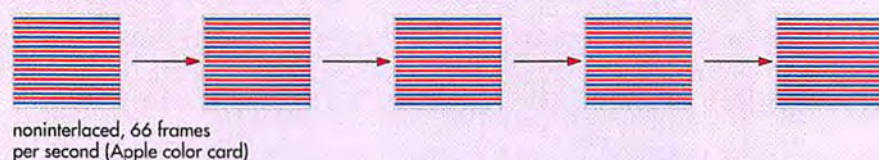
sion monitor resolves into fewer lines than the Mac's does, so you lose detail.

Television studios compensate for these shortcomings by carefully composing scenes and choosing particular colors, graphics, and type styles. Street scenes and barroom sets don't depend upon minute hairlines or very fine dots. Computer-generated screens, however, often do. If you're recording a spreadsheet on tape this could pose a problem. If, on the other hand, you're recording three-dimensional balls bouncing on a computer-generated landscape, it won't. By following a few basic rules you can successfully record images that reproduce well on NTSC video equipment (see "Tips for NTSC Video Producers").

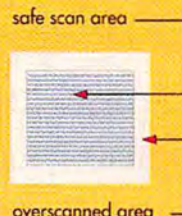
Outfitting the Mac for Video Production

Let's look at the equipment you need to produce a videotape. First, if you want color, you need a Mac II.

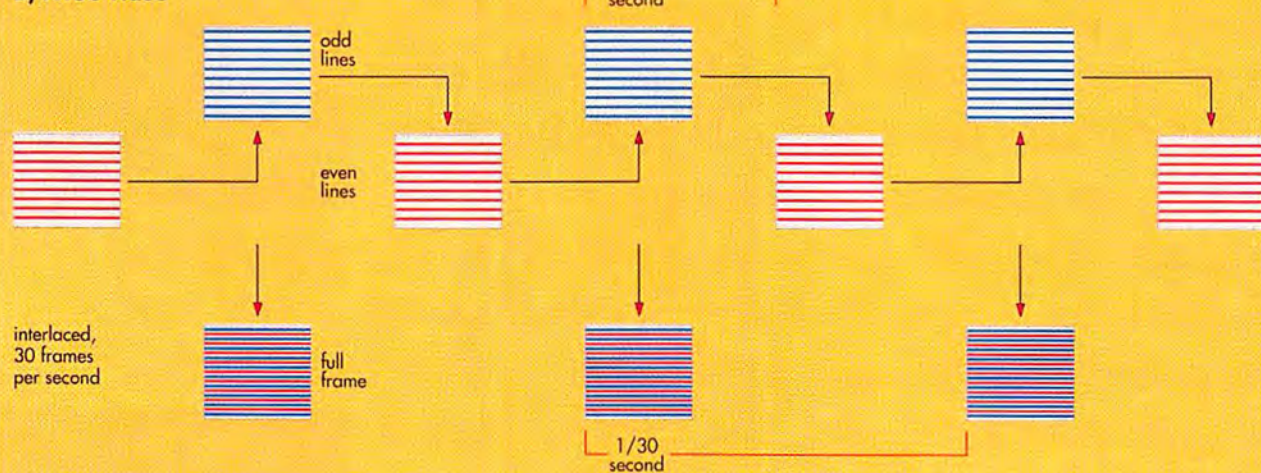
A) Macintosh video



C)



B) NTSC video



Standards Apart

A) Standard Macintosh screens are painted one line at a time, from top to bottom. The Apple Mac II video card paints a screen in about $\frac{1}{66}$ of a second. B) NTSC screens consist of two interlaced frames painted one after another. The odd-numbered lines are scanned first, followed by all even-numbered lines. The two frames, which make up the screen, each

take $\frac{1}{60}$ of a second to be displayed. C) Though an NTSC display consists of 512 lines, as much as 30 percent of the display is lost due to overscanning, blanking, and misadjustment. Of the Mac's standard 480 lines, only about 360 lines are displayed on an average NTSC monitor.

Tips for NTSC Video Producers

I experimented with the Professional version of the TV Producer and the RasterOps ColorBoard 100, recording numerous screen displays on a consumer-quality VCR. I found the following tips, many of which appear in the Julian Systems NTSC Converter manual, to be a great help in producing legible videos.

- Design screens so that they occupy the center portion of

the display. About 10 to 15 percent of the Mac screen, around its edges, will not appear on an NTSC screen or videotape.

- Avoid dithered or alternating dot patterns. Instead use solid shades of color. For example to avoid flicker, use a solid gray desktop instead of the alternating black-and-white pattern.

- Horizontal lines should be at least 2 pixels wide and pref-

erably should contain an even number of scan lines. Lines 1-pixel wide are displayed only half of the time and thus are prone to flicker.

- Fonts larger than 18 points are generally legible on an NTSC monitor.

- Avoid extreme contrasts in color between adjoining areas. If you can, highlight color transitions with a line of black, white, or gray.

Then, to record on a videotape recorder (VTR), you need a board or an external box that produces what's called an NTSC composite video signal.

Unlike most Mac II video cards—which output separate signals for red, green, and blue (RGB)—boards from Computer Friends, RasterOps, Mass Micro, and Comtrex output a signal that combines the color (*chrominance*), brightness (*luminance*), and synchronization signals into one NTSC composite video signal. These boards provide an RCA-type connector, like the ones found on most home videocassette recorders (VCRs), to which you can attach a video cable for a recorder or NTSC monitor (see “Configuring the System”). I used the Computer Friends’ TV Producer and RasterOps ColorBoard 100, which were both shipping as I wrote this article, to record short animation sequences on videotape.

Boards like the TV Producer and the ColorBoard 100 are adequate for recording images on a VCR, but

the results fall short of the quality you get from a professional video production house. Another alternative, Julian Systems’ NTSC Converter, offers similar results. The NTSC Converter, a separate box that attaches to the Mac II Color Video card or SuperMac’s Spectrum/8, converts the normal Mac II video signal to an NTSC composite format.

The Advantages of RGB

Most boards that output an NTSC composite signal suffer from the same image-quality problem. In general, video images lose their sharpness and color definition when color and brightness information is combined. Both RasterOps and Mass Micro, however, claim that their boards, the ColorBoard 64 and the Color Space, produce a high-quality NTSC signal; both companies claim their board meets the Federal Communications Commission’s specifications governing a broadcastable NTSC signal.

Since for most boards the weakest link in the chain is the circuitry that converts the RGB video signal to a composite NTSC signal, the solution—albeit



ROBERT GARDIN



The animated sequences from Apple's Project 2000 videotape (right) were created by the San Francisco-based Kenwood Group using the Quantel PaintBox, a sophisticated video animation system. Executive producer Christina Crowley estimated the cost of production at \$68,000.

an expensive one—is to install a board that produces separate red, green, and blue video signals at NTSC scanning rates. Then you can connect a professional-quality NTSC encoder to convert the video signal from RGB to NTSC composite format.

Forthcoming boards from TrueVision, Mass Micro, Comtrex, and the currently shipping RGB version of Computer Friends' TV Producer all offer RGB video output. You can connect these boards directly to an external RGB monitor and thereby display a sharp image; but because most video recorders, even studio models, accept NTSC composite video, you need the NTSC encoder to convert and record the RGB signal.

Monitor Requirements

The gap between the two video standards greatly affects the range of monitors you can choose from. Obviously, in order to view an NTSC composite video signal, you need an NTSC monitor. These run from the consumer-quality models (\$200-\$400) to an industrial-quality display (\$800) to monitors you'd find in a television studio (\$3000). Naturally, the most expensive models produce the sharpest images. Although the best choice for monitoring a recorded signal is an NTSC monitor, there are times when an RGB monitor has advantages. Because it produces a sharper picture, you can get better results with a large screen RGB monitor when displaying an animated presentation, for example. If you already use an RGB monitor to operate the Mac II, you can avoid buying a second screen by making the RGB monitor do double duty. In order for it to do this, the RGB display must be capable of synchronizing to the NTSC horizontal scan rate (15.734 kHz) as well as to the higher Macintosh scan rate. Mul-

tifrequency monitors like NEC's Multisync, Sony's Multiscan, or Mitsubishi's DiamondVision can synchronize to multiple rates. You won't be able to use the Apple High-Resolution Color Monitor for viewing NTSC signals, however, because it synchronizes only to the Mac II Video Card's 35 kHz horizontal scan rate.

Computer Friends, Mass Micro, RasterOps, TrueVision, and Julian Systems products all require a multifrequency monitor in order to view the Mac's screen once you switch to NTSC operation.

Overlays and Keying by Color

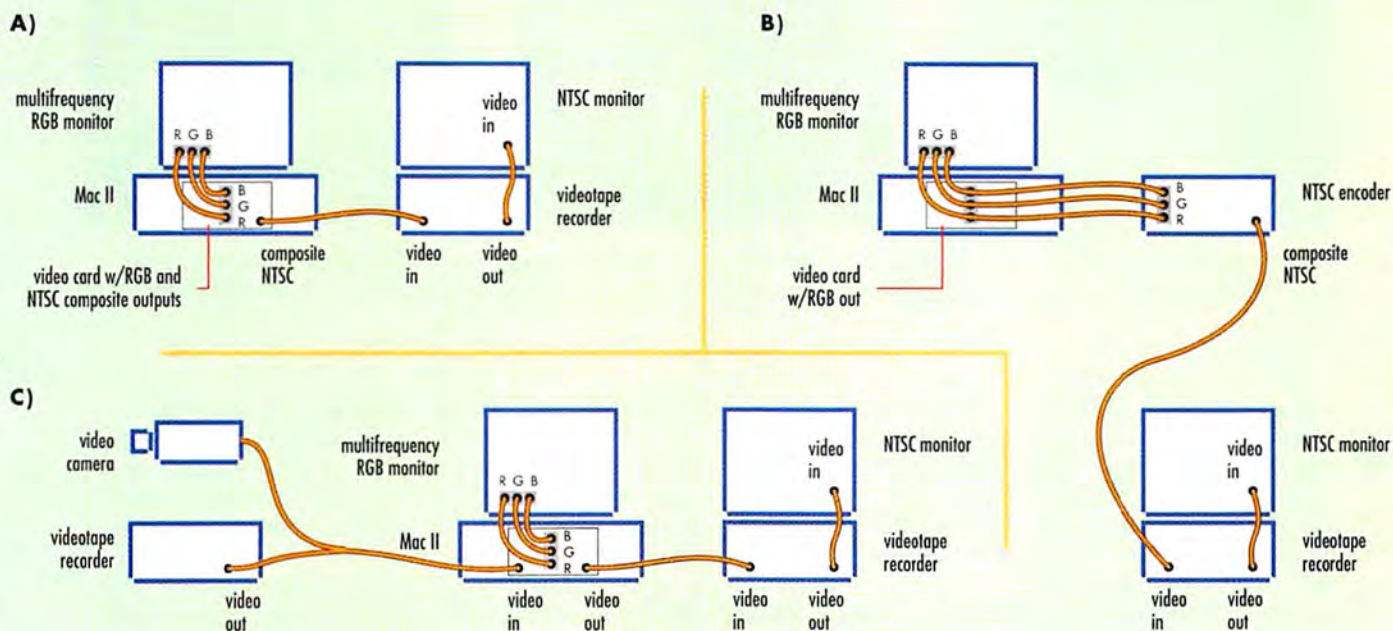
Many visual effects, such as the weather map you see on the nightly news, involve mixing a video signal from a camera with a computer-generated screen. In order to add titles or special effects to a videotape or superimpose Mac-generated graphics onto a camera image, the video input signal must appear in lockstep with the Mac's screen. The images can then be combined and recorded on tape. Video cards with genlock capabilities, like the ones from Computer Friends, TrueVision, Mass Micro, and Comtrex, allow the Mac's NTSC output to synchronize with video input from a camera, videotape recorder, or master sync signal in a production studio (see "Configuring the System"). In addition, boards like NuVision's let the Mac generate a master synchronizing signal for other video equipment.

Once you synchronize the Mac with video equipment, the most common way to combine video images is a technique called *chroma-* or *color-keying*. By making one color transparent to the video signal, you can superimpose a live video picture on the Mac's screen (see "Genlock and Chroma-keying"). For exam-

Buyer's Guide to Video Output Boards

	RasterOps ColorBoard 100	RasterOps ColorBoard 64 w/NTSC-genlock	Computer Friends TV Producer	Julian Systems NTSC Converter
NuBus slots	1	2	1 (requires Apple Mac II Color Card)	0, external unit
Video output	NTSC, PAL optional	NTSC, PAL optional	NTSC, RGB, PAL optional	NTSC
Video RAM	on-board	on-board	uses Apple Mac II Color Card	requires Apple or SuperMac Spectrum/8
Genlock	no	NTSC, PAL optional	NTSC, PAL optional	no
Colors	256	256, 16.7 million	256	n/a
Capture image	no	no*	(optional, scheduled for release in September)	no
Price	\$1795	\$2795	\$799-\$1500**	\$599
Availability	now	now	now	now

*Frame grabber scheduled for June release. ** \$1500 TV Producer RGB-Pro.



Configuring the System

A) Boards like the Computer Friends' TV Producer or the RasterOps ColorBoard 100 require a multifrequency RGB monitor to see the desktop in NTSC mode. The composite NTSC signal can be fed to the video recorder and monitored

on an NTSC display. B) A video card that outputs RGB requires only an external NTSC converter. C) Boards that provide genlock allow the Mac to synchronize signals from a video camera or a video recorder.

Comtrex Mac II—TV Interface	Mass Micro Color Space II	TrueVision NuVista
1 (requires Apple Mac II Color Card)	1	1
NTSC	NTSC, RGB, PAL	NTSC, RGB, PAL
uses Apple Mac II Color Card	on-board	on-board
NTSC	NTSC, PAL	NTSC, PAL
256	256	256, 65K, 16.7 million
no	digitizer (1 sec.)	frame grabber (1/30 sec.)
\$595 without genlock, \$1495 with genlock	\$1695	\$4250 2MB, \$5995 4MB
now	scheduled for release in July	scheduled for release in the 4th Q

ple, you could specify that all white areas of the screen be transparent. Then drawing a white square on the screen would result in the video picture appearing in that square (and in other white areas). Similarly, you could produce a title by creating black text on a blue background, then replacing the blue background with the video signal.

Animating Objects

Recording a static screen image is fairly straightforward with the equipment discussed so far, but how do you move objects around the screen for recording on tape? Of course, animators like Disney used the tried-and-true method of producing thousands of still frames and shooting them on film one at a time. You can still do this, but the degree of success depends on your tolerance for tedium and the amount of time you have.

There are two methods for producing animated displays: recording a real-time animation played on the Mac, or rendering a series of frames and then recording a single frame at a time. The former method requires that the Mac do all the work, but even that has its limitations. You can also use programs like MacroMind's VideoWorks or Beck-Tech's MacMovies to create



The sequences above as well as the ones on page 143 were produced by Chipp Walters at Design Edge in Houston using Sup-

er 3D to animate and model the objects. The output of the TV Producer card was fed to a Panasonic AG1950 VHS tape deck.

two-dimensional, or *cell*, animations. In addition, training software such as Course of Action from Authorware or Course Builder from TeleRobotics lets you animate two-dimensional objects on the screen. With these programs you can put together short, animated segments and simply run them on the Mac with a video recorder connected.

For simulating three-dimensional designs, Visual Information's Dimensions Animations package enables you to animate models created with Dimensions Design. A recently released product from Silicon Beach, Super-3D, and a new entry, Swivel 3D from Paracomp, also let you animate three-dimensional objects on screen. The problem with animating such objects is that *rendering*, or drawing them, takes a tremendous amount of computing power. The Mac can't render scenes containing complex objects at 10 to 30 frames per second, the rate required for smooth motion. The alternative is to render each frame individually and then record one frame at a time.

This frame-by-frame animation method can be used with drawing packages such as SuperPaint and

MacDraw, but it is time consuming and requires studio-quality recording equipment. Consumer-quality VCRs cannot record one frame at a time with any accuracy. Nor do they allow the Mac to position the tape, a required feature when recording animation and special effects.

Aegis Development has announced its Animation Workshop software, which will consist of modules for titling, cell animation, and solid 3-D modeling. Animation packages are also expected from Electronic Arts, WaveFront Technologies, TimeArts, and AT&T Imaging. Packages like these, when used in conjunction with studio-quality recording equipment, promise to yield professional results.

The Mac in the Studio

There's a huge difference between what you can produce with the Mac using a consumer-quality VCR and the results video production houses get using professional-quality equipment.

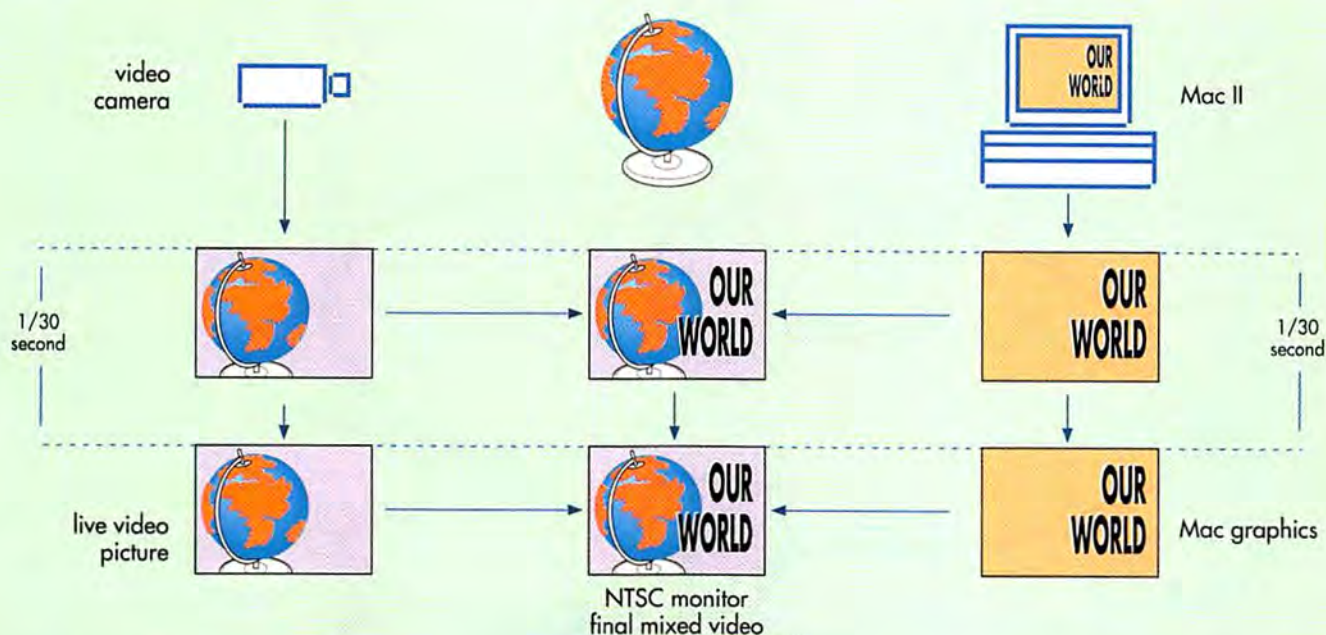
Recording Mac-generated images on a consumer-quality VHS deck is a little like listening to Pavarotti on

Recording at a Glance

Price	Quality	Type	Brand
Expensive	High/Broadcast	Digital deck	Abekas A-64
		1" digital tape	
		1" analog tape	Sony BVH, Ampex VPR
		1/2" component tape (Betacam)	Sony Betacam, Panasonic MII
	Mid-range/Industrial	3/4" analog tape	Sony BVU, JVC CR850U
		1/2" S-VHS	Panasonic AG-7500
Inexpensive	Low/Consumer	1/2" VHS	Home VCR decks

Video recorders range from the inexpensive, consumer-grade VHS units to the most expensive 1-inch digital videotape decks found only in professional studios. While industrial and

broadcast-quality tapes require 1/2-inch, 3/4-inch, or 1-inch Betacam units, the most promising personal decks are the SuperVHS recorders, which use the S-VHS format tapes.



Genlock and Chroma-keying

Locking the Mac's display to the signal from a video camera allows Mac-generated text and graphics to be combined with the camera image in various ways. Chroma-keying, the most

prevalent method, makes a color or combination of colors transparent to the video signal.

a dictaphone. You might recognize the voice, but it's doubtful whether you could tolerate the sound quality. In fact, regardless of how clean a video signal you start with, it degrades when you record it. Ultimately the type of recorder you use determines the quality of the final taped signal (see "Recording at a Glance"). Most industrial-grade videos are recorded on $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch tape, while the highest quality results come from 1-inch or Betacam recorders. The recently introduced Super-VHS recorders accept $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch tape but record separate color and brightness signals, as do Betacam models. The S-VHS format used in Super-VHS machines offers a signal quality somewhere between that of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch tape and VHS. While the S-VHS and Betacam machines offer higher quality than their NTSC counterparts, they require a studio device called a transcoder to convert RGB into the luminance and chrominance signals. In the future, most NTSC-board manufacturers plan to offer cards that output the correct signals for an S-VHS recorder.

Accurate tape positioning is another key requirement in professional productions. Most 1-inch, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, and Betacam recorders use what's called a SMPTE time-code generator to number each frame on the videotape. The code generator counts the elapsed minutes and seconds and the frame number; with a time-code reader, you can position the tape accurately at any frame for editing or adding sound. To further guarantee accuracy when adding special effects or titles, another device, a time-base corrector, stabilizes the re-

corder's video signal so that the computer display is tightly synchronized or genlocked to the recorded signal. Studio equipment differentiates an amateur production from a professional one, but the high cost limits its use to the studio.

Viable Video on a Macintosh?

Without doubt, the Mac now creates some of the sharpest screen graphics at the lowest price around. The ability to get those graphics onto tape makes video a viable method of publishing. How large a part the Mac plays in producing videos for presentations, promotions, and simulations depends upon the ease with which forthcoming animation, simulation, and titling software will enable users to produce professional-looking results. Successful video publishing on the Mac also depends on how sharp an image manufacturers can deliver at an affordable price. With the proliferation of S-VHS recorders and the eventual acceptance of high-definition television standards, professional-quality video will be achievable on the Mac. Broadcast-quality video, on the other hand, may remain a studio affair for some time. But just as desktop-published newsletters needn't compete with magazines or newspapers, so you can still produce a lot with Macintosh video now. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



Paint Roundup

A brush with eight low-cost paint programs

by Adrian Mello

Graphics is the Mac's strong suit. In the past year, programs such as PixelPaint and ImageStudio have upped the ante. But most people can't afford to sit down at a desktop with these high rollers—each costing around \$500. And the expense doesn't stop there; you still need a Mac II system with a reasonable amount of memory and storage capacity in order to use these programs as intended. Don't forget to add the price of a gray-scale scanner or a color output device, as well.

After being awed by the high end of Mac graphics, most of us have to come back to financial reality. Reality comes in the form of several programs with paint capabilities: Canvas, Canvas DA, ComicStrip Factory, DeskPaint, Draw It Again, Sam 2.03, FullPaint, GraphicWorks 1.1, MacPaint 2.0, and SuperPaint. Most of these programs cost less than \$200 and have basically been designed to work within the limits of a Mac Plus or an SE. All produce acceptable results on an ImageWriter printer, and about half of them let you take advantage of a laser printer's ability to print high-resolution text and graphics.

The category defining paint software is changing. In fact, the name *graphics software* might be more appropriate. Some of the programs reviewed here are not, strictly speaking, paint programs. Several include object-oriented capabilities. In Mac terminology, a *paint* program creates images made up of a pattern of dots, or pixels. Each dot holds one *bit* of information—the pixel is either on for black or off for white. Paint programs are also frequently called bitmapped graphics programs.

Object-oriented graphics programs, called *draw* programs in Mac parlance, use a different technique to construct an image. A draw program stores the line or shape's mathematical definition, rather than a fixed pattern of dots. Even though the programs discussed here are hybrids, I'll focus on their strengths and weak-

nesses as paint programs. Paint capabilities stand apart as a cohesive set of features, even when they are separated from draw features in discrete layers or objects.

Ease of Use versus Features

The key to finding the best paint program comes down to searching for the best balance between ease of use and features. One of the best qualities of a paint program is that you can start working with it almost immediately. Paint programs are the closest that graphics programs come to simulating the way artists work with real brushes and pencils. In a paint program you simply pick a tool from a palette and drag it across the drawing surface. Everything you draw remains on screen as a unified collection of dots, or pixels.

MacPaint was the first paint program, and its successors have added more and more features to this simple foundation. A basic set of painting tools should include a paintbrush, a pencil, a paint bucket, and a spray can or airbrush. A program's palette should also include shape tools, line tools, and an editable set of patterns. Beyond these features each program has its own approach to refinements. For example, instead of a standard spray can, some programs provide control over the spray's shape, pattern, and flow characteristics. Measuring aids such as rulers or mouse-position readouts—and special effects such as skew, trace, invert, and rotate—may or may not be included in a paint program. Other options include the ability to control line weights on opposing sides of a shape, and special printing features for making cards or banners.

A complete list of refinements would take pages. The fine points rarely outweigh the importance of a paint program's overall design. Nevertheless, highly specific features of this type may make a difference to you, depending on the type of drawings you make and

your work idiosyncrasies. You can compare some of the programs' features in the table "Features Sketch." I'll go over the most important aspects of the programs below. Although these capabilities have made MacPaint's successors much more powerful, they have often also made the programs more difficult to use. Chief among these problematic features are object-oriented graphics and layers.

Object Objections

The problem with objects is that they can't be edited as naturally as bitmaps. Each object is separate from each other object in the picture, so even though you can see the picture as a whole you can't work with the drawing as a whole. Whereas paint programs are homogeneous, object-oriented programs are heterogeneous. To edit an object you must first select it. If objects are superimposed, you may not be able to select the one you want without first rearranging the stacking order of the objects. All this added manipulation can be a nuisance.

However, objects have important advantages that can easily outweigh their disadvantages. Objects retain their identities and characteristics, and they can always be reshaped independently of other objects in the drawing. Object-oriented graphics also let you take advantage of laser printers and other high-resolution output devices.

Different programs integrate object-oriented capabilities to different degrees. For example, Canvas and Draw It Again, Sam emphasize an object-oriented approach. At the opposite end of the spectrum are programs like FullPaint and MacPaint, which have no object-oriented capabilities. ComicStrip Factory's and GraphicWorks' bitmaps are drawn in objects called easels or panels. These objects let you maintain the integrity of different bitmapped regions in the drawing. In this way the background doesn't have to be redrawn when you want to alter or move something in the foreground.

Uncovering Layers

Having to arrange objects from back to front is probably the greatest source of irritation in using a draw program. The problem is compounded when paint capabilities are combined with object-oriented capabilities, because the paint tools don't function unless you are working in an object or region specified for painting. Even experienced users catch themselves trying pointlessly to apply paint tools on objects and draw tools on painted areas. Programs that are chiefly object-oriented are especially difficult in this respect. These programs let you edit only bitmaps within specified objects, sometimes called bitmapped objects or easels. These objects appear side by side with regular objects so you must first distinguish and select them before applying the appropriate tools.



A Change of Media

Illustrator Andrzej Dudzinski, whose noncomputer work regularly appears in such national magazines as the Atlantic and Playboy, is enthusiastic about exploring new stylistic possibilities using the Macintosh and MacPaint.

A partial solution to this problem is to use layers to separate paint and draw functions. SuperPaint was the first program to use layers to separate bitmaps from objects. All bitmap editing is performed in one layer, and all object editing is performed in another layer. One of the advantages of this approach is that you can easily separate objects from the bitmapped portion of a drawing. If you want to concentrate on painting, it's best just to avoid the draw layer or to hide it. Unless you hide the inactive layer, however, it's easy to confuse bitmaps for objects in the same way that you would if there weren't layers.

A more common use of layers is to separate logical collections of drawing components—like separating the plumbing from the rest of the structure in a building plan. Draw It Again, Sam is currently the only program with paint capabilities that lets you create up to ten layers. You create the layers, specify the stacking order, and indicate in a single dialog box whether the layers are visible, invisible, or grayed out. Although Sam lets you use a layer exclusively for painting, paint regions within the layer are still discrete objects, as opposed to a single bitmapped layer. A few vendors plan to add layers to their products in upcoming versions. Like superimposed objects, having multiple layers means that you spend extra time arranging layers in order to work on different aspects of a drawing. A strong paint program should have at least one full layer dedicated to working with a bitmap, so you don't have to set up an area to paint in.

Handling the Drawing

Some programs offer a set of features that determine how flexibly you can manipulate drawings as a whole. These features include multiple windows, the ability to manipulate drawing size and orientation, and scrolling. If you plan to make extensive use of clip art,

or to cut and paste between two or more drawings, then you should look for a program that can open multiple documents simultaneously. If you plan to work on big drawings or you prefer to work in landscape view, find a program that can accommodate the appropriate drawing size and shape.

The flexibility of selection tools is especially important when you're working with artwork. All the programs reviewed here include the selection marquee, for selecting rectangular regions, and the lasso, which works more like a pair of scissors cutting around the shape you want to select. Selection tools, and drawing tools for that matter, should scroll automatically when they cross the screen's edge. It's frustrating to have to stop in the midst of an operation, scroll the screen, and reselect the section of the drawing before you can move again. By the same token, some users appreciate the ability to disable the auto-scrolling function when they want to work within the confines of the screen. It's also nice to be able to select the entire drawing area both within and beyond the screen's edge with a single command.

Text

Object-oriented programs have another important advantage: the way they handle text. In a strict paint program, text is only a graphic. Once you type it in, it becomes part of the overall pattern of dots and loses its identity as editable text. But in object-oriented programs, text regions retain their characteristics, providing a number of advantages. Since text regions are designed for handling text in much the same way that a word processing program is, you can edit text and return to the text later to make any desired editing changes. You can also take advantage of a laser printer's built-in high-resolution fonts.

Not all object-oriented programs handle text in the same way. ComicStrip Factory and GraphicWorks have separate text regions called *balloons*; you can edit the shape of the region as well as the text it contains. For example, you can type text that appears in an oval. Some programs let you mix fonts, sizes, and styles in the same text object. Other refinements let you justify text left, right, or center; create patterned text; show white text on a patterned background; or specify a custom font size.

Bits and Details

When you work with a paint program, you work with pixels. It is not surprising that detail-oriented features play an important role in a paint program. It's difficult to see individual pixels, but if you look closely at a picture you can see rough edges. Ever since MacPaint introduced FatBits, a feature that lets you view the pixels at eight times their original size, programs have added more flexible magnifications. Most programs

now let you magnify a section of the drawing in several sizes. A half-size, or 50 percent, view is useful for zooming out and getting a better sense of how artwork works on a page. Ideally, all tools work at all magnification levels, but in some programs you can't use tools, for example, in the 50 percent view.

Beyond just magnifying images at the 72 dots per inch (dpi) supported by the Mac's screen, some programs even let you edit bitmaps at higher resolutions, such as 300 dpi. It takes more memory to manage bitmaps at higher resolutions, so some programs restrict the size of the bitmap you can work on at one time. A resolution beyond 300 dpi is of questionable value since it requires a huge amount of memory—besides, working at that level of detail is like engraving on the head of a pin.

A related issue is what types of file formats a program can read. If you plan to edit scanned images at 300 dpi, for example, you should be able to import a scanned image. Standard file formats that every program should have are PICT and MacPaint. PICT is especially important if you want to work with object-oriented graphics. Some programs even support features of PostScript such as bezier curves and gray-scale patterns. Because of this, you may want to be able to read and write encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. If

Object-oriented programs have another important advantage: the way they handle text. In a strict paint program, text is only a graphic.

you want to send images to someone with different software, you should also be able to save your work in the appropriate file format.

That wraps up the major features to consider when you're picking a paint program. Keep in mind that the way you work should ultimately determine your choice of product. For example, if your work involves editing TIFF images created with a scanner, you need a program that can import this file format. In this case, other features become secondary. The product summaries that follow should help give you a sense of each program's overall design and its major strengths and weaknesses.

Features Sketch

	Canvas	Canvas DA	Comic Strip Factory	DeskPaint
General				
Version #	1.02m	1.02m	1.6	1.05
Minimum memory required	512KE	512KE	512K	512K
Application size	253K	49K ¹	80K	32K
Preferred size in MultiFinder	597K	n/a	320K	n/a
Saves, opens MacPaint files	opens only	opens only	both	both
Saves, opens PICT files	both	saves only		opens only
Saves, opens TIFF files	opens only			both
List price	\$195	\$99.95	\$69.95	\$129.95
Screen layout				
Drawing area	9 × 9 ft.	9 × 9 ft.	8 × 10 in.	55 × 55 in., ltd. by memory
Maximum number of windows	ltd. by memory	ltd. by memory	1 plus library	3 (need multiple DAs)
Opens to full screen size	•	SE or Plus	•	
Select entire document	•			•
Layers				
Hides layers selectively				
Panels			•	
Libraries	•		•	
Movable/hidable palettes				
Scroll bars	•	•	•	•
Drawing tools autoscroll	•	•		shape tools only
Selection tools autoscroll	•	•	objects only	•
Autoscroll cancelable				
Magnification levels	unlimited	unlimited	3	9
All tools avail. in magnification	• ²	• ²	8 × only	•
Grid	adjustable	yes, can't snap to		adjustable
Rulers, readouts	both	both		
Painting				
Distort	•			
Skew	•			
Perspective	•			
Rotate by single degrees	•			1.4°
Trace edges				
High-resolution bitmap editing	up to 2540 dpi	300 dpi		up to 4000 dpi
Paint bucket fills off-screen area	•	•		•
Paint in patterns	•	•		•
Patterns editable	•	3		•
Brushes editable	•			preselected shapes
Spray tool adjustable	•	•		no spray tool
Transfer modes	8	8	4	8
Drawing				
Group/ungroup	•	•	•	
Align objects	•	•		
Bring to front, send to back	•	•	•	
Lock	•			
Show size	objects only	•		
Bitmapped objects	•	•	•	
Smooth polygon	•			
Add/remove polygon vertex	both	both		
Gray-scale patterns				
Bezier curves	•	•		
Text				
Mix fonts, styles, sizes in blocks	•	•	•	
Align text R/C/L	•	•	•	•
Editable text	•	•	balloons	

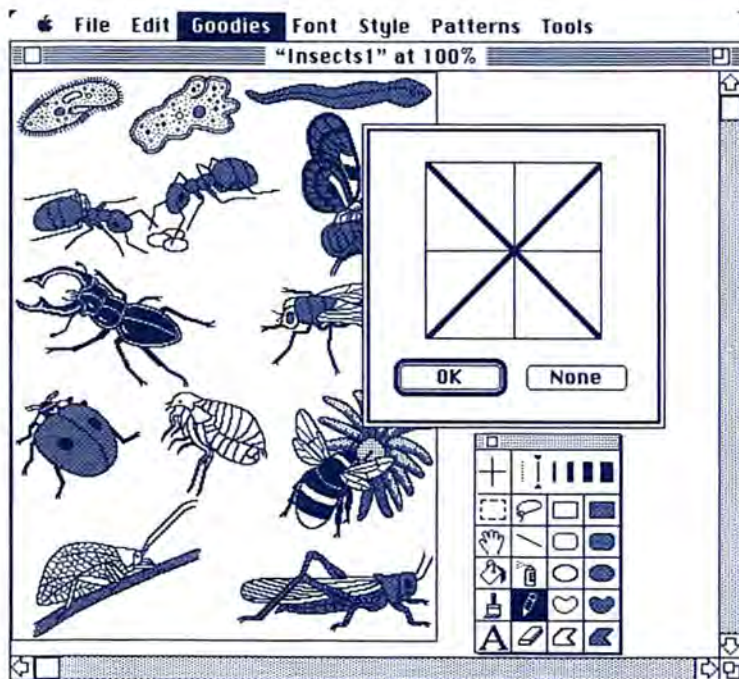
¹An additional 123K required for Canvas Helper. ²Only magnifications in powers of 2. ³Can't create but can use edited patterns. ⁴In silhouette objects only.

Draw It Again, Sam	FullPaint	GraphicWorks	MacPaint	SuperPaint
2.03	1.1e	1.1	2.0	1.1
512KE	512K	512K	512KE	512K
239K	145K	217K	133K	162K
526K	384K	368K	512K	368K
both	both	both	both	both
both		both		both
		opens only		
\$150	\$99.95	\$149.95	\$125	\$129
30 × 30 ft. ltd. by memory	8 × 10 in.	2 (8 × 10 in.) ⁴ 1 plus browse file	8 × 10 in.	8 × 10 in.
•	4		9	ltd. by memory
•	•	•	•	•
10				2
•				•
•		•		
	both	both	both	patterns movable only, others both
•	•	•	•	•
yes, not when resizing		objects only	•	•
•	marquee		•	•
				•
10	2 plus page view	5	5	5
•	•	•	•	all but reduced view
adjustable	•	adjustable	adjustable	adjustable
both	both	rulers only	readouts only	rulers only
	•	•		•
	•	•		•
	•	•		•
	•	•	by 90° increments only	•
	•	•	•	
•	300 dpi	•		300 dpi
•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	preselections	•
•		•		by line weight
4		9	8	3 for brushes
•				
•		•		•
•				•
•		•		
•		both		add only
				•
		•		
•		•	•	•
•		balloons		•

MacPaint

The purist's paint package. MacPaint includes no object-oriented capabilities, but this makes it the easiest paint program to learn and use (see *Reviews, Macworld*, August 1988). Overall, MacPaint has the simplest and most elegant design. Besides being the easiest to learn, MacPaint is the most forgiving of all paint packages. The program lets you take a "snapshot" of your drawing and continue working on it. Later, using a "magic eraser," you can selectively erase just those changes made since the snapshot without altering the rest of the drawing. The program has good magnification controls, and lets you use all tools in the 50 percent view.

If you are concerned with getting the most value in one package, however, paint programs that provide object-oriented drawing capabilities are a better buy. If you have a laser printer and you really want to show off its strength in your graphics, then MacPaint is insufficient. But if you already own an object-oriented program and you plan to keep your draw and paint activities separate, MacPaint may be your best choice. Beginners should try out both MacPaint and SuperPaint to see which one they prefer.



MacPaint

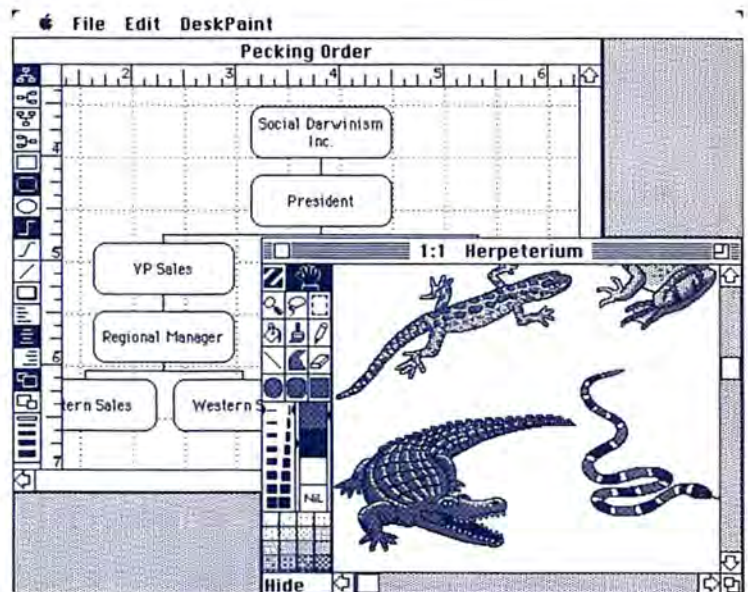
In MacPaint, current magnification is always conveniently indicated in the window's title bar. The tool palette has been moved from its menu position into the lower right corner. The Brush Mirrors dialog box has been selected so that the artist can paint in kaleidoscopic fashion, each brush stroke mirrored in the painting's four quadrants.

DeskPaint

DeskPaint shows just how much desk accessories have improved. If you want a full-featured paint DA to complement your work in PageMaker or other programs, DeskPaint is an excellent choice. Using a DA may be necessary for interactive work with applications if you can't afford enough memory to store multiple applications in MultiFinder. DeskPaint even provides multiple magnifications and edits TIFF files.

While Canvas DA is an impressive subset of an object-oriented program, DeskPaint is a paint application in desk accessory format. Choosing between these desk accessories is similar to choosing between Canvas and a paint-only program. Keep in mind, however, that you could complement another graphics program's emphasis on object-oriented or bitmapped graphics with the alternate strengths of one of those DAs.

A new version is planned for September release. DeskPaint 2.0 will read most graphics formats, add air-brush, charcoal, and smoothing tools, and edit images in any magnification. Zedcor has also announced that DeskPaint 2.0 will be able to trace bitmaps, turning them into polygons that can be edited in a second desk accessory called DeskDraw. DeskDraw will be included in the \$129.95 package and will be roughly comparable to early versions of MacDraw. As other paint programs begin to climb in price, DeskPaint 2.0 may come to represent the best buy among low-end paint programs that also offer object-oriented capabilities.



DeskPaint

Because it is a desk accessory and takes up relatively little space, DeskPaint can be used within other applications in floppy-based Macintoshes that do not have memory to spare. In this case a graphic is being added to the More outlining program.

SuperPaint

For the past year or so SuperPaint has been the market leader, and for good reason. SuperPaint continues to represent the best tradeoff between features and ease of use for applications that focus on painting. It is also the best choice for people who value the flexibility of a paint program but still want to take advantage of object-oriented graphics. But SuperPaint does not let you edit in a 50 percent view and currently does not permit the mixing of fonts, styles, and sizes in text windows. At this writing, the program still has an annoying incompatibility with Mac IIs set in color mode. Dots appear across the top of the screen until you reset the monitor choice to two levels of black-and-white in the control panel.

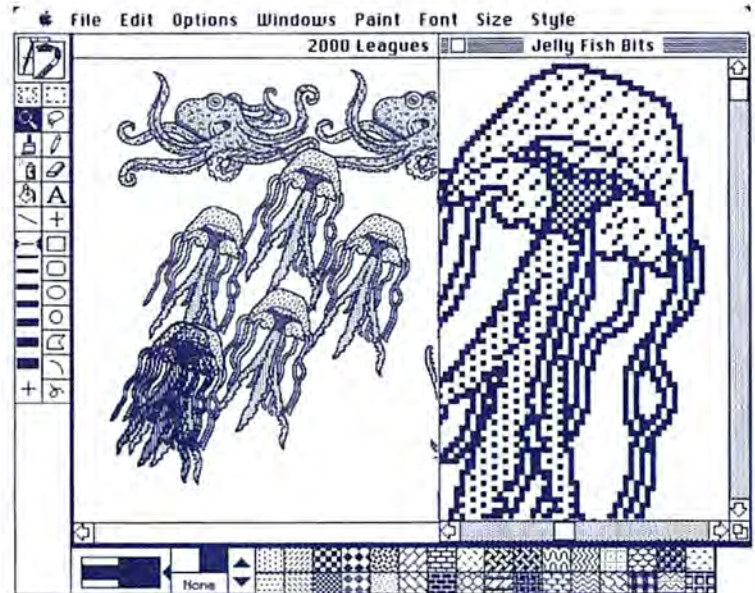
A new version, SuperPaint 2.0, has been announced and should be available by the time you read this for just under \$200. Announced features include color preview on a Mac II (you can't work in color but you can see colors assigned to objects), customizable palettes, and TIFF support. Page size will be restricted only by memory, and 300-dpi editing windows will be up to a page in size depending on available memory. The update will also correct current text limitations by letting users mix fonts, styles, and sizes.

Canvas

Canvas is an object-oriented program first and a paint program second. To create and edit bitmaps in Canvas, you must first draw an object and then specify it as a bitmapped region. This is fine for adding details to objects, but it's awkward if you chiefly want a paint program.

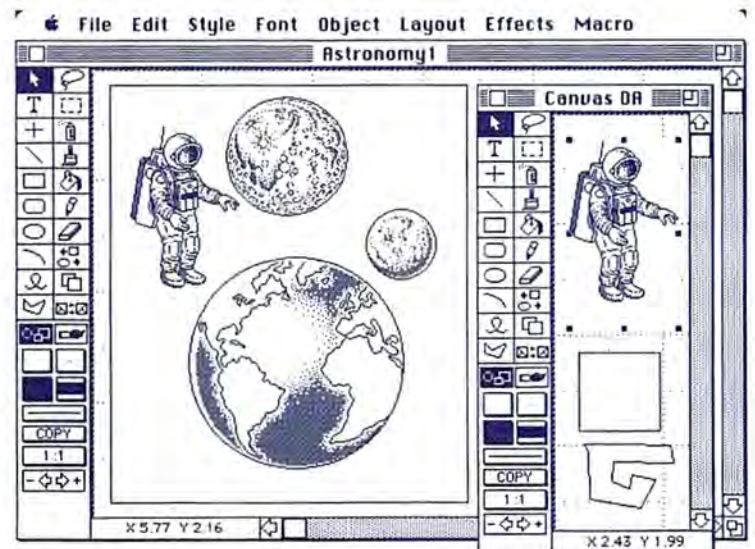
In terms of overall capabilities, Canvas is probably the most powerful program I looked at. It combines a full set of drawing, painting, and text features in a single program. Canvas lets you create extremely large drawings, spanning an area 9 feet by 9 feet, and you can edit at the microscopic resolution of 2540 dpi. The program lets you work with bezier curves and import TIFF files (as well as most other graphics file formats). Version 2.0 is planned for release by the time this article appears, and will add multiple layers, gray-scale editing, and a number of other refinements. Version 2.0 will also increase in price from just under \$200 to nearly \$300, making it the most expensive program of those surveyed. Currently, Canvas includes the versatile Canvas DA, which provides most of the stand-alone program's features. The DA will probably no longer be included after the arrival of Canvas 2.0 and will be sold separately instead.

Canvas is the best choice if you want a chiefly object-oriented program but you also want to create and edit bitmapped details. But Canvas is not for everyone. Due to its object-oriented nature and the sheer number of its features, it lacks the seamless nature of a dedicated paint program.



SuperPaint

SuperPaint uses the icon at the top of the tool palette to indicate whether the paint or draw layer is currently selected. When the paintbrush is foremost, the paint layer is active. When the compass is in front, the draw layer is active. SuperPaint opens a separate window and file for each section of the drawing that is edited at 300 dots per inch.



Canvas

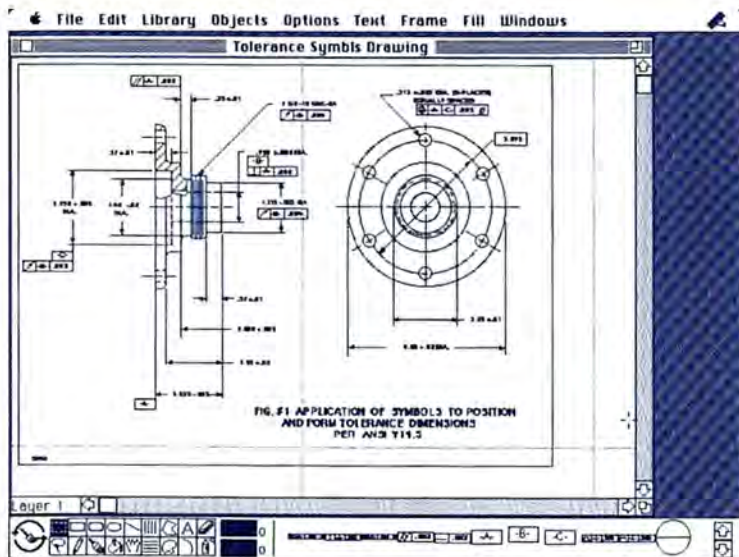
To create a paint region in Canvas, you must first draw an object, such as a rectangle, and then specify it as a bitmapped region in the Object Specifications dialog box. Currently, Canvas also includes a capable desk accessory called Canvas DA (lower right.)

Draw It Again, Sam

Like Canvas, Draw It Again, Sam is chiefly an object-oriented graphics program. With version 2.01 the program introduced paint features, letting users specify objects as bitmaps. Sam simplifies working with bitmapped objects somewhat by giving you two options. You can create multiple bitmapped objects in succession so that you don't have to specify individual objects as bitmaps, or you can create a single bitmapped region that expands to encompass any drawing you do. Combined with the ability to create and centrally control ten layers, Sam has the best conceptual approach to working with bitmapped objects of all the programs that are, for the most part, object-oriented.

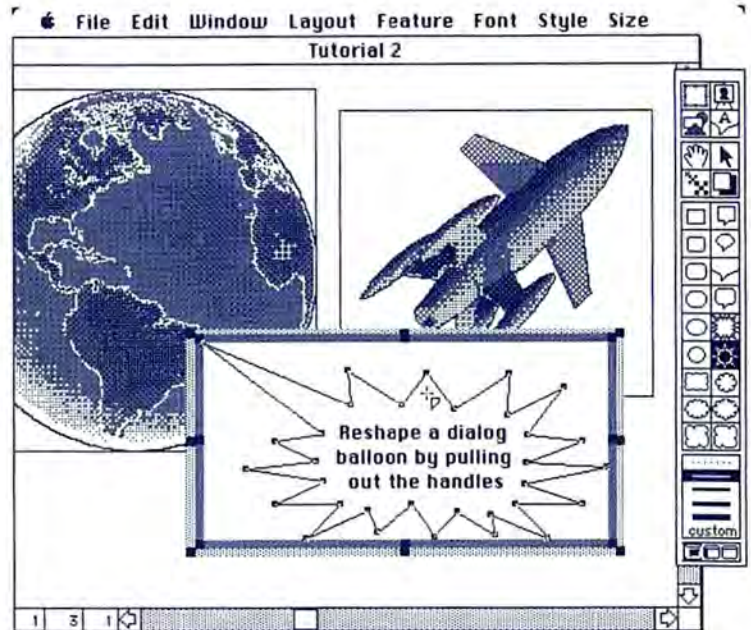
Unfortunately, the program is unpolished. Sometimes the program left screen artifacts after changing selections. Dragging the lasso beyond the window's edge regularly left artifacts on the scroll bars. The screen response of Sam's paint tools was the slowest by far of the programs I examined. And Sam doesn't include alignment commands, a major oversight for an object-oriented graphics program. Furthermore, you can't mix fonts, styles, and sizes in a text block.

Because both Sam and Canvas are built around their draw capabilities, they merit direct comparison. With the exception of layers and the way bitmapped objects are created, Canvas has superior features and is the better finished of the two. Aba showed me a beta version of an upcoming release 2.1 that corrected some of the bugs I saw in version 2.03, so you may want to reconsider Sam when the new version comes out.



Draw It Again, Sam

This drawing was created with the help of Draw It Again, Sam's library feature. A library containing tolerance symbols, which can be selected and used in the drawing, appears at the bottom of the screen.



GraphicWorks

The three rectangles in the drawing can be superimposed to create a single graphic. In the foreground a dialogue balloon has been created and reshaped. Note all the balloon shapes on the dialogue-balloon tool palette (far right).

GraphicWorks

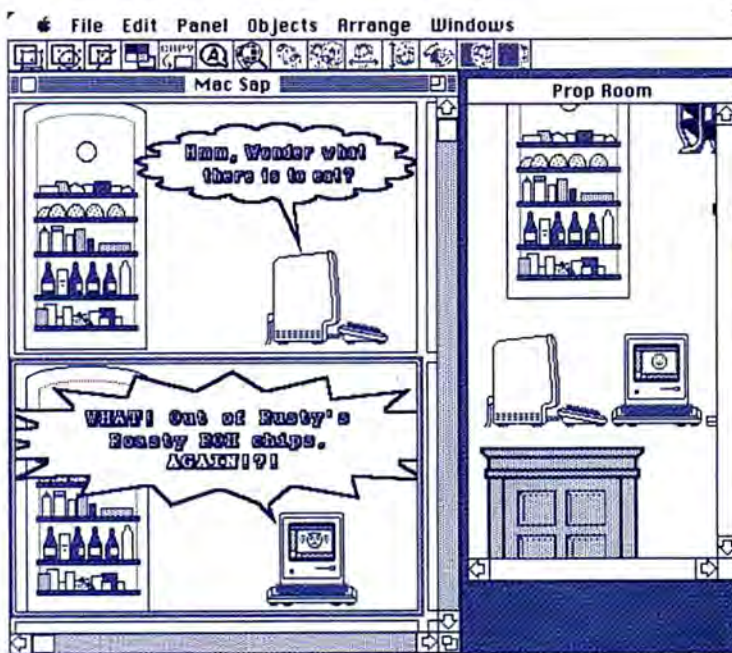
GraphicWorks is best suited to applications that require frequent overlaying of bitmaps and the manipulation of panels. This program's original name, ComicWorks, was more appropriate. GraphicWorks has one of the most powerful sets of paint features, including a highly controllable airbrush tool, nine transfer modes, multiple magnifications, and the ability to import TIFF files. The program also has excellent text-editing capabilities due to text-oriented objects called dialog balloons.

You create separate objects for normal and high-resolution bitmaps, text, and shapes. The program has a multitude of tool palettes for working with the different object types. Unfortunately, working with so many objects, many of which are overlaid, makes GraphicWorks too cumbersome for most applications. The program trips over itself. For this reason, I can't recommend it for most users. However, if you want to create comic strips or otherwise manipulate complex sequences of text and bitmaps, GraphicWorks is an excellent choice.

ComicStrip Factory

Like GraphicWorks, ComicStrip Factory is designed for working with comic strips. However, the program is intended more as a production tool than as a painting tool. The idea is to create artwork in a stand-alone paint program and assemble it via a library window. A utility called PartMaker transforms individual shapes from files saved in MacPaint format so that you can select them automatically by clicking on them. Thus you avoid the painstaking process of carefully encircling each shape with the lasso. Once shapes are brought into an actual comic strip, you can edit them only in an 8-times magnification.

On the whole, ComicStrip Factory is designed for people who are not artists but who want to learn how to make their own comic strips. The program definitely has a countercultural flavor, which shows up in the documentation and the templates. Comic-strip enthusiasts and artists may appreciate the tone and orientation of this product, but business users won't. While GraphicWorks certainly has stronger drawing features, ComicStrip Factory is inexpensive enough that comic-strip enthusiasts who want to try their hand at creating comics should look into this program. But ComicStrip Factory is not suited for most graphics applications.



Comic Strip Factory

The comic strip on the left came configured with panels. Clicking on the small images in the window on the right automatically selects just the image without any surroundings. Once the image is selected, you can copy and paste it into the comic strip.

FullPaint

FullPaint is sorely in need of an update. When it was first introduced, it corrected most of the major deficiencies of the original MacPaint, but now it is showing its age. FullPaint has no object-oriented capabilities, and its windows cannot grow larger than the Plus's or the SE's screen. In its current form, FullPaint is probably not the best paint program for your needs. Ashton-Tate acquired FullPaint along with FullWrite Professional early this year, but a spokesperson states that the company is not upgrading the product.

FullPaint used to serve as an option for users who weren't satisfied with MacPaint but appreciated the classic's simplicity. Well, the classic is back and it's better. With a few minor exceptions, MacPaint is a much better choice for beginners and users who prefer simplicity in paint software.

Drawing Brushes

So which program should you choose? If you draw more than you paint, look at Canvas. On the off chance that you draw comic strips, design sets, or otherwise layer text and bitmaps, you should examine GraphicWorks and ComicStrip Factory.

If you paint more than you draw, however, you have three basic choices: MacPaint, DeskPaint, and SuperPaint. If you don't care about object-oriented graphics and you prefer simplicity, MacPaint is your best bet. If you spend a lot of time working with desktop publishing programs and you want a desk accessory to complement your work, then point your brush at DeskPaint. Overall, however, SuperPaint is the best

Whichever program you choose, all are eminently affordable. A few are priced under \$100.

general-purpose paint program available. I'm anxious to see how well the program integrates the next version's powerful new features into the mix. Even in its current form, SuperPaint remains the best program for intensive paint applications.

Whichever program you choose, all of them are eminently affordable, a few with mail-order and discount retail prices under \$100. You can purchase several of these programs for the price of a single software ace like PixelPaint and ImageStudio. But that's a strong suit of a different color. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



The (D)A Team

*Meet the desk accessory dream team—
the 15 most effective troubleshooters and
problem solvers under the Apple menu*

by Steven Levy

To the best of my knowledge, Apple doesn't include a desk accessories evangelist among its team of full-time proselytizers. This is a regrettable omission, because a recent sounding of the Macintosh community has uncovered the scandalous fact that people are underutilizing desk accessories (DAs). Don't they *know*? Aren't they aware of the value of using those handy part-time applications available under the little apple at the left of the menu bar? Don't they realize how neat it is that DAs are available from within any application, that they take up relatively little space on a hard disk, that they generally cost less than full-blown programs, and that they are often the most elegant solutions to niggling but frustrating computing problems?

What's stopping people? Is it that they are intimidated by the prospect of using Font/DA Mover to install DAs other than the mostly goopy ones that come with the standard System? Do they think MultiFinder will solve all their do-two-things-at-the-same-time problems? (It won't, buddy.) Or is it that hopeless feeling that comes from waking up one day and realizing that there are hundreds, maybe even thousands, of desk accessories available—and you don't know which ones would form the perfect complement?

If the latter is the case, breathe easy. Or, as that charming thespian known to his adoring public as Mr. T might say, "Listen up, fool—the DA Team is here to take care o' business!"

Yes, the DA Team. Fifteen of the sleekest, meanest, most powerful desk accessories known to humankind. (Fifteen, by no coincidence, is the number of DAs a

Mac system can accommodate.) How tough are they? Well, they won't crash your System—but they could if they wanted to.

It wasn't easy picking the DA Team. I had to poke around various Mac installations, note which DAs found their way onto people's systems, and figure out which ones they used the most. This information was supplemented by a formal poll of the savvy crew at *Macworld* to see which players they consider the cream of the crop. All suggestions were taken back to my personal DA-testing bunker, where I stress-tested the lot of them. I was pleased to find that during the last year a bold new generation of desk accessories has emerged—programs that are often as powerful as stand-alone applications but that retain all the advantages of DAs.

One caveat: Since everybody's needs vary, your own ideal DA set will probably differ somewhat from the dream team. For suggestions on substitute members, check out "Special Teams." Whatever final mix you arrive at, by studying the dossiers of the DA Team presented here, you can start thinking about how to goose your productivity by installing a customized hit squad of your own under the Apple menu.

Oldies but Goodies

The first few spots on the dream-team roster have to go to some of the standard desk accessories that are required for proper Mac maintenance. For example, no one should be without the **Control Panel**, which has evolved from a relatively trivial "crib toy" with switches, levers, and buttons to a multilayered system that enables you to set parameters you didn't know existed. (Can I see a show of hands by all those who have

Steven Levy is a contributing editor to Macworld; he has been a fan of desk accessories since he first solved the Puzzle DA on the 128K Mac.

changed the default for the proper interval between mouse clicks?) The Control Panel is also where you can control useful utilities called CDEVs (control devices)—screen blankers like Pyro, or function-key tools like QuicKeys. (Though CDEVs are sometimes lumped into the same general category as DAs, they are beyond the purview of this article. Same with their cousins, INITs—software tools that install themselves upon booting.)

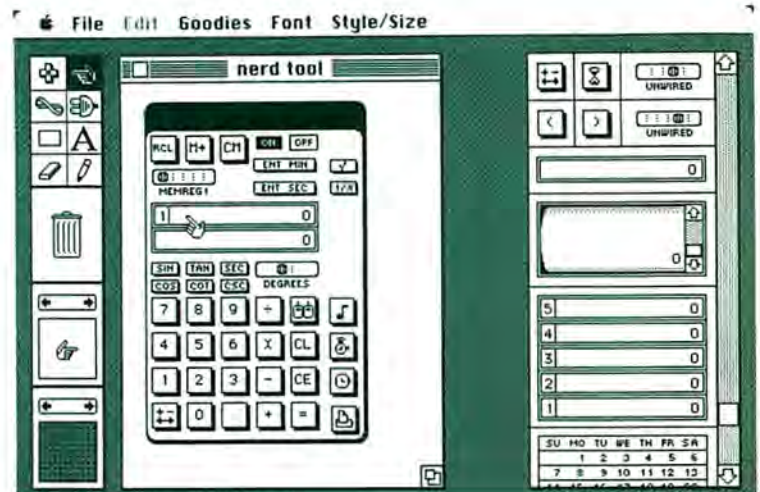
The **Alarm Clock** that comes with the standard System has been a theme for endless software variations. DA artists have devised everything from sleek analog clock faces to digital readouts that cover the whole screen—there's even a Mac Mickey Mouse clock. For a while an INIT file called J-Clock was the rage, but it took up space on the menu bar and caused some ugly conflicts with other programs. All in all, I don't think it's worth the effort to seek out a better clock.

Another standard DA that you delete at your own risk is **Key Caps**. You probably won't use it much, since all it does is tell you what happens when you press a given key or combination of keys. But at those rare times when you need an umlaut, and you don't feel like five or ten minutes of mind-numbing trial and error to find the right combination of keys, Key Caps can instantly tell you where the umlaut hides. Of course, if you deal with a lot of fonts, especially weird ones that have many symbols, you're probably a Key Caps junkie already.

(If you find yourself in and out of an AppleTalk environment or shuttling between a laser printer and an ImageWriter, you're stuck with the unexciting but indispensable Chooser, a DA that popped out of nowhere one day to address a problem that never seemed to be there before the Chooser existed. Since this is such a boring DA, however, I'm not counting it among our dream team.)

Upgrading the Originals

From here on in, things get more interesting. Three of the more remarkable DAs that came with the original Mac are still useful but might bear replacing. First is the Calculator, a clever little representation of a hand-held electronic calculator that enables you to perform quick math functions from within a program. The introduction of arithmetic functions in word processors has not diminished the need for the Calculator, and even people with spreadsheets on screen find themselves pulling down that DA for quick computations. If your needs are basic, you can get by quite well with the one Apple supplies, but more extensive demands are easily met. The next step up is something like Calculator+, included in Borland's SideKick package (\$99.95). Besides the additional functions, Calculator+ gives you the equivalent of a tape readout for viewing what numbers you've already punched.



Under Construction

Calculator Construction Set enables you to build your favorite functions into a dream calculator of your own design. You can even set it up to be controlled from the keyboard.

Any number of more powerful calculators—such as dCad Calculator (\$19.95 shareware), loaded with arcane functions—are to be found on the nets. But the Cadillac of calculator DAs is **Calculator Construction Set** (\$89.95), which lets you build your own, with almost any function imaginable. Nerd heaven. An added advantage is having the ability to use the keyboard to punch the keys of your on-screen dream calculator.

While only some people will want to upgrade from Calculator, everyone can improve on Apple's zero-frills Notepad. I can't imagine using the Mac without a quick and easy way to create or capture text, edit it, and save it as a file—no matter what program you're using. To do this properly, you should upgrade to one of two turbo-notepads: either the public domain Mini-Writer, which has an avid following due to its speed, or my choice, the more substantial **MockWrite** (\$35). (Notepad+, included in SideKick, is a virtual clone of MockWrite.)

Yet another quantum improvement results from upgrading the Scrapbook desk accessory. You can turn a useful yet minimalistic tool into a full-featured luxury item with **SmartScrap** (\$69.95, includes The Clipper). Once this DA is installed, your single scrapbook becomes a library of scrapbooks, with any picture easily available via a visual table of contents. You can actually browse through miniatures of your graphics. And unlike the original DA, SmartScrap can store a full page of graphics, and it lets you select only a portion of the picture to paste into your document. Characteristic of second-generation DAs, SmartScrap extends power but doesn't fetter you with all the baggage of a full-blown application.

Hard Disks Made Easy

Hard disk owners need a DA to help them locate files buried in a folder within a folder—documents that time forgot, or at least forgot to name. Though many of us have kept it by force of habit, Apple's simple Find File is too simple; it finds, gives you the information, and takes a hike. Replace it with something more substantial. One of the best new DAs is **DiskTop** (\$49.95, includes Laser Status), which not only locates files in short order but lets you perform all sorts of hard disk—management tasks, such as moving and renaming files and changing their formats, from within an application.

Many of DiskTop's functions, of course, are less valuable now that you can use MultiFinder to switch out of an application and into the Finder to perform file-management tasks. But not all of us use Multi-

Finder, and on balance I think the extra chores DiskTop performs, and the ease with which it performs them, make it a valuable addition to the menu. The only thing it doesn't do that it should is launch files once it finds them. A DA that does this is HFS Locator Plus, which isn't as comprehensive as DiskTop but is a worthy alternative.

Searching *for* files is one thing, but what about searching *through* files? The DA **Gofer** (\$79.95) can search through thousands of pages of documents for a single phrase. Gofer is fast—it searched through a 15-file, 500-page manuscript of mine in about ten seconds—and its search functions are extensive. You can, for example, search using Boolean and wild-card variables. Gofer can search your entire hard disk from the desktop or from within a word processor, terminal program, or anything else.

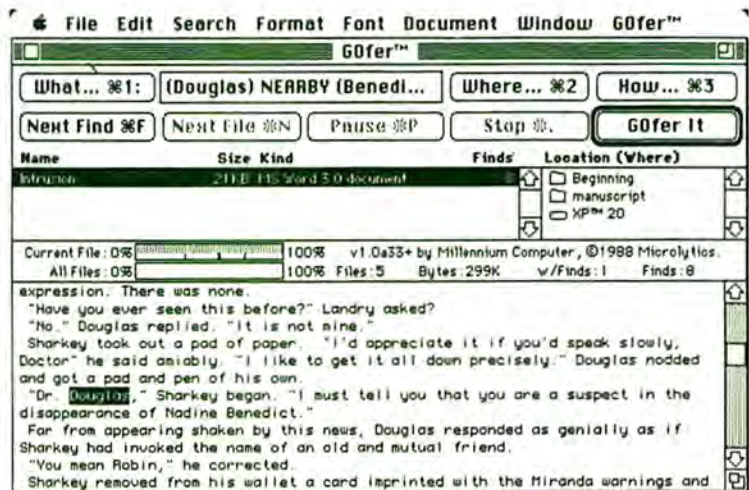
Applications Under the Apple

The second generation of DAs often gives you the power of a full application, squeezed down and streamlined so you can use it anytime. Some of them are so useful that they're worth having, despite the accessibility of big-brother applications under MultiFinder.

If you want to create graphics without dealing with a stand-alone paint program, for example, you'll be amazed at how effective **DeskPaint** (\$129.95) is—almost as powerful as the new MacPaint. With unique features like those that lighten or darken an image, DeskPaint is especially valuable for use with a page-layout program. Likewise, instead of booting up More, or using a clunky outlining function in a word processor, you can more than meet minor outlining needs

What We Use at Macworld

The *Macworld* editorial staff and contributors submitted to polygraph tests and disclosed the contents of their System files. Not surprisingly, many of the DAs we use are aids to the work we do putting out a magazine. Aside from the Apple DAs included in off-the-shelf Systems, the most popular desk accessory among our editors is Acta—it's on eight Systems and was cited four times as being among the favorite DAs. Runner-up was Word Finder, a capable thesaurus (seven Systems, three favorites). SmartScrap, DeskPaint, QuickDex, DiskTop, Suitcase, and Calculator+ all rated high. MiniWriter beat out MockWrite as the Notepad substitute of choice. Also mentioned repeatedly was WordCount, a public domain DA that counts words in text files. The DA with the highest satisfaction-rating was QuickDex. Of those who use it, all said it was one of the most useful.



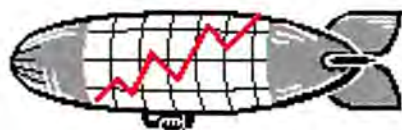
Neat Seeker

Gofer can search through all your text files to find a reference, or as shown here, any case where a word appears twice within a few lines. The program is convenient and fast.

Special Teams

Networking/Graphics

Gary Cosimini is in charge of the Macintosh network at the *New York Times*, as well as a connoisseur of DAs. He calls the Laser Status utility, which keeps him aware of the current printing situation, "very very useful." Timbuktu (\$99.95 and up, depending on size of network), a DA that enables Cosimini to take over another computer on the net, is a valuable aid when one network node or another gets stuck. For moving graphics around, Cosimini uses Artisto, a public domain utility (contribution requested), to copy bitmaps into the Clipboard and save them as PICT files.



Business

Tony Oppenheim is a business consultant in New York who uses a Macintosh. A lot of his work involves developing custom templates in 4th Dimension. He thinks AffiniFile (\$79.95), a tiny DA database that can store and search through text and graphics, is a boon. He also uses SmartScrap (see main article) to store 4-D layouts and procedures. For text editing, he has been experimenting with the feature-



laden Joliwrite (\$20), a French import. He is impressed with the spreadsheet-in-a-DA Bi-Plane (\$40), but since his Mac is loaded with memory, he winds up using Excel under Multi-Finder instead.

Page Layout

Randy Tibbott is a desktop publishing consultant, graphic artist, and PageMaker wizard. The DA he swears by is SmartScrap, included in our DA dream team, which he uses not only for graphics but also to save kerned text, particularly headlines. He manages an astronomical number of fonts with



Font/DA Juggler (\$59.95), and composes notes with the Notepad+ from the SideKick assortment of DAs (\$99.95). When he needs screen shots, "especially when it won't work from the keyboard," he uses Camera, a freeware DA that specifically addresses that function.

Programming

Adam Wildavsky programs Macs for Tradenet in New York. He recommends several DAs to make the programmer's job easier. His favorite seems to be the Browser (distributed free to members of Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association): "It lets you look at source code more easily." He uses Disktools II (\$49.95, part of Disktools Plus) to ascertain the creator and file type of a given file. He also suggests The Programmer's Online Companion (\$34.95), an online abridgement of *Inside Macintosh*, the programmer's bible; System Errors DA, a public domain quick guide to bomb reports; the multifunction dCad Calculator (\$19.95 shareware); and HeapShow (\$79), which gives detailed information on a program's innards.



with a DA like **Acta** (\$79), which creates nifty outlines that you can refer to any time. This is especially handy when you use outlines for "to do" lists or as small-scale project organizers.

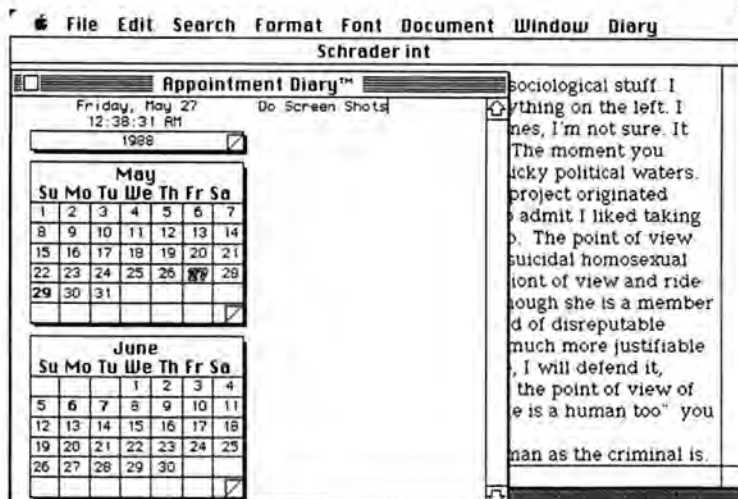
The Organization DA

In fact, DAs seldom shine as much as when they help organize your life. Despite intricate super-Filofax-type programs like **Focal Point**, the promise of HyperCard as a private-secretary substitute is as yet unfulfilled—that strategy requires too much memory and is too slow to provide details on command. A much better alternative is a combination of DAs, centered around the acme of the field, a marvel called **QuickDex** (\$49.95). This not only fulfills the function of a Rolodex—storing an unlimited number of names, numbers, and addresses—but it acts as a sturdy little mailing-list database, with search functions and printing capabilities. Its speed is breathtaking, and it dials phone numbers for you. Once you install it, you can't live without it.

You can get further organized with a package of two DAs called **Smart Alarms** and **Appointment Diary** (\$49.95 for the pair). The former allows you to program messages to yourself; at the times you specify, the Mac reminds you to call your broker, go to the dentist, or prepare your expense report. The latter is a detailed appointment book that keeps track of your schedule. When the two DAs are used in tandem, you can program reminders far in advance (three days before your mother's birthday, the Mac can remind you to send her a card—not only this year but in 1989).

Moving Around

Another DA for all seasons is **Tempo II** (\$149.95). This macro-making utility allows you to create all sorts of shortcuts to get your work done quicker, and the



It's a Date

A calendar in *Appointment Diary*. The combination of this DA with *Smart Alarms*, which puts messages on your screen at preset times, is almost as good as having an administrative assistant.

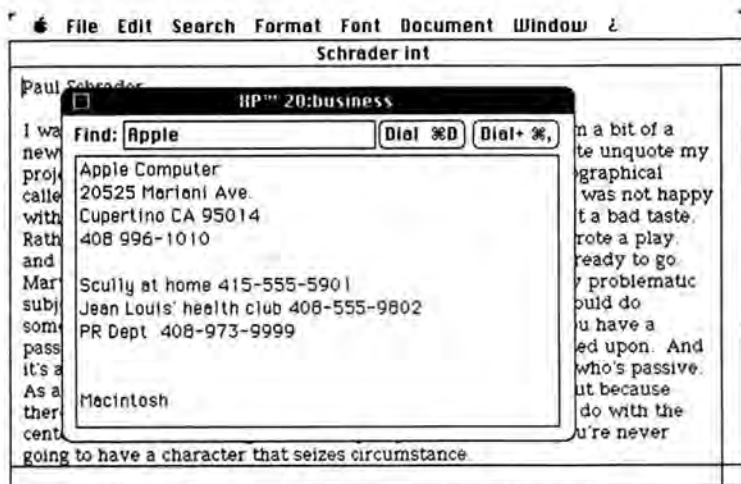
new version makes the most of MultiFinder to let you automate tasks using several applications. For instance, you can set things up so you can call up **QuickDex**, or any other DA, with a keyboard command instead of a mouse operation. Though the latest version of Apple's System software supposedly includes a macro tool, it is doubtful that this new release (not seen at press time) will have features comparable to **Tempo II**.

The final spot on our menu goes to **Suitcase** (\$59), a desk accessory that cleverly allows you to raise the 15-DA ceiling and stuff your System with dozens more. **Suitcase** is also invaluable to those who use a lot of fonts, since it can hold font families in separate files, to be called up as needed. (See the sidebar "Avoiding Font Menu Overload" in the April 1988 *Macworld* article "Fit to Print" for tips on font management using **Suitcase**.)

With **Suitcase**, you don't have to make the difficult decision about which DA to cut every time you come across a new one. You'll have room for indispensable little DAs like **Kiwi Envelope** (\$8), which does nothing but allow you to print envelopes easily (unlike any word processor known to humankind). Or **HyperDA** (\$69), which allows HyperCard users to browse through stacks without opening the memory-gobbling application itself.

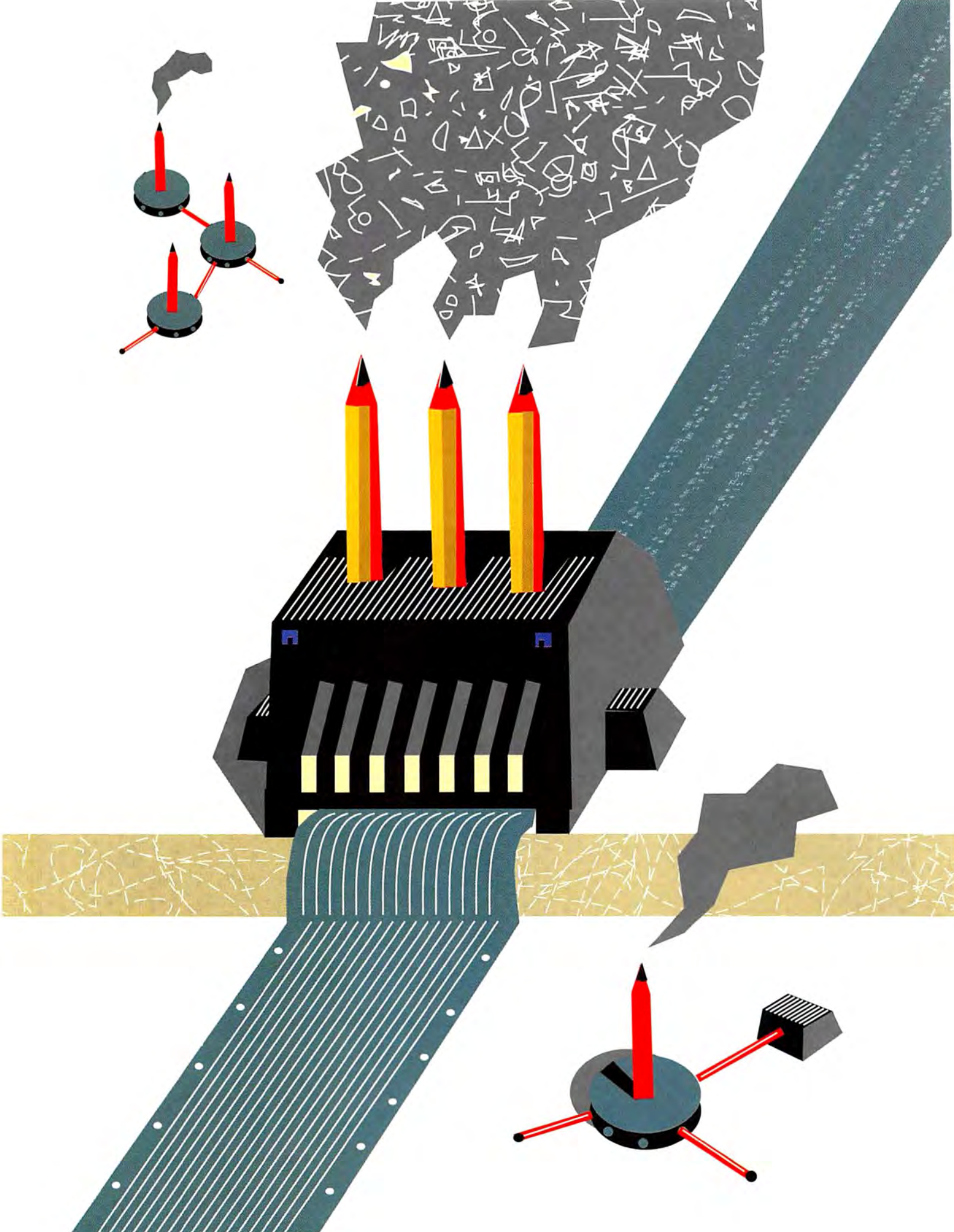
So there's no need to limit your DA menu. The only thing holding you back from plumbing the productive world of desk accessories is your imagination, your pocketbook, and your willingness to explore. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



DA Dialing

QuickDex is a luxury computer Rolodex with fast search capabilities and printing powers that allow you to use your address file as a mailing list. It even dials your phone.



Who Keeps the Books?

Selecting an accounting package that fits your business



by Alan L. Slay

Finding a good accounting program is really a matter of finding one that accommodates the scope of your business and fits your current accounting procedures. Although most Macintosh accounting packages offer the basic functions of general ledger and accounts payable and receivable, they address different accounting requirements and preferences. It is difficult, if not impossible, to compare a feature-laden multiuser program like Multi-User Desktop Accounting to a one-write program like Plains & Simple OneWrite. So we've divided the accompanying tables into three product categories to help you compare features among representative groups of programs.

■ **Modular** A traditional approach to accounting that posts transactions periodically by batches; each ledger is a separate module.

■ **All-in-one** An ongoing entry system that combines several ledgers in one integrated program, including at least general ledger, accounts payable, and accounts receivable.

■ **Special function** Specialized programs that automate payroll, point-of-sale, or inventory records.

Although omitted from this overview, personal financial and template programs are sometimes adequate for small businesses whose accounting requirements can be handled within that format.

Personal finance programs, such as Dollars and Sense, Macmoney, and Managing Your Money, focus on personal financial planning and investment rather than business accounting. Check-writing programs such as Intuit's Quicken can be used by businesses that don't want to perform any kind of bookkeeping function but want to automate check writing and maintain records that can be handed over to a bookkeeper or an accountant.

There are numerous template programs, and they vary considerably in quality. Most templates developed for spreadsheet programs (such as Microsoft Excel) or databases (such as Omnis) are not comparable to full-featured accounting programs and usually require the additional purchase of the underlying software. Although technically Multi-User Desktop Accounting and Payroll Bridge are templates, we've included them because they have a fully developed set of modules, they come with run-time versions of Omnis 3 Plus,

and they're sold nationally through regular distribution channels.

The accounting records you keep for your business contain information critical to you, your accountant, and state and federal agencies. I highly recommend that you involve your accountant or bookkeeper throughout the process of selecting a suitable program. After assessing your accounting needs, evaluate the features listed on the three accompanying tables: General Accounting, Payroll, and Inventory. The General Accounting table covers aspects of accounting, including general ledger, accounts payable, and accounts receivable, supported by most programs. The Payroll table and Inventory table cover only programs that provide these more specialized capabilities.

Modular Accounting Programs

The first category on the tables covers nine modular programs. A modular product contains separate programs for each ledger or specific application, such as accounts receivable (A/R) or order entry. The separate modules supply data to a central

Alan L. Slay is a freelance writer based in St. Louis; he specializes in financial and accounting software.

general ledger (G/L) through batch posting.

Modular programs are geared to the stand-alone bookkeeping operation. Nearly all the programs in this category emphasize traditional accounting procedures. For example, most programs provide extensive features for hard-copy audit trails. As the name suggests, you can buy individual modules as the need arises. The programs in this category occupy at least one 800K disk. In most cases you will need a 20-megabyte hard disk, preferably 40MB or more, to run multiple modules.

The most versatile modular program listed is Microfinancial Corporation's Flexware, a multiuser accounting package that operates on the Mac, the IBM PC, and VAX

roll Bridge, that feeds data into its G/L. Payroll Bridge, which also runs on Omnis, is expensive, however, when you consider the performance and prices of its payroll competitors.

Some modular programs—Lake Avenue Software's The Assistant Controller, Small Business Technology's (SBT's) Database Accounting Library, and Great Plains Software's Great Plains Accounting Series—originate from MS-DOS programs. The Assistant Controller and the SBT Database Accounting Library run on McMax, a Macintosh database management program that is compatible with Ashton-Tate's dBase software running on MS-DOS computers. Great Plains has done the best job of adapting itself to the Mac, but don't expect to wear out your mouse using it. These programs benefit from the experience their manufacturers gained in the PC market, and include many improvements based on user recommendations. They also offer more additional specialized modules than the other modular programs (see "Additional Modules").

Two modular programs that make good use of the Mac's interface are Layered's Insight and Chang Labs' Rags to Riches. Insight works in ledger-card formats. Information is immediately accessible, so you do not have to create a report first in order to review and edit data. The program also includes *interpretation* screens, which tell you what the numbers in your company books mean. For example, one explains current ratio. The G/L, A/P, and A/R modules are fast and smoothly integrated. Layered offers a separate module for exporting data, and plans to release an inventory module soon.

Rags to Riches takes a conventional approach to bookkeeping while offering one of the Mac's most imaginative interfaces. The user clicks into and out of the various detail, ledger, and summary screens. Instead of posting directly to the G/L, the program provides a separate merge file that is transferred to the G/L at a later time—a useful feature if the ledger and G/L are on separate machines. In addition to the basic modules, Rags to Riches offers an Inventory module and a Professional Billing module for consultants and service businesses.

All-in-One

All-in-one programs integrate G/L, A/R, and A/P, and in some cases payroll and inventory. Most all-in-one programs differ from modular programs in the way they re-



quire you to enter and retrieve data. Instead of closing transactions and posting them by batch, the program automatically posts each transaction or adjustment as soon as the entry screen is closed. This interactive approach to recording transac-

	Regular	Over Time	Sick	Vacation	Optional
Anderson, John	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Black, Jonathan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Johnson, Tim	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Smith, Adam	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wilson, Roger	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CheckMark MultiLedger

CheckMark Payroll's entry screen lets you enter hours for all employees on a single screen. This convenient feature can save you the trouble of working through individual employee screens—a useful feature for any business which has varying hours each pay period.

minicomputers. Flexware is expensive compared to other Mac accounting programs, but it rivals minicomputer programs costing a good deal more. One Flexware user has 17 Macs set up on a network performing point-of-sale (POS) processing, invoicing, job costing for bids, inventory management, scheduling, and several other business applications.

Another multiuser program is Circo Business Solutions' Multiuser Desktop Accounting (MDA). MDA's overall appearance and operation will be familiar to Omnis 3 Plus users, and it includes a run-time version of that database manager. MDA does not include a payroll package, but you can purchase a separate payroll processor, Pay-

Flexware

Microfinancial Corporation's Flexware offers a wide range of applications and features. The program allows file sharing between users in the Macintosh, MS-DOS, and VAX environments.

tions takes less time and makes up-to-the-minute reports available.

All-in-one programs are less expensive than separate modules, and are adequate for the needs of many small businesses. These programs are best suited to

the bookkeeper or owner/manager/bookkeeper who doesn't want to bother with procedures like proofing batches in hard copy before posting.

All-in-one programs vary in sophistication and design. For example, CheckMark Software's CheckMark MultiLedger is included in the Payroll table because it has one of the best payroll modules for feeding detailed data into the G/L. But the design of the G/L, A/P, and A/R modules fits the all-in-one definition.

CheckMark Payroll stores only the most basic information on each employee and provides basic payroll reports. However, anyone who can work across and down the self-explanatory menus can do a payroll quickly and easily with little reference to the documentation. Setting up more complicated tables, such as tax tables, is more difficult. For businesses with high employee turnover and varying work hours each pay period, the use of a single entry screen to record all employee hours is a plus. This feature makes data entry much faster than entering hours in individual employee records.

Monogram's Business Sense and Bedford Software's Simply Accounting use desktop icons to represent the various ledgers and journals. To make an A/P entry, for example, you click on the A/P or Purchases

icon and work within that journal; the menus provide the various activity options. When you return to the desktop, the program automatically posts the entries to the G/L.

Simply Accounting comes with federal and state payroll tax tables, which you purchase from Bedford Software in an annual update. Business Sense's payroll tax tables are entered by the user, although Monogram will sell you a complete set of updated federal tables. (My advice is to get them and save a lot of detailed work.) Monogram does not, however, offer state tax tables.

Softsync's Accountant, Inc., Computer Associates' BPI Entry Series, Migent's In-House Accountant, and Layered's Insight OneWrite operate in batch rather than on-line mode, but vary in degree of sophistication. Accountant, Inc., and BPI would likely fit a bookkeeper's accounting requirements, while Insight OneWrite and In-House Accountant would better accommodate the owner/manager who is keeping records that will eventually be processed by a bookkeeper or an accounting service.

Accountant, Inc., uses a form-structured approach to data entry. You select your general function (journal entries, for example) from the menu bar, and then en-



Great Plains Accounting Series

Great Plains Software has done one of the best jobs of translating MS-DOS programs into the Mac environment. The publisher's experience in the MS-DOS world is evident in the range and depth of its applications.

Best Impressions

After spending countless hours looking at all the accounting programs covered in this article, I developed some personal favorites. Although this overview doesn't constitute a comparative review, it's difficult not to form some opinions in the process. Keep in mind that my observations are based on initial exposure to the products, rather than exhaustive testing.

My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's MultiLedger/Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical program I examined that provided a rea-

sonably full set of accounting capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent value.

If I were a full-time bookkeeper/accountant, I would invest in the Insight Accounting Series. Although the series will not begin to realize its full potential for a couple of years, Layered has committed itself to a high-quality product that makes excellent use of the Mac's interface.

In terms of documentation, packaging, support material, and program appearance, I was most impressed with the Great

Plains Accounting Series. All the materials and screen displays are attractive and polished—first-class in every way.

In range of application offerings, I must congratulate SBT Corporation. My personal preferences tend away from programs based on dBase, because of inherent speed limits in their present design. But SBT's many years of experience working with a wide range of small businesses is evident in the variety of specialized applications the company offers.

General Accounting

Modular Programs

All-in-one Programs



**The Assistant
Controller
Accounting
Series**



**Checkmark
MultiLedger**



Flexware



**Great Plains
Accounting
Series**



**Insight
Accounting
Series**



**Multiuser
Desktop
Accounting**



**Rags to
Riches
Accounting
Series**

Vendor	Lake Avenue Software	CheckMark Software	Microfinancial Corporation	Great Plains Software	Layered	Circo Business Solutions	Chang Labs
Version	5.1	1.03 (P/R-2.0)	6.0	4.2	2.1	2.01 demonstration disk	3.1
Package price (includes)	n/a	\$395 (G/L, A/R, A/P, inventory)	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$1795 for 1 user (G/L, A/R, A/P, inventory P/O entry, POS, sales)	\$499.95 for 3-pack (G/L, A/R, A/P)
Multiuser price	n/a	n/a	Module—\$795	Network Manager—\$795	A/R, A/P—\$895 each	\$2595—\$3595	\$499.95 for 3-pack
Network(s) supported			TOPS, AppleShare, Macserver	TOPS, AppleShare	TOPS, AppleShare	TOPS, AppleShare, DEC-Serve, 3Com	AppleShare
Maximum concurrent users			99	unlimited	16	32	1 per module
Minimum memory required	512K	512K	1MB	512K	1MB	512K	512K
Cash, accrual, fund	c, a	c, a	c, a	c, a, f	c, a	a	c, a
One-write, double entry	double	double	double	double	double	double	double
Sample data included	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Moves data between ledgers	•	•	•	•	•	•	merge file
Imports data	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Exports data	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Password protection	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maximum depts./profit centers	999	9	99	999/36	999/256	33	99
Free telephone support	30 days	unlimited		30 days	30 days		90 days
Toll-free support number				•	•		•
Help screens			•	•	•		•
Budgeting capability	•	•	•	•	•	•	

GENERAL LEDGER

Module price—separate	\$595	included	\$795	\$795	\$595	included	\$199.95
Maximum entry amount	\$99,999,999.99	\$9,999,999.99	\$9,999,999.00	\$999,999,999.00	\$999,000,000.00	\$99,999,999.99	unlimited
Maximum transactions	limited*	limited**	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited**
Maximum bank accounts	999	unlimited	in A/P module	limited*	limited*	5 checking	limited*
Maximum lines per transaction	limited*	limited**	999	limited*	limited*	limited**	debit, credit
Chart of accounts							
sample set provided		•	•	•	•	3	•
maximum accounts	80,000	limited**	99,999	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*
maximum digits	8	5	5	11	11	limited*	14
alphanumeric	numeric	numeric	alphanumeric	alphanumeric	numeric	alphanumeric	alphanumeric
Processing	batch	batch, online	batch, online	batch	batch	batch	batch, online
Automatic reversals		•	•	•	•	•	
Prints checks direct from G/L		•	•	•	•	•	
Flexible fiscal periods	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Enter future trans. (curr. yr.)	•	1 period	•	+ next year	•	•	•
Enter prior-period transaction	•	•	•	•	only if open	•	•
Recurring/automatic entries	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Reconciled checking accounts on screen	•	in A/P module	•	in A/P module		•	•

* Limited by disk space. ** Limited by memory.



**SBT Database
Accounting
Library**



**WOS Fund
Accounting**



**Accountant,
Inc.**



**Back to
Basics
Professional
Accounting**



**Simply
Accounting**



**BPI Entry
Series
Accounting
Computer**



**Business
Sense**



**In-House
Accountant,
Inc.**



**Insight
OneWrite**



**Plains &
Simple
OneWrite**

Small Business Technology 6.10, 6.15	WOS Data Systems 2.25	Softsync 2.1	Peachtree Software 2.0	Bedford Software 1.0	Associates Int'l. 1.0	Monogram 1.0	Migent Inc. 1.05	Layered 1.0	Great Plains Software 1.02
n/a	\$5995 (G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R)	\$299.95 (G/L, A/R, A/P, inven- tory)	\$199 (G/L, A/R, A/P invoice)	\$349 (G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, Inven- tory/job cost)	\$89 (G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R)	\$495 (G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R job cost)	\$199 (G/L, A/R, A/P, inventory limited PR)	\$299 (G/L, A/R, cash disburse- ment)	\$395 (G/L, A/R, A/P)
n/a	\$5995	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Novell, TOPS, AppleTalk, Cor- vus, Omninet 45								
512K a double	512K f double	Plus c, a double	512KE c, a double	1MB a double	512K c, a double	512K c, a double	7512K c, a, f double	512K c one-write	512K c, a, f one-write
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
999 unlimited	limited*	1 30 days	10	1000	10 60 days	99 45 days extra cost	unlimited	99 30 days	30 days
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
dLedger \$395	\$1695	n/a	included	included	included	included	included	included	included
\$99,999,999.99	\$99,999,999.99	\$99,999,999.99	\$999,999.99	\$9,999,999.99	\$9,999,999.99	\$999,999,999	\$99,999,999.99	\$999,999	\$9,999,999
16 million/PD in dPayables 99,999	limited* limited* 999	limited** limited** limited**	4500 3 21	limited* limited* 255	limited* 1 12	limited* 5 limited*	unlimited 200 50	limited* 1 100	limited* limited* limited*
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
99999 8	limited* 29	limited** 5	245 4	1000 4	8000 4	2000 8	limited** 4	58 6	limited* 6
alphanumeric batch	alphanumeric online	alphanumeric batch	numeric online	numeric online	numeric batch	numeric online by menu choice	alphanumeric online	numeric batch	numeric online
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	only if open	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

General Accounting

Modular Programs



The Assistant
Controller
Accounting
Series



Checkmark
MultiLedger



Flexware



Great Plains
Accounting
Series



Insight
Accounting
Series



Multiuser
Desktop
Accounting



Rags to
Riches
Accounting
Series

Reports

screen, disk, graphs
trial bal., bal. sheet, inc. statement
journal transactions for period
journal transactions—YTD
forecasts
ratios and data interpretation
custom reports

The Assistant Controller Accounting Series	Checkmark MultiLedger	Flexware	Great Plains Accounting Series	Insight Accounting Series	Multiuser Desktop Accounting	Rags to Riches Accounting Series
s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•
extra cost		•	extra cost	•	•	•

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Module price—separate

The Assistant Controller Accounting Series	Checkmark MultiLedger	Flexware	Great Plains Accounting Series	Insight Accounting Series	Multiuser Desktop Accounting	Rags to Riches Accounting Series
\$595	included	\$795	\$795	\$595	included	\$199.95

Maximum vendors
Maximum entry amount
Maximum transactions
Maximum lines per transaction
Enters prior-dated invoices
Automatic recurring transactions
Tracks by due dates
Stores transactions by
 invoice number
 assigned document number
 date
Allows onetime vendors
Carries over unpaid entries
Batches invoices for payment
Allows partial payments
Allows manual checks
Calculates discount

The Assistant Controller Accounting Series	Checkmark MultiLedger	Flexware	Great Plains Accounting Series	Insight Accounting Series	Multiuser Desktop Accounting	Rags to Riches Accounting Series
limited*	limited**	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*
\$99,999,999.99	\$99,999,999.99	\$999,999.00	\$9,999,999.99	\$999,000,000.00	limited*	limited**
limited*	limited**	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*
limited*	unlimited	999	102/invoice	15	limited**	limited*
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
period, year	period, year	period	period, year	period, year	period, year	period, year
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Check Printing

Single check for multiple transactions
User-defined memo/message on check
Vendor address

The Assistant Controller Accounting Series	Checkmark MultiLedger	Flexware	Great Plains Accounting Series	Insight Accounting Series	Multiuser Desktop Accounting	Rags to Riches Accounting Series
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Reports

Screen, disk, graphs
Detailed YTD vendor transactions
Aged A/P reports
Custom reports
Mailing labels

The Assistant Controller Accounting Series	Checkmark MultiLedger	Flexware	Great Plains Accounting Series	Insight Accounting Series	Multiuser Desktop Accounting	Rags to Riches Accounting Series
s	s, d, g	s, d	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		•		•	•	•
	•			•	•	•

* Limited by disk space.

** Limited by memory.



**SBT Database
Accounting
Library**



**WOS Fund
Accounting**



**Accountant,
Inc.**



**Back to
Basics
Professional
Accounting**



**Simply
Accounting**



**BPI Entry
Series
Accounting
Computer**



**Business
Sense**



**In-House
Accountant,
Inc.**



**Insight
OneWrite**



**Plains &
Simple
OneWrite**

s, d • • • • •	s, d • • • •	s, d • • • • • • •	s, d • •	s, d • • • partial	s, d • • •	s, d, g • • • •	s, d, g • • •	s, d • • • limited	s • •
dPayables \$395 limited* \$999,999,999.99 16 million unlimited • •	\$1300 limited* \$999,999,999.99 limited* 999 • • • •	included limited** \$99,999,999.99 limited** limited** • • • •	included 300 \$999,999.99 1200 15 • • • •	included 1000 \$9,999,999.99 limited* 99 • • • •	included 2000 \$9,999,999.99 limited* 12 • • • •	included 2000 \$999,999,999.00 limited* unlimited • • • •	included limited** \$99,999,999.99 unlimited 50 • • • •	Cash disburse- ment included limited* \$999,999.00 limited* 4 invoices • • • •	included limited* \$9,999,999.00 limited* limited* • • by vendor period, year • • • •
yes + vendor • period, year • • • •	period, year • • • •	period, year • • • •	period, year • • • •	period, year • • • •	period, year • • • •	period, year • • • •	period, year • • • •	• • • • • •	period, year • • • •
• •	• • •	• •	• •	• •	•	• •	• •	• •	• • •
s, d • • • •	s, d extra cost extra cost	s, d • • • •	s, d • • •	s, d • •		s, d, g • • •	s, d, g • • •		s • • •

General Accounting

Modular Programs

All-in-one Programs



**The Assistant
Controller
Accounting
Series**



**Checkmark
MultiLedger**



Flexware



**Great Plains
Accounting
Series**



**Insight
Accounting
Series**



**Multiuser
Desktop
Accounting**



**Rags to
Riches
Accounting
Series**

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Module price—separate	\$595	included	\$795	\$795	\$595	included	\$199.95
Maximum customers	limited*	limited**,**	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*
Maximum entry amount	\$99,999,999.99	\$99,999,999.99	\$999,999.00	\$9,999,999.99	\$99,000,000.00	limited*	limited**
Maximum transactions	limited*	limited**,**	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*	limited*
Maximum lines per transaction	limited*	unlimited	999	102/invoice	15	limited**	limited*
Enter prior-dated invoices	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic recurring transactions	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tracks by due dates	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic invoice numbering	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Carries over unpaid entries	period, year	period, year	period	period, year	period, year	period, year	period, year
Partial payments applied	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Calculates sales tax	•	•	•	extra cost	•	•	•
Calculates finance charges	•	•	•	•	•	•	max 2 rates
Customer credit limits	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Allows onetime customers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Allows invoice adjustments	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tracks sales by salesperson	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tracks sales commissions	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Separate bill to/ship to	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Reports

Screen, disk, graphs	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d
Detailed YTD customer transactions	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Aged A/R reports	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Custom reports	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Customer invoices	•	•	•	extra cost	•	•	•
Customer statements	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mailing labels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Dunning letters	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Limited by disk space.

** Limited by memory.



**SBT Database
Accounting
Library Small
Business**



**WOS Fund
Accounting**



**Accountant,
Inc.**



**Back to
Basics
Professional
Accounting**



**Simply
Accounting**



**BPI Entry
Series
Accounting
Computer**



**Business
Sense**



**In-House
Accountant,
Inc.**



**Insight
OneWrite**



**Plains &
Simple
OneWrite**

dInvoice/ dStatements \$395 16 million \$99,999,999.99 limited* unlimited • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s, d • • • • • • •	\$1000 limited* \$999,999,999.99 \$999,999,999.99 999 • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s, d • • • • • • extra cost	included limited** \$99,999,999.99 limited** limited** • • • • period, year • • • • • some • • • s, d • • • • • • •	included 400 \$999,999.99 2000 10 • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s, d • • • • • • statement message	included 1000 \$9,999,999.99 limited* 99 • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s, d • • • • • • •	included 2000 \$9,999,999.99 limited* 12 • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s, d, g • • • • • • •	included 2000 \$999,999,999 limited* unlimited • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s, d, g • • • • • • •	included limited* \$99,999,999.99 unlimited 50 • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s • • • • • statement message	included limited* \$999,999.00 limited* 6 • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s • • • • • •	included limited* \$9,999,999.00 limited* limited* • • • • period, year • • • • • • • • s • • • • • •
--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---

Payroll

Modular Programs



The Assistant Controller Series

CheckMark MultiLedger

Flexware

Great Plains Accounting Series

SBT Database Accounting Library

Vendor	Lake Avenue Software	CheckMark Software	Microfinancial Corporation	Great Plains Software	Small Business Technology
Version	5.1	1.03 (P/R-2.4)	6.0	4.2	6.15
Module price	\$595	\$295	\$795	\$795	dPayroll, \$395
Minimum memory required	512K	128K	1MB	512KE	512K
General Features					
Maximum employees	limited *	limited **	limited *	limited *	16 million
Maximum entry amount	\$999,999.99	\$99,999.99	\$999,999.00	\$9,999,999.99	\$999,999.99
Maximum income categories	4	3	99	2000	14
Maximum deduction categories		6	99	limited *	13
Calculation of pay	automatic	manual/ automatic	manual/ automatic	automatic	manual/ automatic
User-definable income categories	1	2	99	2000	3
User-definable deduction categories	8	6	99	limited *	8
Standard annual federal tax table	•	•	•	•	•
Maximum state tax tables	all	6	all	all	all
Pay periods provided	4	4	user defined	8	4
Allows nontaxable pay	extra cost	•	•	•	•
Allows taxable fringe benefits		•	•	•	•
Same screen to enter all employee hours		•			
Memo/note fields in employee record		1			
Inactive employee option	•	•	•	•	•
Prints checks	•	•	•	•	•
Reports					
Screen, disk, graphs	s, d	s, d, g	s, d	s, d	s, d
YTD and QTD earnings register	•	•	•	•	QTD only
Check register	•	•	•	•	•
Federal tax deposits	•	•	•	•	•
State withholding deposits	•	•	•	•	•
FUTA and SUTA	•	•	•	•	•
W-2 forms	•	•	•	•	•
Mailing labels		•		•	•

* Limited by disk space.

** Limited by memory.

All-in-One Programs

Special Function Programs



WOS Fund Accounting

Simply Accounting

BPI Entry Series Accounting

Business Sense

In-House Accountant

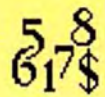
Payroll Bridge

Aatrix Payroll

WOS Data Systems 2.25 \$2300 512K	Bedford Software 1.03 included	Computer Associates Int'l 1.0 included	Monogram 2.25/1.0 included	Migent 1.05 included	Software Bridge 5.0 and 4.0 \$495 512KE	Aatrix Software 3.01 \$179 512K
limited *	1000	2000	2000		limited *	limited *
\$99,999,999.99	\$9,999,999.99	\$9,999,999.99	\$999,999,999	\$99,999,999.99	\$99,999,999.99	\$9,999,999
limited *	6	1	10	999	limited *	3
limited *	9	1	10	999	10	8
automatic	manual/ automatic	manual	automatic	manual	automatic	automatic
	2		10	999	limited *	3
limited *	3	1	10	999	5	8
yes	•		extra cost		•	•
15	all		1		all	all
limited *	6	any	any		maximum 99/yr.	8
•	•	•	•		•	•
•	•		•		•	•
				1		1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•					•	•
s, d	s, d	s, d	s, d, g	s, d, g	s, d	s, d
•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	in version 2.0
•	•		•	•	version 5.0 only	•
•	•		•	•	version 5.0 only	•
•	•		•	•	•	•
•	•		•	•	•	•
extra cost			•	•	•	

Inventory

Modular Programs



The Assistant Controller Series

CheckMark MultiLedger

Flexware Microfinancial

Great Plains Accounting Series

Insight Accounting Series

Vendor	Lake Avenue Software	CheckMark Software	Microfinancial Corporation	Great Plains Software	Layered
Version	5.1	1.03 (P/R-2.4)	6.0	4.2	2.1
Module price	\$595	included	\$795	\$795	\$595
Minimum memory required	512K	512K	1MB	512KE	1MB
Maximum items	limited *	limited *, **	limited *	limited *	limited *
Maximum transactions	limited *	limited *, **	limited *	limited *	limited *
Number of valuation methods	3	1	4	5	3
Number of costing methods	1	1	4	3	3
Supports standard costs	•	•	•	•	
Maximum digits					
item code	20 alphanumeric	30 alphanumeric	10 alpha	7 numeric	15 alphanumeric
cost per item	7 dig., 3 dec.	6 dig., 4 dec.	6 dig., 3 dec.	7 dig., 2 dec.	12 dig., 5 dec.
quantity on hand	7 dig., 1 dec.	5 dig., 3 dec.	3 dig., 3 dec.	6 dig., 3 dec.	12 dig., 5 dec.
price per item	7 dig., 3 dec.	6 dig., 4 dec.	6 dig., 2 dec.	7 dig., 2 dec.	12 dig., 5 dec.
Maximum suppliers per item	limited *	limited *	limited *	limited *	1 default, limited*
Maximum price types per item	3	1	9	9	5
Maximum costs per item	1	1	4	3	5
Allows inventory adjustments	•	•	•	•	•
Reports reorder point	•		•		•
Decimals					
maximum per cost	3	4	2	4	5
maximum per price	3	4	2	4	5
Calculates cost of goods sold	•	•	•	•	•
Tracks freight		•	•		in A/R
Tracks sales taxes		•	•	•	in A/R
Handles sales returns	•	•	•	•	•
Allows inventory transfers	•		•	•	•
Allows subassemblies			•	•	
Interfaces to sales/purchases	•	•	•	•	sales
Reports					
Prepares purchase orders			•	PO module	
Predefined reports			14	20	4
Custom reports			•		•



Multi-User Desktop Accounting

Rags to Riches Accounting Series

SBT Database Accounting Library

Accountant, Inc.

Simply Accounting

In-House Accountant

Circo Business Solutions	Chang Labs	Small Business Technology	Softsync, Inc.	Bedford Software	Migent, Inc.
2.01	3.1	6.10	2.1	1.03	1.05
included	\$399.95	included in A/R	included	included	included
512K	512K	512K			
limited *	limited *	16 million	limited **	2000	200
limited *	limited *	16 million	limited **	limited *	unlimited
4	1	1	1	1	0
4	1	1	2	1	0
•		•	•		
12 numeric	14 numeric	15 numeric	5 numeric	7 alphanumeric	30 numeric
9 dig., 4 dec.	14 dig.	7 dig., 3 dec.	6 dig., 3 dec.	6 dig., 3 dec.	8 dig., 2 dec.
9 dig., 4 dec.	14 dig.	7 dig., 3 dec.	5 dig.	6 dig., 3 dec.	5 dig.
9 dig., 4 dec.	14 dig.	7 dig., 3 dec.	6 dig., 3 dec.	6 dig., 3 dec.	8 dig., 3 dec.
1	limited *	limited *	1	1	limited **
30	1	3	1	1	1
5	1	1	1	1	1
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	
4	2	3	3	3	2
4	2	3	3	3	2
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	in A/P Module	•	•	•	•
•	max 2 raters	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	in dMaterials	•	•	•
•	G/L module	•	•	•	•
•	•	in dPurchase	•		
15	•	7	20	2	3
•		•	•		

ter the transactions on different forms. A major weakness of Accountant, Inc., is that it does not offer a payroll module at present. (Softsync plans to release a payroll module and network capabilities soon.)

Plains & Simple, an online accounting system, and Insight OneWrite, which uses cash disbursements instead of A/P, duplicate the one-write ledgers on the screen. The printed data or data on disk can then be processed later by a bookkeeper or an accounting service. These programs provide ledgers similar to manual one-write records, thereby reducing the learning curve for people who have been using this accounting method.

The BPI Entry Series Accounting program is essentially an electronic set of ledgers, with most of the work done manually. The program's \$89 list price is its main attraction.

A program intended for the non-bookkeeper is In-House Accountant, which uses one generic electronic form for all entries. The program appears fairly easy to use, and small-business owners who have not done manual accounting may find it easier

to learn than the one-write method.

Peachtree Software's Back to Basics: Professional program is currently scheduled for release, and is geared to consultants or professionals who sell services. It contains G/L, A/R, and A/P segments, with most of the emphasis on A/R and invoicing.

Special Function

The third category consists of programs that handle one or more accounting applications but do not have a G/L core. This category contains the payroll-only programs, along with ShopKeeper, which provides POS processing and A/R.

Aatrix Payroll is a good basic payroll program. One oddity, however, is that it saves each employee's records as a separate file, with the employee's name or code serving as a file name. This will strike those of us used to working with databases as highly unusual; but the process seems to work. In addition to offering Payroll version 3.01, Aatrix will soon introduce Aatrix Payroll Plus version 2.0. The new version will offer additional features, such as more income categories, special sections for res-

Additional Modules

Many of the accounting programs offer separate modules to handle specialized accounting needs. The following list covers vertical modules that can be purchased for the programs included in "General Accounting Table."

The Assistant Controller Accounting Series

Enhanced Reports	\$295
Order Entry/Invoice	\$595
Job Costing	\$595
Professional Time Billing	\$595
Point of Sale	\$795
Client Write-Up	\$995

CheckMark MultiLedger

Cash Ledger	\$195
-------------	-------

Flexware

Job Costing	\$795
Purchasing	\$795
Order Processing	\$795

Great Plains Accounting Series

Order Entry	\$795
Purchase Order	\$795
Executive Advisor	\$595

Insight Accounting Series

Insight Export	\$149
----------------	-------

Rags to Riches Accounting Series

Professional Billing	\$399.95
----------------------	----------

SBT Database Accounting

dOrders	\$395
dPurchase	\$395
dAssets	\$395
dProject	\$395
dMaterials	\$395
dProfessional	\$395
dProperty	\$395
dMaintenance	\$395
dMenu/Backup	\$65

WOS Fund Accounting

Timbuktu	\$189.50-\$495
WOS Database	\$195-\$495
Detente Reports	\$189.50

Back-to-Basics: Professional Accounting

Separate Invoice Package	included
--------------------------	----------

taurants and contractors, and the calculation of accumulated sick pay and vacation based on hours worked.

Payroll Bridge is more expensive, but has a richer feature set, than Aatrix Payroll. Payroll Bridge comes with a run-time version of Omnis 3 Plus. The product's main appeal lies in its multiuser capacity and its ability to merge data into Circo's MDA program. Among its features is the ability to split pay for job costing, as well as a wide selection of employee and payroll reports.

Payroll Bridge's and Aatrix Payroll's features are compared to other programs on the Payroll table only.

It is difficult to compare ShopKeeper, from ShopKeeper Software, which does not appear in any of the tables, with other business accounting packages. ShopKeeper is an integrated program for retail or wholesale businesses that require inventory control. It features POS entry, inventory and cash drawer control, and billing and A/R. The program imports and exports data and supports up to 25 departments and/or profit centers. The publisher offers one year of free technical support.



Back Accounts

John Gardner, co-owner of P. G. Back-helpers, reclines in one of the many ergonomic products his company provides to help people reduce discomfort arising from back pain. He uses Rags to Riches to maintain his retail accounts because "it is simple to learn and easy to use."

JONATHAN LEVINE

File Edit Window Form Report Action Find Setup

Purchase Journal

Order Number	Order Date	Order Type	Order Status	Order Amount	Order Total
100000	01/27/97				

Vendor Names

- Back Bay Stationers
- Boston Edison
- City One
- Dunlap Sports
- Dynamic Ski Corporation
- Head Corporation
- Jones, Jones, & Jones
- Locke Ober
- McCormack & Dodge
- New England Telephone
- Offices Unlimited, Inc.
- Prudential Insurance
- Ruffa Designs

Vendor Information Card

Order	Order Date	Order Type	Order Status	Order Amount	Order Total
0011642	01/27/97	Single Order	1099 V/TN		
11718785	01/27/97	Single Order	1099 V/TN		

Head Corporation

Address	City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax
800 Park Avenue	New York	NY	10022	212-697-1234	212-697-1234
500 Park Avenue	New York	NY	10022	212-697-1234	212-697-1234

Zip Code 10022

Contact: Mark Brown

Base: NE State of New England

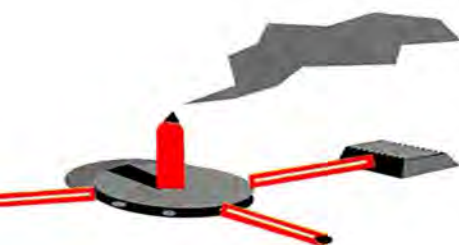
The following information can be modified only by Change History

Total	Current	31-60 days	61-90 days	Over 90 days
61,289.00	10,980.00	44,100.00	3,000.00	3,209.00

Purchases Payments Discounts Taken Discounts Lost

Insight

Layered's Insight modules are designed specifically for the Mac environment, and it shows.



The program's capacities are well suited to a small business, and it produces all the standard reports, including customer invoices and statements.

A companion program to ShopKeeper, Bill-It contains most of ShopKeeper's features except inventory controls. It is intended for consultants, print shops, and other service businesses that need only a list of billable services or inventory items, along with general billing functions. ShopKeeper sells for \$195, and a multiuser version will be available soon for \$295. Bill-It costs \$159.

Take Your Choice

Which is the best program for your specific needs? If you have a bookkeeper or an accounting department, you should give serious consideration to the modular programs—but don't eliminate the all-in-one programs, since they might have the features and the capacity you want. If you are a combination owner/manager/bookkeeper or a part-time bookkeeper, evaluate the all-in-one programs. Examine the one-write offerings and In-House Accountant if you prefer to leave ledgers and journals to someone else.

Non-bookkeepers should look for programs that provide an ample number of reports. Reports offer immediate feedback

on your business, something you usually have to wait for an accounting service to supply on a quarterly or semiannual basis.

Special function programs and selected modules from the modular programs can save time on tasks such as payroll, billing, or bill-paying. In fact, you may find that a payroll program (especially one that feeds details into your G/L) costs less and gives you better control than using an outside payroll service.

The three accompanying tables provide a detailed look at the various accounting programs. Once you've narrowed your search, be sure to see a demonstration of the program before buying it. Ask your software salesperson specific questions, and if you can't get authoritative answers, call the publishers (listed in the *Where to Buy* section of this issue). And most important, don't forget to involve your bookkeeper or accountant in the decision process. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

The author would like to thank Bob Taylor and Adrian Toole for their valuable accounting assistance during the preparation of the three features tables.

Drawing the Line

A pen-plotter primer

by David L. Peltz

You've already made the decision to use your Macintosh for computer-aided design (CAD). You know the Mac's advanced screen graphics and easy-to-use CAD software will do a great job in creating your engineering or architectural drawings. Now you face another decision—how to get your CAD drawings on paper.

Neither the LaserWriter nor the ImageWriter can handle the large-format drawings you need to produce. You could paste together a mosaic of 8½-by-11-inch LaserWriter output (as some architects do) to produce large drawings, and you know this method allows full use of Macintosh fonts and fill patterns, but you need color. So, like most CAD users, you've decided on a plotter. But which one?

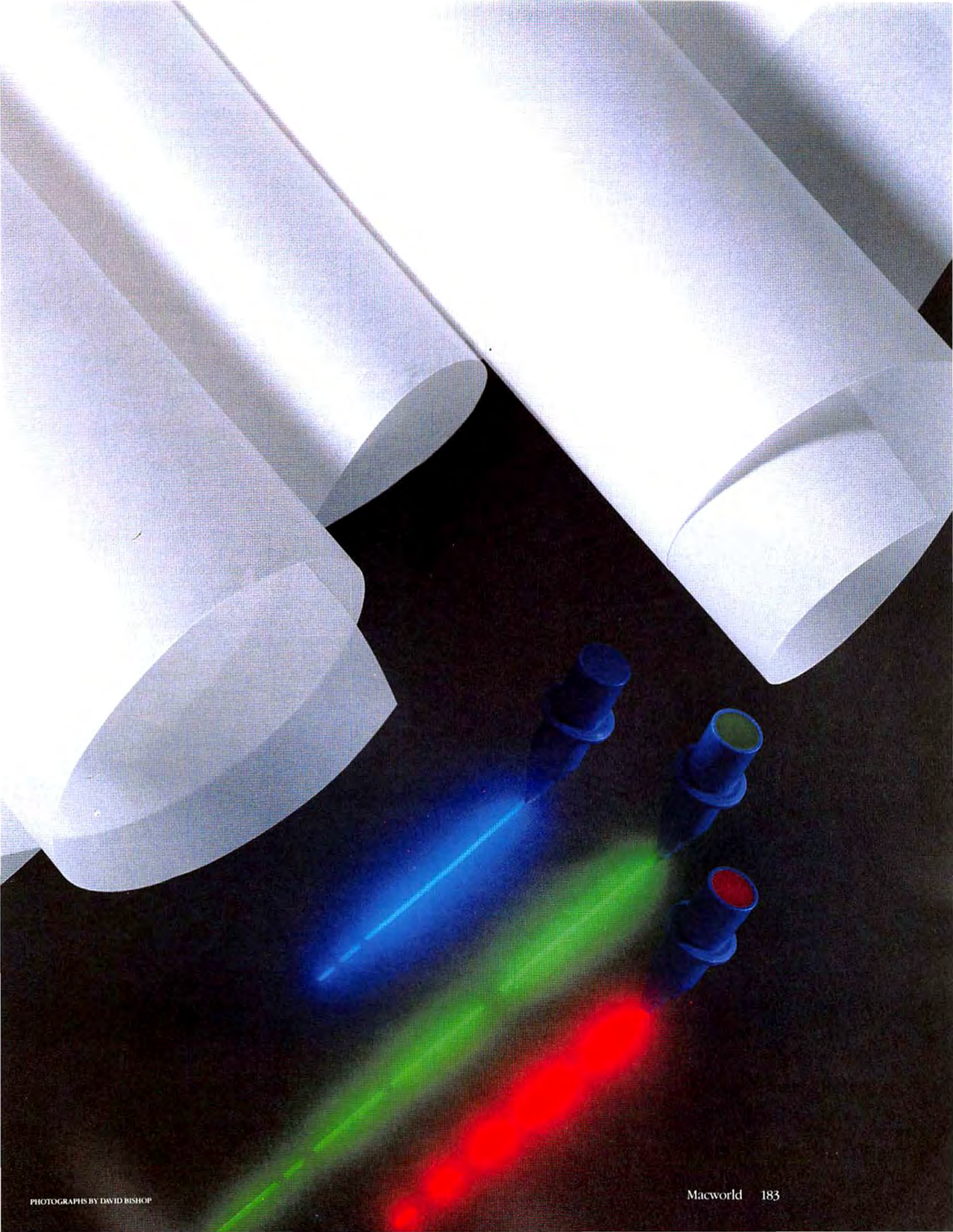
The Plot Thickens

There are three types of plotters: electrostatic, dot matrix, and pen. Electrostatic plotters are similar to laser printers in con-

cept and output quality but use special paper and a different imaging technology. They are available in monochrome and color at up to 400 dots per inch (dpi), they're very fast, and they generally use continuous rolls of paper up to 36 inches wide. Electrostatics' main problem has been high cost—still as much as \$100,000. Prices are falling, but even the smallest electrostatics, at \$25,000 to \$30,000, are still beyond the reach of most Mac users.

Dot matrix plotters are outgrowths of dot matrix printer technology. The 27-pin Apple ImageWriter LQ, with its 216-dpi multicolor facilities, qualifies as an A- or B-size dot matrix plotter. However, no Mac CAD software currently supports its use as this type of device. The JDL-850EWS/GL+ Engineering Workstation Printer/Plotter is similar to the ImageWriter LQ but goes a few steps further. In addition to emulating a number of printers, its built-in microprocessor can emulate several Hewlett-Packard pen plotters. It does all this at 180 dpi, in up to 14 colors, on up to C-size pa-

David L. Peltz is a Macworld contributing editor and the president of CADventures, a consultancy specializing in microcomputer graphics applications. He has been involved in the computer graphics industry since 1966.



per, using a 24-pin print head. The QMS-PS 810 laser printer can also emulate certain HP plotters.

For the production of inked drawings up to E-size, however, the pen plotter still reigns. For over 20 years, computer gurus have been predicting the extinction of pen plotters. It hasn't happened yet.

The basics of pen-plotter mechanism design haven't changed much over the years, though they have been greatly refined. Under computer command, the plotter's pen is lowered and raised. When down, it leaves a trail of ink on the medium. When up, it moves from one part of the medium to another without making a

size) through 36-by-48-inch (E-size)—you're going to need one of the more expensive, floor-standing plotters.

Floor-standing drum plotters come in two size classes, determined by the width of their mechanism. The smaller ones have a paper path just over 24 inches wide and handle A- through D-size paper. The larger ones have a paper path just over 36 inches wide and handle sheets of A- through E-size paper. A few also handle continuous rolls of paper.

The tabletop plotters come in A-size and A- through B-size. At least one (the HP 7550A, from Hewlett-Packard) stores 100 sheets of A-size paper in a drawer and can feed it automatically for unattended operation. The chart "Plotters Compared" lists the media size range accommodated by each plotter.

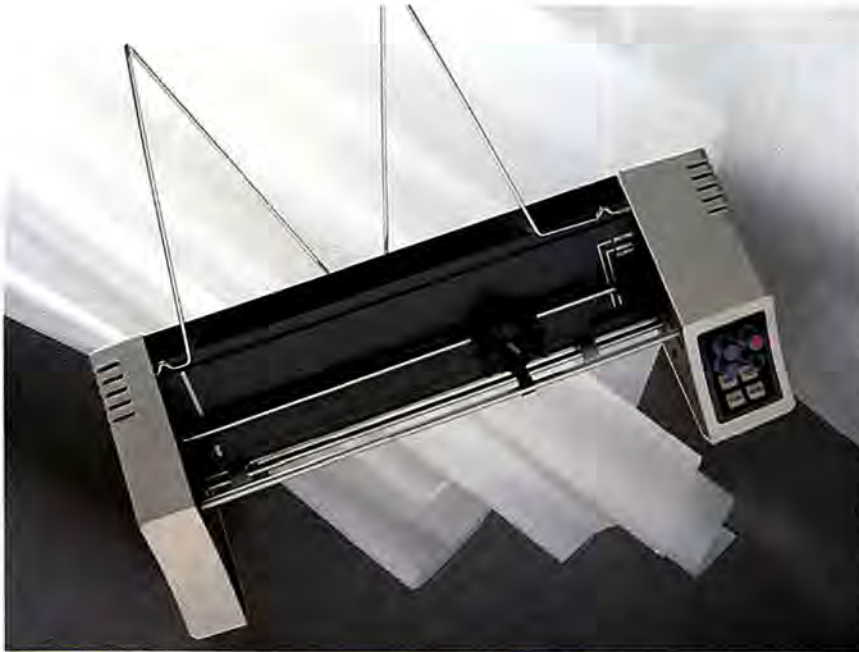
When the Chooser Doesn't

We Mac users have been spoiled by our elegant Chooser facility. We've come to expect to access all our output devices by simply pointing to an icon. Unfortunately, Mac plotter software hasn't yet achieved that level of sophistication.

Some CAD packages have their plot facilities in the File menu (where they belong). Others require you to exit the CAD application and launch a separate plot application from the Finder. Once you've gained access to your plot facilities, you'll find very different ways of determining what will get plotted, and where on the media it will end up. Some programs require you to hop from menu to menu, typing in numbers along the way. All too often, what you end up with after a long plot session is not what you wanted.

Why is it so unMaclike? Apple didn't provide any Chooser facilities for plotters, nor did it set any standards. So each software developer did what it felt was best. The result, sadly, reminds me all too much of the MS-DOS world, where the same lack of commonality prevails. It's never too late, though, and according to Apple's evangelism group, the company is now at least looking into addressing the problem. In addition, now that plotter manufacturers are becoming more interested in the Mac market, some are seriously looking at Chooser-level plotter drivers as an aid in selling their plotters to Mac users. At this writing, CalComp has a driver in beta testing. Others are rumored.

Before you buy a plotter, you should make sure that the Mac CAD software you use can drive it. This requires a driver,



The Houston Instrument PC-695A is a tabletop, four-pen plotter that easily fits in practically any workspace. Like numerous other pen plotters of its type, it provides accurate, low-cost, A- and B-size plots.

mark. Pens move in two ways. Flatbed plotters use vacuum or electrostatic means to hold the media stationary on a flat surface while the pen moves along both the x and y axes. Drum plotters use a grit drum that moves the medium back and forth along one axis while a rail moves the pen along the other axis. Because all flatbed plotters take up a lot of space, most offices can accommodate only the smaller models. For large-format drawings, drum plotters are more popular.

Another way to classify pen plotters is by the size of media they handle. If all you do is produce 8½-by-11-inch (A-size) or 11-by-17-inch (B-size) drawings, one of the tabletop models will meet your needs at a relatively low cost. However, if you produce larger drawings—from 17-by-22-inch (C-

which may be in the CAD software itself or part of a third-party product. In either case, the driver needs to support the specific plotter make and model or, at the least, to support enough of its plotter language to perform proper pen movement and selection.

Plotter Languages

A plotter language consists of a set of command formats that tell the plotter what to do. CalComp's 900-series format used to be the plotter industry's de facto standard. In recent years, however, the situation has changed, particularly at the lower end of the plotting spectrum. In the early 1980s, HP introduced the first of its 7500-series plotters, which at the time were priced right for the expanding micro CAD market. HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) quickly became the dominant language.

All Mac CAD packages that support plotters, and all third-party Mac plotter utilities, support HPGL. You can now buy plotters that support HPGL commands from a host of manufacturers. Even CalComp's latest plotters are HPGL compatible via a facility CalComp calls CPGL, but which follows HPGL conventions.

The second most popular plotter language in Macintosh CAD today is DM/PL from Houston Instrument. "Plotters Compared" lists the languages used by each of the plotters. Note that some can use more than one, offering you additional flexibility.

Quality Counts

"Plotters Compared" also lists three plotter characteristics that affect the quality of your finished drawings: accuracy, resolution, and repeatability.

Accuracy defines how closely a line will be drawn to its intended length. An error margin of 0.01 inch is about as good as pen plotters get these days. Unfortunately, not all plotter vendors make this information known.

Resolution defines the smallest step a pen can be directed to take. High resolution is particularly useful in drawing curves, since curves that contain more small segments look smoother.

Repeatability defines how nearly a pen can be expected to return to its point of departure once it has moved. The figures listed are for the same pen. If you change pens, the probability of its starting exactly at the same location on a drawing is lower. The better plotters (even inexpen-

sive ones) have a repeatability of about 0.004 inch. A higher number usually indicates that your drawing will not look quite as good, since corners may not match.

All of today's plotters are well made, and they are far more reliable than they were years ago. So-called MTBFs (mean time between failures) of 3000 to 4000 hours are common today.

One warning: Buying a high-quality plotter doesn't guarantee you'll get high-quality plots. You must match the media, pen type, ink type, pen speed, and even the amount of force with which the pen is applied to the medium. If you don't, you'll get terrible plots even out of the best plot-



ter. The best way to ensure consistent results is to find a plotter that can use the type of media you require, and then stick to the exact pen type, media type, pen speed, and contact force settings the plotter manufacturer recommends. The companies researched the subject for years and have chosen combinations that their tests have shown to work the best.

When the Fastest Isn't

The most commonly quoted performance figure for plotters is pen speed, usually expressed in inches per second (ips). This is the maximum speed at which a plotter can move its pen across the media. Another common statistic is acceleration rate (see "Plotters Compared"). In the real world, however, the plotter with the fastest

The Artisan 1023 is the latest in a long line of floor-model, drum-type plotters from CalComp. It produces A-through D-size plots in up to eight colors.

Plotters Compared

Manufacturer Model Price	CalComp 1023 \$4895	CalComp 1043GT \$8905	CalComp 1042GT \$9900	CalComp 1044GT \$13,900	Enter SP600 \$995	Enter SP1000 \$3995	Enter SP1800 \$4695	HI PC 695A \$795	HI DMP-40 \$1195
Configuration									
Drum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flatbed					•			•	•
Tabletop					•			•	•
Floor	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Media size range	A-D	A-F	A-F	A-F	A-B	A-D	A-D	A-B	A-B
Cutsheets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Continuous-roll paper			•	•					
Physical									
Height (in.)	41	47	47	47	3.2	41	41	9.2	4.4
Width (in.)	37	54	54	54	18	39	39	17.5	21.2
Depth (in.)	16	22	22	22	11.5	8	8	7.8	8
Weight (lbs.)	84	150	150	150	8	100	65	6.5	11
Specifications									
Max. pen speed (in./sec.)	30	24	24	24	14	24	31.5	4.2	3
Speed is adjustable	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Max. acceleration (g's)	2.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	3	2	2	n/a	n/a
Accuracy (percent of move)	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	n/a	0.20%	0.20%	n/a	0.35%
Resolution (in.)	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.001	0.00025	0.00025	0.005	0.001
Repeatability (in., same pen)	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005
Pens									
Standard number of pens	8	8	8	8	6	1	8	4	1
Max. number of pens									
Self-capping	•	•	•	•	•		•		
Languages									
HPGL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
CPGL	•	•	•	•					
DM/PL								•	•
PCI	•	•	•	•					
Other (proprietary)									
Intelligence									
On-board CPU	68000	68008	68008	68008		•	•		
Max. buffer size	2048K	22K	22K	22K	7.5K	18K	16K	256 bytes	1K
Auto. set of pen speed/pressures	•	•	•	•			•		
Max. baud rate	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600
Firmware									
Constant pen velocity	•	•	•	•			•		
Sort plot order by pen	•	•	•	•					
Sort plot order by location	•	•	•	•					
Multiple fonts	•				•	•	•		
Closed area fill									

HI DMP-29 \$2295	HI DMP-41/42 \$2995	HI DMP-51/52 \$3995	HI DMP-51/52MP \$4695	HI DMP-61 \$4695	HI DMP-56A \$5495	HI DMP-56C \$5695	HI DMP-62 \$6495	HP 7475A \$1895	HP 7550A \$3900	HP DraftPro \$3995	HP DraftMaster \$9900	HP DraftMaster \$10,900
------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------

•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
A-B	C-D	C-D	C-D	A-D	A-E	A-E	A-E	A-B	A-B	C-D	A-E	A-E
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5.6	36	36.4	36	42	48	48	51	5	8.5	40.6	47	47
22	32.5	33	33	41	47	47	52	22.4	26.4	45	53	53
19	8	9.7	18	24	11	11	27	14.5	17	20.5	20	20
25	32	32	36	55	67	67	68	16	38	66	160	164
16	3	16	16	32	16	16	24	15	31.5	15.7	24	24
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
0.5	n/a	4	4	4	2	2	4	2	6	2	5.7	5.7
0.20%	0.35%	0.10%	0.10%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	n/a	n/a	0.20%	0.10%	0.10%
0.004	0.005	0.001	0.001	0.0005	0.001	0.001	0.0005	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
0.004	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004
8	1	1	14	1	1	1	1	6	8	8	8	8
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1K	1K	Z80B/Z8 7K	Z80B/Z8 7K	68000 1024K	Z80B/Z8 7K	Z80B/Z8 7K	68000 1024K	1K	12K	• 7448 bytes	16-bit 26K	26K
9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	19200	19200
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Plotters Compared

Manufacturer Model Price	Roland DX1880 \$1395	Roland DX1885 \$1695	Roland DX1980 \$1795	Roland DX1990 \$2295	Roland GRX300 \$5295	Roland DPX2000 \$5495	Roland DPX3300 \$7495	Roland GRX400 \$7495	Zericon 3600-D \$2295
Configuration									
Drum					•			•	•
Flatbed	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Tabletop	•	•	•	•		•			
Floor					•	•	•	•	•
Media size range	A-B	A-B	A-B	A-B	A-D	A-C	A-D	A-E	C-D
Cutsheets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Continuous-roll paper									
Physical									
Height (in.)	3.5	4	4.2	4.5	45.4	5.5	33.5	52.8	37
Width (in.)	21	23	21	24	40.2	31	46.5	48.2	30.75
Depth (in.)	17	17	18	18	21.1	23	7	21.1	20
Weight (lbs.)	9.5	n/a	11.2	n/a	110.4	38.9	88.3	132.5	36
Specifications									
Max. pen speed (in./sec.)	7.8	11.8	9	11.8	23.6	15.8	18	23.6	7
Speed is adjustable					•	•	•	•	
Max. acceleration (g's)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3			3	n/a
Accuracy (percent of move)	0.50%	0.30%	0.50%	0.30%	0.10%	0.30%	0.20%	0.10%	n/a
Resolution (in.)	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.0006	0.0005	0.0004	0.0006	0.001
Repeatability (in., same pen)	0.012	0.004	0.012	0.004	0.004	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.001
Pens									
Standard number of pens	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	1
Max. number of pens									
Self-capping		•		•	•	•	•	•	
Languages									
HPGL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
CPGL									
DM/PL									•
PCI									
Other (proprietary)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Intelligence									
On-board CPU					•	•	•	•	
Max. buffer size	10K	1K	1K	1K	1024K	15K	15K	1024K	2K
Auto. set of pen speed/pressures					•	•	•	•	
Max. baud rate	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600	9600
Firmware									
Constant pen velocity									
Sort plot order by pen					•			•	
Sort plot order by location									
Multiple fonts	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	
Closed area fill									

raw statistics may not be the fastest plotter. What's important is not how fast the pen travels, but *throughput*—how long it takes for a drawing to be completed.

Factors that influence a plotter's throughput include *pen-up* speed (not necessarily the same as *pen-down* speed), *pen-change* speed, and—most important—optimization of the plotting sequence to minimize the number of pen changes and pen movements. To illustrate how all these factors affect a plotter's throughput, we plotted a drawing file obtained from IGC Technology, the creators of PEGASYS CAD for the Mac (see "Throughput Express").

When you inspect the graph "Throughput Time Trials," you'll see that plotter throughput is not directly proportional to maximum pen speed. The victorious HP DraftMaster has a pen speed of only 24 ips, while the third-place DMP-61 has a speed of 32 ips. The lack of linearity in pen speed versus throughput is explained by the DraftMaster's 5.7 g acceleration rate, very fast pen-up speed, fast pen-changing mechanism, and plot-optimization firmware. Similarly, the 30-ips CalComp 1023 provides greater throughput than the 31.5-ips HP 7550A or the 32-ips Houston Instrument DMP-61. This is due primarily to CalComp's plot optimization firmware, which more than makes up for the other plotters' faster pen speeds and pen-changing mechanisms.

So What Is Optimization?

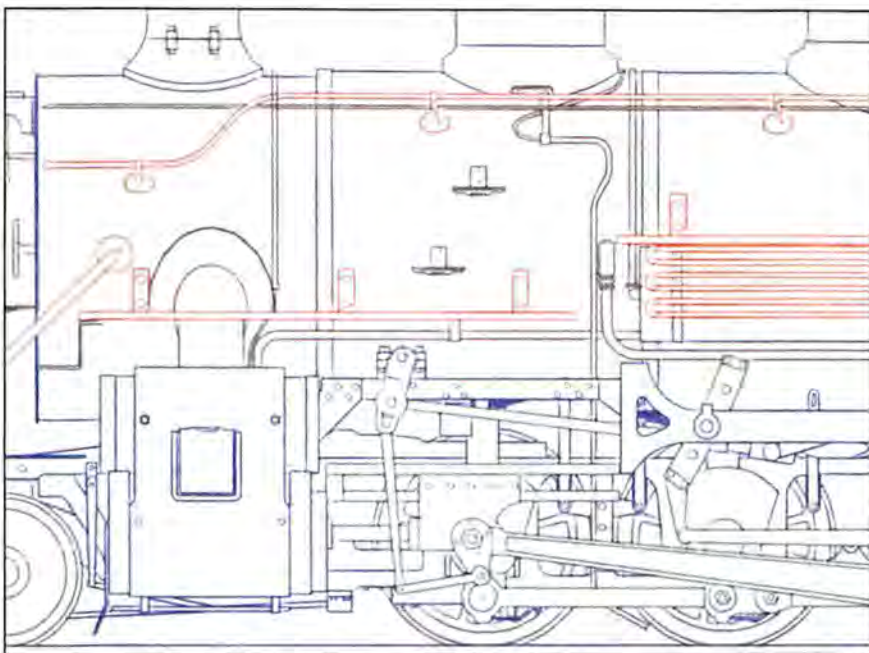
Years ago mathematical algorithms were developed for predicting the best pen velocities for all plotter cornering situations. Like a skilled race car driver, some optimization firmware keeps its vehicle (the pen) moving at the top speed possible through all the abrupt cornering moves needed to plot a drawing. The more sophisticated plotters actually look ahead to see the angle of the path they will take next and adjust themselves accordingly, only slowing down if there is a large change in angle ahead.

Another type of optimization firmware continuously looks at the incoming drawing data with an eye toward minimizing the number of pen changes and keeping a pen active in a given area of the drawing for as long as possible before moving on. Still other types of optimization are concerned with drawing quality—making sure, for example, that the pen always moves at a constant velocity (to keep the line uniform in density) regardless of

whether it is doing an axial (*x* or *y* only) or non-axial (simultaneous *x* and *y*) movement.

Recently it has become both economically and physically feasible to implement all these optimization algorithms directly inside the plotters. We now have full-blown computer systems inside many pen plotters; some, for example, are now equipped with 32-bit CPUs. "Plotters Compared" shows the optimization capabilities, if any, of each plotter listed.

To assess the degree of improvement that optimization can provide, I compared a CalComp 1023 running with its Plot Manager firmware in use and then with it



turned off. On one-pen (monochrome) tests, the reduction in plot time achieved by having the plotter internally sort the plot commands—to draw elements in the most efficient order—came to 20 percent. When the identical plot was made with four pens, optimization reduced the number of pen changes from 89 to 4 and the total plot time by a whopping 36 percent.

The Beauty of Buffering

How long it takes a plotter to plot is critical, since most Mac plotting software ties up the computer when it's plotting. As a serial activity, plotting could become a background task in the future, particularly with MultiFinder. One Mac CAD package, SNAP from Data Basics, already treats plotting as a background task. For the most part, however, we'll have to live with the unavailability of our Macs while we're

Throughput Express

The throughput test drawing contains 202 circles or arcs, 24 double lines, 25 fillets, 616 lines, 50 polygons, 41 rectangles, and 2 blocks of text. This detail comes from a version plotted on a CalComp 1023.

Tying It All Together

Most Mac technology at least approaches the "plug and play" ideal. Pen plotters, however, still have a long way to go on this road. Every plotter I worked with in researching this article presented at least one new hardware challenge. For example, few had the same input connectors (some were male, others female, and one used a modular phone jack), even though all were supposedly RS-232C serial devices.

Once you've taken delivery of a plotter, expect to need help getting it to work. You may have to talk to your plotter dealer, the manufacturer, and the CAD or plotter-driver software developer to get all the information you need.

Even assuming your software supports your plotter, your problems aren't behind you. First, you need a cable to connect the plotter to your Mac. Many variations exist. With few exceptions, you won't even find the words *Macintosh cable* in

your plotter documentation. Your best bet is to buy the plotter and the cable from someone who has experience with Macs. Fortunately, more and more Apple dealers are beginning to carry plotters.

To help you out, the three schematic diagrams presented here show the connections required to get most plotters to work with a Mac. Armed with this previously well-hidden technical data, you should be able to convince almost any dealer or service person to help you set up. (Note that Apple no longer lists the ImageWriter I cables in its price lists, so they may be hard to find.)

Once you've solved the cabling problem, however, you still have to get other things to work. You must carefully set all the choices in the Mac software driver and all the plotter's various hardware-related, software-related, and firmware-related controls, switches, and panel settings to agree with each oth-

er. This includes plotter language, baud rate, number of data and stop bits, type of parity (if any), and type of handshaking.

In some Mac CAD packages, such as VersaCAD, most of these settings are fixed. Other packages give you a choice. Although my needs are atypical, rather than go crazy with over a dozen CAD packages on my Mac and (at the time of this writing) with five different plotters, I used the following settings as a standard: 9600 baud, 8 bits, 1 stop-bit, no parity. By coincidence, these are VersaCAD's nonselectable settings (which are not found anywhere in its manual). So far, the setup is working for me. With just one CAD package and one plotter, all you have to do is find one complement of settings that works (usually by trial and error or by talking with someone who's already been successful).

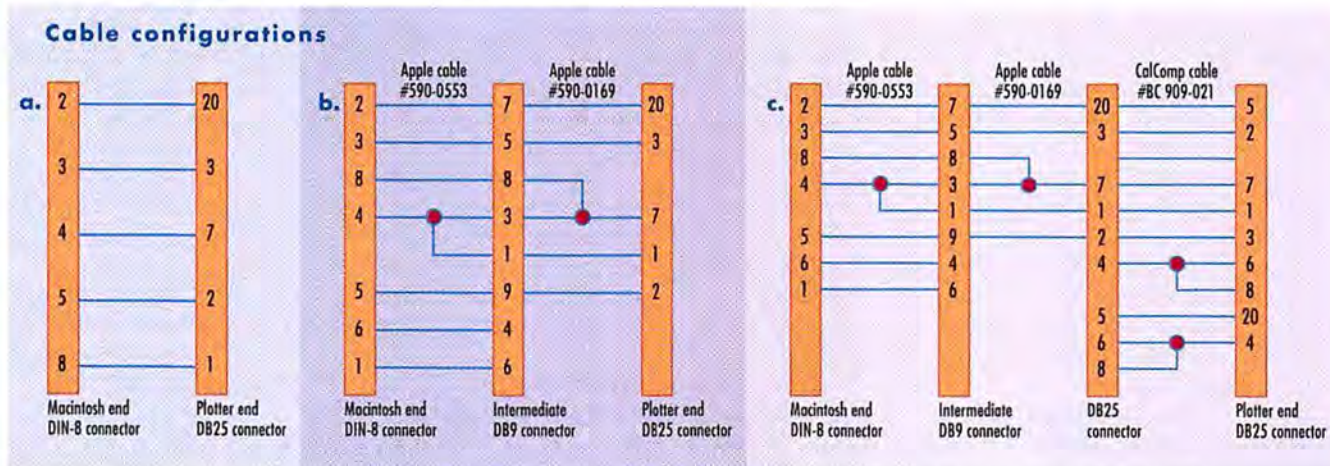
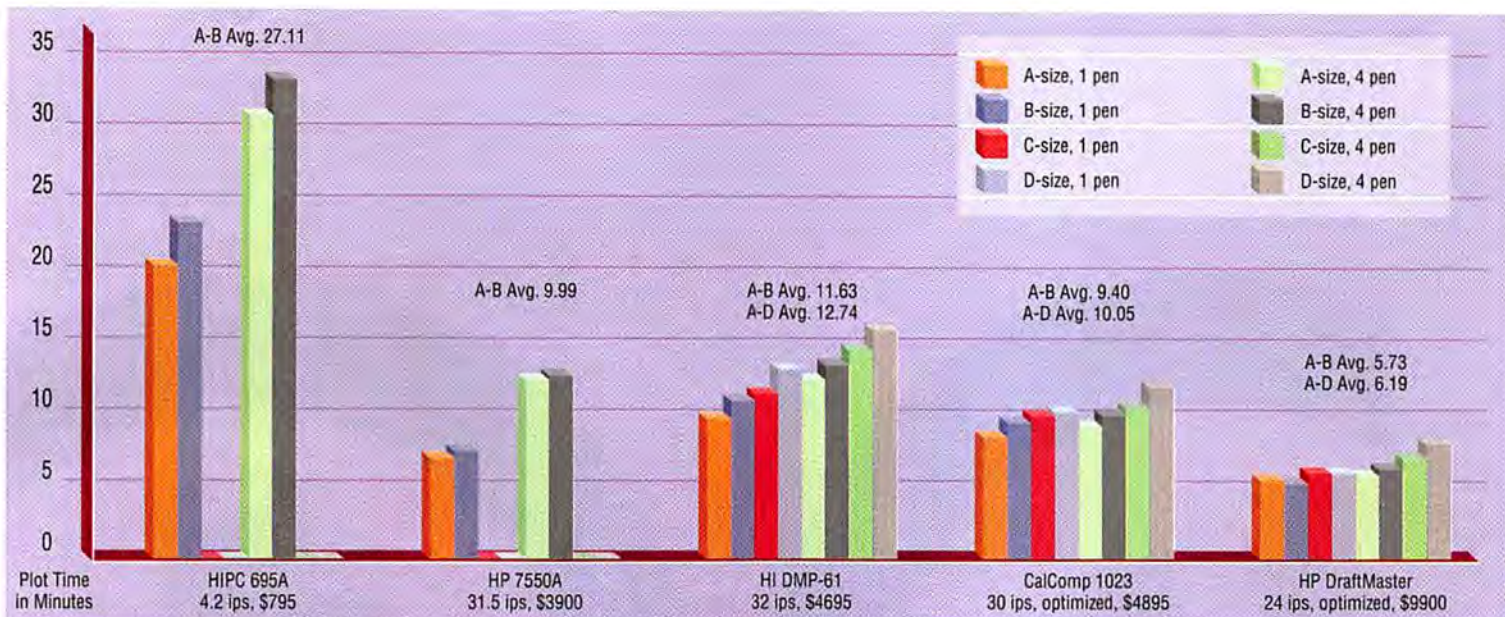


Diagram A is a cable configuration that will hook most plotters to a Mac Plus, SE, or II. Depending on your plotter, the 25-pin connector will be either male or female. Shielded wire is highly recom-

mended. Diagram B shows an alternative that makes use of standard Mac cables; the cable on the left is known as an MO19 Macintosh Plus Peripheral Cable; the one on the right is an ImageWriter cable. Dia-

gram C shows how complicated things can get. As you can see, the CalComp 1023 requires yet another adapter; available from CalComp as cable number BC 909-021.



making plots. If you plan to do a lot of plotting, either buy the most sophisticated plotter you can afford, to get the greatest degree of throughput, or consider using one Mac as a dedicated plotter-driving machine.

An alternative is to buy one of the plotters that incorporates a data buffer. For example, the new Houston Instrument DMP-6X-series plotters are expandable to 1 megabyte of RAM, and the CalComp 1023 is expandable to 2MB. Once the data is downloaded, your Mac is free for other tasks. In addition, the data in the buffer can be used for quick "offline" replots. This is handy when you need multiple copies or when something goes wrong during a plot.

Don't Forget Service and Supplies

If you want to avoid trouble after spending a lot of money on your pen plotter, make sure that the supplies for the machine you're interested in are readily available from a local dealer, or at least can be had on short notice from a remote but reputable supplier. Established plotter suppliers like CalComp, Hewlett-Packard, and Houston Instrument have telemarketing organizations that provide overnight delivery of supplies.

In the unlikely event that your plotter breaks down, you'll want local service, or at least the ability to get a fast replacement. You might want to check out Houston Instrument's Priority Response Overnight Service Program which, for a price, guarantees a replacement plotter unit via overnight Federal Express if yours breaks down. Check out what services your potential vendor offers.

Author's Choices

Researching this article, I extensively tested five pen plotters and examined scores of others. Naturally, I began to form opinions about what I like and what I don't like. Of all the A- to B-size tabletop plotters I've examined, the Hewlett-Packard 7550A comes closest to my ideal. It's fast and accurate, rivaling the \$5000 floor models in throughput. It also has controls that are easy to use and is supported by just about every Mac CAD software package. With its automatic paper feed, the 7550A can even do multiple A-size plots unattended. (In addition to plotting CAD drawings, I also use my plotters for printing presentation materials; unattended operation allows me to make a whole series of charts without having to be there to load the paper.)

In the floor-mounted A- to D-size models, as you've probably guessed by now, my choice is the CalComp 1023. It packs a lot of features, performance, and capability into a package that currently has a street price of \$4100 to \$4200. In addition to its sturdy construction, up to 2MB of RAM, effective optimization firmware, and wide choice of languages, I particularly like the way it automatically senses pen type and stores up to four complete sets of user settings. All in all, a complement of useful features you don't find on any of the less-expensive models. I also like the 1023 because it seems far quieter than all the others I've tested. In my small office, that's very important. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Throughput Time Trials

The plotters tested here represent a range of the plotters that will work with the Mac. I ran all plotters at 9600 baud and at their fastest pen speed, and had PEGASYS scale the output commands to make the drawings fit on A-, B-, C-, and D-size media. Two plots of each drawing size were made with each plotter, one in color and one in monochrome.

World-Class Macintosh



ILLUSTRATIONS BY RUDY VANDERLANS

The vote that counts in the marketplace is the one you cast with your wallet. In the World-Class contest we were after your opinions. Which products deserve a world-class rating based on performance and value? When compared with similar products, which single product stands out as the most coveted and respected? For the second year in a row, we asked *Macworld* readers to vote for their favorite Macintosh products in 42 categories. We chose three winners at random from the thousands of responses we received.

Any contest worth its salt offers a tantalizing grand prize. *Macworld's* grand-prize winner receives most of the top-voted hardware and software products. The runner-up gets the winning software packages, and the third-place winner receives a selection of winning software programs.

The Prizewinners

The grand-prize winners are Craig and Robin Richart of Glendale, Arizona. The Richarts own an Apple II, which their elementary school-age children use, but they don't own a Mac. On the job Craig uses an IBM PC to do most of his work but seeks out the Mac Plus in his department when he has a report to prepare. Craig's enthusiasm for the Mac led to Robin learning it on weekends at the office. Now she'll have a world-class system when she returns to college this fall to finish her B.A., and Craig will have a chance to put that enthusiasm to work at home learning new products.

The second-prize winner, Craig A. Mattocks, is a research scientist in meteorology at Meso, in Hampton, Virginia. Craig uses mainframes such as the Cray to study and model the atmosphere. The results are downloaded to a Mac SE and animated. Meso recently became an official Apple developer and ordered a Mac II. One of its plans for the Mac II is to compile a HyperCard gallery of famous storms.

Our third-prize winner is Tom Horowitz of Santa Ana, California. As a developer and contractor, Tom runs his business with two Mac Pluses, a Mac SE, an ImageWriter II, a Personal LaserPrinter, a DataFrame 20 hard disk, and two CMS drives. He produces cost breakdowns, project schedules, and invoices with Ragtime, Microsoft Excel, and FileMaker Plus.

The Winning Products

Rather than simply list all of the winning products on the following table, we've selected the products that received a significant percentage of the votes. The Others category represents the combined percentage for product nominations that don't appear on the table; a higher number indicates more contenders in a given category. Since not everyone voted in all the categories, we've noted the percentage of survey respondents in each category. The results of the contest

should not be construed as a *Macworld* endorsement, but they clearly signal readers' preferences.

And what the readers prefer this year is power and versatility. For example, Jasmine's 80-megabyte hard disk won over the 20MB drives, and Jasmine's MegaDrive, a 10MB removable floppy that can be used as a hard disk or for backup, headed the alternative mass storage category. The Mac II was voted Most Promising Newcomer, but if the vote for the Prodigy SE in the Mac upgrade category is any indication of buying trends, it appears that more readers own SEs. While the Hayes Smartmodem 2400 held its place as the winning product overall and the Hayes Smartmodem 9600 made the top 10, the vote for Migent's Pocket Modem confirms that many Mac consumers favor versatility.

With the advent of the Mac II came new hardware categories. Apple won Best Color Monitor and Radius repeated last year's performance, winning Best Black-and-White Display. SuperMac captured the most votes for Best Graphics Board, with Apple's 8-bit expansion kit a close second. Next year the graphics board category will be even more interesting with the increased availability of 24-bit graphic and video cards. Surprisingly, despite the interest in desktop publishing and the presence of several gray-scale scanners, readers voted overwhelmingly for ThunderScan rather than the more sophisticated, more expensive scanners.

Readers had more printers to choose from than last year, but Apple's ImageWriter II and LaserWriter garnered most of the votes. It was too early to tell how Apple's LaserWriter II line will fare against printers from QMS and General Computer, but the high-end NTX seems to have made a strong initial impression.

If any product stole the show, it was HyperCard. Probably this year's most versatile and popular product, HyperCard won first in Programming Language, Personal Management, Education/Training, and Most Promising Newcomer, and took third place in Integrated Products.

Although Apple took the lion's share of votes, the voting was dispersed over more products this year than last. Apple won ten categories (six products), while Microsoft won only three categories compared with last year's nine. The winners in many categories were predictable, but other categories do not yet reflect the impact of products that began shipping in January. We'll have to wait until next year to see what really happens with word processors. How successfully will FullWrite or WordPerfect make inroads upon Microsoft Word's dominating first place on the list?

We'd like to thank our readers for taking the time to respond in this year's World-Class contest. We plan to continue the contest next year, giving you another chance to voice your opinions.

Hardware

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Display—B&W



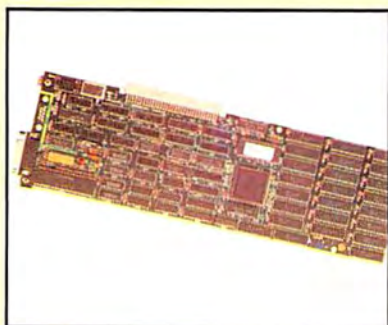
- 31 **Full Page Display, Radius**
 - 11 Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor, *Apple Computer*
 - 9 Two Page Display, *Radius*
 - 8 The Big Picture, *E-Machines*
 - 41 Others
 - 100 Total
- (17% of respondents voted in this category)

Display—Color



- 44 **Color Hi-Res RGB Monitor, Apple Computer**
 - 21 19-inch Color Trinitron Monitor, *SuperMac Technology*
 - 9 The Big Picture, *E-Machines*
 - 26 Others
 - 100 Total
- (13% of respondents voted in this category)

Graphics Board

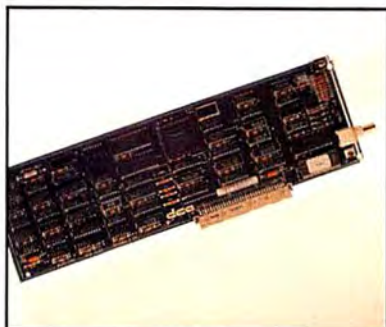


- 37 **SuperMac Spectrum 8, SuperMac Technology**
 - 34 Mac II Video Card Expansion Kit, *Apple Computer*
 - 29 Others
 - 100 Total
- (6% of respondents voted in this category)

Hardware

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Communications Board



- 17 **MacIrma, Digital Communication Associates**
 - 17 **EtherTalk Board, Apple Computer**
 - 13 EtherPort SE, *Kinetics*
 - 10 Mac286, *AST Research*
 - 7 AppleTalk PC Card, *Apple Computer*
 - 7 AST-ICP, *AST Research*
 - 29 Others
 - 100 Total
- (3% of respondents voted in this category)

Hard Disk



- 14 **DirectDrive 80, Jasmine Technologies**
 - 12 Apple HD20SC, *Apple Computer*
 - 6 DirectDrive 20, *Jasmine Technologies*
 - 4 Apple HD20, *Apple Computer*
 - 4 DirectDrive 500, *Jasmine Technologies*
 - 3 MacBottom HD21, *Personal Computer Peripherals*
 - 3 DataFrame XP-30, *SuperMac Technology*
 - 54 Others
 - 100 Total
- (49% of respondents voted in this category)

Alternative Mass Storage



- 22 **MegaDrive, Jasmine Technologies**
 - 10 Apple 800K External Drive, *Apple Computer*
 - 0 QT-Mac-40, *Tecmar*
 - 68 Others
 - 100 Total
- (13% of respondents voted in this category)

Input Device

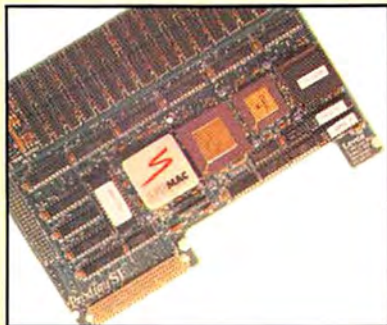


- 10 **Turbo Mouse, Kensington**
 - 8 Mouse Trackball-Propoint, *Abaton*
 - 8 Apple Expanded Keyboard, *Apple Computer*
 - 8 Mac-101 Enhanced Keyboard, *Apple Computer*
 - 6 A+ Mouse, *Mouse Systems*
 - 60 Others
 - 100 Total
- (16% of respondents voted in this category)

Hardware

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Macintosh CPU Upgrade



24	Prodigy SE, SuperMac Technology
13	Radius Accelerator, <i>Radius</i>
8	Prodigy 4, <i>Levco</i>
5	Orion 25, <i>MacPeak Systems</i>
50	Others
100	Total
(14% of respondents voted in this category)	

Modem



20	Smartmodem 2400, Hayes Microcomputer
13	Apple Personal Modem, <i>Apple Computer</i>
13	Smartmodem 1200, <i>Hayes Microcomputer</i>
8	Migent Pocket Modem, <i>Migent</i>
5	Courier 2400, <i>US Robotics</i>
4	Practical Modem 2400SA, <i>Practical Peripheral</i>
4	Avetex HC1200, <i>Avetex/Datacom</i>
3	Apple 300/1200 Baud Modem, <i>Apple Computer</i>
3	Smartmodem 9600, <i>Hayes Microcomputer</i>
27	Others
100	Total
(26% of respondents voted in this category)	

Digitizer/Scanner



65	ThunderScan, Thunderware
6	MacVision, <i>Koala Technologies</i>
4	AST TurboScan, <i>AST Research</i>
3	Sharp JX-450, <i>Sharp</i>
3	Abaton 300, <i>Abaton</i>
2	Abaton 300/FB, <i>Abaton</i>
17	Others
100	Total
(23% of respondents voted in this category)	

Printer—Dot Matrix



71	ImageWriter II, Apple Computer
12	ImageWriter LQ, <i>Apple Computer</i>
11	ImageWriter/ImageWriter I, <i>Apple Computer</i>
6	Others
100	Total
(23% of respondents voted in this category)	

Hardware

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Printer—Laser



61	LaserWriter Plus, Apple Computer
8	LaserWriter IINTX, Apple Computer
7	LaserWriter, Apple Computer
4	Personal LaserPrinter-PLP, General Computer
4	QMS-PS 810, QMS
16	Others
100	Total

(34% of respondents voted in this category)

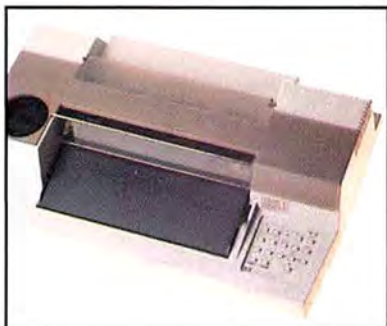
Printer—Color



37	ImageWriter II, Apple Computer
14	Shinko Color Printer, Computer Friends
10	ImageWriter LQ, Apple Computer
7	Tektronix 4693D, Tektronix
5	Panchroma Color Printer, Computer Friends
5	JX-550 4-color thermal printer, Sharp
22	Others
100	Total

(6% of respondents voted in this category)

Plotter



42	HP 7475, Hewlett-Packard
14	HP ColorPro, Hewlett-Packard
12	HP 7550, Hewlett-Packard
7	HP DraftPro, Hewlett-Packard
25	Others
100	Total

(4% of respondents voted in this category)

Most Promising Newcomer



23	Mac II, Apple Computer
7	LaserWriter II, Apple Computer
6	ImageWriter LQ, Apple Computer
6	DaynaFile, Dayna Communications
4	Personal LaserPrinter-PLP, General Computer
54	Others
100	Total

(16% of respondents voted in this category)

Software

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Word Processor



67	Microsoft Word, Microsoft
17	WriteNow, T/Maker
8	MacWrite, Claris
8	Others
100	Total
	(82% of respondents voted in this category)

Database Management



20	FileMaker Plus, Nashoba Systems
20	4th Dimension, Acius
11	Reflex Plus, Borland International
9	HyperCard, Apple Computer
7	Double Helix/II, Odesta
6	dBase Mac, Ashton-Tate
5	Microsoft Works, Microsoft
5	Omnis 3/Plus, Blyth Software
5	OverVue/II, ProVue Development
3	Microsoft File, Microsoft
9	Others
100	Total
	(48% of respondents voted in this category)

Spreadsheet



89	Microsoft Excel, Microsoft
3	MacCalc, Bravo Technologies
3	Microsoft Works, Microsoft
5	Others
100	Total
	(63% of respondents voted in this category)

Software

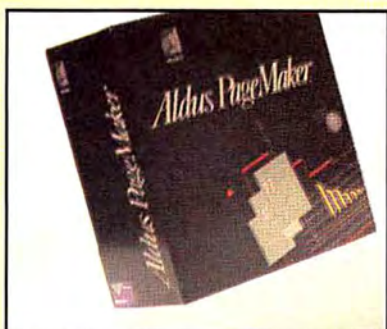
% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Integrated Products



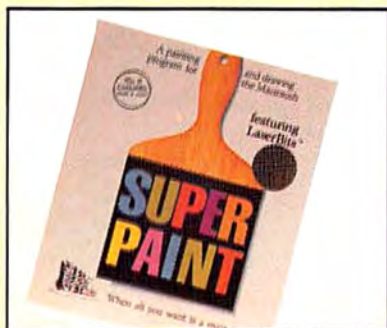
70	Microsoft Works, Microsoft
12	Microsoft Excel, <i>Microsoft</i>
8	HyperCard, <i>Apple Computer</i>
10	Others
100	Total
	(30% of respondents voted in this category)

Desktop Publishing



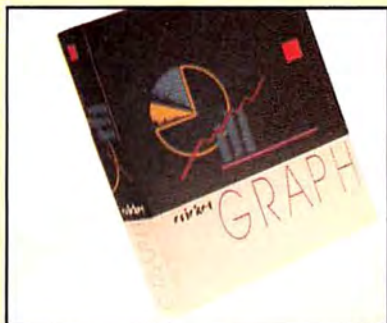
60	PageMaker, Aldus
26	ReadySetGo, <i>Letraset USA</i>
7	XPress, <i>Quark</i>
8	Others
100	Total
	(47% of respondents voted in this category)

Graphics—Paint/Draw/Animation



38	SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software
11	MacDraw, <i>Claris</i>
10	Adobe Illustrator, <i>Adobe Systems</i>
10	Cricket Draw, <i>Cricket Software</i>
5	VideoWorks, <i>MacroMind</i>
5	MacPaint, <i>Claris</i>
4	FullPaint, <i>Ann Arbor Software/Ashton-Tate</i>
3	PixelPaint, <i>SuperMac Technology</i>
3	Canvas, <i>Deneba Software</i>
11	Others
100	Total
	(57% of respondents voted in this category)

Graphics—Business Presentation



35	Cricket Graph, Cricket Software
21	PowerPoint, <i>Nashoba Systems</i>
9	Microsoft Excel, <i>Microsoft</i>
7	More, <i>Symantec, Living VideoText Division</i>
28	Others
100	Total
	(28% of respondents voted in this category)

Software

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Graphics—CAD



23	MacDraft, IDD Innovative Data
15	MGMStation, <i>MicroCAD/CAM</i>
11	MiniCad, <i>Diehl Graphsoft</i>
9	Mac3D, <i>Challenger Software</i>
7	MacDraw, <i>Apple Computer</i>
6	Cricket Draw, <i>Cricket Software</i>
5	Adobe Illustrator, <i>Adobe Systems</i>
5	VersaCAD, <i>VersaCAD</i>
19	Others
100	Total

(14% of respondents voted in this category)

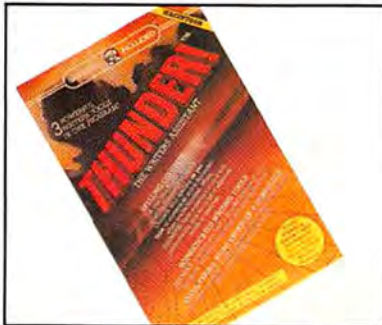
Outline Processing



66	More, Symantec, Living VideoText Division
14	Acta, <i>Symmetry</i>
5	MindWrite, <i>Access Technologies</i>
4	Word, <i>Microsoft</i>
4	ThinkTank/ThinkTank 512, <i>Symantec, Living VideoText Division</i>
7	Others
100	Total

(25% of respondents voted in this category)

Spelling Checker



22	Thunder!, Electronic Arts
19	Word, <i>Microsoft</i>
15	Spelling Coach Pro, <i>Deneba Software</i>
14	Spellswell, <i>Working Software</i>
8	WorksPlus Spell, <i>Lundeen & Associates</i>
22	Others
100	Total

(24% of respondents voted in this category)

Project Management



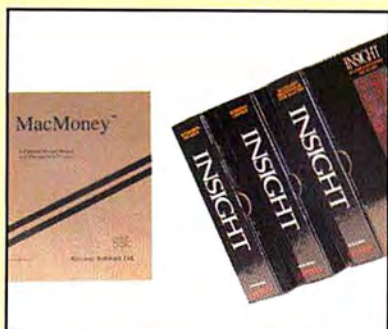
50	MacProject, Claris
14	Micro Planner Plus, <i>Micro Planning International</i>
9	MacProject II, <i>Claris</i>
9	HyperCard, <i>Apple Computer</i>
5	AEC Information Manager, <i>AEC Management System</i>
5	More, <i>Symantec, Living VideoText Division</i>
8	Others
100	Total

(13% of respondents voted in this category)

Software

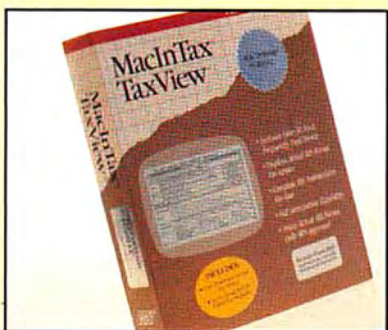
% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Accounting



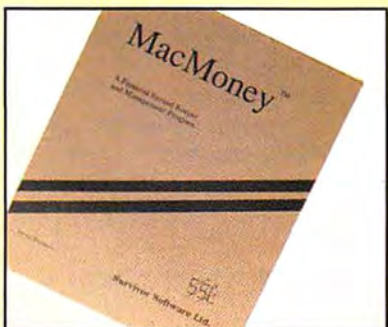
18	Insight, Layered
18	MacMoney, Survivor Software
16	Dollars and Sense, <i>Monogram Software</i>
10	Business Sense, <i>Monogram Software</i>
5	Plains and Simple, <i>Great Plains Software</i>
4	In-House Accountant, <i>Migent Software</i>
4	Rags to Riches, <i>Chang Labs</i>
3	Microsoft Excel, <i>Microsoft</i>
2	BPI Entry Series General Accounting, <i>BPI Systems</i>
20	Others
100	Total
(16% of respondents voted in this category)	

Tax Planning/ Preparation



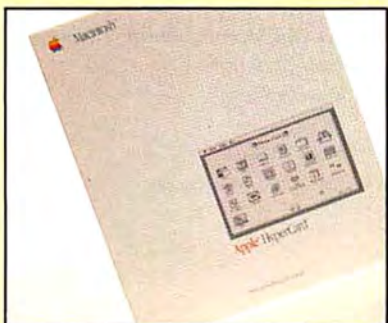
85	MacInTax, SoftView
4	TaxView Planner, <i>SoftView</i>
3	Microsoft Excel, <i>Microsoft</i>
8	Others
100	Total
(14% of respondents voted in this category)	

Financial/ Investment



40	MacMoney, Survivor Software
17	Dollars and Sense, <i>Monogram Software</i>
6	Microsoft Excel, <i>Microsoft</i>
6	Market Pro, <i>Pro Plus Software</i>
4	Profit Stalker II, <i>Button Down Software</i>
4	Managing Your Money, <i>MECA</i>
4	MacInTax, <i>SoftView</i>
19	Others
100	Total
(7% of respondents voted in this category)	

Personal Management



35	HyperCard, Apple Computer
22	Electric Checkbook, <i>State of the Art</i>
13	Dollars and Sense, <i>Monogram Software</i>
7	Focal Point, <i>Activision, distributed by Mediagenic</i>
23	Others
100	Total
(15% of respondents voted in this category)	

Software

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Statistics/Math



- 39 **Statview 512+, Brainpower**
- 15 SYSTAT, SYSTAT
- 12 StatWorks, Cricket Software
- 6 MacSpin, D Square Software
- 28 Others
- 100 Total
- (13% of respondents voted in this category)

Communications —General



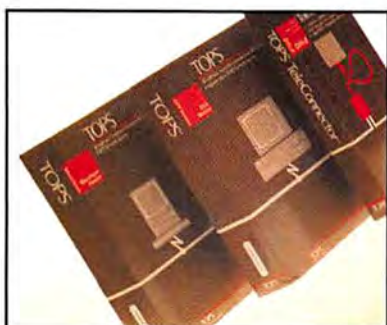
- 52 **Red Ryder, FreeSoft**
- 14 MicroPhone, Software Ventures
- 8 MacTerminal, Apple Computer
- 7 SmartCom II, Hayes Microcomputer
- 5 VersaTerm Pro, Peripherals, Computers, & Supplies
- 14 Others
- 100 Total
- (33% of respondents voted in this category)

Micro- to- Mainframe Communications



- 23 **VersaTerm Pro, Peripherals, Computers, & Supplies**
- 21 Red Ryder, FreeSoft
- 10 MacTerminal, Apple Computer
- 6 Reflection, Walker Richer & Quinn
- 6 Mac240, White Pine Software
- 5 VersaTerm, Peripherals, Computers, & Supplies
- 29 Others
- 100 Total
- (11% of respondents voted in this category)

File Server



- 53 **TOPS, TOPS, a Sun Microsystems Company**
- 28 AppleShare, Apple Computer
- 13 MacServe, Infosphere
- 6 Others
- 100 Total
- (11% of respondents voted in this category)

Software

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Programming Language



20	HyperTalk, Apple Computer
18	Turbo Pascal, <i>Borland International</i>
15	Lightspeed C, <i>Think Technologies</i>
15	Lightspeed Pascal, <i>Think Technologies</i>
8	MS BASIC, <i>Microsoft</i>
24	Others
100	Total

(33% of respondents voted in this category)

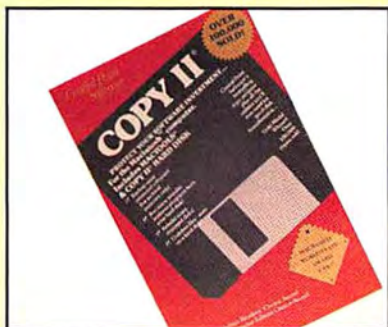
Utilities—Programming



18	ResEdit/Redit, Apple Computer
15	HyperCard, <i>Apple Computer</i>
14	QuickKeys, <i>CE Software</i>
11	TMON, <i>ICOM Simulations</i>
42	Others
100	Total

(12% of respondents voted in this category)

Utilities—Disk and File



21	Copy II Mac, Central Point Software
15	DiskFit, <i>SuperMac Technology</i>
11	DiskTop, <i>CE Software</i>
7	Suitcase, <i>Software Supply</i>
6	DiskExpress, <i>ALSoft</i>
40	Others
100	Total

(37% of respondents voted in this category)

Desk Accessory



26	Suitcase, Fifth Generation Systems
11	DiskTop, <i>CE Software</i>
7	SmartScrap & The Clipper, <i>Solutions International</i>
10	Calculator+/SideKick, <i>Borland International</i>
4	Smart Alarms & The Appointment Diary, <i>Imagine Software</i>
42	Others
100	Total

(38% of respondents voted in this category)

Software

% of Votes Product, Manufacturer

Education/ Training



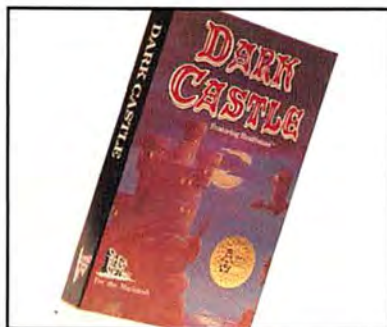
- 31 **HyperCard, Apple Computer**
- 14 Typing Tutor, *Simon & Schuster*
- 9 KidsTime, *Great Wave Software*
- 46 Others
- 100 Total
- (11% of respondents voted in this category)

Music



- 19 **Studio Session, Bogas Productions**
- 14 Deluxe Music Construction Set, *Electronic Arts*
- 14 MIDI Recording Studio, *Future Music*
- 9 Jam Session, *Brøderbund*
- 44 Others
- 100 Total
- (13% of respondents voted in this category)

Games



- 35 **Dark Castle, Silicon Beach Software**
- 9 MacGolf, *Practical Computer*
- 8 Falcon, *Spectrum HoloByte*
- 8 Flight Simulator, *Microsoft*
- 3 Shanghai, *Activision, distributed by Mediagenic*
- 3 ShadowGate, *Mindscape*
- 2 Balance of Power, *Mindscape*
- 2 Hardball, *Accolade*
- 2 Chessmaster-2000, *Electronic Arts*
- 28 Others
- 100 Total
- (51% of respondents voted in this category)

Most Promising Newcomer



- 44 **HyperCard, Apple Computer**
- 8 FullWrite, *Ashton-Tate*
- 4 Suitcase, *Software Supply*
- 3 4th Dimension, *Acius*
- 3 FreeHand, *Aldus*
- 3 QuicKeys, *CE Software*
- 2 PixelPaint, *SuperMac Technology*
- 2 WordPerfect, *WordPerfect*
- 31 Others
- 100 Total
- (38% of respondents voted in this category)



***“Can you believe it? Our team got picked
for the hottest project of the year
because they found out
we do all our work on Sony diskettes.”***

The fast-moving, fast-thinking people in today's competitive corporate world are the people pushing for the highest standards. For example, Sony diskettes.

People in the know, know that Sony's standards are the very highest. That, after all, is what made Sony a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

But selecting Sony also shows solid business sense because we invented the revolutionary format for the

3.5" drive and 3.5" floppy.

So we simply have much more experience than anyone else at making and perfecting 3.5" floppy disks.



Think of it this way: when your reputation's on the line and you've put your very best into your work, you want to be sure that your floppies are every bit as good as you are.

The way to do that is to make sure they're Sony.

Then you'll be in the very best of company.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY.

Reviews

Very Professional

FullWrite Professional 1.0

Word processor with desktop publishing-oriented layout and graphics features. Pros: Easy-to-follow menu system; multiple-column display; integrated drawing editor; sidebar feature that creates true runarounds. **Cons:** No style or property sheets; slows down noticeably when using the disk as virtual memory in large documents. **Company:** Ashton-Tate. **List price:** \$395. **Requires:** 1MB; external drive or hard disk.



FullWrite Professional is Ashton-Tate's long-awaited high-end word processor, designed for general-purpose word processing with the accents on book-length manuscript preparation and desktop publishing. Its user interface makes producing an occasional memo easy enough, but FullWrite's finest features—posted notes, graphics, and sidebars—come into play when creating longer documents such as newsletters, reports, manuals, and books.

FullWrite's single biggest deficiency is the lack of complete implementation of style sheets (such as those in Microsoft Word and Interleaf Publisher) that are easily transportable from document to document. Since my own word processing needs include some advanced formatting, the lack of style sheets spoils the program. Aside from this omission, FullWrite Professional pretty much satisfies any wish list, coming to a halt just short of being a true page-layout system.

Four Views

And Holy Mackerel, what a feast of features! FullWrite packs so much information on the screen that Ashton-Tate had to divvy the program up into sections to make it easier to grasp.

You can view a document four ways: icon view (showing where posted notes, index entries, footnotes, and the like are embedded), outline view, change-bar view (showing where changes have been made in the text), and WYSIWYG view.

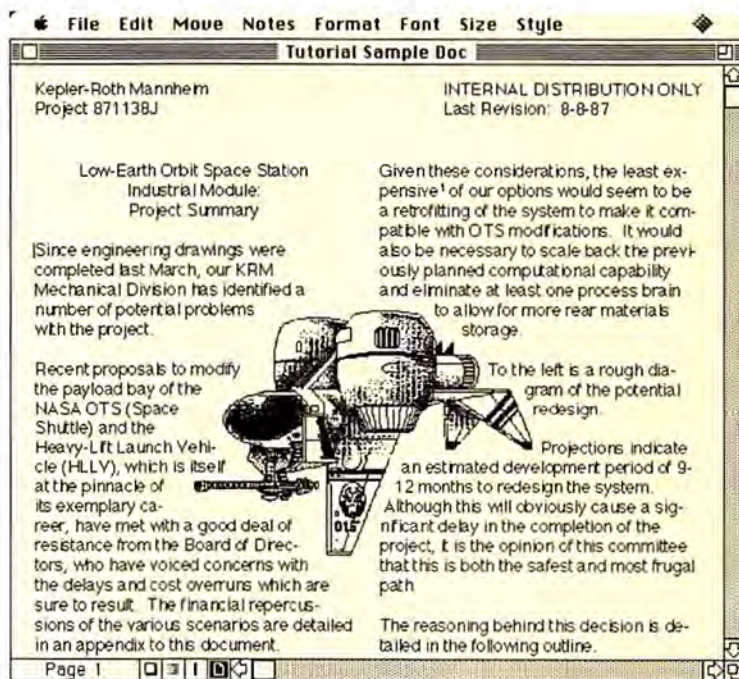
These views are really mode switches—a concept that's antithetical to Mac user-interface purists. But here they work to focus your attention on details rather than getting in your way. If you wish to create a posted note in WYSIWYG view, so be it—you'll see the note's little icon when you switch to icon view.

I found icon and WYSIWYG views

most useful overall. Outlining is best for document planning, and change-bar view—in which black and gray bars denote changes made to a document since it was last saved—is best for group-editing or for legal documents, where changes must stand out.

FullWrite Professional gets top grades for a menu system that simplifies a complex program. Most menu choices bring up a dialog box, some of which also have their own pull-down menu. Apparently, nothing is hidden in this program. When you want to use a feature or change a setup, you'll be able to find it.

There are nits: why is the Doc Setup choice in the File menu rather than in the Edit menu? But this is minor stuff. The new user is more likely to spend time figuring out what to do with this program's features than where to find them.



Runarounds

By using a graphic in a sidebar, FullWrite can flow text around a picture or around a rectangular sidebar containing a picture. Additionally, you can float sidebars along with text or nail them to a specific spot on a page. In one-column style, FullWrite flows text around one side of the graphic only. You control how tightly FullWrite wraps to a sidebar by setting the margin markers on the sidebar's ruler.

Graphics and Sidebars

Two irresistible FullWrite features are integrated graphics and sidebars.

Choosing New Picture from the Notes menu displays a simplified MacDraw-like, object-oriented editor that you can use to create boxes and curves—including Illustrator-like bezier curves—or to paste in bitmapped Scrapbook graphics.

FullWrite automatically places the graphic in your document at the cursor position. You can also use graphics as variables—document-wide glossary entries—for example, as a beginning chapter graphic. Page numbers and mail-merge fields are also variables. Or you could use a graphic as a sidebar; FullWrite will wrap text around one or both sides, conforming closely to any shape you produce—true text runaround.

A sidebar is a separate but related section of text within a document; a FullWrite sidebar can be up to a page in length. The program flows the document's running text around the sidebar. You can anchor a sidebar to a particular page or to a particular position on a page, or float it near a marker embedded in the running text. This makes a sidebar great for illustrations or tables that stay with the referenced text while you're adding to or deleting from it.

Alas, FullWrite, like Microsoft Word, provides no way to sequentially number figures or tables in a document automatically. When your manuscript has 250 illustrations and you add a new one in the middle—or worse, move a figure or text referring to a figure—it's tedious to re-number every illustration and correct all the cross-references. FullWrite otherwise handles graphics and sidebars so nicely, it almost seems as if automatic numbering was overlooked.

FullWrite can create multicolumn layouts on screen with a click of the mouse. It repositions graphics and sidebars automatically. Laying out a standard two-column newsletter is thus a real breeze.



Goodies—and a Caveat or Two

There are more features in FullWrite than a 900-word review can describe. Some of the most useful are not necessarily the flashiest. Autosave is one of the most useful features in the program. Every five minutes (or whatever time length you set), FullWrite saves your file. Currently, WordPerfect is the only other Macintosh word processor with this feature.

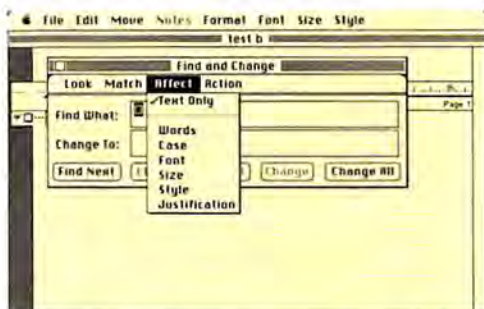
FullWrite can search for and replace words, cases, fonts, styles, sizes, and settings for justification. You can change "Presidential Yacht" to *Presidential Yacht* throughout a document, or find the first instance of an underlined word. Functions for creating tables of contents, bibliogra-

phies, and indexes are also featured. Unlike Word, which uses embedded dot commands to create indexes, FullWrite uses a note-making feature. You enter index information either by typing directly to an index note, or by cutting and pasting from existing text. From my experience with Interleaf, entering index information directly is time-consuming and repetitious; cutting and pasting may be better. But often, index entries in long documents occur right in the running text. FullWrite provides no way to indicate these without cutting and pasting them to an index note.

FullWrite uses the hard disk as a virtual file; the memory of the computer acts as a window onto a portion of a document that can be far longer than would other-

(continues)

wise fit. My Mac II with 5 megabytes ran out of memory at about 50 pages. Creating a new chapter—more as a memory-management technique than a natural document division—tells FullWrite how much document to place in memory at any one time. As files get longer and spill off into virtual memory, FullWrite gets slower. A 90-page, 281K file in two chapters required a second or two for the cursor to jump to a new location 30 or 40 pages distant. So keep chapters short for quickest response time.



Menus with DBs

Most of FullWrite's menu choices display dialog boxes, some of which have pull-down menus of their own. The Find and Change dialog box can search for type styles and sizes based on settings in the main menu, which remains active.

A Final Word

One more caveat: Ashton-Tate supplies a printed warning that FullWrite uses vertical font spacing information that Font/DA Mover version 3.5 or earlier did not necessarily copy. It states that you should use version 3.6 or later to copy your fonts again from original sources. Unfortunately, although Ashton-Tate supplies a system disk with FullWrite, it doesn't supply Font/DA Mover 3.6. I did find an occasional vertical spacing problem that was cured by respecifying the line spacing.

FullWrite stands a good chance of breaking the almost monopolistic hold that Microsoft Word has on Macintosh word processing. It's an original solution that provides more options and information to the writer without cluttering the screen. All told, FullWrite Professional is an outstanding product, but please, Ashton-Tate, unleash the style sheets!—Jeffrey Walden

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Background Communicator

MicroPhone II

MultiFinder-compatible communications program. **Pros:** Script execution and file transfers occur in background under MultiFinder; enhanced script language; supports extended keyboards; improved modem support. **Cons:** Numerous user-interface and cosmetic quirks; crashes when printing to LaserWriter IISC. **Company:** Software Ventures. **List price:** \$295. **Requires:** 512KE.



With MicroPhone II, Software Ventures has iced an already-rich cake. The latest MicroPhone builds on its predecessor's strengths, which include a powerful script language for automating communications sessions, strong file-transfer features, and VT100/VT52 terminal emulation (see "Grab That Microphone," *Macworld*, July 1986). And yes, MicroPhone II takes advantage of MultiFinder, so time-consuming operations such as uploading or downloading files can run in the background.

But MicroPhone II doesn't have a monopoly on MultiFinder. Its two chief rivals—Hayes' SmartCom II and FreeSoft's Red Ryder—also support background operations. Whether you choose MicroPhone II or one of its competitors depends on your needs—and on how tolerant you are of MicroPhone II's deficiencies.

Following the Script

MicroPhone's premier edition boasted a powerful script language for creating automatic sequences—series of commands

that perform repetitive actions, such as dialing an information service, then transmitting your user name and password. MicroPhone II's script language executes scripts created with its predecessor and offers an expanded vocabulary for more communications control.

The new version's language includes support for string and integer variables (named storage slots in memory to which you can assign text or numbers). For example, the script in "Communications Script" uses a variable named NumTries to track how many attempts the script makes to connect with an online service. This sample script also showcases the language's new expression analyzer, which allows a script to perform calculations, assign values to variables, and manipulate text strings. These improvements open doors to powerful scripts that filter out prompts, menus, and other effluvia from incoming online text, leaving only the information you want.

The script language boasts other refinements, including statements for controlling cursor position and changing communications settings. A Trace command executes a script one line at a time for debugging purposes. However, unlike Red Ryder 10.3, MicroPhone displays only the number of the statement currently being executed, not the statement itself.

You can also import and export scripts as text-only files, allowing you to reuse scripts. And the wonderful Watch Me command, which translates your online actions into scripts, remains.

Reach Out and Transfer

MicroPhone II also introduces a first among general-purpose Mac communications programs: *modem drivers* for Hayes-compatible modems and the Telebit Trailblazer. These are special scripts that teach MicroPhone the commands a particular modem uses to dial, hang up, and handle the other details of placing a call. If your modem uses the industry-standard Hayes AT command set and a single-line phone connection, the modem drivers will mean little. But they're a boon if your Mac is connected to a digital PBX system or to one of the new warp-speed modems—or to modems that are "Hayes almost-compatible."

SmartCom II works with Hayes-compatible modems only; Red Ryder 10.3

(continues)



GE RENTS APPLES BY THE BUSHEL.



IBM AND COMPAQ, TOO.

When you need an Apple® Macintosh™ computer or peripheral for a short-term project, like a presentation, trade show or training session — shake our tree first. We have bushels of Apple, IBM, Compaq and compatible PCs, as well as quality peripherals for rent. And, with our extensive inventory and overnight shipment, we make sure the equipment you want is available and gets there fast. One free phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS.

CATCH THIS SUPER DISCOUNT, TOO!

Rent a PC or a peripheral from GE Rental/Lease before October 31, 1988, and we'll take 15% off your first rental order. Call us today and catch this special offer — 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. K.

Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. K. Or Mail This Coupon.

- ☐ Yes! I'm interested in learning more about your offer of 15% off my first PC or peripheral rental. I understand I am not obligated in any way.
☐ Please send your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Ext. or Dept. _____



GE Rental/Lease

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

"Macintosh" and the "Apple" logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

Circle 195 on reader service card

lets you specify modem command sequences but doesn't separate those sequences into discrete files. Thus MicroPhone II is more versatile when it comes to working with different types of modems.

In the file-transfer department, MicroPhone II adds the Kermit and Ymodem-G protocols to its binary-transfer options, which include the Xmodem and Ymodem protocols. The MacBinary option, which transfers such Mac-specific file information as file type, creator, and icon appearance, is available with all four protocols.

MicroPhone's Flaws

MicroPhone II isn't without faults. Unlike SmartCom II's and Red Ryder 10.3's window, MicroPhone's window can't be dragged or resized during a file transfer. That makes it difficult—often impossible—to work with another program or locate a given icon on the desktop. Also, I wish the script editor used pop-up and hierarchical menus so you wouldn't have to scroll through a maze of list boxes. (Seasoned script writers can bypass the script editor entirely by using a text editor to type scripts and then importing them into MicroPhone.)

Other flaws are more serious. I encountered occasional System crashes, especially when returning to MicroPhone after opening and closing other applications under MultiFinder. And the program crashed when trying to print to a LaserWriter IISC that was off-line.



Communications Script

This MicroPhone II script uses a variable named *NumTries* to track how many attempts the script makes to connect to an online service. If the value of *NumTries* reaches 5, MicroPhone II displays a custom dialog box notifying you that the sign-on attempt failed. Place a script's name in a menu or assign it to an on-screen button, ⌘-key sequence, or extended keyboard function key.

Should You or Shouldn't You?

MicroPhone's script language is more powerful than SmartCom's, and its modem drivers make it far more flexible where hardware is concerned. Also, SmartCom II lacks a Watch Me command equivalent, and it doesn't support Kermit transfers. But its design makes SmartCom more approachable for the telecommunications newcomer, and its draggable windows are more suited to MultiFinder use.

Red Ryder 10.3's script language compares favorably with MicroPhone's, although you must type your scripts using a text editor. Unlike MicroPhone, however, Red Ryder lets you manipulate windows while it's running in the background. Even when you aren't using MultiFinder, Red Ryder 10.3 lets you use desk accessories during file transfers. If you're looking for a powerhouse communicator, don't buy until you've compared MicroPhone II and Red Ryder.

Don't get me wrong: MicroPhone II is a very good program. But to make it a great one, Software Ventures must sweat the details and improve the aesthetics.

—Jim Heid

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

A Quick Mac Fox

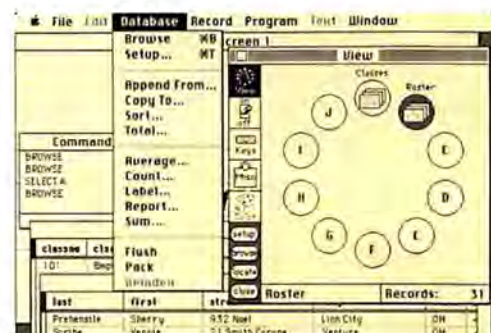
FoxBase+Mac 1.0

Relational database. **Pros:** Fast, flexible database with programming facilities; runs PC dBase applications. **Cons:** Compatibility with dBase forces some compromises. **Company:** Fox Software. **List price:** \$395. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk recommended.



There is considerable incentive to make dBase in-house applications accessible to Mac users. McMax and dBase Mac, for example, attempt to do this in quite different styles. But since the real dBase is a text-based program driven by a somewhat terse command language, making a dBase-compatible program seem like a real Macintosh product requires great ingenuity in dealing with programming compromises.

FoxBase+Mac manages to open a window to the PC world and still provide a viable Mac database. Compromises, where they occur, are minimally inconvenient, and the product outperforms more familiar Mac database programs (Omnis 3 Plus,



Looking In on the Fox

The View window, using a somewhat odd, clock-like tableau for displaying open data files and their links, is the starting point for most FoxBase work. The Database and Record menus alone offer enough functions to cover typical operations other than new database design.

Double Helix II, 4th Dimension) on most raw speed benchmarks. Fox Software has become a major contender in MS-DOS and UNIX environments, and FoxBase+Mac deserves serious consideration as both a stand-alone database product and a connectivity solution. Version 1.0 is the first release in a product line slated to include a multiuser networked version (linking PCs and Macs) and a run-time module later this year.

Fox Basics

The central feature of the FoxBase screen is the View window (see "Looking In on the Fox"). As database files are opened, they are represented in a set of ten circles. If the data files are relationally linked, an arrow connects them; if they are indexed, they display little hand-pointers. The Database and Record menus offer most of the functions you need for record management and reporting, and there is a special set of buttons in the lower-left corner of the View window for the most common operations (Setup, Browse, Locate, and Close). Clicking Browse when one of the data files is grayed out opens a table view of that file for simple inspection, addition, and deletion of records. Corresponding to the dBase format, there are separate file types for data, programs, indexes, and reports.

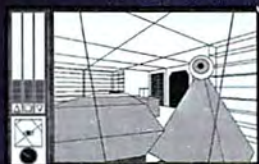
Besides standard text-based fields, FoxBase supports picture fields; long, pop-up memo fields; and complex computed fields. Data input/output can be enhanced with a special Say/Get command set that allows creation of custom entry and display

(continues)

Future shocker!



MOVE WITH UNBOUNDED 3-D REALISM



Never before has there been such smooth 3-D animation and realism in a science adventure. David Smith's FLY-BY Environment Simulator™ creates a complete and unrestricted

world to explore.

Unprecedented graphic technology and your computer's mouse let you navigate down corridors, around corners in one continuous motion. Objects come into view with smooth, hidden surface 3-D animation. There are no boundaries, no dead-ends.

As Regional



Marshall in the intergalactic forces, you must unravel The



Colony's mysteries.

Where are the human inhabitants of this once thriving settlement?

What is the meaning of the strange prism-shaped pods?

What is the origin of the endless army of hostile aliens that you must blow away with Power Armor technology?



And how are you going to get any survivors and yourself the hell out of here?

Good questions. If you've got answers, don't let anything in this world keep you from The Colony.

M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for \$49.95 (Apple Macintosh) plus \$3.00 postage and handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: © 1988 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Colony software under license of David Smith.



screens (featuring the usual array of radio buttons, check boxes, and other familiar Mac props), with fields positioned aesthetically on the screen. Another set of commands creates menus within a database application. As do most newer applications, FoxBase supports full control over color display. But data input/output and menu programming is a chore compared to the same task in a Mac-only database like Double Helix II. FoxBase really needs a screen generator—Fox knows this and promises one in the next release. (For this review I looked at a beta version with a full palette of forms-generation tools.) Fox also promises an improved reporting facility—the current version is primitive and PC-like.

As you create, modify, and manipulate a database, all your instructions are recorded in a Command window, which translates your menu commands into dBase command language. Alternatively, you can clear this window, program commands directly, and choose Do from the Program menu. For instance, if you drag a pointer from one data file to another in the View window, you create a relation (to be defined in a dialog box) between the files. You can also type **SET RELATION TO [expression in terms of fields in first database] INTO [second database]**. The Command window records the sequence of your actions using dBase programming

instructions; this creates a bridge from the Macintosh version of FoxBase to the PC version—the file in the Command window can be edited and compared to a PC command sequence.

The PC Connection

As one might expect, FoxBase+/Mac excels at porting over programs from the wrong side of the rainbow. I took a suite of 30 sample databases and program files over from the PC with no glitches, and the developers I surveyed expressed high praise for the PC-to-Mac portability of FoxBase/dBase programs. The developers, in general, are taking accounting and other large database packages over from PC code and adding Mac features (graphics and menus) to generate programs with an acceptable Mac interface.

Porting doesn't work the other way (Mac to PC), except for relentlessly austere programs that avoid all Mac-specific features. It would be possible to write a simple PC application in FoxBase+/Mac, but if your time and sanity are worth anything you would prefer to code PC work on a PC. In an office setting, however, the smooth and wide one-way street for driving PC data

and program files into the Macintosh is one of FoxBase's attractions. (The program, however, does not support import/export facilities to non-dBase files such as WKS and SYLK.)

Fast Fox

FoxBase is one of the largest current Mac applications (544K), but it manages to get out of its own way. On an SE, FoxBase can sort a 5000-record database (six fields, 80 characters total) on a given field in 46 seconds. Comparable numbers are 1 minute, 20 seconds for Omnis 3 Plus (version 3.24) and nearly 15 minutes for 4th Dimension. Note, too, that sorting and indexing tend to be I/O-bound operations—in this case limited by Apple's less-than-awesome 20-megabyte hard disk performance. FoxBase, however, puts as much data as possible into memory, so with an extra 1MB of RAM the program can sort a 1MB file in 8 seconds or less.

Appending 5000 records to this sample database takes 38 seconds, compared to 19 minutes for Omnis and over 3 hours for 4th Dimension. The only popular Mac relational database competitive with this blazing speed is McMax, a more limited product (FoxBase is still faster). Other numbers for prospective users concern capacities. FoxBase can handle up to a billion records (that is, it's limited by disk space) per file, with 128 fields per record and 254 characters per field.

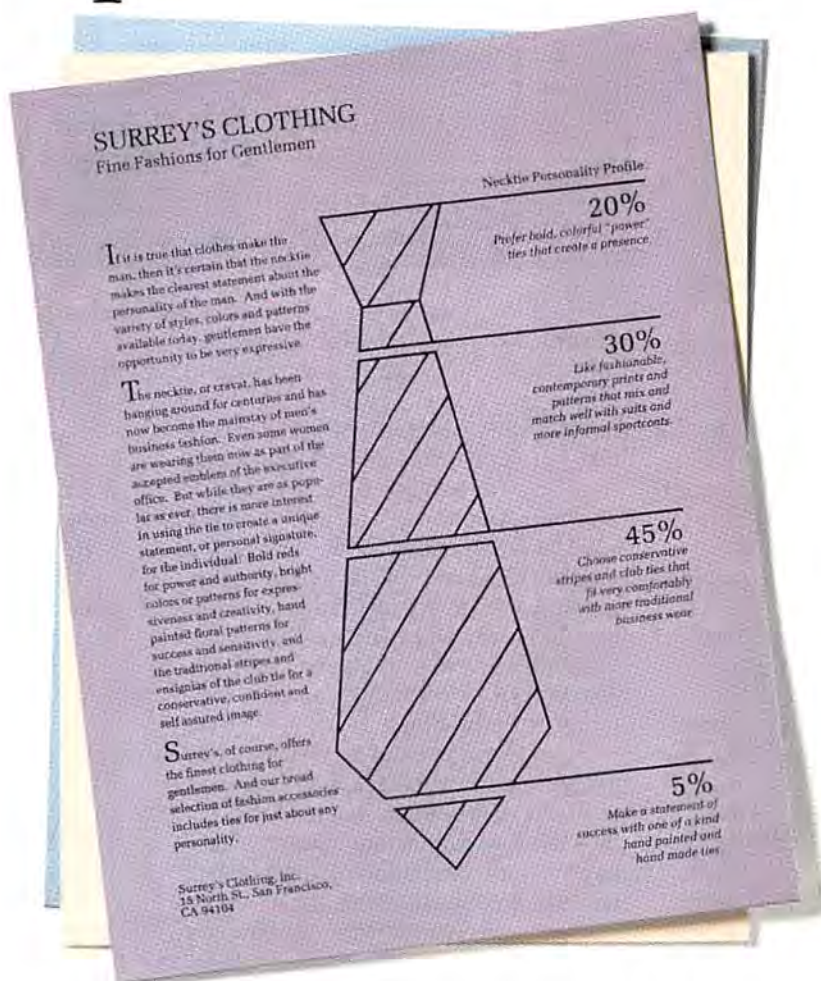
A True Competitor

Two features make FoxBase serious competition for high-end packages such as Omnis, 4th Dimension, and Helix. First, dBase's command language is the best-documented programming language on earth—whereas only a handful of books are available on programming in Omnis or Helix, dBase is supported by hundreds of books, videotapes, and learning aids. Second, FoxBase offers many more features than dBase-compatible McMax and maintains impressive speed advantages over other powerful relational databases.

FoxBase+/Mac thus gets high marks in performance and dBase compatibility, and already provides facilities—albeit sometimes awkwardly—for generating real Mac applications. If Fox does a comparably solid job on the next round of extensions, this program will be a very tough competitor for the older generation of Mac databases. —Charles Seiter

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

What's the best way to dress up your printed documents?



Pro-Tech Computer Paper and Film

There's no better way to brighten your brochures, rev up your reports, or add a little sparkle to your in-house newsletters, handbooks, invitations, and overhead presentations.

Pro-Tech Computer Paper and Transparency Film is available for laser, impact, ink jet and thermal transfer printers, as well as pen plotters. In a wide range of colors and special finishes. So now you and your business documents can dress for success.



Pro-Tech™

Because the right paper and film makes all the difference.™

Send for free samples. If you'd like a sample of the right paper for your printer, and information on how to dress up your printed documents, simply fill out this coupon and mail it to: Pro-Tech, James River Corporation, Electronic Imaging Products, 1500 Forest Ave. (#208) Richmond, VA 23288. Or call us toll-free Mon. - Fri. 9:00 - 5:00 EST at:

1-800-521-5035.

In MA 1-413-589-7592.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Computer Printer is _____

(Manufacturer - Make - Model No.)



JAMES RIVER CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC IMAGING PRODUCTS

© 1988 James River Corporation

MWD

Circle 125 on reader service card

PageMaker: Staying Ahead

PageMaker 3.0

Page-layout software. **Pros:** Effective automatic text-flow feature; well-implemented style sheets; easy method for running text around irregular graphics; sophisticated spot-color capability. **Cons:** Imprecise typographic control for a state-of-the-art DTP program; no search-and-replace feature; no spelling checker; still lacks important features for lengthy documents.

Company: Aldus Corporation. **List price:** \$595. (Upgrade: \$15 if version 2.0 purchased after November 2, 1987; \$90 if purchased earlier.) **Requires:** 1MB, hard disk.



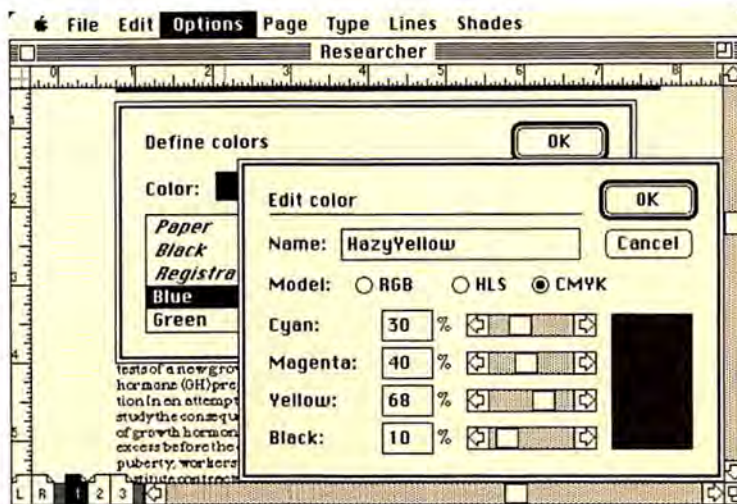
In PageMaker 3.0, Aldus has managed to shore up the most conspicuous weaknesses of the league-leading Macintosh desktop publishing package's earlier releases, while preserving all the familiar and convenient user-interface characteristics that so many people like.

To a large degree, version 3.0 represents a catch-up product: with the exception of an advanced system for defining and applying spot color, there is little here not already offered by the competition. In fact, some significant deficiencies persist from previous versions. Still, PageMaker 3.0 is a solid product and one of the top desktop publishing contenders.

PageMaker was always a big program, but suddenly it's gigantic—now requiring a full 3.3 megabytes of hard disk space if you install the entire package, including the help files and utilities. In the process of bulking up, PageMaker has lost the ability to run on a floppy disk system, but that should improve its performance reputation—it has been unbearably slow when running from floppies. PageMaker 3.0 moves along at an acceptable pace on a hard disk.

A Way with Words

With a new autoflow text-placement feature, this release makes PageMaker easier to use with long documents. The program can now flow text automatically through consecutive columns on existing pages and can create new pages based on a user-created master as needed until an entire text file of almost any length has been placed. There's also a new semiautomatic text-flow mode that speeds the process of



PageMaker Color Menu

The Edit Color dialog box shows one of PageMaker 3.0's three color-mixing models. On a color monitor, the box at the right shows the color you're creating as you change the percentages of component hues and other color characteristics.

breaking a text file into odd-size blocks. Unlike most other Mac desktop publishing programs, however, PageMaker still offers no easy way to establish or break text-flow links between discrete blocks randomly.

If you do want to create books or other long documents, be forewarned that PageMaker falls short in other ways. The program lacks any special amenities for building a mega-document from multiple files, and it won't prepare indexes or tables of contents, even for individual files. You're also on your own when it comes to footnoting or endnoting.

However, PageMaker 3.0 can now flow text around irregular graphics, a talent that has become absolutely de rigueur in today's desktop publishing market. PageMaker's implementation of this feature is the most flexible and the easiest to use that I've seen—you simply draw a boundary around the graphic, defining any shape you like (see "Automatic Text Flow").

PageMaker 3.0 now offers style sheets, truly a page-makeup must. You can define and name any number of reusable styles, each consisting of a comprehensive array of textual characteristics (type style, font selection, tab settings, and so forth) that take effect en masse when you apply the style to a paragraph. Bolstering its strength as a layout engine for text created in other programs, PageMaker recognizes style assignments you make in a word processor, either with that program's own style sheet feature, or by typing in style names at the beginning of any paragraph. PageMaker even imports style definitions from Word. Within PageMaker, you can change paragraph formats simply by selecting the desired style from a scrolling window that you can leave on the screen (unfortunately, you can't assign frequently used styles to keyboard shortcuts).

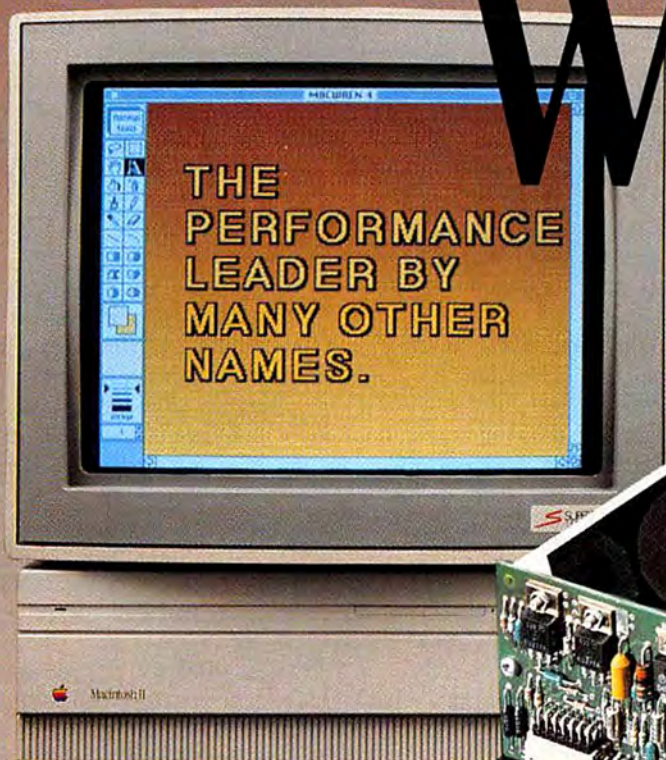
(continues)



Automatic Text Flow

The dotted line surrounding the mouse's picture is a boundary for automatic text flow. It was defined by creating the larger dots, which serve as handles for the boundary, and then moving them freehand to the desired location. The style sheet window enables you to apply pre-determined styles to paragraphs.

MAC WREN™



MacUser Labs test of twenty-one 100+ MB drives proves you can't judge a drive by its cover.

The report in the June issue of MacUser magazine clearly shows the performance leader to be the MacWren™ by Control Data.

Whether it was on a Macintosh SE™ or the Mac II,™ the MacWren drive considerably enhanced system performance.

Sixteen different subsystems were tested on the Mac SE. Five of the top six performers used the Wren disk drive at the heart of their storage subsystems.

Twenty-one storage subsystems were tested on the Mac II, and again the best performers used Wren.

We'll remain impartial as to which of the "winners" is right for your Mac. But one thing you can count

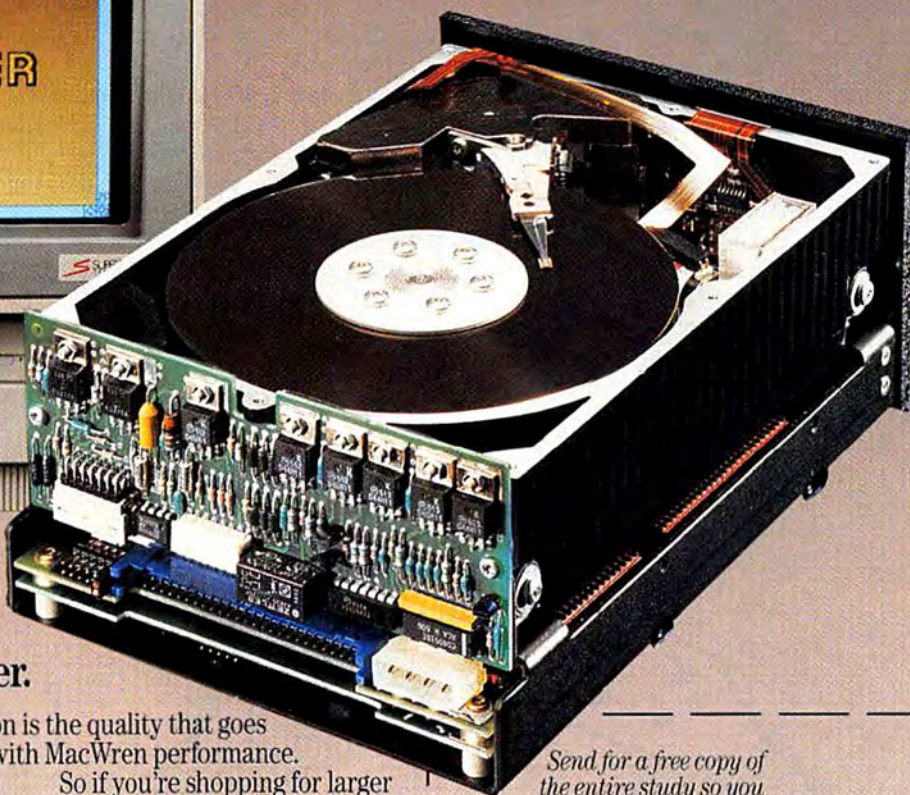
on is the quality that goes with MacWren performance.

So if you're shopping for larger capacity, be sure to get higher performance too—check under the hood. With MacWren for an "engine" you're sure to be a leader.

THE WINNERS (alphabetically)

Disk Subsystem Manufacturer	Drive Model
CMS	PRO300-II.i (Wren IV)
FWB	Hammer 300 (Wren III)
Giga Cell Systems	Data Cell 150 (Wren III)
Giga Cell Systems	Data Cell 290 R (Wren IV)
Jasmine Technology	Direct Drive 160 (Wren III)
MacProducts USA	Magic 150 (Wren IV)
Relax Technology	H 300P (Wren IV)
SuperMac Technologies	DataFrame XP 150 (Wren III)

Wren and MacWren are registered trademarks of Control Data Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
MacUser is a trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.



Send for a free copy of the entire study so you can compare for yourself. Just fill in the coupon and mail it today.

Please rush me the MacUser Labs test results.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: **Control Data**

Data Storage Products (HQN08T)

P.O. Box 0

Minneapolis, MN 55440

GD CONTROL DATA

Circle 231 on reader service card

Carrying the style sheet idea a step further, PageMaker now lets you create templates, convenient reusable documents that include predefined master pages and style sheets. Twenty effective templates covering many common applications—brochures, newsletters, and the like—come with the program.

These major enhancements correct the most glaring text-related weaknesses of its predecessors, but PageMaker 3.0 still scripps on details that many people will consider important. If your documents run to more than a page or two, you'll quickly come to rue the omission of a search-and-replace capability. The lack of a spelling checker is less critical, but nonetheless a nuisance. And the program's typographic controls are still imprecise, compared to competitors like XPress. In PageMaker, for example, the smallest leading increment is half a point; kerning increments are relative to font size, and can't be specified numerically. You're restricted to whole-number font sizes between 4 and 127 points.

Color Collage

On the graphics side, PageMaker 3.0 sports two major new features: a versatile spot-color capability, and an Image Control dialog box for altering the shading, contrast, and other characteristics of imported

graphics. You can apply a single color to any object (text or graphics element) in a document from a scrolling window of color choices, just as you would a text style. You can alter these colors or create new color definitions from scratch, using one of four common color models, including the cyan, magenta, yellow, black (CMYK) model used in commercial process color printing, and the Apple color wheel.

The options in the Image Control dialog provide much-needed control over the appearance of bitmapped graphics. Not only can you handle mundane graphics chores—like lightening an overly dense picture or matching the resolution of a scanned image to your printer—you can also add great special effects to scanned graphics.

PageMaker 3.0 remains an elegant, enjoyable piece of software, and its new text and graphics talents position it as a hot contender among the best Mac desktop publishing programs. Competing products outdo PageMaker in some feature areas, but version 3.0's enhancements, and its reasonable upgrade price, will probably end the temptation of already satisfied PageMaker users to look elsewhere.

—Steve Cummings

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

What, No Icons?

MPW Shell 2.0.2

Professional software development system.

Pros: The most sophisticated and complete development package available for the Macintosh.

Cons: Traditional programming environment requires that you remember many commands.

Documentation is intelligible only to experienced programmers. **Company:** Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (APDA). **List**

price: MPW 2.0 (Shell) \$200, MPW C \$125, MPW Pascal \$125. Available only through APDA.

Requires: 1MB, hard disk.



Imagine the Macintosh without icons. Without dialog boxes. Without the friendly interface we know and love. Imagine a Macintosh with command lines and parameter lists like "link -w -t APPL -c '???' Lobo.c.o {CLIBRARIES} Interface.o. . .". A nightmare? No, it's the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW), a comprehensive and powerful programming environment for the Macintosh, created and used by the programmers at Apple.

MPW is a collection of programming tools that run under the Shell, an environment that bears an uncanny resemblance to UNIX. The Shell provides UNIX-like features such as pipes, by which the output of one program is directly passed to the next program. The many programming tools include an assembler, a linker, a resource editor, a resource compiler and decompiler, debugging tools, performance measurement tools, and a host of other aids.

Now What?

Running MPW for the first time is intimidating. You face an empty window, a somewhat familiar menu bar with File, Edit, and Find menus, and that nagging question: "Now what?" Unfortunately, the MPW manuals don't provide much of a tutorial on using the system. All two pounds of documentation are written in nearly straight programmer-ese, which is fine once you get used to the system. But plan to spend a few hours getting acquainted with it before you try writing any programs.

When you've passed the initial barriers, MPW provides some useful help facilities. For instance, Commando helps you

(continues)



With MacMainFrame, it's so easy to access an IBM mainframe a mouse could do it.

If you're like most Macintosh® users, one of the reasons you got hooked on the Macintosh in the first place is that it's so easy to use.

Which is why you'll be happy to know that now you can use any Macintosh, from the 512Ke to the Macintosh II, to access any IBM® mainframe with scarcely more than the click of a mouse.

MacMainFrame™ is a Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe link that puts your Macintosh and your mainframe on speaking terms.

MacMainFrame gives you complete Macintosh-to-mainframe functionality including file transfer.

You can access the host remotely from your satellite or home office. Or from client sites.

And because MacMainFrame builds on the flexibility inherent in your Macintosh, you can even create your own personal operating environment. With convenient features that include everything from keyboard remapping to user-definable screen colors.

In all candor, when it comes to connecting the Macintosh with IBM, no other Macintosh-to-mainframe link is as true to the Macintosh ideal as MacMainFrame.

For the authorized MacMainFrame dealer or distributor nearest you, call 1-800-289-2526, ext. 27. Or write Avatar Technologies, 99 South Street, Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748.



Circle 319 on reader service card

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Avatar is a registered trademark and MacMainFrame is a trademark of Avatar Technologies Inc.

Avatar®


master the often cumbersome MPW commands. When you invoke Commando with the name of a command, MPW presents an elaborate dialog box that helps you prepare all the parameters expected by that command (see "Commando"). And the Build menu helps you build script files that automatically compile and link your programs.

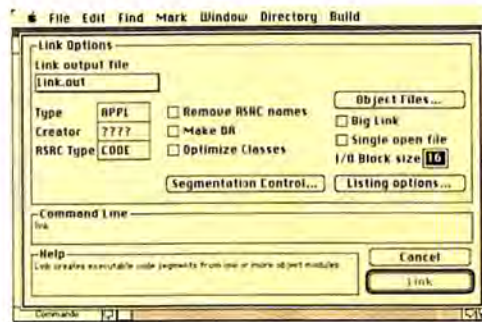
Scripts, Anyone?

There are more than one hundred commands in the Shell command language to handle everything from program development to file management to disk navigation. In fact, you might think of the Shell as a command-oriented version of the Finder. But while you are limited in what you can do from the Finder, you can program the Shell using the command language and also by creating script files.

A script file is simply a program for the Shell written in the Shell command language. You can, for example, build a script that compiles, links, and tests a program that you are developing. Or you can build one that creates a new menu, cleans up your disk, and performs a half dozen other functions. "Writing a Script" shows an example of a script file that MPW uses to create and display one of its own menus.

I Want to Be a Programmer

Of course, the reason that MPW exists is so that you can write programs. To this end, it supports numerous program development tools. With MPW, you can write a program, compile or assemble it, link it with a vast array of libraries, watch it as it runs with a debugger, peer at its disassembled innards, and find out where it spends most of its time. You can build stand-alone applications and desk accessories, or your own personal MPW tools. You can create resources such as menus, dialog



Commando

In order to help you master MPW's command language, the program includes Commando—a facility that aids you in preparing the parameters expected by a command. The dialog box is elaborate and assumes at least a basic knowledge of programming.

boxes, and icons using the resource editor and compiler, and combine them with your program. In short, you can do everything you need to do in order to create a Macintosh program.

The MPW program editor is indistinguishable from the main MPW Worksheet window. In fact, when you're writing a program, you haven't left MPW at all. If you want to, you can execute MPW commands from a window in which you're editing a program. Of course, if you leave those commands in the file when you compile it, the compiler will treat them as errors.

The MPW editor appears to be a simple Macintosh program editor. You can do the usual things, like Copy, Cut, Paste, Find, and set tabs. Since it's not a word processing program like MacWrite, you can select only a single font for the entire window. Most of the common functions are provided in Edit and Find menus, but you can also enter editing commands from the

keyboard. For example, the command *Undo Lobo.c* undoes the last editing function that was done in the window Lobo.c.

MPW includes a powerful macro assembler that can generate code for the M68000, 68020, 68851, and 68881 processors. You can also purchase the Pascal or C compilers separately. If you plan to do any Macintosh programming with MPW, you should arm yourself with the *Inside Macintosh* series published by Addison-Wesley, and a good set of manuals for the language of your choice. If you plan to use the assembler, you should get the microprocessor programming books published by Motorola.

As far as editing and compiling go, MPW isn't much different from any other development system. The real power shows up in the post-compile stages, during linking, debugging, and performance optimization. With some development systems, once the compiler or assembler is done, your program is ready to run. Most programs that you compile under MPW, however, are incomplete—they call subroutines that are held in library files, and which must be linked to your program before it can run. Many of the run-time functions, for example, are held in a library. You can also create your own libraries of frequently used subroutines.

The final stages of program development in MPW involve debugging and optimizing. Very few substantial programs run on the first try. MPW's debugger, MacsBug, takes control when your program loses it, letting you monitor your program's activity at the machine level. The performance tools help you see what your program is doing, giving you a variety of reports to help you locate slow or inefficient sections.

For Professionals Only

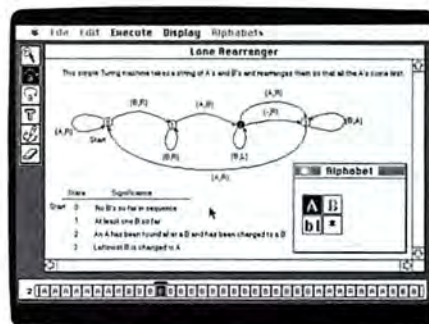
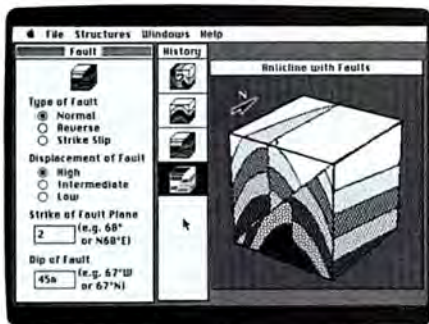
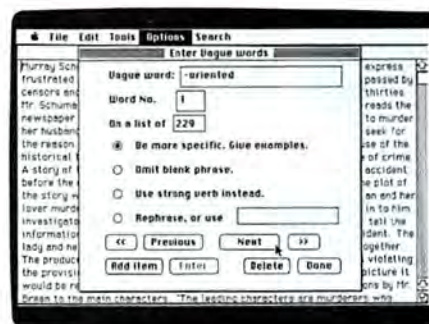
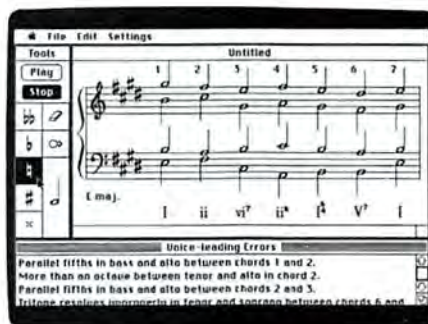
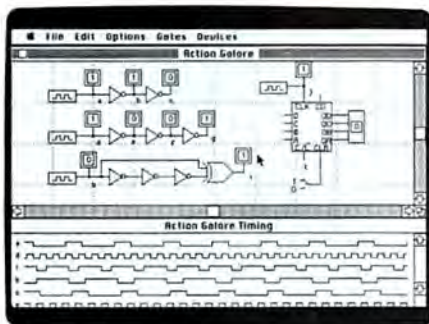
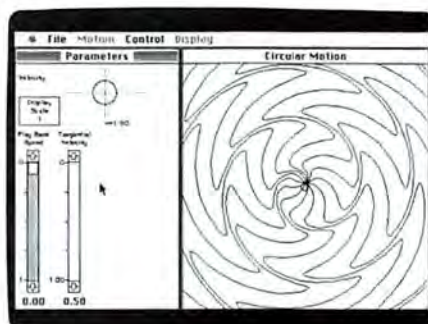
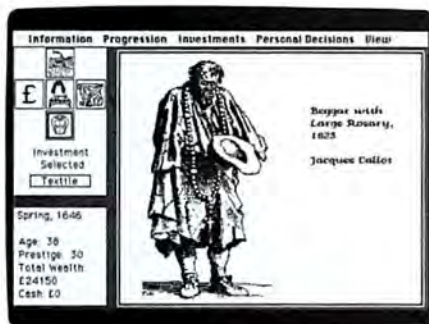
MPW is definitely a powerful and comprehensive collection of programming tools. With its integrated editor, assembler, debugger, performance optimizers, help, and additional Pascal and C compilers, it has nearly everything a programmer could ask for. But the price for such power is complexity, making it nearly as difficult to understand and use as some minicomputer systems. I would recommend MPW only if you are a professional programmer who plans to spend a lot of time building applications.—Ken Takara

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Writing a Script

Scripts are programs for the MPW Shell written in the Shell command language. Scripts are highly versatile—you can build them, for example, to compile, link, and test a program or to clean up your disk. MPW uses this script to create and display one of its own menus.



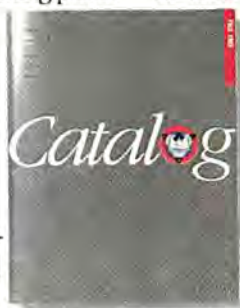


Now teachers don't have to go strictly by the book.

For years, textbooks (and an occasional guest lecturer) were all that the faculty needed to implement their teaching plans.

But now that the computer age has reached college age, an entirely new course has opened up for professors: The Academic Courseware Exchange, which has been developed by Kinko's Copies.

It's a way for faculty members to incorporate educational software for the Macintosh[®] and Apple II[®] personal computers into their classrooms. At a cost to students that's comparable to textbook prices, from \$8 to \$40.



Academic Courseware Exchange software has been developed by faculty members for faculty members—to help them teach their chosen subject better. Be it history, chemistry, business, electrical engineering or hotel management. And each program is tested in real classrooms before it's ever offered to the faculty.

Becoming part of the Courseware Exchange is incredibly simple. Better yet, it's free.

Just call Kinko's at (800) 235-6919* for a complimentary copy of the Academic Courseware Exchange catalog. It describes over 100 software titles. And now,

with the introduction of our new Academic Courseware Site License, you can make unlimited software copies for use forever.**

Rest assured, once you do decide to use a particular program, your students don't have to go out of their way to get it. Academic Courseware Exchange software is ordered through Kinko's Copies, at over 300 campus-close locations nationwide. Or, Kinko's will be more than happy to have your software delivered right to your school.

So call for your free catalog today.

If you believe in going strictly by the book, this is one book that could change your mind.

kinko's
Great copies. Great people.



45 Marvelous MBs

Data Pak

45MB removable hard disk. **Pros:** Compact and fast; one cartridge holds up to ten password-protected partitions; many thoughtful design touches. **Cons:** System hangs if cartridge is removed. **Company:** Mass Micro Systems. **List price:** One-cartridge drive \$1775; two-cartridge drive \$2995. **Requires:** 1 MB.



HyperCard stacks, downloadable fonts, complex applications, and swelling System folders are giving Macs a voracious appetite for disk space. While many 20-megabyte hard disks are still available, units offering 30 or 40 megabytes have become commonplace.

An even better weapon against "disk full" errors is a removable drive such as Mass Micro Systems' Data Pak. The standard Data Pak houses one 45MB removable hard disk cartridge; for insatiable sector-swallowers, models holding either two cartridges or one cartridge and a 40MB, 80MB, or 120 MB fixed hard disk are also available.

There's a lot to like in a Data Pak. It fits under a Plus or an SE and—thanks, Mass Micro—tilts your Mac slightly. You can change Data Pak's SCSI address with a convenient back-panel switch; the panel also includes two spare power outlets controlled by the Data Pak's power switch. The drive doesn't whisper, but it's quieter than most hard disks—my SE outwhines it. And it includes a utility that lets you divide it into as many as ten partitions, which you can selectively mount and unmount.

The Data Pak is also fast. Its removable cartridge contains a single hard disk platter that offers performance comparable to that of fixed hard disks. In my tests the Data Pak was considerably faster than a Berling Totem drive, whose 20MB cartridge is based on slower, flexible-disk Bernoulli technology. My SE started up from the Data Pak in 11 seconds, and from the Totem drive in 18. The Data Pak duplicated a 700K file in 9 seconds, the Totem drive in 17. The Data Pak saved a 135K Microsoft Word document in 47 seconds; the Totem drive took 52.

Next, I put the Data Pak through a torture test. Any removable cartridge that can hold roughly 15,000 single-spaced pages of text must be able to withstand occasional mistreatment. Because of their flexible-media design, Bernoulli-based cartridges keep stiff upper lips against abuse. Hard disk platters are more sensitive, but the Data Pak's cartridge withstood being dropped—even thrown—to a carpeted floor. Some months ago, I stood on a removable disk cartridge from Century Data's tank-tough PhD drive (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, May 1988). I wanted to do the same with a Data Pak cartridge, but its plastic case groaned for mercy, and I backed off. The Data Pak can withstand everyday bumps and jolts, but it lacks the industrial-strength toughness of Century Data's media. Considering that the PhD costs a few grand more, the difference isn't surprising.

The Data Pak doesn't include custom backup software, but it works with Apple's HD Backup and with generic backup programs such as SuperMac's DiskFit. The utility included with the drive lets you format, test, and partition cartridges. You can specify the size of a partition and assign it a password to protect against pillaging. Unfortunately, you can't resize a partition later; instead, you must back up the partition, delete it, and create a new one.



Data Pak's 45MB removable hard disk.

Most hard disks that allow partitioning supply a desk accessory for mounting and unmounting partitions. With the Data Pak, you access partitions using the Chooser desk accessory. That's a nice touch: it logically keeps your system-related options in one place, and it doesn't eat up one of your System file's 15 desk accessory slots.

The Data Pak is so well executed that I found only one thing to complain about: you can eject the cartridge without the Mac's knowing it. Some removable drives know when their media is AWOL and display a "please insert disk" message; or, they simply won't let you remove the cartridge when the Mac is in use. The Data Pak lacks such smarts. Remove the cartridge and then try to access it, and your Mac will crash.

But that's a minor flaw, which only the careless will encounter. The Data Pak is a first-rate drive that I recommend without hesitation. —Jim Heid

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Courseware to Go

Course of Action 1.0

The Best Course of Action 1.0

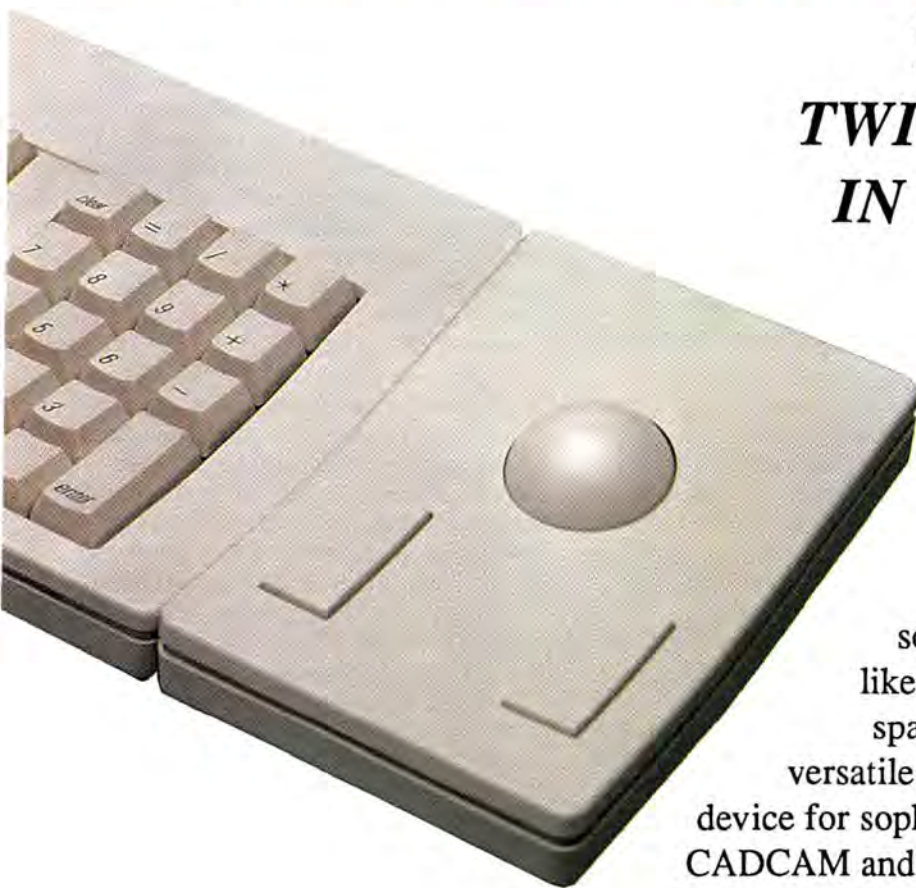
Courseware authoring systems. **Pros:** Icon-based language; interactive debugging; powerful calculation capabilities. **Cons:** High price; limited drawing tools; special student disks needed for courseware distribution. **Company:** Authorware. **List price:** Course of Action \$695; The Best Course of Action \$2500. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk recommended.



Ask a Macintosh consultant to recommend a system for writing instructional programs, and chances are it will be HyperCard. But HyperCard has major limitations as a course-authoring language, especially when it comes to response processing and animation. So what other choices are there? Course Builder, from TeleRobotics International, was the first courseware package for the Mac (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, December 1987). Now, Authorware has come up with Course of Action.

(continues)

PERFECT MATCH TURBO TRACKBALL



***TWICE THE SPEED,
TWICE THE ACCURACY
IN HALF THE SPACE!!***

The perfect matching trackball, with the lowest profile and lowest price. The Asher Turbo Trackball™ gives you precise fingertip control in a space saving, ergonomic package designed with a patented hi-tech encoder used in sophisticated aerospace instrumentation; like aircraft, missiles, torpedoes, gyros and space shuttles. The Turbo Trackball™ is a versatile, reliable, easy to use and very accurate device for sophisticated desktop publishing, graphics, CAD/CAM and many other applications with over 250 counts per inch of tracking resolution.

Also available for
IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

**Asher's patented encoder and high quality components
allow us to offer a lifetime warranty.**

**See us at Macworld Expo
Bayside Center Booth #447**

ASHER ENGINEERING CORP.

15115 Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

\$99.00

For Macintosh™, Mac Plus, Apple® IIe or IIc
ask for model LX200-192-D1

For Macintosh SE, Mac II or Apple IIGS (ADB)
ask for model LX200-192-S1

	ASHER Turbo Trackball	ABATON ProPoint	KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse
Technology	Patented encoder	Opto-Mech	Opto-Mech
Manufacturer	Asher Eng.	Abaton	3rd Party
Precision	250 CPI	200 CPI	200 CPI
Shift Lock Key	Yes	Yes	Yes
Left or Right Hand Option	Yes	No	Yes
30 Day Money Back Guarantee	Yes	No	No
Warranty	Lifetime	Lifetime	One Year
PRICE	\$99.00	\$159.95	\$169.95

**To order yours today contact your local Apple Dealer or call:
800-824-3522 (outside CA) or 818-960-4839 (inside CA).**

Kensington Turbo Mouse is a trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. ProPoint is a trademark of Abaton Inc.

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 91 on reader service card

The Best Course?

In its basic configuration, Course of Action includes most of the tools needed in a fully functional authoring system, but it lacks advanced animation, sound, and interactive videodisk capabilities. The deluxe version, called The Best Course of Action, adds the Impulse sound digitizer and software, a videodisk driver, and a set of advanced animation tools.

Like Course Builder, Course of Action is an icon-based language; each icon represents some sort of program action, such as displaying text or graphics, accepting a response, or performing a calculation. You add icons to a course by dragging them from the tool palette to the course design window, where they snap into place along a line that represents the course flow (see "Snap Set-Up"). Course of Action follows the standard Macintosh guidelines for selecting, cutting, and pasting icons. As the course grows, you can group any number of icons together and paste them into a single Map icon to keep things manageable. If you're clever about naming icons as you go, the design window becomes a self-documenting flowchart.

Capable Icons

Course of Action's basic repertoire includes displaying and erasing text and graphics, simple animation, pausing, branching, answer processing, and calculation. The Display function is the one you're likely to use most often. Double-clicking on an icon representing one of these functions opens the presentation window, where all the action takes place when a course runs.

Using a set of MacDraw-like tools, you can enter text or graphics into the presentation window. Bitmapped graphics must be imported via the Clipboard, and the current version doesn't handle gray scale or color.

You use the Animation icon to move objects in the presentation window. Course of Action's limited animation capabilities let you choose only a starting and an ending position for an object's motion. The Best Course of Action adds powerful functions that are indispensable for simulations: for example, you can specify a precise path for an object to follow or link an object's motion to the value of one or more variables. The advanced animation package



Snap Set-Up

Icons from Course of Action's repertoire are added to a course by dragging them to the course design window, where they snap into place. Interaction with the student takes place in the partially hidden presentation window.

includes an application for creating simple movies like a spinning beach ball. (The Movie Editor is actually a repackaged form of Ann Arbor Softworks' old Animation Toolkit—it's definitely no competition for VideoWorks, but it's still serviceable.)

The Best Course of Action also has impressive sound capabilities. Digitized sounds can be set to play as many times as needed, at any playback speed. The Impulse sound digitizer and SoundWave software make recording and editing sounds easy.

Response processing is another strong point. Text input, mouse clicks, menu selections, and push buttons are all acceptable as answers, and you can mix any number of them in a single question. Course of Action also lets you determine if a student has moved a graphic in the presentation window to a specified area, which comes in handy in exercises where the student has to assemble a piece of apparatus (say, an automobile engine) by dragging its component parts to their correct locations.

Course of Action also excels in its calculation capabilities. The extensive library of variables and functions should please even die-hard programmers. If you're not satisfied, you can make up your own variables and write customized external functions in Pascal or C. Although not many au-

thors are likely to use all of the variables and functions, it's nice to have them available for complex tasks like simulation.

Courseware Made Easy?

All in all, I found Authorware's products more flexible than Course Builder. Flexibility is essential since course authoring and execution are intimately tied together and you need to jump back and forth between the course design and presentation windows as you go. In fact, Authorware suggests that you program a course by experimenting as much as possible. The documentation is among the best I've seen for any type of software, guiding you through all the steps with plenty of examples. Still, creating effective instructional software isn't an easy process—expect many hours of hard work for every hour of courseware.

Course of Action's biggest drawback is the manner in which courses are distributed to students. In the current implementation, courses have to be individually packaged on proprietary, copy-protected floppy disks. (They're available from Authorware at \$65 for ten disks.) The trouble with this system is that there's no easy way to accommodate courseware that doesn't fit on one floppy—a not unlikely prospect if a course contains a lot of graphics. Authorware is now working on ways to run courseware from a network, a setup I think most users would prefer.

Another major problem is that \$695 is a lot of money for just the basic version. And at \$2500, The Best Course of Action is up in the price stratosphere usually reserved for hardware vendors. To be fair, Authorware does offer major discounts to educational institutions (bringing the prices down to \$495 and \$1750 for the basic and advanced versions, respectively), and additional price cuts are available for volume purchases. Still not exactly a bargain, though.

There's no doubt that The Best Course of Action is the most capable course authoring package available for the Mac, if you can live with the cost and Authorware's inconvenient software-distribution scheme. If, however, you can get by without advanced animation, sound, and videodisks, Course of Action is a good second choice. —Franklin Tessler

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

TRACK TIME. CAPTURE CASH. NO SWEAT.

If you bill for your services by the hour, you need TIMESLIPS® III

Without a good time and billing system, your business isn't collecting all the money it's earned. You have to manage the billing process by tracking your expenses and accounts receivables. You need to know who is being billed and why.

Automatically Tracks Time And Expenses. TIMESLIPS® III gives you faster, more accurate billing, recovering cash that could have fallen through the cracks.

It's A Desk Accessory. TIMESLIPS III runs concurrently with other programs, and can be called up whenever you need it.

A built-in "stopwatch" times any phone call or activity as you work. Then automatically calculates the total fee and updates your client file. Instantly.

A unique "dollar clock" can appear in the corner of your screen to keep a running tab of time and billable dollars.

Understands Your Needs. Unlike other billing systems, TIMESLIPS III allows for *real-time* entry of expenses information while within another program.

Like time and billing systems costing lots more, it provides expanded description on each timeslip. It exports data to virtually any program that accepts tab-delimited files, such as Excel,™ Jazz,™ and Microsoft Works.™



© 1987, North Edge Software Corp. All Rights Reserved.

Generates Custom Bills And Reports.

With over 5,000 ways to create a bill, you can satisfy any client demand, or meet any office need.

TIMESLIPS III generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables, and management reports.

Tables, bar graphs, pie-charts, easy-on-the-eye formats leap to the screen, giving you masterful control and analysis capabilities. Information, intelligently organized so you don't have to be.

TIMESLIPS III Is A Productivity Tool.

It gives you a clear picture of your business: an activity-by-activity breakdown for each project. What was accomplished. How long it took. And the actual fee.

You Probably Can't Outgrow

TIMESLIPS III. It lets 250 of your colleagues handle 2,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client. And track all simultaneously.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

If you're not happy, we'll return your money.* In the meantime, you'll find our level of technical support virtually unparalleled.

Send for TIMESLIPS III. It's one of the most powerful, yet easy to use time and billing systems ever offered. Compare it to any other, at any price.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-338-5314

In Mass. and for rush service
or technical information, call
617-768-6100.

☐ Please rush me _____ copies of
TIMESLIPS III at **\$199.95**
plus \$7.00 s/h.

For a total of \$ _____
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ Enclosed is my check.

☐ Please charge my Visa _____ M/C _____

Card No. _____

Exp. _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Tel. (____) _____

MAC 988

Minimum Requirements: Macintosh Computer with at least 512K and either 2 floppy disks or 1 floppy and 1 hard drive. Compatible with MAC II.

*If purchased directly from North Edge Software Corp.

Circle 559 on reader service card

**NORTH EDGE
SOFTWARE CORP.**
239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929

TIMESLIPS is a registered trademark of North Edge Software Corp. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft Works is a trademark of Microsoft.



Teaching a New Dog Old Tricks

SoftPC 1.2 (standard version)

IBM PC XT emulator software for the Mac II and SE (with accelerator card). Pros:

Runs most popular MS-DOS programs; utilizes the mouse when the PC application allows one; compatible with MultiFinder; excellent installation guide. Cons: Drive and load time is slower than a PC's; requires access to a 5¼-inch disk drive; knowledge of MS-DOS commands required. **Company:** Insignia Solutions. **List**

price: \$595. **Requires:** Mac II with 4MB of RAM (small version available for Mac II and SE with accelerator card and 2MB of RAM); 3MB hard disk space; System 4.3 and Finder 6.0; Apple 5¼-inch PC drive or customized cable to connect to a "real" PC in order to load MS-DOS software.



If you ever need to explain ease of use to someone, put a Mac next to a PC. Better yet, open the SoftPC window on your Mac II and compare software side-by-side.

You can do this with Insignia Solution's SoftPC 8086 all-software emulator. SoftPC has no hardware component; there is no add-in board to take up a NuBus slot. Yet SoftPC successfully emulates an MS-DOS-based, IBM PC-compatible computer complete with CGA (Color Graphics Adapter, 640 by 200 resolution), Microsoft Bus mouse, two serial ports and one parallel port, support for one floppy and two virtual hard disks, and a "drive" designator that gives access to the Mac file system.

During an installation process that takes all of 15 seconds, SoftPC creates on disk a 1-megabyte Macintosh file that it uses as its C-drive hard disk. You can create another virtual PC hard disk on your Macintosh hard disk from 1MB to 32MB (the upper limit of MS-DOS).

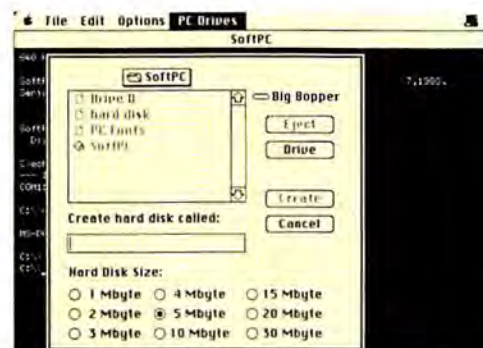
And it all works—pretty well, anyway. Certainly, SoftPC provides acceptable performance for the occasional uses that a Mac II owner might have for it, such as running an MS-DOS vertical-market business package, for example.

Roll Over!

Although some alleged PC compatibles run only software that is well-behaved under MS-DOS, Insignia claims to emulate

a PC "down to the chip level," so that ill-behaved software feels right at home. Insignia's list of about 75 popular PC applications it has "tested" includes Lotus's 1-2-3, Microsoft's Flight Simulator, and "terminate and stay resident" programs such as Borland's Sidekick, which act as DAs of a sort.

My compatibility test consisted of a vile brew of 1-2-3 version 2.01 and a new 1-2-3 project-management add-in called ProjectCalc, which plays hopscotch with the 8086's segment registers—craming more than 340K of programming into a space that Lotus originally intended for 64K of code. SoftPC handled all this internal prodding and poking and ran flawlessly.



A New Hard Disk

SoftPC emulates a hard disk—with a complete directory system—in a single Macintosh file. It automatically creates this virtual 5MB hard disk to contain MS-DOS and other system files when you install it.



Play Dead!

The ubiquitous Norton Utilities package rates SoftPC at 1.3 times the speed of a standard IBM PC. That may be the case for internal math calculations or text operations, but for file loading or copying, spreadsheet recalculations, and especially graphics, SoftPC runs at about 60 percent the speed of a PC. For example, to load a 9443-byte worksheet file from drive A into 1-2-3 and recalculate it on the PC took 27.5 seconds. To do the same with SoftPC (using an Apple 5¼-inch PC floppy) took more than 45 seconds. This leisurely pace may be irritating if you're used to working at the 16-MHz speed of the Mac II.

That you're dealing with a software emulation is especially apparent with on-screen graphics. Text response on screen was very good, but graphics response using SoftPC was unquestionably slower than on a comparably equipped IBM PC.

Getting your MS-DOS software into SoftPC is another issue that should be considered, because the Mac II's 3½-inch floppy drives can't read or write IBM's 3½-inch format (no fault of SoftPC here). You have three choices: use Apple's 5¼-inch, PC-format floppy drive; rig a serial cable between your Mac and a bona fide PC to use the PC's floppy drive; or key in any program yourself. You should count on having a 5¼-inch floppy available somehow when

(continues)

How to shoot a moose with your Mac.

Scan it with SCAN-IT™

When it comes to computers, scanning images is a different animal. Until now! With Howtek color scanners and software, you can accurately scan four-color artwork directly into your computer. Images can be cropped, resized, even color corrected. In fact, you should see what Howtek peripherals can do.



Original scan.



Cropped area of original.



Color corrected image.

Scan Flat Art or Film

Photographs. 35mm film. Transparencies. If you can see it, a Howtek scanner can scan it. The Scanmaster™ flat-bed scanner digitizes continuous tone and halftone

images up to 11" x 17" in size, or film transparencies up to 8" x 10". The Scanmaster/35™ digitizes mounted or strip film in either positive or negative format.

Software That Enhances Your Image

With MacScan-It™ software, all scanner functions are at your fingertips. Simply select an image area to scan, zoom, crop or resize with an easy-to-use menu. What's more, you can make global color and contrast corrections for a perfect tonal balance. So any image can be scanned, and enhanced, in a matter of minutes.

Picture Perfect Quality

Need more convincing? Just look at the color images to the left. They were scanned on a Howtek scanner with picture-perfect quality. At Howtek, we're dedicated to the development of affordable, high-quality color peripherals. Now they're available to you, in living color. Stop hunting around. For more information on Howtek's complete line of IBM PC and Macintosh products, including scanners and plain-paper color printers, call 603-882-5200.

Circle 254 on reader service card

Or contact us at
21 Park Avenue,
Hudson, NH
03051. Do it today.
And put your company head and antlers above the rest.



Howtek Scanmaster and Scanmaster/35

Howtek



603-882-5200

United Kingdom: (44) 1-991-0121

France: (33) 1-3-952-6253

West Germany: (49) 89-612-0010

Italy: (39) 2-612-8131

running SoftPC. (Many MS-DOS programs use a "key disk" system of copy protection.)

SoftPC supports PostScript printers as such only when the particular PC application does. Otherwise, it pretends whatever printer you have is an Epson FX-80.

Speak!

If you plan to do daily production work with MS-DOS programs—for instance, if you decide to standardize the company on a package with heavy disk utilization such as dBase III Plus—an 8086 or an 80286 PC add-in board may be the ticket for you. But SoftPC is certainly the most cost-efficient way to go. Despite any questions of speed or floppy disk requirements, this is the package to have if you need occasional access to MS-DOS programs.

—Jeff Walden

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Almost Fun Backups

Redux 1.0

Backup program. **Pros:** Flexible file filtering; simple incremental backups; backs up to all types of HFS volumes. **Cons:** No alert if wrong disk is inserted; can't rename backup disks; backup disks are useless if directory is damaged.

Company: Microseeds Publishing. **List price:** \$99. **Requires:** 512KE.



Backing up a hard disk is like buying insurance: it seems like a waste until you need it. Backup programs make the chore easier and faster. Even more important, they let you back up files that wouldn't ordinarily fit on an 800K disk. Redux almost succeeds in making backups fun.

Simple Backups

Redux begins by asking you to select a source volume (the drive you're backing up from) and a target volume (the drive you're writing to). Once Redux knows the target's capacity, it gives you an estimate of the number of volumes the backup will take. If all your files can fit on one target volume, Redux lets you copy them in a Finder-readable format; otherwise, Redux

saves them in a special format that only Redux understands. Any type of HFS-compatible storage device can serve as a target, including floppy drives, removable media, tape units, and hard disks.

The first time you back up a hard disk to floppies, Redux prompts you to insert disks until it has copied all the files. If you're interrupted, you can pick up later where you left off. Although Redux runs under MultiFinder, this may be more trouble than it's worth—for example, Microsoft Word's response time dropped noticeably with Redux running in the background. Restoring a hard drive is as simple as feeding in backup disks when Redux prompts you.

Power Backups

What if you don't want to back up those letters to Mom? No problem—Redux provides an extensive set of file-filtering tools. Working from a list of all the files on a hard disk, you can mark any file or folder for backup (see "Checking the List"). You can automatically include or exclude files according to almost any criteria, including name, modification date, and file type. As you refine the backup list, Redux writes a script in a simple procedural language: you can modify that script or write your own by following the rules of syntax described in the manual. Because Redux saves the script on the first target disk, you don't have to re-create it each time you do a backup.

Some programs force you to back up all the files on a hard disk even if only one has changed since the last backup. More sophisticated applications provide for incremental backups, which save only files that have been modified. Unfortunately, the inventory of backup disks grows larger

with every session if you don't reuse old disks. Redux uses existing backup disks whenever it can, keeping the set to a manageable size. In fact, incremental backups are so easy that you're likely to do them more often than you might otherwise.

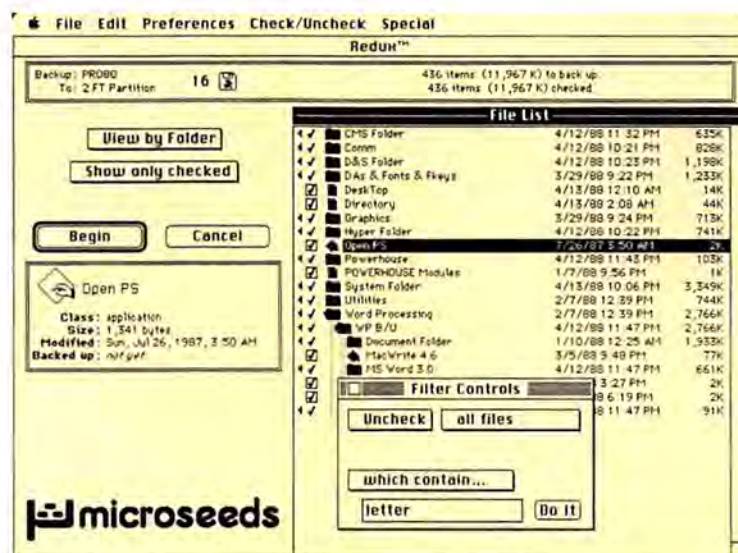
Redux has a few minor problems. If you insert the wrong backup disk, Redux doesn't alert you, it just ignores the disk. Also, you can't change the default name for backup disks, an option that would aid people who keep multiple backup sets. There's one other, potentially more serious, problem: the first target disk contains the only copy of the backup directory—if it's lost or damaged, the entire backup set is useless.

In a speed comparison with other popular programs (see *Reviews*, March 1988), both Redux and HFS Backup 2.02 took 19 minutes to back up 10 megabytes onto floppies. With write verification turned on, the same backup took Fastback 1.02 only 14 minutes (a 26 percent savings), but it used two more floppies. Restoring the same 10MB took all three programs about 8 minutes. Redux consistently rejected damaged disks without missing a beat.

Because of the transparent way Redux handles incremental backups, I'd choose it over Fastback even though Redux is slower. And because of its sophisticated file-filtering functions, I also prefer Redux to SuperMac's DiskFit. Does Redux really make backups fun? Well, not really. (I said *almost*, remember?) But it's an excellent choice for backing up to any type of storage device.

—Franklin Tessler

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



Checking the List

Redux checks folders and files targeted for backup, but saves only the ones that have changed since the last backup session. Redux's powerful filter controls let you add or delete files that meet specific criteria from the backup roster.

How to Buy the Right Monitor.

NOW WITH MICROSOFT® WINDOWS

Let's cut through the hype and misinformation about large-screen monitors for desktop publishing. At Moniterm, we developed the first large-screen monochrome monitors. And based on 9 years of OEM experience, we've now built a family of large-screen, hi-res monitors for every application.

What size and shape monitor is best?

Page-size portrait monitors are great for word processing, but impractical for desktop publishing. To avoid constant zooming and scrolling, we recommend a 19-inch landscape monitor, like our Viking 1 for the Mac SE and Mac II. Professionals who want to view two full-size facing pages will need an even larger monitor—our new 24-inch Viking 2400—Moniterm's largest monochrome monitor.

What resolution is required?

Optimum publishing resolution for 19-inch or larger monitors is 1280x960 pixels, featured on our Viking 1 and Viking 2400 monitors. At less than 72 dpi (dots per inch), fine print becomes too hard to read. Resolutions more than 95 dpi also make characters hard to read and unfocused. And screen updates are painfully slow.

Should I get a monochrome or color monitor?

We recommend our 19-inch gray-scale monitor for



Viking 2400 24" monitor.

differentiating objects on the screen. It features 256 shades of gray for near-photorealistic images. And, you'll benefit from sharper text and lower cost.



For previewing spot color and creating desktop presentations, the Viking 10 19-inch color monitor offers flicker-free, totally sharp color images.

Get the facts from the source.

Those are just a few of the many tough questions people are asking about large-screen monitors. We've got the answers. Write or call us for your free copy of our informative booklet, *How to Buy the Right Monitor*. It includes simple tests you can perform to check for flicker, refresh rate, screen update speed, readability, glare, ease of use, and other critical factors in large-screen monitor performance—before you buy!



Yes! Send me a free copy of HOW TO BUY THE RIGHT MONITOR. I am interested in ☐ monochrome 19" ☐ monochrome 24" ☐ color 19" ☐ gray scale 19" monitor(s) for desktop publishing!

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Telephone _____

Please Check:

- ☐ Apple User
☐ IBM User
No. of micro-computers _____
☐ Apple Reseller
☐ IBM Reseller

MONITERM

5740 Green Circle Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 935-4151
Fax # (612) 933-5701
Telex #753626

Circle 133 on reader service card



Power the Hard Way

LaserPaint Color II

Color drawing, painting, page-layout, scanning, and separation program. **Pros:** Includes virtually every graphics tool you need; does color separations; handles TIFF and PostScript files; supports Pantone color matching; built-in scanning module; customizable icons and palettes. **Cons:** Interface still has problems; Undo doesn't work in most situations; key-disk copy protection (unprotected disk available to registered owners for an extra \$25). **Company:** LaserWare. **List price:** \$595. **Requires:** Mac II; 256-color card; 5MB recommended; (Sharp JX-450 or Howtek scanner; 24-bit color card recommended for professional system).



When *Macworld* looked at the monochrome version of LaserPaint (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, September 1987), we concluded that LaserPaint was powerful but almost unusable due to its strange interface. LaserPaint's newest incarnation, Color II, is even more powerful, and some of the more distressing interface problems have been alleviated. LaserPaint Color II is the only program that combines all of Adobe Illustrator's drawing features with high-end painting, scanning, and color-separation features found only in stand-alone specialty applications such as MacPaint, MacDraw, and ThunderScan. (All these features are also available in another monochrome version that runs on a Mac Plus.)

More Features

LaserWare has added a cornucopia of key features to the already sophisticated drawing, painting, and text-manipulation abilities of the original program. Highlights include automatic four-color process or spot-color separations from drawn, painted, or text objects; the ability to use the Pantone Matching System when manipulating the color palette; direct editing of halftones; and MultiFinder and network support. In addition, the performance of many tools is much better than it was in LaserPaint.

For intricate, precise drawings, the Drawing toolbox provides bezier curves, circles, squares, arcs, spirals, lines, pat-

terns, and fills. LaserPaint Color II works a lot like an enhanced MacDraw in this mode. Alternatively, you can use the Painting toolbox to manipulate a bitmap directly. LaserPaint Color II provides all the MacPaint-like tools you can think of and even lets you work on bitmaps at 72 to 600 dots per inch (dpi)—that's twice the resolution of the LaserWriter. The Writing toolbox lets you automatically run text around, inside, or over any object. You also get full kerning, leading, and color control, with font sizes up to 7000 points.

Putting It All Together

LaserPaint Color II really shines when you use these tools with one another—a real advantage over using several individual packages. For instance, if you've got a color picture that you want to scan and then add a few garnishes to, LaserPaint Color II can handle the whole job, including producing a final color separation.

With a Sharp JX-450 color scanner attached to your system, you can scan anything from line art to halftones and color art at anywhere from 72 to 300 dpi. If you're scanning a color image, you may also select 8-bit, 24-bit, or Pantone representations, which are calibrated to the AppleColor monitor and card. Alternatively, you can import TIFF, MacPaint, PICT, or PICT2 files for manipulation.

To remove extraneous details from a scanned image, you select the Painting toolbox, select the object to be manipulated, and then make changes with one of the Paint tools. In "Cleaning Up an Image" I used the airbrush to do some large-scale changes and the pen to touch up the results bit by bit. Note that I've softened the edges of the original by using gradual shifts in color. The zoom function proved extremely helpful by letting me work

(continues)



Editing an Image

This TIFF image was scanned in from a Barneyscan color slide scanner. The top picture shows the results of using the marker, airbrush, and pen tools to erase half of the man in the upper right. The bottom picture shows the image after the entire background was edited. Generally, the best effects are obtained by working with the crudest tools first (for example, the marker) to apply broad swatches of color, then using finer tools to dither and blend colors. Another approach would be to remove the extraneous background (by making it white) and then add a new background in a different layer. LaserPaint Color II's impressive array of tools doesn't limit you to one approach—you can select the method that works best.

MacWORM Arrives!

**Optical
Elegance**

VS

**Floppy
Chaos**



COREL Macintosh WORM Drives

■ Huge Storage Capacity

COREL WORM drives have the capacity of 1,000 floppies with the speed of a hard drive - ideal to get your ever-increasing storage needs under control.

■ Total Mac Compatibility

COREL WORM drives are engineered to be 100% MAC compatible so you don't have to learn any new commands or routines. Use them with all your existing applications just like your floppy or hard drive.

■ "Plug and Play"

Everything you need is included: Drive, Software, Cable, and Manual.

■ Low cost/Mbyte

Under \$15/Mbyte of on-line capacity. This is almost as low in cost as tape but with random access, greater reliability, and much longer life media.

■ Dozens of Applications

- Hypercard databases
- Archiving (15 yr. min. life)
- Back-up copies
- Multiple copies
- Graphics libraries
- CAD-CAM libraries
- Image files
- Software libraries
- LAN File servers
- Audit trails
- CD-Rom development
- Data distribution
- Unix applications
- Workstation back-up
- Tape replacement
- Bernoulli replacement

■ Proven Software

COREL has led the way in PC compatible WORM drives with the leading installed base of over 3,000 units. Now it brings the benefits of this experience to the Macintosh.

■ Proven Hardware

COREL uses proven drive mechanisms from the leaders of the industry such as Panasonic, Ricoh and Maxtor.

■ Optional Developers Kit

For users & OEM's that want to modify the normal optical disk software for their own special applications.

■ Hot Line & Bulletin Board

Just in case you have any problems, COREL provides total support to find the solution quickly and efficiently.

■ Two Choices of Drive

Each COREL drive is a complete, ready-to-go subsystem.

- **COREL 400** \$2,895
400 Mbyte capacity (2 x 200/side)
Cartridges \$99 each.
- **COREL 800** \$3,995
800 Mbyte capacity (2 x 400/side)
Cartridges \$160 each.

■ Shipping in Volume Now

No delays, you will receive your drive within a few days of your order.

■ Call Us For More Details

COREL specialists are ready to answer any questions you have on this exciting new technology. Call or Fax us now.



with many tools at up to eight-times magnification.

Once you've cleaned up the original image, you can begin using other tools to add new details. LaserPaint Color II, like most sophisticated graphics programs, works in layers. The scanned image is one layer. You can draw and add text in other layers so that you don't have to worry about accidentally changing the scanned image while making additions. Unfortunately, working in layers can be confusing if you're not accustomed to it—since you can always see each object in each layer, it is frustrating not to be able to access any object immediately. Moreover, LaserPaint is not very good at indicating which layer you're working on (for instance, the program often indicates a layer by drawing a thin box around it, but the box doesn't necessarily appear on screen). So it's highly likely that you will end up inadvertently making a change on the wrong layer. Although you can lock objects to prevent unintentional changes to them, the lock function doesn't provide any feedback to help you distinguish between locked and unlocked objects.

Changing Habits

Using LaserPaint Color II is both a frustrating and a satisfying experience. The satisfaction comes from the power of the tools provided. No other Macintosh product comes close to the number of features LaserPaint Color II provides for manipulating graphics. The frustration comes from the still-not-quite-Mac-like interface that you must use to access many tools.



The program has flaws, which tend to get in the way at the wrong moment (for instance, just when you think you're finished with a graphic, a tool will do something you don't want it to, and you must redo a significant portion of your work). Once, the paintbrush began "flowing" more paint than I expected; LaserPaint Color II automatically resets the flow to the last setting used, instead of allowing you to set an easily remembered default. LaserWare supplies the original manual plus a 64-page update. But because the program has been dramatically upgraded, the old manual is confusing and the update leaves entirely too much information to your imagination.

One of the more aggravating aspects of the interface is an Undo feature that works only for a few drawing and text functions and has no effect on the painting tools, where it would be most useful. In addition, the drawing tools function a bit differently than you would expect (for example, to create a bezier curve, you must enter the first anchor point, the bezier manipulation point for it, the bezier manipulation point for the second anchor point, and then the second anchor point—in that order). The program also deselects objects unpredictably, so you end up changing an object other than the one you thought you were working on. And handles that show which object is currently selected are often too subtle or overlap other elements, making it difficult to tell what you're working on.

Power at a Price

Whether or not you decide to buy LaserPaint Color II depends on how well you can get along with its eccentricities. Having to think about what LaserPaint Color II is likely to do at each step of the way steepens the learning curve considerably. You'll have to really want or need LaserPaint Color II's features to justify adjusting your work habits and spending the extra time to learn its idiosyncrasies the hard way.

Yet, in a single application, LaserPaint Color II provides the functionality of four or five other programs, thereby actually transforming its seemingly high price into a bargain. For manipulating color scanned images, LaserPaint Color II provides an array of features that no other product can equal. Even if you're only interested in monochrome line drawings and paint images, LaserPaint has features that make it worth looking into. —Cheryl Spencer

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Acceler-rating

DoubleTime-16 2.0

SpeedCard 1.6, PROM 4.01

Macintosh SE accelerator cards. **Pros:** Simple upgrade improves SE performance on standard tasks. Both boards compatible with nearly all software. **Cons:** Actual speed enhancement depends strongly on application. **Companies:** Aox Software (DoubleTime-16) and SuperMac Technology (SpeedCard). **List price:** DoubleTime-16 \$395; SpeedCard \$395 (\$699 with 68881). **Requires:** SE.



The Aox DoubleTime-16 and the SuperMac SpeedCard are based on a simple premise: double the Mac CPU clock speed with an upgraded processor and perhaps you can double application throughput. Can you really double the speed of your SE for \$400? Well, almost.

These low-cost accelerators use many of the same tricks—both are designed around the 16-MHz 68000 chip in your SE, but they run at twice the speed. Both load the most frequently used instructions from an application into a fast RAM cache, and both support a 68881 math coprocessor. The 68881 chip, however, was designed to work with the 68020 processor in the Mac II and can have problems in the SE. Furthermore, the impact of the faster processor and cache appears only in operations where CPU speed is the only factor. If your operation requires extensive disk input/output, for example, the CPU speed-up won't improve actual application speed much.

First, the Good News

A look at "Fast, Faster, Fastest" shows that an accelerator board offers you additional productivity for your money. Instead of the types of computing benchmarks used for compilers, which tend to measure manipulation of small amounts of data and will exhibit a clean doubling of speed for both boards, this comparison uses programs from *Macworld's* best-seller list. The Microsoft Word test is a search-and-replace for 200 occurrences of a word in a 50K text file, the Excel recalculation refers to a 120K spreadsheet loaded with functions, and the Cricket Draw example is a

(continues)

SUITCASE BAGS TOP PRAISES AND PRIZES.



The reviewers have packed our bag with a ton of goodies. So have we.

MacWorld called us the best. MacUser said, "If you can only buy one program for your Mac... buy Suitcase," and gave us FIVE MICE, their highest rating. Then they awarded us BEST NEW UTILITY PROGRAM OF 1987. Howard Bornstein wrote in the August 11, 1987 *Computer Currents* that, "Suitcase is one of those amazing products that somebody finally did right." And in the November '87 issue of *MACazine*, Loftus E. Becker said, "...for hard disk users, Suitcase is the most significant innovation since HFS. Get it!"

Suitcase allows almost unlimited access to fonts and desk accessories. And they don't have to be stored in your System file. Imagine having fifty or more of your favorite DA's in your Apple menu. Or three hundred or more fonts just waiting to be used. Suitcase makes it all possible.

See us at **MACWORLD EXPO booth number 5024**

Circle 311 on reader service card

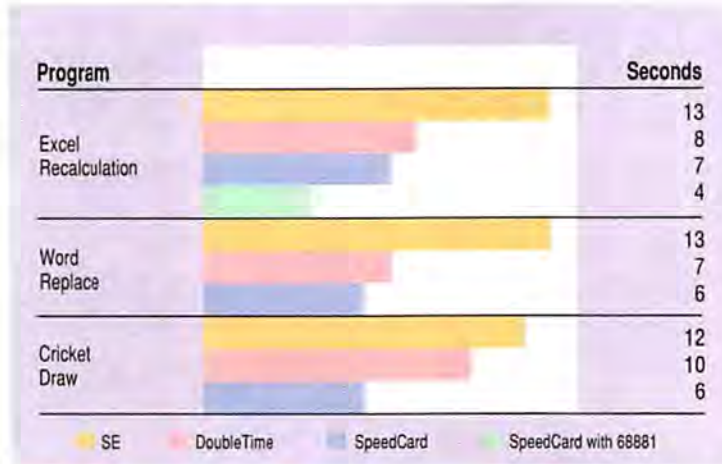
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 225-2775, (504) 291-7221

**Fifth Generation
SYSTEMS, INC.**

COMING
THIS MONTH
VERSION
2.0

Fast, Faster, Fastest

On most benchmarks, the SpeedCard has a slight edge over the DoubleTime-16 board. The most important point is that the expected "factor of two" effect from the 16-MHz CPU may or may not apply to the program that interests you.



screen redraw of a complex shaded figure. The database functions (on a 5000-record file in FoxBASE+/Mac) are indexing, skipping records, and seeking records.

What you get is nearly a factor-of-two increase in simple word processing tasks, anomalously good performance on small special tasks that use the RAM cache, no improvement (even deterioration) on I/O-bound tasks, and speed increases of 20 to 100 percent on other chores. With a math coprocessor, the SpeedCard's performance with Excel and FoxBASE+/Mac functions is commendable, although of course it's not competitive with SuperMac's top-of-the-line 16-MHz 68020 Prodigy card. (The system software support for a DoubleTime-16 68881 was not ready at press time.)

Currently, the SpeedCard is more evolved and more competent than the DoubleTime-16 and features such accessory-board rarities as stable system software and an outstanding installation manual. In general, though, with either card, the SE feels snappier by a pleasant but not startling amount.

And Not So Good

A 68000 chip and a 68881 math coprocessor combination is not the optimal way to exploit the power of the 68881, and in some cases it's no way at all. Specifically, if the application uses calls to the Standard Apple Numerics Environment (SANE)—a method that is slower than direct access—the board speeds up numerics by a factor of three to six. If the application doesn't route mathematical calls through SANE, however, there may be no computational improvement. Although Excel can find a 68881 on these boards and use it, many scientific and engineering programs are specifically written for a 68020/68881 combination and, therefore, won't run on an SE enhanced with a faster 68000 chip and a math coprocessor.

Additionally, these investments, modest though they may be, are not recoupable. If you purchase the appropriate SIMMs, you can expand your SE's memory immediately, then use the same SIMMs in a Mac II if you upgrade. The accelerator boards, however, represent a purchase that

stays with your SE forever. With added memory you can comfortably run HyperCard under MultiFinder, or you could get performance improvement in many applications (particularly database and page-layout programs) by using a large RAM disk. So there are alternative upgrades for \$400 that you may find more practical.

Clear and Simple Instructions

Here's what you need to do. First, find the one piece of software you would most like to speed up, typically something you use several hours every day. Next, take it (and your favorite files) with you to a SpeedCard or DoubleTime-16 dealer. Then try that application on an SE with the accelerator for at least 15 minutes. If at the end of 15 minutes, you still think your application feels "accelerated," you have found a winning combination. If not, you may be in the market for more memory, a hotter accelerator, or a Mac II sometime in the future.—Charles Seiter

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Color for the SE?

ColorVue SE

Color video card for the SE. Pros: Allows you to attach external color monitor to the SE; provides color for some applications. **Cons:** Offers only eight colors; color handling is primitive; slow redraw; crashes with some software. **Company:** Orchid Technology. **List price:** \$695. **Requires:** Mac SE; 13-inch multisync monitor; VGA monitor, or AppleColor monitor.



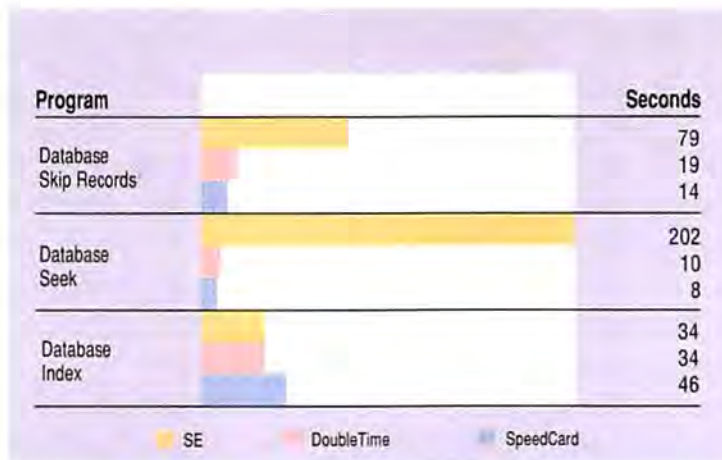
For users who want some color on their Macintosh SE, Orchid has released a video card, ColorVue, that allows you to attach a color monitor. Although Orchid does not attempt to mislead the public about ColorVue's capabilities, most people still expect the card to run color applications just as the Mac II does. That expectation, however, is a far cry from the reality.

Unlike the Mac II, which uses Color QuickDraw to display color images, ColorVue gets its color information from regular

(continues)

Fast, Faster, Oops

A 68000 accelerator board dramatically speeds up database seeks and record skipping. But for indexing, the DoubleTime-16 card runs at the same speed as the standard SE, while the SpeedCard actually slows operations.



The Breakthrough Used To Be ATs And Macs In The Same Room.

Now They're In The Same Computer.



It was getting pretty crowded. As more and more Macintoshes started showing up at work, the duplication of computers, monitors, printers and keyboards was simply getting out of hand.

And while there was still a need to use vital programs like Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBASE® there was also an ever increasing demand for the Macintosh. Would the two computer environments be able to work together?

Times have changed. Now Macintosh™ IIs can run MS-DOS® software just as easily as Macintosh applications. With AST's Mac286,™ the AT-compatible, 80286 computer-on-a-board that runs inside the Macintosh II. Its advanced hardware design actually runs faster than an IBM® PC AT.

With Mac286, familiar MS-DOS programs take advantage of many of the elements of the Macintosh environment. Copy and paste text, print on an Apple® LaserWriter®, store your files on the Mac hard disk and share DOS files with other users. It's that easy.

Of course, the future is built in, too. By installing an advanced hardware solution for MS-DOS compatibility, you're insuring a home for the best of today's, and tomorrow's, software programs.

Because there's one thing you can always count on in the world of personal computers. Times will change.

If you're interested in putting an AT-compatible computer inside your Mac II, call AST at **(714) 863-0181** or fill out the coupon, and we'll tell you how you can have the best of both worlds.



- ☐ Yes, send me information on the Mac286.
☐ Yes, have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Send to: AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-4992. Attn: M.C.

MACWORLD 9-88

AST
RESEARCH INC.

AST is proud to
sponsor NBC's
telecast of the 1988
Summer Olympics



Times Have Changed.

AST markets products worldwide—In Europe and the Middle East call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 5 717223.

AST and AST logo registered and Mac286 trademark of AST Research, Inc. IBM and AT registered trademarks International Business Machines Corp. Apple and LaserWriter registered and Macintosh trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS registered trademark Microsoft Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE registered trademark Ashton-Tate. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 462 on reader service card

QuickDraw. The original Mac incorporated QuickDraw primarily to drive an ImageWriter II that had a color ribbon; therefore, ColorVue's color abilities are very primitive. Only eight colors are available—not 8-bit color, as with the Mac II—but *eight colors*, as in a small box of crayons. Furthermore, since printing in color on the ImageWriter has never been very popular, few programs support the feature, and those that do make it obscure (for instance, by placing it in the print preview area).

Colorizing a graphic usually consists of selecting an object, then selecting a color for it from a list. There is no color wheel to choose colors from, and you can't blend colors to create new ones. This is extremely different from working with the sophisticated color-handling abilities of the Mac II.

Putting It Together

Installation is straightforward; the ColorVue video card fits in the SE's one expansion slot and provides two sockets—one for attaching the AppleColor monitor or a 13-inch analog multisync monitor (such as ones from Sony or NEC), and one for attaching an IBM-style VGA monitor. The manual provides good instructions on installation.

I did, however, have some trouble getting ColorVue to work. When I was still staring at a dark screen after an hour's effort, I carefully reread all the documentation. Although the manual states that a Sony Multiscan monitor is compatible, a

typewritten addendum informed me that I needed to buy a new cable, one that normally connects the Sony to an IBM VGA video card. This seemed like a strange thing to expect Mac users to figure out, but then I remembered that Orchid normally makes products for the IBM PC—ColorVue is the company's first Mac product. This was only one of many bits of inaccurate information I ran across in the manual.

You access ColorVue's controls through the Control Panel. You can choose 2, 8, 16, or Auto colors (I am unaware of any software that works on ColorVue in 16 colors). You can set the colors to match those of the ImageWriter II or the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet, or set pure color.

Auto color returns your screen to monochrome when color isn't being used—a handy feature for speeding system performance since screen redraw slows considerably in the color mode. For instance, a very small (9.5K) Cricket Draw image took 11.8 seconds to redraw on an SE. The same image took an extra 7 seconds to redraw in 8-color mode with ColorVue, and nearly twice as long in 16-color mode. (The image was displayed at the same size on both the SE screen and the 13-inch screen.) More complex graphics take longer to redraw.

You can have the SE screen active, the external monitor active, or both active. There is little reason to have both monitors on at once, however, since they display matching images (including two active cursors), albeit at different resolutions. Al-

though the manual states that the card provides the external monitor with the same resolution as that of the 13-inch monitor on the Mac II—640 by 480 resolution at 72 dots per inch—the external monitor's resolution is actually lower. I'd guess that you get only 55 dpi. This apparently casual choice of screen resolution removes an advantage you would expect from an external monitor: having more information displayed on the screen.

What Works?

Some work sessions went fairly smoothly with ColorVue, but most were disappointing. For one thing, the ColorVue card does not allow you to view color graphics intended for the Mac II, such as PICT II files.

Usually, programs designed to run in color on a Mac II (such as FreeHand, Adobe Illustrator, and MacDraw II) bombed without opening. Those designed to run on all Macs (such as WordPerfect) grayed out access to their color controls. Running ImageStudio produced monochrome images, with patterns substituted for the gray values. Every attempt of mine to import gray-scale or color graphics into an application produced the same result—gray-scale values and colors were converted into patterns, just as they would be on the SE screen.

I did, however, produce color in some graphics programs—usually those that support color printing on the ImageWriter II (for instance, Canvas and Cricket Draw). But even here I found glitches in operation, such as part of the screen's losing its color during redraw. Since the manual offers precious little information on what applications are compatible and what results to expect (and since Orchid is working to solve compatibility problems), you should try running your applications before purchasing ColorVue.

Although the idea of a video card that allows users to run color on an SE is appealing, ColorVue has too many rough edges to make it a truly viable product. Users who can't justify the cost of a color Mac II will still probably prefer to dream about a color SE than to deal with the reality of Orchid's ColorVue SE.
—Scott Beamer

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

From Black and White to Color

The ColorVue video card is installed in the Mac SE on the right. The color monitor on the left demonstrates the card's color capabilities.



XPress Yourself!

QuarkXPress™, the complete electronic design and production environment, provides all of the resources you need to get the job done. Full featured word processing, powerful graphics editing and global search & replace functions are just a few of its exceptional features. And while QuarkXPress is already recognized for its superb typographic and layout capabilities, these convenient tools make Version 2.0 a pleasure to use. MacUser magazine thought so when it awarded QuarkXPress its highest rating for desktop publishing software.

But for all of its capabilities, QuarkXPress is remarkably easy to learn and to use... which means that you'll be able to take advantage of its power quickly. And now, Version 2.0 has an expanded palette of new features, such as image manipulation, style sheets and advanced color features.

To find out how QuarkXPress 2.0 can make your computer your best creative resource, visit your authorized Quark dealer or call 1-800-356-9363.

You'll see that expressing your best ideas has never been easier than with QuarkXPress.



Quark and QuarkXPress are registered trademarks of Quark, Inc.

Circle 295 on reader service card

Quark™





Quicken Easy Finances

Quicken 1.0

Personal financial management program.

Pros: Simple, quick, and easy to use; many features for its price. **Cons:** As user needs grow more complex, program loses its "simple" advantages. **Company:** Intuit. **List price:** \$49.95. **Requires:** 512K.

Now that MacMoney, in version 3.0, has joined Managing Your Money and Dollars and Sense in helping to manage personal finances, room has opened up in the POCR (plain old check register) end of the market. One product that fills some of this room is Par Software's Easy Checks. Easy Checks is about as plain as a POCR can be—it pops up as a desk accessory, lets you write a check and stub note, prints the check, and disappears.

Quicken is a couple of steps above Easy Checks, even though it still won't easily manage your loans or investment portfolios. It does, however, offer features such as recurring transactions, budgeting, tracking of transactions by category (for instance, Clothing or Auto Expenses), and on-screen check reconciliation. It exports data in SYLK and HyperCard formats, and the publishers offer unlimited free tele-

phone support (you pay only for the call). That's quite a bundle of features for a product with a list price under \$50.

Simplicity Is the Key

I was able to set up Quicken without even looking at the manual. First, you set up each checking account in its own file. So if you have several checking accounts and plan to shuffle money back and forth between them, you will have to make manual transfers (or buy one of the high-end programs like MacMoney or Managing Your Money).

Next, you set up income and expense categories. The program supplies sample sets of home and business categories (which you can easily modify), or you can create your own. The program, however, does not provide any complex categories such as asset or liability. Thus, if you want to set up a credit card (liability) category, you have to make some adaptations in order to track balances in these accounts. The excellent documentation guides you through this procedure and others like it.

Data Entry

Most of your interaction with the program will be in two main screen forms: Write Checks and Enter Transactions. The Write Checks form duplicates your checkbook, with the check on the right and the stub on the left. Quicken automatically assigns numbers to the check forms when you print them out. After you fill in the check, you assign the amount to an expense category on the stub. Categories may be selected from an on-screen list (see "Writing Checks") or entered from the keyboard by typing the first few letters of the category name (a luxury not available in MacMoney). A running balance at the top of the stub tells you the status of your account.

The Enter Transactions form allows you to enter deposits and cash withdrawals via radio buttons. You can also use this form to edit entries already made in the check register (sorted by date). For instance, you can change the amount of a check or void a check.

To print checks, you simply give Quicken a cutoff date and the number of the preprinted check that is in your printer. Quicken then automatically prints all re-

Category	Type
AUTO EXP	Expense
BREW CARD	Expense
BEGIN BAL	Income
BONUS	Income
CLOTHING	Expense
DINING	Expense

Writing Checks

Quicken's check-writing screen replicates a common checkbook. You may enter categories charged by clicking on the item in the Category List, or by typing the first few letters of the category name.

maining checks. If printing goes awry (say your checks jam), you correct the problem, assign a new starting check number, and Quicken makes another pass. You can also reprint checks.

Quicken offers a good report generator that should satisfy most users. Bear in mind, however, that you're dealing with only two categories—Income and Expense (see "Transaction Reporting"). You can also print your reports, as well as create artwork for your checks, using Quicken's HyperCard stacks. The program supports LaserWriter and ImageWriter printers.

(continues)

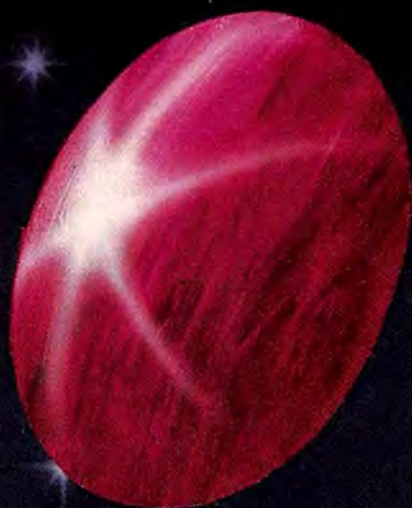
Transaction Reporting

Transaction reports are designed on this form. Reports may be printed or viewed on screen.

*Be Your Best
Reach for the Stars*

StarDrive

External and Internal SCSI Hard Disk
and Tape Drives for the Macintosh



- Styled to be a pleasing companion to your Macintosh.
- Powerful StarDisk software provides true SCSI partitioning for more efficient data storage and better disk performance.
- Multiple partitions. Partition size limited only by disk capacity. Each partition can be set for auto or manual mounting, and can be given a password for data protection.
- StarDisk software has formatting with optional interleave, SCSI diagnostics, performance testing and on-line help.
- Two color power/access light on external front panel; also available for internal StarDrives.

StarDrive 60TX - 60MB tape drive with advanced StarTape software for fast (2.5 to 4MB/min.) file by file, mirror image or incremental backups. Back up multiple volumes per session and multiple sessions per tape. Automate backups with scripts. Protect data with passwords. Share drive with other users. Cables and 2 blank tapes included. **\$990.**

	Model Number	Access Time	Price
E X T R I N S I C A L	30DX	40ms	720.00
	40DX	19ms	1050.00
	80DX	19ms	1450.00
	90DX	18ms	1550.00
	130DX	25ms	2150.00
	160DX	25ms	2450.00

For corresponding internal DN models, subtract \$100.00 from above prices.



*Compare Quality, Compare Features, Compare Prices
These StarDrives are Within Your Reach!*

TO ORDER
SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL
1-800-888-1668

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
StarDrive is a trademark of Ruby Systems Inc.
Circle 191 on reader service card.



Ruby Systems

188 South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 967-1187

All StarDrives come with a 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year limited warranty. Shipping and California sales tax extra. Credit cards not charged until shipment. Prices subject to change without notice.

Fast and Easy

Quicken is a fast, easy-to-learn personal finance program that gives the user a lot of power for its price. Features like recurring transactions, budgeting, tax record tracking, and checkbook reconciliation are readily accessible. And, you can create complex transactions, such as credit card balance tracking. But the main thrust of the program is its simplicity, and the fewer complexities you introduce to your finances, the more comfortable you'll feel with the program. —Alan L. Slay

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Express (Yourself) Mail

Postcards 1.0

Clip art postcard designer. **Pros:** Provides disk full of humorously drawn characters, critters, and backgrounds that paste together easily into funny custom postcards. **Cons:** If you really want to make cards on your Mac, you can do it pretty easily without buying Postcards.

Company: Activision. **List price:** \$29.95.

Requires: 512K; external drive recommended.

Has your artsy-craftsy side been losing out to your high-tech habit? Activision's Postcards can have you cutting and pasting with real scissors (yours) and something like real paste (theirs) as you put hands-on finishing touches to clip-art postcards you've digitally slapped together with your Mac. The process is as simple as using your own paint program, so even if you're not much of an artist, you can still make your own funny cards with ease.

The Postcards kit includes one disk containing a clip art collection, 20 blank postcards, and a tube of glue stick. The clip art disk is indexed on a reference card that's included, so you can choose quickly among background scenes, structures, messages and captions, objects, food, people, animals, and vehicles. There are also two template outlines, for the front and the back, in which you can paste your

own paint-program art or a digitized image saved in a compatible paint-program format. You can use Postcards to create birthday and holiday cards, dinner-table place cards, or any other cards you choose.

You start by loading a paint program, such as MacPaint, FullPaint, or SuperPaint. You then select a background or scene from the clip art disk and save it as a paint file. Next you open successive files containing the elements you want on your card (funny characters, buildings, captions, and so on), copy those elements one at a time to your new paint file, and paste them into place on the background you've chosen. You print the finished design and use the glue stick to stick the printed postcard to the blank postcard backing, then use scissors to trim around the postcard backing to complete your card. The whole process takes just 10 or 15 minutes, unless you are disk-swapping with a single-drive machine. (There is a mail-in coupon for additional blank postcards from Activision: \$4.50 for 50 postcards.)

Gift Packaging

Postcards is essentially a glorified clip art collection. The art is loose and comical, some of it quite humorous even uncapped-

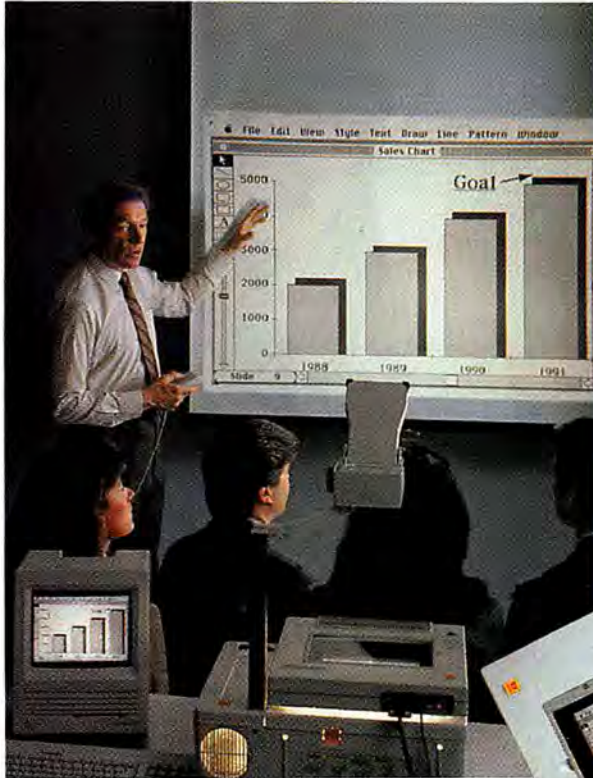
tioned. The desert, beach, and arctic background scenes occupy costly disk space and are very similar. However, you can supplement the 390K of art supplied by Postcards with any other clip art acceptable to your paint program. This brings up the real issue.

Several good clip art collections are available at cheaper prices, or free from user groups and bulletin boards. You can purchase a glue stick and plain postcards in stores that sell stationery products. So you can make your own postcards easily without investing in Postcards. Postcard's value comes down to the quality of its clip art (good) and the amount of it you are getting (not so good).

Postcards is the answer to what is known in marketing as The Gift Situation. It might well make an amusing gift for an only slightly artsy-craftsy Mac maniac who probably doesn't have the time to search the world for a glue stick and whose clip art files are bound to be in need of updating. The Postcards package seems almost guaranteed to inspire experimentation, resulting in otherwise unlikely homemade postcards. —Keith McCandless

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.





Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Now.
Put Macintosh images on the big screen.**

Finally, with the KODAK DATASHOW™ HR/M Projection Pad, users of Macintosh® computers won't have to look at fuzzy, blue-tinted projected images. Kodak presents the first black-and-white image for Macintosh, generated by an exclusive 20:1 contrast ratio and high-resolution 512 x 342 pixel display. Project any Mac program for a roomful of people. You'll see text and graphics that more closely match your monitor image than possible with any other LCD projection pad. You won't have to put up with fluctuating contrast, either. The cooling system eliminates the heat buildup that causes these problems in other systems. Advanced technology also eliminates time-consuming vertical and horizontal image adjustments. And finally, the Kodak pad can be used with all Macintosh computers from 128K through SE, with the advanced interface we offer. For product and dealer information, call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 835B.

**Corporate Climbing
Gear From Kodak**



THIS BLACK & WHITE IMAGE FOR MAC ONLY FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak



Circle 194 on reader service card

B2-005

Getting Your Books in Order

Pro-Cite for the Macintosh 1.3

Bibliographic management system. **Pros:** Creates fully formatted bibliographies from raw database records; comes with style sheet—like files for many standard bibliographic formats; lets you create bibliographic style sheets specifying nearly every conceivable formatting detail; can share files with PC version. **Cons:** Hopelessly disorganized manual; program doesn't support subscripts and superscripts; poor page-formatting abilities. **List price:** \$395. **Company:** Personal Bibliographic Software. **Requires:** 512KE; System 4.1 or higher; two floppy disks or hard disk recommended.

In this era of the computerized grammar-and-spelling checker, thesaurus, and the set-it-and-forget-it footnote, one of the last manual chores left for the writer is the much-dreaded bibliography. FullWrite Professional has a bibliography command, but it's limited to the simplest tasks. And Professional Bibliographic System (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, January 1987), though good as far as it goes, doesn't go nearly far enough for most serious writers. But they need lament no longer, for Personal Bibliographic Software has completely revamped Professional Bibliographic System to produce Pro-Cite, a unique and powerful bibliographic database manager and bibliography generator.

At the core of Pro-Cite is a bibliographic database with 20 predefined work-

forms. You can record each citation in a workform appropriate to the item being recorded: journal or newspaper article, book, recording, letter, map, musical score, and so on. For media not anticipated by Pro-Cite (such as patents or CD ROM), you can custom-design up to six additional workforms. And you can easily change the workform of a record, for example, from Journal-Short Form to Journal-Long Form or Newspaper, at any time.

Each workform contains a subset of Pro-Cite's 45 field types; these include everything from author (of several types), title (article or book), and publication date, to notes, abstracts, and index words. Fields are of variable length and accept up to 32,000 different characters. Only three—Author, Date, and Index—require special formatting. Unfortunately, Pro-Cite does not check these fields for valid input; it's up to you to remember the proper format (each of the three fields has a different one) and enter the information correctly.

Data entry is simply a matter of typing and tabbing to the next field within the scrolling Pro-Cite database window. User-created *authority lists*—lists of often-used author names, journal titles, index words, and the like—help make data entry easier and reduce input errors. Authority lists, if properly formatted, also function as Microsoft Word-type glossaries; you enter symbols, numbers, or abbreviations in the database and Pro-Cite substitutes the appropriate unabridged terms in any bibliography constructed from that database. You can merge selected records or whole databases. In addition, Pro-Cite quickly locates duplicate records within a database and easily exports records to other database programs.



Sorting, Selecting, Compiling

Pro-Cite has the ability to select, sort, and compile finished bibliographies in almost any imaginable format. Its sophisticated search function can select records using global scans for simple text strings (including wild cards) and Boolean operators (AND, OR, NOT, and so on) for complex sorts. Or you can select citations manually, one by one. If standard alphanumeric order does not meet your needs, Pro-Cite can perform single- or multilevel sorts using up to six different fields to create bibliographies organized, for example, by author, journal name, or index word or phrase.

Finally, from the selected and sorted entries, Pro-Cite creates a fully formatted bibliography. The order of each entry's elements and the punctuation between them is determined by predefined style sheet-like files covering most major bibliographic formats, including those of the American National Standards Institute, *The Chicago Manual of Style*, the *Index Medicus*, and the American Institute of Physics. Should your article be rejected by one journal, you need only choose a different punctuation file to completely reformat the bibliography for your next submission.

You can modify existing punctuation files, or create files of your own in Pro-Cite's Format Description Language. Style

(continues)

Computerized Bibliography

Pro-Cite takes data, such as the record shown here, from its bibliographic database and constructs finished bibliographies in any format.

Auth	David, D./Caplain, R./Demortier, G
Title	Characterization of surfaces by nuclear microanalysis and associated techniques
Jrnl	J. Microsc. Spectrosc. Electron.
Date	1987
VolID	12
IsID	4
Loc	353-67
ISSN	0395-9279
Note	
Abst	A review with 19 refs. The principles of nuclear reactin analysis and associated techniques are described, with typical applications. These

Journal, Short Form Record Number: 80
 Date of Publication (20) ☒ Selected 16/20



"IN THIS CASE, ALL THE NEWS THAT WAS FIT TO PRINT WAS ALSO FIT TO READ. It blew me away. This was a newsletter that teamed a crack reporter and crack photographer with an equally talented designer. Somebody who knew type. Knew that CG TYPE's Garth Graphic® has the legibility and power to etch printed words into the

minds and hearts of millions. My kind of designer.

"Will they ever award Pulitzers for excellence in desktop publishing? We may read all about it soon. Because now people who publish from their desktops can get type—as well as consultation and technical support—from the professionals. The world's largest type resource for nearly three decades. Compugraphic.®"

CG TYPE can be used with all POSTSCRIPT®-compatible printers. And it's delivered overnight, free. Call the type experts, at 800-MAC-TYPE, for more information. In Canada, call 800-533-9795.

800-MAC-TYPE

CG TYPE is a trademark. Compugraphic is a registered trademark and Garth Graphic is a registered trademark and exclusive type design of Compugraphic Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

formatting on a field-by-field basis, such as designating italics for journal title and boldface for volume number, can be set in the punctuation file or as a formatting option within the program. Pro-Cite does not, however, support subscripts and superscripts. You can preview completed bibliographies within the program and then print them. But Pro-Cite's page-formatting capabilities are rudimentary at best; you'll obtain much better results by exporting the finished bibliography to another word processor as a text-only file or as a MacWrite 4.5 file (Microsoft Word format is not available).

All This and More

And there's more to Pro-Cite—much more. The program's In-text function, for example, can read a text-only version of a finished article, create a bibliography of citations in the article, and if you wish, change the citations in the article to sequential numbers corresponding to the numbered entries in the bibliography. Bibliographic formatting options include almost every detail in the formatting of author names: the program can even convert first and middle names to initials, replace long lists of secondary authors to *et al.*, and reverse first and last names for some or all authors. Pro-Cite can share database and punctuation files and authority lists with the MS-DOS version of the program. Soon-to-be-released translation utilities, called Biblio-Links, will be able to convert references downloaded from BRS, DIALOG, MEDLARS, and NOTIS into Pro-Cite formats. And many of Pro-Cite's sorting and formatting routines run in the background under MultiFinder.

A major item for criticism is Pro-Cite's disorganized, 600-page manual, which fails to explain adequately the program's overwhelming number of features and options. The index is no help either. If you regularly write papers for scholarly journals, churn out bibliographies of one sort or another, or need to track and print information about collections of almost any kind, Pro-Cite has no peer. But be forewarned: you will have to read all 600 pages of the manual, many of them more than once, to fully tap Pro-Cite's power and versatility.

—Robert C. Eckhardt

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Hard Copy for HyperCard

Reports 1.1

HyperCard report program. *Pros:* Extensive select and sort capabilities; layout tools are adequate and easy to use. *Cons:* Limited mail merge and word processing capabilities; best suited for forms-oriented reports. **Company:** Activision (distributed by Mediagenic). **List price:** \$99.95. **Requires:** IMB.



HyperCard lets you store information elegantly, but its reporting capabilities are crude. Restricted to printing in rows or columns, by card or stack, HyperCard limits the extent to which you can analyze or print data, particularly if you're no pro at HyperTalk. Reports extends HyperCard's meager database and report features. You can sort and select data, preview reports, and print them with graphics and total fields. For complex reports, the program includes a script editor in addition to several script templates.

Designing a Layout

Reports contains two stacks: Reports, which creates a layout, and ReportCard, which lets you select and print a report (see "ReportCard").

To create a report you enter the Reports editor from the ReportCard (or from the desktop), selecting the stack and background that contain the field names to be used in the layout.

The report form consists of five separate sections: the header, footer, detail, total, and break sections. You can use any of

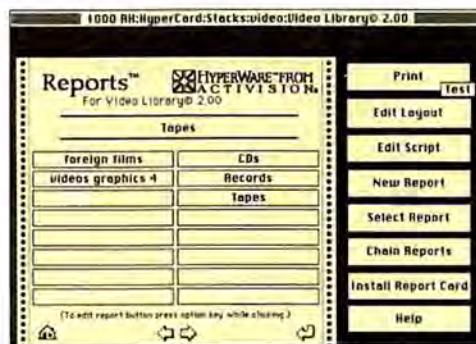
Reports' drawing or field tools in these sections. The header and footer are similar to those in most word processing programs, only instead of icons, you use global variables to handle pagination and date-stamping tasks. The detail section contains the data to be printed from the stack. The break section, with optional page advance, denotes a change in data (such as a month) or department. In creating a report using Edward Schenk's and D. L. Knudson's Video Library, I inserted a break section to visually separate the categories of movies and to give the total number of viewing hours in each category. The total section appears only at the end of the report. I used this information to tally numerical data for the entire report.

You design a report using drawing tools, text information, and graphics fields. The layout form for Reports incorporates many familiar tools (selection arrow, line, rectangle, and text tools). Line width ranges from 1 to 4 pixels. You can group and align objects using a grid or commands, and you can place objects behind or in front of each other. These commands allow you to superimpose text over graphics and set off information with underlining or column rules.

The text information consists of two text tools having different functions: text fields serve as labels; information fields display card data. Information fields have the same names as their stack field counterparts. You can have them show a value, a total, or an average. You can also use fields from more than one background. The Group and Align commands make it simple to position fields, but the object handles appear only when a field is selected. So it's easy to overlap fields, thereby obscuring the letters of one field with another. Merge letters are even more of a problem. If you leave too little space, a scrolling field may overlap the field below it.

To enhance a report with graphics, you have a choice of pasting an image into the layout via the Clipboard, or pasting an image from a stack using a graphics field. Unlike an information field, however, a graphics field does not automatically import data from the card to the report. You have to write a script that includes the image coordinates or that selects the entire card. If you size the graphics field smaller than your largest graphic, Reports reduces

(continues)



ReportCard

The ReportCard displays up to 16 reports. If you don't use a report regularly, you can replace it with another, or change its order in the list. A test-print feature lets you print or preview a specified number of cards.

7 Reasons Why Tecmar Tape Backup is Vital if You Own a Mac Hard Disk.

1. Why do you think they call it a hard disk?

Hard disks are great for storing data, but they're, well—hard.



Hard to handle. Hard to protect. Hard to transport data and software. You get the picture.

Tecmar's QT-Mac40™ makes owning a hard disk easy. This 40MB tape drive protects your data from human and mechanical failure; lets you remove, yet save, files from your hard disk; lets you send large amounts of data across country overnight; and even organizes all files under an easy-to-use, menu-driven format. That's a hard disk management system.

2. More than Apple® compatibility—interchangeability.

Apple selected the 40MB QIC100 tape format using DC2000-size cartridges for its own tape system, so to be compatible you must have a tape backup system capable of reading and writing in this format.

The QT-Mac40 can. In fact, the QT-Mac40 is so compatible with Apple's own tape system that you can use a QT-Mac40 to write to a tape, put the tape in an Apple system and restore the data to a hard disk, and vice-versa.



3. Faster than a speeding Apple.

Compatible, but better! The QT-Mac40 is more than twice the speed of Apple's tape backup. So, you can back up an entire 40MB hard disk in just 16 minutes—it takes 40 minutes with Apple.

4. Portability for sharing.

QT-Mac40's compact, free-standing design makes it easy to move from Mac to Mac or to a chain of SCSI peripherals for sharing. It's so small that it even fits in most briefcases.

5. Superior software.

Using the Mac's familiar, easy-to-use icon-oriented software interface, the QT-Mac40 requires no special training.

And, the QT-Mac40 has many software features that simply aren't available with any other unit, such as our exclusive PowerTag™ software that lets you selectively tag only the files that have changed for backup. And a background backup mode that lets you back up while using the Mac.

6. Experience makes the difference.

As the leading tape backup supplier for all personal computers, with over 100,000 units in the field, no one—not even Apple—can match our experience and engineering know-

how. Maybe that's why we're able to give you a two-year warranty. And, if you have a problem in the first six months of ownership, we guarantee a replacement within 48 hours.

7. Experts agree.

Ric Ford—MacWEEK: "Our experience with the QT-Mac40 was quite positive. The hardware is solid, attractive and compact. It proved fastest among the DC2000 units..."



Tecmar's QT-Mac40 vs. Apple's 40SC™	Apple's 40SC	Tecmar's QT-Mac40
Speed	1MB/min.	2.5MB/min.
Portable	No	Yes
Warranty	90 days	2 years
Experience in Tape Backup	None	4 years
Price	\$1,495	\$1,395

John Rizzo—MacintoshToday: "I recommend the Tecmar QT-Mac40 for its speed, portability, quality of construction and software interface."

Shop and compare. Read the reviews. Then buy Tecmar's QT-Mac40. There's lots of reasons. Call us today for information at (800) 624-8560.

TECMAR
The Power Behind Your Mac

Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377, (216) 349-1009

QT-Mac40 and PowerTag trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Macintosh trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. Apple registered trademark and 40SC trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Reion, Inc. 1988 All rights reserved.

that graphic to fit the field. Images smaller than the field are centered within the field.

Selecting, Sorting, and Scripting

Reports performs up to 16 selections and 5 sorts. A dialog box lists the information fields for the Sort and Select operations. You refine the criteria by specifying field components (Character, Word, Item, or Line) and by setting comparison operators (such as Contains, Excludes, Greater Than, Less, or Equal). After choosing a comparison operator, data type (Text, Number, Date) and relationship (And, Or), a list of statements appears in a window with your Select or Sort criteria. You can add, edit, or delete these statements, but not copy or move them, which is annoying at times, since the sequence of the statements is critical in extracting the data you really want. When you save the report, the Sort and Select criteria become part of the report layout.

A Script Editor allows experienced HyperCard users to prepare more complex reports. The Scripts menu includes script templates with handlers that request information before a report, initiate an action after a report, carry out an action before printing a section, or update a card after printing the report. The Statements menu lists frequently used HyperTalk statements, such as Add, Answer, Ask. Predefined globals perform useful chores such as keeping track of the report path name, or supplying the background name where the fields in the layout appear. You can also edit the script from ReportCard without having to open the layout program, a nice shortcut if you get an error message while previewing a report.

The Printout

Before printing a report, it's wise to preview or test print the report layout with Preview. The preview screen has a magnifying glass, scroll bars, and a size box (available in version 1.2). To make printing more efficient, Reports allows you to chain reports. Activision also provides pre-designed reports for use with its other HyperCard application, Focal Point.

Although you do not need to write a script to produce a report, it doesn't take long to advance from simple to complex layouts that do require scripting. But basically, you'll find Reports to be a good, utilitarian tool and a welcome relief from the frustrations of extracting and printing data from stacks. —Janet McCandless

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Call Me

MacNet 1.0

Communications network. **Pros:** Easy to use; excellent electronic mail; free stock market information; automatic connect feature; low connect charges. **Cons:** Awkward public message system. **Company:** Connect. **List price:** \$49.95. **Requires:** 512KE; 800K external drive or hard drive; modem.



Bulletin board systems (BBSs) are great places to get advice, download programs, and participate in discussions. But a BBS or telecommunications network is only as useful as its user interface. After all, what good is the information on a network if you can't figure out where to find it?

Enter MacNet, which lets you log on to and navigate through a network in typical Mac fashion. To find bulletin boards and information, you click through hierarchical folders and icons (see "Neither Snow, nor Rain"). As a result, MacNet is much easier to use than networks like CompuServe, GENie, and Dow Jones, which primarily require text commands to navigate the information network.

Dialing In and Moving About

MacNet consists of the network itself, plus the software to log on to and navigate that network. Unlike general-purpose software like MicroPhone, FreeTerm, or Red Ryder, MacNet software was developed specifically for the MacNet network. All communications protocols are automatically set by the MacNet software; the only



things you have to provide are your modem's speed (currently 1200 or 2400 baud) and your area's MacNet phone number.

MacNet's electronic mail feature is outstanding—more intuitive and easier to use than Desktop Express. The form for messages comes complete with "to", "cc", and "subject" headers (see "This Looks Familiar"). Mail can include files, programs, or Glue documents created with ImageSaver. MacNet has a built-in version of Glue's Viewer, so your Mac automatically recognizes those ImageSaver documents. After receiving mail, you can save it to disk; or you can print mail while you're online or after you've disconnected from MacNet.

Bulletin Alert

Bulletin boards are an important part of any network, and MacNet has many. The Apple Support Forum provides Apple System software upgrades, development software, product specifications, and a database of helpful Mac documents; there's even a place called AskApple, where you can ask Apple questions. Some vendors, like Aldus, offer hotline product support on MacNet.

There are also two medical databases: bioMedicus and medLaw. You search for database information by keyword, date, or table of contents.

Among the services in the Mac Symposium are file libraries, a user-group forum, a public-message forum, and third-party-vendor product information. Because MacNet connection charges are lower than those of other information services, downloading shareware and public domain software is less expensive.

MacNet provides free 15-minute delayed quotes on stocks, futures, and op-

(continues)



Neither Snow, nor Rain

Unlike most telecommunications networks, you navigate through MacNet services by clicking on hierarchical icons and folders.

Not just
another
pretty
face



Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.

But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664 x 1200 (115 dpi) resolution for detail drawings, half-tone images, or even 6-point type. And an additional resolution mode of 832 x 600 for text-based work (for the Macintosh II and SE).

So what you'll get is the performance of a workstation in

a PC environment. A full 19" monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for IBM PCs and Macintosh II or SE. With full software compatibility.

LaserView allows you to see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software
Circle 117 on reader service card

you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Excel, or whatever.

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.

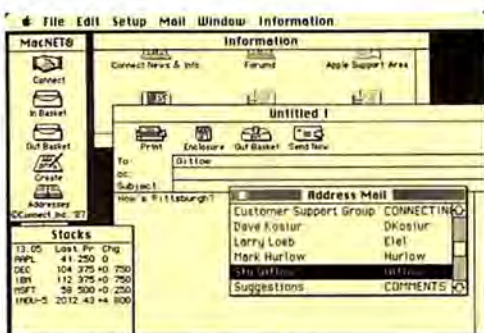
Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.



Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

LaserView: TM Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM: © International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh: TM Apple Computer, Inc. Ventura Publisher: TM Ventura Software Inc. Pagemaker: © Aldus Corp. Microsoft Excel: © Microsoft Corp.
**See Us At Macworld Expo
Boston, August 11-13**

S I G M A D E S I G N S



This Looks Familiar

Macnet's E-mail system lets you create your own address book for frequent E-mail-recipient user IDs. You don't have to be connected to compose messages.

tions. With the Auto Connect feature, you can configure the Mac to call the network, log on, receive and send mail, update stock information, and log off at specific times and days of the week. Auto Connect does work in MultiFinder's background.

The only thing I'd like to see improved is MacNet's public-message system. Posting a message on any MacNet public bulletin board is not intuitive. Although the public and private (E-mail) message forms are identical, you don't use the "to" or "cc" lines; you must indicate the subject on the "subject" line. Then, you can't post a public message with a keyboard command—only from a menu.

To read public messages, you must open them individually. This procedure takes much more time than scrolling through messages on other BBS systems. You can't download a whole set of public messages because you must select each message to save. It would also be nice if messages could be linked to one another in a threadlike format. As it now stands, you can either rely on the subject header to follow a thread or you can perform a keyword search.

Number, Please

These problems, however, don't undermine the good features MacNet offers: a user interface that makes browsing through information a breeze, and an excellent mail system. Connect charges are reasonable: \$8 per hour during peak hours (7 a.m. to 7 p.m.), and \$4 per hour during nonpeak hours. If you're a telecommunications novice, definitely check out MacNet. Even if you're an old hand, do the same; you'll be impressed.—Brita Meng

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Tracing Your Roots

MacGene 2.85

Genealogy program. **Pros:** Wide variety of features; supports user-defined fields. **Cons:** Many features poorly implemented; can't relabel fields; poorly designed charts; misleading descendant chart data. **Company:** Applied Ideas. **List price:** Version 2.9 \$145. **Requires:** 512K; hard disk recommended.

Family Heritage File 1.5

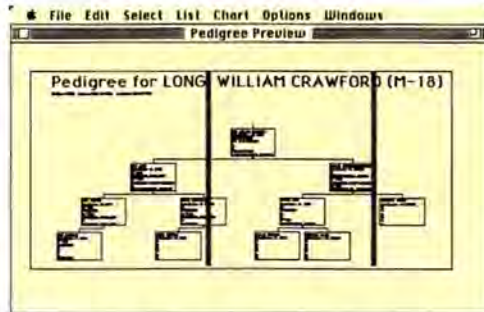
Genealogy program. **Pros:** Easy to learn and use; good note file implementation; excellent help for researching and organizing information; professional output. **Cons:** No Cut and Paste; lacks descendant chart; lacks user-definable fields. **Company:** Starcom Microsystems. **List price:** \$149. **Requires:** 512K.

Family Roots 1.3

Genealogy program. **Pros:** Highly versatile and customizable; supports macros. **Cons:** Hard to learn and use; some confusing commands. **Company:** Quinsept. **List price:** Version 1.4 \$117.50. **Requires:** 512K.



MacGene, Family Heritage File, and Family Roots are geared toward people who treat genealogy as an ongoing research effort, rather than a weekend project. For this review, three people—an experienced genealogist/novice Macintosh user, an intermediate genealogist/intermediate Macintosh user, and a novice genealogist/experienced Macintosh user—tested the programs. We wanted to see if all three would agree on which program to buy.



A Sprawling Tree

Although MacGene creates a familiar MacDraw-type chart, it doesn't present a standard one-page pedigree chart. A standard pedigree chart also flows from left to right rather than from top to bottom.

MacGene

MacGene offers a wide variety of features, some of which are very useful. But unfortunately, most of them are poorly implemented. For instance, the program lets you define 12 fields, so you can choose the types of data that you want to record. But unlike standard database programs, you cannot change the default labels. Thus, the first field is always labeled Field #1, the second, Field #2, and so on. MacGene does provide a "hint" utility (really a notepad) where you can record new field labels, but this information cannot be printed on any record or chart.

MacGene also provides three note fields, but limits them to 40 characters each. The program tries to get around this limit by including a field in each person's primary information file to link it to a separate document, which could include more detailed notes. Although this method works, many research notes warrant inclusion in the primary record.

Most of MacGene's problems consisted of minor annoyances, but we did find two serious flaws. First, the program's date field format does not accept an entry of "bef 1770" or "aft 1820." Customer support personnel suggested using ~1769 or ~1821, allowable entries for "approximate" dates. Data fields, however, should support complete, accurate entry of data. After all, a good deal of effort is required to determine the dates, and they could be important for conducting future research.

The second major problem occurs in the descendant and pedigree charts. Although the charts should be informative and useful features, they are poorly implemented. The descendant chart lists up to eight generations of descendants from a specified individual. But because the chart lists the offspring in each generation in reverse order of actual birth, it can be very misleading. The pedigree chart is presented in a nonstandard format that does not print on a single, letter-size page. You have to tape the pages together and then fold them to fit into a binder, thus creating a cumbersome document.

Family Heritage File

Family Heritage File is a licensed version of the Personal Ancestral File, a genealogy program and standard established by the Church of Latter-Day Saints. Although Family Heritage File does not support the

(continues)

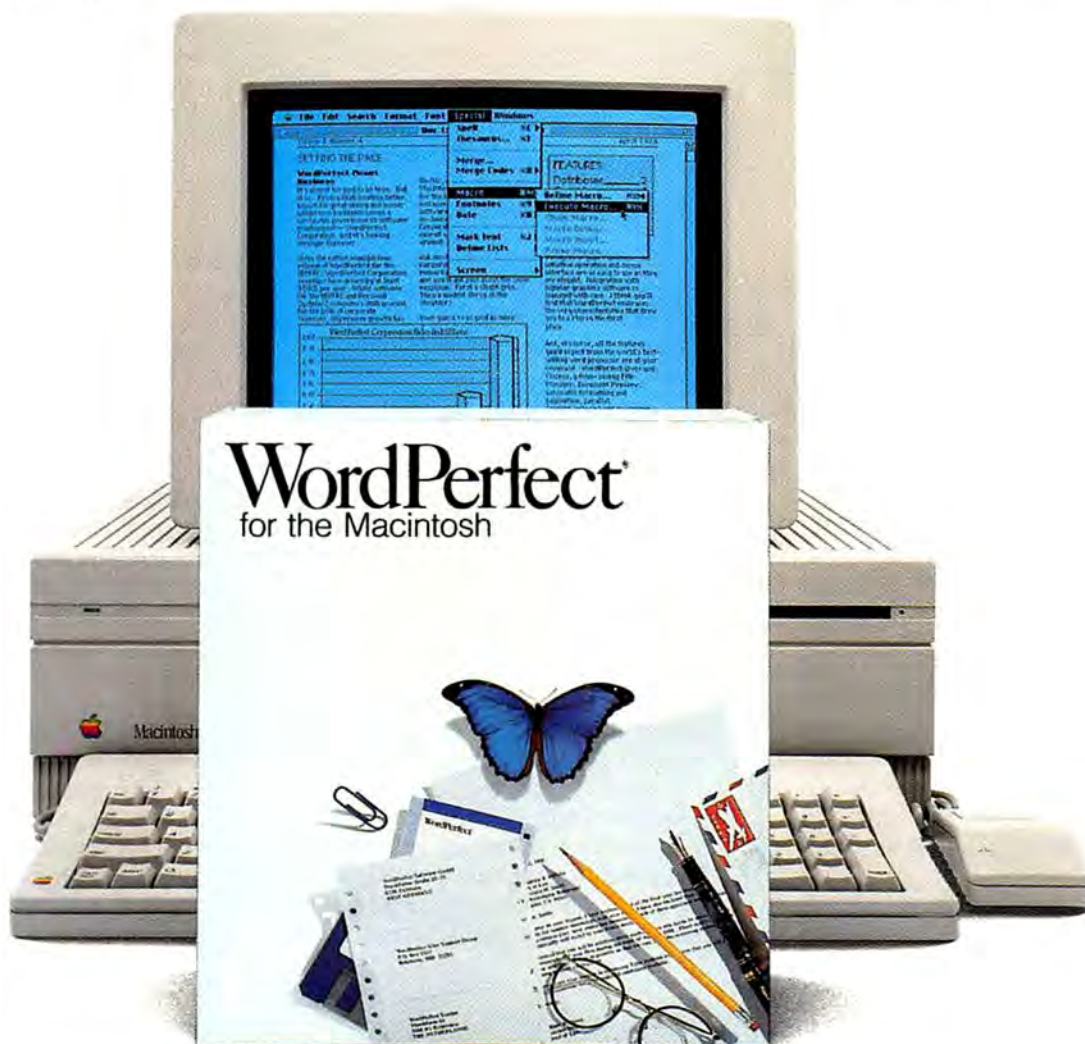
How to impress the powers that be with the power that is.

Chances are your bosses don't have a full appreciation of your Macintosh. It's powerful, nice to look at, and it's great with graphics — they'll grant you that much. But does it have a way with words?

Well now, thanks to WordPerfect® for the Macintosh, you can finally put their minds at ease. It's a new, powerful, easy-to-use word processor from the world leader in word processing. A word processor designed specifically for the Mac.

So give your Mac the word processing power to be its best. For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION



11 JUN 1988		FAMILY GROUP RECORD-0004		Page 1
HUSBAND FINIS EWING MC DONALD LONG-0016				
Born:	31 OCT 1836	Place:	BRECKINRIDGE CO., KENTUCKY	
Chr.:		Place:		
Marr:	31 OCT 1867	Place:	LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY	
Died:	29 JAN 1923	Place:	LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY	
Bur.:	1 FEB 1923	Place:	PLOT R-36-S 1/2, CAVE HILL CEM., LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY	
Father: WILLIAM CRAWFORD LONG REV.-0035				
Mother: ELIZABETH (BETSY) ANN CRUTCHER-0036				
Other Wives:				
=====				
WIFE MARY RODNEY-0017				
Born:	22 JAN 1835	Place:	LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY	
Chr.:		Place:		
Died:	3 OCT 1910	Place:	SUE RUTER SMITHS, 7TH STREET HOUSE, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY	
Bur.:	5 OCT 1910	Place:	CAVE HILL CEM., LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY	
Father: PETER RODNEY-0044				
Mother: SALLIE AHULL-0045				
Other Husbands:				
=====				
SEX	CHILDREN	LIST EACH CHILD (LIVING OR DEAD)		
M/F		IN ORDER OF BIRTH		
=====				
1.	Name: WILLIAM COURTNEY LONG-0018	Spouse:		
---	Born: 21 AUG 1868	Place:	LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY	
M	Marr:	Place:		
	Died: DEC 1894	Place:	LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY	
=====				
Name and Address:				
JACK & JUDY LONG				
226 EDELEN AVENUE #11				
LOS GATOS, CALIFORNIA				
95030				
Phone: 408-354-9544				

Family Reports

Family Heritage File offers professional, easy-to-read reports. This report details one family group—husband, wife, and children.

standard Macintosh cut and paste functions, it is the easiest of the three packages to learn and the most intuitive to use. It has very clear and concise menu commands, and its printouts are the most professional looking and the easiest to read. While it seems annoying at first, the required second entry of data to be included in the dictionary is quite helpful in eliminating errors. Any researcher who has wasted time searching for official records that have been misspelled or misfiled will appreciate this feature.

The program also offers excellent help in researching information. A Supplemental Life History Disk contains a 15-page list of questions for interviewing a family member. Since the questions were written by a professional historical researcher, they are very insightful and aid in extracting accurate information from someone's memories.

On the down side, Family Heritage File lacks a descendant chart and user-definable fields. An excellent note file partially compensates for the absence of these

fields—not only can you enter unlimited amounts of text in the file, but you can also select individual notes for printing in the primary information file.

Family Roots

Family Roots is the most flexible of the programs, but it is also the hardest to learn. For instance, this is the only program we've ever used that does not have a Quit menu selection. Instead, the program uses Exit to Finder—a command that the novice Macintosh user does not understand. The program gives you a lot of freedom in customizing data entry and report forms. You can create forms that are specific to the type of research you are doing, and you can print almost any combination of fields.

Family Roots also supports macro creation, but while macros can be powerful tools, they are difficult to remember if you don't use the program regularly. Likewise, we had trouble remembering the proper format for entering address information.

The address is entered into a single field and must be coded to keep the street addresses from printing with the city/state information on charts and lists.

Although the manual is thorough, it's somewhat intimidating, requiring more than a beginner's understanding of both genealogy and computer terminology. Also, several of Family Roots' commands are unclear or ambiguous. For example, when you want to delete all the data in an individual's information file, you select the Reinitialize command. Since "initialize" in Mac terminology generally reformats an entire disk, all three testers were hesitant to use the command.

Each of the programs can handle unusual entries—such as for adopted children (who can have two sets of parents), children of unwed parents (an "unjoined" family structure), or name changes—as long as you use a little logical creativity. MacGene, however, contains too many flaws for us to recommend it. Family Roots is highly versatile, but because we had trouble remembering how to use many of the options from session to session, we recommend it only to full-time researchers who would use it daily. Family Heritage File hits a nice medium between the other two programs and proved to be the unanimous choice of all three test participants for their personal use.—*Jack Long*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

A Window on DOS

Mac+PC SE

IBM PC board for the SE. **Pros:** Good engineering; runs the major MS-DOS programs; helpful interface utilities; good technical support.

Cons: Weak documentation. **Company:** Perfectek. **List price:** \$1195. **Requires:** Mac SE, two disk drives.



Despite its advantages, the Mac lives in a computing environment still dominated by IBM PCs. Many offices, in particular, have heavy investments in PC-based software and need to preserve compatibility while integrating Macs. The Mac+PC SE board is a very slick solution to problems faced by people who must use both Mac and MS-DOS applications. If you only need to run a PC program

(continues)

DISCOVER THE NEW CAD STANDARD FOR ARCHITECTURE AND THE BUILDING INDUSTRY



MAC ARCHITRIONTM 3.5

Macworld Expo/Boston
Booth 824
Bayside Expo Center

MAC ARCHITRIONTM 3.5 is an integrated professional CAD package with 3 modules :

- Real volumetric 3D (Space ProcessorTM),
- Very powerful and versatile 2D,
- Quantifier.

GIMEOR INC.



1815 H. Street N.W.
Washington D.C. 20006
(202) 223-4373 or (202) CAD HERE

130 Pleasant Street
Brookline MASS 02146
(617) 566-6315

Circle 129 on reader service card

Please send me more information on MAC ARCHITRION 3.5

Name _____
Title _____ Phone : () _____
Company _____
Address _____ ZIP _____
City _____ State _____
Mail to : GIMEOR INC., 1815 H. Street N.W., Washington D.C. 20006
or 130 Pleasant Street, Brookline, MASS. 02146

RED LINE

GIMEOR IN CANADA :
B.A.G.H. Consultants - 411 St. Dizier
Suite 104 H2Y2Y1 MONTREAL P.Q. (514) 843-4397

occasionally, this solution is more expensive than keeping a PC clone on standby; however, it's very effective for users who must frequently switch between a PC and a Macintosh.

Packing a PC

Because Mac+PC SE is based on PerfectTek's MS-DOS board for the Mac Plus, the engineering is well debugged and the board has a clean layout with no rework. The Mac+PC SE features an 8-MHz NEC upgrade for the 8086, resulting in computational performance on PC programs that's slightly better than that of a Turbo XT. The board has its own PC-style parallel port and serial port, which are accessible through the cut-out slot on the back of the SE.

The board also includes 512K of RAM; it is upgradable to 640K, but 512K is sufficient for most DOS applications. Because Mac+PC SE doesn't require you to partition any Macintosh main memory, you can run MultiFinder in the SE's 1 megabyte, treating your DOS work as just another switchable application.

Making Itself Useful

The Mac+PC SE comes with some very helpful interface utilities. One set allows you to transfer data and programs from PC floppies using the transfer utility and the provided null-modem cable. The

utility software creates a logical DOS format on 3½-inch Mac disks, so you can use them in a Mac that is running the Mac+PC SE. Thus, you can run DOS programs using only the drives in your Mac (other DOS boards require you to use a 5¼-inch drive like the DaynaFile).

After setting up the disks, you can transfer the applications and DOS to a partitioned area of your hard disk, using the DOS utility Fdisk. (You must have your own copy of DOS, preferably version 3.2 or higher.) The partition makes your system behave as if it had two smaller hard disks, one loaded with DOS and PC applications and the other with Mac files and programs. When you double-click the Mac+PC SE application icon on the Mac side of the fence, the screen turns into a DOS window with a limited Mac menu at the top (see "Eureka?!"). When you quit, you land back in the Macintosh world.

The menu on the DOS side lets you cut, copy, and paste in traditional Mac style; use DAS; and set whole-screen fonts and point sizes. (In practice, anything besides 9-point Monaco leads to most DOS programs spilling off the screen.) The Graphics selections enable you to set gray-scale graphics in selected applications, and the Special menu lets you solve some DOS-specific problems with the Mac keyboard (for example, the ⌘ key can be set to correspond to Alt on the PC keyboard so

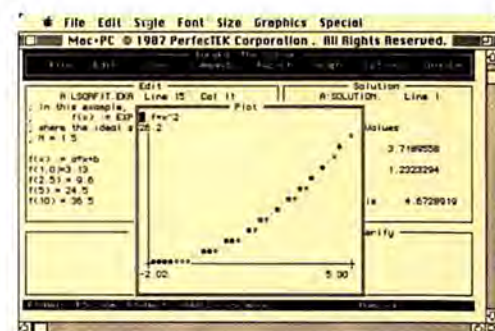
you can reboot with Ctrl-Alt-Delete). And, although major MS-DOS programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar run flawlessly, others such as Flight Simulator and Side-Kick do not work properly due to keyboard, graphics, and memory-allocation considerations.

The skimpy manual offers little help to Mac-mostly users expanding into DOS applications, but phone support is cheerful, prompt, and technically competent.

Why?

One advantage of using the Mac+PC SE instead of switching between the Mac and a PC clone is that you can easily transfer files from the PC partition to the Mac partition and vice versa. For instance, you can receive a dBase file in DOS mode over the serial port, modify it in PC dBase, and then pop it up in the Mac directory for use in a Mac database.

Although most Mac programs make provision for transforming files into their drab, PC-readable equivalents, the value of the Mac+PC SE lies elsewhere. It allows you to use a Mac in offices where vertical-



Eureka?!

This is the DOS version of Borland's Eureka, running on a Mac SE equipped with Mac+PC SE. This screen was generated during a benchmark run—the board is more valuable on specialized applications for which no Mac equivalent exists (yet).

market applications (for example, real estate or dental) are still PC-only. Mac+PC SE also gives the SE an entry into the many businesses that require any newly acquired computers to be compatible with certain standardized pieces of software. If you face these situations, or specifically need portability as well as PC access, the PerfectTek Mac+PC SE is a good value.

—Charles Seiter

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



H21

16

Worksheet1

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
2	\$56.00	\$6,584.00	\$65.00	\$56.00	\$8.00	\$98,416.00
3	\$51,651.00	\$65.00	\$465.00	\$6,512.00	\$65.00	\$61.00
4	\$651.00	\$654.00	\$321.00	\$6.00	\$84.00	\$6,265.00
5	\$9,684.00	\$654.00	\$6.00	\$651.00	\$6.00	\$636.00
6	\$6,565.00	\$65.00	\$23.00	\$6.00	\$5,198.00	\$6,548.00
7	\$5.00	\$9.00	\$505.00	\$85,146.00	\$1.00	\$1.00
8	\$6.00	\$2.00	\$23.00	\$321.00	\$321.00	\$6,941.00
9	\$654.00	\$85.00	\$5,643.00	\$682.00	\$5.00	\$65.00
10	\$6.00	\$1.00	\$595.00	\$6.00	\$63.00	\$846.00
11	\$8,984.00	\$8.00	\$2,059.00	\$1.00	\$51.00	\$51.00
12	\$65.00	\$5.00	\$35.00	\$654.00	\$635.00	\$9.00
13	\$65.00	\$1,549.00	\$7.00	\$65.00	\$158.00	\$51.00
14	\$356.00	\$5.00	\$9,512.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$9.00
15	\$654.00	\$1.00	\$692.00	\$651.00	\$54.00	\$59.00
16	\$99.00	\$6,549.00	\$635.00	\$5,618.00	\$65.00	\$8.00
17	\$0.00	\$25.00	\$92.00	\$654.00	\$50,196.00	\$651.00
18	\$0.00	\$1.00	\$5.00	\$51.00	\$516.00	\$98.00
19	\$0.00	\$6.00	\$5.00	\$51.00	\$51.00	\$51.00
20	\$1.00	\$85.00	\$6.00	\$6,985.00	\$8.00	\$8.00
21	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$6,525.00			

Make your Mac larger than life.

Attach your Macintosh to our 6448C+2 Ultimate Presentation System™ (UPS) and place it on any standard overhead projector. Suddenly you've got an interactive Mac display that scales up to even the largest audiences.

Or download your display information into the UPS's megabyte of memory and take it virtually anywhere. (Lifetime batteries included.)

- High resolution monochrome projection (640x480 pixels)
- Heat tolerant to 65° C (149° F) — no fan
- One megabyte of memory
- Page scroll/windowing/special effects generator
- Compatible with the entire Apple Macintosh family

Macworld Expo Booth Number #2056

Fully compatible with: Macintosh™ 128K, Macintosh 512K, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh 512Ke, Macintosh SE (video adapter required), and the Macintosh II (with video card).

So put your Mac in the big time today. For more information on the UPS or the name of your closest dealer, phone today — **800-327-7231**

Ext. 401

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.™

7649 Southwest Mohawk St. • Tualatin, Oregon 97062 • 503-692-4968

Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Trademarks/owner: Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc.



Window Shopping

In this new column, I'll look at programs and peripherals that don't qualify for a separate review, but that could nevertheless make a big difference in the convenience, efficiency, and power of your computing. I also hope to save you from the painful experience of shelling out \$49.95 for a DA or utility that is limited, impractical, bug-ridden, or that doesn't perform as advertised. And, finally, because the ease of creating small programs encourages redundancy, I'll try to sort out The Wonder DA from The DA Wonder and help you decide which is best for you.



A 70 Percent Solution

If you want to use HyperCard but don't have enough memory, you have a problem. And, even if you have enough memory to run the program but not enough to run it under MultiFinder, you are probably feeling frustrated because you have to quit your application to access a stack. HyperDA version 1.01 (Symmetry Corporation, \$69) provides a 70 percent solution to these problems. It allows you to access HyperCard stacks through a DA. So your electronic telephone directory or datebook can sit where it belongs: next to the alarm clock or calculator when you're using an application. Using HyperDA, you can browse through stacks and even copy text or graphics from a card and paste it into the application.

The only thing you can't do is alter the stack; hence the missing 30 percent. This can be frustrating. For instance, if a telephone operator gives you a new number, you have to write it on a scrap of paper and remember to type it into HyperCard later. But HyperDA goes a long way toward making HyperCard usable for everyone.

One of HyperDA's best features is the option of displaying the stack in a full screen, just as it would appear in HyperCard, or in a window. The window option

enables you to resize and move the stack around the screen. HyperDA includes the full range of HyperCard navigational tools, including First, Next, Last, and Find. The Find box also accepts most HyperTalk navigational messages, such as "Go to fourth card." Another advantage of HyperDA is that its manual and tutorial are easier to follow than the HyperCard tutorial; so if all you want to do with stacks is browse, HyperDA can shorten your learning time.

HyperDA has one potential problem—it doesn't support all of HyperTalk, HyperCard's programming language. So some browsing functions of some stacks may not work properly. While I haven't experienced difficulties with any of my stacks, Symmetry estimates that 10 to 20 percent of stacks might pose a problem.

Macro Mania

I hate to remind you of this. But just for a minute, sit back and remember the last time you got angry at Excel. Here's mine: I was working on a worksheet where I often had to add new rows, which meant I had to leave the cell I was working on, select the row, choose Insert from the Edit menu, wait for the new row to appear, and then find my way back to where I was before.

I now have a macro that inserts a row under the one I'm working on with one keystroke, and it works without forcing me to move from my cell. It's part of a package of handy macros called 101 Macros for Excel (Micropak International, \$69.95).

A macro enables you to perform a function that would normally require any number of keystrokes, mouse actions, and commands, with one Option-⌘-letter sequence. Although you can create macros yourself, the package takes that complicated and tedious task off your hands. 101 Macros for Excel contains format, align-



ment, and border macros; cursor- and window-control macros; database, charting, and editing macros; and more. There is a macro that allows you to "visit" another part of your worksheet and then return to where you started. There is one to overlay windows. And there is a set of macros that leads you step-by-step through the process of building and accessing a database.

The package has one of the best-organized manuals I've seen. In the outside margin of each page is the name of the macro and the keystroke sequence needed to run it. In the center of the page, short paragraphs explain what the macro does and how it works, and offer suggestions about how to use it to full advantage. The macro instructions are clear and concise, and each one is independent of the others, so you have to read only about those you are interested in. If you use Excel, I guarantee that you'll find things of value here.

Spreadsheet Sleuthing

Making an adventure game out of Excel might seem like trying to jitterbug to Mozart. But Templates of Doom version 1.0

(continues)

Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.

☐ Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.

☐ Have a sales representative call me.

☐ I'd like a demonstration. Please call.

To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:

What kinds of documents do you bind? _____

How many documents do you produce each week? _____

On average, how many pages per document? _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Type of business _____

Company Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

(include area code)

VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.,

650 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

MW/9-88/1

VeloBind®

Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.

☐ Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.

☐ Have a sales representative call me.

☐ I'd like a demonstration. Please call.

To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:

What kinds of documents do you bind? _____

How many documents do you produce each week? _____

On average, how many pages per document? _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Type of business _____

Company Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

(include area code)

VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.,

650 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

MW/9-88/2

VeloBind®

Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.

☐ Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.

☐ Have a sales representative call me.

☐ I'd like a demonstration. Please call.

To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:

What kinds of documents do you bind? _____

How many documents do you produce each week? _____

On average, how many pages per document? _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Type of business _____

Company Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

(include area code)

VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.,

650 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

MW/9-88/3

VeloBind®



No Postage
Necessary
If Mailed
In The
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 569 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated
650 Almanor Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-9950



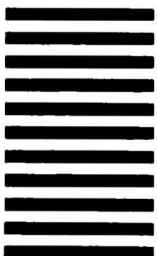
No Postage
Necessary
If Mailed
In The
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 569 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated
650 Almanor Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-9950



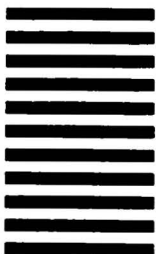
No Postage
Necessary
If Mailed
In The
United States

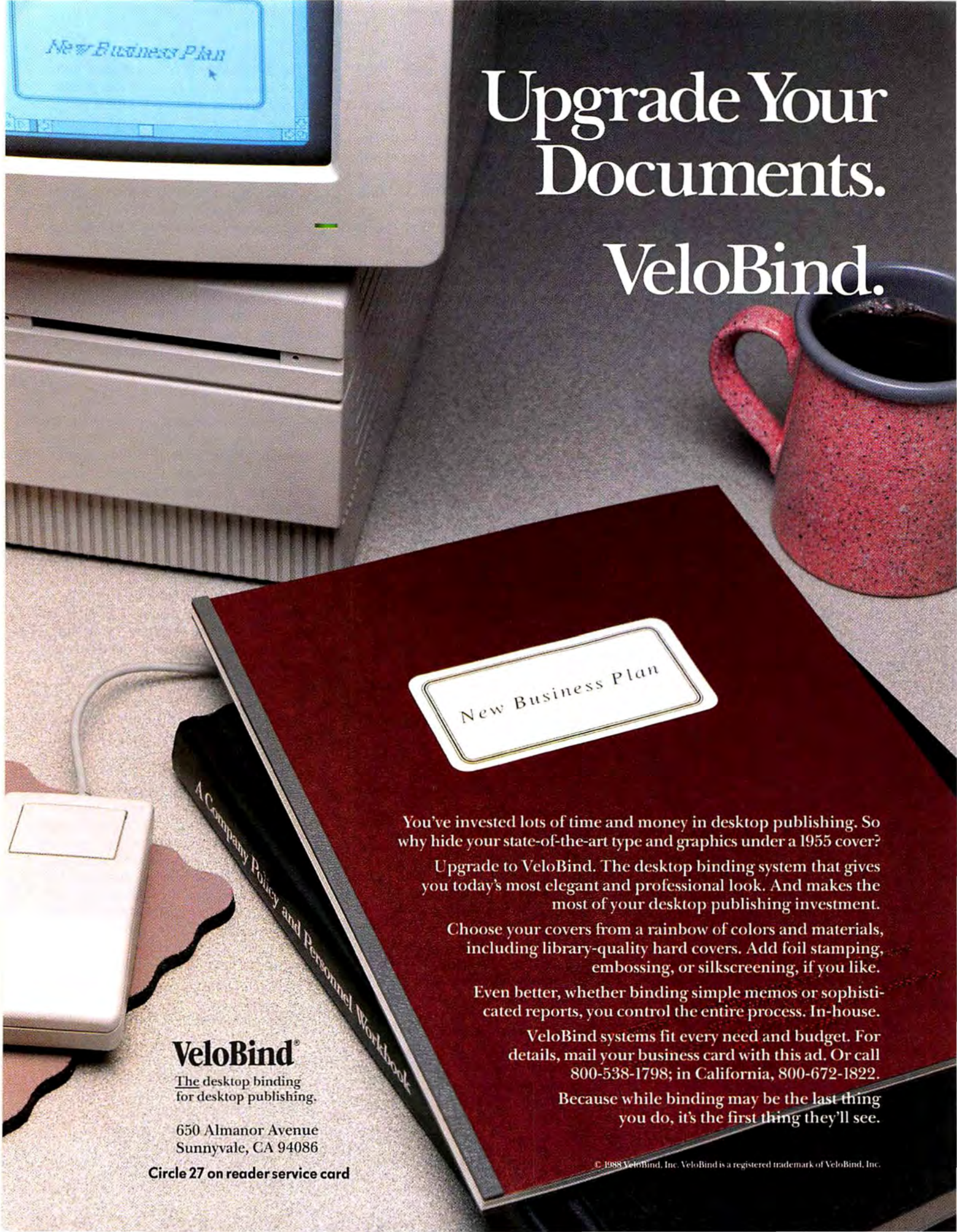
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 569 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated
650 Almanor Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-9950





Upgrade Your Documents. VeloBind.

New Business Plan

You've invested lots of time and money in desktop publishing. So why hide your state-of-the-art type and graphics under a 1955 cover?

Upgrade to VeloBind. The desktop binding system that gives you today's most elegant and professional look. And makes the most of your desktop publishing investment.

Choose your covers from a rainbow of colors and materials, including library-quality hard covers. Add foil stamping, embossing, or silkscreening, if you like.

Even better, whether binding simple memos or sophisticated reports, you control the entire process. In-house.

VeloBind systems fit every need and budget. For details, mail your business card with this ad. Or call 800-538-1798; in California, 800-672-1822.

Because while binding may be the last thing you do, it's the first thing they'll see.

VeloBind®

The desktop binding
for desktop publishing.

650 Almanor Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 27 on reader service card

© 1988 VeloBind, Inc. VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.

(Solar Systems Software, \$49.95), an adventure-mystery puzzler that is really an Excel template, is ingenious, witty, and fun. It's the kind of thing you'll plan to work on for a few minutes while taking a break from your spreadsheet and then find yourself still working on it an hour later. But it's tough, and it will probably be frustrating to most beginning—and even many intermediate—Excel users. The program presents you with 24 puzzles of increasing difficulty. Each puzzle is a spreadsheet in which the name of a weapon, location, villain, or other clue is hidden. The clues become visible when you manipulate the spreadsheet in the correct way. For example, you might have to sort certain columns, realign data, delete cells, or extract database information.

Templates of Doom also teaches Excel by providing four levels of assistance. The first two levels furnish hints. The third level tells you how to find the clue by referring you to Excel's help file and sometimes to the manual. For example, if the program tells you to delete certain cells and sort the remaining data in ascending order, the third level will explain where to find information on deleting and sorting. The fourth level of assistance triggers a macro that solves the puzzle for you. But watching Excel run through a macro (even though it does so in steps) is very confusing, so you'll probably use the fourth level only when you've given up and want to move on to the next screen.

Your score is based on the time it takes to discover the clue plus a penalty determined by the difficulty of the puzzle or the level of assistance you have used. The program compares your score for each puzzle against a par score and assigns a designation to your effort ranging from "Outstanding" to "Are you trying?"

Templates of Doom will teach you new Excel tools and functions and give you practice with those you already know. But do not buy it if you are a beginner hoping for a painless method of learning Excel basics—it's simply too hard. For example, to solve one puzzle, you have to guess that you must apply the MID function, an obscure utility that almost no one uses in real life. This is for the Excel aficionado.

Getting the Touch

Using a typing program is one of the best ways to learn to type. The program au-

tomatically flags your errors, times you, pinpoints your weaknesses, and provides exercises to help you improve. That's probably the reason Typing Tutor IV (Simon & Schuster Computer Software, \$54.95) has been one of the top five educational programs for many months. Recently two new packages, Type version 1.0 (Brøderbund Software, \$49.95) and Typing Instructor Encore (Individual Software, \$49.95), have thrown their hats into the ring.

Typing Instructor Encore has two sets of lessons: Learning Key Locations and Building Speed and Accuracy. The first set,



which deals with specific keys, does not monitor you for speed and accuracy. Instead, if you make an error, the word you were typing disappears and you have to re-type it. While I'm not an expert in educational theory, this seems to be a good way to learn. The speed-and-accuracy section offers the traditional approach that flags errors and displays speed and error percentages. After you complete an exercise, you can take a test made up of your mistyped words. Typing Instructor Encore also has a number of standard tests, including a few that cover skills on business and technical materials. Another unique feature of the program is its section on word processing functions such as Cut, Copy, Paste, and Delete. The package also has a video game in which a lobster, which you set to travel at a words-per-minute speed, chases your words as you type.

While Type has only the traditional speed-and-accuracy mode of practice, it offers a wider range of features than most other typing programs. For example, you can specify the letters you want to practice

rather than selecting from a limited number of lessons. Type also contains lessons on such problem areas as frequent patterns and mirror images. When you finish an exercise, not only do you get speed-and-accuracy reports, but the screen displays the number of mistyped words and specifies your weak letters as well. If you do especially well or poorly on a lesson, Type suggests another lesson to move to. After you finish a lesson, you can take a weak-letter drill made up of your frequently mistyped letters. Also, Type offers more graphs than most typing programs do—graphs that measure strength on different rows of the keyboard, on each finger, and on each letter; there's even a graph that shows the prevalence of different types of errors such as misshifting, transposing letters, or typing from the wrong row.

The action game that comes with Type is also more imaginative than those in other typing programs. It shows two hurdle runners in a stadium; one represents your typing speed, the other a goal you specify. If you make an error, your runner trips and slows down. There is even a pretty good sound effect that simulates heavy breathing, so the people next door might wonder who is in the room with you.

I like Type because I like to graph things. If I'm writing a book, I graph how many words I write each day; I graph my sources of income; and my friends accuse me of graphing how many dates I have each month (that's not true). But I'm not sure that graphs or nice video games translate into pedagogic value. For most learners, any of these programs will suffice—buy whatever is on sale.

Cute and Not So Dumb

Thingy (Advanced Gravis Computer Technology, \$7.95) is a poor person's copy holder. It's a 2-by-10-inch paddle that attaches to the top of the Mac with Velcro strips, and from which you can hang a few sheets of paper. Frankly, it looks a bit silly, and its cutesy name (pronounced *Thingee*) bothered me at first. But on reflection I thought, why not? It's cheap, it takes up little space, and it works. —*Lawrence Stevens*

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Finally there's a way...

to create 35mm color slides
on your Macintosh™... *Easy Slider™*

Easy Slider™

Turn Macintosh™ graphics such as MacDraw®, Microsoft® Excel and Cricket Graph™ into high-resolution, full color slides and overhead transparencies. Use Easy Slider™ to position, add color, and convert files to film recorder format.

Also included with Easy Slider is Slider Talk... a communications package designed to send your converted files to slide-imaging centers. Easy Slider is supported by a national network of imaging centers that are ready to receive your converted files. Files are imaged using a high-resolution film recorder and slides are developed, mounted, finished and returned overnight.



For more information and imaging contact the center nearest you.

CALIFORNIA: Abracadabra, Santa Ana, CA, 714-667-1010 / G.P. Color, Los Angeles, CA, 213-386-7901 / ImageSource, San Ramon, CA, 415-837-9015 / Slide Factory, San Francisco, CA, 415-957-1369 / **CONNECTICUT:** Chromakers, Stamford, CT, 203-323-7277 / **ILLINOIS:** AGS&R Communications, Chicago, IL, 312-836-4500 / Motivation Media, Glenview, IL, 312-297-4740 / TriTel Productions, Inc., Arlington Hts, IL, 312-952-0020 / **MASSACHUSETTS:** C&C Associates, Wilmington, MA, 617-272-6816 / **MINNESOTA:** Linhoff, Minneapolis, MN, 612-927-7333 / Martin/Bastian, Minneapolis, MN, 612-375-0055 / **NEW YORK:** Expresslides, New York, NY, 212-370-9275 / **OHIO:** APCOM, Columbus, OH, 614-274-3277 / APCOM, Dayton, OH, 513-233-0070 / **PENNSYLVANIA:** Optigraphix, Philadelphia, PA, 215-592-0552 / Photo Communications Corp., Jenkintown, PA, 215-572-5900 / **TEXAS:** Meisel Photochrome, Dallas, TX, 214-350-9482 / **VIRGINIA:** Forte Group, Inc., Alexandria, VA, 703-683-3102 / **WISCONSIN:** MGI Computer Graphics, Milwaukee, WI, 414-444-3500 (Not affiliated with Management Graphics, Inc.) / Visuals Plus, Inc., Milwaukee, WI, 414-277-9303



©1988 Management Graphics, Inc., 1401 E. 79th St., Minneapolis, MN 55425, (612) 854-1220

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / Cricket Graph is a trademark of Cricket Software / Easy Slider is a trademark of Management Graphics, Inc. / MacDraw is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 270 on reader service card

Mind Over



If you prepare marketing plans, proposals, reports—or, for that matter, any business document—you need a tool that helps take your thoughts logically from concept to completion. Quickly and easily.

To organize your thoughts—and become more productive while you do—we'd like to



introduce the new MindWrite.™

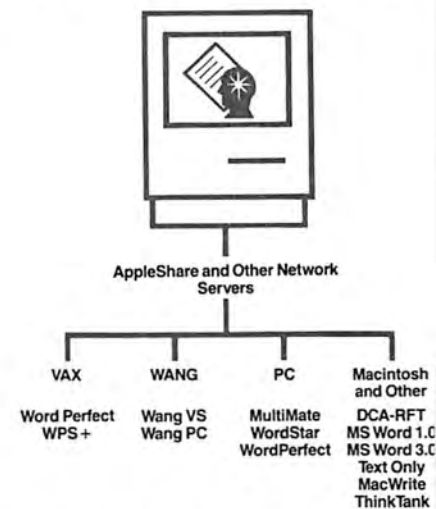
MindWrite 2.0.

Admittedly, since its introduction, MindWrite has defied easy classification. Because for all its advanced word- and document-processing features, it also has the most sophisticated outlining and idea management capabilities available.

Seamlessly integrated in one package.

Basically what MindWrite allows you to do is readily organize ideas and thoughts so you can turn them into clear, insightful documents.

All with a couple of mouse clicks.



The new MindWrite also has a host of features that will increase your productivity.

For example, it includes—for the first time in any word processing program—Spellswell.™ The highest-rated Macintosh® spell checker/proofreader available.

"MindWrite's outstanding feature is its effortless integration of outlining and word processing, an integration that Word, for one, has never dreamt of."

*Ted Silveira
"Out of Your Mind,"
MacUser, February 1988*

To ensure that your work is letter perfect.

MindWrite also directly reads and writes Microsoft® Word and MacWrite™ files and reads ThinkTank™ outlines. And for page layout, MindWrite documents can be imported directly into Aldus PageMaker 3.0.® To

MindWrite by Access

Matter

"For business professionals looking for a word-processor based on outlining, *MindWrite* is both the easiest to learn, and the most powerful product available."

Jim Wolcott
"The *MindWrite* Word Processor, Flexible
Outlining for Organizing Your Ideas"
MicroTimes, May 1988

help you share documents across a network, *MindWrite* supports AppleShare.*

There's even a version of *MindWrite*, called *MindWrite-Express*,™ designed for those of you whose workgroups use many types of computers, including PCs, VAXs, minicomputers and mainframes in addition to Macintoshes. *MindWriteExpress* reads and writes documents created in MultiMate,™ WordStar,® Wang VS,® DCA-RFT,™ WordPerfect,™ VAX WPS +™ and other standard formats. Which means you can maximize your existing hardware and software investment—and still have people sharing documents.

Now for the part you really won't mind. You can have all the capabilities of *MindWrite* for just \$195.* Or the communications options of *MindWriteExpress* for just \$250.

So to spend less time and effort organizing your thoughts—

Technology

visit us at MacWorld Boston, Booth #804, Bayside Expo Center August 11–13, 1988.

and documenting the results—call us at (800) 367-4334 and ask for our \$10 *MindWrite* Evaluation Kit with Quick Start Guide. Or write us at Access/MindWork Division, 200G Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940-2483.

800-367-4334

See for yourself how, with *MindWrite*, you can do anything you set your mind to. And in the long run that's all that really matters.

"I find that *MindWrite* allows me to get writing projects done in a third to half the usual time. I should mention that I have MORE but I prefer to use *MindWrite*. It is superior for outlining/writing projects."

Fred H. ...
1 ...

"[*MindWrite*] was so easy to learn that I was able to use it in a genuine emergency without ever having really used it before, and I was able to use a lot of its best features immediately."

Bernard Glassman
Vice President, Marketing,
HealthEast, Allentown, PA

*Trapeze® and 20/20™ Multiuser Spreadsheet users, call now for a special limited-time offer.

Trapeze is a registered trademark and *MindWrite*, *MindWriteExpress* and 20/20 are trademarks of Access Technology, Inc. Other trademarks may be the property of their respective owners.

©1988 Access Technology, Inc.

- **MindWrite 2.0 Features**
- **Spell Checking and Proofreading**
 - Award-winning Spellswell spell checker and proofreader integrated for the first time into a word processor.
 - Check only those paragraphs changed since last check for improved performance.
 - Global word replacement.
 - Checks for double-word errors.
 - Checks capitalization of proper nouns.
 - Checks capitalization and spacing after periods.
 - Checks homonyms.
 - Wildcard guess.
 - Automatic guess option.
 - Expandable dictionary.
 - Alternate main and document dictionaries.
 - Legal and Medical dictionaries available.
- **Extensive Document Import and Export**
 - Open Microsoft Word, MacWrite, ThinkTank, or Text Only documents directly.
 - Save documents in Microsoft Word, MacWrite, or Text Only format.
 - With the *MindWriteExpress* option, open and save documents in WordStar, WordPerfect, MultiMate, DCA-RFT, Wang VS, VAX WPS + and other standard formats.
 - Read and write documents over AppleShare and other network servers.
 - For page layout, PageMaker now opens and places *MindWrite* documents directly.
- **Improved Performance and Color Support**
 - Faster pagination, search and replace.
 - Select text and navigate outlines with arrow keys.
 - Additional ⌘-key equivalents.
 - Highlight selection, display and print graphics in color.
- **User-Defined Labels**
 - Label headings with diamonds (◆) or Chicago, Harvard, section number, or custom formatted markers.
 - Label body text with bullets (•) or numbers.
 - Labels are renumbered automatically when you move items.
- **Unlimited Windows**
 - Open as many windows as your Macintosh allows—on one or many documents simultaneously.
 - Scroll using standard scroll bar or arrow keys.
 - Use standard zoom plus unique tiling to give windows convenient sizes and locations.
 - Access any window instantly from the Windows menu.
- **Viewing Options**
 - Compare documents side by side on

Circle 224 on reader service card

ALSoft

New Product!



Increase the performance...

New Version!



Run at top speed...

MultiDisk™ ... *hard disk partitioning*

Introducing MultiDisk. Now you can partition any hard disk into multiple hard disks. Each MultiDisk partition is just like the original hard disk only better!

- Increase disk performance by grouping files into separate partitions.
- Password protection provides security to each partition.
- Network users of AppleShare™ and TOPS™ can remotely mount partitions separately.
- Partitions are conveniently accessible through a desk accessory.
- Individually set partitions to automatically appear on the desktop at startup or only when requested.
- Add or delete partitions at any time without having to reinitialize your hard disk.
- Make your data **safer!** Files in one partition will not be affected by directory damage to another partition.
- **Exclusive!** Resize a partition without having to recreate it.

Available exclusively from ALSoft, Inc. for the introductory price of only **\$39.95!**

DiskExpress™ 1.5 ... *now the fastest*

Why isn't your Macintosh running at top speed and what can you do about it? Read what the experts have said.

"Just like humans, the older your disks get, the more they slow down. Computer gurus have dubbed this electronic hardening of the arteries 'disk fragmentation.' Fortunately, there's a program that can restore your disks to their youthful vigor. [After running DiskExpress] the resulting speed improvement was impressive." — Léo Laporte, **MacUser Magazine**.

"I run DiskExpress ... to restore my hard disk to optimum performance [It] is a well-designed product which should be packaged with every hard disk sold." — C.J. Weigand, **MACazine**

DiskExpress is the only true optimizing software for the Macintosh. It fully optimizes a disk including files, free space and directory while requiring no free space to operate.

DiskExpress does wonders for the speed of network file servers and maintains all AppleShare access privileges.

The **NEW "Quick Optimize" option** is also 100% compatible with AppleShare and **all** hard disk back up programs while making DiskExpress the absolute **fastest** disk optimizer available. And the **NEW "Show Free Space" command** graphically displays any disk's free space fragmentation.

ALSoft, Inc. / P.O. Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927, (713) 353-4090

ALSoft, MultiDisk, and DiskExpress are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged.

Circle 202 on reader service card

New Products

*Information on the Mac's latest software,
hardware, and accessories*

Edited by Suzanne Stefanac

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

SOFTWARE

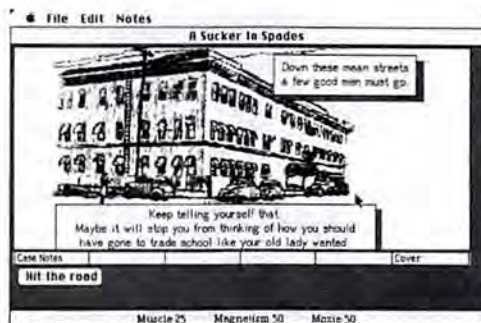
A Sucker in Spades Hypertext mystery story set in postwar Los Angeles. Interactive narrative. 512KE min. memory. \$15. Eastgate Systems, 617/782-9044.

Archie Recording-studio management software system for automating client and producer tracking, inventory, timesheets, invoices, and statements. 1MB min. memory; requires hard disk. Single user \$795; 2 to 4 work stations \$1095; each additional user \$100. Words and Deeds, 213/255-2887.

Clip Art 3-D, Image Folio Clip Art 3-D features more than 2500 professionally produced 3-D objects and fonts that can be customized. Image Folio contains over 4000 photographic images and an editing program for customizing the TIFF files in the database. Requires CD ROM reader. \$399 each. NEC Home Electronics, 312/860-9500.

Coins/Plus Description and latest market value for over 2300 United States coins for collectors. 512K min. memory. \$95 plus \$1.75 s/h; \$25 upgrade each January. Compu-Quote, 818/348-3662, 800/782-6775.

Computerized Classic Bookkeeping Accounting client write-up system organized according to traditional original-entry bookkeeping format. Based on Excel, CCB supports cash disbursements, cash re-



A Sucker in Spades

ceipts, payroll, general, recurring, wage accrual, and nonstandard journals. Search and error-detection capabilities. Produces full-color charts and graphs. Requires Mac Plus; 20MB hard disk recommended. \$995. Absolute Solutions, 800/633-7666, 800/458-3399 in California.

Comstock Desktop Photography Collection of 500 stock photographs from leading photo agency on 5-inch CD ROM. 132-page, full-color catalog. \$500. Comstock, 212/353-8686.

Copyrights, Trademarks, & Patents Comprehensive coverage of U.S. government guidelines concerning copyright, trademark, and patent registration. Includes the necessary application forms. Aimed at business professionals, writers, composers, software developers. \$49.95. Aardvark Development Labs, 713/872-8085.

Crapsmaster Simulates the casino game of craps; enables players to learn the game and test betting strategies. 512K min. memory. \$39. Centron Software, 800/848-2424.

Dreams Integrated set of design tools: Draft Palette for bezier and spline curves, freehand shapes; Accessory Palette for zooming, rotating around various axes, ex-

tending lines to intersection, creating fillets, adding and deleting handles within polygons, gluing and ungluing edges, adding and subtracting objects; Dimension Palette for point-to-point and object-dependent dimensioning in horizontal, vertical, and slope directions. Tools function interactively through add-on modules. Compatible with all MacDraft documents. Full Mac II color support, layers (limited only by memory), high-performance zoom (up to 32-times), advanced text-handling, PostScript compatibility. 1MB min. memory; requires hard disk. \$500; \$200 to MacDraft owners registered before July 30, 1988. Innovative Data Design, 415/680-6818.


edifice Integrated program for elected officials. Modules for administrating, accounting, constituent tracking, legislative tracking, desktop publishing, and telecommunicating. Requires Mac SE; 20MB min. memory with hard disk. \$1495. Stagecoach Technologies, Inc., 602/266-1179, 800/882-7243.

Facts and Faces of U.S. Presidents Educational stack in game format for teaching facts about U.S. presidents. Instructors can read student passwords and print scores. 1MB min. memory. \$49.50. Visatex Corp., 408/866-6596, 800/722-3729.


FamilyCare Assists in evaluating and treating children's health problems. Easy-to-follow directions and recommendations for nonemergency medical conditions. Suggests over-the-counter medications and dietary changes. 512K min. memory. \$99. Lundin Laboratories, 800/426-8426, 313/559-4561.

(continues)

Real Action. Real Sound. Real Fun.

 Around one corner there's a fire-breathing dragon. Around the next, the torturer cracking his whip. Any second you may get an arrow in the back. This must be *Dark Castle*. Your quest is to topple the evil Black Knight in battle. But first you must fight the horde of nasty defenders. Relentless action, stunning graphics and more than 70 digitized sounds explain why *Dark Castle* has won top game awards from both Macworld and MacUser.



 If scary old castles aren't your taste, picture yourself strapped into an attack helicopter with a do-or-die mission behind enemy lines. Now you're ready for *Apache Strike*.™ This arcade-style game pits you against defending tanks and helicopters as you fly your chopper through the urban canyons of enemy cities. You get help from L.I.N.D.A., the sweet-voiced on-board computer who warns you of "enemy behind" or "fuel pod damaged." But the ultimate test in *Apache Strike* is your flying skill—and your nerve.

 So you think the castle is safer after all? Think again. And welcome to *Beyond Dark Castle*, which picks up where *Dark Castle* left off. The Black Knight has returned, but venomous snakes, flying vultures make him even harder to reach. Scrolling scenes, more sounds and a cataclysmic finale combine to make this a worthy sequel to *Dark Castle*.

System Requirements:
Macintosh Plus, SE or
Macintosh II. Suggested
Retail Price: \$49.95 each



Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956

Macintosh is a registered trademark
of Apple Computer, Inc. Apache
Strike is a trademark of
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Inspiration Outlining and idea-organizing program. Creates free-form diagrams that can be printed as presentation-quality material. 512KE min. memory. \$149. Ceres Software, 503/245-9011.

Instrument Archive Instrumentation data-management system for consulting engineers, construction contractors, plant engineering departments, and plant maintenance departments, as well as petrochemical, chemical, pulp and paper, and mining industries. Entry and retrieval of highly specific technical data and specifications for industrial instrumentation; database size limited only by memory (2000 instruments can be completely specified with 20MB hard disk). Generates indices, reports; allows search queries; data import/export using ASCII/Text, DIF, and SYLK formats. 2.5MB min. memory; requires 20MB hard disk. Single-user license \$2500. Desktop Engineering Ltd., 604/980-9619.

LaserPak 100 Four double-sided disks with 30 shareware laser fonts, 60 PostScript files, and 7 laser utility programs. 512KE min. memory. \$25 plus \$4 s/h. Budgetbytes, 913/271-6022, 800/356-3551.

Learn 88 Series of four tutorials for Adobe Illustrator 88. Each module—Beginning Illustrator 88, Intermediate Illustrator 88, Creating Special Effects, and Precision Drawing Techniques—includes audiotape, practice disk, and summary card. 1MB min. memory. Each module \$49. Personal Training Systems, 408/559-8635.

Lunar Rescue Space adventure. Players search for stolen control crystals that maintain automated lunar defense network. Combines graphic action with need for entrepreneurial skills. 512KE min. memory. \$59.95. PCAI, 612/427-4789.

Lung Cancer Staging—A Tutorial Designed at the University of California San Diego Medical School as introduction to the international TNM classification for Staging Lung Cancer and American Thoracic Society's Lymph Node classification. Divided into three parts: Tutorials, Quizzes, and Management. 512K min. memory. \$75. Chariot Software Group, 619/298-0202.

Matlab Integrated analysis program that specializes in matrix computation, numerical analysis, signal processing, and graph-

(continues)

Circle 268 on reader service card

Develop your ideas in Digital Darkroom.

1 A classic arch becomes the anchor for this surreal composition. After eliminating unwanted areas, a stair-step design is added.

2 After being cut from its background, a skyscraper is added. A false bottom is created with simple retouching.

3 With the help of automated paste controls that replace tedious pixel editing, the waves wrap around the arch.

4 Using brightness and contrast controls, dramatic clouds are salvaged from an underexposed original and then pasted into the background.

5 Finally, the children step out of an otherwise ordinary photo — with the help of the Magic Wand automatic selection tool — to add the key dramatic element to the composition.



Imagine a computerized darkroom...in your Macintosh.[®] Software that gives you more control over grayscale images than even the most skilled photographer. That's Digital Darkroom.[™]

Unique "intelligent" tools eliminate much of the work in creating dramatic compositions, whether you're a beginner or a professional. You can automatically select objects using the Magic Wand, or blend one image into another with simple slider controls. You can freely slant, stretch or rotate your image to get precisely what you want.

For detailed retouching, you have brushes and filters that blur, sharpen, smudge or create complex textures and other special effects. You can even outline shapes in your images automatically with AutoTrace.[™]

And when it's just right on-screen, the exclusive Advanced Halftone printing option will give you the smoothest grays and sharpest detail you've ever seen on a 300 dpi laser printer — even on non-PostScript[®] language printers.

From simple retouching, to the wildest flights of imagination, develop your ideas — in Digital Darkroom.

Suggested retail price: \$395.

Special introductory price: \$295.

System requirements:
Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J
San Diego, Ca 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Digital Darkroom and AutoTrace are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.



SILICON BEACH
SOFTWARE

Circle 298 on reader service card

ISN'T THIS WHY YOU BOUGHT YOUR MACINTOSH?



All of us purchased our Macs for managing data of one type or another. And although there have been data base programs since the Mac was first introduced, using them made you wonder what the fuss was all about. Their performance made you question why you bought your point and click Mac in the first place. When it came to organizing information, you and feel like. using just to part number form? Well, happy to tell has changed.



After all, how useful is it really to have to exit the program you're check a or fill a we are you that Introducing **Database™**, the first full featured **Data Base Desk Accessory**. Now you decide what your data base will look like. You add the graphics. You set the fonts. You decide what features to add. But you don't have to decide when and where to use it. Because as a Desk Accessory, **Database™** is available all of the time. And while having all of the power of a data base at your fingertips makes **Database™** a great choice for managing your data, having features that even the most sophisticated programs lack makes **Database™** an unbeatable value. **Database™: Information Management, Macintosh style.**

Circle 292 on reader service card

New Products

ics. Accepts commands in standard mathematical notation for matrix operations. Interactive graphics with color on Mac II and data interface with FORTRAN and C-Language. Mac Plus or SE with 68020 accelerator board and 68881 math coprocessor can take advantage of Matlab's Mac II features. 1MB min. memory. \$895; \$395 for universities. The Math Works, 617/653-1415.

McPrint C source-code beautifier and re-formatter that is multiwindowed and menu driven. Fully conforms to Macintosh user-interface standard. Allows easy, simultaneous manipulation of multiple large source-code files. Controls formatting and alignment of comments, placement of spacing and braces, and alignment and breaking of continuation lines. Includes editing and search functions. Works with most Mac and non-Mac C compilers. \$59.95. MMC AD Systems, 408/263-0781.



Mr. Postman Exams

Milo Mathematical problem-solver that is a WYSIWYG technical word processor, symbolic algebra program, and graphic tool. 512K min. memory. \$250. Paracomp, 415/543-3848.

ModaCAD A fashion CAD system with image processing, pattern generation capabilities, and an extensive library of block patterns and templates. 2MB min. memory. \$5000-\$30,000. ModaCAD, 213/271-7704.

Moebius: The Orb of Celestial Harmony Fantasy role-playing game with real-time, animated martial arts combat simulator. In Asian setting, players face wild animals, natural disasters, and human opponents of increasing skill in their quest to perfect their concentration. 512K min. memory. \$39.95. Origin, 603/644-3360.

Mr. Postman Clerk-Carrier Entrance Exams Tutorial stack for preparing for the United States Postal Service Clerk-Carrier En-



Retriever

trance Exam. Practice routines in Address Checking, and Memory for Addresses. Features include Elapsed Test Timer, Score Evaluation Chart, Final Score box, and a copy of Barron's *Test Prep Series: Postal Distribution Machine Clerk Examination*. 1 MB min. memory. \$24.95. Mr. Postman Software, 702/646-1303.

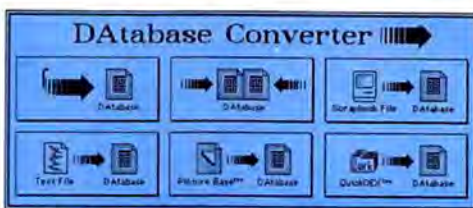
PerfectStudy Organizes study materials through the association of keywords and definitions. Modules created from course materials ask questions, then repeat in random order those answered incorrectly. 128K min. memory. \$79.95. Powerware, 801/224-5033.

PT-109 Torpedo boat simulation, set in Solomon Islands or Mediterranean. Player can go after submarines with depth charges, torpedos, surface guns. Multiple levels of play, 45 different missions, night and day. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 415/522-3584.

Retriever Desk accessory accesses list-based data without leaving the current application. Can export to other files and create custom Retriever file with matching HyperCard stack, as well as sort, search for, and print stored information. 512K min. memory. \$89.98. Exodus Software, 513/522-0011.

SPP Analog signal processing program that analyzes linear and nonlinear systems and their effect on user-specified time-

(continues)



Background Pictures

DAtabase lets you create as many background pictures as you like.

Picture Fields

Organize your clip art in picture fields. **DAtabase** lets you have multiple picture fields per record to more easily view your clip art.

Type Styles

Each **DAtabase** file can have multiple fonts and sizes with full control of justification. You can also choose border styles for fields.

Calculation Fields

Use these fields to process your forms and financial figures.

XTRA Features™



With the advent of XTRA Features™, **DAtabase** brings state of the art external procedures to the Macintosh Desk Accessory. With them you can add as many features as your imagination allows!

...and there's more!

AUTO COPY COMPLETE RECORDS.
BROWSING FEATURE FOR SELF ANIMATED PRESENTATIONS.
COMPATIBLE WITH MAC PLUS, SE, II. COLOR ON MAC II.
DETAILED REPORTING WITH MULTIPLE RULE BASED SEARCHES.
EXPORTING OF SELECTED RECORDS FROM THE DA.
EXTENSIVE PRINTING OPTIONS.
GLOBAL OR FIELD SPECIFIC FIND FEATURE.
MARKING CAPABILITY ON SELECTED RECORDS.
NOT COPY-PROTECTED.



ON-LINE HELP.
PASSWORD PROTECTION FOR EACH FILE.
SOPHISTICATED ART GRABBER FOR ALL PICTURES.
TELEPHONE DIALING.
TIME AND DATE STAMP ON EACH RECORD.
UNIQUE MINIFINDER INTERFACE FOR DATA FILES.
UP TO FIFTY FIELDS PER RECORD.
WINDOWS FOR DATA FILES CAN BE ANY SIZE.
WORKS WITH SYSTEM 6.0 AND MULTIFINDER.

5100 Poplar Avenue, Suite 2716 • Memphis, Tennessee 38137 • (901)-683-3383

"The world's greatest DA. Period. If you buy only one new product this year, this should be it."

"I am happy to say that DAtabase has replaced several of my DA's which, when added together cost me over \$250! DAtabase is a great value."

"...blows away the competition. Takes up where Hypercard lets off."

"Without a doubt the most innovative Mac product this year..."

"The speed is blinding, the versatility amazing."

Only
\$99.95!

800-423-0276 #4700

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> DAtabase™ - \$99.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> School Days™ - \$195.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exposure™ - \$69.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Blueprint™ - \$59.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vantage™ - \$89.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Label Master™ - \$89.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Medley™ - \$69.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Fun™ - \$69.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To Do!™ - \$99.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Easy Envelopes™ - \$69.95 |

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

☐ Check ☐ COD (add \$3.00)

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Shipping \$3.50 (in Canada \$4.50). Shipping outside U.S. and Canada \$10.50

DAtabase™, School Days™, Exposure™, Label Master™, To Do!™, Blueprint™, Medley™, Reading Fun™, Vantage™, Easy Envelopes™, XTRA Features™, and EnhanceWare™ are trademarks of Preferred Software, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holder.

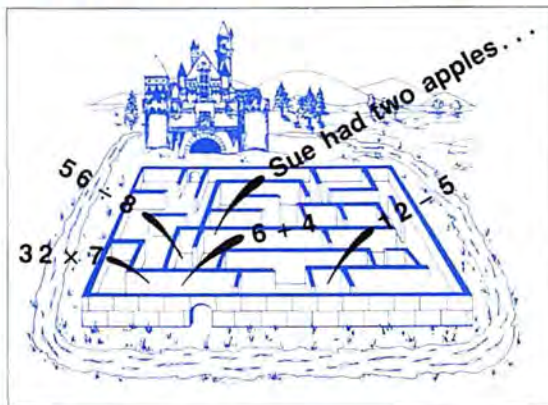
OF COURSE IT IS!

Circle 317 on reader service card

NEW

From the authors of *Kids Time™*
and *ConcertWare™*

NumberMaze™



NumberMaze helps children learn, explore, and master the math skills they will need for the rest of their lives.

Fun and entertaining math problems are presented with a variety of mazes, graphics, sounds, and rewards.

- Problems range from simple counting with graphics for younger children to story problems for older children.
- Math levels for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division can be changed to match a child's abilities.
- Parent/Teacher option for developing a curriculum that progresses with the child.
- Statistical report on each child's performance.
- Rewards and printed certificates available upon completion of each math level.

Suggested
Retail Price **\$49.95** Recommended ages: 5-12
Requires: Macintosh 512K



Great Wave Software™
5353 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-1990

Software Excellence For All The Ages™
Products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

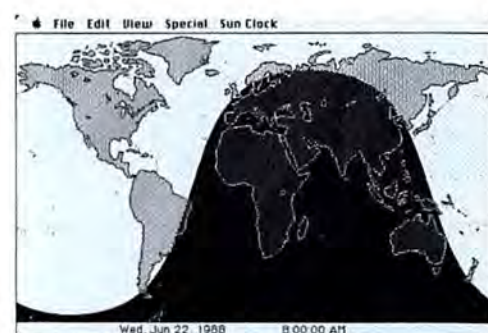
Circle 251 on reader service card

New Products

domain waveforms. Optional CGA, EGA, and pen-plotter drivers. 512K min. memory. \$125. BV Engineering, 714/781-0252.

SUM (Symantec Utilities for Macintosh) Disk utilities package that restores crashed disks and deinitialized hard disks and recovers accidentally deleted files. Also includes disk partitioning, optimization, fast duplication, and file and disk viewing and editing. Based on MacZap. 512KE min. memory. \$99.95. Symantec Corp., 408/725-2731.

Sun Clock DA that shows where the sun is shining at any given time on an accurately drawn map. Can also be used to tell approximate time anywhere in the world. 128K min. memory. \$15. MLT Software, 503/245-4093.



Sun Clock

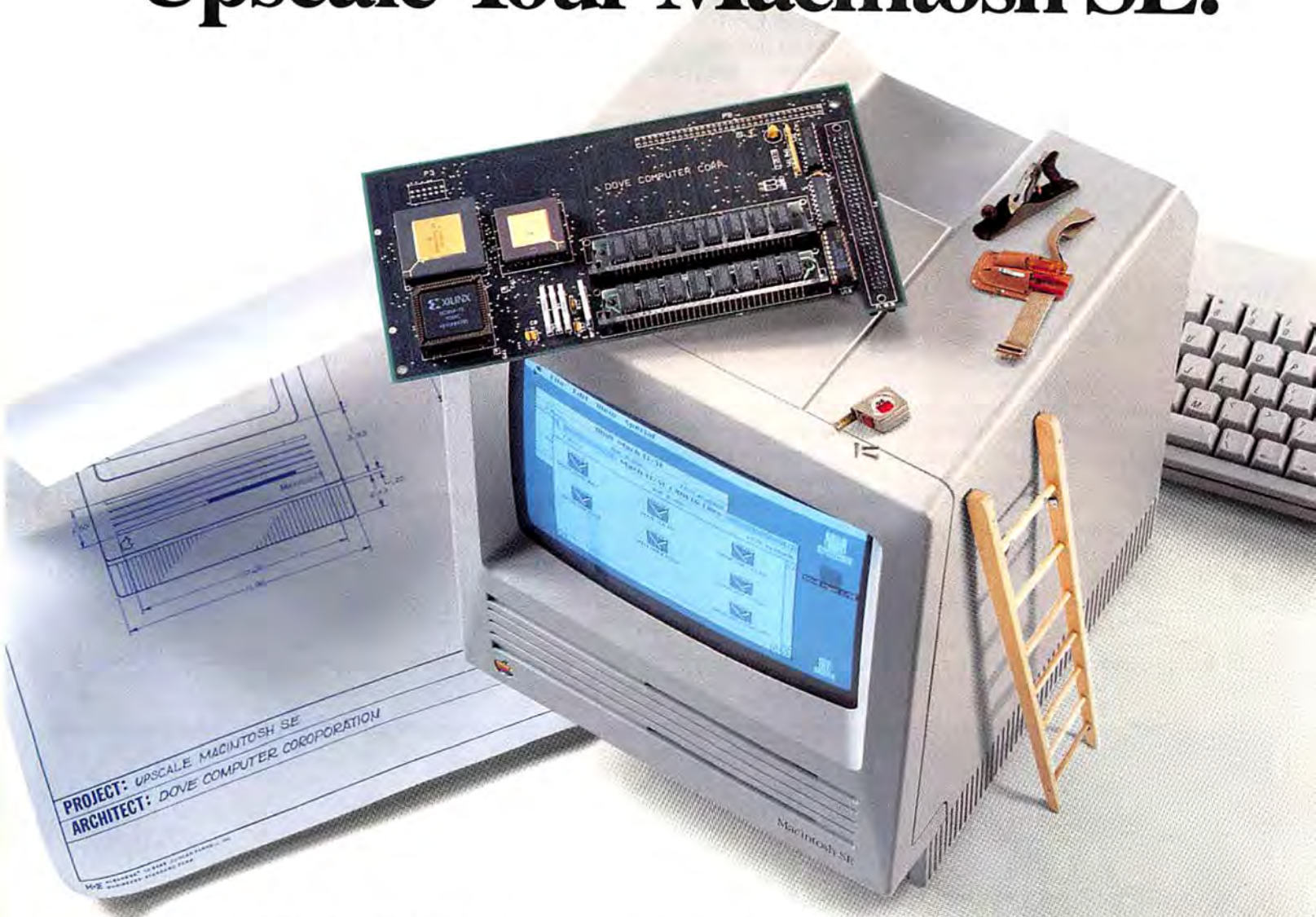
TakeOff Custom construction estimation system for general contractors. Logs distance and area measurements of objects digitized with PenMac Graphics Table Systems. 1MB min. memory. \$1995. 4Site Technologies, 408/475-8444.

TangentShare Uses a PC as server host, providing equal access from any IBM PC, PS/2, or Macintosh, allowing them to store files and applications on a single storage device, use the server as a local disk drive, or transfer files between incompatible systems. Server and Client software \$700. Tangent Technologies, 404/662-0366.

Tetris Game designed by two Soviet programmers. As groups of four squares fall from the top of the screen, player attempts to manipulate them into straight rows.

(continues)

Upscale Your Macintosh SE.



Mach II/SE™ gives your Macintosh acceleration and performance

Performance is the name of the game when you run large compute-intensive applications; CAD, CAE, graphics, desktop publishing, office automation. Dove's Mach II/SE accelerator with its 68020 processor gives you performance comparable to a Macintosh II and it makes your Macintosh faster and easier to use than any PC or PS/2™.

The Mach II/SE is synonymous with *Value*. An advanced product design guarantees product reliability, performance and expandability. The Mach II/SE is fully compatible with Dove's MacSnap™, FastNet™ and soon to be announced graphics

products—further enhancing your SE's applications and networking value.

Mach II/SE Benefits

- Cost effectively quadruples your SE's performance
- Supports maximum memory configurations up to 5 megs
- Provides an optional 68881 math co-processor
- Programmable LCA technology coupled with the 68020 equals flexibility and assures simple software upgrades
- Installs easily in 10 minutes

without modifications

- The best choice for running processor and memory intensive applications

Like all Dove products the Mach II/SE will help you soar to new heights of productivity. For more information and the name of your nearest dealer call us at 1-800-622-7627.



1200 North 23rd Street
Wilmington, North Carolina
28405
919-763-7918

Mach II/SE, MacSnap and FastNet are trademarks of Dove Computer Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

See Us At Macworld Expo Booth 5168

Circle 174 on reader service card



Tetris

Eleven Russian folk tunes accompany the various levels of play. 1MB min. memory. \$34.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 415/552-3584.

The Perfect Word Bible study and research search-program. Full text in King James, New International, or Revised Standard. Greek New Testament and Hebrew Tanach also available. Runs on 512KE min. memory with hard disk; otherwise, 1MB min. memory. \$230, additional English texts \$60; Hebrew \$120; Greek \$130. Star Software, 407/831-8050.

The Stylish, The Giants Two new volumes of World Class Fonts. The Stylish features 33 new font families; the Giants are ultralarge fonts. 512KE min. memory. \$79.95 each. Dubl-Click, 818/349-2758.

Time Billing New module for Insight Expert Accounting Series. Full-featured time and billing software package for the small-to medium-size professional services market. Each billable task or reimbursable expense can be described in detail on invoices. 1MB min. memory. \$695 single user. Layered, 617/242-7700.

Time Table of Science and Innovation CD ROM features more than 600 graphics and several hypermedia animations that illustrate the chronology of computing, cryptography, television, telephony, time measurement, typography, weaponry, mathematics, electricity, and the role of women in innovation. Xiphias' Xearch technology searches the stack in no more than two seconds on a Mac Plus, much faster than HyperCard 1.2.1's improved Find command. Also supports conventional Boolean searches. \$150. Xiphias, 213/821-0074.

TimeCard Time-tracking utility supplies employee time summaries for payroll, time billing, and productivity analysis. 512K min. memory. \$99. Aatrix Software, 701/746-7202.

Utility Pak 150 Four double-sided disks with over 150 public domain and shareware programs for telecommunications, disk and file management, text editing, text copying, icon editing, and more. Many popular F-keys and INITs. 512K min. memory. \$25 plus \$4 s/h. Budgetbytes, 913/271-6022, 800/356-3551.

Video Interface Upgradable video driver. Equipped with Video RAM and a signal processor. 512K min. memory. \$700; Mac II version \$900. Nutmeg Systems, 203/966-3226.

VideoWorks II Accelerator Utility for use with VideoWorks II. Runs a compilation process on VideoWorks II documents, speeding up animation to at least 30

(continues)

Expert savvy in 2 hours



Build applications by simply entering plain English 'IF/THEN' rules.

"You can be creating your own expert system within two hours..."
MacGuide, winter 1987-88.

That's just one reason why over 13,000 people now use the

Instant-Expert™ shell. And, it takes only \$49.95 to get started on practical applications, with up to 1000 rules. But don't let the price fool you. A powerful inference engine makes expert application queries intuitive; forward and backward chaining, plus a unique mixed strategy, provides outstanding flexibility.

The system even explains its answers. What's more, everything you do applies to our more powerful, graphics-oriented package:

Instant-Expert Plus™. For \$498, it gives you unlimited rules, variables, math functions, links to outside programs like Hypercard, and much more.

To get started immediately, call today! **1-800-522-5939**; in CA: **415-571-5939**; in Europe call Mind Soft: **(1)45.38.70.12**.

See us at MacWorld Booth # 5767
HUMAN INTELLECT SYSTEMS



1670 S. Amphlett Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94402

Circle 255 on reader service card

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

MOVES LIKE LIGHTNING

- Are you getting early alerts on new technology?
- Will the products you invest in be worth the cost?
- Will they suit the needs of the people who ultimately work with them?
- How can you tell if you're throwing away good money on bad technology?
- Do you have time to search all the important computer publications for specific information on desktop publishing?

The constant flow of new technology in publishing platforms, software applications, printers, and page description languages continues to raise the stakes in document quality, market-place competition, and production costs. It's easy to get zapped. *But there is a way to protect yourself.*

DESKTOP PUBLISHING, *Bove and Rhodes' Inside Report*, is the intelligence pipeline for people who make strategic and purchasing decisions. This

monthly newsletter gives you product evaluations, market analysis, and news commentary. Written in plain English, the report makes it easy to determine which technologies, both existing and emerging, will help you. Beyond straight reporting, you get candid personal observations and accurate predictions.

Editors Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes attend the major trade events and make on-site visits with both major and up-and-coming vendors

and developers. Their quick alerts to the trends and bends in the marketplace help you formulate strategies that work.

A twelve-month subscription is \$195. That's less than the price of a one-day professional consultation—and you get a year's worth of advice from the leading industry experts on desktop publishing. Remember, desktop publishing moves like lightning, so don't get zapped. Stay illuminated—and protected. Subscribe today.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING,™ *Bove and Rhodes' Inside Report*, is published by PCW Communications, Inc., publisher of *PC World*, *Macworld*, *Publish!* and *Macintosh Today*.

DESKTOP
PUBLISHING™
Bove and Rhodes' Inside Report
P.O. Box 10956
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0901

GUARANTEE

At any time during your initial subscription, if for any reason you decide that you aren't getting the rapid, reliable information you need, you may cancel and we will promptly refund the full price you paid.

☐ YES! Please enter my subscription to DESKTOP PUBLISHING for 12 monthly issues at \$195.

☐ My payment is enclosed

☐ Please bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. International subscriptions (not U.S. or Canada): Add \$25 and prepay in U.S. funds through a U.S. bank. Offer expires December 31, 1988.

55W8B

Some of your best work begins when you get this card~

Shareware - Freeware - Feeware
Teaseware - Demoware
Not just "Grab Bags"!

Applications, art and stacks you can *really* use.
Access to the *other* 90% of all software.
Don't be buried under piles of disks.
Call the Library! **Highlander Libraries**

**We Select, We Organize,
We Enhance, We Document**

- ☐ Hypercard Library
- ☐ Application Library
- ☐ System Resource Library

49.95 each

2 Libraries 79.95 - all 3 for 99.95

Membership Packet Includes:

- Diskette Library Card
- 500+ Card Catalog Index
- Quarterly Updates & Newsletter
- 1 Year of Unlimited Service



Highlander Libraries

50 Route 101-A, Amherst NH 03031
Information & Support 1-603-672-5673

Fast Order Line
1-800-442-STAX
1-800-442-7829

Circle 316 on reader service card



EXPERTEESE

When it comes to technical expertise, **Macworld®** spells it out. Three Electrical Engineers and one Master of Science help Macworld remain your most accurate and objective source of technical information.

With expertise like this, **Macworld** guarantees you technical editorial of the highest quality. From A to Z.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine
An IDG Communication Publication

New Products



Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?

frames per second. Also works inside HyperCard. Comes with its own XCMD and stack, with examples and online documentation. 1MB min. memory. \$195. MacroMind, 312/871-0987.

VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver Utility for use with VideoWorks II. Imports color and full-screen animation into HyperCard. Plays animation sequences on top of a card, within a card, or on the entire screen. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. MacroMind, 312/871-0987.

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Carmen and her notorious gang of thieves embark on a worldwide crime spree, stealing priceless national treasures. Trail and capture them. Comes with the 1988 World Almanac as reference. 512K min. memory. \$39.95. Brøderbund Software, 415/492-3200, 800/527-6263.

HARDWARE

AppleCrate 80 80MB external hard disk that fits under the Mac, comes with all necessary cabling and software. Seagate SCSI drive; additional SCSI port with externally accessible SCSI ID selector. \$1249. AppleCrate, 818/766-4001.

ColorCapture Plug-in color frame-grabber board. Captures and displays live-motion color video images in 1/30 second (real-time) on the Mac II. Fits into any Mac II expansion slot. Requires Mac II with color monitor, hard disk, NTSC composite video camera, VCR or still-video device. \$2995. Data Translation, 617/481-3700.

Digital Audio/SMPTE Card Sends and receives audio data in AES/EBU digital audio format for recording CD or DAT recorder data in digital form. Provides SMPTE time

(continues)

SEE FOR YOURSELF



The only way to truly appreciate the impeccable quality of Tektronix printer output is to examine it firsthand. That's why we're glad to provide you with a free packet of hardcopy samples showing how your own applications output will improve.

Just complete and mail this card. Then see why Tektronix is the price/performance leader in color printers.

- ☐ Send hardcopy samples to my attention.
- ☐ Have a sales representative contact me immediately.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 1

BEAVERTON, OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

TEKTRONIX, INC.
Information Display Group
P.O. Box 15273
Portland, Oregon 97215



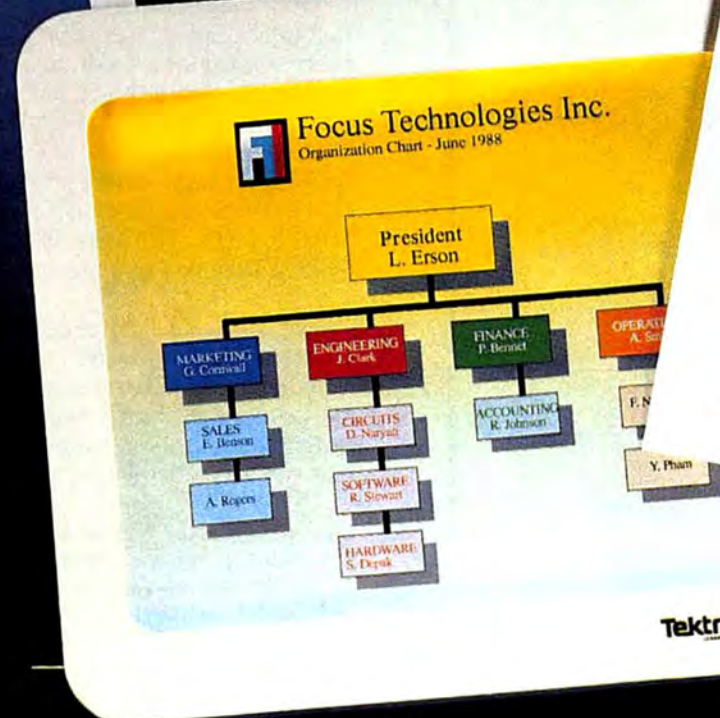
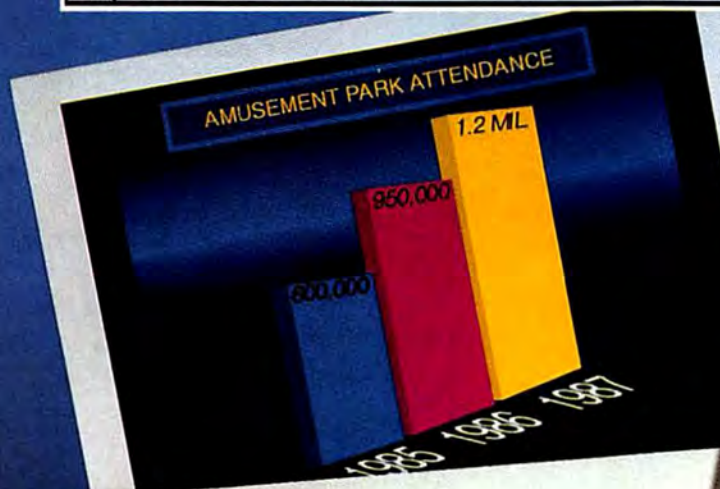
COLOR PRINTING SOLUTIONS

TEKTRONIX SHOWMANSHIP FOR THE MAC™ II USER.

Now you can create prints and overhead transparencies that rival 35mm slides in brilliance, color, and sharpness. Easily, with a chooser-selectable, QuickDraw™-based driver. And quickly, at the rate of one page per minute. All with the Tektronix 4693D Color Image Printer for the Mac II. For publishing or

presenting, in business, engineering, science, or even graphic arts—the 300 dot-per-inch, 16.7 million-color 4693D delivers the performance you need. And it's compatible with an impressive range of applications, such as Microsoft® PowerPoint™, Cricket Presents, Aldus PageMaker® and Freehand®, SuperMac® PixelPaint, and others.

For more on what Tek 4693D showmanship can do for you, or the location of a Tektronix dealer near you, call 1-800-225-5434. In Oregon, call 1-235-7202.



Tektronix

FOCAL POINTS NEWS Focus Technologies Employee Newsletter

1988 BUDGETS RELEASED

Recognizing the need for new product development, the 1988 budget reflects a large increase in engineering expenditures. Marketing Resources are also up from last year. In anticipation of the acquisition of a Tektronix color image printer, Marketing will use the new printer to produce more effective customer presentations and internal communications documents such as this one.

Image Printer. This new system is capable of producing color prints on paper or overhead transparency film. Anticipated uses include generating comprehensive proofs for marketing and advertising material, production of presentation graphics materials for marketing and engineering use and (of course) producing your favorite newsletter which you're now reading.



NEW LENS MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY LAUNCHED

The advanced research lab introduced LENZE, a new metallic compound which transmits light more efficiently than most glass and plastic materials. LENZE is based on technology derived from superconductor research. It has been measured at over 99.9999% transmission efficiency.

UNUSUAL MOLECULAR STRUCTURE OF LENZE

The LENZE material is still in the experimental stages, requiring relatively low (sub-freezing) temperatures to remain stable. If this temperature can be raised to about 100 degrees Fahrenheit, LENZE has the potential to become our hottest product!

GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT FORMED

Focus Technologies employees will welcome the new graphics department which was formed to reduce expenditures on outside services. An estimated 24 hours per week will be saved by having 24-hour turn-overhead transparencies.

The graphics department has installed an Apple® Macintosh™ II computer with a Tektronix Color

BE SURE TO RENEW YOUR SUBSCRIPTION!

Save \$100...MacWorld Expo special

2,000 IMAGES AT YOUR FINGERTIPS



WetPaint & PictureBase Together!

Instantly. Your own graphic database — 2,000+ images!

WetPaint. Over 2,000 useful pictures fully indexed in PictureBase library files. One of the most acclaimed art collections available.

With PictureBase. The standard in Macintosh art management systems. Finding just the right image is as easy as typing a keyword!

WetPaint & PictureBase Together!



WetPaint Classic Clip Art. Over 2,000 useful pictures fully cataloged in PictureBase library files. Designed for both home and business use.



With PictureBase. The powerful art database program. Finding the right image is as easy as typing a keyword! Use to organize art for years to come.



Together at a very special price.

Purchased separately you'd spend \$209.95. But until September 15, order PictureBase and WetPaint together for **only \$99.** Save \$110.95.

Symmetry
CORPORATION

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____

EXPIRES: _____

Send To: WetPaint/PictureBase Offer
P.O. Box 8183/Mesa, Arizona 85214

Circle 302 on reader service card

New Products

code reader/generator for locking the speed of playback or recording in the Macintosh to an external multitrack tape recorder or VCR. Requires Mac II. \$995. Southworth Music Systems, 617/772-9471.

E-Machines T16 Uses 16-inch Trinitron Monitor and displays one full page in landscape format—832 by 624 pixels by 8 bits, at 72 dpi, with a refresh rate of 67Hz. Requires Mac II. \$3295. E-Machines, 513/646-6699.

E-Machines T19 Uses a 19-inch Trinitron monitor and displays two full pages in landscape format—1024 by 808 pixels by 8 bits, at 75 dpi, with a refresh rate of 72Hz. Requires Mac II. \$5995. E-Machines, 513/646-6699.

E-Machines TX Uses a 16-inch Trinitron monitor and displays two full pages in landscape format—1024 by 808 pixels by 8 bits, at 85 dpi, with a refresh rate of 72Hz. Requires Mac II. \$4495. E-Machines, 513/646-6699.



FirePower

FirePower Application platform for the Mac II. A full NuBus master/slave with a 68020 processor, optional 68881 floating point unit, up to 4MB of DRAM, two AppleTalk-compatible serial ports, high-performance SCSI interface. Real-time operating system, GT/X, provides real-time processing tightly coupled with A/UX. Available with a 16-MHz, 20-MHz, or 25-MHz 68020. \$2500. Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100.

FormsProgrammer Programmer's utility enabling rapid production of custom-designed output, both to a screen display and to a printer. Graphics design program and programming source-code generator. \$99. Ohm Quality Software, 401/253-9354.

Gray Scale Display System Mac II 19-inch monochrome monitor that displays 256 shades of gray. Resolution of 1152 by 882

(continues)

If your Macintosh reads the Wall Street Journal

Skip this page.



Or the telephone book. Or your favorite magazine. Or any other document that exceeds the limits of ordinary optical character recognition packages. If not, you need TextPert™, the first Expert Text Reader™ for the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II. TextPert

turns your Macintosh and any Macintosh compatible scanner into a powerful Expert Text Reader capable of reading even the most difficult documents and entering the text automatically into editable word processing and database formats.

With extraordinary features such as: manual and automatic learning mode, unlimited reading areas, formula templates, automatic retabulation of tables, special character definition for databases, multipage mode, direct drivers for scanners, and multi-font reading.



TextPert™
Expert Text Reader

TextPert reads quickly and accurately, with maximum flexibility, and at an affordable price. Call us at 1-800-592-2209 for more information, or 212-759-6201 in New York State. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8986

CTA

c/o Trans-National Trade
Development Corporation
866 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 759-6201
Fax (212) 644-9867

In Canada,
c/o Uppercase Technology Inc.
PO Box 3280
Markham Industrial Park
Markham, Ontario L3R 3L0

Circle 400 on reader service card

New Products



Intersect CDR-77

pixels. Displays two 8½-by-11-inch pages without reducing or scrolling. \$3590. Radius, 408/434-1010.

Intersect CDR-77 External CD ROM reader that plugs into SCSI port. Bundled with Microsoft's CD ROM Extensions. Operates with any CD ROM disk encoded in High Sierra, Mac HFS, or ISO 9660 format. 540MB capacity. 500 milliseconds seek time. 150K-per-second data transfer rate. Requires 1MB. \$999 plus \$199 for Mac SCSI interface kit. NEC Home Electronics, 312/860-9500.

Irwin Model 5080 Minicartridge tape-back-up system. External, self-powered. High-

capacity data transfer between Macs and IBM PS/2s and PCs. Stores 80MB data on one industry-standard DC 2000 mini-cartridge. Includes EzTape software, SCSI interface, 256K cache memory; self-contained power supply. 5040 \$1395; 5080 \$1695. Irwin Magnetics, 313/996-3300.

KISSplus Systems Package Combines QMS KISSplus laser printer with MacKISS software/hardware package, Functionality Card 20, and one black toner cartridge. Features new Canon SX engine, 1MB RAM, 17 portrait and 17 landscape fonts, and dual RS-232C parallel interfaces. \$3395. Laser Connection, 205/633-4866.

Mac-Pac Modem package with 2400-bps external modem, interconnecting cable, and communications software. \$259. Anchor Automation, 818/998-6100.

Mac+PC SE Coprocessor card that enables Mac SE users to run MS-DOS applications simultaneously with Mac applications. Uses 8086 microprocessor, comes with IBM-compatible printer and communication ports. Disk transfer and conversion utilities. Requires Mac SE. \$1195. PerfectTek Corp., 408/263-9842.

MegaTrend/2 Color Monitor A 20-inch color monitor with 640 by 480 resolution and 256 colors. Plugs directly into Mac II color-video card with optional pin adapter. Footprint just over one foot square; has built-in tilt-and-swivel base. Requires Mac II. \$1995 plus \$29 for Mac II pin adapter. Intecolor, 404/449-5961.



KISSplus Systems Package

The obvious power of Great Plains



GENERAL LEDGER



ACCOUNTS PAYABLE



ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE



PAYROLL



INVENTORY



PURCHASE ORDER



ORDER ENTRY

© 1988 Great Plains Software*

MultiModemV32 Desktop modem, fully CCITT.32 compatible with operating speeds of 9600, 2400, 1200, and 300 bps. Offers dial-up asynchronous, full-duplex operation over public switched-telephone networks for either domestic or international data communications. Also compatible with all appropriate communications standards at lower speeds. \$1495. Multi-Tech Systems, 612/631-3550.

OmniLaser 2106 PostScript printer with printing speed of 6 pages per minute, resolution of 300 dpi, and smaller footprint than OmniLaser 2000 series. Includes 35 resident typefaces and expanded paper-handling features. \$4595. Texas Instruments, 214/995-2011.

Personal Writer 15S A 17½-by-11-inch digitizing tablet, stylus with ballpoint pen, and 15S controlling software. PW15S allows the user to write with block letters on grid-format paper, with ASCII text appearing on the screen. Employs handwriting recognition capabilities, two drawing modes, 12 macro-command boxes, and 200-points-



QMS ColorScript 100 Printer

per-inch resolution. 1MB min. memory (2MB recommended). \$895. Personal Writer, 213/556-1628.

Personal Writer 15SL A 16-by-16-inch digitizing tablet, zero-traveling stylus with ballpoint pen, and 15SL controlling software.

PW15SL allows the user to write with block letters on any type of paper with ASCII text appearing on the screen. Employs handwriting recognition capabilities, two drawing modes, 36 macro-command boxes, and 800-points-per-inch resolution. 2MB min. memory. \$1795. Personal Writer, 213/556-1628.

PLP Share Network adapter that enables network users to share the General Computer Personal LaserPrinter. External box with spooler software, 1MB, and 68000 processor. Connects to AppleTalk network. \$999. General Computer Corp., 617/890-0880.

QMS ColorScript 100 Printer High-resolution color thermal transfer output device. External color PostScript controller, 300-by-300-dpi Mitsubishi G650 thermal transfer print engine, cabling, and manuals. Controller comes with 8MB RAM, 1MB ROM, 68020 MPU operating at 16.67 MHz, and 20MB hard disk. \$24,995. QMS, 205/633-4300.

(continues)

...made even more obvious.



Introducing Executive Advisor

The Great Plains Accounting Series is a powerful business tool which gives you the edge you need to stand out from your competitors.

Now, with Executive Advisor, you can use your financial information to lead your company's growth... not just follow it. Because Executive Advisor taps your records in the Great Plains Accounting Series and converts them into business ratios and analysis reports — over 75 in total.

For a demo disk, call us at **1-800-345-3276**. Or send in the coupon below. Either way, the benefits will be obvious.

Please send me a demo disk of Executive Advisor.
I've enclosed \$10.00.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

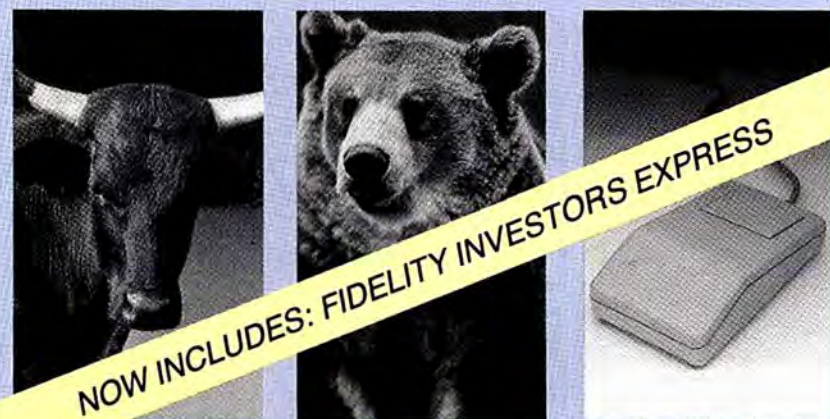
Mail to: Great Plains Software
P.O. Box 9739, Fargo ND 58109



GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE
GROW YOUR BUSINESS ON GREAT PLAINS™

MW-0988

Circle 156 on reader service card



NOW INCLUDES: FIDELITY INVESTORS EXPRESS

The Bulls, the Bears & the Mouse.

Finally, Macintosh owners are in the market with the best of them.

Be a Real Animal in the stockmarket...Select and manage your investments the way professional analysts do—with the most sophisticated investment management and analysis software for Macintosh™ systems:

Wall Street Investor™*
Wall Street Professional™ &
Wall Street Commodities™.

Save analysis time, access more market info, easily track investments and increase your investment confidence. Call us for more info or the dealer nearest you: **602-461-3296 ext. 11.**



* Demos Available

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Wall Street Professional, Wall Street Investor, and
Wall Street Commodities are trademarks
of Pro Plus Software, Inc.



**PRO
PLUS
SOFTWARE
INC.**

2150 E. BROWN RD., MESA, AZ 85203

Circle 318 on reader service card

**As
American
as...**



It's true, our Consumer Information Catalog is filled with booklets that can answer the questions American consumers ask most.

To satisfy every appetite, the Consumer Information Center puts together this helpful Catalog quarterly containing more than 200 federal publications you can order. It's free, and so are almost half of the booklets it lists on subjects like nutrition, money management, health and federal benefits.

So get a slice of American opportunity. Write today for your free Catalog:

**Consumer Information Center
Department AP, Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

U.S. General Services Administration

New Products



Viking 1 Monitor

Silver Shuttle Add-in board that's a synchronous/asynchronous SCSI adapter for the Mac II. Increases transfer rate of Mac II SCSI drive to 2MB per second or 4MB per second (synchronous), up to ten times normal speed. Requires Mac II. Under \$1300. Hard & Soft, 305/772-0430.

The Big Picture C20 Two-page color monitor for Mac II that displays 1024 by 808 pixels at 1 or 8 bits per pixel. Monitor resolution of 76 dpi with 256 colors. \$5195. E-Machines, 503/646-6699.

TransPac Removable 3½-inch hard disks with 20–100MB capacities. Fault-tolerant software can simultaneously write to two hard disks, automatically switching to the backup in the event of a failure. Internal and external models. 20MB \$895; 32MB \$1095; 45MB \$1345; 60MB \$1945; 80MB \$2295; 100MB \$2995. ProStor, 415/974-6462.

Viking 1 Monitor A 19-inch, high-resolution (1280 by 960 pixels refreshed at 66Hz) monochrome monitor that interfaces via Monitorm video controller card. Windows and images can lap across multiple screens. Requires Mac SE. \$1995. Monitorm Corp., 612/935-4151.

VisionScan Flatbed scanner unit includes software, connecting cables, graphics-editor DA, and DeskPaint. Scans even 3-D objects. \$895. Warp Nine Engineering, 800/654-5294.

(continues)

Professional Desk Top Video for the MAC II

Fix, Frame, Freeze in Full Color (24 bits and 8 bits) with
ColorFreeze-24 and TV Producer

Education

Video Production

Animation



TV Producer™ board

Turn your Macintosh II into a **video workstation** with TV Producer. Merge graphics from any program with a video source to create **computer generated animation and special effects**. Superimpose computer generated graphics over a video picture and store the results into any VCR. . Sophisticated GenLock, Chroma and Luminance correction electronics yield excellent TV color images. TV Producer features **Overlay** (superimpose graphics on TV images) and **Video Keying** (select any of 256 colors to be 'transparent' to the TV signal). TV Producer comes complete with software, and is installed as a desk accessory. Operation is very simple, start-up, enable, click and you are in TV mode.

Applications:

- Animation. Transfer your animations, created with VideoWorks™ or Aegis™ software to videotape.
- Training. Combine video with graphics to create interactive training tapes, using for example "CourseWare™"

- Multimedia Presentations on large color TV monitors.
 - Interactive Video Games.
- Available in NTSC, NTSC/RGB and PAL

ColorFreeze-24™ board

(24 bits/pixel with Image Processing)
With ColorFreeze-24 capture and 'freeze' a video signal (color or black & white) using any video camera or camcorder. The image is captured at **24 bits/pixel** and can be reduced to 8 bits/pixel. Just as with TV Producer, ColorFreeze 24 operation is very simple, point the camera to your subject and click 'freeze'. Your image is now ready for **loading in FULL COLOR into your favorite program**.

Modern Artist™

with professional color separation

Modern Artist is the most sophisticated and powerful Color Paint program for the Macintosh II. Its unique 5.5 million colors simultaneously on screen yield spectacular results for demanding art work or for general presentations. Spe-

cial effects open a new dimension to color painting on the Macintosh II. For example, 'Wet canvas' lets you mix and 'smudge' colors on screen as you would do with a palette, making it possible to achieve effects a la Van Gogh or Turner. We pack each unit with 5 disks of color art for direct use, inspiration and instruction. Modern Artist includes ColorSep™, a professional color separation utility for the Laserwriter™ or Linotronics™

PanChroma™

300 DPI Color Printer

The PanChroma 300 DPI Color Printer gives you superb prints on paper or on transparency. Quiet, compact, reliable, PanChroma gives you beautiful colors while maintaining picture sharpness. Unparalleled performance at an affordable price. Available also in 200 DPI.

Call **1-800-547-3343** for more information or contact your nearest Apple Dealer. All products are available immediately.

**Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229 , tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379 - telex 4949559 CF - AppleLink D0438**

Circle 68 on reader service card

New Products

XC-3310 Monitor 33-inch color monitor with resolution of up to 800 by 600 pixels. Can be used with VCR or computer with no internal adjustments. Receives TTL or NTSD input signals. Requires Mac II. \$5900. Mitsubishi Electronics America, 213/515-3993.

ACCESSORIES

Model 3302CP Mobile computer/printer workstation taking up less than four square feet. Laminate top measures 27½ by 20 inches and comes in black, putty, gray, and wood-grain (oak or walnut) laminates. \$350. Tiffany Stand & Furniture Co., 314/991-1700.

Model 880 LaserFeeder Paper feeder for LaserWriter IINT and IINTX. Two paper bins hold 220 sheets of paper each, envelope bin holds 60 envelopes. Driver software included. \$1395. BDT Products, 714/660-1386.



Tiffany Model 3002UP

PC Viewer 6448C+2 Electronic transparency used with an overhead projector and 1MB memory module that lets real-time or preprogrammed computer data and graph-

ics be projected for group viewing. Includes scrolling and dissolving features. 640-by-480-pixel resolution. \$2795. In Focus Systems, 503/692-4476.

Pro-Tech Ink-Jet Ultra Paper Enhances color and graphics capabilities of ink-jet printers. 250 sheets \$22.95. James River Corporation, 413/589-7592.

Tiffany Model 3002UP Printer stand with three adjustable paper shelves and room for two boxes of forms. Fits printers with footprints up to 17 by 33 inches and comes in black, gray, or putty. \$275. Tiffany Stand & Furniture Co., 314/991-1700. □

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

Introducing...

Our 1988 line of quality MacLuggage™ ©

Designed for the growing family of Macintosh™ computers and peripherals.

"The first carrying case released by I/O Design for the new Macintosh SE is a sure winner. Available in platinum with a jet-black trim or in deep navy blue, this elegantly styled bag is crafted with excellent workmanship from high quality materials. To protect the SEs that have the new internal hard drives, the padding is more than twice as thick as on normal carrying bags, and is tall enough to accommodate the new Apple extended keyboard without crowding. No other bag currently on the market offers both these features. The Macinware SE Carrying Case is an attractive piece of luggage of which I/O Design can be justly proud. I recommend it highly."

C.J. Weigand
MACazine Oct. 1987

*All MacLuggage is made in the U.S.A. and is crafted with the same high quality materials and workmanship as the Macintosh SE™ Carrying Case.



Call 1-800-241-2122

FAX: 215-524-7946

I/O Design, Inc.

P.O. Box 156 • Exton, PA 19341

215-524-7277

All Trademarks Acknowledged

Circle 246 on reader service card

Tired of Waiting for MAC II Memory?

Call 1-800-CLEARPT



The MC2RAM Memory
for the Mac II

We Deliver Today!

MC2RAM Macintosh-Compatible Memory

From the largest manufacturer of workstation memory comes the best package of megabyte memory for the Macintosh II – Clearpoint brings you the MC2RAM.

Backed by a corporate commitment for innovative design, competitive pricing and unparalleled support, the MC2RAM is available priced to meet your needs:

- ◆ **Innovative Technology** – Using advanced surface-mount technology, Clearpoint packs a full megabyte of memory onto the MC2RAM SIMMs with state-of-the-art one megabit DRAMs.
- ◆ **Pricing Economy** – With a cost-effective one-megabit design, the MC2RAM offers the best pricing for the best package.

Clearpoint is a registered trademark of Clearpoint Research Corporation. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DEC, MicroVAX 2000, MicroVAX II are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems Inc. DN 3000, DN 4000 and Apollo are trademarks of Apollo Computer. IBM and RT PC are trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

The Clearpoint Difference

◆ Superior Memory Design

Across the board, Clearpoint brings the workstation marketplace better memory design. Whether it's higher density, state-of-the-art DRAM technology or our proprietary EDC (error detection and correction) chip set – Clearpoint designs it better.

◆ Guaranteed Buyer Satisfaction

Need the best memory solution for all your in-house systems? Clearpoint provides consultation – working for long-term satisfied customers, not just short-term sales. With comprehensive, user-friendly documentation, trade-up credits and competitive pricing, Clearpoint guarantees buyer satisfaction.

◆ Unconditional Lifetime Warranty

Clearpoint delivers reliability. With the strictest dynamic testing and thermal burn-in in the industry, Clearpoint confidently offers a lifetime warranty. Then backs it up with a 24-hour Repair/Replacement policy, 24-hour-a-day product support and an 800 service number that gives you a warranty with teeth.



CLEARPOINT

Other Workstation Memory

SUN FAMILY

SNXRAM (compatible with Sun 3/1XX): Fits up to 28MB in one slot.

SNX2RAM (compatible with Sun 4/2XX and 3/2XX): Packs up to 32MB on 1 board, plus a microprocessor-managed "diagnostic hotline" for local or remote diagnostics.

SNX60 (compatible with Sun 3/60): Available in 1 MB SIMMs, four in a set.

DEC FAMILY

MV2RAM (compatible with the MicroVAX II): Up to 16 MB on a board, the MV2RAM runs cooler and more reliably.

MV2000 (compatible with the MicroVAX 2000): At 16MB/board, you get MicroVAX II performance – at half the cost!

APOLLO FAMILY

DNXRAM (compatible with the DN 3000): Available in 1 and 2MB boards.

DNX4RAM (compatible with the DN 4000): Up to 8 MB on one board!

IBM RT PC FAMILY

RTRAM (compatible with the RT Models 6150 and 6151) Available in 4 and 8 MB boards.

Call or write for our catalog, Designer's Guide to Add-in Memory, or Clearpoint's regular memory monographs, POINTERS.





AT PAYROLL TIME...

this?

or this?



**Easy Entry of Current
Year-to-Date Payroll Data!**

**Aatrix
Payroll**
V. 3.01

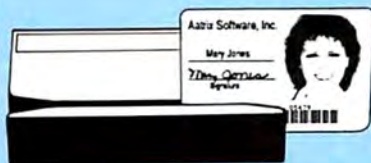
Process paychecks in as little as two seconds each • Paycheck printout adapts to most check forms • Tax Tables included • All taxes and deductions are calculated, deducted and accumulated • Prints 100's of reports including By-date, Monthly, Quarterly and Yearly; also state unemployment, federal 940 & 941 information • Password protection • Automatic back-up feature • Prints W-2 forms • Much More!!

\$179*

**Aatrix
Payroll
PLUS**

In addition to features of Aatrix Payroll: Maintains ledger for payroll checking account • Allows for 10 different income sources or 10 hourly rates • Unlimited number of employees • Prints 1099's • Accumulates sick pay and vacation pay based on hours worked • Up to five separate employer contributions • Special restaurant tip calculator and commission calculator • Writes miscellaneous checks • Much More!!

\$295*



Time tracking utility which can be used in conjunction with Aatrix Payroll, Aatrix Payroll Plus, TimeMinder and any other payroll, accounting or spreadsheet application which accepts tabular form text files. Records, calculates and accumulates time for payroll, time billing or productivity analysis. Prints detailed reports to printer or exports to Aatrix Payroll & Payroll Plus for payroll calculations or to TimeMinder for powerful time invoicing options. Password protected. Can be used in conjunction with a electronic card or wand reader** for automatic employee punch in and punch out.

\$199*

Introductory Price

** Price includes software only; electronic card/wand reader extra. Call for further information

Circle 103 on reader service card

**Aatrix
SOFTWARE**



Time billing, project billing, project tracking program and desk accessory • Operates in the background of your Macintosh™ programs • PauseTime DA allows you to log in and log out without quitting program in operation.

Also allows you to temporarily halt time tracking or to transfer to another application • Automatic log out when quitting applications • Various formats for invoice and report printing • Allows for manual entry for out of office time and for time editing to make corrections • Extra items such as raw materials, phone calls and sales taxes can be included on invoices • Allows for variable rates per project • Monthly charges such as retainers may be automatically added to invoices • On demand reports of time records • Prints to Imagewriter™ or Laserwriter™ • Much More!

\$199*

Please circle 63 on reader service card.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

INFO LINE 1-800-426-0854

P.O. Box 5359 • Grand Forks, ND 58206-5359

*Shipping & Handling Extra



Quick Tips

Answers to your questions

by Lon Poole

May's column featured an Excel macro for performing a search-and-replace of cell contents. Unfortunately, several lines were mysteriously cut off. In the *Fix Cells* macro, cell A5 should end with "*Fix Cells*", and cell A22 should end with *GOTO(A27)*.

Curling Your Quotes

Many people have written to brand as unnecessarily complicated my suggestions for converting plain quotes to opening and closing quotes (see *Quick Tips*, May 1988). Alex Lewin of Cambridge, Massachusetts uses a multistage search-and-replace process with his word processor. Assuming most opening quotes are preceded by a space, he searches for every space followed by a plain quote and replaces each with a space followed by an opening quote. In case he has quotes at the start of paragraphs, he also searches for every end of paragraph followed by a plain quote and replaces each with an end of paragraph followed by an opening quote. (There may be other cases in which the opening quote isn't preceded by a space, for example, a quote in parentheses.) At this point, closing quotes are the only ones left, so he replaces all remaining plain quotes with closing quotes.

Repeating the process with single quotes converts them and all apostrophes used for contractions, possessives, and plurals. (As with double quotes, some single quotes may not be preceded by a space, for example, a quote within a quote.) If the document uses apostrophes but no opening single quotes, replacing all plain single quotes with closing single quotes is sufficient.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and offers advice in his monthly Macworld column. Many of the tips he's compiled can be found in his book Mac Insights (Microsoft Press, 1987).

Incidentally, you can have plain quotes converted automatically as you type in all applications. Get the free utility *Curlers*, by Tom Phoenix (it's file *CURLER.SIT* in data library 5 of the Mac Productivity forum in CompuServe's MAUG). Put *Curlers* into your System Folder and the Mac installs it automatically every time you start up. Once it's installed, you can disable or reenable *Curlers* on the fly by alternately pressing the quote key and the Backspace key once or twice until you get the style you want.

An Open and Close Case

If you open desk accessories while using HyperCard without MultiFinder, you may think you must close all the DAs before you can reactivate HyperCard. Clicking the card window to bring it to the front elicits only a beep. A tip in May's *Quick Tips* suggested using the Windows or WindowsDA desk accessory to work around this problem. But Joe Lewis Wilkins of Escondido, California, found that you can resume using HyperCard without closing DAs. You simply click the message box, the tool window, or the pattern window. If the menu bar is visible, you can also choose Message from the Go menu or tear off the Tool or Pattern menu.

Keeping desk accessories open has a drawback, particularly on a small screen. DAs always cover the card window, even when the card window is active. You can move them out of the way (press the ⌘ key and drag their title bars to avoid activating them). You'll find this particularly feasible on a large screen—or on a small screen while using Stepping Out II, a screen extender.

Easy Legal Pages

Normally, LaserWriter software versions 4.0 and 5.0 don't permit printing a legal-size page on manually fed legal paper without a legal-size paper tray in the printer. You could use your fingers or the right-size box to fool the printer into think-

ing it has a legal-size paper tray, as suggested in April's *Quick Tips*.

Bruce Pearson of Gardena, California, and others submitted an easier method. After selecting the US Legal option in the Page Setup dialog, click the Options button. (To access the Options button in Word 3, you must press Shift while choosing Page Setup.) In the LaserWriter Options dialog that appears, select the option Larger Print Area (Fewer Downloadable Fonts). Now when you choose Manual Feed in the Print dialog, the LaserWriter prints a legal-size page on manually fed legal paper.

Q Hard Disk 20 Start-Up

Is it necessary to use the Hard Disk 20 Start-up disk when starting up a Mac Plus with the newer Systems? A friend of mine never bothers with this.

*Steven Rosencrans
New Orleans, Louisiana*

A Donate that floppy disk to charity. Put a System Folder on your hard disk, and your Mac Plus will start up directly from it. Only a 128K or a Mac 512K that hasn't been upgraded with Apple's 800K Disk Drive Upgrade kit needs the special start-up floppy disk. You can get the latest System software for \$49 from your Apple dealer.

Q Type the ⌘-Key Symbol

In May's *Quick Tips* you mentioned that the Chicago font contains the ⌘-key and Apple symbols. How can I type them?

*Joan Robertson
Westminster, California*

(continues)

125 Stacks for HyperCard™



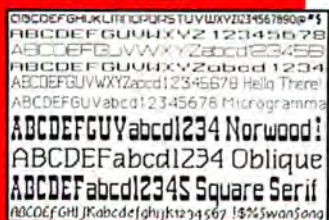
150 Games



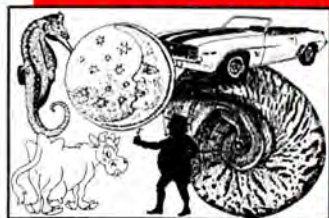
250 DAs



225 Fonts



250 Pictures



For a limited time only!
\$19.95 per set!

All five sets: Only \$89.95!

All sets on double-sided disks. Add \$5/set for single-sided

Call 800-843-9497 Add \$4 p/h per order.

Order yours today!

Ask for our FREE 180-page catalog!



Educorp

531 Stevens Ave. Suite B
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Circle 71 on reader service card

How To/Quick Tips

A If you have an SE or a Mac II you can type several special symbols in any application. Use the Chicago font and then press Control-Q for the ⌘-key symbol, Control-R for a check mark, Control-S for a solid diamond, or Control-T for the Apple logo.

If you have a Mac Plus, a 512K, a 128K, or an XL, your keyboard has no Control key. Although you can't type the special symbols in every application, you can type them in Microsoft Word 3.0 and later versions. You press ⌘-Option-Q and type the code number of the character you want. With the Chicago font, use code 17 for the ⌘-key symbol, 18 for a check mark, 19 for a solid diamond, or 20 for the Apple logo. You can cut and paste the special characters from Word to another kind of document, or to the Scrapbook for later copying to other documents. Since the characters lose their font information between applications, you'll have to change the font to Chicago after pasting.

You can also create the special symbols using HyperCard's NumToChar function with the same code numbers as Word. To create a ⌘-key character, for example, type the following command in the message box:

put numToChar(17)

HyperCard immediately replaces your typing with an undefined-character symbol (a small hollow box), which is the best it can do with Geneva in the message box. Select the character, copy it, and paste it to the Scrapbook or another document. After pasting it in another document, change its font to Chicago and it becomes the ⌘-key symbol.

Q Double Sound Port

DataDesk International's HyperDialer is a reasonably inexpensive and convenient accessory for using HyperCard's telephone-dialing capacity. However, connecting it to my Mac SE's speaker port reroutes all Mac sounds through HyperDialer's tiny, nasal built-in speaker, and the surprisingly good sound of the Mac's internal speaker is completely lost. I've tried dialing through my Apple modem, but the voice transmission is severely impaired. How can I have my cake and eat it too?

Dave Clayton
Ann Arbor, Michigan



Speaker Surgery

Hooking up a HyperDialer to your Mac reroutes all sounds through the HyperDialer's speaker. You can cut or unsolder one of the speaker wires (as shown here) to disable the HyperDialer's speaker.

A Plugging anything into the Mac speaker port cuts out the internal speaker, unless you open the Mac and rewire the speaker port. For less than \$2, you can buy a small adapter that doubles the number of speaker port jacks (Radio Shack catalog number 274-310). You can then attach not only your HyperDialer but also a small external speaker or a stereo system, either of which provides even better sound than the Mac's internal speaker. To silence the HyperDialer's speaker, you must open it and cut or unsolder one of the wires from the speaker (see "Speaker Surgery"). The HyperDialer is glued shut, but you can gently pry off the bottom and still reclose it.

Incidentally, the two-way port adapter is useful for feeding the Mac's monaural audio output into both left and right channels of a stereo amplifier.

Dialing with a modem may impair voice transmission unless the modem hangs itself up, releasing the phone line to your telephone. Most Hayes-compatible modems, including Apple modems, wait 30 seconds before hanging up. You could include the modem command S7=5 after the HyperTalk Dial command's "with modem" parameter to make your modem hang up after only 5 seconds. However, doing that could interfere with other modem

uses. Instead, I recommend using a HyperTalk Wait command to wait 5 seconds and then a separate Dial command to hang up the modem (presumably after you have picked up the phone). If you're using the Phone stack supplied with HyperCard, add the following lines near the end of the stack script, right above the **Put Empty** command that precedes the **End DoDial** command:

```
--wait 5 seconds, then hang up the modem (if it was
used)
if hilite of bkgnd button "modem (tone dialing)" or
hilite of bkgnd button "modem (pulse dialing)" then
  beep 2
  put "Pick up the phone now."
  wait 5 secs
  --hang up modem and reset it to standard settings
  send "dial" && quote & quote &&
  "with modem" && quote & "ATZ" & quote
  to HyperCard
end if
```

Q Clicking Word's Page Number Area

While using Word 3.01, I accidentally clicked the lower-left corner of the document window, where the page number usually appears. The page number changed to the word *Code* in inverse type. What is it for?

Alfredo Izquierdo
Miami, Florida

A Word uses the page number area of the document window to get information from you for completing actions initiated by the following keyboard shortcuts:

- Option-⌘-Q, insert a special character
- Shift-⌘-S, apply a style to a paragraph
- Option-⌘-E, change the font
- ⌘-Backspace or ⌘-Delete, insert a glossary entry

When you type any of these keystroke combinations, you'll see a word displayed in the page number area that prompts you to enter additional information. For example, the word *Code* means you should enter the code number of the character you want inserted. (Pressing ⌘-period (.) or clicking anywhere outside the page number area cancels the keyboard shortcut.)

(continues)



The old way to learn
Illustrator 88 took days.



The new way takes a few hours.

At last, a faster way to learn Illustrator 88®

Forget about struggling through manuals. Learn 88 from Personal Training Systems is a fast, effective way to learn Adobe Systems'® new Illustrator 88.

By having your own personal tutor on cassette tape, you can learn quickly, completely and at your own pace. There are modules for beginning, intermediate and advanced users. You can select the level that's right for you.

Learn 88 is so effective, it is unconditionally guaranteed.

Discover the better way to learn Illustrator. Call us at (408) 559-8635 or return the coupon below.

- ☐ Send me more information about your training series for Illustrator 88.
- ☐ Send me information on your other training series for PageMaker®, Excel®, Word, Works, HyperCard,™ MORE® and using the Macintosh.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____



Personal Training Systems
The Smart Way To Learn Macintosh Software

P.O. Box 54240 • San Jose, CA 95154 • (408) 559-8635

© 1988 Personal Training Systems. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Personal Training Systems - Personal Training Systems, Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard - Apple Computer, Inc.; PageMaker - Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel - Microsoft Corporation; MORE - Living Videotext; Illustrator 88 - Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Circle 42 on reader service card

Abaton Scan 300/S

Create your best image.



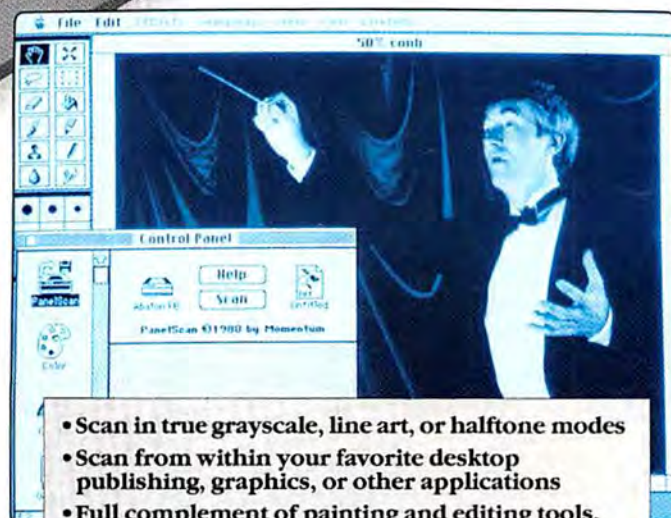
The Abaton scanning duet, our Scan 300/S scanner and C-Scan Plus™ software, orchestrates your scan so every image is a command performance. Scan in true grayscale and your favorite desktop publishing software can edit and resize the scanned image without distortion. Now you can really take advantage of high resolution output devices.

Abaton's medley of software packages power the Scan 300/S. C-Scan plus scans in multiple resolutions and gives you a full repertoire of painting and editing tools to dress up your halftone and line art scans.

Our unique PanelScan™ software lets you "quick-scan" directly from your Macintosh™ Control Panel without leaving your desktop publishing package. Abaton's OCR software teaches the Scan 300/S to "read" text in more than 120 typestyles and font sizes from 6 to 14 points, even on the same page! No one else makes scanning this convenient. We also offer IBM options.

With an Abaton Scan 300/S and your Macintosh, you'll be creating desktop publishing classics.

Ask your local authorized Apple® Dealer or call 1-800-444-5321 for the dealer nearest you.



- Scan in true grayscale, line art, or halftone modes
- Scan from within your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, or other applications
- Full complement of painting and editing tools, including text capabilities
- Preview your scans for positioning and cropping
- Saves in TIFF, Compressed TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript®, and MacPaint™ formats
- Scan in a variety of page sizes, resolutions, and reduction modes

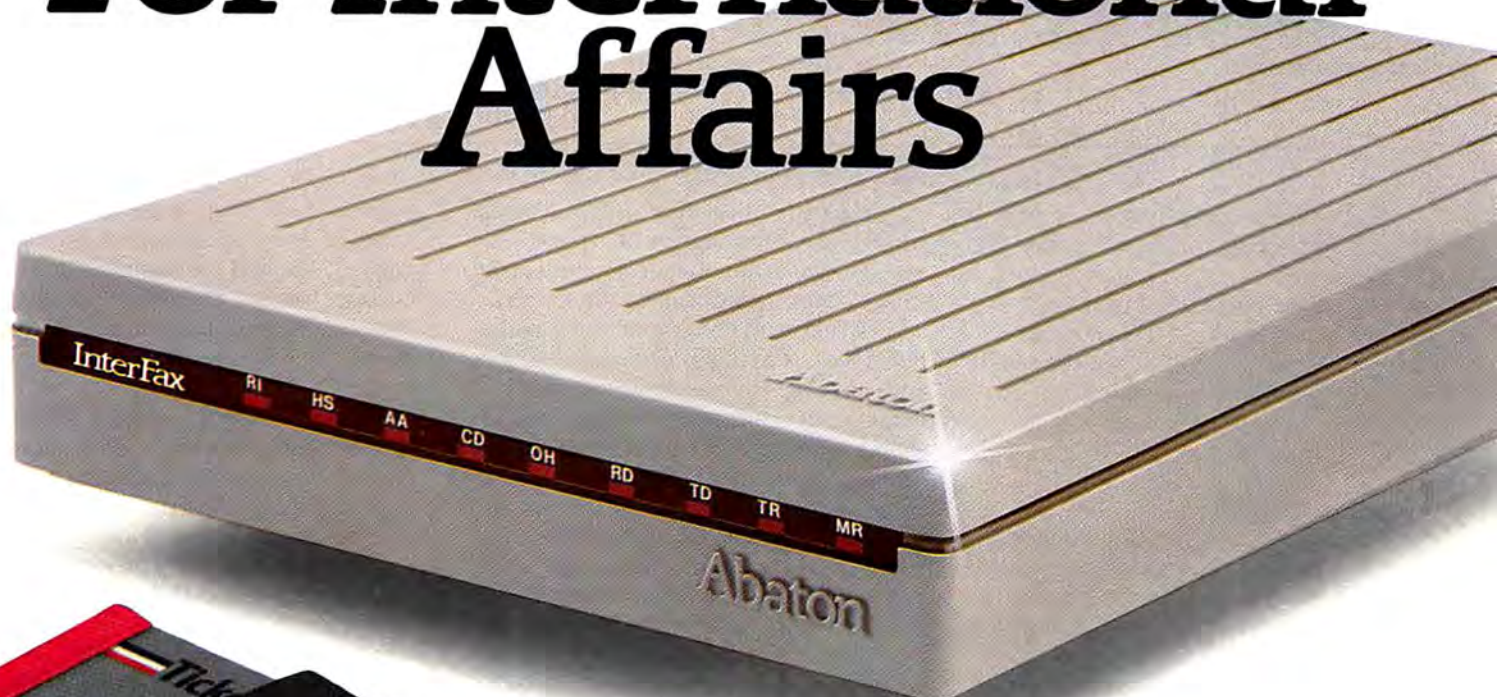
Abaton

48431 Milmont Drive
Fremont, California 94538
Telephone (415) 683-2226

Circle 107 on reader service card



The Abaton InterFax For International Affairs



**...Morning in Munich,
Noon in Nairobi,
Night in New York...
And you haven't left your desk.**

Abaton's InterFax puts your Macintosh™ in touch with nearly 3 million FAX machines worldwide. Your personal note or business draft is faxed directly from your Macintosh. No FAX machine limitations. No expensive overnight letters. Now your correspondence is delivered immediately and reliably.

Mac to Mac talk.

The Abaton InterFax also doubles as a Hayes®-compatible data modem. You get faxability and all the features of an Abaton data modem like data-to-voice switching when you want the personal touch.

Play it again, Mac.

Abaton's InterFax can send one or more documents to multiple locations around the corner or across the continent. And the fax modem operates in full background so you don't have to interrupt your work to FAX. You can even schedule unattended transmissions at any time to take advantage of lower phone rates.

Abaton's InterFax, when you want more than talk.

**Ask your local authorized Apple Dealer or call
1-800-444-5321 for a dealer near you.**

Abaton and InterFax are trademarks of Abaton. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Abaton. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 107 on reader service card

Abaton

48431 Milmont Drive
Fremont, California 94538
Telephone (415) 683-2226

This copy is set in ten-point Times in a column twelve picas (72 points) wide. It is set solid, with no extra space inserted between the lines, to facilitate comparing its apparent size with the two adjacent examples. Every line is ten points high, but the larger-bodied fonts take up more space on the page.

This copy is set in ten-point Palatino in a column twelve picas (72 points) wide. It is set solid, with no extra space inserted between the lines, to facilitate comparing its apparent size with the two adjacent examples. Every line is ten points high, but the larger-bodied fonts take up more space on the page.

This copy is set in ten-point Bookman in a column twelve picas (72 points) wide. It is set solid, with no extra space inserted between the lines, to facilitate comparing its apparent size with the two adjacent examples. Every line is ten points high, but the larger-bodied fonts take up more space on the page.

Font-Size Fakery

Font size measures the maximum height of a line of text, not overall character size. These three typefaces demonstrate how character size can vary among different fonts that have the same point size.

You can repeat the most recently used shortcut by clicking the page number area. The prompt word appears again, cueing you to type the needed information.

For more details on the lower-left corner of the Word window, see the topic Windows in the Word manual.

Spaced Out

Suppose I create a document using 10-point New York type and print it on a LaserWriter using the Font Substitution option. My hold titles end up with double-wide spaces between words, and words I lined up on screen don't line up on paper. So following Erfert Nielson's advice in "Fit to Print" (April 1988), I changed the document from New York to Times. Now my document is much shorter on screen. Will it print smaller as well? Why is 10-point Times smaller than 10-point New York? How can I eliminate the double-wide spaces and keep words aligned?

Wayne Folta
via MCI Mail

Fonts are like baseball fans sitting in the bleachers. Fewer fat fans than skinny fans fit across a bench. Sure, height matters—adults are wider on the whole than children—but height alone doesn't tell you how many benches a group of fans will fill. Likewise, wide font families such as New York occupy more space on a line than thin font families such as Times. Font size measures maximum character height but says nothing about other character proportions, as illustrated in "Font-Size Fakery." Unfortunately, there is no way to measure the way type will actually appear. You must try each font to see how it fits on a page.

You can rely on displayed line breaks when you are fitting copy on a page. The Mac maintains them when printing on an ImageWriter in any print quality or on a LaserWriter with or without font substitution. Due to the difference between print and screen resolution, however, the Mac may change word and character spacing slightly on paper to maintain line breaks. Although you can't do anything about these changes (except to use fractional pixel widths in the few applications that support them), they're more noticeable when you're trying to align text with graphics. Gaps between words widen with LaserWriter font substitution because LaserWriter fonts are narrower than screen fonts. Compose in LaserWriter fonts to avoid "gaposis."

Because the Mac doesn't maintain word spacing exactly when printing, words aligned with spaces on screen may not stay aligned on paper. Font substitution worsens the misalignment because a space character's width in a screen font differs from its width in the substitute LaserWriter font. Use tabs, rather than spaces, for reliable alignment.

Print Both Sides Now

Tip: Frequently I have to print documents on my LaserWriter II on both sides of a page. Unfortunately, PageMaker and other applications do not allow you to print odd-numbered pages in one batch and then, after turning the paper over, print even-numbered pages in a second batch. I have found a method for printing two copies of double-sided output without sitting at the Mac and producing one double-sided page at a time.

First, print one complete copy of the document. If necessary, arrange the pages consecutively with page 1 on top. Place the stack faceup. Take the first two pages (1 and 2) and lay them faceup in a new pile. Then take the next two pages (3 and 4) and place

them faceup on top of the new pile. The new pile now contains, from the top down, pages 3, 4, 1, and 2. Continue placing pairs of pages faceup on top of the new pile. If the last page is odd-numbered, do not place it on the new pile; put it aside for now.

Put the rearranged stack facedown in the printer's paper tray, with the top of the pages toward the printer. Remember not to put the last page back into the printer if it is odd-numbered.

Print another copy of the complete document. You end up with two complete double-sided copies of the document, which you only have to separate. This method works for any even number of finished copies. "Two-Faced" shows what you have after the second printing.

Barton M. Bauers, Jr.
Wallingford, Connecticut

This method works equally well on a LaserWriter, a LaserWriter Plus, or an ImageWriter with a sheet feeder.

MacDraw Text on the Edge

Tip: MacDraw normally won't let you drag text right to the edge of a drawing. To get text closer to the edge without adding more pages to the drawing size, reduce the font size of the text, drag the text closer, and then change the font size back again.

Perry Thieme
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

MacPaint 2.0 Shortcuts

Tip: If you hold down the Option key when starting MacPaint 2.0, you get the Open dialog box instead of a blank document.

When the Grabber tool is selected, dragging while holding down the ⌘ key moves the whole window, not just the

(continues)

For our up-to-date prices, check our weekly ads in the National editions of the New York Times and Wall Street Journal.

NYC stores open Sun 10-5, Mail Order Dept. 10-4 Mon-Thur 9-6, Fri 9-2, Long Island store open Sun 10-5, Mon-Wed 10-6, Thurs 10-9, Fri 10-1. We accept 47st. Photo Card, MC, Visa, & American Express—no additional charge, and personal checks w/o delays if approved. Min. shipping and handling \$6.00. Prices herein are for mail and phone orders only. Store prices may differ. This ad supersedes all previous MacWorld ads. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

47st. Computer®

CORPORATE ACCT'S WELCOME
Volume purchase pricing available, call.

Prices valid till Sept. 15, 1988



FREE SHIPPING*
On any software item listed in this ad.

*if you mention the date of this ad while placing your order

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

(All With SCSI Port)

AST Research
AST-2000 20MB w/20MB Tape ... 1395.00

Dayna Communications
Daynafile Single 5 1/4" 360K ... Call
Daynafile Single 5 1/4" 1.2MB ... Call
Daynafile Single 5 1/4" 720K ... Call

General Computers
Hyperdrive FX-20 20MB ... 649.00
Hyperdrive FX-40 40MB ... 899.00
Hypertape 40MB (dc-2000) ... 899.00

Rodime
20 Plus 20MB External ... 639.00
45 Plus 45MB External ... 899.00
60 Plus 60MB External ... 1099.00
100 Plus 102MB External ... 1199.00



MacRecorder

Record, edit and play sound on your Macintosh. Samples sound at 22,000 samples/second. Record mono or stereo. Add special effects. It's a complete audio workshop.

\$149.95

For Mac

HARDWARE FOR THE MAC

BEST PC Scan 2020

Image & text scanner. The total desktop publishing solution. Up to 300 DPI res. 256 level grey scale image! scanning. Built-in SCSI port.



Call Publish Pac Mac (req.) **\$450**

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync II, Plus, XL ... Call
Sigma Design
Laserview 19" (with display card) ... 1849.00
Princeton Graphics
Ultrasync (cable required) ... 499.95

KEYBOARDS & INPUT DEVICES

Datadesk
MAC 101 (Mac Plus) ... 139.95
MAC 101/ADB (SE & Mac II) ... 139.95
Kensington
New! Turbo Mouse ... 109.95
New! Turbo Mouse ADB ... 109.95

DATADESK

MAC-101

Enhanced 101 keyboard for Mac with programmable function keys, separate numeric keypad and separate cursor pad.



Mac-101/ADB SE & Mac II **\$139.95**

MISCELLANEOUS

Shiva Corp.
Net Serial X-232 ... 289.95
Net Modem-2400 ... 439.95
Kensington
System Saver Mac ... 64.95
Farallon
Mac Recorder ... 149.95
Micron
4MB memory (100 NS) for Mac II 1799.00
1MB memory (130 NS) f/SE + & Plus 449.00
Tops
Teleconnector ... 39.95
Targus
Carry case for Mac, + & SE ... 59.95

SCANNERS

Dest
PC scan 2020 ... Call

COMMUNICATION

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200, 2400 ... Call
Migent
Pocket Modem ... 119.95
Practical Peripherals
Mac Communications Pack ... 229.00

DISKETTES

Sony 3 1/4" DS/DD ... 19.95
Maxell 3 1/4" DS/DD ... 19.95
Fuji 3 1/4" DS/DD ... 18.95
Kodak 3 1/4" DS/DD ... 15.95

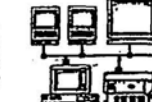
APPLETALK CONNECTORS

AT-1 Appletalk Kit (DB-9) ... 59.95
ATV-33 Appletalk Cable 33' ... 49.95



A Sun Microsystems Company

Connect XT's, AT's and Macintoshes to share files over the different OS systems by using low cost telephone wire.



Tops for Mac or DOS ... 119.95 ea
Tops Flash Card for IBM ... 164.95
Tops Teleconnector for Mac or IBM ... 39.95 ea

Access Software
Trapeze 2.0 ... 159.95

ABA Software
Draw It Again Sam 2.0 ... 79.95

Activision
Focal Point ... 59.50
Business Class 3.0 ... 29.95
Reports ... 59.95

Aclis
4th Dimension ... In Store Only

Affinity
Affinifile ... 46.95
Tempo II ... 89.95

Adobe
Illustrator 88 ... 299.95
Adobe Fonts ... Call
Publishing Pack ... Call
Collectors Edition ... 79.95

Aldus
Pagemaker 3.0 ... In Store Only

Aegis Development
Doug Clapp's Word Tools ... 42.95

Aitsys
Fontastic Plus ... 53.95
Fontographer ... 239.95

Alps
Mac Proof 3.0 ... 99.95

Ann Arbor
Full Paint ... 49.95

Allan Bonadio Associates
Expressionists 2.0 ... 79.95

Ashton Tate
dBase Mac ... 289.95
Full Write Professional ... 249.95
Full Paint ... 69.95

Bedford Systems
Simply Accounting ... 199.95

Berkeley Systems Design
Stepping Out-II ... 59.95

Blyth
Omni 3+ Express ... 299.95

Borland
Reflex Plus ... 179.95
Eureka ... 129.95
Turbo Pascal ... 64.95

Brainpower
StatView 512+ ... 174.95
MathView Pro ... 144.95

SOFTWARE FOR THE MAC

Broderbund
Videoworks II (Macromind) ... 119.95

Central Point
Copy II Mac ... 23.95

Communication Research
Blast II ... 79.95

Computer Associates (BPI)
General Accounting ... 54.95

Cricket Software
Cricket Draw ... 167.95
Cricket Graph ... 115.95
Cricket Pict-O-Graph ... 99.95
Cricket Presents ... 289.95

CE Software
Quickkeys ... 59.95
Calendar Maker ... 26.50
Disktop ... 29.95

Deneba
Canvas 1.0 ... 109.95
Canvas DA ... 54.95
Coach ... 54.95
Coach Professional ... 109.00

DMA
PC Mac Term ... 84.95
(Req. PC Anywhere II) ... 85.00

Fox Software
FoxBase+ ... 209.95

5th Generation
Fastback Mac ... 54.95
Suitecase ... 36.95
Powerstation 2.3 ... 36.95

IDD
Mac Draft ... 149.95

Insignia Solutions
Soft PC (Mac II w/2MB) ... 449.95

Infosphere
Conserve ... 122.95
Laserserve ... 54.95

Intellisoft
Bookmark ... 59.95

Letraset
Ready Set Go! 4.0 ... 279.95
Image Studio ... 279.95
Ready Set Go ... 289.95

Living Videotext (Symantec)
More 1.1 ... 169.95

Microsoft
Write ... 119.95
Works ... 184.95
Word ... 199.95
Power Point ... 234.95
Excel ... 224.95

Monogram
Dollars & Sense ... 84.95
Business Sense ... 279.95

North Edge
Timeslips II ... 114.95

Nashoba
Filemaker ... 169.95

Nantucket
McMax ... 174.95

Meca
Managing Your Money ... 124.95

Olduvai
DA Switcher ... 24.95
Icon-It ... 39.95

Postcraft
Laser FX (DTP Utility) ... 99.95
Postility ... 54.95

Silicon Beach
Super 3-D ... 154.95

Software Venture
Microphone II ... 214.95
Microphone 1.1 ... 114.95

Softsync
Accountant Inc. ... 159.95

Solutions Inc.
SuperGlue ... 49.95
The Curator ... 74.95

SuperMac Technology
Diskfit ... 52.95
Pixel Paint (Mac II) ... 254.95
Sentinel ... 154.50
Superlaser Spool ... 79.95

Shana
FastForms ... 84.95

Symetry Corp.
Acta 2.0 ... 34.95
Hyper DA ... 38.95
Picture Base ... 54.95

Software Research
MacTree ... 39.95

Survivor Software
MacMoney 3.0 ... 64.95

Symantec
HFS Navigator ... 34.95
Laserspeed 1.5 ... 54.95
Lightspeed C 2.0 ... 94.50
Inbox Mac
Personal Connection ... Call
Mac SQZ ... 49.95
Symantec Utilities ... 59.95

T/Maker
Write Now ... 99.95
Click Art ... Call

Tops Inc.
Tops for Mac ... 119.95

Traveling Software
Laplank Mac ... 79.95

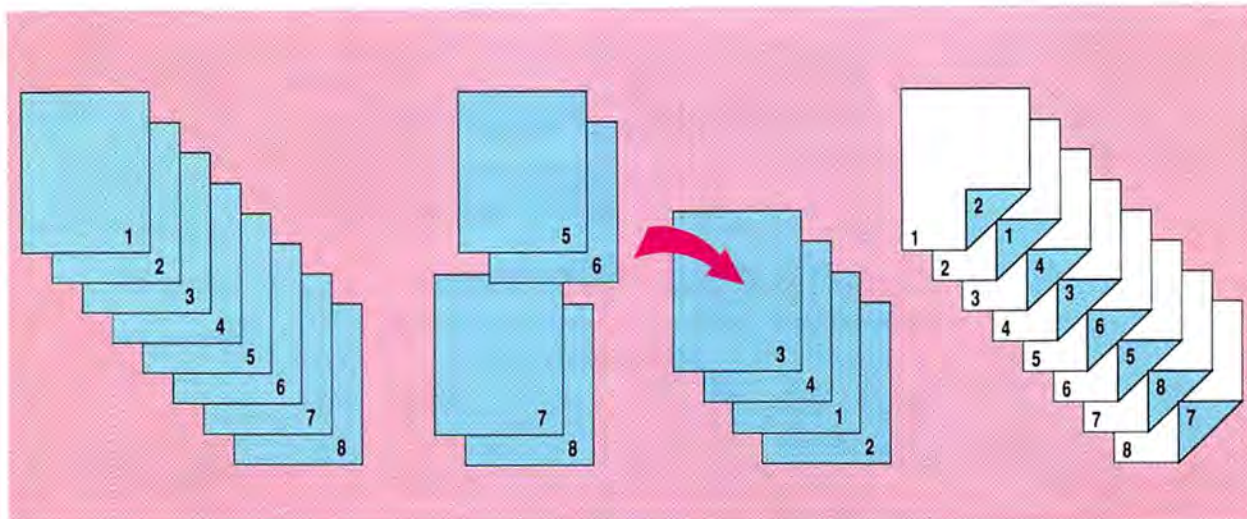
Working Software
Findswell ... 28.95
Lookup ... 28.95
Spellsweil 2.0 ... 39.95

Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect ... 179.95

To order or for general information
In New York State **1-212 608-6934**
Out-of-state, toll-free **1-800 221-7774**

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003

67 W47 St. 1-212398-1410 115 W45 St. 1-212398-1410 116 Nassau St. 1-212608-6934
NYC CA LIC #800189 / #691860 NYC CA LIC #800191 / #81267 NYC CA LIC #811268
East Meadow Plaza Shopping Center (Long Island) 1-516794-3660



Two-Faced

To print a document on both sides of a page, print the complete document, rearrange the pages in the order shown, and place the stack face-down in the printer. Then print the document again. You'll get two double-sided copies.

drawing. (This doesn't work when you press the Option key to temporarily use the Grabber tool while another tool is selected.)

Bruce Brodnax
Costa Mesa, California

AutoHilite Means Deselect

Tip: Normally a HyperCard script can use the container named Selection to get the text currently selected in a field. But Selection has an empty value after you click a button whose AutoHilite property is true (the AutoHilite option is selected in the button's Button Info dialog box). Clicking such a button automatically deselects the current text selection. To avoid the problem, make sure the AutoHilite property is false for any button having or using a script that includes the Selection container. Either deselect the AutoHilite option in such a button's Button Info dialog box, or use a Set command to set the button's AutoHilite property to false.

Jeff Lindsay
Appleton, Wisconsin

The automatic deselection you describe also affects the functions SelectedChunk, SelectedField, SelectedLine, and SelectedText (all available only in HyperCard version 1.2 and higher).

You can get the effect of automatic highlighting and still get the contents of the current selection. When the mouse button is down, get the selected text and then set the button's hilite property to true. When the mouse button is up, set the button's hilite property to false. For exam-

ple, you could add the following three lines to the beginning of your MouseUp script:

```
get the selection
set the hilite of the target to true
set the hilite of the target to false
```

This script makes the button flash when it's clicked. However, the button doesn't stay highlighted when you hold the mouse button down with the pointer over it, as buttons normally do.

Spacey and Irregular

In preparing my résumé using WriteNow, I noticed that halfway through the document the spacing between characters became irregular (after about ten lines of text, the problem cleared up and did not reappear). Retyping, cutting, and font switching all failed to correct the problem. When I printed the document on my ImageWriter II, the faulty spacing manifested itself as letters and portions of letters of differing widths.

Michael G. Kaloyanides
Bethany, Connecticut

Undoubtedly the gap-toothed display and lumpy printing occurred because the affected text was an uninstalled font size, such as 11-point or 13-point. In WriteNow, that can happen if you press \mathbb{H} -9 or \mathbb{H} -0, the shortcuts for the Smaller and Larger menu commands. To fix

the bad text, select it all and choose an installed font size from WriteNow's FontSize menu. Installed sizes are always listed in the menu in outline style.

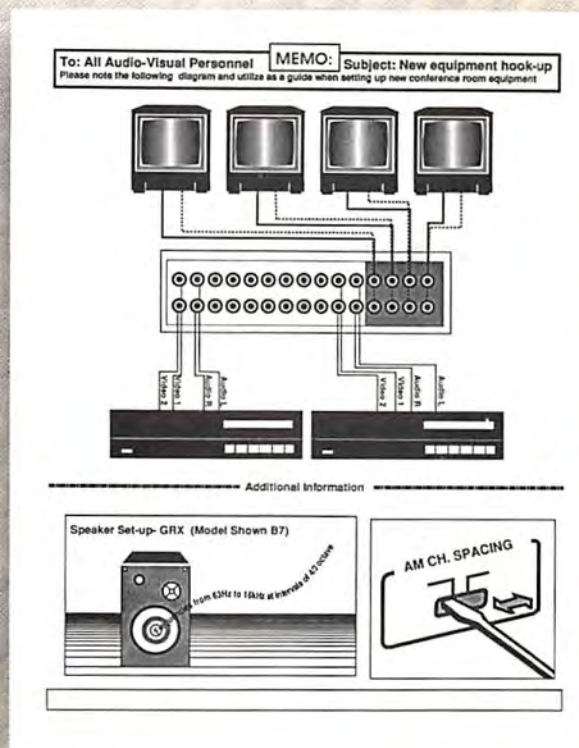
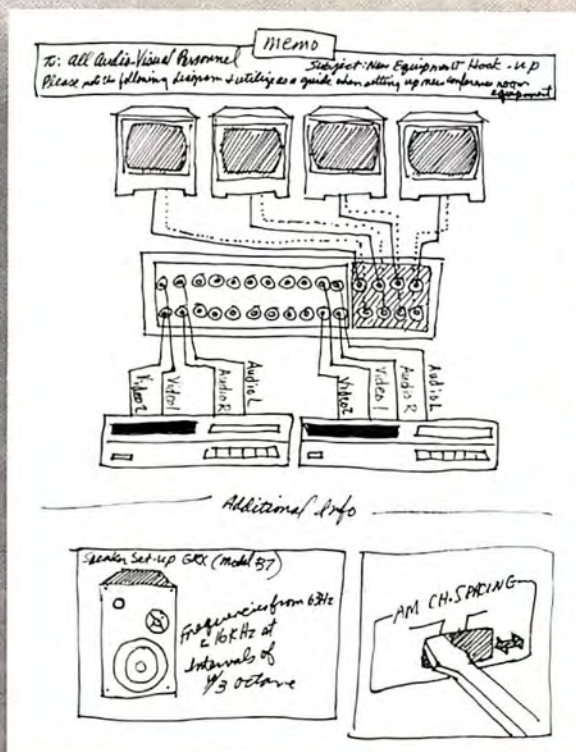
Self-Adjusting Formulas

Tip: I use Microsoft Excel to track expenses for several tasks in a large project. In one part of my worksheet, I enter budgeted and actual expenses in separate columns for each task, using one row for each month. (The month names are actually dates such as 1/1/88, formatted using a number format of MMM.) I use Excel's Extract command to copy each task's actual and budgeted amounts for all months into another part of the worksheet, and a chart graphs the extracted amounts. Thus one chart works (with no changes) for any task in the entire project. By extracting each task in turn and printing the resulting chart, I can easily graph every task in the project. The two areas of the worksheet and the chart are shown in "One Chart for All Seasons."

Excel graphs zero amounts for the blank actual values of future months. The zero amounts clutter the chart and skew the scale of its vertical axis. Each month I could avoid graphing the future months by manually resetting the cell range in the chart's series formulas. Instead, I use named cell references in the chart's series formulas and define those names using Excel's Index and Match functions, which automatically reset the range of cells to be plotted. Specifically, I name the range of cells that contains the dates as DATES, and I name the cell that contains the current

(continues)

Why You Need Cricket Draw



Not For Professionals Only When you need to create good-looking professional quality graphics you don't have to struggle with a program designed for professional artists. Cricket Draw is the PostScript drawing program for everyone.

Make It Easy With Cricket Draw, professional effects like tints, shadows, and rotated text are easy. Clear, understandable menus combined with a powerful set of tools help simplify even the most ambitious drawing projects.

Do It In Color Work in color, even on a black and white Macintosh! And with Cricket Device Drivers you can produce dazzling color hard copy with a variety of popular non-PostScript devices.

From The First Family of Graphics Depend on the Cricket Software Family for all of your graphic needs—Cricket Presents, Cricket Draw, Cricket Paint, Cricket Graph, Cricket Pict-O-Graph, and Cricket Device Drivers.



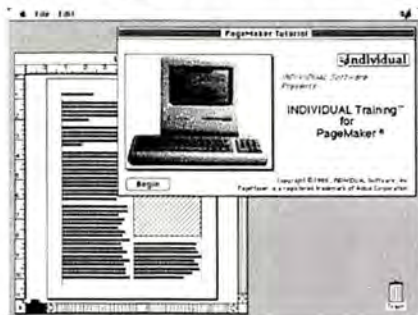
Circle 15 on reader service card

cricket
software

40 Valley Stream Parkway
Great Valley Corporate Center
Malvern, PA 19355 • (215) 251-9890

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
© Copyright 1988 Cricket Software, Inc.

INDIVIDUAL Training for PageMaker



INDIVIDUAL Training™ teaches PageMaker® 2.0 and 3.0

The only 100% on-screen interactive tutorial

Uses MultiFinder to run alongside PageMaker

Gives you the practical base you need to become an expert

Lots of hands-on exercises
Quizzes to measure progress
Hot Tips for experienced users

No tapes or video required

Partial list of topics:

- Mac basics for beginners
- PageMaker basics
- Lines, shades, shapes, spot color, columns
- All about type and graphics
- Sizes, styles, fonts, leading, tabs, indents, style sheets
- Manipulating graphics and type from other programs
- Basic design tips and topics

Retail price \$69.95

INDIVIDUAL Software, Inc.
125 Shoreway Road
San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 595-8855

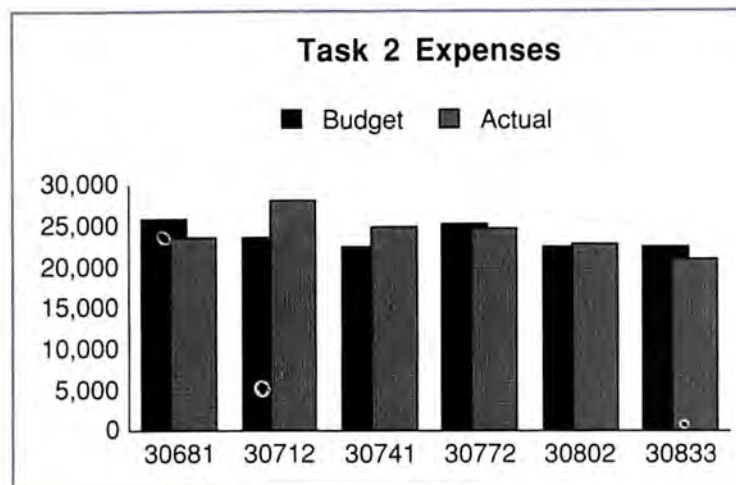
(800) 331-3313 (outside California)

VISA/MC Accepted

Also call or write for information on
Flash & Match™ FLASHCARDS and
Typing INSTRUCTOR Encore™
PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp.

Circle 167 on reader service card

How To/Quick Tips



One Chart for All Seasons

This Excel chart graphs budgeted and actual expenses for any task in a large project, from the first month to the current month. Changing tasks or ending with a different month does not require changing any formulas on the worksheet or the chart. Excel determines the exact range to be graphed from named cell references in the chart's series formulas; the names are defined in the worksheet using the Index and Match functions.

	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
1	One task extracted from the Database				
2	Date	Task 2 Actual	Task 2 Budget	Actual Σ	Budget Σ
3	Jan	23,715	26,065	24	26
4	Feb	28,246	23,751	52	50
5	Mar	25,101	22,696	77	73
6	Apr	24,861	25,437	102	98
7	May	23,017	22,696	125	121
8	Jun	21,179	22,696	146	143
9	Jul		22,696	146	166
10	Aug		22,696	146	189
11	Sep		22,696	146	211
12	Oct		22,696	146	234
13	Nov		22,696	146	257
14	Dec		27,752	146	285
15					

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	The Database						
2	Date	Task 2 Actual	Task 3 Actual	Task 4 Actual	Task 2 Budget	Task 3 Budget	Task 4 Budget
3	Jan	23,715	28,072	3,317	26,065	30,478	6,741
4	Feb	28,246	29,684	3,754	23,751	30,478	6,741
5	Mar	25,101	29,382	4,803	22,696	30,478	6,741
6	Apr	24,861	33,628	5,232	25,437	30,478	6,741
7	May	23,017	30,057	5,902	22,696	28,545	6,741
8	Jun	21,179	28,810	6,512	22,696	29,601	6,741
9	Jul				22,696	28,545	6,741
10	Aug				22,696	28,545	6,741
11	Sep				22,696	28,545	6,741
12	Oct				22,696	28,545	6,741
13	Nov				22,696	28,545	6,741
14	Dec				27,752	30,230	6,741
15	Cumulative	146,119	179,633	29,520	284,573	353,013	80,892
16							
17							
18							
19	The Criteria for the Extract menu command						
20		Task 2 Actual	Task 3 Actual	Task 4 Actual	Task 2 Budget	Task 3 Budget	Task 4 Budget
21							

date as CURRENT_DATE. Then I enter the following formula in the Refers To part of the Define Name dialog box for the name ACTUALS:

=ACS2S:INDEX(\$ACS2:\$ACS13,
MATCH(CURRENT_DATE,DATES,1))

This formula defines the name as the range of cells from the first date to the current

date. A similar formula, using column AD instead of AC, defines the name BUDGETS.

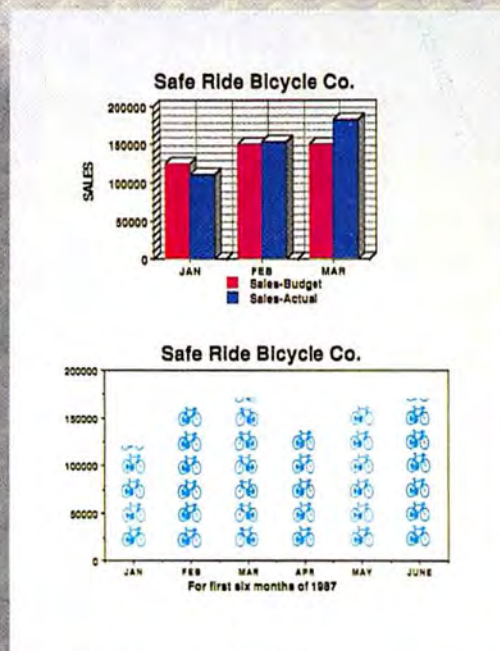
The series formula that plots the actual expense amounts looks like this:

=SERIES("Actual",Expenses!DATES,
Expenses!ACTUALS,2)

A similar series formula plots budgeted amounts. While entering a series formula, you can insert a name from a worksheet by

(continues)

Why You Need Cricket Graph & Cricket Pict-O-Graph



The Fast Track To Dazzling Graphs & Charts When you're knee-deep in raw data and want to create colorful graphs and charts *fast*, rely on the graphing program more Macintosh owners turn to than any other—Cricket Graph.

Powerful Yet Easy Enter or import your data into a spreadsheet-like window, select one of the dozen different graph types, and you're done. Cricket Graph does all the work. It's powerful, yet easy. No wonder Cricket Graph was the winner of both *MacUser's* and *MacWorld's* top awards for business graphics software.

Pict-O-Graph—Perfect For Publishing And Presenting

Now you can create dazzling pictograms (picture graphs) with Cricket Graph's companion product—Cricket Pict-O-Graph. Easily produce pictograms using the built-in library of icons or create your own.

Do It In Color Work in color, even on a monochrome Macintosh, and with Cricket Device Drivers you can produce beautiful color hard copy with a variety of popular non-PostScript devices including ink jet, thermal, and laser printers.

From The First Family Of Graphics Depend on the Cricket Software Family for all of your graphic needs—Cricket Presents, Cricket Draw, Cricket Paint, Cricket Graph, Cricket Pict-O-Graph, and Cricket Device Drivers.



cricket
software

40 Valley Stream Parkway
Great Valley Corporate Center
Malvern, PA 19355 • (215) 251-9890

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
© Copyright 1988 Cricket Software, Inc.

Circle 384 on reader service card

Connect

Wang and Macintosh

VsCom/Macintosh—The industry standard Wang VS 2110 terminal emulation and file transfer software is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

VsCom/Macintosh provides true Wang VS 2110 terminal emulation including complete support of the Macintosh user interface standard.

Wang VS function keys are accessible through continuously displayed icons, the Macintosh extended keyboard, or regular keyboard aliases.

Two-way transfer of documents and files between the Wang VS and the Macintosh are easily accomplished with VsCom/Macintosh.

Document conversions include Microsoft Word, MacWrite, WriteNow, WordPerfect, and DCA.

An additional key feature is direct transfer of Macintosh documents and files in and out of Wang Office.

All the standard features of VsCom/IBM PC are included.

Make the Wang—Macintosh connection your way

M/H GROUP

222 West Adams Street • Chicago, Illinois 60606 • 312.443.1222

Circle 160 on reader service card



How To/Quick Tips

showing the worksheet and using the Paste Name menu command. See page 161 in the Excel user's guide for more information on series formulas.

Jack Burke
Austin, Texas

You can avoid having to redefine the CURRENT_DATE name every month by replacing it in your name-defining formulas with Excel's NOW() function. And if you want to index text values instead of dates (for example, the names of the months), the last term in the Match function in your name-defining formulas would have to be 0 instead of 1.

Instant MacPaint 2.0 Tools

Tip: With any tool but the text tool selected in MacPaint 2.0, pressing the *t* key places the Tool palette's close box under the hot spot of the currently selected tool. If the Tool palette is already open (torn off the menu bar), pressing the *t* key closes it. Similarly, pressing the *p* key alternately opens and closes the Pattern palette. Thus you can quickly get to either palette from anywhere on a large screen by pressing *p* or *t* once or twice.

Steven Leach
Santa Clara, California

Breaking Justified Paragraphs

Tip: In MacWrite, a manual page break always ends a paragraph. This technicality interferes with breaking a fully justified paragraph at the bottom of a page. The last line on the page becomes left-justified as soon as you insert the page break. To work around this problem, type hard spaces by pressing Option-spacebar from the end of the prospective last line well into the next line. Then insert the page break after the hard spaces. If the hard spaces don't keep the last line fully justified, add more of them.

Mike Kent
Indianapolis, Indiana

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702), The Source (BCW440), or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. □

LaserFeeder 890

BDT Resource Software



Serious MacBusiness.

You'll get at least twice as much done per day: word processing, data processing or desktop publishing. We make getting down to MacBusiness as easy as apple pie.

Our LaserFeeder 890 provides three, 220-sheet paper bins plus one bin for 40-60 envelopes for your LaserWriter. With the LaserFeeder 890 in place, changing paper type or printing an envelope is a simple mouse click instead of a bite out of produc-

tion time, thanks to BDT's resource software.

When two paper types are the norm, BDT offers its Model 880 LaserFeeder, providing two 220-sheet paper bins plus an envelope bin at a nearly 20 percent reduction in cost.

If you need LOTS of paper and envelope choices, consider the MultiFeeder: five, 200-sheet trays, one envelope tray. Same simple print dialog. Same clear displays. Huge production time savings.

For further information, please call or write: BDT Products, Inc., 17152 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. Outside California: 800-FIND BDT—(800-346-3238). Inside California: 714-660-1386.



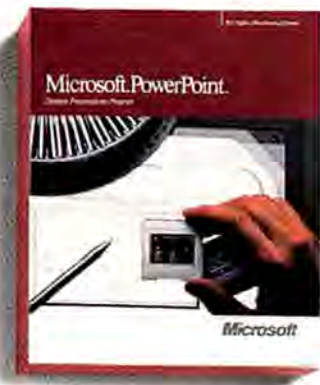
Easy as Apple Pie

Circle 3 on reader service card

LaserFeeder and MultiFeeder are trademarks of BDT Products, Inc., as is its logo. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and LaserWriter II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Now the person making the presentation can make the presentation.

The old adage "If you want something done right, do it yourself" couldn't be more true than when you're making a presentation. Or, right now, more possible.



PowerPoint 2.0 takes the stress out of putting together presentations—even when you have last-minute changes.

In fact, all you'll really need is Microsoft® PowerPoint™ software and an Apple® Macintosh® to run it.

It's the easiest, most cost-efficient way to assemble a professional-looking presentation from conception to

completion, right from your own desktop.

PowerPoint gives you the power to create your own picture-perfect overhead transparencies, flipcharts, 35mm color slides, speaker notes, and audience handouts. In such record-breaking time that there'll be nothing for you to do the night before the big day but sleep.

Its built-in word processor (complete with spelling checker) and drawing tools allow you to mix text and graphics in countless ways. You can use different typefaces, logos, special effects like shaded backgrounds, dropshadows, and diagrams. Or you can copy charts, tables, and illustrations from other programs, like Microsoft Excel and Aldus® Freehand™ with a simple cut and paste.

Once you design an overall "look" for your presentation, PowerPoint allows you to standardize that format automatically. So you can use it slide after slide.

And you can make global changes easily with the Slide Master, which instantly executes your revisions throughout.

At any point along the way, the Slide Sorter feature lets you view slides one by one or scan your entire presentation at a glance, or simply rearrange the order with a point and click.

Then, whenever you're ready, you can print out all your presentation materials—from attention-getting overheads to handy speaker notes—without ever leaving your desk.

If 35mm slides are in order, simply send your presentation to the nearest Genigraphics® center, the leading presentation graphics service bureau, and your slides will be on their way in 48 hours.

Lastly, last-minute changes need no longer cause traditional last-minute panic. Because a PowerPoint presentation is as easy to change as it is to create.

If you'd like a live PowerPoint demonstration, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. I11, for the location of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

And remember, the best part of doing a presentation all by yourself comes afterward.

When you get all the credit.

Microsoft®



A NEW TRADE ROUTE



A direct route should be possible by sailing westward

- Shorter, therefore faster and safer
- Hitherto unexploited by the English or Portuguese

New World Expeditions — March 14, 1491

With artfully designed PowerPoint overheads, your presentation will be the center of attention.



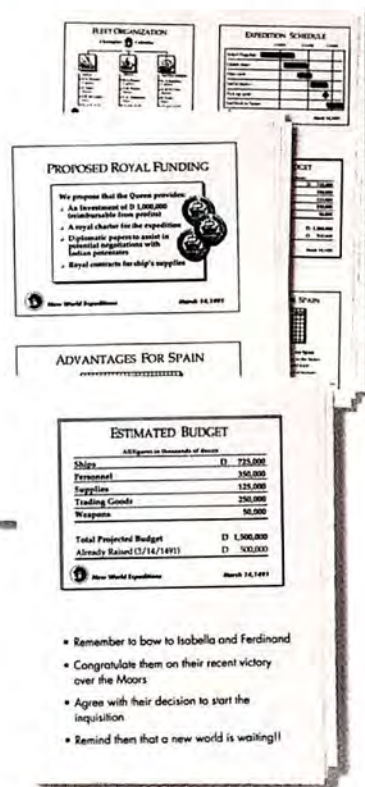
The PowerPoint Slide Sorter lets you put your presentation in order with a simple point and click.



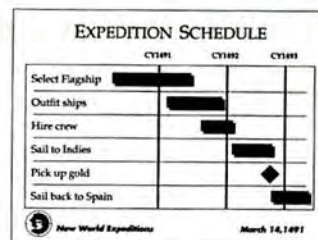
You'll create 35mm slides in your choice of 16.8 million decorator colors with a Mac® II.



The Slide Show feature turns your Macintosh into a projector—for quick rehearsals or slick on-screen presentations.



With PowerPoint it's easy to print out your speaker notes, or handouts with up to two, three, or six slides of your presentation on a page.



Your audience will flip over charts like this, created entirely with PowerPoint.

Americans Capture Singapore!



Competitors came from all over the world to Comtec '87 in Singapore. And when the battle was over, Course of Action from America had been chosen the Best Designed Software Product of the Year.

In Singapore, we captured their imaginations—and their votes.

As a result, what one reviewer has called a “startling authoring system” and “the talk of the town” was named the year’s Best Designed Software at Comtec '87.

This “startling” system is called Course of Action.™ It lets you create, without *any* programming knowledge, complete multimedia lessons and presentations—with exceptional graphics, complete text and animation, and real voices and music. And with typical Macintosh™

user-friendliness.

You can ask open-ended questions. And create as many branches off the responses as you want.

You can edit directly—even right as you present.

Your students can browse. Make notes. Copy key parts of your lesson. And you’ll get a complete record of their performance.

We think Course of Action may be the most creative tool now available to teachers, trainers and presenters. That enthusiasm is shared by Comtec’s judges, and echoed by training expert John Moscicki, who has said, “I have seen the future of learning. This is it.”

To see it for yourself, call 612-921-8555. Or write Authorware, Inc., 8400 Normandale Lake Blvd., Suite 430, Minneapolis, MN 55437.

For just \$25 (deductible from your eventual purchase) you also can get our demo disk.

We think you’ll quickly see why they’re calling this startling software “the talk of the town.” Not to mention the talk of an entire country.

Authorware™

Chosen 1987’s Best Designed Software Product.

Course of Action is a trademark of Authorware, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1988, Authorware Inc.

Circle 225 on reader service card



Getting Started with Data Exchange

From file formats and ASCII to delimiters and networks, a guide to swapping data

by Jim Heid

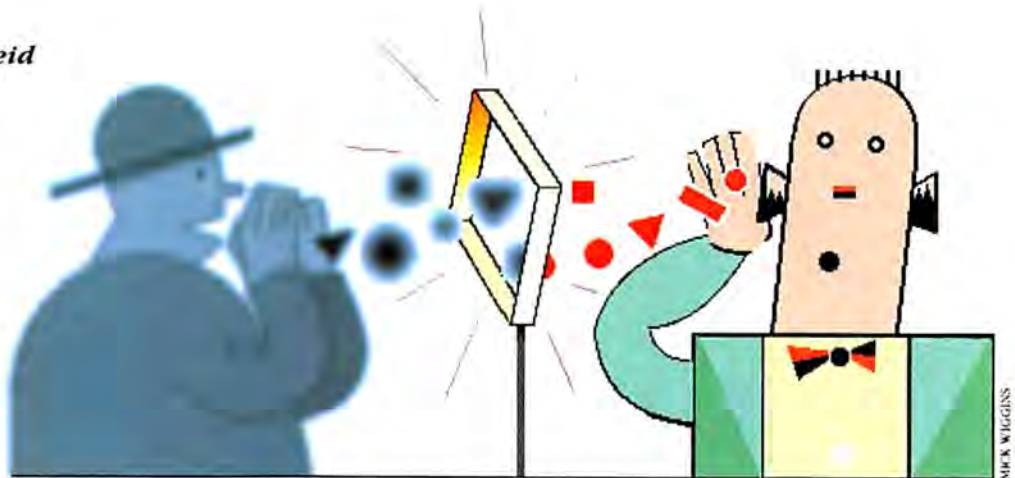
I live in rural New England, where there's a too-often-told joke about a lost tourist who asks a taciturn Yankee for directions. Never looking up from his checkerboard, the Yankee retorts, "You can't get theyah from heeah."

If you've ever struggled to get data from one program or computer to another, you might wonder if that old Yankee's remark applies to computers, too. Perhaps you're trying to transfer a spreadsheet created on an IBM PC to the Mac. Or you want to transfer some in-flight notes from a laptop computer to your Mac for editing. Or maybe you need to move data between Mac programs—perhaps import a Microsoft Works client list into dBase Mac.

Well, your data *can* get there from here. Moving files between programs and computers isn't as easy as using the Clipboard—the Macintosh's small-scale data-exchange medium—but it isn't as hard as finding an obscure New Hampshire hamlet, either. This month we examine data-exchange basics and look at ways to transfer files between programs and computers.

Just between Programs

In an ideal world, exchanging files between programs would be easy because all applications would create and save the same kind of documents. Alas, that world doesn't exist—at least not yet. That's be-



cause every application category—word processor, spreadsheet, graphics program—has its own document-storage requirements.

When you choose a program's Save command, the program creates a file on disk and then copies data from the Mac's memory to the disk file. If you're using MacWrite, the data includes the characters you've typed and codes that indicate *character attributes* such as font, style, and size. If you're creating a spreadsheet, the program saves the values and formulas you've entered, as well as information that lets the spreadsheet re-create your column widths and cell formats. MacPaint data includes a series of bits corresponding to the black and white areas of the image. A MacDraw file contains the QuickDraw graphics commands that represent the drawing. And regardless of the document's type, the file contains a *signature*, which describes the file's type and its creator and allows the Finder to open the appropriate application when you double-click the document's icon.

Collectively, the organization of data in a disk file—the characters, their formatting codes, and the file signature—is called a *file format*. You might, for example, describe a document created with Microsoft Word as "saved in Word format."

No standard exists that dictates how a program should store its data. Developers design file formats when they create their programs, and they usually keep the formats secret. That's because the original developer may lose business if a competitor deciphers the format and creates a program that understands it. This lack of *glasnost* in the software business results in the data-exchange headaches that occur when one program can't interpret another's file format.

Headache Remedies

The secret to exchanging data between programs is finding a file format that both programs can understand. And the

(continues)

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who focuses each month on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals.

Typefaces in the Forms and Schedules
 Publishing Pack:
 LUCIDA®
 NEWS GOTHIC
 UNIVERS®

target a question of playing
- contrasts and if you're going
- to have a selection of typefaces
- for a publication you should
- have faces with some contrast
- Golliard is very swanky and
- elegant. A good contrast to
- Franklin Gothic, which is
- big and bold. And Century

Helvetica, Palatino and Univers are registered trademarks of Linotype AG and its fonts sold as Linotype. ITC Fraktur Gothic, ITC Galliard, ITC Lublin Graph and ITC New Baskerville are registered trademarks of International Typeface Corporation. Lucida is a registered trademark of B. & W. Holmes. Adobe is a registered trademark and the Adobe logo is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. © Copyright 1988 Adobe Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 157 on reader service card

Format	Application	Pros	Cons
Document content architecture (DCA)	Word processing	Supported by many IBM PC programs and IBM word processors, and by MacLink Plus and Apple File Exchange	Font, style, and size information is lost
Data interchange format (DIF)	Spreadsheets and database management	Supported by many programs and by MacLink Plus	Cell formatting and widths are lost
Encapsulated PostScript (EPS)	PostScript graphics and special effects	Supported by IBM PC version of PageMaker	Applies to PostScript printers only
PICT	Object-oriented graphics	Supported by IBM PC version of PageMaker; translators available for converting to Microsoft Windows graphics	Minimal IBM PC support
Symbolic link (SYLK)	Spreadsheets and database management	Retains some formatting information, including commas, column widths, and cell alignment	Font, style, and size information is lost
Tagged-image file format (TIFF)	Bitmapped graphics	Supported by many IBM PC and Macintosh scanners; not tied to specific computer or graphics resolution	Files can be large and time-consuming to load
Rich-text format (RTF)	Word processing	Retains most formatting information, including font, styles, and sizes; supported by Mac and PC versions of PageMaker	Not supported by most Mac word processors

Common Ground

Some popular data-exchange formats for importing and exporting files created by different applications.

most desirable parcel of common ground is the one that retains the original file's formatting information—its font attributes, row and column widths, cell formats, and so on.

Fortunately, there are some solutions. Some programs become so popular that their formats are deciphered and made public by independent programmers, or they're simply published by the programs' developers. For example, most word processors can open and save MacWrite files, and most paint programs can do the same with MacPaint files. Likewise, many spreadsheet programs can handle Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

If you use one program with a known format and have another that can interpret its documents, exchanging files between the two is easy. You can convert a document from the original application by choosing the second application's Open command, then double-clicking the document's name. Why not simply double-click

the document at the Finder? Because the Finder would attempt to open it in the original application. (If the original application isn't on your disk and you mistakenly double-click the document, you'll get an error message saying, "An application can't be found for this document." Don't believe it: simply start the second application and use its Open command.)

Another way to move a file between programs is to save it in a data-exchange format—a file format designed for *importing* and *exporting* data. Such formats are usually designed by software developers, who publish the formats' specifications for other developers to use. Microsoft's Symbolic Link (SYLK) is a popular exchange format for spreadsheet and database files. Microsoft's Rich Text Format (listed as Interchange format in the Word dialog box) for word processing documents allows you to swap text without losing character-formatting attributes. "Common Ground" lists several popular data-exchange formats.

Even if none of these solutions applies in your case, there's still hope. You can use a file-translation utility such as MacLink

Plus or Apple File Exchange, provided the utility supports the file formats you use (see "Foreign Formats"). If it doesn't, it's time to visit The Last Resort. Standards are rare in computing, but there is one that allows you to exchange data between any two computers. It's the American Standard Code for Information Interchange—ASCII, for short—and it's the lowest common denominator in the world of data exchange.

Nothing but the Text

ASCII (pronounced *ask-ee*) is a set of 255 codes, each representing a letter, number, special character, or *control code* (a machine function such as a tab or carriage return). All computers use the ASCII character set; thus, they can exchange text and rudimentary formatting (tabs and carriage returns).

Most programs (except graphics programs) can save and open files containing only ASCII code. In the Macintosh world,

(continues)

New

Tempo II™

Available now!

It's about time.

New features make Tempo II smarter, easier, faster!

Smart controls. Menu, dialog box, check box and window actions replay as intended, even when conditions change.

Play macros by name. It's your choice—play a macro by its key code or by typing its name in a popup dialog box. And, specify how many times to repeat the macro when you play it!

Autopaste. Turn any selected text or graphics into a macro, to insert paragraphs, artwork, etc., with a keystroke.

Universal macros. Macros you record in one program can play in all programs.

Popup menu. The Tempo II menu is *always* available, even when other menus cannot be selected.

Plus features from Tempo 1.2...

Pause for a given time, until a preset time, or for user entry. Include your own dialog box to guide a new user.

Link macros together, either directly or conditionally, based on any text that may be copied via the Clipboard. Nest macros, too, virtually without limits.

Repeat for any number of times, or repeat if or until a condition is met.

Real Time—replay cursor movements and delays exactly as you recorded them.

Tempo 1.2 owners—Upgrade to Tempo II for only \$49! Call us, or send check or credit card order today!

For Macintosh Plus, SE and Mac II. Great with MultiFinder, works wonders with windows on large or multiple screens, ideal for hard-driven Macs (and their masters).



The next step in Macintosh automation.

Save time...

"I couldn't use my Macintosh without Tempo."

—V.P., Food Processing Industry
Commerce, California

Save effort...

"Has made my medical reports a joy to compile!"

—Consultant Obstetrician
London

Save money...

"Tempo saves us 30 payroll hours a week."

—CPA
San Francisco

Simply record your actions for instant replay

Tempo II watches and records while you work, then goes to work for you. In any program. Instantly.

From a repetitive font and size change, to a series of complex data base entries, record them once, replay with a single command. Tempo II saves you time, which makes your work faster, easier, *fun* even.

One click starts recording. Even macros that automatically repeat and branch to others are recorded with point-and-click simplicity.

New features make your work easier. Transfer instantly between programs

and files. Autopaste text or graphics. Perform hundreds of search and move operations. All with a keystroke.

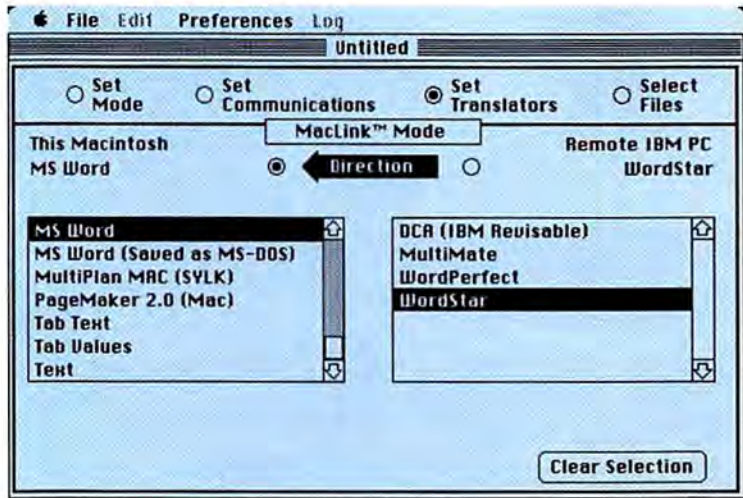
See for yourself. Let Tempo II put all of your manual labors on automatic.

\$149.95 with a 90-day money-back guarantee. Buy Tempo II today—you'll start saving time and effort immediately, every time you use your Macintosh. Call us for the name of a Tempo II dealer nearest you.

Call 800-367-6771 today!



Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street, Suite 425
Boulder, CO 80302
303-442-4840
800-367-6771



such files are frequently referred to as *text-only*. Saving a document as a text-only file eliminates its formatting information, but at least you can transfer the text to another program.

Before you convert a document to text-only format, be sure you've saved it in its native file format. Next, choose the application's Save As command and select the text-only option (see "Four Keys to ASCII"). Give the text-only file a different

name to avoid replacing the original. Avoid editing at this point, since any changes you make won't be saved in the original formatted document. For this reason, it's best not to create a text-only file until you're ready to open the file with the importing application.

(Incidentally, MacWrite and WordPerfect require an extra step when saving text-only files. You must specify whether a carriage return should be put at the end of each line or only between paragraphs. If

Foreign Formats

DataViz's *MacLink Plus* is a file-translation utility that lets you exchange files between Mac and IBM PC applications. Here the program has been set up to translate a WordStar file on the PC into a Microsoft Word file on the Mac.

you plan to open the document with a word processor or desktop publishing program, choose Paragraphs. Choosing Line Breaks will defeat the importing program's word wrap feature, making reformatting difficult.)

The steps required to open a text-only file in the importing application depend on the program. With most word processors and spreadsheets, you can simply use the Open command. If you haven't yet started the application, you can open it and the document by selecting both at the Finder (click on one icon, then Shift-click on the other) and choosing Open from the File menu. This second technique doesn't work with all applications, however. Microsoft Works, for example, displays an error message and tells you to use its Open command's Import File option.

With publishing programs, you usually import text-only files using a Place or Get Text command. Most programs assign preset font, style, and size values to unformatted ASCII text, so you may want to adjust those presets before opening the file (check the formatting section of your program's manual for such features).

(continues)

GSA Schedule pricing. Full support services.

Falcon Microsystems offers complete Macintosh® solutions for Government.

Get your FREE copy of the Apple® GSA Schedule!

☐ YES! Rush me my free copy of Falcon's GSA Schedule.

Name _____

Position/Title _____

Agency/Organization _____


Address _____

_____ Mail Stop/Rm # _____

City/State/Zip _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Function: ☐ End User ☐ Purchasing Authority
☐ MIS/DP Staff ☐ Other _____

 Falcon's 72-page schedule of Macintosh solutions is yours absolutely free! Just send in the coupon.



Two percent credit card surcharge waived on all government orders.

If someone has beaten you to the coupon, call or write.

FALCON
MICROSYSTEMS

1801 McCormick Drive
Landover, MD 20785-5326
(301) 341-0146

GSA Schedule GS-00K-88AGS-6185

Circle 247 on reader service card

SPECIAL OFFERS FROM SIXTY EIGHT THOUSAND, INC.

MindWrite Express/Trapeze Package \$545.00 retail value for \$299.00!

Includes Word Processing, Outlining, Spreadsheet and Page Layout (See Access Technology's ad in this issue). Free Access Technology T-Shirt with package order.

I would like a 30-day risk-free evaluation of package
(15+ Macs in use, and phone number on reply card, required)

☐ a. Yes ☐ b. No

I would like to receive a complimentary copy of HyperSolutions, the Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc. HyperCard catalog.

☐ a. Yes ☐ b. No

Please answer all questions as completely as possible.
Incomplete forms will not be processed.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Division/Department _____/_____

Telephone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

1. How many people work at your location?

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="radio"/> a. 1-9 | <input type="radio"/> d. 100-499 | <input type="radio"/> g. 2500-4999 |
| <input type="radio"/> b. 10-24 | <input type="radio"/> e. 500-999 | <input type="radio"/> h. 5000-9999 |
| <input type="radio"/> c. 25-99 | <input type="radio"/> f. 1000-2499 | <input type="radio"/> i. 10,000 or more |

2. How many Macintosh computers are used at your location?

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> a. 1-9 | <input type="radio"/> c. 20-49 | <input type="radio"/> e. 100-499 |
| <input type="radio"/> b. 10-19 | <input type="radio"/> d. 50-99 | <input type="radio"/> f. 500+ |

3. What is your involvement with the Macintosh?

- ☐ a. End user
☐ b. Train or support Macintosh users
☐ c. Purchase products or approve purchases

4. For what purposes do you currently use (☐) or plan to use (☐) your Macintosh?

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> a. Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> h. Programming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> b. CAD/CAM | <input type="checkbox"/> i. Project Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> c. Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> j. Spreadsheets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> d. Database Management | <input type="checkbox"/> k. Statistics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> e. Desktop Publishing | <input type="checkbox"/> l. Word Processing/Outlining |
| <input type="checkbox"/> f. Graphics | <input type="checkbox"/> m. Other (please specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> g. Presentations | |

5. Which of the following do you:

	own	plan to buy immediately	plan to buy within 6 mo.
Modem	<input type="radio"/> a.	<input type="radio"/> b.	<input type="radio"/> c.
Hard drive	<input type="radio"/> d.	<input type="radio"/> e.	<input type="radio"/> f.
Monitor	<input type="radio"/> g.	<input type="radio"/> h.	<input type="radio"/> i.
Scanner	<input type="radio"/> j.	<input type="radio"/> k.	<input type="radio"/> l.
Laser printer	<input type="radio"/> m.	<input type="radio"/> n.	<input type="radio"/> o.
AppleTalk or compatible	<input type="radio"/> p.	<input type="radio"/> q.	<input type="radio"/> r.
Ethernet	<input type="radio"/> s.	<input type="radio"/> t.	<input type="radio"/> u.
HyperCard	<input type="radio"/> v.	<input type="radio"/> w.	<input type="radio"/> x.

For further information call Sixty Eight Thousand at (408) 626-1711. Thank you very much for your time.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2 CARMEL, CA 93923

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Supporting Macintosh

26346 Carmel Rancho Lane
Carmel, CA 93923



Connections are made in the Macintosh environment.

The single greatest strength of the Macintosh computer is its ability to communicate.

You know how easily a Macintosh can communicate with its user. Well, it can communicate just as easily with other computers. It can become part of an electronic nervous system that extends down the hall, and around the globe.

Macintosh can use EtherNet to talk with Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX systems. Macintosh uses AppleTalk to converse with another Macintosh. And, a variety of other links allow the Macintosh to communicate with a host of other main-frame and desktop computers.

We at Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc. heartily encourage communication in all its forms. We know that any Macintosh system we recommend can be expanded, and can be connected with virtually any other system. So we sell and lease *only* Macintosh-related products to our clients in business, government and education.

To introduce ourselves to you, we'd like to offer our unique *HyperSolutions* catalog, which allows you to compare the latest Macintosh products, and to communicate directly with our office. To get one, give us a call, or write us on your company letterhead.

And think of us when you're ready to link up with a Macintosh. Because, if you've got our name, you've got connections.



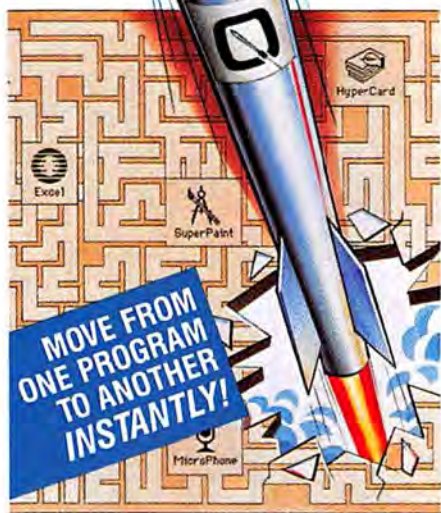
Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc.
Supporting Macintosh

26346 Carmel Rancho Lane, Carmel, CA 93923 408-626-1711 Fax 408-626-1780

on cue™

the ultimate file launcher

**BLAST
THROUGH
THE
DESKTOP
MAZE!**



**MOVE FROM
ONE PROGRAM
TO ANOTHER
INSTANTLY!**

Now, with a single click of the mouse, you can go from application to application, from document to document, because the **ON CUE** pull-down menu shows your frequently used programs right on your screen! You'll bypass the desktop maze, eliminate "window buildup" and the frustrating wait for folders to open and close. **ON CUE** lets you work smoothly, quickly, efficiently.



"... may be the best new utility of this software season."
— MacWEEK

Compatible with all Macintosh computers from 512KE up.

Just \$59⁹⁵

Visit your local computer store, or, if unavailable, order direct by calling
TOLL-FREE 1-800-877 ICOM

ICOM

ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

648 S. Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090 • (312) 520-4440

Visit us at **MACWORLD EXPOSITION, Booth No. 5165**

ICOM Simulations, Inc. logo is a trademark of ICOM Simulations, Inc./Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc./ON CUE is a trademark of IMI Software.

How To/Getting Started

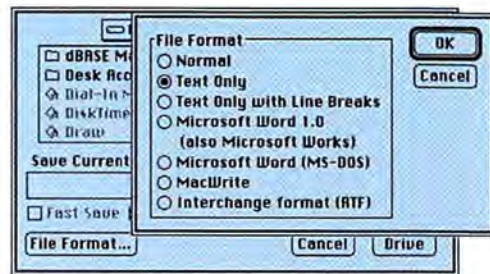
Boundaries for Bytes

If you need to exchange a spreadsheet or a database file, use the exporting program's Save As or Export command to create a file in a format the importing program can interpret. If both programs support an exchange format such as SYLK, use it. Advanced data managers like dBase Mac, 4th Dimension, or Double Helix offer many ways to exchange data. With dBase Mac, for example, you can enter data to and retrieve it from ASCII files directly, or you can use the Print to Disk command to create an ASCII file containing records that appear in a given report.

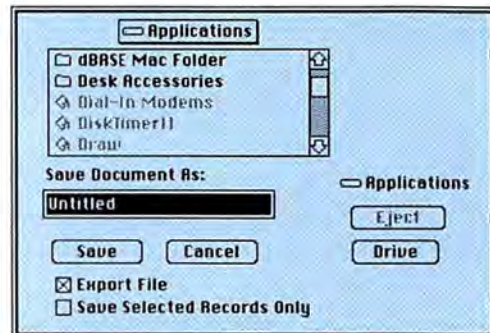
If you must resort to the lowly ASCII format, you'll encounter an additional data-exchange wrinkle. In order to separate the rows and columns of a spreadsheet or the fields and records of a database, the program must insert codes called *delimiters*, which serve as boundaries; they tell the importing program where one field or cell ends and the next begins.

The most common field or cell delimiter is a tab character (ASCII code 9); the most common row or record delimiter is a carriage return (ASCII code 13). A *tab-delimited text file* is an ASCII file whose data items (cells or fields) are delimited by tabs. Some programs and programming languages (such as Microsoft BASIC) use commas as delimiters. Commas cause problems, however, since they can appear within the values themselves ("10,000", "Raynak, Margaret"). Programs that delimit with commas will do what I did in parentheses: enclose each data item with quotes, and then separate each quoted item with a comma.

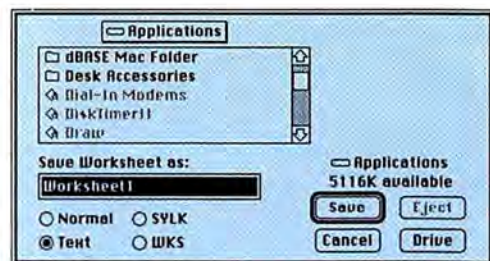
If you're working with programs that don't support the same delimited format, don't give up. You can massage the exported file using a word processor, changing the exported file's delimiters into ones the importing application understands. For example, to format a comma-delimited text file for importing into Microsoft Works' database (which can import tab-delimited text files), open the text file in your word processor and use its search-and-replace feature to replace the quotes and comma delimiters with tab characters. You can use Microsoft Word, WriteNow, FullWrite, or WordPerfect (but not MacWrite) to perform the alterations by specifying tab codes in their search-and-replace dialog boxes.



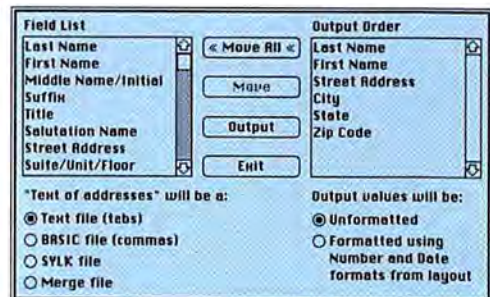
(A)



(B)



(C)



(D)

Four Keys to ASCII

Most Mac applications let you save documents in ASCII, or text-only, form. With Microsoft Word (A), choose Save As, then click the File Format button and choose Text Only. With Microsoft Works (B), choose Save As and click the Export File button. With Excel (C), choose Save As and click Text. With FileMaker Plus (D), choose Output To from the File menu, select the fields to be exported, and click the Output button.

(continues)

Circle 256 on reader service card

MacWorld
Showcase
Award Winner!

"..Blindingly Fast!"

John Lewis—Editor MacTimes UK

QuickDEX™

QuickDEX is a compact & powerful desk accessory that makes it easy to quickly store and retrieve information that you need at your fingertips. Use it any time, in MacWrite or in Excel; it's always there!

"We are able to find a customer out of over 13,000 entries instantly . . . It uses less of my machine resources than HyperCard does."

Al Whipple—Publisher of Disk Express

"QuickDEX is the best and most convenient method I know for access to large amounts of unstructured information, like lists of names, addresses and phone numbers. It's quick, convenient & reliable."

Lofty Becker—Author of Datekey

QuickDex won the 1988 Consumer Electronic Showcase award for Productive and Innovative Software.



15 Via Chualar
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 375-0910

(800) 331 4321
(800) 851 1986 (CA)
\$60.00 + \$4.00 Shipping

Circle 138 on reader service card

NEW from CASADYWARE!

FLUENT LASER FONTS™

Vol. 20

Gazelle™
Armagh™

Vol. 21

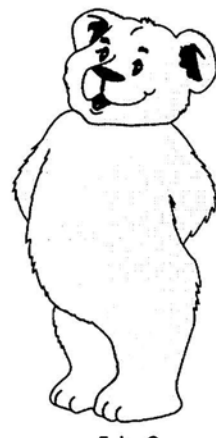
Paladin™
ABILENE™

Vol. 22

COLLEGIATE™

Introducing
EPSF Clip Art Files

Vivid Impressions!™



CASADYWARE™
P.O. Box 223779 Carmel, CA 93922

For information call (408) 646-4660
or (408) 624-8716

All products are registered trademarks or trademarks of their manufacturers.

For orders call (800) 331-4321 or in CA call
(800) 851-1986



Circle 137 on reader service card

NEW! Hebrew Software from Davka Corporation



• NEW! VeZot HaTorah™

First in Davka's Synagogue Series, this fascinating Stack reveals the reasons behind the sacred traditions of the Torah Reading Service and teaches the Torah and Haftarah blessings, complete with stunning graphics, digitized sound, and helpful text. \$39.95 Req. HyperCard.

• NEW! Ulpan Davka™

Amazing Hebrew Vocabulary Stack features authentic, digitized Hebrew speech for 500 basic words, Hebrew/English display, quiz, and more. A great way to expand your Hebrew vocabulary! \$39.95 Req. HyperCard.

• NEW VERSION! Rav Ktav™

Top-notch Hebrew/English word processor features multiple document windows, automatic footnotes, unlimited document size, much more. \$350.

• NEW VERSION! MacKtav™

Hebrew/English version of Ready, Set, Go! 4™, LetraSet's best-selling page layout program, with built-in word processing features and complete page layout capabilities. \$595. *Arabic/English version of MacKtav available for \$750.*

To order call Toll-Free 1-800-621-8227, Ext. 9
In Illinois call 312-944-4070

Major credit cards accepted. Please add \$3 shipping for all orders.
For **FREE** catalog of Judaic/Hebrew Mac software, call or write
Davka Corporation • DEPT 9 • 845 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL • 60611

Circle 19 on reader service card

How To/Getting Started

From One Computer to Another

So far, I've covered exchanging files between Mac programs. Swapping files between computers involves similar hurdles, and to get over them you have to traverse the minefields of telecommunications and networking—the two most common ways to move files between computers. (For more details on Mac-PC transfers, see *Business Clinic*, *Macworld*, July 1988.)

The communications route involves running a telecommunications program on both computers and using the programs' file-transfer features to send and receive documents. If the two machines are on the same desk, you can connect them with a cable. (An ImageWriter I cable happens to unite the Mac with IBM PCs and several laptop computers, including Tandy's Model 100.) If the machines aren't close enough for a direct link, you must use modems and the phone lines (see "Getting Started with Communications Gear," *Macworld*, May 1987, and "Getting Started with Telecommunications," *Macworld*, April 1987). I've provided some guidelines to get you started in "Computer to Computer."

If you need to swap files with IBM PCs regularly, consider uniting Macs and PCs on a network. Both of the leading Mac network products—AppleShare and TOPS—have PC counterparts, which include AppleTalk expansion boards that plug into PCs, and software that lets PCs access Mac hard disks. With AppleShare, you must dedicate a hard disk-equipped Mac as a *file server*, a central warehouse for documents and applications. TOPS works differently, turning each computer on the network into a file server. (For details, see "Getting Started with Networking," *Macworld*, September 1987.)

Networks enable you to access remote disks as if they were attached directly to your Mac. That makes exchanging files as easy as *mounting* a file-server volume (the equivalent of inserting a disk), and opening the file.

But networks can be expensive and difficult to set up. If you simply need to exchange files with PCs, consider a PC disk drive such as Dayna Communications' DaynaFile (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, February 1988). The DaynaFile attaches to a Mac's SCSI port and can house one or two 5¼-

(continues)

MiniCad 4.0

80% faster, a galaxy of new features!

MiniCad High Precision CAD System Now With Optional Plotter Driver...

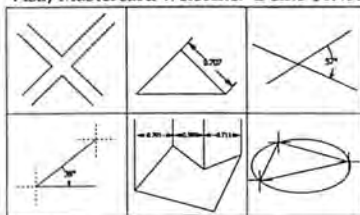
New with 4.0 Version:

Angular, diagonal, and chain dimensioning
Creation of arc or circle by choosing 3 points
Auto join
Double-line polygons
Trim circle capability
To add to the hundreds of fabulous features in 3.0 versions

All still for only \$495.00. Call today
In USA call: 301/461-9488. Canada: 604-384-2131

Australia: 7-369-1204 or write Graphsoft 8370 Court Ave. Suite 202 Ellicott City, MD 21043

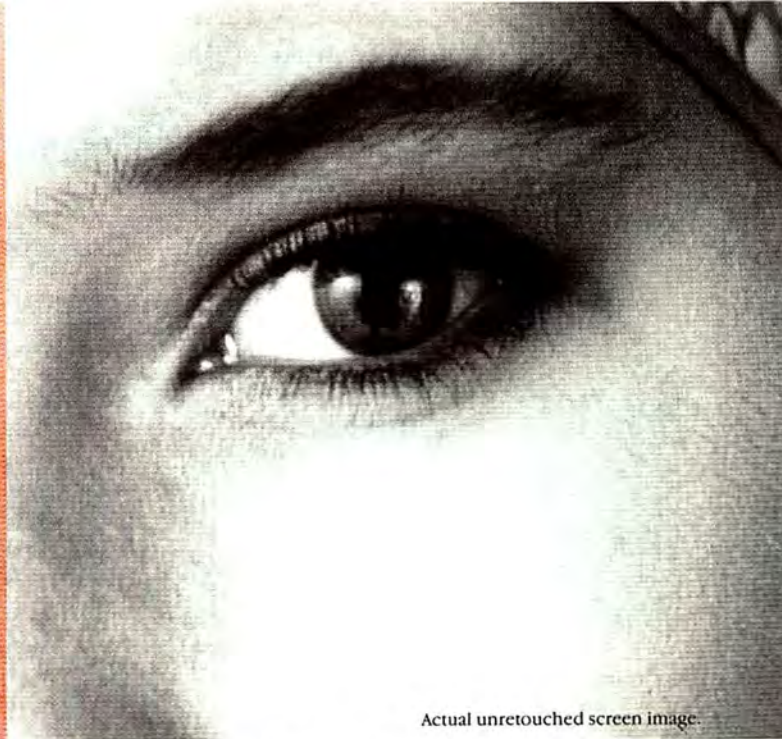
Visa/Mastercard welcome. Demo \$19.00



Circle 77 on reader service card



Actual unretouched screen image.



Actual unretouched screen image.

Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available (ULTRASYN and MAX-15). The clarity of .28mm dot pitch (ULTRASYN and PSC-28). 1024x750 display resolution (MAX-15). And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 Ext. 110.

PSC-28



PSM-03



ULTRASYN



MAX-15



Compatibility: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Apple Macintosh SE

Compatibility: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Apple Macintosh II, SE

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

Circle 89 on reader service card

DOES WM. F. BUCKLEY, JR. REALLY NEED A THESAURUS?



His superior vocabulary makes you lean forward in your chair to keep up with him. If anyone could get by without a thesaurus, he could. But we have his letter praising our comprehensive, contemporary Word Finder. No big words, just a nice letter saying how much he liked it and uses it. Didn't mention the 220,000 synonyms for 15,000 words. Didn't say anything about how in just seconds Word Finder performs the whole cycle of look-up and replacement, so you continue writing without taking your eyes off the screen or your fingers off the keyboard. But he did say:

"It's a bloody miracle. Word Finder has changed my life. I never used to use a thesaurus." Wm. F. Buckley, Jr.

Word Finder installs as a desk accessory with all Macintosh software, and also supports MultiFinder™ and HyperCard™. Not copy protected.

*Mr. Buckley volunteered this statement about Word Finder, and is not being compensated for his endorsement.

Yes, please send me _____ Word Finders.

Word Finder™ \$59.95

(Plus \$2.50 shipping, NY residents add sales tax)

**Microlytics, Inc., 300 Main Street
Suite 138, E. Rochester, NY 14445**

© Copyright 1988, Microlytics, Inc.
Word Finder™ is a trademark of Microlytics, Inc.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐ Discover
☐ Check ☐ COD

Card # _____ Exp. Date ____/____/____

Name _____ Ph. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

**30 Day, Money-Back
Guarantee.**

To order or for more information,
please call: **(800) 828-6293**
In New York State: **(716) 377-0130**
Dealers please call

Circle 201 on reader service card

How To/Getting Started

Computer to Computer

Here are some tips for using a communications program to transfer files between computers:

- If you're using a direct (machine-to-machine) connection, make sure your dealer gives you the right cable and that it's properly wired. Standard RS-232C cables won't work; the cable must be wired as a *null modem*, which tricks each machine into thinking it's talking to a modem.

- Make sure the receiving and transmitting programs are speaking the same language at the same speed, or *baud rate*. Typical settings for cable connections are 9600 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. For 1200-bits-per-second (bps) modems, use 1200 baud instead of 9600. And to see what

you're typing, turn on both programs' local echo options.

- Use transfer protocols, such as Xmodem, to eliminate garbled data by "proofreading" data as it's sent. For Mac-to-Mac transfers, use MacBinary Xmodem; it transfers the special information in Mac files, such as an icon's appearance.

- Before starting a modem transfer, the sender and receiver should match their communications settings and transfer protocols, and decide who will call whom. If you're at the receiving end, put your program in *answer mode* (if you're the sender, invoke your program's *dial* command). Once you've made a connection, type a few characters to verify settings, then invoke the transfer commands.

inch or 3½-inch floppy drives, or one of each. You simply pop a PC floppy disk into the drive, and its contents appear on the Mac's desktop. Dayna sells its own version of MacLink Plus, which handles most PC formats, but the DaynaFile also supports Apple File Exchange.

Another way to shuttle bytes is through Compatible Systems' QuickShare. The package includes an expansion board that adds a SCSI port to a PC, and PC and Mac software for transferring files over a SCSI cable and for storing Mac files on a PC's hard disk. QuickShare also includes a clever translation program that retains most of a PC file's formatting information.

Of course, with networks and other sharing devices, the golden rule of data swapping still applies: If the exporting and importing applications don't share a common file format, you must use a file-translation utility or resort to an ASCII file to transfer only the text. If you anticipate frequent Mac-PC swapping, you can minimize migraines by using programs that share formats. Microsoft Word, Excel, WordPerfect, and PageMaker each share formats with their PC counterparts.

Closing the Exchange

Of course, the easiest way to translate files is to let someone else do it. CompuData Translators (800/825-8251 or in California, 213/462-6222) specializes in industrial-strength file conversions, such as translating reams of legal documents stored on obsolete paper tape into Microsoft Word files. CompuData claims to translate between micros, minis, mainframes, dedicated word processors, typesetters—you name it. You might say it has redefined delimits of file-conversion.

Then again, you might not. File conversion can be a grueling job that dulls your appetite for puns. Just remember: the format's the thing. If the two swapping programs don't share a common format, use a file-translation program. If you strike out there, use an ASCII file. You'll have to do some reformatting, but you'll be spared re-typing. And in the end, never having to type the same text twice is what data exchange is all about. □

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Month After Month UPTIME™ Delivers...

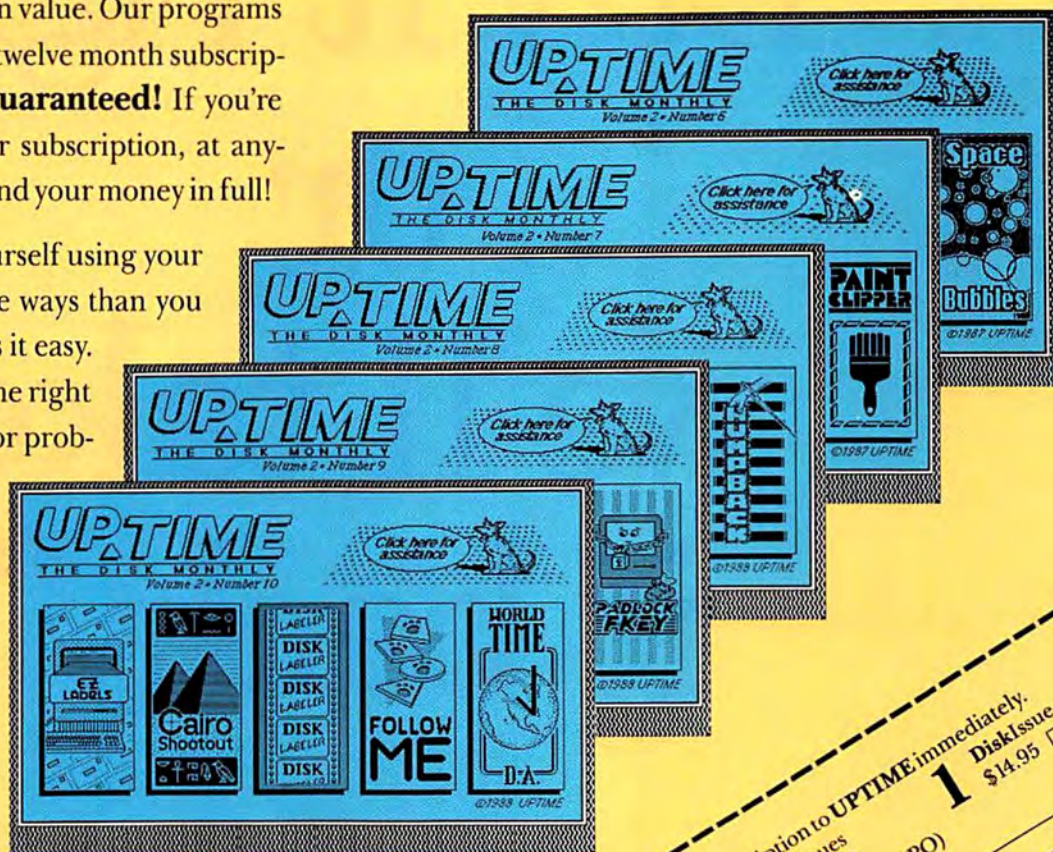
VARIETY. UPTIME, the Disk Monthly features up to eight new programs on each disk issue. Business, Home Management & Finance, Educational, Graphics and Utilities, Desk Accessories, Fonts, Clip Art, Tutorials and Reviews. All new, all yours every month.

VALUE. At UPTIME, we believe in value. Our programs cost less than one dollar each on a twelve month subscription. And your order is **100% Guaranteed!** If you're not completely satisfied with your subscription, at any time, just let us know and we'll refund your money in full!

PRODUCTIVITY. You'll find yourself using your computer more often and in more ways than you thought possible. UPTIME makes it easy. Instructions for each program come right on the disk. If you have questions or problems, call us. Our technical staff is always here to answer any question or assist with any problem.

FUN. Everyone needs to relax. Our Games and Adventures offer entertainment for the whole family. You'll be fascinated for hours. So, why wait?

CALL TODAY. Make the very next issue yours. For more information, or to order, call us at **1-800-437-0033**, toll free, or clip the attached coupon and mail it to us. We invite you to join over 100,000 people, worldwide, who enjoy UPTIME every month.



Also available in Apple, IBM PC & Compatible and Commodore 64/128 Editions.

Look for us in Waldenbooks, B. Dalton and other book and computer stores in your area.

Circle 537 on reader service card

SAVE **\$89.90** → **12** Disk Issues \$89.00 (Add \$2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a Macintosh enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately. **1** Disk Issue \$14.95 ☐

3 Disk Issues \$36.00 ☐

6 Disk Issues \$59.00 ☐

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____ Bill My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

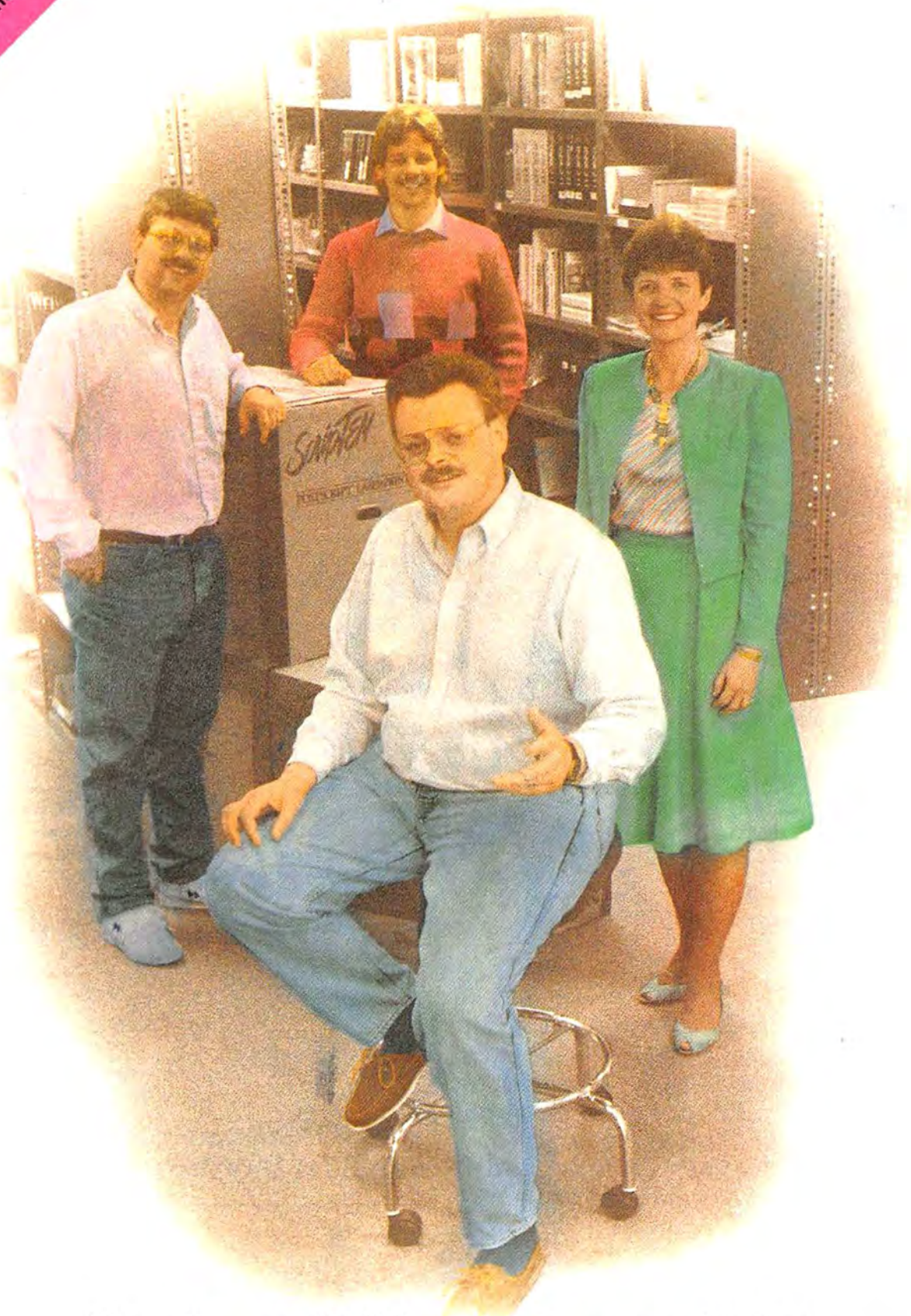
Signature _____ Account No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Send to: UPTIME, PO Box 299 New Port, RI 02840 (401) 849-4925 MW092

“Buy it right,
or,
we’ll take
it back.”

–Réal Provencher

Please
open here



*People you'll like...prices you'll love...
and a return policy that can't be beat.*



"More and more large companies are calling to set up accounts with us. Many of these people are changing over from traditional mail order companies, because of our return policy, both for trial purchase, and outright sale. And, they've always appreciated that we don't charge their account, until the order's been shipped. It doesn't make sense to do it any other way."

-Sarah

WORD & PAGE LAYOUT

Coach 3.0	57.00
Coach Professional	109.00
Coach Thesaurus	36.00
Findswell	29.00
Fluent Fonts 2.0	42.00
Fluent Laser Fonts (ea.)	42.70
Fontographer	239.00
FullWrite Professional	269.00
MergeWrite	30.00
More 1.1	175.00
Pagemaker 3.0	475.00
Read It! (OCR)	235.00
Read It! (Thunderscan)	89.00
ReadySetGo! 4.0	279.00
Spellswell	44.00
WordPerfect	229.00
Works Plus Spell	48.00
Write Now	98.00

CASES & COVERS

High Trek Case (IW II)	50.95
High Trek Case (512/Plus/SE)	59.95
High Trek Case (SE Extended Keyboard)	69.95
Dust Covers (Most)	19.95

DISK DRIVES

Dayna File	Call
CMS Pro 45 SE/r	719.00
CMS Pro 60 II	719.00
CMS Pro 140 II	Call
CMS SDU 30	669.00
CMS SDU 81	1239.00
CMS SD 20	569.00
CMS SD 60	839.00
CMS SD 102	Call
CMS SD 140	Call
CMS TS 60 Tape Backup	769.00
EMAC-20D	529.00
EMAC-40D	849.00
EMAC-60T Tape Backup	929.00

OTHER PERIPHERALS

Personal Laser Printer Plus	1669.00
Qume ScriptEN Laser Printer	3895.00
Thunderscan 4.0	199.00
MacScan Flat Bed Scanner	1719.00

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

Anchor 2400 Modem	169.00
Everex 2400 Modem	225.00
TurboNet	27.00

MONITORS

Laserview 19" - Mac II	Call
Monitorm Viking 1 (Hi-Res)	1650.00
Monitorm Viking 10 (Color)	3995.00
Monitorm Viking GS	2579.00
Monitorm Viking 2400	1995.00

SYSTEMS

Mac II System: Pro 60 hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, Viking 1 monitor	5595.00
--	---------

Mac II Color System: Pro 60 hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, Viking 10 monitor	7895.00
---	---------

Hundreds More . . . No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. Purchase orders accepted on approved accounts. Sorry, no COD's or personal checks. Trial purchase based on a 10-day minimum, plus six free days for shipping. All hardware sold with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Prices subject to change without notice.



**SONY and KAO disks
at BIG Savings...Call Now!**

SOFTWARE THAT FITS™

1-800-972-3018
(713) 540-2300

Circle 141 on reader service card

PO Box 4028-Humble, Texas 77347

When you're sure of the software you want, buy it with our promise...if there's something you don't like, we'll take it back. When you're not sure, ask about trial purchase. You can look at one, or several competing programs, and save with our Try-Pack specials. Either way, we'll help you get Software That Fits.

We'll do everything we can to get you the right software at the right price. And, if it turns out to be something you don't want, we'll take it back.

"Our Proof of Performance Pledge is unique in the industry. Buy any program you need. If you decide you don't like it, send it back, and pay only the regular daily trial. You can buy at discount, mail-order prices, and still be sure you're not going to get stuck. And, we have a 30-day money-back guarantee on all hardware, too."

-Real

ACCOUNTING

Aatrix Payroll Plus	179.00
Business Sense	279.00
Checkmark Payroll 3.0	209.00
In Sight 3-pack with FREE 30mb harddrive	1995.00
In-House Accountant	112.00
Managing Your Money	129.00
Quicken	32.00
Rags to Riches 3-Pack (GL/AR/AP)	299.00
Simply Accounting	199.00

"Most people these days have done their homework, and pretty well know which program they want. Now, we've made it even easier to buy software. Call us with the program you need. Once you've used it awhile, you may find something you weren't aware of, that you don't like. No problem... just send it back. We'll treat it as a trial purchase, and refund the difference between what you paid to buy the software, and what it would cost if you had taken it on trial. (10-day minimum, and we provide six free days for shipping)."

-Mike

BUSINESS

CAT	239.00
Cricket Graph	119.00
Cricket Pictograph	105.00
Cricket Presents	290.00
Fast Forms	96.00
Focal Point	59.00
Mac Calc	81.00
Mathview Pro	149.00
MicroPlanner + 6.0	359.00
WillMaker	36.00

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

In Box Starter	209.00
MacLink Plus	145.00
MacNet Starter Kit	36.00
Microphone 2	209.00
Red Ryder	59.00
TOPS (Mac)	119.00

"We get software back every day, and people tell us, 'Boy, am I glad I had a chance to try this out first'. These are customers who really thought they wanted a certain program, but later found it wouldn't fit their particular application. And, they'll often take a competing program on a trial purchase. Then, when they decide to keep it, they're sure they've got the right one."

-John

DATABASES

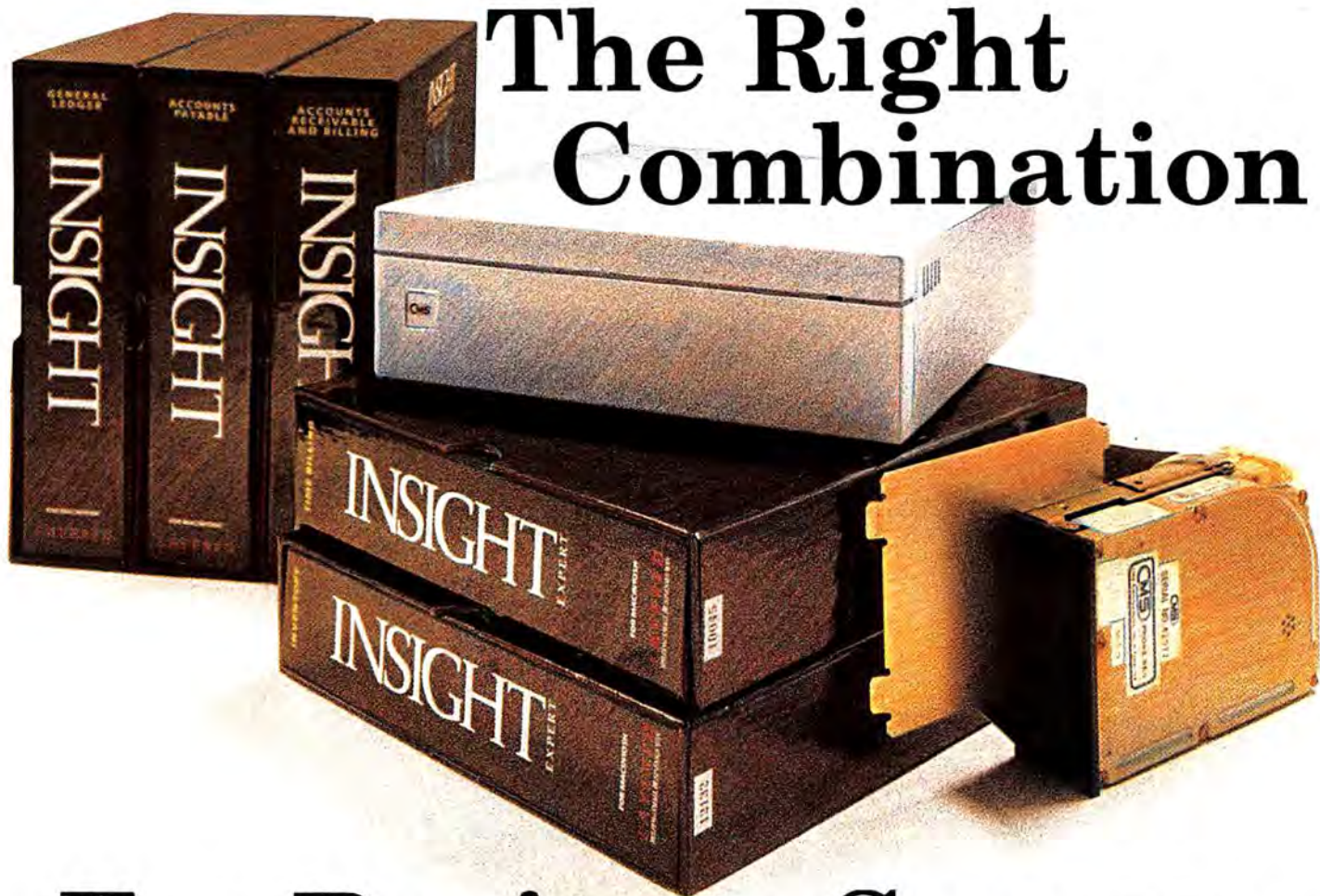
DBase Mac	329.00
Double-Helix II	329.00
Foxbase	219.00
McMax	169.00
Omnis 3/ Express	329.00
Record Holder Plus	45.00
Reflex Plus	165.00

DESK ACCESSORIES & UTILITIES

Disk Express	35.00
Disk Fits	58.00
Disk Tools Plus	33.00
Expressionist 2	79.00
HyperDA	41.00
MacTree	41.00
Power Station	38.00
QuickDEX	36.00
Quickeys	59.00
Sentinel	179.00
Sidekick 2.0	59.00
Stepping Out II	54.00
Suitcase	38.00
Super Glue	55.00
Super Laser Spool	89.00

GRAPHICS

ClickArt EPS Illustrations	79.00
ClickArt Graphics (ea.)	29.00
Canvas	109.00
Cricket Draw	172.00
Curator	79.00
Draw It Again Sam	89.00
Graphic Works	89.00
Illustrator '88	Call
Image Studio	279.00
MacDraft	159.00
Modern Artist	141.00
myDiskLabeler (Color)	32.00
Picture Base	59.00
Pixel Paint	289.00
Post Art	41.00
Print Shop	36.00
Video Works II	118.00



The Right Combination

For Business Success

Buy any three In Sight Modules for \$1849
and Receive a FREE 30 mg CMS Hard-Drive !!

When it comes to managing your business, In Sight gives you the answers, advice and analysis you need to make critical decisions. There has never been a better management tool available for business. In Sight modules include Accounts Receivable & Billing, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Inventory and Time Billing. In addition, a Data Export Tool and a Custom Forms Design Tool are available.

When it comes to hard-drives, CMS offers premium quality. All drives come with a one-year warranty and we provide a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Need a different combination ?
Call us now for your own
Custom Configuration !

Circle 141 on reader service card



ENHANCEMENTS, INC.

20 megabytes to 1.2 gigabytes

LAYERED

HELPING SMALL BUSINESSES WIN

Voted best accounting software by both
MacUser and MacWorld.

SOFTWARE THAT FITS™

1 800 972-3018

(713) 540-2300

FAX 713-446-8499

GET MORE FROM YOUR MACINTOSHTM INVESTMENT

PERFORMANCE ENHANCERS THAT WON'T BREAK THE BANK.

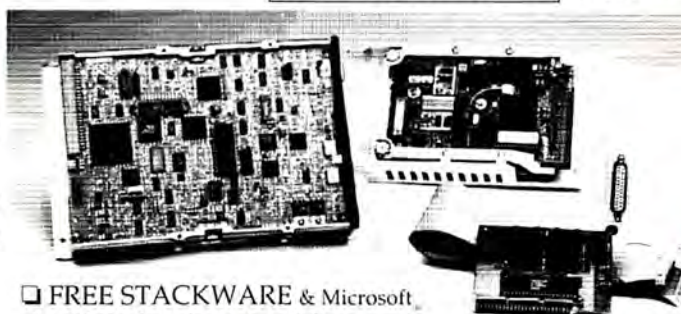
MASS STORAGE

For Macintosh SE,II
OME 45i- 45 Megabytes \$899.95

For Macintosh II
OME 100i- 100 Megabytes \$1199.95
OME 140i- 140 Megabytes \$1599.95

EXTERNAL MODELS AVAILABLE

- ☐ 110/220V Power
- ☐ < 30 ms access



☐ FREE STACKWARE & Microsoft
Excel Templates by Heizer Software.

INTERNAL DRIVES ☐ ONE YEAR WARRANTY

THEY'RE FAST!
THEY'RE RELIABLE!
THEY'RE INEXPENSIVE!

TRY OUR SCSI PORT
FOR THE MAC 512E

MEMORY



YES! We've Got It! Guaranteed!

For Macintosh Plus,SE,II

Ram II+II - Cost Effective \$CALL
4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS.

Ram II - Cost Effective \$CALL
Expands to 2.5 Megabytes RAM. SE & Plus

For Macintosh Plus

RamPlus 2- Cost Effective \$CALL
Expands to 2 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

RamPlus 4- \$CALL
Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

NOTE: RamPlus may not be physically compatible with internal devices.

- 2 YEAR GUARANTY! -
- RELIABLE! -
- AVAILABLE! -
THOUSANDS IN USE
ALREADY!

MOST ORDERS SHIP
IN UNDER
10 BUSINESS DAYS

VIDEO

NOW WITH GENLOCK!

Mac II to NTSC (Television) Converter

Connects your Macintosh II to NTSC video.
Record your Macintosh images to video tape,
or use for live presentations. Compatible with
Apple & Spectrum Video Cards.

STANDARD \$599.
GENLOCK \$999.



GREAT FOR ANIMATION & PRESENTATION

All OPEN MAC products are Guaranteed:

- Are Manufactured by OPEN MAC Enterprise - Are User Installable - Preserve Manufacturer's Warranty - Carry a minimum 1 Year Warranty - Are stocked for rapid shipment -
- Are listed at a Cash Discount Price - Credit Cards not charged until shipment - Prices may vary

OPEN MAC Enterprises

415/682-0440

2280 Bates Avenue, Suite J, Concord, CA 94520

VISA/MC/AMEX
Discover
Accepted

GOVERNMENT & FORTUNE 1000

Purchase Orders Encouraged
FAX: 415-686-4244

VideoEx- \$149.95
Expand the Mac II
to full color capability

DON'T HAVE A MAC II?
Try our Hi-resolution composite
video adapters for the
Mac SE & Plus.
(Sorry, not TV!)

1987 OPEN MAC Enterprises. VideoEx, Accelerator2, RamPlus, Ram II, Ram II+II, VA Plus, VA SE, OME 40i, 100i, 140i are trademarks of Open Mac Enterprises. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Incorporated.

Circle 45 on reader service card

3M
Authorized Distributor
Magnetic Media Division Products

	2 Boxes	5 Boxes	10 Boxes
3 1/2" S-Side	12 ⁵⁰	11 ⁹⁵	11 ⁵⁰
3 1/2" D-Side	17 ⁵⁰	16 ⁹⁵	16 ⁵⁰
HIGH Density	47 ⁹⁵	46 ⁹⁵	44 ⁹⁵

Old Prices
 Delaware 1-800-451-1849
 Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
 Nevada 1-800-621-6221
 Minimum Order \$25.00. Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.B. orders add \$3.00 Surface Shipping. In 11 or 12" add \$1.00 per 100 disks. 5" add \$1.00 per 100 disks. 8" add \$1.00 per 100 disks. For 3 1/2" 5 1/4" 8" or 9" add an additional 1% for P&H. Prices subject to change without notice!

Diskette Connection
 Telex #4933362 Fax #405-495-4598

MEMO:
 Prices Shown
 are good thru
 August 31st
 Be advised it
 appears all 3 1/2"
 Disk prices will
 increase 10-35%
 Sept. 1, 1988
 "Stock Up Now"
 Diskette
 Connection

SONY
 Packaged 10 Per Box

	2 BOX	5 BOX	10 BOX
3 1/2" Single Side	11 ⁹⁵	11 ⁵⁰	10 ⁹⁵
3 1/2" Double Side	16 ⁵⁰	15 ⁹⁵	15 ⁵⁰
HIGH Density	42 ⁹⁵	41 ⁹⁵	39 ⁹⁵

SONY, without labels or box
 Packaged in Fifties

	50	100	400
MAC-PAC-50's			
3 1/2" Single Side	1.05 EA.	1.02 EA.	.99 EA.
3 1/2" Double Side	1.29 EA.	1.25 EA.	1.19 EA.

Old Prices
 Delaware 1-800-451-1849
 Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
 Nevada 1-800-621-6221
 Minimum Order \$25.00. Visa, MasterCard accepted. C.B. orders add \$3.00 Surface Shipping. In 11 or 12" add \$1.00 per 100 disks. 5" add \$1.00 per 100 disks. 8" add \$1.00 per 100 disks. For 3 1/2" 5 1/4" 8" or 9" add an additional 1% for P&H. Prices subject to change without notice!

Diskette Connection
 Telex #4933362 Fax #405-495-4598
 Circle 562 on reader service card

Save Hundreds of Dollars When You Re-Ink Costly Printer Ribbons



ImageWriter Inker Shown

Now you can re-ink fabric ribbons again and again—for just pennies each time! So, don't throw away expensive ribbons—re-ink them and save, save, save. Bede Tech Ribbon Inker comes with FREE 4-oz. bottle of black ink (lasts 50-100 re-inkings), FREE ink roller and FREE roller cover.

NEW CUSTOM RIBBON INKER \$64⁹⁵

We factory set for over 400 ribbons—call with printer manufacturer and model.
 EPSON PRINTER RIBBON INKER \$52.95
 IMAGEWRITER PRINTER INKER \$49.00

INK & RIBBONS

Black Ink, 4 oz. bottle \$ 4.50
 Black Ink, Pint 16.50
 ImageWriter ribbons, uninked 2/10.00
 ImageWriter ribbons, inked 2/12.00
 Colored Ink, Multi-Color Ribbons CALL

**AUGUST SALE
 CREDIT CARD
 PHONE ORDERS ONLY**

DISK ORGANIZERS/WOODGRAIN

Holds 50 3 1/2" disks Reg. \$4.45 Now \$2.95
 Holds 100 5 1/4" floppy disks Reg. \$5.45 Now \$3.95
 Prices Good Through Aug. 31, 11:59 PM



**HI-CAPACITY, LOW-COST
 DISK ORGANIZERS**

Sturdy, stackable 200 lb. test corrugated cdb. dividers, lid. Specify High-Gloss White or Satiny Wood-Grain finish.

3.5" DISK ORGANIZER
 Holds 100 disks \$7.45 4/\$24.95

MacWorld Expo Booth #5056
 SEE US AT THE WORLD TRADE CENTER

FREE Illustrated Catalog With Many More Items
 • 24 Hour Shipment • 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
 • We Don't Bill You Until We Ship To You



bede tech

CALL 24 HOURS TO ORDER WITH VISA/MC

800-772-4536

Division, Bede Industries, Inc. • Est. 1976 • 8327 Clinton Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44144
 ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. MW9

Circle 9 on reader service card



PRINTER SILENCER \$29⁹⁵!

Reduce irritating printer noise up to 90%! Attractive wood grain finish, 200 lb. test corrugated cdb. Ideal for light and medium use of printers up to 17.5" x 13.5" x 5".

NEW ACCESSORIES

Keyboard Drawer \$32.95
 Printer/Monitor Stand \$12.95
 Vertical Stand—PC/Mac II CPU \$19.95
 System Stand—Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE \$19.95

Apple/Mac Security Cable Kit
 Hard Keyboard Covers. Specify:
 Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, \$ 9.95
 Mac II, Apple IIGs \$12.95
 Mac SE or Mac II Extended

Extension Cables
 Mac II Monitor Power & Video \$32.95
 Mac II Keyboard \$25.95
 PC Monitor & Keyboard \$32.95

Disk Holders w/Velcro Mounting
 Holds 11 3 1/2" Disks \$ 6.95
 Holds 11 5 1/4" Disks \$ 7.95

Mouse House w/Adhesive Mounting \$ 9.95

NEW EZ GLIDER™ PAD FOR YOUR TEFLON MOUSE

Designed specifically for the new Mac II and Mac SE Teflon padded mouse. Will also put new life into your old mouse. Specify platinum, maroon or royal blue.
 EZ GLIDER MOUSE PAD \$11.95
 STANDARD MOUSE PAD (royal blue) \$5.95

SONY



Boxed In Tens

3 1/2" SS . . . 1.09 ea., 200+
1G36A12

3 1/2" DS . . . 1.54 ea., 200+
1G38A12

SONY

MAC • PAC

Bulk Packaged in 50's



3 1/2" DS . . . 1.17 ea., 100+
1.14 ea., 400+
1H38A13

Sony Labels 4¢ each
Minimum 50

MAC • MODEM Turbo 24

2400 BPS External Modem

- Hayes compatible
 - Communication Software included
 - Upgradable to 4800 & 9600 BPS
- Specify Mac or Mac Plus Cable

D1-24DTM
QLINK-MAC
FT-MACMODEM/P



\$189 ea.

KAO

Media from the Surface Scientists

100 years of leadership in surface science technology goes into every **KAO** diskette — from raw materials to final packaging. You can be assured that every **KAO** diskette exceeds all world-wide industry standards.

Boxed in Tens 100+ 200+

3 1/2" SS . . . 1.21 1.15
1K36A12

3 1/2" DS . . . 1.48 1.37
1K38A12

Rainbow Pack

5 colors per clear plastic box

3 1/2" DS . . 1.65 1.54
1K38A11-RB

MAC • PAC

Bulk packaged in 50's

100+ 400+

3 1/2" DS . . 1.14 1.09
1K38A11

Diskette labels 4¢ each
Minimum 50

• 7 to 7 Central • Saturdays 9 to 2 •

USA★FLEX

1-800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204

Minimum order \$100. MasterCard and Visa accepted
133 N. Brandon Dr. Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 305 on reader service card

AFTER THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE OUR FOUNDING FATHERS WROTE SOMETHING EVEN MORE IMPORTANT.

Ten years after the signing of the Declaration of Independence our founding fathers created what historians have called the greatest single document struck off by the hand and mind of man.



Our founding fathers created the Constitution of the United States.

For the first time in history, power was granted by the people to the government, and not by the government to the people.

The freedom unleashed by the Constitution allowed Americans to develop their talents and abilities to the fullest. And attain what is now known the world over as the *American Dream*.

As we commemorate the Bicentennial of the Constitution, there is no better way for you as an American to reaffirm the principles for which our country stands than to learn more about the Constitution.

The words we live by.

THE CONSTITUTION

The words we live by

To learn more about the Constitution write: Constitution, Washington, D.C. 20599. The Commission on the Bicentennial of The U.S. Constitution.



Insights on dBase Mac

From navigation to file relations, hints for conquering Ashton-Tate's relational database manager

by Jim Heid and Dennis Cohen

Three years in the making, Ashton-Tate's dBase Mac took longer to complete than most Hollywood epics. But many people seem to think its mix of power, performance, and relative ease of use was worth waiting for.

No relational database is a picnic to learn, however, and you might dispute the ease-of-use claim if you've puzzled over dBase Mac's flashy but flimsy documentation. To help fill the gap, we've collected some hints and tips to improve this product's performance.

The dBasics

Mastering dBase Mac requires understanding its division-of-labor approach to data management. Three components work together in dBase Mac: datafiles, views, and projects.

A dBase Mac *datafile* holds information about each field as well as the data itself. A datafile does *not* tell dBase Mac how to present data on screen or how to print it; for those tasks you use *views* or windows to a datafile's contents. The Quick Create feature whips up quick-and-dirty views for data entry or browsing. Or, you can use dBase Mac's layout features to design views that mimic paper forms.

A *project* stores view designs and information needed to work with datafiles, but not the datafiles themselves. This approach lets you use the same datafiles (and therefore the same data) in any number of projects. The project tells dBase Mac which datafiles are required.

Dennis Cohen is a member of Ashton-Tate's dBase Mac development team. Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor. Portions of this article were adapted from his book dBase Mac in Business, ©1987 by Ashton-Tate Publishing. Used by permission.



Standup comedian Sinbad uses dBase Mac to keep track of everything from his jokes to his gigs. Sinbad takes his Mac with him on the road, here on stage in Las Vegas.

Getting Around Faster

dBase Mac provides many shortcuts for quick navigation. Besides using scroll bars to view the contents of a window, you can use the "Option-drag" technique: press the Option key and drag the cursor within the view window. The pointer assumes a hand shape, and the view goes by like a roll of paper.

A clever keyboard shortcut lets you change numerous field definitions quickly. When you press the Option key with the Change Field dialog box open, the Done and Cancel buttons change to Done/P and Cancel/P, where *P* stands for *prior*. Press \mathbb{H} , and the buttons read Done/N and Cancel/N (for *next*). Clicking the Done/P button registers your changes to the current field's definition and then displays the pri-

or field's characteristics; Done/N records the changes and moves on to the next field in the datafile. The Cancel/P and Cancel/N buttons discard changes to the current field and then display the prior or next field, respectively. These techniques eliminate having to repeatedly return to the Structure window to select the next field.

You can also answer Yes, No, or Cancel to dialog boxes from the keyboard. For example, when you choose Quit after changing a project, dBase Mac asks if your changes should be saved. Instead of reaching for the mouse, just type *Y* to answer yes, *N* for no, or *C* for cancel.

Like many Mac programs, dBase Mac provides double-click shortcuts to avoid side trips to menus and buttons (see "Double Duty"). And don't neglect the palette: clicking its icons is faster than choosing

(continues)

NO OTHER DISPLAY



**One other
way to improve
your vision.**



CORNERSTONE
TECHNOLOGY

\$999

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
Price includes board and monitor

GIVES YOU SO MUCH FOR SO LITTLE.

Introducing the \$999, suggested retail price, Cornerstone SinglePage Display System for the Mac SE and II. Now you can see the whole page at once. And get the whole story.

For \$999 you get a full page vertical display system including a 15" anti-glare monitor with 640x870 of flicker-free resolution, the display controller board, and a tilt-and-swivel base. So you can stop scrolling around and get down to work.

See all your computer can offer.

Computers are great productivity enhancers. But they can also be very frustrating when you always have to print in order to see what it looks like.

We've put an end to that. The Cornerstone SinglePage Display System gives you a full page at a time. On a screen big and bright enough that you can read even the fine print. So you can see what you're doing—and how you're doing—before you print.

Now you can have this display system for less than half the price of a laser printer. And we think that once you try it, you'll find the Cornerstone SinglePage Display System is just as invaluable as that printer.

See what \$999 buys you today.

The reason we can offer you the SinglePage Display System for so little is that we design our own electronics. Our Large-Scale Integration (LSI) electronics use the fastest logic currently available. So you get the best products at the lowest prices.

You see, we're the Page Display people.

We build nothing but Page Display systems for the Mac and PC. So we spend our time looking at how you look at your computer.

That's why our display systems are Quickdraw Compatible and support all the popular Mac software solutions like Aldus PageMaker and Microsoft Excel. It's also why we offer our optional four-level grayscale for the Mac II to give you crisp, detailed images. And then we provide toll-free technical support and warranty everything for at least a year.

That way you get the most out of your computer. And the most for just \$999.

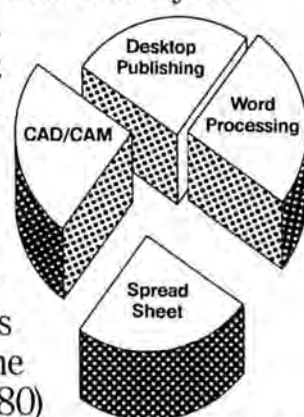
See two at once.

If you prefer to deal with two pages at a time, the Cornerstone DualPage Display System offers Mac II users ultra-fine resolution (1600x1280) in a 19" display system. So you can work on two pages side-by-side, instead of scrolling back and forth.

See us in action.

Whether you're using a PC, Mac II or Mac SE, see what Cornerstone's SinglePage and DualPage Display Systems can do for your computer. Call us at (800) 237-4565 for the dealer nearest you.

We're Cornerstone Technology, the Page Display people. And we think it's time your computer got the big picture.



CORNERSTONE
TECHNOLOGY

Cornerstone Technology, 1883 Ringwood Avenue,
San Jose, CA 95131-1721 (408) 279-1600

Data Acquisition

For Both
Macintosh II & SE

Featuring
**Analog Connection
WorkBench**

"The easiest-to-use
data acquisition software
on any host"

—PAUL SCHRIER, Editor, Pers. Eng. & Inst. News—



The Largest Selection Of
Hardware and Software
For Applications In Both
Laboratory and Industrial
Data Acquisition & Control.

Call or write for our **FREE 56-Page Catalog**
containing application notes and hardware
& software specifications!



**Strawberry Tree
Computers, Inc.**


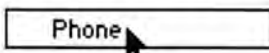
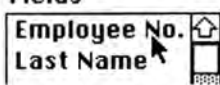

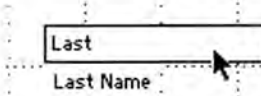
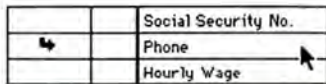
160 S. Wolfe Road / Sunnyvale CA 94086
Phone: (408) 736-3083 FAX: (408) 736-1041
Telex: 317 2834 MCI AppleLink: D035

Circle 310 on reader service card

How To/Insights

Double Duty

Six ways to save time in dBase Mac by double-clicking

	To...	Double-click on...
 Personnel	change a datafile	its title bar in the Structure window
 Phone	change a field	the field in the Structure window
 Fields Employee No. Last Name	add a field to the hierarchy	the field name in the Fields list box
 Employees Employee No. L.	change a view field	the field in the view hierarchy
 Last Last Name	change the display options of a form element	the element
 Social Security No. Phone Hourly Wage	change the update action of a field in a transfer view	the multivalued destination field

commands from menus. Remember, too, that you can customize the palette for maximum efficiency by adding or removing icons and by changing their appearance.

Choices, Choices

You can speed data entry and avoid repetitive typing by setting up a checklist (in the form of buttons or a pop-up menu) instead of leaving a blank field to be filled in. For example, a bookstore manager might want a Category field that displays five choices: Fiction, Nonfiction, Reference, Business, and Tacky Romance.

If you want to change a Category's list of choices, there's an important point that dBase Mac's documentation fails to mention: Don't change the order of the list—add choices only at the *end* of the list. Why? Because when you make a multiple-choice selection during data entry, dBase Mac records not the name of your choice (Fiction, Nonfiction, and so on) but a number corresponding to its position in the list. Adding a new choice (say, Cookbooks) to the beginning of the list would bump all remaining choices down. Your datafile would become a jumble of apples and or-

anges as you add new records: cookbook titles you enter would be grouped with fiction from existing records, and new business books would be mistakenly added to the Tacky Romance roster—a classification few authors would appreciate.

Multivalued Fields: A Caution

The multivalued field can hold many discrete values in each record, which can be very handy. For instance, you can use a multivalued field named Phone to store both home and work numbers. But it's easy to abuse the flexibility of this type of field. Just because the program provides multivalued fields doesn't mean you should use them whenever a field can contain multiple values.

Consider a database that creates invoices. Many people think a multivalued field is a natural for holding an invoice's line items, but that type of field can slow performance—and it limits your options for expanding the scope of the database.

(continues)

"SIMPLE, FOOLPROOF, CRASHPROOF, and EFFECTIVE."

—MacUser

Disk Management • Data Recovery • Back-Up Program for Copy-Protected Disks

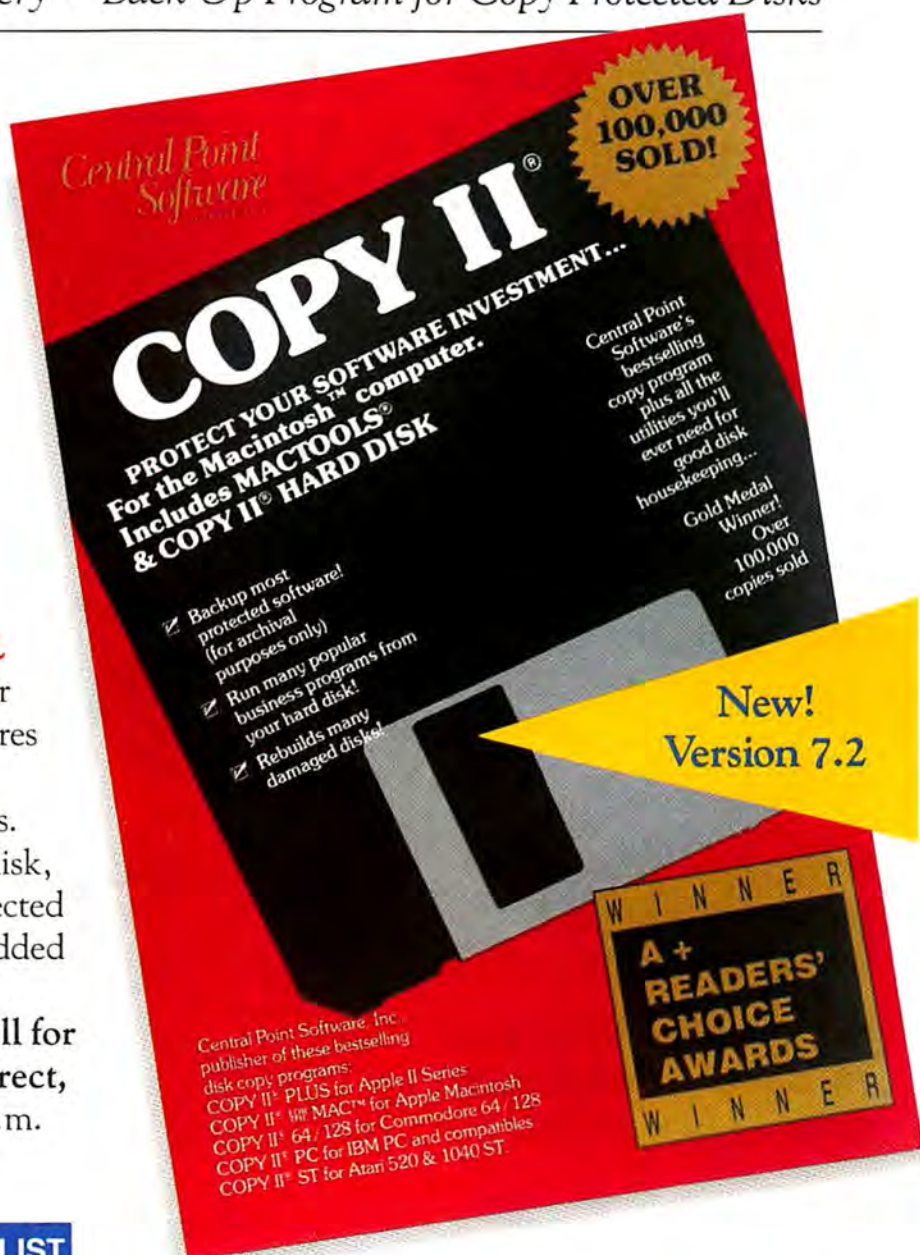
Now the best-selling* MAC utilities gets even better. • **Improved "SAVES DELETES"**—the sure way to recover accidentally deleted files even on "tag-less" hard drives. • **MAC TOOLS**—now features a graphic "tree" display for your folders—see and/or change your disk's organization at a glance. • **SMART LOCATE**—find files anywhere on your drives by name or up to three "keywords"—words that can be anywhere inside the missing file. • **IMPROVED RECOVERY**—for damaged diskettes. • **TRACK-LEVEL EDITOR**—spot copy protections, repair damaged blocks, etc. • Plus all the features that have made COPY II a favorite for over three years. View/edit disks or files. Transfer protected programs to a hard disk, and **make backups** of most copy-protected software—over a dozen new programs added in this release!

If you haven't seen COPY II lately, call for the dealer nearest you or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

*

MICRO-D BEST SELLER'S LIST		
RANK	WEEKS ON LIST	
1	9	Copy II Plus • Central Point Software • (APL)
2	17	Copy II MAC • Central Point Software • (MAC)
3	12	Focal Point • Activision • (MAC)
4	7	Smartcom II • Hayes • (MAC)
5	15	Turbo Pascal • Borland International • (APL, MAC)
6	14	Superspool • Supermac Software • (MAC)
7	4	Business Class • Activision • (APL)
8	13	Fastback • Fifth Generation Systems • (MAC)
9	11	Timeout Ultramacros • Beagle Bros. Micro Software • (APL)
10	8	Basic Interpreter • Microsoft • (MAC)

Copy II Mac is a trademark of Central Point Software.



\$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090 Sales/Info
(503) 690-8080 Tech Support

Circle 7 on reader service card

MacTAPE[®]

The 9-Track Connection



**Fast, easy data transfer
between minis, main-
frames, and Macs.**

**MacTAPE/SCSI offers Mac
users media compatibility.
6250 BPI now available.**

Features include:

- Read/Write IBM/ANSI 800, 1600, 3200, and 6250 BPI tapes
- Mac SCSI compatible (Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac II)
- Auto load tape system
- ASCII/EBCDIC translation
- Variable block size up to 64K
- Table top or rack mountable

For additional information, call or write



Outside MA

Blackhole Technology, Incorporated

225 East Street • Winchester • MA 01890 • Telephone (617) 721-7690

Toll Free / 800 / 227 / 1688

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.; MacTAPE is a registered trademark of Blackhole Technology, Incorporated

Circle 226 on reader service card

How To/Insights

Instead, create a separate datafile for all the products you carry, including current prices and brief descriptions for the invoice. Establish a file relationship to the invoice file and then type in a predefined code and quantity for each product as you fill out the invoices and let the program fill in the description and the cost. This approach also gives you the option of later extending the project to automatically update the inventory records based on the transactions.

Always look twice at the data and how you plan to use it before defining it as a multivalued field. If you may want to use the data in another way—in another project or file, for example—store it in separate files rather than in a multivalued field.

Toward Hotter Hierarchies

You can control performance by carefully crafting your view hierarchies. The hierarchy drives dBase Mac's data retrieval; if a view's hierarchy contains extraneous fields, dBase Mac extracts information unnecessarily. The resulting slowdown is most apparent in transfer views and columnar display views, since they deal with multiple records. To bypass unnecessary information, don't put fields in the hierarchy if they don't appear on the data entry form or if they aren't referenced in formulas, in sorts or selection criteria, or in breaks and totals.

Faster Forms through Graphics

If you're creating a form with a complex layout, don't use dBase Mac's layout features. Instead, create the form using a drawing program such as MacDraw or Cricket Draw, then bring it into dBase Mac. This technique offers the advantage of lightning-fast screen updates and slightly faster response to your mouse clicks, not to mention graphic effects (such as rotated text and hairline rules) unavailable with dBase Mac alone. Here's how:

1. In the drawing program, select the form, copy it, and paste it into the Scrapbook.
2. In dBase Mac, set Preferences to specify no fill pattern, an invisible pen (the dotted-line button), and no titles.
3. Activate the dBase Mac view that will contain the form and choose Layout View from the View menu.

(continues)

OUR SILENTWRITER IS CREATING HEADLINES ON SEVERAL FRONTS.



Our Silentwriter™ LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation.

That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM compatibility. *PC Week* stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, *PC Magazine* awarded it an "Editor's Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.

And because the Silentwriter has a simple, trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the rest of the family. The LC850 for text applications and the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

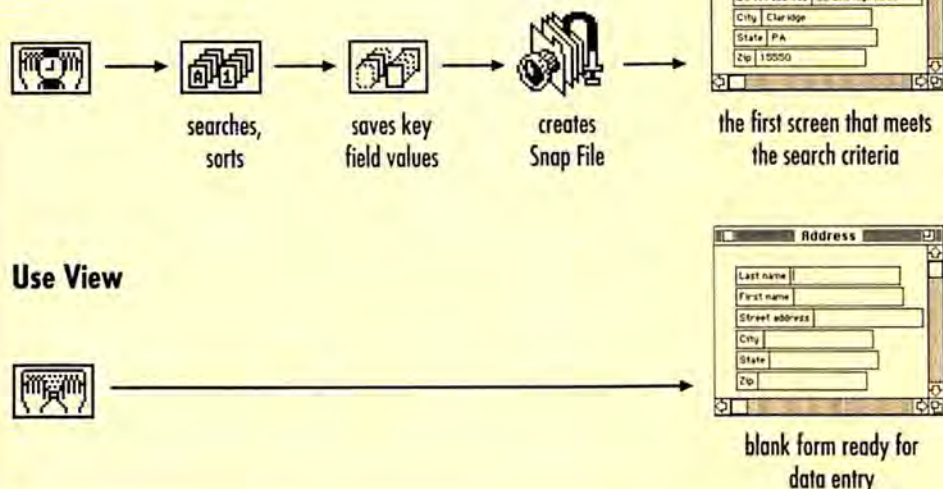
To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.



NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

Perform and Use View



Two Views

The diagram shows how much more dBase Mac does when you choose its Perform and Use View command. With a large database, "performing" a view may be time-consuming (hence the wristwatch on the command's icon); therefore, select Use View when your main activity is data entry.

4. Create a fixed graphic element the size of the form and then paste the form drawing into the fixed graphic element.

5. Drag the fields into position and size them as needed.

How to Perform a View

After you design a view, you employ it by choosing either the Use View command or the Perform and Use View command. Sound confusing? Just keep in mind that these similar-sounding commands have significant differences.

When you *perform* a view, dBase Mac creates a temporary work file (called a snap file), which contains all the key-field values that identify the records and allow the program to retrieve and display them quickly. Conversely, when you *use* a view, dBase Mac doesn't build a complete snap file, but simply shows blank data display items and empty columnar items (see "Two Views").

When your main activity is entering new data, choose the Use View command. When your main activity is retrieving records—especially in columnar form—

(continues)

COMPUTEREYES™



Capture Video Images: \$249.95!

Capture real-world images on your Mac 512E, Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II from any standard video source (video camera, VCR).

On the screen...

ComputerEyes includes several options for images display, and edit options such as shrink, expand, scroll, and more.

Behind the scenes...

ComputerEyes acquires larger-than-screen images with 256 gray levels for desktop publishing and image processing.

On paper...

ComputerEyes saves images on disk in several file formats including TIFF, MacPaint, PICT, RIFF, and EPS for use with PageMaker, Hypercard, MacPaint—virtually all the popular graphics programs.

Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 20,000 systems sold. See your dealer or order direct. For more information, example images, or Demo Disk (\$3), call (617) 329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
VISA, M/C, COD accepted
Digital Vision Inc.
66 Eastern Ave.
Dedham MA 02026

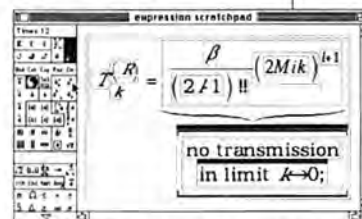
DIGITAL VISION

Circle 242 on reader service card

typeset quality
Equations Made Easy

Expressionist™ 2.0

The Personal Mathematical Equation Editor

2-Way T_EX
Interface

All mathematical symbols available from an editable palette.

Expressionist 2.0 is a powerful application and desk accessory that enables mathematical equations to be quickly and easily placed into your word processor or page layout documents. **If you use equations**, you will find Expressionist very useful. All you do is create, copy, paste, and get **results like this:**

Send \$129.95 for the complete package OR for a FREE Demo Disk and Brochure write to:
allan bonadio associates
814 Castro Street #57
San Francisco, CA 94114-2809
(415) 282-5864

$$\frac{1}{p!} A_{\alpha_1 \dots \alpha_p} \delta_{\gamma_1 \dots \gamma_p}^{\alpha_1 \dots \alpha_p \beta_1 \dots \beta_q} = \sum_{\alpha_1 < \alpha_2 < \dots < \alpha_p} A_{\alpha_1 \dots \alpha_p} \delta_{\gamma_1 \dots \gamma_p}^{\alpha_1 \dots \alpha_p \beta_1 \dots \beta_q} = A_{\alpha_1 \dots \alpha_p} \delta_{\gamma_1 \dots \gamma_p}^{\alpha_1 \dots \alpha_p \beta_1 \dots \beta_q}$$

Circle 49 on reader service card

SCSI POWER

We've Got it From 20 Megabytes to 1.2 Gigabytes

SCSI Hard Disk Subsystems for the Macintosh Plus, SE or II

- "MacStack Series" - 20, 43, 60, 80, 102, 140 MB
- "TapeStack" - 60 MB Streaming Tape Backup
- "Compact Series" - 20, 40, 45, 100 MB
- "PRO-SE Internal Series" - 20, 40, 45, 100 MB
- "PRO-II Internal Series" - 20, 43, 60, 80, 102, 140, 150, 300 MB
- "Expandable Series" - 150 MB to 1.2 GB with Tape
- "DEC" Mass Storage Systems to 2.4 GB



Call today for the name and number
of your nearest CMS dealer.

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue • Tustin, CA 92680
Telephone: (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711 • FAX (714) 549-4004

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.


```
{field name•file name} = UPPER({field name•file name})
REDISPLAY({field name•file name})
ACCEPT
```

Uppercase Converter

This procedure converts the text you enter into uppercase characters, eliminating the need to press Shift during data entry and ensuring accurate sorting. It's especially useful for a field containing state name abbreviations.

```
DIALOG 80,120,265,430

BUTTON 1,145,110,165,190,"OK"

BUTTON 2,145,210,165,280,"Cancel"

FIXEDTEXT 10,10,80,300,"Only authorized personnel can access
this form. Enter your password and click OK; otherwise, click
Cancel."

EDITTEXT 1,90,75,105,200,dummy
END
typed_password = TEXTVALUE(1)
IF BUTTONVALUE(2) THEN

EXIT
END
\ Note: replace the "password" below with your password \
IF typed_password ≠ "password" THEN

ALERT("Sorry, incorrect password.",STOP)

EXIT
END
```

Password Procedure

This procedure asks for a password before opening the view. When entering the procedure, in the fourth line from the bottom substitute your choice for the placeholder "password," but leave the quotes intact.

```
DIALOG 60,110,185,400

BUTTON 1,80,40,100,120,"Yes"

BUTTON 2,80,150,100,230,"No"

FIXEDTEXT 20,20,60,275,"You can't undo a deletion. Do you
really want to delete this record?"
END
IF BUTTONVALUE(1) THEN

DELETE (SELF)
END
```

Delete Verification

When attached to a file, this procedure displays a dialog box that prevents users from inadvertently discarding records.

choose Perform and Use View. Remember this: *perform* shows data; *use* displays the data entry form.

Data Display Shortcuts

Sometimes the task at hand calls for including a table of data on the data entry form rather than individual fields. Two undocumented shortcuts simplify the work of making these columnar elements fit the form or view window.

To create an element that fits within the view window's current width, press Option while dragging the field selection from the hierarchy to the drawing area. To create a columnar element to match the current form width, press Caps Lock, then press Option and drag the fields into the drawing area.

With a view containing only one columnar element, you can resize the window to enclose just that element and then hide the window's scroll bars for a tidier look. To hide the scroll bars, start by choosing Layout View, and then choose Hide Scroll Bars from the Design menu.

For speed, use columnar views judiciously. When you choose Columnar Layout from the View Type pop-up (in the New View dialog box), dBase Mac creates a full-page columnar display item. When you perform the view, dBase Mac retrieves all the records that will fit in the display item—even if they won't appear on screen. Therefore, for the sake of efficiency, don't select a columnar layout unless you plan to use all that data—for example, to print a full-page columnar report or to view a full-page screen. For browsing data in columnar form, create a custom view with a columnar element whose height matches the window's.

Procedural Potpourri

dBase Mac lets you attach command sequences called *procedures* to fields, views, and files. Procedures are the keys to dBase Mac's application-development features, allowing you to create custom dialog boxes, entry-checking routines, and more. Here are some procedures you can add to your projects.

The procedure in "Uppercase Converter" uses the Upper text function to convert the text in a field to all uppercase letters—a useful function for a field containing state name abbreviations. To add the procedure to a field, double-click the field in the hierarchy, click the Show Pro-

(continues)

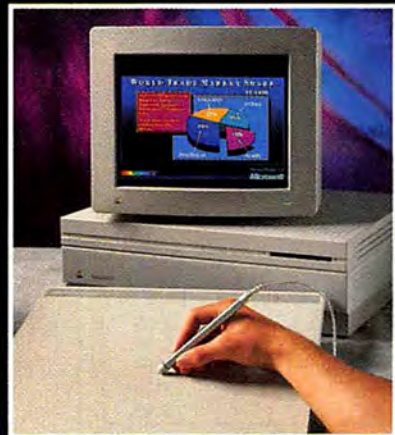
Introducing Bit Pad[®] Plus. No Matter What You Do On Your Macintosh[™] ...



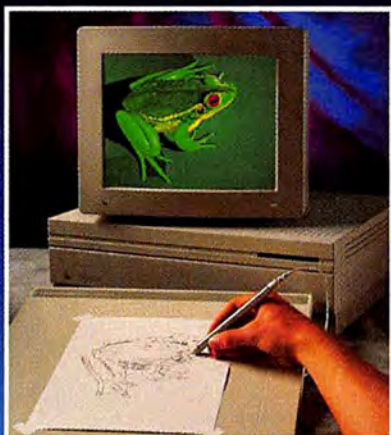
Desktop Publishing



CAD/CAM/CAE



Business Graphics



Drawing/Tracing



Design Graphics



Menu Selection

Now You Can Do It Better.

Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus

Bit Pad Plus is the latest tablet from Summagraphics – the world's leading supplier of graphics tablets. This versatile, 12" by 12" input device greatly enhances the graphics capabilities of your Macintosh to create a more productive, more professional graphics workstation.

Our Bit Pad Plus comes with a four-button cursor, stylus, and an Apple[®] Desktop Bus[™] interface to connect to your computer – no separate power supply is needed. It performs menu selection and steering functions as well as a mouse. Plus it allows you to trace and draw naturally. Provides better accuracy through higher resolution. And it's compatible with all Macintosh II and SE software.

Why settle for less from another tablet or mouse? If you're really serious about graphics, move up to Bit Pad Plus today.

Summagraphics[®] See us in MacWorld Expo Booth #5546.

Draw on our experience[®] 203-384-1344

© 1988 Summagraphics Corporation. All rights reserved.

I'M SERIOUS ABOUT GRAPHICS

Send me more information on the Bit Pad Plus graphics tablet.

Type of industry: _____

Type of application: _____

() I'm interested in OEM information.

Name: _____ Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

MW 9/88

Mail to: **Summagraphics Corporation**
777 State Street Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430

Images courtesy of: Pagemaker from Aldus Publishing, VersaCAD, Powerpoint from Microsoft, PixelPaint from SuperMac Technologies, True Vision and Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 301 on reader service card



Insurance For Fried Apples?

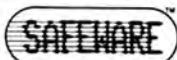
When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE® computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as \$39 per year.

Total Value, Hardware, Media & Purchased Software	Annual Premium
up to \$2,000	\$ 39
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129

For immediate coverage, information and rates on higher coverages, call

1-800-848-3469

Locally 614-262-0559 On Compuserve, GO SAF

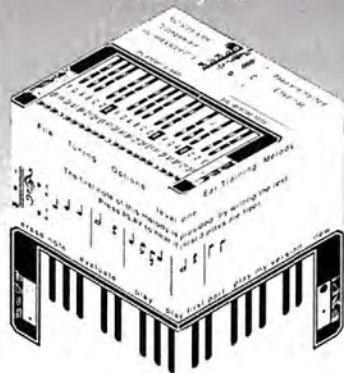


SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 293 on reader service card

PRACTICA MUSICA™

Ear Training & Music Theory
for Everyone



"Best New Education Program, 1987"
—MacUser Magazine

- Interactive staff notation
- MIDI compatible • Saves scores
- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Historical & computer-generated melodies

\$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866,
In CA: 800-445-8749

ARS NOVA

BOX 40629, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93140

Circle 222 on reader service card

How To/Insights

cedure button, choose Post-processor, and enter the procedure.

The slightly longer procedure shown in "Password Procedure" lets you guard against unauthorized view access. To attach this preprocessor procedure to a view, first choose Define Hierarchy from the View window, click Show View Procedure in the view's hierarchy window, and then enter the procedure. Thereafter, when you choose the view's name from the Windows menu or from a custom menu, dBase Mac asks for a password before opening the view.

When you use dBase Mac's Delete command, deletion occurs immediately—and irrevocably. The procedure in "Delete Verification" adds a dialog box that requires the user to confirm or cancel the deletion. To attach the procedure to a file, start by activating the Structure window,

double-click the file's title bar, click Show Procedure in the subsequent dialog box, choose Delete Record from the Type pop-up, and enter the procedure.

Advanced application developers can access external code procedures using dBase Mac's Call statement. External code resources can extend dBase Mac's capabilities, allowing it to access data from a bar-code reader, for example. Extensions can also be used to perform time-consuming operations quickly, as in "Numbers to Text," a routine in MPW Pascal. It converts numeric values to English text strings—a vital job for check-printing applications. For example, given the numeric sequence 123, the routine returns the text string *One Hundred Twenty-Three*. In the Checkbook Management System that ac-

(continues)

```
#Call2.bld
#The following commands will build the Digit2String CALL resource as CALL 2

#First we compile it
Pascal NumToStr.p

#Then we link it, note the collection of segments and the renaming thereof
Link -rt CALL=2 0
-m DIG2STR 0
-sn Main=DIG2STR,Main 0
-sg Main="DIG2STR" 0
-o DigitString 0
NumToStr.p.o {PLibraries}PasLib.o {Libraries}Interface.o

#Correct the path of the output to match that for your system.
rez "NumToStr.r" -o "DRC80:dBASEfldr:dBASE Mac Resource"

-----
NumToStr.r

include "DigitString" 'CALL' (2) AS 'CALL' (2, "Dig2Str", Purgeable);

-----
NumToStr.p

UNIT DigitsToString;
{Dennis R. Cohen - Ashton-Tate - 871015}
INTERFACE

USES
    MemTypes,      {So that Str255 will be known}
    QuickDraw,
    OSIntf,
    ToolIntf,
    PackIntf;      {So that we can get StrToNum}

CONST
    {Call constants}
    numCallParmsMax = 16;
    numCallResrvMax = 18;
    {Call data types}
    CTStringHandle = 1;

TYPEF
    CallParmPointer = ^CallParmBlock;
    CallParmBlock = RECORD
        callPCount: integer;
    Parameter count)
        callPTypes: array [1..numCallParmsMax] of Integer;      { -> Data types of Parameters}
        callParms: array [1..numCallParmsMax] of Handle; { -> Call Parameters}
        callRTypes: integer;
    Data type of Result)
        callResult: Handle;
    Result)
        callReserved: array [1..numCallResrvMax] of LongInt;
    END;

PROCEDURE Dig2Str(theParms: CallParmPointer);

IMPLEMENTATION

(continues)
```




Everything you ever wanted to know about
Electronic Mail...but didn't know whom to ask...

FREE!

Providing your office with
Electronic Mail is serious
business.

You need to understand
the vocabulary, the
fundamentals of networks
and the benefits of various
E-Mail features.

That's why we're offering
you a FREE booklet entitled
"The Electronic Mail Primer".

Fill out this card and send it
to us to learn the options and
alternatives. We hope you'll
use it to make a wise decision.

Name/Title

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

Daytime Phone #

TM



Attn: FREE E-Mail Primer

**NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 7671 DES MOINES, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CE SOFTWARE^U
1854 Fuller Road
P.O. Box 65580
West Des Moines, Iowa 50265-9990

While Others Talk Of The Future, We Deliver It. QuickMail™...Available NOW!



Whether you have

a few Macintoshes®

with a LaserWriter® or hundreds

connected through zones,

bridges, gateways and modems...

you need QuickMail!

Our radically new design

is complete and intuitive.

It will forever change

the way you view

electronic mail.

Now, send mail seamlessly

to wide area networks,

hardware devices and other

software systems.

Send mail across the hall

or around the world

with a click!

\$300 per 10 users.

See your dealer today.



TM



Demo version
bundled on all
Jasmine Hard
Disk Drives.

CE SOFTWARE INC

1854 Fuller Road, P.O. Box 85580, West Des Moines, IA 50265. Ph: 515-224-1995

Circle 130 on reader service card

QuickMail, QuickMail logo & CE Software logo are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. Macintosh & LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. InBox is a trademark of Symantec.

3.5" DS/DD DISKETTES

\$ 1.29



100% Lifetime Warranty. Bulk diskettes in packs of 50. No labels. Certified to 20,000,000 passes. American made. Order in 50's only. Add \$ 3. per 100 diskettes or fraction for shipping.

IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS

\$ 3.50



Factory-new nylon ribbons for ImageWriter I or II. Sold in packs of 6 only. Add \$ 2. per 6 ribbons for shipping. Black only.

FREE! TYPEFACE & CLIPART CATALOG

See it before you buy. Every currently available typeface and clipart collection for the Mac. Add \$ 2. shipping.

MacOnly! 1-312-433-8796

P.O. Box 256 • Highland Park IL 60035

Circle 218 on reader service card

Having Problems With Your Subscription?

Please let us know.

Phone toll-free
800/525-0643.
From Colorado,
Alaska, Hawaii
and outside the
U.S., please phone
303/447-9330.

How To/Insights

```
{ $$ DIG2STR}
PROCEDURE Dig2Str(theParms: CallParmPointer);
{
    Take a numeric string, srcStr, and return the English equivalent, eg:
    1025 as input would return
    "One Thousand Twenty-Five"
    as the result, outStr.
}

TYPE
    Str10 = String[10];

VAR
    srcStr, outStr: Str255;
    decs, ones, teens: ARRAY [0..9] OF Str10;
    units, tens, hu, th, tt, ht: LongInt;
    aLong: LongInt;

BEGIN
    srcStr := StringHandle(theParms^.callParms[1])^;
    outStr := '';
    ones[0] := 'Zero';      teens[0] := 'Ten';      decs[0] := '';
    ones[1] := 'One';      teens[1] := 'Eleven';    decs[1] := 'Ten';
    ones[2] := 'Two';      teens[2] := 'Twelve';    decs[2] := 'Twenty';
    ones[3] := 'Three';    teens[3] := 'Thirteen';  decs[3] := 'Thirty';
    ones[4] := 'Four';     teens[4] := 'Fourteen';  decs[4] := 'Forty';
    ones[5] := 'Five';     teens[5] := 'Fifteen';    decs[5] := 'Fifty';
    ones[6] := 'Six';      teens[6] := 'Sixteen';   decs[6] := 'Sixty';
    ones[7] := 'Seven';    teens[7] := 'Seventeen'; decs[7] := 'Seventy';
    ones[8] := 'Eight';    teens[8] := 'Eighteen'; decs[8] := 'Eighty';
    ones[9] := 'Nine';     teens[9] := 'Nineteen'; decs[9] := 'Ninety';

    StringToNum(srcStr, aLong);
    outStr := '';
    IF (aLong >= 1000000) | (aLong < 0) THEN outStr := '*****'
    ELSE IF aLong = 0 THEN outStr := 'Zero'
    ELSE BEGIN
        ht := aLong DIV 100000;
        IF ht > 0 THEN outStr := Concat(outStr, ones[ht], ' Hundred ');
        aLong := aLong MOD 100000;
        th := aLong DIV Ord4(1000);
        IF th > 0 THEN BEGIN
            IF (th > 9) & (th < 20) THEN BEGIN
                outStr := Concat(outStr, teens[th-10], ' Thousand ');
            END ELSE BEGIN
                tt := th DIV 10;
                th := th MOD 10;
                IF tt > 0 THEN outStr := Concat(outStr, decs[tt]);
                IF (tt > 0) & (th > 0) THEN
                    outStr := Concat(outStr, '-', ones[th])
                ELSE outStr := Concat(outStr, ones[th]);
                outStr := Concat(outStr, ' Thousand ');
            END
        END ELSE BEGIN
            IF ht > 0 THEN outStr := Concat(outStr, ' Thousand ');
        END;
        aLong := aLong MOD Ord4(1000);
        hu := aLong DIV Ord4(100);
        IF hu > 0 THEN outStr := Concat(outStr, ones[hu], ' Hundred ');
        tens := aLong MOD Ord4(100);
        IF tens > 0 THEN BEGIN
            IF (tens > 9) & (tens < 20) THEN BEGIN
                outStr := Concat(outStr, teens[tens-10])
            END ELSE IF tens < 10 THEN outStr := Concat(outStr, ones[tens])
            ELSE BEGIN
                units := tens MOD Ord4(10);
                tens := tens DIV Ord4(10);
                outStr := Concat(outStr, decs[tens]);
                IF (tens > 0) & (units > 0) THEN
                    outStr := Concat(outStr, '-', ones[units])
                ELSE IF units > 0 THEN outStr := Concat(outStr, ones[units]);
            END;
        END;
        outStr := Concat(outStr, ' ');
    END;
    theParms^.callRType := CTStringHandle;
    SetString(StringHandle(theParms^.callResult), outStr);
END {Dig2Str};
END {DigitsToString}
```

Numbers to Text

This MPW Pascal routine converts numeric values to English text strings. You can compile it into an external code resource and access it using dBase Mac's Call statement.

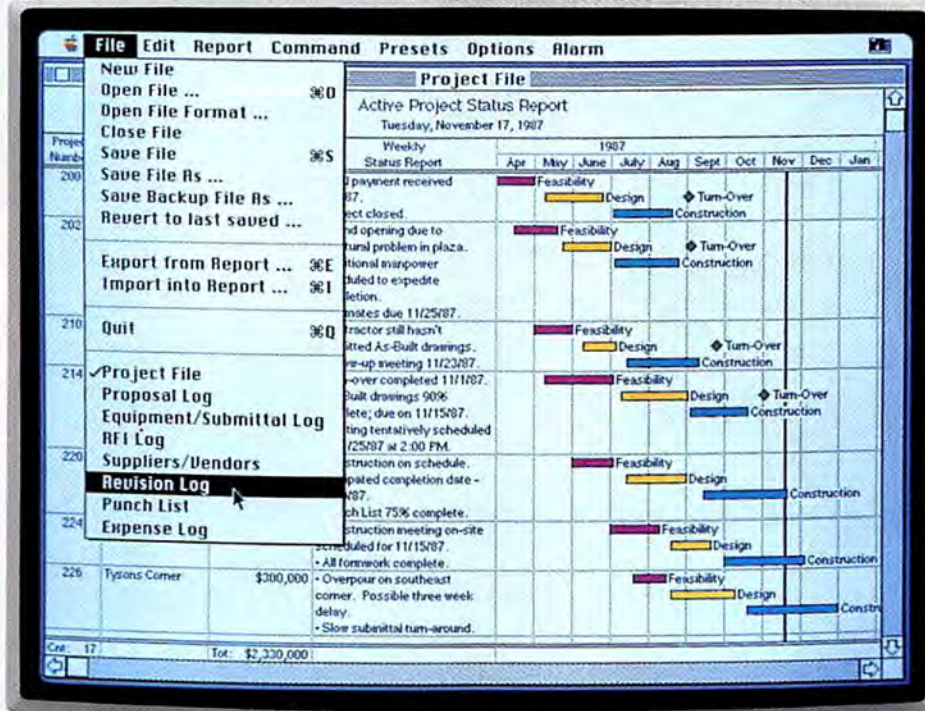
companies dBase Mac, a different procedure performs this job—and takes roughly ten times longer.

dBase Mac 1.01, released last April, includes a standard Call interface to HyperCard external commands (XCMDs) and external functions (XFCNs). You can use XCMDs for special effects, such as having

dBase Mac "speak" values as they're entered, and XFCNs for performing complex calculations in a formula field.

Finally, a word about when *not* to use procedures. Although you can create procedures to check data as it's entered, you'll get better performance from dBase Mac's range-checking and pattern-matching features, which are part of a field's definition. □

Before the day is over,
you'll be expected to track 651 submittals,
update 3 project schedules, approve 27 change
orders, organize 517 bits of new information,
make 312 separate decisions, create an up-to-the-minute
bar graph showing your project's actual progress
and give a complete, printed report to your boss.



Fortunately, you have AEC Information Manager.™

Introducing AEC Information Manager, the flexible, user-definable software designed specifically for the management and tracking of projects, activities, documents, scheduled processes and people.

With AEC Information Manager you can create on-screen and hard-copy reports from your data instantly, using report formats that you can easily define to suit your particular needs. And you can combine columnar and graphic data in the same report, while also supporting color display and printing. Plus, AEC Information Manager updates related reports automatically whenever new data is entered.

Programmable alarms, custom work schedules, note pads, time dependent fields,

automatic calculations for start dates, finish dates and durations, and powerful reporting and graphing capabilities make it possible to monitor and manage any amount of information. And because AEC Information Manager was designed exclusively for the Macintosh, it's intuitively easy to use, requiring no special programming skills.

That's just part of what AEC Information Manager can do. To find out more, call 1-800-346-9413, today for our FREE information kit. Or, for just \$25,* we'll send you our demo disk and manual.

*The \$25 cost of the AEC Information Manager demo disk and manual will be automatically credited toward the purchase of an AEC Information Manager software package.

Call 1-800-346-9413 for our FREE information kit, or our \$25 demo disk, today! In Maryland, call (301) 428-3694.

AEC Information Manager™

The project-oriented information manager for people who can't afford to leave anything to chance.

I'm interested in knowing more about AEC Information Manager™

- ☐ Send me your FREE information kit right away.
☐ Here's \$25, send me your demo disk and manual.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Mail To: AEC Management Systems, Inc.,
20524 Amethyst Lane, Germantown, Maryland 20874

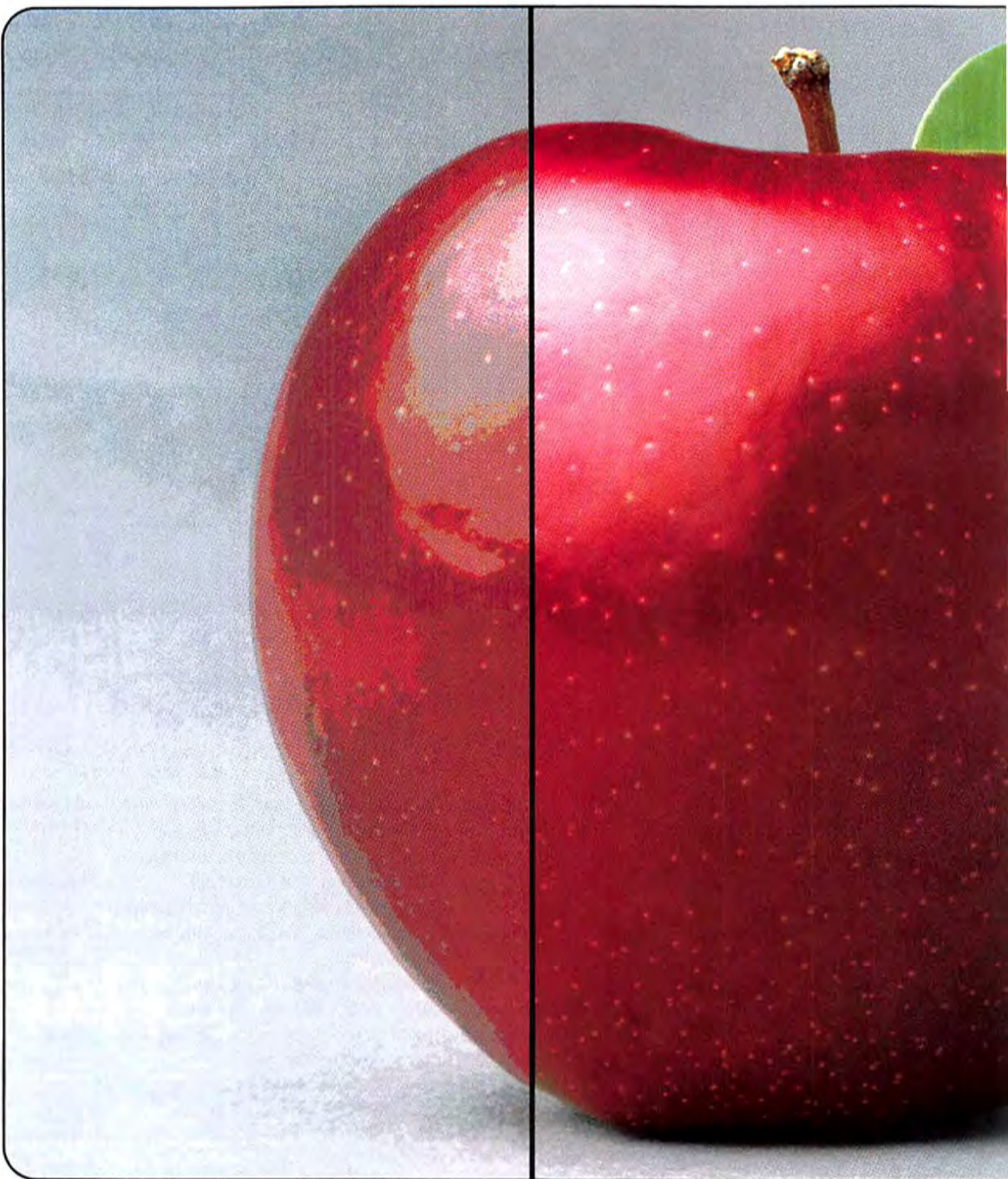
AEC Information Manager operates on Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II computers, or any Macintosh computer with 1 Megabyte of memory. AEC Information Manager prints out on all Apple ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers, and can support color plotters.



Circle 4 on reader service card

The Ultimate Color Somewhere Between

*You may also need a complete Mac II System with optional printer and scanner. © 1988, RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps, ColorBoard and TrueColor are trademarks of RasterOps Corporation. Mac II and QuickDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark Inc. LaserPaint Color II is a registered trademark of LaserWare.



8-Bit Color Standard

24-Bit RasterOps TrueColor

System Should Be in 8-Bits & \$250,000.



\$250,000 Color

Let's face it; for a lot of people 8-bit color is just fine. But for the highest quality image, there's nothing like the incredible impact of 24-bit TrueColor™.

And up till now, you could only get that kind of image from a system costing \$250,000 or more. The kind you see in print or broadcast production facilities.

But now, we're delivering the first 24-bit color for the Mac II. The RasterOps ColorBoard™ 104 and 19" Trinitron monitor.*

Of course, this system runs all software written to the Mac 8-bit QuickDraw™ standard. But with our ColorDraw extensions, these programs run on your screen in full 24-bit color.

As a result, you can look for a whole new level of image quality. In programs like QuarkXPress™ for desktop publishing. LaserPaint Color II® for image processing. Dimensions™ for 3D modeling. Along with presentation graphics. Desktop video. And anywhere else you can imagine.

RasterOps also makes a complete family of cutting-edge video products. Everything from options for direct output of NTSC compatible video to ultra high resolution displays. We even make the industry's most flexible 8-bit video solution for the Mac II. Which adjusts to the resolution of your Apple monitor, or goes all the way up to 1024 x 768.

Of course there's no way a magazine page can reproduce the way 24-bit TrueColor looks on the screen. So call us at 408-446-4090, for the name of your nearest dealer. And he'll show you where this kind of color looks its very best.

On your desk.

RasterOps™

10161 Bubb Road, Cupertino, California 95014

Facsimile Number: (408) 446-4168

Circle 13 on reader service card

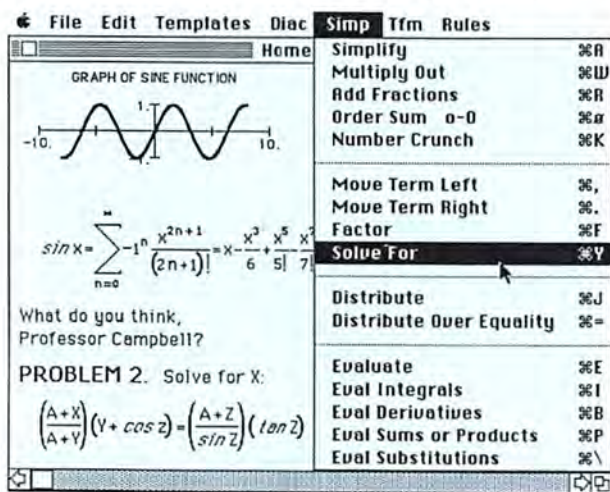
Paracomp. Products that Perform.

Swivel 3D™

Swivel 3D is without exception the fastest three-dimensional, color drawing/modeling program for the Macintosh. The highly-intuitive interface coupled with a rich visual environment is yours in a style never seen before. Swivel 3D is an indispensable tool for your day-to-day graphic needs. Particular as part of your solution to animation, desktop publishing, business presentations, and product design. Start creating today by using our library of 3D images which include: human forms, alphabets for text, common shapes and other fun images.

Features

- Use the unique capabilities to quickly build dynamic, complex models with parts that move in any direction the user defines.
- Apply a host of rendering options simultaneously including: wireframe, hidden line, shade, contouring and more.
- Enhance your creative capabilities even more by using the variety of sophisticated special effects including: true shadowing, adjustable light source, and unique texture mapping.
- Directly supports popular graphics, illustration, desktop publishing/presentation and animation programs to use as the creative foundation for your graphic needs.



Features

- Easily simplifies a mathematical expression and effortlessly substitutes one expression for another.
- Automatically applies formulas from a variety of built-in tables including: integrals, trigonometric identities, determinants, and much more.
- Supports algebra, calculus, matrices, trigonometry and much more.
- Easily graphs functions of one variable plus parameterized curves; and effortlessly zooms in on a region of the graph
- Works with popular word-processing applications providing a technical word processing and problem-solving solution.

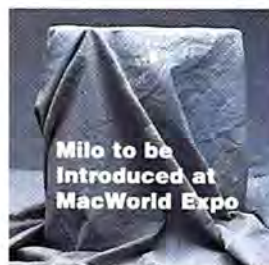


Recommended 2Mb or more RAM, hard disk, 256 color monitor. Swivel 3D operates on the Macintosh Plus, SE & II.

Introductory price
\$395.00

Milo

Milo is the first equation processor ever built that acts like an intelligent piece of paper. The completely WYSIWYG problem-solving environment combines mathematical calculations with graphing and word-processing capabilities. Immediately begin solving problems without having to learn a time-consuming programming language. Milo intuitively manipulates mathematical expressions with a click of the mouse. Milo is the essential tool for scientists, engineers, students and all users of mathematics.



Milo operates on a Macintosh 512K, Plus, SE and II.

Introductory price
\$249.95



P A R A C O M P

123 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 543-3848

Circle 213 on reader service card

Mac HyperCard Tools

Add power to your stacks with XCMDs and XFCNs from the public domain

by Frank Ripp

In the bulging HyperCard stack collections of Macintosh user groups you'll find ample evidence that HyperCard has met a need by providing a way for nonprogrammers to design custom Mac software. People who never dreamed they'd learn Mac programming—notoriously difficult even for professionals—are enjoying the satisfaction of controlling their Macs. But while the HyperTalk programming language is relatively forgiving of novice programmers, it does have limitations. That's why authors of HyperTalk made the programming language as customizable as the stacks themselves. They made it an "open" language that can be extended beyond its inherent limits through the use of external commands and functions (XCMDs and XFCNs) written in other programming languages (see "What Are XCMDs and XFCNs?").

This article examines 16 especially handy XCMDs and XFCNs, which are all available free or on a shareware basis (see "Where to Find Stacks").

File-Management Aids

■ **FileName** Steve Maller's **FileName** was one of the first XFCNs and remains one of the most useful around. It puts up a standard Macintosh file selection box, letting you select files on any drive (see "FileName"). It then passes the complete path of that file to your script. Before **FileName** came along, HyperCard required you to type in a file's complete path name

Frank Ripp is a freelance technical writer living in Berkeley, California; he specializes in programming and writing about HyperCard



Dewi Williams, a professional Mac programmer who lives on the outskirts of Boulder, Colorado, produces HyperCard extensions in the course of his work and then distributes them noncommercially for others to use.

(such as **Hard Disk: My Folder: File x**) to access it. You need to have **FileName** installed to use the XCMDs **DeleteFile** and **RenameFile**.

The short script here shows how you might use **FileName** to select an application and then open it from within your script. Note that the parameter **APPL** causes **FileName** to display applications only. You can also choose to have **FileName** display all files—**FileName()**—text files only—**FileName("TEXT")**—or stacks only—**FileName("STAK")**. The variable **theFile** holds the path name of the file that the user selected.

```
on mouseUp
  put FileName("APPL") into theFile
  if theFile is not empty then open theFile
end if
end mouseUp
```

■ **DeleteFile** Dewi Williams's **DeleteFile** XFCN lets you delete files from within your scripts. To use it, you first use **FileName** to select the file you want to delete. Then you pass the name of that file to **DeleteFile**, and the file goes into the great bit bucket in the sky. After using **DeleteFile**, you should have your script check the return code to see if the delete was successful.

■ **RenameFile** This XFCN, also written by Dewi Williams, lets you rename an existing file. First use **FileName** to bring the name of the file to be renamed to **RenameFile**. **RenameFile** then asks you to assign a new name. You type in the new name, click OK, and the file is renamed.

(continues)

What Are XCMDs and XFCNs?

XCMDs (external commands) and XFCNs (external functions) are chunks of code written and compiled in a standard programming language like Pascal or C. In scripts, XCMDs and XFCNs work just like any of the HyperTalk commands, but they let you compensate for some of HyperTalk's deficiencies. For example, you can access files without having to type in a long string of commands that are difficult to remember. They can also make a stack's user interface more interesting and easier to use.

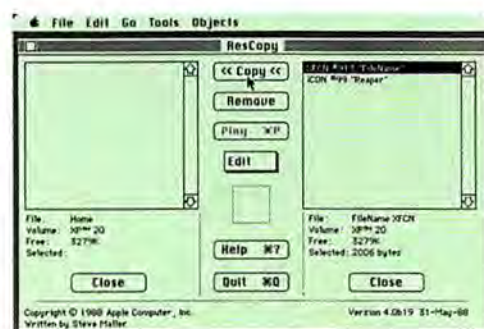
How do you take advantage of them? You first install the XCMDs or XFCNs in your Home stack or the stack you are working on. Install or delete XCMDs and XFCNs with any of several resource-moving utilities available through user groups and online services, such as Apple's ResCopy, by Steve Maller, which works much like the familiar Font/DA Mover (see "Installing an XCMD"). If you install an XCMD or XFCN in your Home card, all your stacks can use it. If you install it in a particular

stack, it will be available for use by that stack only. If you plan to distribute a stack to friends and acquaintances, install XCMDs and XFCNs in the stack itself instead of the Home stack. After you have installed an XCMD or XFCN, you program with it by typing its name into your script, just as you would any other HyperTalk command. You can also use XCMDs and XFCNs by typing them into HyperCard's message box. Once you get the hang of it, it's very simple.

XCMDs and XFCNs differ cosmetically and functionally. All XFCNs return data; XCMDs

typically do not. Most XCMDs do not have data passed to them, but when they do, the data is enclosed in quotes, such as "hi there" in the XCMD **Talk "hi there"**.

An XFCN is always followed by parentheses, which are either empty or enclose data being passed to the XFCN, as in **FileName("TEXT")**. XFCNs sometimes return a condition code that tells the script whether an operation worked. When using an XFCN, use HyperTalk's **Put** command to capture the data that the XFCN returns. Your script can then proceed based on the contents of that variable.



Installing an XCMD

To install an XCMD or XFCN, use a resource mover. In this example, ResCopy is about to add the XFCN **FileName** to the Home stack.

Just as with DeleteFile, you need to make sure that your script checks the return code to see if the renaming worked.

Bells and Whistles

The following XCMDs and XFCNs can work wonders for your stack's user interface, making it easier to use, more visually interesting, more Mac-like, and more polished.

■ **DoList** James Paul's DoList is an XCMD that puts up a scrolling list of text strings. The user clicks on one of the strings to select it, and DoList returns that selection to the script, which then pro-

cesses it (see "DoList"). You can use DoList to set up a directory for a sound collection, so that if you click the name of one of the sounds—for example, Bells—the script will play the sound. DoList can also be used for much more complicated operations. The example script here gives the user four choices. The user selects one choice and then confirms the choice by clicking on either the Pick Me or the No Way! button. The script puts the selection into the variable called **Choice**. In this script, I've specified ONE to restrict the number of possible selections to only one of the four. With different parameters, DoList can let the user select more than one item from the list.

on MouseUp

DoList "Pick Me", "No Way!", "Eenie, Meenie, Minee, Moe.", "ONE"
put the result into Choice
end MouseUp

■ **PopUpMenu** Andrew Gilmartin's XFCN allows you to put a pop-up menu comprising several different items anywhere on the screen. To select an item, you use the pop-up menu just like any other menu. PopUpMenu then returns your selection to the script. This XFCN does some of the same things that DoList does, but it's

(continues)



Nothing Protects Your Apple Like Tallgrass.

Sooner or later your Macintosh is going to crash. And unless your Mac's been backed up, it'll probably take your data with it. That's why you need the TG-4000 high performance tape backup system from Tallgrass. It features the tape format that Apple endorses, QIC-100. We invented it, and now it's the industry standard.

The Fastest Backup in the Business.

The TG-4000 backs up your data twice as fast as our closest competitor, with over 40 Mb of fully-formatted space. So you won't waste time rotating diskettes in and out of drives.

Backup's Never Been So Easy.

You won't ever have to use the manual. The TG-4000 is icon-interfaced, so you can get the system up and running in no time. From novice to power user, the TG-4000 offers the total flexibility you need and expect from a backup system. Plus, it's compatible with Apple's 40 SC,™ AppleShare™

and A/UX.™ And since its backup operations are automatic and unattended, you can just set it and forget it.

Nobody Backs Their Backup System Like Tallgrass. Our Exclusive 3-Year Warranty Proves It.



Whether you need a tape only system, tape plus disk, or you want to add an extra 40-100 Mega-bytes of disk storage at a later date, the TG-4000 fully backs up your Mac Plus, SE, or II.

Check for yourself. Only Tallgrass has enough confidence to offer a three-year exclusive warranty on their backup system.

Tallgrass Protects Your Company's Bottom Line, Too.

The TG-4000 protects your valuable data at a price much lower than you'd expect, and lower than any of our competitors.

Protect Your Apple Before It Falls.

Call 1-800-TAL-GRAS or write to:
11100 West 82nd Street, Overland Park, KS 6621

**Dealers circle 320 on reader service card
End Users circle 6 on reader service card**

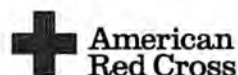


**TALLGRASS
TECHNOLOGIES**

When it's worth saving, it's worth Tallgrass

LEARN HOW TO JUMP- START A LIFE.

Learn
Red Cross
CPR.



Ad
Council

Where to Find Stacks

The best source of public domain and shareware stacks, including the XCMDs and XFCNs discussed in this article, is your local Macintosh user group (see "A Guide to Macintosh User Groups" in this issue). Most groups sell disks of public domain stacks at modest prices, and you usually don't need to join to buy, although some groups offer a discount to members. To find a group near you, call 800/538-9696 ext. 500.

Other sources include online services such as CompuServe (800/848-8199, 614/457-0802 in Ohio) or GENie (800/638-9636, 301/340-4000 in Maryland), major user groups that sell public domain disks by mail-order, local Macintosh bulletin boards, and companies that sell public domain stacks.

Keep an eye out for anthology stacks that contain XCMDs and XFCNs discussed in this article, as well as other resources. A few collections worth looking for: Steve Drazga's Developer Tools 1.1, Randy Brown's X-Tools 1.1, Dewi Williams's XFCN and XCMD Miscellany.

User Groups

Apple Corps of Dallas, P.O. Box 835537, Richardson, TX 75083, 214/357-9185.

BMUG (Berkeley Macintosh users group), 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709, 415/549-2684.

Boston Computer Society/Macintosh Group (BCS), 48 Grove St., Somerville, MA 02144, 617/625-7080.

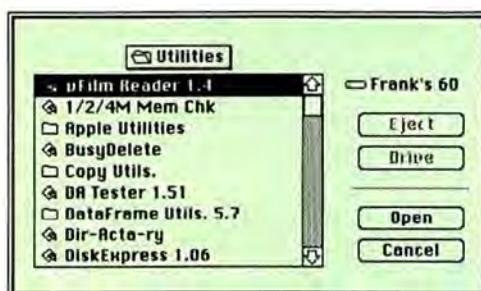
Commercial Distributors

Advantage Computing, 24285 Sunnymead Blvd., #212, Moreno Valley, CA 92388, 800/356-4666, 800/346-9105 in California.

Budgetbytes, 2231 S.W. Wanamaker Rd., #102, P.O. Box 2248, Topeka, KS 66601, 800/356-3551, 913/271-6022.

Educomp Computer Services, 742 Genevieve, Ste. D, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 800/843-9497 (orders only), 800/654-5181 (orders in California), 619/258-0255.

The Public Domain Exchange, 2074C Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, 800/331-8125, 408/496-0624.



FileName

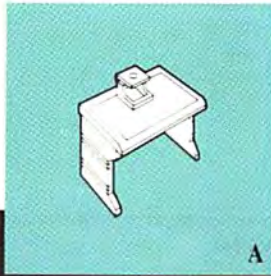
The FileName XFCN lets you select files from your script the standard Macintosh way, without having to type in the full path name.

a bit harder to use; you have to indicate where on the screen you want the pop-up menu to appear. Steve Drazga's Developer 1.1 stack has some good examples of how to use PopUpMenu.

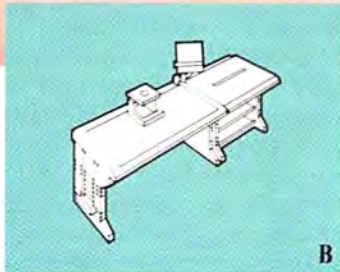
■ **Talk** Dale Charletta's XCMD, Talk, enables your stacks to "talk" using Apple's Macintosh speech driver. You can use Talk to greet users, respond to user input, or make rude comments. The speech, however, sounds like a machine struggling with a foreign language, especially compared with more natural-sounding digitized speech. The Macintosh System file must be in your System Folder for Talk to work. To use Talk, you specify the phrase to be spo-

(continues)

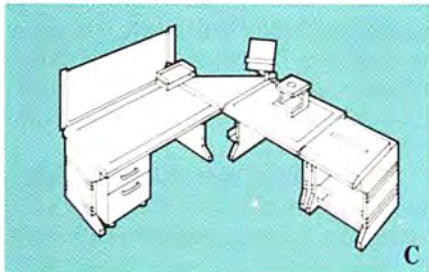
Right, it's efficient.
Right, it's great looking.
Costs an arm and a leg, right?



A



B



C

Wrong.

If you think you can't afford computer workstation furniture as up-to-date as your Macintosh, think again.

Breakthrough prices. The basic workstation (drawing A) costs less than \$275. For under \$580, you can set up the intermediate workstation (drawing B). And the full featured workstation (drawing C and photo) is less than \$1195. Since the WorkManager™ System is modular, you can start small and add on as your needs—and resources—grow.

Breakthrough design. The WorkManager™ System has the ergonomics of high-priced designer furniture systems. The work surface

is the perfect typing height for Mac keyboards, and features a comfortable beveled leading edge. A covered, recessed channel holds cables and surge protectors. Built-in sockets handle WorkManager™ accessories.

Breakthrough construction. Strong, lightweight structural components are molded of steel reinforced Resinite™ composite. Molded-in color makes surfaces highly scratch resistant.

The WorkManager™ System. For people who need workstations as advanced as their computers—from the people at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

WORKMANAGER™
S Y S T E M

 **MicroComputer
Accessories, Inc.**

Need a hand? Call our MicroComputer ACCESS(ories) LINE: 800/521-8270. In CA call 213/301-9400.
USA: 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911 • Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911 • Fax 213/306-8379
CANADA: Call 416/259-5051 • In Canada call 800/387-7300 • Telex 06067768 FABCAN • Fax 416/259-5137
EUROPE: Call 32.2.538.6173 • Telex 24088 CETREL • Fax 32.2.537.3777
© Copyright 1988 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

MicroComputer

I KNOW THAT REPORT IS IN HERE SOMEWHERE.

And GOf'er is just the one to track it down. GOf'er digs through files at blinding speeds to bring up text in seconds.

A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. If you need it, GOf'er finds it.

Even among countless files, GOf'er software searches out the information you need with just one or two words, even if the correct spelling slips your mind.

"The most exciting and essential add-on since Sidekick. A must for anyone who writes anything," says Tim Bajarin, columnist and commentator.

Unlike other text-retrieval software, you won't spend hours indexing or converting files before you can start searching.

Once GOf'er finds a section of text, you can create a new file, maintain a list of found files or copy and paste into the document you're currently working in.

So if you need a certain document written to Bill



quarter profits," just summon GOf'er with one keystroke and give him the word. Within seconds, that document will be at your fingertips.

- Operates as a Macintosh Desk Accessory
- Not copy protected
- Finds text in almost any file including MacWrite, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Write, Microsoft Works, PageMaker, Ready-Set-Go, HyperCard, MORE, ThinkTank and WordPerfect

- Performs complex searches using AND/OR/NOT and NEARBY



GOf'er™

GOf'er is available at quality software retailers.

800-828-6293

Microlytics, Inc.

Microlytics, Inc., 300 Main Street, Suite 137
East Rochester, NY 14445

(716) 377-0130 in New York State

No risk 30 day money back guarantee

Macintosh

Also available for IBM PC and compatibles

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ Check ☐ COD (add \$2.20)

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

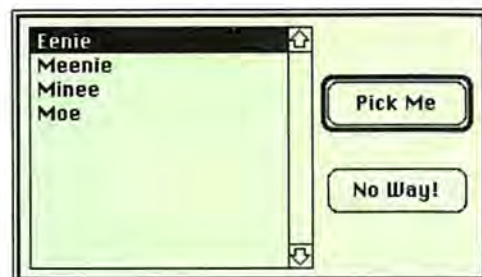
\$79.95 each. Please add shipping charges and sales tax, if applicable.

Shipping \$3.75 (in Canada \$4.75). Shipping outside U.S. and Canada \$12.

New York residents add applicable sales tax. GOf'er™ is the Text Finder™ utility from Microlytics™. GOf'er, Text Finder and Microlytics are trademarks of Microlytics, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988, Microlytics, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 28 on reader service card

How To/Mac Tools



DoList

Using one line of code, the DoList XFCN can make your stacks look and feel more professional—and perform better.

ken, a number that controls how fast the speech is spoken, and a number that controls pitch (how high or low the voice sounds). An example is: **Talk "how do you do?", "200", "300"**

Change the numbers and try different phonetic spellings for your phrase until the Macintosh sounds just right.

■ **GetPVolume/SetPVolume** When you add music, sound effects, or speech to your stacks, you may want to control the speaker volume. For example, you might want to increase the volume for a particular sound effect, such as an explosion. You can use Steven Kienle's GetPVolume XFCN to check the current volume level, which ranges from 0 to 7 (no sound to maximum volume). If the volume is not to your liking, you can use his SetPVolume XCMD to reset it. Look at the Control Panel to confirm that the volume has been reset.

■ **BarButton** Lloyd Maxfield's intriguing XCMD lets the user input numbers by dragging the cursor inside a box or bar instead of typing in the number. BarButton returns the numeric value, defined by where the user clicked (see "BarButton"). You can specify which direction the user can drag (left to right, top to bottom, and so on), and you can set the range of numeric values the bar can represent. You can also define what the bar looks like. This ability provides an interesting, more visually significant alternative to typing the numbers. BarButton is slightly more difficult to use than some of the other XCMDs described here because it offers so many options.

■ **Makelcon** With this XCMD you can design custom icons for your stacks (see "Makelcon"). Typing **Makelcon** calls up a Fat-

(continues)

The next computer revolution.

If you can hold a pen, you can use a computer. Forget about punching keyboards or chasing a mouse. With the Personal Writer system, all you do is write on paper and your words appear typewritten on screen, instantly!

Whether you want to write text, input figures, or create graphics, you simply pick up your pen and write your computer. Add, delete and correct with the flick of your pen. It even comes with a built-in 100,000 word dictionary that corrects your spelling in a flash.

Personal Writer is the system that's as natural as your signature. And as easy to use. Its powerful character recognition software learns to read your handwriting and

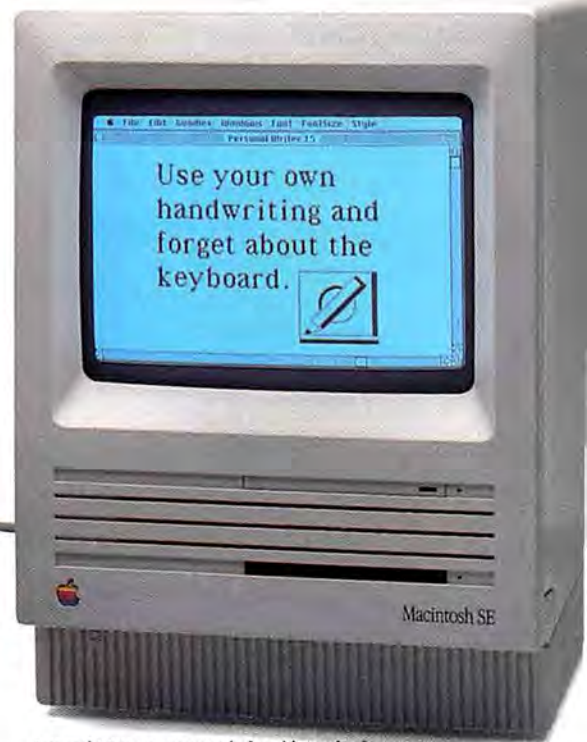
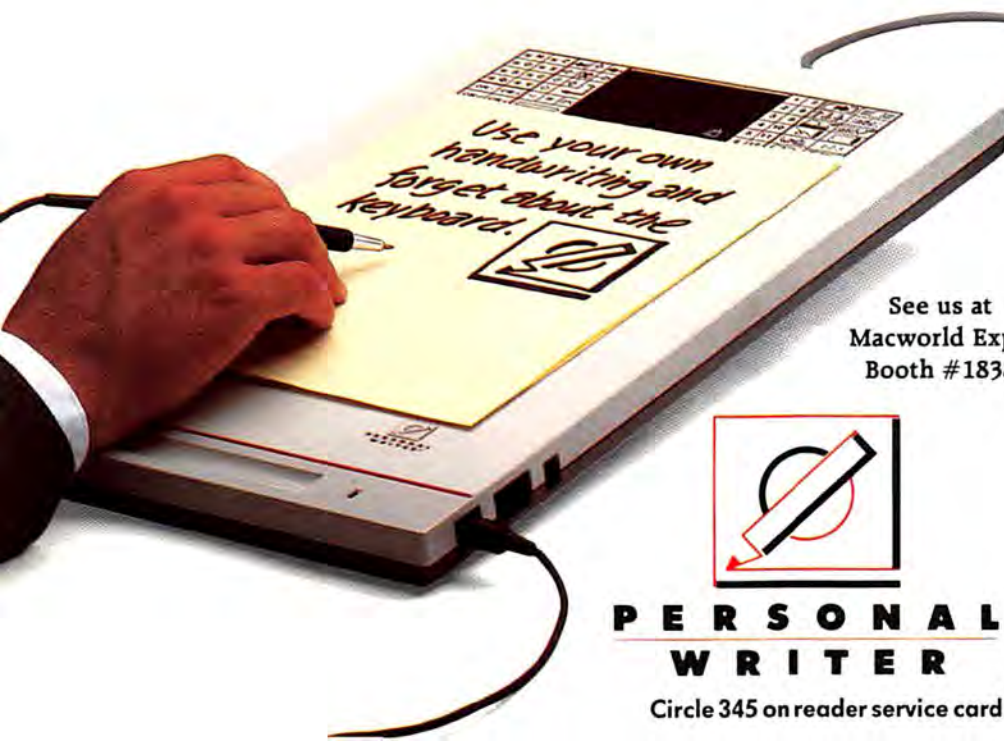
makes interaction with your computer a breeze.

Whether your needs are in word processing, spreadsheets, data base management, or graphics, the Personal Writer system works for you. Fully compatible with virtually any software on the Mac market, Personal Writer's ease of use will follow you in all your applications. So don't worry

about tedious typing. Use the power of your own handwriting.

Call us toll free today for more information at (800) 322-4744 or write us at Personal Writer Inc., 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 507, Los Angeles, CA 90067. (213) 556-1628. Dealer inquiries invited.

Pen and paper.



Personal Writer is comprised of a tablet and software.

See us at
Macworld Expo
Booth #1838



**P E R S O N A L
W R I T E R**

Circle 345 on reader service card

Yes! I want to know more about the next computer revolution. Please send more information on Personal Writer today.

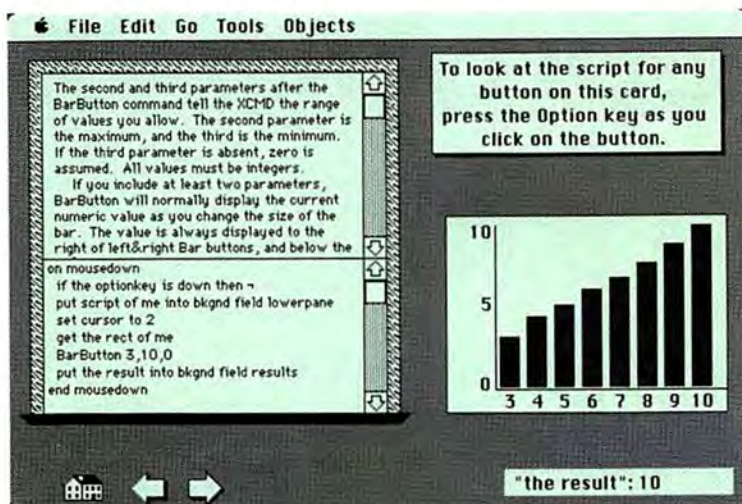
Name

Address

City, State, Zip

Phone

Personal Writer, Inc., 1801 Avenue of the Stars
Suite 507, Los Angeles, CA 90067
Call us toll free at (800) 322-4744



Bits-like graphics editor that lets you design icons. You can shift the design up or down, left or right, and you can invert the icon, changing black pixels to white and vice versa for an interesting effect. Once you have designed your iconic masterpiece, select the Install icon from the menu. It brings up a Standard File dialog

box, you select the stack, and then Make-Icon installs it for posterity.

Adding Functionality

The following XCMDs and XFCNs give your scripts the ability to perform all kinds of system functions that HyperTalk can't handle.

■ **ShutDown/DoRestart** Will Cate's ShutDown and Jim Henderson's DoRestart are a pair of XCMDs that, as you might

BarButton

BarButton lets the user enter a number by dragging the cursor over the bars in the chart.

expect, shut down or restart your Mac. All you have to do is type ShutDown or DoRestart in your script, and the XCMD will do what's expected. Typing either command into HyperCard's message box has the same effect. It's only fair to ask users (using HyperCard's Ask command) if they really want to shut down or restart. This gives them a chance to change their minds and cancel the command.

■ **SysEnv** Chris Knepper's XFCN gives you all kinds of system information. It can tell you what type of Macintosh you are using, whether it has a math coprocessor or color QuickDraw, what kind of keyboard is attached, what version of the System software you are using, and many other things. SysEnv can come in handy when you are using the Home card as a Finder replacement.

Handling Text

The following set of commands helps your scripts handle text fields more effectively.

■ **Crunch** When you have a text field with many blank lines that you want to remove, Dan Wood's Crunch XFCN provides

(continues)

BANK NEEDS
PROFIT & LOSS
STATEMENT
A.S.A.P.

PAY THESE
BILLS BY
THURSDAY

CASH
REQUIR

INVOICES
MUST GO OUT
Today!

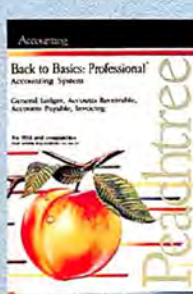
Accounting for the Rest of Us.

Back to Basics: Professional™

Like your Macintosh, Back to Basics: Professional™ is an easy-to-use system that really performs. So now you don't have to be an accountant to keep your books like one. And at just \$199, Back to Basics: Professional is a small investment that pays off in big ways:

- Professional Double-Entry Accounting System
- 4 Modules for One Low Price — Integrate or Use Stand-Alone
 - General Ledger ○ Accounts Payable
 - Accounts Receivable ○ Invoicing *New!*
- Perfect for the Home Office or Any Small Business
- Hands-On Practice and Tutorials

ONLY
\$199



Macintosh \$12K, \$12Ke, Plus, SE, Mac II, ImageWriter I, II, or LaserWriter (LaserWriter cannot print checks); and a minimum of 2 disk drives. Hard disk is required for Mac \$12K and is recommended for other machines. IBM and Apple II versions available. Call for details.

To Order by Mail Send \$199 plus \$5 Shipping and Handling* to:
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax.)
* Call for international rates.

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. MCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

1-800-247-3224
(Or Call 1-404-564-5800)

Circle 553 on reader service card

FROM THE DUBL-CLICK COLLECTION



CLASSIC CLIP-ART (vol 1/2) Contemporary: maps, icons, symbols, borders, office, computers, transportation, tools, western, food, people, animals, dinosaurs, holidays.	ANIMAL KINGDOM (vol 5/6) Modern line-art and crisp, digitized images of: animals (and lots of them), camping, fishing, hunting, and the great outdoors.	PRINTERS HELPER (vol 9/10) * Turn-of-the-Century: borders, frames, fancy letters, signs, symbols, art nouveau, silhouettes, shadows, dingbats & book ornaments.	OLD EARTH ALMANAC (vol 13/14) * A Compendium of Encyclopedic images: animals, plantlife, people, turn-of-the century lifestyles.
FOR PUBLISHING (vol 3/4) Contemporary: food, sports, people, housewares, office, medical, military, computers, space, transportation, holidays, symbols and borders.	SPECIAL OCCASIONS (vol 7/8) * Turn-of-the-century: holidays, seasonal, religious, children, music, dance, food and feasting.	INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION (vol 11/12) * Turn-of-the-Century: machines, professions, business, characters, expressions, the old west.	ISLAND LIFE (vol 15/16) Hawaiian and Australian: animal life, tropical vegetation, trade-marks, and leisure activities from hula dancing and surfing to camel riding.

MacUser gave **WetPaint** 5 mice (Sept. 1987) saying "....the WetPaint art is almost a must for clip art users; the ArtRoundup desk accessory is a necessity." Volumes marked with * were previously released as "MacMemories."

ArtRoundup comes free with WetPaint, and can Scale, Invert, Flip and Rotate the largest of paint-style images.



Each **WetPaint** volume contains an extensive collection of useful pictures, icons, borders, maps and patterns—in a wide variety of styles, designed for both home and business use.

WetPaint files can be read by painting programs (like FullPaint™, MacPaint™, SuperPaint™) and applications like PageMaker™. WetPaint is also available in PictureBase™ format at an additional \$30 per volume.

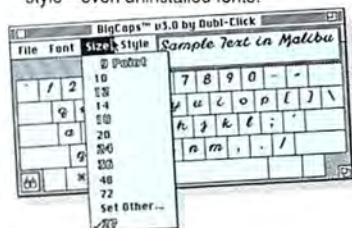
Even if you don't own a painting program, you can still copy pictures directly from WetPaint files using our **ArtRoundup™** desk accessory—included **Free** with every WetPaint volume! And ArtRoundup's new Slideshow tool is a great way to scan hundreds of images in minutes.



Each volume is chocked full of what MacUser magazine describes as "the Best collection of ImageWriter fonts available." **We just made the Best even Better!** All World Class Fonts volumes have now been redesigned to achieve even better results on the ImageWriter LQ and LaserWriter SC.

The Originals & **The Stylish** volumes range from practical text and symbol fonts to striking display faces. **The Giants** are ultra-large sizes ideally suited for high-resolution printing and creating desktop presentations.

Our fonts install easily using the Font/DA Mover, included along with our handy **BigCaps™** desk accessory which replaces Apple's Keycaps and can display any font in any size or style—even uninstalled fonts!



Volume 1/2 The Originals Astorguerque ARLINGTON Aotaval Athens (Greek) AUSTIN (very small) Berkeley Boca Raton BOISE BORDERS 1,2,3 CALDWELL Boston CHAMELOT CANYON Canaveral CARNE Chicago COPENHAGEN Cupertino	DAKAR DALLAS DETROIT Florence FRANKFURT GREENBAY HELSINKI HOLLYWOOD Hong Kong Istanbul KAWASAKI Laredo LAS VEGAS Liverpool London Luxembourg Malibu Manchester Manhattan Melbourne Monterey Montreal	MOLESHOE MOCKBA Moscow Nazareth (old symbols) NY Heads Obispo Odesa the Chess Font OLEAN Osaka PARIS POCATELLO P.O.S-T-A-L CITY PRAGUE ROME Saigon SAN DIEGO Santa Fe SCOTTS DALE	STANFORD Stockholm STUTTGART SUNNYVALE Sydney Tel Aviv Tokyo Venice Washington D.C. WOODSTOCK Volume 3/4 The Stylish Abeline Ann Arbor Assisi Buenos Aires Burbank Calcutta	CAPE CODE Corinthia Denver Drafty City DRUM East L.A. FLINT Gotham Indianapolis Jmeau Kent La Plata Madrid Martha's Vineyard Nantucket Palermo	Phoenix Quebec San Isidro Symbol City Tripoli Vancouver Waco, Texas WALTHAM Waterbury OCR Zurich Volume 5/6 The Giants ImageWriter LQ and LaserWriter users: This volume has ultra-large double, triple, and quadruple sizes of the most popular fonts from 'Originals' and 'Stylish!'
---	---	---	--	---	--

MacUser gave **World Class Fonts!** 5 mice (Dec. 1986).

Each volume is three 800K disks.
\$79.95 suggested retail.



© 1988 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. ♦ 18201 Gresham Street ♦ Northridge, CA 91325 ♦ (818) 349-2758 Pacific Std. Time

Circle 155 on reader service card

ACCOUNTING

for the Macintosh

MULTILEDGER™

MultiLedger™ is our complete, integrated accounting system combining General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory tracking.

The program generates customer invoices, customer statements, checks and a wide variety of valuable reports, including financial statements, bank reconciliations, salesperson reports, aged receivables and payables ... plus many more. A very useful graphing feature is included, too.

Retail price — \$395.00

CASH LEDGER

Our **Cash Ledger** program is a full-featured accounting system for businesses which utilize a cash-basis method of reporting. Files created with this program can be used with **MultiLedger™** if a later change to accrual accounting is made.

It's also being used by many accountants and other professionals who require "write-up" capability in their work.

Retail price — \$195.00

Our \$15 demo disk contains all 3 programs

ACCOUNTING
JUST
BECAME
EASIER!

Don't settle for spreadsheet templates, database adaptations, or accounting packages which someone has simply converted or re-written from an older MS-DOS program. When you do accounting on the **Macintosh**, you'll want something more ... probably much more!

We make and market reasonably-priced programs for the accounting needs of small and medium-sized businesses. They're all easy to learn and to use because they were created especially for the **Macintosh**.

PAYROLL

Our payroll accounting program takes full advantage of the ease-of-use and power of the **Macintosh**.

With our **Payroll**, you'll be up and running in a fraction of the time it takes other payroll programs to lead you through their mazes of tutorials and set-up routines.

It can be used as a stand-alone program or integrated with either of our two line ledger programs.

Retail price — \$295.00

CHECK  MARK
SOFTWARE INC.

1520 EAST MULBERRY #200 FT. COLLINS, COLORADO 80524
Phone 303-484-3541 (In Canada 416-731-0744)

1-800-444-9922 ext 29

Circle 581 on reader service card

MAXPERIENCED

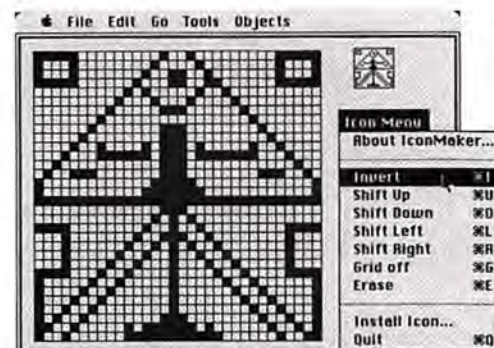
You're looking at the most concentrated pool of experience on any Macintosh magazine staff—the contributing editors of **Macworld®**.

These people don't just cover the Macintosh market. They've helped shape it. Their unparalleled collective expertise and historical perspective of the Macintosh™ goes back to its inception. So when you read **Macworld**, you'll see that our editors are not just maxperperienced. They're also unique.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine
An IDG Communication Publication

How To/Mac Tools



Makelcon

*Makelcon's icon editor makes it simple to design and install icons while in HyperCard. This XCMD is available by typing **Makelcon** in your script or in the message box.*

a quick and easy way of doing it. You can do the same thing with a short HyperTalk script, but the XFCN works much faster. To use **Crunch**, you specify the name of the source field to be condensed and the name of the field where you want the "crunched" text to appear. The syntax: **put crunch (field "source") into field "recipient"**.

Sort Boojum Computer Systems' **Sort XFCN** comes in handy when you want to sort a long text field containing many lines. You pass it the name of the field to be sorted and the name of the field where the sorted text is to go. You can specify an alphabetic or numeric sort. Blank lines sort to the top, so you may want to get rid of them first using **Crunch**.

TrapReturn In certain situations you may not want users to type a return character into a text field. Guy De Picciotto's **TrapReturn XCMD** traps a user's carriage return and lets you put up a message telling users that they cannot enter a return. **TrapReturn** sends your card a Return-Key message, which you then intercept with a short script, as in this example.

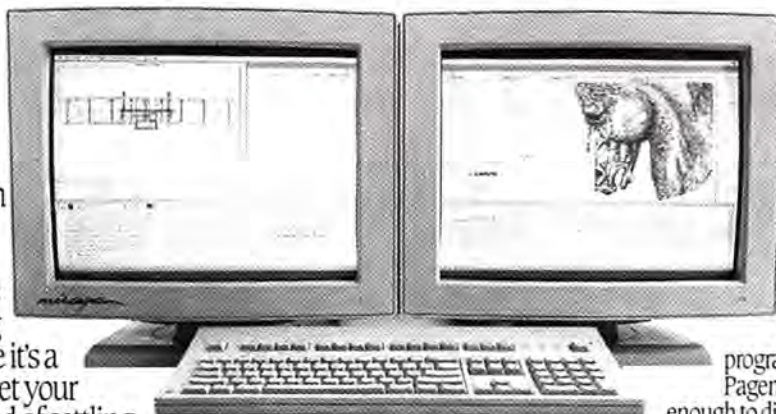
On ReturnKey

Answer "You can't type a return here!" with OK
End ReturnKey

Every month more XCMDs and XFCNs appear online. Let us know if you find others that you can't imagine scripting without, so we can pass the word. □



Introducing The Mirage II.TM At \$2,450 There's More To See Than Just A Great Price.



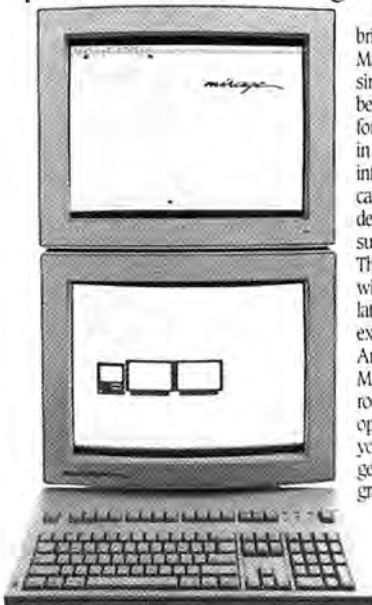
While everyone's been shouting about full page and two page displays, IDT Systems spent 2 years creating a Mirage. But this time it's a Mirage that you can get your hands on. Now, instead of settling for just a big monitor, open your eyes to a two screen system that acts as one enormous desktop — at a resolution of 2730 x 1024 pixels!

Why Limit Your Work To A Single Or Even Double Page Display?

Mirage II's continuous dual 19" desktop means that desktop publishers and graphic professionals can now view four full pages at once. Open four separate windows or, in programs like Ready Set Go![®] and Pagemaker[®], open a window large enough to display four pages side by side!

And graphics aren't the only programs that can take advantage of the Mirage II's dual desktop. Entire databases can be seen at once. Spreadsheets can really spread out. And MultiFinder users can operate with all the windows open and race at full speed!

Operate In Column, Row, Single Or Dual Single Mode.



Our unique hardware and software bring the broadsheet format to the Macintosh. With the addition of a simple bracket, Mirage monitors can be mounted vertically, in column format to display an entire broadsheet in a single window. Or, when sharing information is important, the Mirage II can be configured to show the same desktop at two separate locations. Not sure that you'll need dual monitors? The Mirage I is the same system only with one monitor. It's video card can later be easily and inexpensively expanded into the Mirage II system. And with both the Mirage I and Mirage II the video card has additional room to grow. Powerful expansion options we'll be introducing will give you access to co-processors, video genlock, inverse video, and frame grabbers, to mention a few.

You're Not Locked Into One Pre-Set Resolution.

Different programs work best at different resolutions. With the Mirage video card and software you can change the resolution from the control panel at any time, and without restarting. This special configuration software offers you complete flexibility including a choice of monitor and video input devices.

We could go on with still more reasons, but instead we've made it easy for you to try out a Mirage monitor for yourself. During this introduction you can buy directly from our warehouse and save \$400 off the list price. You'll then have 30 days to make sure you're satisfied or you can return the Mirage system for a full refund. Call today. Then start planning what you're going to do with all that workspace.

\$1,450

Special Introductory Prices		
	List	Introductory Special
Mirage I Single 19" Monitor & Expandable Video Card	\$1,850	\$1,450
Mirage II Dual 19" Monitors & Video Card	\$2,850	\$2,450

Please specify Mac SE or Mac II video card when ordering. All Mirage systems come with integrated 16 and 32-bit video cards, a video card and all components. Custom bracket available for a small additional cost. Introductory prices do not include shipping.



**1 Year Warranty on Monitors
2 Years Warranty on Video Card**



1-800-782-0097

Extension M
If busy or calling from Delaware 302-731-0430
Facsimile 914-779-2849

Call toll-free,
Mon. - Fri.
9am - 6pm (EST)

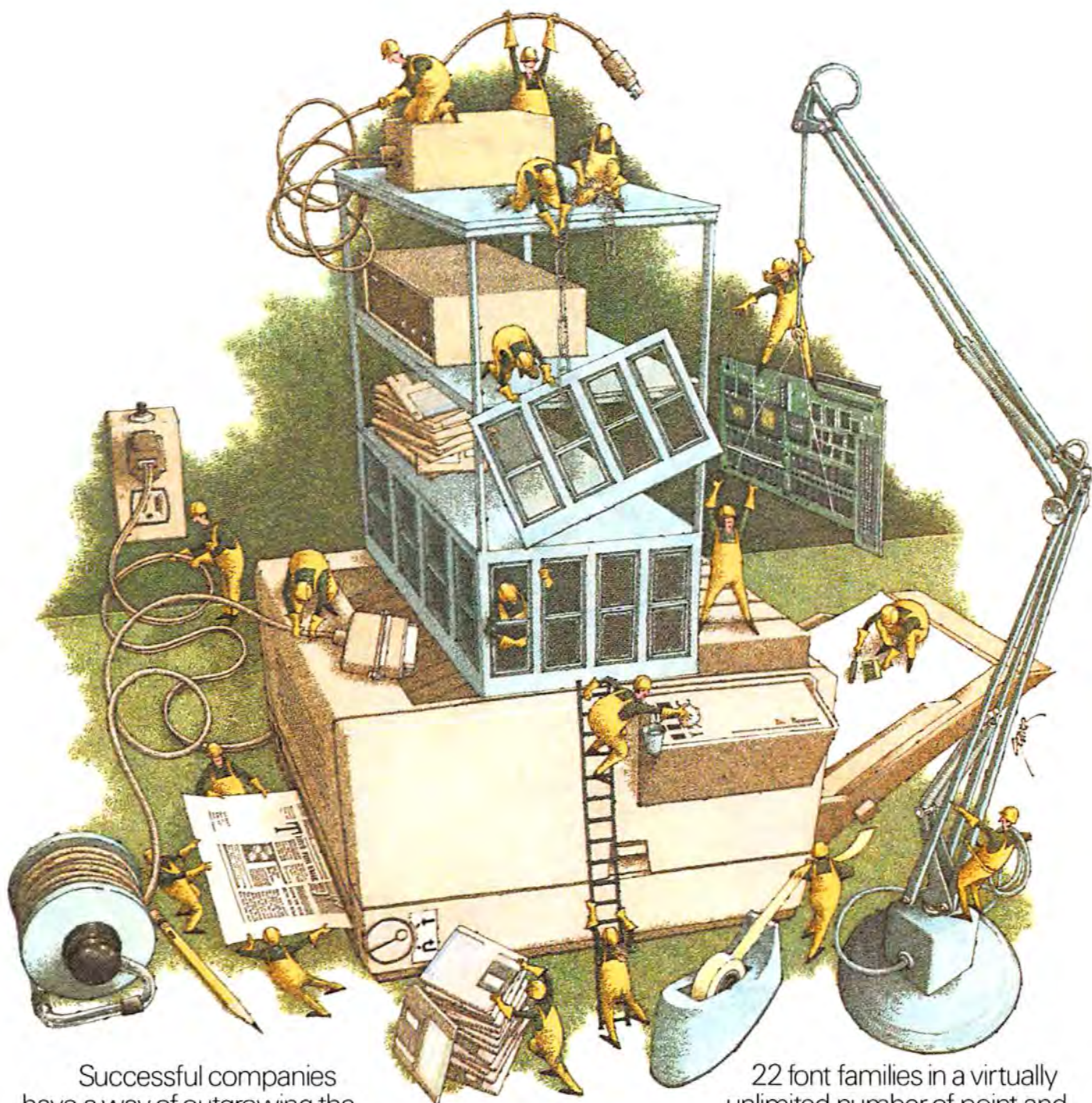
mirage

OEM and dealer inquiries welcome.

60 North College Avenue • Suite B
Newark, Delaware 19711

Mirage is a registered trademark of IDT Systems. Ready Set Go! and Pagemaker are registered trademarks of Manhattan Graphics, Inc. Lettset USA and Adobe Corporation, respectively. Macintosh, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Copyright © 1988 by IDT Systems.

Circle 274 on reader service card



Successful companies have a way of outgrowing the very business tools that helped them get that way.

So for anyone thinking of buying a laser printer for the Macintosh®, there are at least two considerations: which system is expandable. And which is most worth expanding in the first place.

At GCC Technologies, we've designed a family of laser printers that prove their worthiness the moment you

print the first page. And go on proving it for thousands of pages thereafter.

Take, for example, our two entry-level systems, the Personal LaserPrinter™ (PLP™) and PLP Plus. They concede nothing in printing capability to laser printers that sell for thousands more. In fact, they're the only printers in their category that give you the flexibility to choose from up to

22 font families in a virtually unlimited number of point and document sizes.

Such flexibility is crucial when your company faces that enviable business problem called growth. So we offer an adaptor that lets you share the PLP within small work groups. It's called, appropriately enough, PLP Share.™ And it not only lets you tailor your network as you expand, but divide the cost of the PLP accordingly.

Of course, as companies

*In Canada, (800) 263-1405 © 1988 GCC Technologies, Inc. GCC Technologies and the GCC Technologies logo are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. Personal LaserPrinter, Business LaserPrinter, PLP Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE LASER PRINTERS BUSINESSES BUILD ON, INSTEAD OF WRITE OFF.

grow larger, so do the demands they place on their printers.

Which is why we offer an enhancement board that turns the PLP into the Business LaserPrinter™—a PostScript®-equipped system for high-end desktop publishing, extensive AppleTalk® networks, and anyone who needs the advanced graphics capabilities of software like



Adobe Illustrator™ and Aldus' Freehand.™

And the Business LaserPrinter even of-

fers an SCSI port, allowing you to store and rapidly access large numbers of fonts via a dedicated hard disk.

In short, no other family of laser printers offers greater peace of mind if you happen to be planning for a future you

can't possibly predict. Because none comes with a more ingenious blueprint for growth.

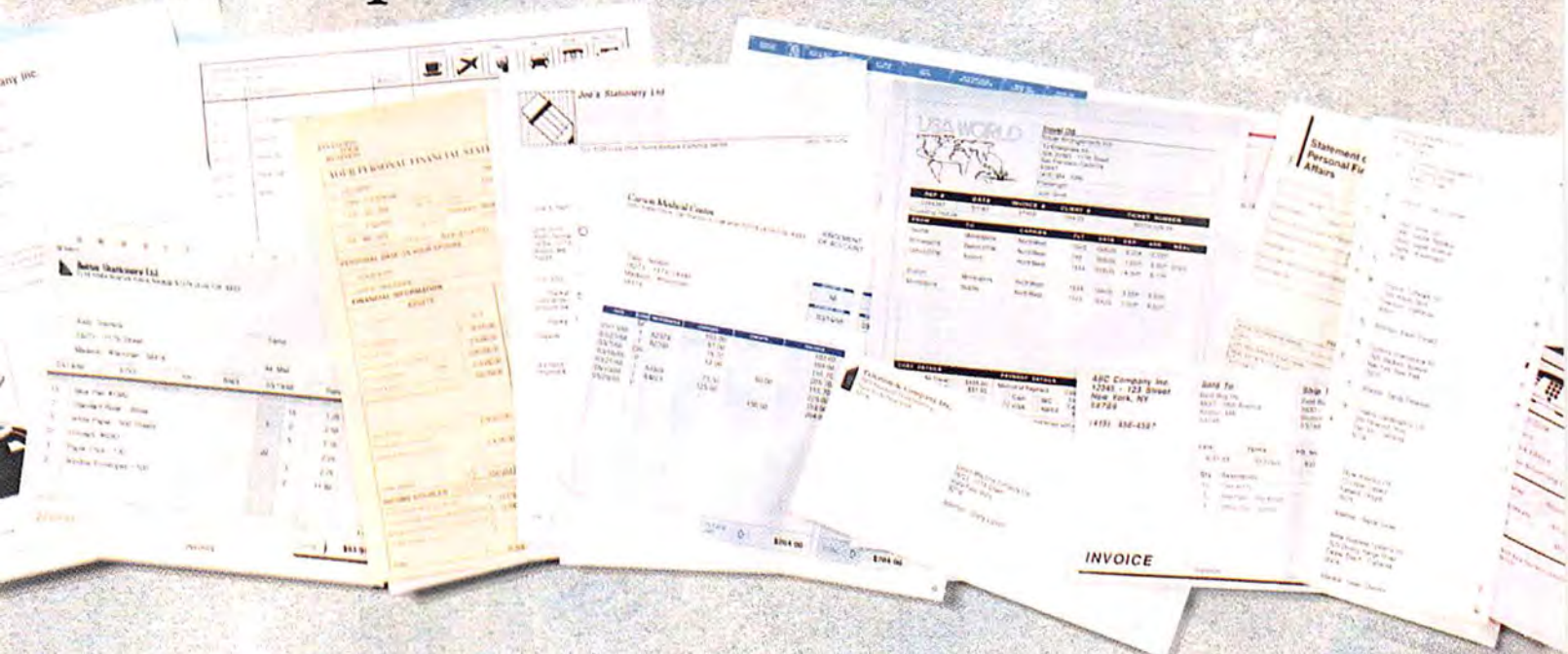
For a look at that blueprint, just ask for a laser printer demonstration at any authorized GCC Technologies dealer. For more information or the name of a dealer near you, just call (617)890-0880.*

Share and PLP are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Adobe Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Freehand is a trademark of Aldus.

Circle 177 on reader service card

Fast Forms™

Paperwork Without The Work.



When presenting business information, it is important to portray a professional and consistent image. Business forms are no exception.

Fast Forms gives you the **power and freedom** to create, customize, and use professional forms on your Apple® Macintosh® computer.

You can use Fast Forms for tasks ranging from simple office memos to order forms, packing slips, complex invoices or even annual tax forms.

All with the flexibility to match the look of your most familiar forms.

And once you've drawn or scanned your forms, use the **Fast Forms desk accessory** (also included) to fill in and print while using any other program.

At last you can quickly address an envelope or print an invoice without interrupting your more important work.

Features such as gray screens, hairlines, variable type sizes, text editing, customizable grids, and printing and

non-printing drawing planes have made Fast Forms the drawing program of choice by **thousands of users.**



pen / fill patterns

Place **data entry fields** on your form where information is filled in. Fast Forms will format fields and even perform **calculations** for you automatically.

Since version 1.2 now supports both **import and export**, Fast Forms works even better with your other Macintosh programs.

Now you can import information from your database to fill in and print any form, or export information while using Fast Forms as an effective data entry tool.

For offices with more than one Macintosh, additional desk accessories can be purchased separately.

And yes, for those of you who want some help getting started, Fast Forms still comes with a **free template disk** filled with forms ready to use.

Since Fast Forms is still **only \$149**, you're guaranteed great value for your money.



filling out a form

Plus, if you buy Fast Forms today, we'll refund your money tomorrow (early 1989) when you purchase **Fast Forms Professional™**, the next generation of forms management solutions.

For more information on Fast Forms, please call or write:

Shana Corporation

Advanced Technology Center
105, 9650 - 20 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1

(403) 463 - 3330



drawing a form

A Guide to Macintosh User Groups

Nearly every day at Macworld we refer people to their local Macintosh user group for assistance in unsnarling a software problem, for help learning a complicated program or finding public domain software, or for firsthand opinions of Mac products (see "Users Friendly," Macworld, May 1988). The trick is finding a group. If you call Apple's toll-free number (800/538-9696, ext. 500), you'll get one or two referrals, but that may not help you find the group that's right for you. Here's a listing of hundreds of user groups across the country. This guide is in three parts: general user groups (for people in a particular community), organized by zip codes within states; special interest groups that have a specific focus; and national user groups, which offer services to people who don't live near the group's headquarters. New groups start up all the time, so we have undoubtedly missed some MUGs; write to us with details if your group's not on the list.

GENERAL USER GROUPS

Alabama

Birmingham Apple User Group, P.O. Box 55421, Birmingham, AL 35255, 205/870-1791. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Quad Cities Apple Byters, P.O. Box 2251, Florence, AL 35630, 205/767-2081. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Sholas Macintosh Users, P.O. Box 2251, Florence, AL 35630, 205/767-2081. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Huntsville Mac User Group, 555 Sparkman Dr., #1612, Huntsville, AL 35816. *Macintosh only.*
Macinsteins, 2835 Zelda Rd., Montgomery, AL 36106, 205/271-1087. *Macintosh only.*
Peanuts and Apples, Rt. 2, Box 100, Ozark, AL 36360, 205/774-5611. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
SAPPLE, P.O. Box 91336, Mobile, AL 36691. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
The Apple Group, P.O. Box 68, Auburn, AL 36831, 205/821-4300. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Alaska

Alaskan Macintosh User Group, 200 W. 34th, #202, Anchorage, AK 99508. *Macintosh only.*
Arctic Apple User's Group, P.O. Box 100360-PRB, Box 13, Anchorage, AK 99510, 907/659-5709. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Anchorage Apple User Group, Box 110753, Anchorage, AK 99511, 907/345-1001. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Arizona

Arizona Apple User Group, 3035 E. Topaz Circle, Phoenix, AZ 85028, 602/277-8511. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Macexplorers, 10007 W. Meadowbrook, Phoenix, AZ 85039, 602/877-2171. *Macintosh only.*
Arizona Macintosh Users Group, 16427 E. Campbell, Gilbert, AZ 85234, 602/926-2080. *Macintosh only.*
Gilbert Apple Seeds, 33 W. Palo Verde St., Gilbert, AZ 85234. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
ThunderMUG, 15050 N. 59th Ave., #244, Glendale, AZ 85306. *Macintosh only.*
Sun Macs, c/o John Gump, 15605 98th Ave., Sun City, AZ 85351. *Macintosh only.*
Yuma Apple Users Group, 1712 Camino Pradera, Yuma, AZ 85364, 602/782-3554. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Sun City West Apple Users, 12930 Copperstone Dr., Sun City West, AZ 85375, 602/584-5306. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Gila Valley Apple Growers Association, P.O. Box 809, Thatcher, AZ 85552, 602/428-4073. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mountain View Apple Users Group, 1508 Chantilly Dr., Sierra Vista, AZ 85635, 602/458-3042. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Tucson Apple Core, P.O. Box 43176, Tucson, AZ 85733. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mountain MUG, P.O. Box 15300, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, AZ 86011, 602/774-4980. *University—Macintosh only.*
Apple Cart, P.O. Box 2361, Page, AZ 86040, 602/645-8811. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Oak Creek Apples, 150 Color Cove Rd., Sedona, AZ 86336, 602/282-3222. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

(continues)

User Groups Directory

Arkansas

Apple Access, 104 E. Elm St., El Dorado, AR 71730, 501/862-1155. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Little Rock Apple Company Users Group, 303 McMillen Trail, Little Rock, AR 72207, 501/663-5208. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Eureka Springs Apple Users, Rt. 4, Box 554, U.S. 62 E, Eureka Springs, AR 72632, 501/253-8418. *Macintosh only.*
Fayetteville Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 204, Fayetteville, AR 72702, 501/442-7040. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

California

Computech, 801 S. Gramercy Dr., #201, Los Angeles, CA 90005, 213/383-3819. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
USC Macintosh User Group, 1025 S. Sierra Bonita Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90019, 213/937-4082. *University-Macintosh only.*
UCLA Macintosh Users Group, UCLA Graduate School of Education, Los Angeles, CA 90024, 213/825-1944. *University-Macintosh only.*
Los Angeles Macintosh Group, 12021 Wilshire Blvd., #349, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/278-5264. *Macintosh only.*
A La Mac, P.O. Box 27429, Los Angeles, CA 90027, 213/462-2860. *Macintosh only.*
Mac Surf, 1600 Campus Rd., #246, Los Angeles, CA 90041, 213/259-2611. *University-Macintosh only.*
King Drew Macintosh User Group, Rm. 4016, Dermatology, King Drew Medical Center, 12021 S. Wilmington Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90059, 213/603-4578. *University-Macintosh/Apple II.*
South Bay Apple Mac User Group, Box 432, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/316-7738. *Macintosh only.*
Original Apple Corps, 15 Paloma Ave., #24, Venice, CA 90291, 213/396-5515. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Macbug, 13800 Biola Ave., c/o Dr. R. Rigsby, Talbot School of Theology, La Mirada, CA 90639, 213/944-0351. *University-Macintosh only.*
AMUG, 10356 Beach Blvd., Stanton, CA 90680. *Macintosh only.*
West Orange County MUG, P.O. Box 5099, Los Alamitos, CA 90721. *Macintosh only.*
Tri-City Apple User Group, P.O. Box 975, South Pasadena, CA 91030, 213/258-4466. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
JPL Mac User Group, 4800 Oak Grove Dr., M/S 300-243, Pasadena, CA 91109, 818/354-0496. *University-Macintosh only.*
Conejo-Ventura Macintosh User's Group, P.O. Box 7118-MAC, Thousand Oaks, CA 91359, 805/584-8733. *Macintosh only.*
Mac Valley Users Group, P.O. Box 4297, Burbank, CA 91503, 818/848-1277. *Macintosh only.*
Lerc Aces, P.O. Box 551, 3711 La Crescenta Ave., Burbank, CA 91520. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
CHOMP, P.O. Box 986, Claremont, CA 91711, 714/846-4774. *Macintosh only.*
Mac-Mania MUG, 963 Nottingham Dr., Corona, CA 91720, 714/735-6814. *Macintosh only.*
UC Riverside Mac User Group, 869 Crest Vista Dr., Monterey Park, CA 91754, 714/684-7249. *University-Macintosh only.*
San Gabriel Valley Mac User Group, 927 N. Rose Glen Ave., Rosemead, CA 91770, 213/684-4266. *Macintosh only.*
San Diego Macintosh User Group, P.O. Box 12561, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/789-9492. *Macintosh only.*
North County Appleholics, P.O. Box 4442, Oceanside, CA 92054, 619/757-6352. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Demons, 630 Cabrillo Ave., Coronado, CA 92118, 619/435-0554. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Macdesert Connection, 255 N. El Cielo Rd., #629, Palm Springs, CA 92262, 619/320-4003. *Macintosh only.*
Empire Mac User Group, 33418 Rosemond, Yucaipa, CA 92399, 714/864-4872. *Macintosh only.*
Applejacks of the Inland Empire, Box 23025, San Bernardino, CA 92406, 714/883-2234. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
U.C.R. MUG, 5505 Canyon Crest, #30, Riverside, CA 92507, 714/788-2167. *University-Macintosh only.*
Professional Loma Linda University User Group, PR & Development Office, LLU/LSC, Riverside, CA 92515. *University-Macintosh only.*
Orange Apple Computer Club, 25422 Trabuco Rd., Bldg. 105, #251, El Toro, CA 92630, 714/770-1865. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Macbeach User Group, P.O. Box 2178, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 714/842-0518. *Macintosh only.*
The Coffee MUG, 1104 England St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648, 714/969-2625. *Macintosh only.*
Mac Orange, P.O. Box 1830, Santa Ana, CA 92702, 714/871-6329. *Macintosh only.*
Golden West College Computer Club, 9050 La Linda Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708. *University-Macintosh/Apple II.*
McDonnell Douglas Astro Apple, 16681 Mt. Darwin Circle, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714/839-1139. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
South Orange County Computer, 10221 Sketer Ave., #103-593, Fountain Valley, CA 92708. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Pacific Mac Group, 417 Meadowbrook Pl., Anaheim, CA 92801, 714/776-4066. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
South Coast Macintosh Users Group, Box 2035, Goleta, CA 93118, 805/685-7295. *Macintosh only.*
Visalia Mac Enthusiasts Group, 207 E. Prospect Ct., Visalia, CA 93291. *Macintosh only.*
Santa Maria & Lompoc Appleuser, 265 Shirley Ln., Santa Maria, CA 93455. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Ridgecrest Apple User Group, 236 Primrose St., Ridgecrest, CA 93555, 619/375-9510. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Sierra Apple Orchard, P.O. Box 16275, Fresno, CA 93755, 209/439-2446. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Club Mac of Monterey, Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922, 408/624-8907. *Macintosh only.*
Informal Computer-Using Educators, P.O. Box 339, Los Altos, CA 94023, 415/969-4679. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Mid-Day Mac Users, P.O. Box 626, Moss Beach, CA 94038, 415/728-5462. *Macintosh only.*

(continues)

Simply Accounting is simply magnificent

InfoWorld, March 14, 1988...

"Simply Accounting lists for \$349, which gets you all six accounting functions. Other popular entry-level

REPORT CARD					
SOFTWARE SIMPLY ACCOUNTING					
7.9	Unacceptable	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Learning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Support	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Value	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

accounting systems for the Mac include Plains & Simple, priced at \$395, and Back to Basics at \$199.

Of course, these competitors provide only three accounting functions, compared to the six functions of Simply Accounting. You can get these other accounting functions with higher level systems from Great Plains and Layered Inc., but they hit your wallet for \$600 or so a module.

Not every company will want to automate the additional functions of inventory, job costing, and payroll. But if you do, Simply Accounting delivers the goods in a cost-effective package.

Simply Accounting is one of the top choices for small businesses who want to start Maccounting."

General Ledger

- entire fiscal year available for reports
- user definable chart of accounts
- prior period posting
- produces full audit trail

Payables/Receivables

- uses open invoice method
- prints checks, invoices and statements
- user defined aging periods

Payroll

- uses built-in payroll formulas; no user-maintained tables
- automatic federal and state deductions
- accumulates QTD, YTD, W-2, 940 and 941 information

Inventory

- fully integrated with payables and receivables
- uses average weighted cost method
- handles adjustments and transfers

Jobcost

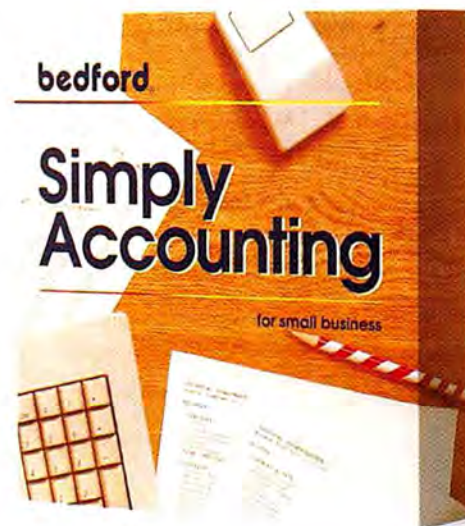
- distributes revenue or expense to projects or profit centers
- paycheck distribution includes the company's portion of FICA, SUTA and Disability Insurance

Requirements

- Apple® Macintosh™ computer with one megabyte of memory, 1 800K disk drive and 128K ROM

Standard Features

- Six fully integrated functions
- Reports can be displayed, printed or exported
- Exclusive Comfort Guarantee assures every version reflects the latest tax formulas and program features
- Not copy protected



bedford
making software comfortable™

Available through most Apple® dealers. Suggested selling price of \$349. Dealers may sell for less. Compatible with Bedford authorized DataPrint forms. Supports AppleShare™ and MultiFinder™.

Bedford Software Corporation
15311 N.E. 90th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-0074

Macintosh, AppleShare and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. • ® indicates manufacturer's registered trademark • Simply Accounting is a trademark of Bedford Software Corp.

Circle 10 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

San Francisco Community College MUG, 2554 29th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94116. *University—Macintosh only.*
Mad Macs (Beyond ThunderScan), 729 Fifth Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118. *Macintosh only.*
Whole Earth Well, 18 Sequoia Way, San Francisco, CA 94127, 415/469-8862. *Macintosh only.*
San Francisco Apple Care, P.O. Box 281797, San Francisco, CA 94128, 415/771-5830. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
UCSF Apple Users Group, c/o Bruce Payne, CVRI Box 0130, San Francisco, CA 94143. *University—Macintosh/Apple II.*
S P A C E, 3790 El Camino, #251, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/856-9294. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Stanford Macintosh Users Group, Box 2354, Stanford, CA 94309, 415/723-7684. *University—Macintosh only.*
San Leandro Apple Eaters, 838 Mayo Ct., Benicia, CA 94510. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Diablo Valley Apple User Group, P.O. Box 5031, Concord, CA 94524, 415/680-4271. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Mouse, 2198 Vista Luna, Fairfield, CA 94533, 707/426-2312. *Macintosh only.*
SPC Apple, P.O. Box 8019, Fremont, CA 94537, 408/738-8330. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Livermore Users Group, 685 Las Positas Blvd., Livermore, CA 94550. *Macintosh only.*
Napa Apple User Group, P.O. Box 6801, Napa, CA 94581. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
North Bay Users Group, P.O. Box 7156, Vallejo, CA 94590. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Mills College MUG, 5000 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94613, 415/430-2167. *University—Macintosh only.*
East Bay Macintosh Users Group, 555 Pierce St., Albany, CA 94706, 415/758-2741. *Macintosh only.*
Berkeley Macintosh Developers Group, 930 34th St., Richmond, CA 94805, 415/849-4357. *Macintosh only.*
Macs of Marin, 23 Pleasant Ln., San Rafael, CA 94901, 415/459-5707. *Macintosh only.*
Silicon Apple Prog. Society, 18138 Bancroft, Monte Sereno, CA 95030. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Association of Apple 32 Users, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052, 408/263-0398. *Macintosh only.*
Programmers and Interfacing Enthusiasts, P.O. Box 2185, Santa Clara, CA 95055, 408/243-0234. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
MacDoves, 1424 Glen Canyon Rd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060. *Macintosh only.*
Macruzers, P.O. Box 2508, Santa Cruz, CA 95062, 408/458-9850. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Blossom Users Group, P.O. Box 53323, San Jose, CA 95123. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
ChipMUG, 1015 Nevada Pl., San Jose, CA 95125, 408/298-2469. *Macintosh only.*
Stockton Apple User Group, 6333 Pacific Ave., #186, Stockton, CA 95207, 209/957-9389. *Macintosh only.*
Merced Mac, 333 W. 20th St., Merced, CA 95340, 209/383-0727. *Macintosh only.*
North Coast Mac User Group, Box 14144, Santa Rosa, CA 95402, 707/545-5112. *Macintosh only.*
MCMUG, 532 S. State St., Ukiah, CA 95482. *Macintosh only.*
Sequoia Macintosh Users Group, Box 4715, Arcata, CA 95521, 707/822-1874. *Macintosh only.*
Auburn Macintosh Users Group, 11428 F Ave., Auburn, CA 95603, 916/888-7433. *Macintosh only.*
Davis Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2141, Davis, CA 95616, 916/758-4383. *Macintosh only.*
Davis Apple User Group, P.O. Box 1534, Davis, CA 95617, 916/756-5063. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Apple Sac, Inc.—Apple Computer Users Group of Sacramento, Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Sacramento's University Macintosh Club, 4248 N. River Way, Sacramento, CA 95864, 916/481-3380. *University—Macintosh only.*
Trinity Users Group, Star Rt. 2, Box 4792, Trinity Center, CA 96091. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Colorado

MacinTech, 6635 S. Dayton St., #160, Englewood, CO 80111. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Three User Group, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/791-0887. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Mile High Macintosh User's Group, 855 S. Grant St., Denver, CO 80209, 303/869-9393. *Macintosh only.*
Denver Apple Pi Inc., P.O. Box 17467, Denver, CO 80217, 303/422-1214. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Mac West Users Group, 981 S. Foothill Dr., Lakewood, CO 80235, 303/989-6800. *Macintosh only.*
Computer C.A.C.H.E., Box 37313, Denver, CO 80237, 303/771-2019. *Macintosh only.*
Boulder Mac Meeting, 6727 Lakeview Dr., Boulder, CO 80303, 303/494-7186. *Macintosh only.*
The Apple Resource Group, P.O. Box 451, Eastlake, CO 80614, 303/451-6116. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Greeley Outpost Club Mac, 1955 23rd Ave., Greeley, CO 80631, 303/352-4085. *Macintosh only.*
Silicon Mountain Macintosh Users Group, c/o Greg Kelly, 3440 Oro Blanco Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80917, 719/597-2695. *Macintosh only.*
M-BUG, 115 Elm St., Trinidad, CO 81082, 719/846-4367. *Macintosh only.*
Macintosh Users Group in Telluride, Box 112, Telluride, CO 81435, 303/728-3469. *Macintosh only.*
Macintosh Users Group, Box 1146, Basalt, CO 81621, 303/925-7262. *Macintosh only.*

(continues)

120 MINUTES OF SPAGHETTI WESTERNS. OR 80 MEGABYTES OF BACKED-UP DATA.



Did you ever dream that you could record data as well as movies on an ordinary, inexpensive videocassette? That, after the shoot-em-ups leave you laughing, a head crash doesn't have to leave you crying?

Pinch yourself. And start keeping those precious megabytes safe and sound with the newest version of our ingenious Videotrax® system. Now featuring a controller and software for the Macintosh™ Plus, Macintosh SE, or Macintosh II computer.

The system utilizes our enhanced Videotrax VCR—or any old VCR for that matter—to back up data on standard VHS or Beta cassettes. Hooks up to your Mac's SCSI port with standard cables. And—by reason of exhaustive

testing, self-monitoring, and the long-term experience of tens of thousands of microcomputer users—is more reliable than any other backup option. Not to mention easier.

Because a VCR, you already understand. And our pull-down menus tell you everything else you need to know. How to copy or restore an entire hard disk, specific files, or just the files that have been

added or changed since the last backup.

Could anything be simpler?

As a matter of fact, yes. With our “smart” Videotrax VCR, everything happens automatically.

You can see it for yourself by visiting your nearest Videotrax dealer. And you can get the name of your nearest dealer by calling 800-992-9779 (in California, 800-821-0612).

We strongly suggest you do that.

Because if your data means anything to you, acquiring Videotrax protection is a thought you should definitely entertain.

VIDEOTRAX
DATA BACKUP FROM
alpha micro



See us at Macworld Expo, Booth #636.

User Groups Directory

Connecticut

The Connecticut Macintosh Connection, 5 Fox Chase Rd., Bloomfield, CT 06002, 203/242-2684. *Macintosh only.*
Informatics Group, 80 Shield St., West Hartford, CT 06110, 203/724-4040. *University-Macintosh/Apples II.*
H.U.G.E., Box 18027, East Hartford, CT 06118, 203/568-0492. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
U Conn Mac User's Group, c/o Tom Terry, U-44, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT 06268. *University-Macintosh only.*
Southeastern CT Apple User Group, P.O. Box 510, Gales Ferry, CT 06335, 203/464-9372. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Southern Connecticut Mac User Group, 269 Thames St., Groton, CT 06340. *Macintosh only.*
Applefield Users Group, 565 Long Hill Rd., Groton, CT 06340, 203/265-1000. *Macintosh only.*
Yale Mac Users' Group, Box 20A Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520, 203/865-6163. *University-Macintosh only.*
The Apple Corps, 10 Lords Hwy., Weston, CT 06883, 203/227-0921. *Macintosh only.*
Greater Danbury Macintosh User Group, P.O. Box 295, West Redding, CT 06896, 203/746-0668. *Macintosh only.*
The Group, 98 Hoyt St., #4d, Stamford, CT 06905, 203/325-4250. *Macintosh only.*

Delaware

Macintosh Users of Delaware, Box 17, Rockland, DE 19732. *Macintosh only.*
Del Ches Systems, 2204 N. Church St., Wilmington, DE 19802, 302/658-0735. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Macintosh Gamers of America, 116 Weldin Park Dr., Wilmington, DE 19803. *Macintosh only.*
Delmarva Apple Users Group, RD 2, Box 94-A, Bridgeville, DE 19933, 302/945-9520. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Florida

North Florida MUG, P.O. Box 10262, Jacksonville, FL 32247, 904/731-0851. *Macintosh only.*
Tallahassee Apple User Group, P.O. Box 11112, Tallahassee, FL 32302, 904/599-3316. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mac Bay Users Group, 1712-A Deer Ave., Panama City, FL 32401. *Macintosh only.*
Pensacola Macintosh User Group, P.O. Box 18550, Pensacola, FL 32503. *Macintosh only.*
Macintosh Computer Club of Pensacola, Box 15390, Pensacola, FL 32514, 904/478-1112. *Macintosh only.*
Macplayground MUG, Box 3195, Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548, 904/862-4908. *Macintosh only.*
Suffolk Apple Computer Society, 506 Greenwood Cove S, Niceville, FL 32578, 904/678-8007. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
De Mac, 400 Nut Tree, Deland, FL 32724, 904/736-1953. *Macintosh only.*
MacMAD, P.O. Box 194, Melbourne, FL 32902, 407/729-6004. *Macintosh only.*
Space Coast Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 2112, Merritt Island, FL 32952, 407/452-8357. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Florida Keys Macintosh Users Group, Florida Keys Community College, Key West, FL 33040, 305/296-9081. *Macintosh only.*
National Macintosh Computer Society, Box 8589, Coral Springs, FL 33075, 305/941-8286. *Macintosh only.*
Miami Beach Apple Club, 5701 Collins Ave., #1709, Miami Beach, FL 33140, 305/866-5507. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Miami's Big Apple User Group, Box 63-04, Miami, FL 33163, 305/948-8000. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Gold Coast Mac, Inc., Box 452305, Miami, FL 33245, 305/447-7888. *Macintosh only.*
The Source Apple Expert, 2786 Tennis Club Dr., #305, West Palm Beach, FL 33417, 407/689-3330. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Florida Innovation Group, P.O. Box 16645, 11606 Malcolm McKinley, Tampa, FL 33687, 813/971-1025. *Macintosh only.*
Holiday Area Macers Ham, 8700 N. 50th St., #428, Tampa, FL 33687, 800/548-8282. *Macintosh only.*
Swacks, 18141 Palm Creek Dr., North Fort Myers, FL 33917, 813/543-6329. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Naples Mac Friends, 1800 Tiller Terr., Naples, FL 33940, 813/261-8208. *Macintosh only.*
Spring Hill Apple Computer Enthusiasts, 5228 Derby Ave., Spring Hill, FL 34608, 904/686-6479. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Bay Area Macintosh Users Group, 11335 112th St. N, Largo, FL 34648, 813/398-6702. *Macintosh only.*
So. Florida Macintosh Users Group, 2109 Erwin Rd., Port St. Lucie, FL 34952, 407/337-0758. *Macintosh only.*

Georgia

Mac Atlanta, 3127 Bunker Hill Circle, Marietta, GA 30062, 404/971-9661. *Macintosh only.*
Widget Apple Group, 4285 Loch Highland Pass, Roswell, GA 30075, 404/992-2553. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Atlanta Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2941, Norcross, GA 30091, 404/231-9527. *Macintosh only.*
LAMUG, 824 Azalea Dr., Lagrange, GA 30240. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Emory Mac User Group, Dept. of Geology, Emory University, Atlanta, GA 30322, 404/727-0118. *University-Macintosh only.*
Atlanta Area Apple Users Group, 868 Castle Falls Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30329, 404/662-6957. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Athens Mac Users, Barrow Hall, Rm. 112, University of Georgia, Athens, GA 30602, 404/542-5359. *University-Macintosh only.*
Classic Apple Users Group, 2211 Belmont Rd., Arnoldsville, GA 30619, 404/353-4615. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Augusta Mac Masters, 2933 Foxhall Circle, Augusta, GA 30907, 404/860-6818. *Macintosh only.*

(continues)

Macintosh Accessories

Mac II Workstation

Everyone who needs the power of the Mac II also needs the space that the Monitor and Processor occupy. With no desk space to organize work and lay out projects, the Mac II's effectiveness is limited. The Mac II Workstation takes a totally new approach to workstation ergonomics. It provides a unique arm suspension system and shelf area giving the operator the ultimate in adjustability and space savings.

\$530.00

MacTilt SE

The Mac SE sitting on the desk leaves the screen too low for comfortable operation. MacTilt SE elevates the Mac 4" and provides 30° tilt and 360° rotation for better viewing and greater operator comfort.

\$89.95

Mouse Cleaner 360°

By regularly cleaning your Mouse, you can eliminate sluggish operation and expensive repair bills. By removing the grime from the tracking rollers, free cursor movement is quickly restored. Compatible with Macintosh, IBM, and any Mouse using either a 7/8" or 1" positioning ball.

\$16.95

MacTilt for Mac II & Large Screens

The same outstanding features and user benefits of the MacTilt SE are now available for your Large Screen Display or Mac II Monitor. Call for specific models.

\$89.95 - \$99.95

The Muzzle

The Muzzle protects your confidential files, documents, and software on your hard drive by preventing the Mac SE from being powered up. Models are also available which allow operation of the Mac SE, yet prevent access to the 3.5" disk drive for showroom and software demonstrations.

\$69.95

Mac Extension Cables

Ergotron's Extension Cables allow the user to position the Monitor or Keyboard up to 8' away from the Macintosh SE or Mac II.

\$30.00-\$45.00

Ergotron Accessories are available at your local Apple Dealer or Distributor including Bonsu, Micro D, and Ingram. In Canada contact Softcode.

Ergotron, Mac II Workstation, and MacTilt SE are registered trademarks of Ergotron, Inc. Mouse Cleaner 360° is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc.



ERGOTRON®

3450 Yankee Drive
Eagan, MN 55121
612/452-8135 • 800/888-8458

Circle 148 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

Mercer University Mac Users, Media Center, Mercer University, Mercer, GA 31207, 912/744-2985. *University-Macintosh only*
Savannah MUG, 13 Cutler Ct., Savannah, GA 31419, 912/925-2188. *Macintosh only*
South Georgia Apple Core, 1618E Bird Ct., Valdosta, GA 31602, 912/244-9363. *Macintosh/Apple II*

Hawaii

Kauai Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 1540, Kapaa, HI 96746, 808/822-4558. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Hawaii Macintosh User Group, P.O. Box 1355, Pearl City, HI 96782, 808/456-1610. *Macintosh only*
Maui Macintosh Users Group, RR 1, Box 98, Wailuku, HI 96793, 808/572-0630. *Macintosh only*

Idaho

Idaho Falls Mac Users Group, 294 Davidson Dr., Idaho Falls, ID 83401, 208/523-0004. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Canyon Macintosh Users Group, 1110 W. Ash, Caldwell, ID 83605, 208/454-8862. *Macintosh only*
Macintosh User's Group of Southern Idaho, 5182 Latigo, Boise, ID 83709, 208/345-0346. *Macintosh only*
Boise State Academic Apple Users, Chemistry Department, Boise State University, Boise, ID 83725, 208/385-3964. *University-Macintosh/Apple II*
IPHAUG, 11765 Diamond Dr., Hayden Lake, ID 83835, 208/772-4552. *Macintosh only*

Illinois

Apple Developers Consortium, 703 W. Victoria Ln., Arlington Heights, IL 60005, 312/640-8082. *Macintosh only*
Macademia Mac Users Group, P.O. Box 239, Cary, IL 60013, 312/639-4960. *Macintosh only*
Northwestern Mouse User Group, NU ACNS, 2129 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL 60208, 312/491-3290. *University-Macintosh only*
Apple Enthusiast Society of Oak Park, 820 Bonnie Brae, River Forest, IL 60305, 312/366-7864. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Illinois Macintosh Users Group, 2314 Mason, Joliet, IL 60435, 815/744-2073. *Macintosh only*
DuPage Apple User Group, P.O. Box 294, Downers Grove, IL 60515, 312/993-3897. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Indian Hill Computer Hobbyists, AT&T Bell Labs, Rm. 6K31, Naperville & Wheaton Rds., Naperville, IL 60566, 312/979-2028. *Macintosh/Apple II*
University of Chicago MUG, 5528 S. Hyde Park Blvd., #1106, Chicago, IL 60637, 312/288-5199. *University-Macintosh only*
The Rest of Us, Box 3500, Chicago, IL 60654, 312/525-4761. *Macintosh only*
Stateline Macintosh Users Group, 3703 N. Main, Rockford, IL 61103, 815/633-9494. *Macintosh only*
Central Illinois Mac User Group, 1501 W. Bradley Ave., Peoria, IL 61625, 309/677-2766. *Macintosh only*
The Mac Pac, P.O. Box 1512, Bloomington, IL 61702, 309/828-3145. *Macintosh only*
Champaign-Urbana Macintosh Users Group, c/o Gail Kampmeier, 172 Natural Resources Bldg., 607 E. Peabody, Champaign, IL 61820. *University-Macintosh only*
Champaign-Urbana Apple User Group, 1908 Barberry Circle, Champaign, IL 61821. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Metro MUG, 13 Yorkshire Ln., #6, Belleville, IL 62221, 618/234-4333. *Macintosh only*
Macintosh Computer User Group of Sangamin, Box 2344, Springfield, IL 62705, 217/782-9845. *Macintosh only*
Crab Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 338, Carbondale, IL 62901, 618/893-4489. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Macintosh User Group of Southern Illinois, Computer Corner, University Mall, Carbondale, IL 62901, 618/529-5000. *Macintosh only*
Southern Illinois Apple User Group, RR 2, Box 42, Cobden, IL 62920. *Macintosh only*
Little Egypt Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 1122, Murphysboro, IL 62966, 618/684-2752. *Macintosh/Apple II*

Indiana

Macgenius, 1102 Sherri Ln., Lebanon, IN 46052, 317/482-5657. *Macintosh only*
The Apple Pickers Inc., P.O. Box 20136, Indianapolis, IN 46220, 317/291-4042. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Apple UG Michiana, 423 W. Bike, Bremen, IN 46506, 219/546-4050. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Mad Macs, Notre Dame University, Computing Center, Notre Dame, IN 46556, 219/239-5600. *University-Macintosh only*
Fort Wayne MUG, P.O. Box 5673, Fort Wayne, IN 46895, 219/749-4444. *Macintosh only*
Kokomo Apple Users Group, 611 S. Webster St., Kokomo, IN 46901, 317/452-2616. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Muncie MacPack, P.O. Box 2407, Muncie, IN 47307, 317/747-6178. *Macintosh only*
SMUG, P.O. Box 1238, 2506 Milton Drive, Bloomington, IN 47402, 812/336-7395. *Macintosh only*
The Macintosh Group of Southern Indiana, 748 Stewart Ave., Evansville, IN 47715, 812/423-6869. *Macintosh only*
Apple Byters of Vigo Co., 2747 College Ave., Terre Haute, IN 47803. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Wabash Valley Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 95, Terre Haute, IN 47808, 812/232-0050. *Macintosh only*

(continues)

Get 2 Free Hours*
Sign-Up Today!

Wise up to nightly savings online with GENie.™

"GENie has opened my eyes to what an online service can do for me. I thought I knew it all until I discovered GENie's vast array of Special Interest Groups, offering thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. Not to mention services like Comp-u-store Online® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And those friendly people at GENie really give a hoot about being helpful, day or night.

Compare GENie for selection, services and price, night after night. It will open your eyes too. Only GENie offers you so much online, for less."

p.m. Byrd

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing **			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	GENie†	\$29.95	None	\$5.00	\$5.00
	CompuServe	\$39.95	None	\$6.00	\$12.50
	Other	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80

*Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.

Still just \$5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11765GENIE** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GENie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.



We bring good things to life.

**Basic rates and services in effect 1/88 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GENie may include additional charges.
*\$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.
© 1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

User Groups Directory

Iowa

Ames Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 703, Ames, IA 50010, 515/232-1652. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Iowa State Mac Users Group, 301 S. 5th St., #355, Ames, IA 50010, 515/233-4807. *University—Macintosh only.*
Club Mac Midwest, P.O. Box 468, Johnston, IA 50131, 515/270-6916. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Seed, Box 1281, Marshalltown, IA 50158, 515/752-0883. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Newton Apple Corps, P.O. Box 1263, Newton, IA 50208, 515/792-8695. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Marion County Computer Club, 503 Broadway, Pella, IA 50219, 515/842-3101. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Roland-Story Apple Users Group, P.O. Box D, Roland, IA 50236, 515/388-5576. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Glitch Kickers Computer Club, Box H, Waukee, IA 50263, 515/288-0255. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Central Iowa Mac Publishers, 3106 Ingersoll Ave., Des Moines, IA 50312, 515/274-9271. *Macintosh only.*
Iowa MUG, 667 49th St., Des Moines, IA 50312, 515/279-9650. *Macintosh only.*
Waterloo/Cedar Falls CIA-MUG, P.O. Box 143, Cedar Falls, IA 50613, 319/266-0634. *Macintosh only.*
Green Apples User group, P.O. Box 2224, Waterloo, IA 50704, 319/268-0066. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
The Tree House, 219 W. Montgomery, Creston, IA 50801, 515/782-4315. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
MUGSi, 3303 Rebecca St., Box 2100, Sioux City, IA 51104, 712/279-5549. *Macintosh only.*
Western IA Apple Users, RR 4, Box 96, Harlan, IA 51537, 712/744-3619. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Tri State Micro Computer Club, 15700 Five Points Rd., Durango, IA 52039, 319/556-1874. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Iowa City Apple Group, P.O. Box 1267, Iowa City, IA 52244, 319/354-7137. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Cedar Rapids Macintosh User, Rt. 2, Box 188-A, Solon, IA 52333, 319/848-4484. *Macintosh only.*
Central Iowa Area Macintosh User Group, 99½ 16th Ave. SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404, 319/363-1242. *Macintosh only.*
Macknowlia, P.O. Box 1691, Fairfield, IA 52556, 515/472-7523. *University—Macintosh only.*
Apple Burlington Users Group, P.O. Box 508, West Burlington, IA 52655, 319/753-0846. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Kansas

Apple Bits Users Group Inc., P.O. Box 368, Shawnee Mission, KS 66201, 816/523-1007. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Kansas City Mac Core, Box 2177, Shawnee Mission, KS 66201, 816/472-7226. *Macintosh only.*
Kaw River Mac Users Group, P.O. Box 454, Manhattan, KS 66502, 913/537-8867. *Macintosh only.*
Topeka Macintosh Users Group, 1328 S.W. 30th, Topeka, KS 66611, 913/233-9815. *Macintosh only.*
MacWichita, P.O. Box 48604, Wichita, KS 67201, 316/777-0492. *Macintosh only.*
Dodge City Apple Users Group, 606 Second Ave., Dodge City, KS 67801, 316/227-3107. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*

Kentucky

Louisville Apple User Group, 4523 S. First St., Louisville, KY 40214, 502/363-3113. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Central Kentucky Computer Society, 271 W. Short St., #100, Lexington, KY 40507, 606/255-3349. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Capital City Macintosh Users Group, 516 Wapping St., Frankfort, KY 40601, 502/875-7232. *Macintosh only.*
Kentucky Educators Computer Users Group, 504 Crow Hollow Rd., Clarkson, KY 42726, 502/242-9414. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Louisiana

New Orleans Macintosh Users Group, Box 5991, Metairie, LA 70009, 504/885-5600. *Macintosh only.*
Baton Rouge MAUG, College of Design, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA 70803, 504/388-6506. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Shreveport Area Macintosh User, P.O. Box 5150, Shreveport, LA 71135, 318/861-9372. *Macintosh only.*

Maine

Maine Macintosh Owners and Operators, P.O. Box 1025, Brunswick, ME 04011, 207/725-8417. *Macintosh only.*
Southern Maine Apple Users Group, RR 1, Box 206, Freeport, ME 04032, 207/865-3970. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Kennebec Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 1166, Waterville, ME 04901, 207/873-2880. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

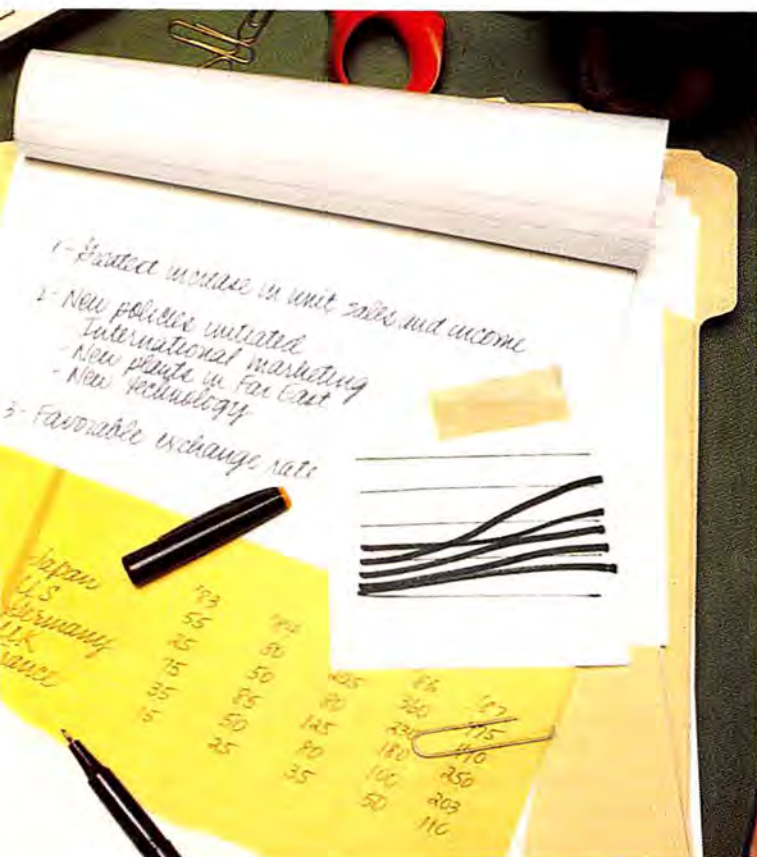
Maryland

Southern Maryland Apple Users, P.O. Box 398, Lexington Park, MD 20653, 301/862-2364. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
University of Maryland MUG, 326 Thomas Dr., #1, Laurel, MD 20707. *University—Macintosh only.*
Washington Apple Pi, Ltd., 8227 Woodmont Ave., #201, Bethesda, MD 20814, 301/654-8060. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

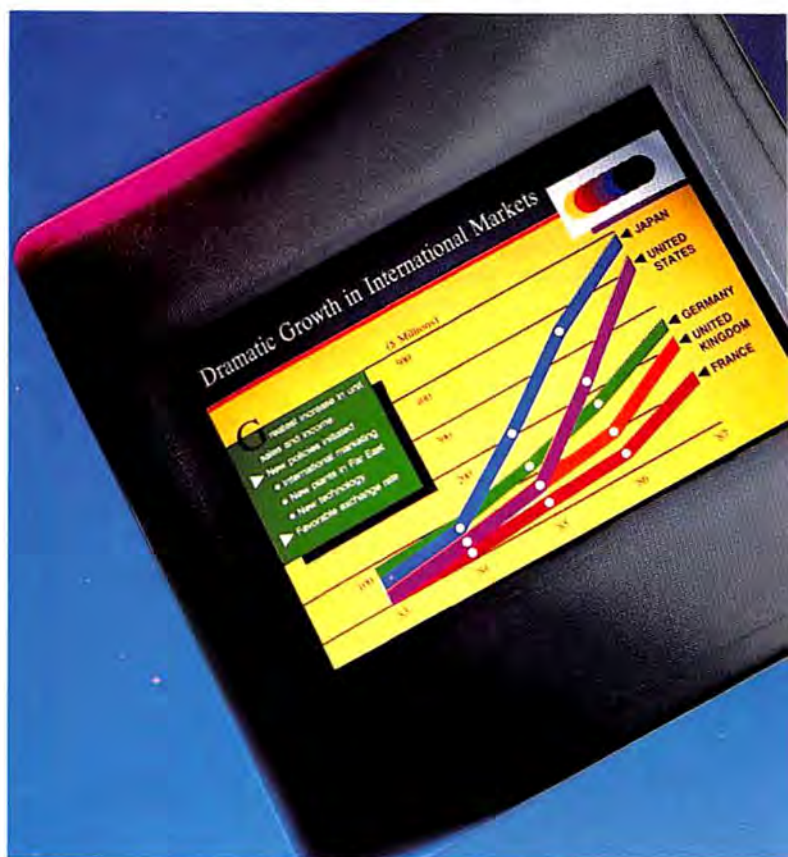
(continues)

ReadySetShow.

**What you say
counts.**



**How you say it
counts even more.**



In the business world, if the quality of your presentation isn't first-rate, chances are you won't be given a second chance.

So, whether you're selling a new idea to management, your product or service to customers, or your company's performance to its shareholders, you'll want the professional edge that only ReadySetShow™ can provide.

This revolutionary software package makes it easy to create dramatic, full-color slides and transparencies. To instantly change a single slide or rearrange the whole show. And to support your presentation with speaker's notes and handouts.

ReadySetShow delivers fully-integrated charts and graphs and lets you switch chart types with a click of the mouse. Its powerful text-handling capability includes essential time-savers like glossaries, style sheets, and spell-checking. And as you'd expect from the makers of ReadySetGo™, professional typographic effects—like kerning and letterspacing—produce headlines which look typeset, not typed.

An extensive library of design templates, wide file import capability, and compatibility with a broad range of output devices are just some of the features that make ReadySetShow the most advanced desktop presentation software on the market today.

For turning rough ideas into polished and compelling presentations...



ReadySetShow™

We work harder to make you look better.

© 1988 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 401 Columbus Avenue, Valhalla, NY 10595. ReadySetGo and ReadySetShow are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation.

Special Introductory Offer. Call now toll free: (800) 451-1668 for a demo kit which includes a fully functional demo disk, a selection of design templates, and *The ReadySetShow Design Guide*. The \$15.00 price includes Federal Express delivery cost.



All orders shipped Federal Express.

User Groups Directory

Capital PC User Group, Inc., 51 Monroe St., Plaza East II, Rockville, MD 20850, 301/656-8372. *Macintosh only.*
Biomedical Research Mac Users Group, Bldg. 36, Rm. 2A03, Bethesda, MD 20892, 301/496-4957
Harford Community College Apple Users, 401 Thomas Run Rd., Bel Air, MD 21014, 301/836-4315. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*
Reisterstown Apple Users Group, 6 Kingsley Rd., Owings Mills, MD 21117. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
WMCmug, Western Maryland College, Westminster, MD 21157, 301/857-2477. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Maryland Apple Corps, P.O. Box 2353, Baltimore, MD 21203. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Massachusetts

Apple Core Berkshire County, 14 Hutchinson Ln., Lenox, MA 01240, 413/637-1593. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Worcester Mac Users Group, 47 West St., E. Douglas, MA 01516, 617/476-7014. *Macintosh only.*
Any Body's Information Center, 384 N. Main St., Andover, MA 01810, 617/475-7411. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Computer Users Group, 7 Muriel Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824, 617/256-6173. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
North Shore Apple Group, Box 59, Rockport, MA 01966, 617/546-3104. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
East Coast Apple Net, 19 Damon Rd., Scituate, MA 02066, 617/545-2696. *Macintosh only.*
Harvard Computer Society, Science Center 121, 1 Oxford St., Cambridge, MA 02138, 617/498-7937. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*
Boston College Macintosh User Group, Gasson 12, Boston College, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, 617/552-8640. *University—Macintosh only.*
Wellesley MUG, Slater International Center, Wellesley College, Wellesley, MA 02181, 617/235-0320. *University—Macintosh only.*
Martha's Vineyard Macintosh User Group, P.O. Box 1602, Edgartown, MA 02539, 508/627-8529. *Macintosh only.*
Cape Cod Apple Users Group, Box 48, South Dennis, MA 02660, 617/896-7286. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Michigan

S.M.U.G., 4289 Old Forge Dr., Port Huron, MI 48060, 800/521-7660, ext. 275. *Macintosh only.*
Apple PIE, P.O. Box 5055, Warren, MI 48090, 313/778-3299. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Ann Arbor Apple, P.O. Box 2386, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/485-0884. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mac Technics User Group, Box 4063, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/662-1199. *Macintosh only.*
Semco Mac Pac, P.O. Box 02426, Detroit, MI 48202, 313/673-1573. *Macintosh only.*
Mac Group, Box 35529, Detroit, MI 48235. *Macintosh only.*
SE Michigan MUG, 506 Spring Ln., Flushing, MI 48433, 215/368-1678. *Macintosh only.*
The Flint Apple Club, P.O. Box 460, Flint, MI 48501, 313-732-9574. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Saginaw Apple Computer Klub, 4465 Seidel Pl., Saginaw, MI 48603, 517/792-3975. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
ChUG, 319 S. Chapman, Chesaning, MI 48616, 517/845-2040. *Macintosh only.*
Mac-In-Awe Mug, 1710 W. St. Andrews Rd., Midland, MI 48640, 517/636-0009. *Macintosh only.*
North East Michigan Mac Users Group, 1175 South U.S. 23, Tawas City, MI 48763, 517/362-6149. *Macintosh only.*
Lansing Area Macintosh & Lisa Users, P.O. Box 27372, Lansing, MI 48909, 517/393-6413. *Macintosh only.*
Kalamazoo Apple Computer User, 376 Lodge Ln., Kalamazoo, MI 49009. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mar Creek Apple Computer Club, 111 Academy, Battle Creek, MI 49017, 616/963-2885. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
St. Joseph County Apple Computer UG, 55066 N. Fisher Lake Rd., Three Rivers, MI 49093, 616/279-9416. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Lenawee Apple Core Users Group, 1100 South Main, Lot 61, Adrian, MI 49221, 517/263-2070. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Albion College Macintosh Enthusiasts, Albion College, Albion, MI 49224, 517/629-5511. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*
Apple Jackson Users Group, 4848 Wolf Lake Rd., Grass Lake, MI 49240, 517/522-4689. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Grand Rapids Apple Macintosh Users, 2310 Tecumseh Dr., Grand Rapids, MI 49506, 616/241-3795. *Macintosh only.*
NorthWest Mac Users Group, 131 N. Elmwood, Traverse City, MI 49684, 616/941-6576. *Macintosh only.*
Sault Sainte Marie Macintosh User Group, P.O. Box 154, Sault Sainte Marie, MI 49783, 705/942-8810. *Macintosh only.*
Copper MUG, 600 Hecla St., Box 209, Hancock, MI 49930, 906/482-3907. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Minnesota

St. Olaf MUG, c/o Blake Sobiloiff, St. Olaf College, Northfield, MN 55057, 507/663-3613. *University—Macintosh only.*
Mini'app'les, Box 796, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/572-9305. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Univ. of Minn. MUG, 2751 Brighton Ave. NE, Minneapolis, MN 55418, 612/789-0931. *University—Macintosh only.*
Iron Range Apple Computer Club, 2024 Eighth Ave. E, Hibbing, MN 55746, 218/263-5462. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
SMMUG, 2230 Lester River Rd., Duluth, MN 55804, 218/726-2642. *Macintosh only.*
Rochester Area Mac Users, Mayo Clinic E-12, 200 First St. SW, Rochester, MN 55905, 507/282-5182. *University—Macintosh only.*
Agassiz Macers, 3619 Rivershore Dr., Moorhead, MN 56560, 218/236-1266. *Macintosh only.*

(continues)



Now you can get color with your laser printer. In seconds.



You bought a laser printer to make your work look good. Now you can make it look sensational with Kroy Color Plus.

Color Plus takes laser printer output and in seconds adds color to the page where you want it. There are over 50 colors available and you can use as many per page as you need. Now your business graphics, report covers, charts, name badges, letterhead and other laser-printed

work can have the power of color printing.

With Kroy Color Plus you gain the advantage of color printing technology without having to replace your existing computer equipment. There are no wires to connect or complex software to master. It's hardware independent; all it requires is your laser-printed output.

Even if you only print one document a day, you can add the finishing touch that your work deserves; color to get your ideas read and remembered.



KROY

COLOR 

Available at your computer retailer.

- ☐ Send me a free Color Plus sample
☐ I want a demo

Name _____ Title _____

Phone (_____) _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Kroy Inc., Desktop Presentations Group
14555 N. Hayden Road, Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800)521-4997 • (602)948-2222 • AppleLink D0555 • MCI Mail: Kroy

2881-7

KROY®

**Your Image Is
Our Business.™**

Circle 262 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

Mississippi

Ole Miss Apple User Group, Rt. 6, Box 316A, Oxford, MS 38655, 601/234-3146. *University—Macintosh only.*
Natchez Apple Users' Group, 419 Walnut St., Natchez, MS 39120, 601/442-1181. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Hattiesburg Apple Users Group, 2803 Jefferson Dr., Hattiesburg, MS 39401. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Apple Users of So. Mississippi, 10 Wingate Dr., Gulfport, MS 39503, 601/831-1473. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mississippi State Microcomputer Users, University Computer Center Drawer Cc, Mississippi State, MS 39762, 601/325-2079. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*

Missouri

Personal Computer Club of St. Louis, 274 Brightfield Dr., Manchester, MO 63021, 314/394-6099. *Macintosh only.*
Gateway Area Macintosh User Group, 907 Lisa Ln., Kirkwood, MO 63122, 314/966-0535. *Macintosh only.*
Applejacks of St. Louis, 12 Jenny Lind Dr., Saint Peters, MO 63376, 314/441-1613. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Central Missouri Computer Club, c/o Citizen Computer Store, 1905 Walnut St., Higginsville, MO 64037, 816/584-7727. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Joplin Apple Users Group, 1903 E. 36th, Joplin, MO 64801, 417/624-3900. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
AppleJAC Macintosh Users Group, 2539 Lexington Dr., Jefferson City, MO 65109, 314/634-3102. *Macintosh only.*
Columbia MUG, P.O. Box 811, #1, Columbia, MO 65205, 314/874-8657. *University—Macintosh only.*
Sedalia Apple Users Group, 2316 W. Fifth St., Sedalia, MO 65301, 816/827-2623. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Apple Squires of the Ozarks, P.O. Box 3986, Springfield, MO 65808, 417/882-0323. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Montana

Billings Apple Users Group, 231 Alderson Ave., Billings, MT 59106, 406/252-7581. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Montana Mac, 3211 Fifth Ave. S, Great Falls, MT 59405, 406/761-8954. *Macintosh only.*
NONS, Box 521, Choteau, MT 59422, 406/466-2857. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Montana Macademics, Department of English, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT 59717, 406/994-5189. *University—Macintosh only.*

Nebraska

Omaha Macintosh Users Group, 311 S. 151st Circle, Omaha, NE 68154. *Macintosh only.*
Metro Apple Computer Hobbyists, 3506 N. 113th Plaza, #1, Omaha, NE 68164, 402/493-3259. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Lincoln Informed Macintosh Enthusiasts, 5521 Locust St., Lincoln, NE 68516, 402/489-0556. *Macintosh only.*
Platte Valley User's Group, 601 Park St., Scottsbluff, NE 69361, 308/635-0730. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Nevada

Southern Nevada Apple Family User, Box 8551, 5000 E. Bonanza, Las Vegas, NV 89110. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Greater Reno Operating Group, Box 1038, Sparks, NV 89432, 702/355-7676. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

New Hampshire

Southern NH Apple Core, Drawer 3647, Nashua, NH 03061, 603/883-1655. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Pemi-Baker Computer Users Group, RFD 2, Box 399, Plymouth, NH 03264, 603/536-3880. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mac Monadnock MUG, 601 West St., Keene, NH 03431, 603/357-4531. *Macintosh only.*
Big Green Apple Users Group, Stevens Rd., Box 180, Etna, NH 03750, 603/643-2530. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Seacoast Mac, 57 South St., Portsmouth, NH 03801, 603/436-1608. *Macintosh only.*
The Apple Manchester User Group, 663 Varney St., Manchester, NH 03833, 617/778-7229. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Merrimac Macintosh User Group, 20 Johnson Meadow Rd., #4A, Hampstead, NH 03841, 603/329-6107. *Macintosh only.*
Lakes Region Mac Users Group, P.O. Box 92, New Durham, NH 03855, 603/859-3342. *Macintosh only.*

New Jersey

Summit Mac User Group, 42 Oakview Ave., Maplewood, NJ 07040, 201/763-3360. *Macintosh only.*
New Jersey Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 43205, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043. *Macintosh only.*
Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, 456 Henry St., Scotch Plains, NJ 07076, 201/889-7158. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

(continues)

CREATE AN IMAGE...

OR IMPROVE ONE!



Mike Uriss
created this
image using
ImageStudio
paint tools.

New! Version 1.5
256 gray levels
Improved memory
management.

WITH IMAGESTUDIO SOFTWARE.

This unique software combines the functions of a full featured paint program with the technical capabilities of a sophisticated retouching program. Whether you're creating original images on the Macintosh or retouching scanned ones, ImageStudio 1.5 software offers improved memory management to handle the resolution required for professional results.

► Use it as a paint program...

ImageStudio software goes far beyond the limitations of conventional paint programs. It offers a wide range of pens and drawing tools with pressure settings for customizing them to your own needs. The program supports 256 gray levels and resolution up to 2000 dpi for

better image quality. Images can be output as TIFF, RIFF, EPSF or PICT files for easy importing to other programs.

►...or use it for changing existing images.

ImageStudio software is ideal for editing and retouching images that have been digitized on any of the popular gray level scanners. Retouching tools, contrast controls and dark-room effects can all be used to improve the scanned image.

So if you're involved with the production of printed materials, ask your Letraset Graphic Design Software Dealer for a demonstration or call 1 800 722-0377.

Circle 598 on reader service card



Bert Monroy using the retouching tools in ImageStudio software turned an ordinary photograph into a powerful image, quickly and easily.

© 1988 Esselte Pendaflex
Letraset is a registered trademark of Esselte
Pendaflex Corporation in the USA.
ImageStudio is a trademark of Esselte
Pendaflex Corporation in the USA, of Letraset
Canada Limited in Canada and of Esselte
Letraset Limited elsewhere.

Letraset Subsidiaries
Australia Tel 02 975 1033
Austria Tel 0222 921449
Belgium Tel 02 4287156
Denmark Tel 02 849300
Letraset Export Ltd. Tel 0233 24421
Canada Tel 416 4757511
Finland Tel 358 0565 3355
France Tel 4859 1540
Germany Tel 069 420 9940
Nederland Tel 02907-5641
Italy Tel 02 462451/2/3
Japan Tel 03454 0931
Norway Tel 02 257350
Spain Tel 91 2798072
Sweden Tel 08 7647760
Switzerland Tel 01 8106266
UK Tel 01 928 3411
Letraset USA Tel 1 201 845 6100

Letraset®
✶ ESSELTE

User Groups Directory

Short Hills Apple Pits, 29 Clive Hills Rd., Short Hills, NJ 07078. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Essex County Macintosh Users, P.O. Box 122, South Orange, NJ 07079, 201/763-0693, 201/750-1988. *Macintosh only.*
Central Jersey Macintosh User Group, 217 Mawbey St., Woodbridge, NJ 07095, 201/750-1988. *Macintosh only.*
Bergen County Macintosh Users Group, 147 N. Terrace Pl., New Milford, NJ 07646, 201/262-6729. *Macintosh only.*
Columbia University Mac Users Group, 572 Kenwood Pl., Teaneck, NJ 07666, 201/836-2529. *University-Macintosh only.*
Golden Apple Users Group, 2 Bayberry Ln., Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/263-8330. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
NW Jersey Apple Users Group, 23 Rt. 206, Stanhope, NJ 07874, 201/347-7892. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Apple Jack, Box 634, Madison, NJ 07940, 201/822-3131. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
South Jersey Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 4273, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003, 609/482-0457. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
South Jersey Mac Users, 221 Timothy Ct., Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, 609/428-4429. *Macintosh only.*
Ocean Apple Users Group, 1049 Driftwood Ave., Manahawkin, NJ 08050, 609/597-3797. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Atlantic City Area Mac Users Group, 201 Tilton Rd., Northfield, NJ 08225, 609/646-8151. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Princeton Macintosh Users' Group, 6 New South, Info Services, Princeton, NJ 08544, 609/452-3622. *University-Macintosh only.*
Monmouth Apple Corps User Group, 332 River Ave., Point Pleasant Beach, NJ 08742, 201/528-6349. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Macintosh Assoc. of Central New Jersey, RD 1, Box 250, Milford, NJ 08848, 201/852-2205. *Macintosh only.*
Ewing Apple Users Group, 703 E. Brookside Ln., Somerville, NJ 08876, 201/874-8766. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Apple Synapse II, 1050 George St. 5-0, New Brunswick, NJ 08901. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, 698 Magnolia Rd., North Brunswick, NJ 08902, 201/563-5389. *Macintosh only.*

New Mexico

Applequerque Computer Club, Box 35508, Albuquerque, NM 87176, 505/888-4410. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Red Apple Flyer Computer Club, 4108 Douglas, Farmington, NM 87401. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Cruces Apple Users Group, Box 428, White Sands Missile Range, NM 88002, 505/522-0861. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Apples-on-the-Pecos, 27 Lost Trail Rd., Roswell, NM 88201. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

New York

New York Mac Users Group, 688 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10010, 212/691-0496. *Macintosh only.*
Westchester MUG, 41 Park Ave., #2G, New York, NY 10016. *Macintosh only.*
Mt. Sinai Apple Users Group, Box 1115, 1 Gustave Levy Plaza, New York, NY 10029, 212/241-6151. *University-Macintosh/Apple II.*
City MUG, City of New York Associated Student Union Center, 33 W. 42nd St., Box 220, New York, NY 10036, 212/790-4360. *University-Macintosh only.*
Big Apple Users Group, Box 490, New York, NY 10274, 718/442-4256. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Staten Island Apple User Group, Box 050 141, Staten Island, NY 10305, 718/727-1291. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Bronx Community College Mac Users, University Heights, 181st & University Aves., Bronx, NY 10453, 212/220-6235. *University-Macintosh only.*
Westchester Apple Group, 55-A Locust Ave., #4G, New Rochelle, NY 10801, 914/636-3417. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Rock Mug, RD 2, Box M781, Monroe, NY 10950, 914/638-3800. *Macintosh only.*
Crab Apple, 14 Eleanor Pl., Monsey, NY 10952, 212/822-5035. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Apple Power Users Group, Box 490, Franklin Square, NY 11010, 516/775-8841. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Nassau Community College Macintosh User Group, Math/Computer Department, Nassau Community College, Garden City, NY 11530, 516/222-7384. *University-Macintosh/Apple II.*
Fran-Apple User Group, P.O. Box 172, East Meadow, NY 11554. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Suffolk Macintosh Users' Group, P.O. Box 233, Centereach, NY 11720, 516/231-1919. *Macintosh only.*
Lica-Limacintosh Users Group, Box 518, Seaford, NY 11783, 516/541-3186. *Macintosh only.*
Campus Apple Group, 2214 12th St., Troy, NY 12180, 518/271-0750. *University-Macintosh/Apple II.*
Northeastern Users of the Mac, Inc., P.O. Box 2548 ESP, Albany, NY 12220. *Macintosh only.*
Society of Hudson Valley Mac Users, Box 1999, Kingston, NY 12401. *Macintosh only.*
Valley Central MUG, c/o Marietta Allen, 29 Colden Hill Rd., Newburgh, NY 12550, 914/457-3124. *Macintosh only.*
Skidmore Mac Enthusiasts, Computer Services, Skidmore College, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866, 518/584-5000. *University-Macintosh only.*
Upstate Cider Mill, RR 3, Box 25B, Caughdenoy Rd., Central Square, NY 13036, 315/676-2446. *Macintosh only.*
Syracuse Microcomputer Club, RR 1, Box 175, Fabius, NY 13063, 315/683-9460. *University-Macintosh/Apple II.*
The Apple Corps, 55 Stevenson St., #5, Seneca Falls, NY 13148, 315/568-9718. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
SUNY-ESF Mac Users Group, Room 8 LLRC, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse Campus, Syracuse, NY 13210, 315/470-6810. *University-Macintosh only.*

(continues)

Put Your Ideas Into Motion.



Ideas have always had tremendous power in moving people.

Now MacroMind® makes it possible for people to exercise tremendous power in moving ideas.

VideoWorks II™, along with its family of utilities and accessories, brings professional-quality animation to the Macintosh.™ Instead of having to rely on expensive and time-consuming outside resources, you can become the producer and director of your own animated, multimedia presentations.

Marketing presentations, training materials, demonstrations and storyboards can all be enhanced and brought to life by the use of any or all of the multimedia features available with VideoWorks II and Macintosh. Animation in color or black & white, with or without sound, is a tool you can now utilize both economically and quickly with professional quality results.

If your business depends on getting people to move on your ideas, it can be worth your while to put your ideas into motion—with MacroMind and VideoWorks II.

VideoWorks II*

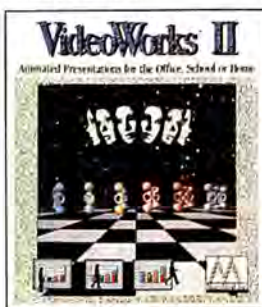
The program that brought animation to the Macintosh user.

With VideoWorks II, you create animated slide shows from MacPaint, PICT or Glue documents, then add clip animation and sound for a true multimedia presentation.

VideoWorks II features advanced animation techniques, text editing, graphic tools, color printing, a database for artwork, and digitized sound.

It comes with everything you need to learn and use it: an interactive guided-tour disk, a comprehensive manual, tutorials, clip animation, artwork, movies and sounds.

A full line of utilities and accessories is available for VideoWorks II.



VideoWorks II Utilities

HyperCard™ Driver —

Apple provided the vehicle. MacroMind lets you drive it. With a single command, you can play any VideoWorks II document inside HyperCard!

Professional-quality sequences can be animated directly on top of HyperCard, in a window or across the entire screen, in color or black & white. By combining VideoWorks II and the HyperCard Driver, you can now create Stackware™ with animation, graphics and sound.

Accelerator —

Accelerate your ideas to the speed of your imagination. You can accelerate any VideoWorks II document easily.

Accelerator takes an animation and speeds it up to near digital-video quality. It works with color or black & white movies, and plays sound along with the animation.



VideoWorks II Accessories

Clip Animations™ —

Enhance your presentations with graphics that move.

You don't have to be an artist with these ready-made animations. Images shimmer, fade and tumble to get your message across.

Clip Sounds™ —

An array of digitized sound effects and music.

Create exciting presentations by adding sound effects and music. Includes a program which moves sounds into VideoWorks II and HyperCard.

Clip Charts™ —

Bar, pie, line and bullet charts; pick a style. Show industry trends or company sales figures with ready-made animated charts and graphs in more than 30 styles.

Black & White Movies™ —

17 of them, an intriguing variety. Our artists have created an exciting range of animation in these movies. You can combine movies into your own presentations or enjoy them for themselves.



*VideoWorks II was a 1987 winner of the MacUser Golden Eddy Award and Best Creativity and Best Vertical Market Product, 1987, from the Software Publishers Association.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

Booth #916

VISIT US AT
MACWORLD EXPOSITION
BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER, BOSTON
AUGUST 11-13, 1988

MacroMind Inc.
1028 West Wolfram
Chicago, Illinois 60657
312.871.0987

Circle 34 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

Syracuse Apple Users Group, Box 6586, Teal Avenue Station, Syracuse, NY 13217, 315/677-3660. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Colgate Macintosh Users Group, Box K2009, Colgate University, Hamilton, NY 13346, 315/824-9877. *University—Macintosh only.*
Mac-RUG, 113 Glen Rd. S, Rome, NY 13440, 315/336-8060. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Upstate Apple Users Group, RD 1, Box 17-A, 99 Commercial Dr., Whitesboro, NY 13492, 315/793-5911. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Potsdam College Mac Users, 5 Missouri Ave., Potsdam, NY 13676, 315/265-2396. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*
MUG One, 2 Walling Blvd., Oneonta, NY 13820, 607/432-0131. *Macintosh only.*
STAC, 1968 North Rd., Vestal, NY 13850. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Southern Tier Apple Core, 98 Oak St., Binghamton, NY 13905, 607/529-8880. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Rainbow Country User Group, 2850 Daniels Rd., Wilson, NY 14172. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Byters' Corps, Inc., 42 Moeller St., Buffalo, NY 14211, 716/695-5857. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Rochester Apple CIDER, 75 Wood Creek, Pittsford, NY 14534. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Banana Byte User Group, 29 Chartwell Ct., Rochester, NY 14623, 716/475-3672. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*
MacRIT, College Alumni Union, Room A295, One Lomb Memorial Dr., Rochester, NY 14623, 716/475-2054. *University—Macintosh only.*
Apple-Ace Computer Club, 92 Elm Grove Rd., Rochester, NY 14626, 716/225-8850. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
MUGUR, University of Rochester, Box 29052, Rochester, NY 14627, 716/275-1485. *University—Macintosh only.*
Mugwump, Computer Services—Uris Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY 14853, 607/255-8321. *University—Macintosh only.*

North Carolina

Triad Apple Core, P.O. Box 1710, Greensboro, NC 27402, 919/725-7860. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
University of North Carolina MUG, P.O. Box 907, Carrboro, NC 27510, 919/962-3601. *University—Macintosh only.*
Apple Seeds, P.O. Box 28623, Raleigh, NC 27611, 919/779-3519. *Macintosh only.*
Greenville Mac User Group, 125 Greenwood Dr., Greenville, NC 27834, 919/551-4440. *Macintosh only.*
Davidson Apple User's Group, P.O. Box 2251, Davidson, NC 28036. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*
Charlotte Apple Computer Club, P.O. Box 221913, Charlotte, NC 28222, 704/542-8596. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Fayetteville Macintosh Users' Group, Box 42224, Fayetteville, NC 28309, 919/484-1424. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

(continues)

OUR FIREWORKS PREVENT BURNS!



If you leave a constant image on your screen for too long a time, it can "burn" into the screen, causing permanent damage.

That's why you need PYRO! The Entertaining Screen Saver. PYRO! prevents screen burn-in by darkening the screen. Then, so you know it's working, it puts on a fun little fireworks show that moves around the screen until you either use your mouse, press a key or insert a diskette.

All you have to do is put PYRO! in your system folder and it installs automatically when you turn on your Mac. The display then activates at a time interval you've selected (you can also choose a roving clock instead of the fireworks), and the display will even be in color if your system supports it.

Extend the life of your Mac.
Ask for PYRO! wherever
Macintosh products are sold.

PYRO!
THE ENTERTAINING SCREEN SAVER

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 225-2775, (504) 291-7221



Circle 250 on reader service card



New!
High
performance
80 mb SCSI
28 MS
\$1249.00

20 mb SCSI
65 MS \$560⁰⁰
40 mb SCSI
40 MS \$770⁰⁰
60 mb SCSI
40 MS \$839⁰⁰
Seagate

APPLE CRATE™ & **Seagate** ...Quality Works

Introducing APPLE CRATE™

Our sub systems have been designed to provide quick and easy installation and are fully compatible with Apple Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II.

These powerful systems include driver and utility software, an internal power supply,

SCSI cabling, all necessary hardware and have been shock mounted for trouble-free transport.

The Apple Crate comes with a 2 YEAR WARRANTY on parts and labor and a direct watts line to our "72 hour turnaround" service department.

Complies with the limits for a Class B computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. Patent pending.

Apple, Apple Mac Plus, Mac SE, and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

In California • Nationwide
800-323-9994 • 800-543-5808
Call for same day orders or technical support

The Apple Crate provides:

- Additional SCSI port which allows daisy-chaining up to 7 SCSI devices
- Convenient fuse holder
- SCSI address select
- Controls and cable controls—clearly marked and easy to operate.



CRATE TECHNOLOGY
6850 Vineland Ave., Bldg. M., North Hollywood, CA 91605
(818) 766-4001

Circle 97 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

Macintosh Apple Corp of Wilmington, 2840 S. College Rd., #320, Wilmington, NC 28403. *Macintosh only.*
Catawba Valley Byte 32, UG, Rt. 1, Box 540-19ab, Conover, NC 28613, 704/256-7035. *Macintosh only.*
Brass Apple Users Group, Rt. 1, Box 158, Murphy, NC 28906, 704/837-8035. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

North Dakota

G.F. Apple S.A.U.C.E., 1804-A I St., Grand Forks Air Force Base, ND 58205, 701/594-5542. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Apple Polisher, 1112 Glacial Dr., Minot, ND 58701, 701/838-6444. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Minot Macintosh Users, 2600 23rd St. SW, Minot, ND 58701, 701/857-6183. *Macintosh only.*

Ohio

Buckeye Macintosh Group, 2041 College Rd., Ohio State University, Department of Ceramic Engineering, Columbus, OH 43210, 614/626-6209. *University—Macintosh only.*
Central Ohio Apple Computer Hobbyists, 4351 Apley Pl., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/475-1271. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Bowling Green Macintosh User Group, College of Technology, Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, OH 43403, 419/372-6005. *University—Macintosh only.*
University of Toledo Macintosh Users, Carver Education Center, University of Toledo, Toledo, OH 43606, 419/537-2835. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Zanesville Area Macintosh Users Group, 930 Garden Rd., Zanesville, OH 43701, 614/452-6289. *Macintosh only.*
Tri-State Computer Association, 142 Susan Dr., Wintersville, OH 43952, 614/264-7006. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
OMUG, c/o Dan Handalain II, OOMR 1240, Oberlin, OH 44074. *University—Macintosh only.*
CWRU Macmug, c/o Tom Evans, Business Office, School of Medicine, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH 44106, 216/368-2011. *University—Macintosh only.*
North Coast Mac Users Group, 21190 Erie Rd., Rocky River, OH 44116, 216/835-3636. *Macintosh only.*
NEO Apple Corps, 31481 Cedar Rd., Mayfield Heights, OH 44124, 216/953-6083. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mahoning Valley Apple Computer, 5066 Mahoning Ave. NW, Warren, OH 44483, 216/847-9223. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

(continues)

CompuNet has PhoneNet Plus beat.



FlashTalk Compatible !!

Two to one

At half the price of *PhoneNet Plus, The CompuNet System is unbeatable. CompuNet is a local area network (LAN) system that conforms to AppleTalk LAN standards.

It has the convenience of using ordinary telephone wire and RJ 11 modular phone connectors. All of CompuNet's connections are positive locking and make it easy to create custom length cables by using simple materials and crimping tools found at most hardware and telephone accessory stores.

With an unamplified limit of 3000 feet and a signaling speed of 1 megabit per second, the CompuNet System is able to function at three times the rated distance and speed of a comparable AppleTalk Network.

Suggested Retail price: \$29.95

COMPUNET Dealer inquiries invited
 Trimar USA, Inc. 236 W. 15th Street New York NY 10011 212-645-7008 800-872-4454
 FAX 212-645-8786
 In Canada call DataSpace Corp. 416-474-0113 800-378-0492

*Based on suggested retail price of \$49.95 effective October 1, 1987

Circle 26 on reader service card

Macintosh Poster



Macintosh SE

Show 'em what your Mac's made of! Put this attractive, 22"x28" full color poster on the wall in your corporate office, your school, or in your home. Along with the see-thru view is a description of the parts that make the Macintosh SE such a great computer. Order yours today!

Poster with frame - \$30 Poster Only - \$15
 To order call (800) 634-2132 with Visa or MasterCard or send check or money order to:

Poster Dynamix
 100 Ferguson Blvd.
 Coffey, MO 64838
 (816) 533-4575

No charge for shipping in the U.S.
 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 288 on reader service card

UNLEASH THE POWER

MacMoney

No other home and small business financial management package has all of the features that power MacMoney. Our versatility and flexibility combine with exceptional ease of use to provide you with everything necessary to get on top of your finances and stay there.

MacMoney works the way the real world works. You won't have to learn any fancy accounting principles to get us up and running. In fact, if you know how to write a check, you can put MacMoney to work.



But you won't stop with check-writing. Soon you'll be balancing your checkbook and credit card accounts as well. You'll track expenses and income with standard and flexible reporting features. You'll set up a budget, and—with a click of your mouse—find out how well you're sticking to it. And we'll be there to answer any questions you have—**free**.*

Whether you want to track your personal accounts or you're running a small business, you'll love MacMoney.

SEE US AT BOSTON EXPO, BOOTH 911

*We'll send you a bibliography of our reviews and more information about MacMoney. Just call or write. Address written requests to 'Reviews', Survivor Software, 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. Phone (213) 410-9527. List price \$119.95. Hardware: 512K Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Plus, SE & II. Printer (recommended): ImageWriter or Laserwriter (or equivalents). MacMoney is a trademark of Survivor Software Ltd.; any other trademarks are for reference only.

Circle 112 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

Country Computer Club, 530 High St., Wooster, OH 44691, 216/264-9285. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
COW Macintosh Users Group, Box C-3162, College of Wooster, Wooster, OH 44691, 216/263-2444. *University-Macintosh only.*
Mac2, Box 35693, Canton, OH 44735, 216/494-4074. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Jack Users Group, 331 S. Market St., Galion, OH 44833, 419/468-3542. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
North Coast Computer Users, P.O. Box 2055, Sandusky, OH 44870, 419/625-6200. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
MACincinnati, 1642 Pullan Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45223, 513/741-4329. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Siders of Cincinnati, Box 14277, Cincinnati, OH 45250, 513/741-4329. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Antioch Mac Users Group, Antioch College, Yellow Springs, OH 45387, 513/767-7331. *University-Macintosh only.*
Apple-Dayton Users Group, P.O. Box 3240, Dayton, OH 45401, 513/293-8114. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Athens Apple Users Group, 31 Central Ave., Athens, OH 45701, 614/592-2202. *University-Macintosh/Apples II.*
Findlay Apple Computer Club, 7426 TR 136, Findlay, OH 45840, 419/424-0401. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Oklahoma

The Big Red Apple Group, P.O. Box 3077, Norman, OK 73070, 405/329-2952. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Oklahoma City Apple Users Group, Box 19561, Oklahoma City, OK 73144, 405/681-0397. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Tish Apple, Murray State College Library, Tishomingo, OK 73460, 405/371-2371. *University-Macintosh/Apples II.*
Southwest Oklahoma Apple Orchard, Box 6646, Lawton, OK 73506, 405/536-9365. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Altus Apple Users Group, 609 Taft St., Altus, OK 73521, 405/477-1533. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Enid Appleseeds, Rt. 1, Box 8, Douglas, OK 73733, 405/234-3382. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Bartlesville Users of Macintosh Society, 6523 Trail Dr., Bartlesville, OK 74006, 918/333-6536. *Macintosh only.*
G.C.C.A., P.O. Box 497, Tulsa, OK 74101, 918/749-8804. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Tulsa Users of Macintosh Society, Box 470564, Tulsa, OK 74147, 918/438-3851. *Macintosh only.*

Oregon

Hood River Apples User Group, 3553 Dethman Ridge, Hood River, OR 97031, 503/354-1233. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Lower Columbia Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 1043, Astoria, OR 97103, 503/325-4768. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

(continues)



Click Into Casino Excitement

CRAPSMASTER™

GET READY TO BEAT THE HOUSE! Casino Craps gives skilled players nearly the same winning edge as the house. You'll feel just like you're at the casino, but play and learn at your own pace with no risk. CRAPSMASTER™ includes player-selectable stake, chip value, and Odds rules. You can play multiple Odds and Place bets as well as all other standard bets. On-screen display options show house advantages and payoffs. Manuals include complete rules and betting strategies. New for Mac. Tens of thousands of our casino games sold to satisfied customers. For Mac's with 512K memory.

ONLY \$39 for either game; or both for **ONLY \$69**. Shipping included. Telephone orders accepted with MasterCard, Visa, American Express.

ROULETTEMASTER™

CATCH ROULETTE FEVER! The croupier sliding over your winnings is the only thing missing from our realistic Casino Roulette game. Learn all the bet combinations and develop betting strategies. Watch the wheel spin; feel the excitement of hitting a big winner! Play either American or European-style roulette. Select stake and chip value. On-screen display option shows payoff rules.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424 or send your check to:

Centron Software, Inc.
621 N.W. 53rd Street, Suite 240, Boca Raton, FL 33487
MASTER THE WINNING EDGE

CRAPSMASTER™ AND ROULETTEMASTER™ ARE TRADEMARKS OF CENTRON SOFTWARE, INC. AND HITECH MANAGEMENT CORP.

Circle 219 on reader service card

Would you buy a big screen with your eyes closed?

In 1986, there was one dual-page display for the Macintosh™ computer: our MegaScreen™. The choice was simple. Now, it seems, everybody and his dog makes one. To make matters worse, there are very few places you can go to compare displays.

But you don't have to buy "blind." Our MegaScreen gives you advantages we can easily demonstrate here.

WYSIWYW (What You See Is What You Want).™

Claims of "high resolution" may sound good, but with all the different screen sizes, the only easy way

There is a big difference between big screens.

75 x 75 d.p.i.	Laser Output	82 x 82 d.p.i.
-------------------	-----------------	-------------------

If you want your big screen to show accurately what will be printed, you need our 75 x 75 d.p.i. resolution.

to compare resolution is in dots per inch (d.p.i.). Other big screens give you a compressed display, showing 82 or even 94 dots per inch. That means 10-point type looks like 7-point type. It's just too small

to edit or even read comfortably. Our 75 x 75 d.p.i. display gives you accurate sizes and shapes.

We offer one- and two-page MegaScreens for the Macintosh SE and

Macintosh II. Interface cards are dealer-installed — typically in less than 10 minutes — without voiding the Apple® warranty. MegaScreens are also available for the Macintosh Plus.

We remember the future.

With an SE, we know you're giving up your slot by adding an interface card, so we've provided options. You can choose a card with a 68881 math co-processor, or you can select our modular card, which provides its own 'slot' for our MegaModules, such as

a video output (NTSC, PAL,



MegaScreen 2001 lets you display 300% more data than the Macintosh II monitor.

options and the additional communications features MegaScreen Video Systems offer.

But if you need the increased productivity today, you can clearly see there's only one choice.

M · E · G · A
Graphics

We Have Seen the Future.

439 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010
Call us at (805) 484-3799 for your local dealer.
FAX: (805) 484-5870
Telex: (650) 388-0349 MCIMAIL

All screens shown are unretouched photographs of running displays. The desktop publishing example was created with Quark XPress™. The CAD document was created with Versacad™. MegaScreen, MegaTalk and WYSIWYW (What You See Is What You Want) are Trademarks of MegaGraphics, Inc. Apple and AppleTalk are Registered Trademarks and Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Versacad is a Registered Trademark of Versacorp. Quark and XPress are Trademarks of Quark Incorporated. MegaGraphics is an Authorized Apple Value Added Reseller. ©1988, MegaGraphics, Inc.

Circle 33 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

Oregon Apple II User Group, c/o Arthur Young & Company, 1001 S.W. Fifth Ave., #2000, Portland, OR 97204, 503/225-1623. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Portland Macintosh Users Group, Box 8895, Portland, OR 97207, 503/228-1779. *Macintosh only.*

Macintosh Business Group of Oregon, 10240 S.W. Nimbus Ave., #L-11, Tigard, OR 97223, 503/620-0866. *Macintosh only.*

Salem Macintosh Users Group, Water Resources Dept., Resource Management, 3850 Portland Rd. NE, Salem, OR 97310, 503/399-9411. *Macintosh only.*

MUG of Corvallis, 520 N.W. Oak, Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/753-1040. *Macintosh only.*

Oregon Coast MUG, Hatfield Marine Science Center, Newport, OR 97365, 503/867-3011. *Macintosh only.*

Eugene Macintosh Group, Box 10988, Eugene, OR 97440, 503/683-5565. *Macintosh only.*

Apple Blossom Club, Box 638, Winston, OR 97496, 503/679-8458. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Mac Users of the Rogue Valley, 181 Rustic Canyon Dr., Grants Pass, OR 97526, 503/479-0642. *Macintosh only.*

Pennsylvania

Pittsburgh Apple Business Users Group, 1317 Corkwood Dr., Monroeville, PA 15146, 412/373-3903. *Macintosh only.*

Carnegie-Mellon Mac Users Group, Skibo 103, 5000 Forbes Ave., Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15221, 412/268-3457. *University-Macintosh only.*

Pitt Macintosh User Group, Department of Mathematics, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA 15260, 412/624-8349. *University-Macintosh only.*

Waynesburg College Applers, Math & Computer Science Dept., Waynesburg, PA 15370. *University-Macintosh/Apple II.*

Monroeville Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 124, Hiller, PA 15444, 412/785-8029. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Uniontown Apple Computer Club, P.O. Box 433, Republic, PA 15475, 412/246-2870. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Apple Pits, RD 2, Box 171, Acme, PA 15610. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

IUP Mac Users Group, 331 Walnut St., Indiana, PA 15701. *University-Macintosh only.*

Apple Butler Users Group, Box 39, Meridian Station, Butler, PA 16001, 412/789-7031. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Erie Apple Crunchers, Box 1575, Erie, PA 16507, 814/453-3555. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Bottom of Barrel, 2613 Eighth Ave., #3b, Altoona, PA 16602, 814/946-1423. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Macintosh User Group, 115 Main St., Bradford, PA 16701, 814/362-7791. *Macintosh only.*

(continues)

Adobe Aldus RasterOps Cricket CMS PCPC Ashton Tate Microsoft Think Qume Rodime Farallon Sony General Computer Kensington Magic Word Perfect SuperMac DataCopy Practical Peripherals KAO Th

Outstanding Products at Low Prices - call 1-800-MAC-DISK

Software

Adobe Fonts	25% off
Business Sense	310.00
Canvas	119.00
C.A.T.	299.00
Cricket Presents	309.00
Falcon	35.00
Freehand	355.00
FullWrite Pro	285.00
Illustrator 88	339.00
Lightspeed C	105.00
Lunar Rescue	29.00
MacGolf	35.00
MacMoney 3.0	59.00
MacRecorder	143.00
Microsoft Word	37% off
MiniCAD 4.0	379.00
PageMaker 3.0	435.00
Payroll	139.00
Pictograph	109.00
Pixel Paint	265.00
Red Ryder	59.00
Reflex Plus	169.00
Suitcase	39.00
Tops (Mac or DOS)	145.00
Works+Command	68.00

RasterOps

ColorBoard 104
\$2499.00

24-bit, high resolution
graphics board

Boards & Upgrades

128K-512K Upgrade	169.00
128K-1024K Upgrade	359.00
512K-1024K Upgrade	169.00
512K-2048K Upgrade	499.00
1Meg SIMMs	call
Magic SCSI Port	69.00
68030 Accelerator	call
Dove Mach2 SE	649.00
Dove 524E	165.00
Dove MacSnap+2	299.00
Dove SCSI	99.00
HyperCharger	699.00
DoubleTime 16 Board	295.00
FX 882	295.00

Hardware

Hard Disk Drives by CMS, Magic, General Computer, PCPC, Mirror, Rodime & AppleCrate starting at:

	Internal	External
20meg	399.00	499.00
40meg	749.00	799.00
60meg	849.00	799.00
91meg	1295.00	1395.00
150meg	NA	1950.00
300meg	NA	2500.00
60MB Tape Backup		699.00
Thunderscan 4.0		195.00
Abaton Propoint		95.00
Kraft Quickstick		39.00
Turbo Mouse (+, SE)		87.00
A+ Optical Mouse		63.00
800K Drive		179.00
2400 B. Modem		169.00
Hayes 2400 Modem		499.00
Moniterm 19" Monitor		call
19" Sony Monitor		2950.00
DataCopy Scanner		1399.00
Sharp Color Scanner		5499.00
Grappler C/MAC/GS		82.00
Gen. Computer LaserWriter		call

INSIGHT:

by Layered
\$439 per module
G/L, A/R, A/P,
Inventory & Time Billing

Accessories

Disks:	DS	SS
Sony Boxed	17.50	12.75
Sony Bulk	1.39	1.11
MacDisk	1.25	.99
KAO Bulk	1.35	----
Black Ribbons		3.00
Colored Ribbons		3.50
Multicolored Ribbons		12.00
MacPlus Bag		59.00
MacSE Bag		69.00
ImageII Bag		55.00
Teak 90 Disk Holder		22.00
Hypercard Handbook		19.95
Mouse Pad		11.00

Information

Orders: **1-800-622-3475**
Information: **1-512-343-9441**
FAX: **1-512-343-6141**

Hours: 7am - 10pm M-F,
10am - 6pm Sat-Sun
Minimum Order: \$40.00
Payment: **American Express, Visa, MasterCard** (No surcharge), C.O.D.,
Checks, and Company & Institution
Purchase Orders

Terms: You are not charged until
your order is shipped.
Tax: Texas residents only, add 8%
sales tax.
Prices and items are subject to
change and availability.
Returns may be subject to a
restocking fee.
Shipping: Minimum \$4.00 -- **Federal**
Express, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day
Air, US Mail.

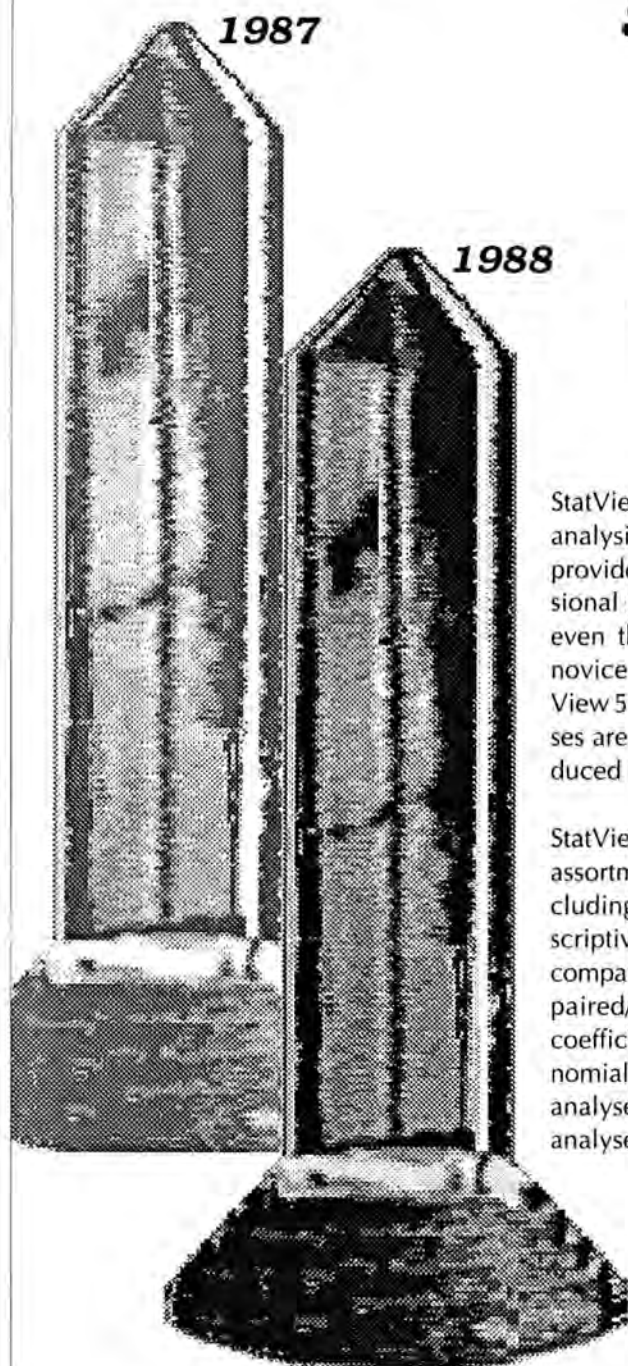
MacProducts USA carries over 1500
products for the Mac, so please call for
products not listed.

MacProducts USA
8303 Mopac Expressway Suite 218 Austin Texas 78758

Try a software product before you buy.
We also rent software for 1/5 of the
purchase price.

Circle 86 on reader service card

At BrainPower, we don't put our software on a pedestal; *you do!*



Thank you for making
StatView 512+
"World Class Macintosh"
a second straight year!

StatView 512+ is *the* preferred statistical analysis package for the Macintosh; it provides enough power for the professional statistician, yet is so easy to use even the non-statistician or computer novice can tap its potential! With StatView 512+, variables are defined, analyses are run, and graphic views are produced in seconds.

StatView 512+ provides an impressive assortment of statistical procedures including: a virtually complete set of descriptive statistics; inferential statistics; compare percentiles; one and two sample paired/unpaired t-Tests; correlation coefficients; simple, multiple and polynomial regressions; stepwise regressions; analyses of variance, contingency table analyses; non-parametric statistics; fac-

tor analyses and much more (a complete list of statistical procedures is detailed in our brochure). Additionally, StatView provides an excellent selection of graphic output options: scattergrams; bar charts; pie charts; line graphs; box plots; composite graphs; tables; and more. Numerical, string and categorical data can be imported from text files or the Clipboard.

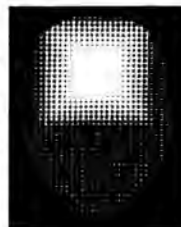
Though it compares favorably to top-of-the-line mainframe statistics packages, StatView 512+ is priced at a real value to you. Shop around. We think you'll agree with the thousands who have voted StatView 512+ *World Class Macintosh* the past two years; StatView 512+ is the best all around statistics program for the Macintosh computer. *Call us now for our free brochure and find out why!*

StatView 512+ runs on all Macintoshes from the 512K through the II. It requires 800K of disk drive capacity and takes advantage of extra RAM. StatView 512+... \$349.95

BRAINPOWER, INC.

24009 Ventura Boulevard
Calabasas, CA 91302

800-345-0519 • 818-884-6911 (In CA)
818-884-6931 (FAX)



See us at booth 5655 during the August MacWorld Expo/Boston

User Groups Directory

Pennsylvania Apple Microcomputer User Group, 306 Ravendale Rd., Furnace, PA 16865, 814/237-9757. *Macintosh only.*
Capital Area Macintosh Users Group, 1017 Yverdon Dr., Camp Hill, PA 17011, 717/737-6357. *Macintosh only.*
PennMUG, Box 952, Carlisle, PA 17013, 717/243-5838. *Macintosh only.*
Hershey Apple Core, Box 634, Hershey, PA 17033, 717/838-2952. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Lancaster County Apple Corps, 249 Julia Ave., Strasburg, PA 17579, 717/687-8574. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Franklin & Marshall Macintosh User Group, Franklin & Marshall College, Lancaster, PA 17604. *University-Macintosh only.*
Lehigh Valley Macintosh User Group, 505 Forrest Ave., Bethlehem, PA 18017, 215/691-1125. *Macintosh only.*
Eastern Pennsylvania Macintosh User Group, 243 Spring Garden St., Easton, PA 18042, 215/253-4380. *Macintosh only.*
MUG Shop, Box 388, Southampton, PA 18966, 215/464-4763. *Macintosh only.*
DUsers, James Creese Student Center, 32nd & Chestnut Sts., Drexel University, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 215/895-2573. *University-Macintosh only.*
DV&DUMUG, c/o Melanie Hoag, Drexel University, Office of Computing Services, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 215/895-2997. *University-Macintosh only.*
PennMUG, 1202 Blockley Hall, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 215/898-9085. *University-Macintosh only.*
Jefferson Macintosh User's Group, 561 Thompson Bldg., Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia, PA 19107, 215/928-8655. *University-Macintosh only.*
Chester County Computer Club, Normandy Circle, Glenmoore, PA 19343. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Great Valley Macintosh Users Group, 9 Lloyd Ave., Malvern, PA 19355, 215/644-3997. *Macintosh only.*
AntMUG, P.O. Box 157, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462, 215/279-5912. *University-Macintosh only.*
Berks Apple Club, 720 Warren St., Reading, PA 19601. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
MacBug, c/o C. H. Briggs Hardware, P.O. Box 15188, Reading, PA 19612. *Macintosh only.*

Rhode Island

Apple Fritters, 55 Ebony Ct., North Kingstown, RI 02852. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
BrUMUG, Box D, Brown University, Providence, RI 02912, 401/863-1419. *University-Macintosh only.*
Rhode Island Apple Group, 450 Brook St., Rumford, RI 02916, 617/226-2275. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

(continues)

Eliminate ribbon costs, re-ink your printer ribbon for less than 5 cents with the famous

MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold since 1982



\$68.50

Our Customers range from individuals to Fortune 500 Corporations who have submitted to us evidence of savings up to \$40,000/year! Operation is very simple & automatic. Our extra dark, lubricated ink yields better than new printout quality and its cooling effect extends print-head life. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. The Universal Cartridge MacInker re-inks most cartridges with suitable adaptors. We have dedicated MacInkers for special or exotic cartridges. The Universal Spool MacInker re-inks all spools. Both are \$68.50. Special offer: buy both at the same time and get the Universal Spool MacInker for \$50.00. With the Multicolor Adaptor, your MacInker can re-ink 2 or 4 color cartridges. Or use your MacInker to re-ink in 10 different colors: red,

green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange and the gold and silver (stunning printout particularly on dark paper). We have a complete range of accessories, inks & cartridges. Ask for free catalog.

Universal MacInker, Cartridge or Spool.....68.50
Multicolor Adaptor (specify multicolor cartridge type)40.00
Extra Ink Bottle.....3.00/ea **pint18.50**

Printer Buffers & Sharers

Let us help you configure the most economic & efficient buffer set-up when using 2 printers with one computer or 2 or more computers with 2 printers. We have the most complete range of buffers, converters, switches, cables & custom cables. The award winning Proteus, shown in picture, is a buffer/switch (1 computer, 2 printers). You can switch manually or via software. Memory is automatically partitioned & both printers can print at the same time while immediately freeing the computer.

1 Comp./1 Printer 64k130.00
1 Comp./1 Printer 256k270.00
1 Comp./2 Printers 64k Proteus199.00
1 Comp./2 Printers 256k Proteus330.00
2 Comp./2 Printers 64k199.00
2 Comp./2 Printers 256k330.00
4 Comp./2 Printers 256k399.00

Satisfaction or 30 day refund on all products
 Visa/MC/cod accepted. Prompt shipment



Proteus

Order Toll Free

1-800-547-3303 -- In Oregon (503)626-2291

Computer Friends

14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229 -- fax (503)643-5379

Circle 69 on reader service card

MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.



Managing Your Money[®] is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh[™]! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL[®] AND MACINTAX[®]
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, **Managing Your Money** is rated the outstanding program in its class.

"If you've got a computer, you should have *Managing Your Money*."

— Stock Market Magazine, 1988

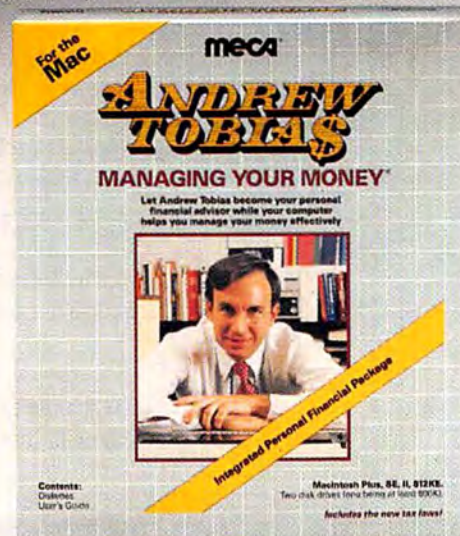
Circle 37 on reader service card

meca[®]

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1988 • MECA • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).



User Groups Directory

South Carolina

Central South Carolina Apple User Group, P.O. Box 2552, Cayce, SC 29171. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
So. Carolina Users of Macintosh, 6432a Two Notch Rd., Columbia, SC 29223, 803/786-6100. *Macintosh only.*
MUSC Mac User Group, 171 Ashley Ave., Charleston, SC 29425, 803/792-2486. *University-Macintosh only.*
Coastal Macs, 1018-A S. Hollywood Dr., Surfside Beach, SC 29575, 803/626-9856 (Fred). *Macintosh only.*
Mac 1, 4614 Old Spartanburg Rd. #8PV, Taylors, SC 29687, 803/268-9667. *Macintosh only.*

South Dakota

Team Mac, P.O. Box 203, Yankton, SD 57078, 605/665-5177. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Core of Siouxland, Box 90002, Sioux Falls, SD 57105, 605/339-7115. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Black Hills Apple Users Group, 719 N. Maple, Rapid City, SD 57701, 605/348-9173. *Macintosh/Apples II.*

Tennessee

MacInterests, 235 Lauderdale Rd., Nashville, TN 37205, 615/327-1757. *Macintosh only.*
Tristate Apple Club, 2532 Hickory Ridge Dr., Chattanooga, TN 37421, 615/751-5718. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
MacClique, Rt. 3, Box 352, Clinton, TN 37716, 615/574-0855. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Core of Memphis, P.O. Box 241002, Memphis, TN 38124, 901/728-4898. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Medical Center MUG, 877 Madison, Seventh Fl., Memphis, TN 38163. *Macintosh only.*
Northwest Tennessee MUG, c/o Jim Clark, Department of Math, University of Tennessee, Martin, TN 38238, 901/587-2225. *University-Macintosh only.*

Texas

The Mac Pack, P.O. Box 832446, Richardson, TX 75083, 214/783-1261. *Macintosh only.*
Mac-A-Roos, Campus Box 290, Austin College, Sherman, TX, 75091, 214/892-4364. *University-Macintosh only.*

HOW DO YOU OPEN A WINDOW DOWNSTAIRS WHEN YOU'RE UPSTAIRS?

RealTalk™

Introducing the newest in networking for Macintosh™. RealTalk™. A program that revolutionizes communication between users of EtherTalk™ or AppleTalk™. The program that lets you talk together. Share together. And see together! Because RealTalk™ lets you send windows. Or files. Or documents. And work on them at the same time.

From upstairs to downstairs... RealTalk™ creates the latest link in communication convenience.

Real Time

RealTalk™ works on real time. Giving users an immediate response. If you've got a problem on an Excel spreadsheet? Just call someone in accounting. Work together on the same window. And solve the problem easily.

Changes can be made. And whatever is communicated is kept in a log. So all transactions can be gone over or printed out at a convenient time.

Real Sense

RealTalk™ makes real sense for every kind of activity where groups of people need to communicate. From schools to

corporate environments to clubs, RealTalk gets a quick response. That saves time. And money.

Because RealTalk™ is an investment that pays for itself after the first few times it's been used. It enhances employee productivity. Makes getting in touch efficient at anytime. And improves communication and understanding between associates.

Real Easy

RealTalk™ comes with diskette, users manual and is supported by an experienced communication department. So answers are easy to get. And there's always someone available to discuss usage of the program.

Real Nice Price

RealTalk™ costs only \$79.95 for one program package. Or \$219.95 for three.

For more information write: InterNet System Corporation, 11732 Bowman Green Drive, Reston, VA 22090.





Or call: 703-435-8170.

Macintosh, AppleTalk, EtherTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. RealTalk™ is a trademark of InterNet System Corporation © 1988 InterNet System Corporation.

Circle 313 on reader service card

Apple Corp of Dallas, 11212 Indian Trail, Dallas, TX 75229, 214/357-9185. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
East Texas Computerists, 10613 Old Mill Rd., Greenville, TX 75401. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Texarkana Apple Byters, 192 Lakeshore, Texarkana, TX 75501, 214/838-0243. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Longview Computer Users Group, Rt. 4, Box 300, Gilmer, TX 75644, 214/734-4591. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Tyler Area Macintosh Users, P.O. Box 131254, Tyler, TX 75713, 214/595-4541. *Macintosh only.*
Nac Mac Users' Group, 4304 Friar Tuck, Nacogdoches, TX 75961, 409/564-0512. *Macintosh only.*
SFA Apple Computer Club, 225 E. Spradley #2, Nacogdoches, TX 75961, 409/560-4170. *University—Macintosh/Apples II.*
Tarrant Apple Group, 912 W. Broadway, Fort Worth, TX 76104, 817/332-3341. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Ft. Worth Mac Users Group, 1212 Florentine Dr., Fort Worth, TX 76134, 817/293-0357. *Macintosh only.*
Texoma Mac-Apple Club, 103B Matador, Wichita Falls, TX 76311. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Apple Tree, 2805 Del Norte, Temple, TX 76502, 817/771-4524. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Apple S.T.E.M., Box 1508, Copperas Cove, TX 76522. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Nasa Area Macintosh Users, 12885 Gulf Frwy., Houston, TX 77034, 713/481-5600. *Macintosh only.*
HAAUG, 3200 Kirby, #101, Houston, TX 77098. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
UH Mug, 627 Arnold Hall, University of Houston, Houston, TX 77204, 713/749-4551. *University—Macintosh only.*
The Mouseketeer Mac User Group, P.O. Box 19030 #150, Houston, TX 77224, 713/531-8728. *Macintosh only.*
Rice Mac Users Group/ICSA, P.O. Box 1892 Icsa, Rice University, Houston, TX 77251, 713/527-4986. *University—Macintosh only.*
Humble Mac Users Group, 1230 FM 1960 E #1301, Humble, TX 77338, 713/540-2975. *Macintosh only.*
Texas A&M Macintosh Users Group, Department of Entomology, c/o R. Thomas, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX 77843, 409/775-5518. *University—Macintosh only.*
Apple Hill Country User Group, Rt. 2, Box 293, Comfort, TX 78013, 512/995-3352. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
New Braunfels Apple User Group, 165 Bobolink, New Braunfels, TX 78130, 512/625-1314. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Mac Enthusiasts of San Antonio, 15442 River Bend, San Antonio, TX 78247, 512/496-5043. *Macintosh only.*
Univ. of TX Health Science Center, 7703 Floyd Curl Dr., San Antonio, TX 78284, 512/567-4400. *University—Macintosh only.*
River City Apple Corps, Box 13449, Austin, TX 78711, 512/454-9962. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
University Macintosh Users Group, Texas Union Box 320, University of Texas, Austin, TX 78713, 512/471-8684. *University—Macintosh only.*

(continues)

								
	<p>A MULTITUDE OF FONT ENHANCEMENTS</p> <p>LASERFX DESKTOP PUBLISHING UTILITY</p> <p>...at your fingertip!</p> 							
			<p>For further information see your dealer or contact:</p>  <p>27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6, Valencia, CA 91355 — (805) 257-1797</p>					

Circle 200 on reader service card

Who Needs Another Paint Program?

Anyone Who Wants:

**FreshPaint™ • Custom Tools • Texture Tool • High Performance •
TIFF File Compatibility • Save In MacPaint, PICT, TIFF And
Cricket Paint Formats • Graded Tints • Pop-Up Palettes •
Perspective • Multi-Window • Full-Page Editing • Landscape
Document View • Auto Scrolling • Split-Screen Zooming •
12.5% to 1600% Zooming • 64 User-Definable Patterns • 64
Gray Scale Dithers In Flexible Pop-Up Menus And Palette •
Flexible Ruler Units • Reshaping Ellipse • Polygon • Regular
Polygon • Rotated Polygon • Spyro Polygon • Parallel Polygon •
Hyper Polygon • Smooth Polygon • Pen Tool • Line Tool •
Parallel Line • Rectangle • Freehand Tool • Arc Tool • Paint
Radial Mode • Invert Paint • Pattern Fill • Darken And
Lighten Selection Command • Auto Text Wrap • Selectable
Text Style Attributes • Text Alignment • Margin And Tab**

Introducing Cricket Paint.



We've been asked why Cricket Software would introduce a black and white paint program when the whole world is making so much noise about color. Frankly, we feel it's obvious: There are more than 1.5 million* monochrome Macintosh® users — Apple® hasn't abandoned them and neither have we. Plus, we felt there was still a lot of room for improvement over the current best selling paint program.

So, we revved up our monochrome Macintoshes in the best Cricket Software tradition and developed the new standard: Cricket Paint.

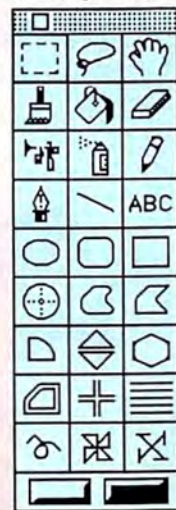
Feature-rich power

Cricket Paint is loaded with features. Powerful



features with more capabilities than you thought possible.

Our FreshPaint™ feature treats your newly painted artwork as an object, completely flexible until you deselect it to create "dry paint" bitmap images. Create, edit and output documents at resolutions from 72 dpi to 300 dpi.



Create your own textures and tools. Then save them for future use.

In addition to the standard Cricket Paint format, you can import or save your files in TIFF, MacPaint™, and PICT formats.

Another member of the First Family of Graphics

Cricket Paint is the latest in the Cricket family of graphics productivity software, Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Cricket Pict-O-Graph, Cricket Presents, Cricket Expression Device Drivers. Cricket Software. The leader in graphics productivity software.

*Based on market studies.



Great Valley Corporate Center
40 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 251-9890

Apple, Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of CLARIS Corp.

© Copyright 1988 Cricket Software, Inc.

Circle 538 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

Mac Mob, 7226 W. 34th, #507, Amarillo, TX 79109, 806/358-8570. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Info & Data Exchange, P.O. Box 30878, Amarillo, TX 79120, 806/373-9478. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Panhandle Apple Club, Box 30878, Amarillo, TX 79120, 806/373-9478. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Big Red Apple Group, 4402 Catrock Rd., Abilene, TX 79606, 915/698-0329. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Click Clique, 708 W. Pine Ave., Midland, TX 79705, 915/682-4305. *Macintosh only.*
El Paso Macintosh User Group, 412 Pocano Ln., El Paso, TX 79912, 915/584-9507. *Macintosh only.*

Utah

MacNewton, P.O. Box 833, Bountiful, UT 84010, 801/295-8560. *Macintosh only.*
Gnuton, P.O. Box 201, Clearfield, UT 84015. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Macdig, 3440 MEB Computer Center, Salt Lake City, UT 84112. *University-Macintosh only.*
University of Utah Macintosh Users, 4608 Lanark Rd., Salt Lake City, UT 84124. *University-Macintosh only.*
Medical Center Small Computer User Group, Med Informatics, AB 193, Medical Center, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT 84132. *University-Macintosh only.*
Ogden Apple Users Group, P.O. Box 4035, Ogden, UT 84403, 801/776-0164. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
BYU Macintosh Users Group, 3146 JKHB, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT 84602. *University-Macintosh only.*
Canyon Country Apple User Group, Capitol Reef Np, Torrey, UT 84775, 801/425-3414. *Macintosh only.*

Vermont

Green Mountain Apple Club, c/o Rod Stone, 13 Clems Dr., Essex Junction, VT 05452. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Virginia

Northern Virginia Apple Users, P.O. Box 8211, Falls Church, VA 22041, 301/899-4005. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Greater Reston Area Macintosh, 11080 Thrush Ridge Rd., Reston, VA 22091, 703/860-0765. *Macintosh only.*
Rappahonock Apple User Group, 6014 Battlefield Green Dr., Fredericksburg, VA 22401, 703/786-6577. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

(continues)

**IT'S TIME
TO GET OUT
OF THE DARK.**



Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today. We'll send you the latest edition of the Consumer Information Catalog, which is updated and published quarterly. It'll be a great help, you'll see. Just write:



**Consumer Information Center
Department TD
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

Monthly Specials

MacMemory Turbo SE	\$ 379
Dove MacSnap 548E	399
Dove MacSnap 548S	479
Practical 2400 Modem complete with:	
*Microphone Communications Software	
*Modem cable	
*5 Year Warranty	\$ 235

CDA computer sales

IN N.J. 201-832-9004

FAX: 201-832-9740

VISA/MC/AMEX

DISCOVER/OPTIMA

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

— Complete Ready-to-Run Systems —

These systems are guaranteed to be complete and ready to run (no missing parts or cables). If these systems do not meet your needs, call our systems sales division and they will help you design a system to meet your specific needs.

Macintosh SE/40 Deluxe System

New!
Complete System includes:
*Macintosh SE Computer with 2 800K Internal Drives,
1 Megabyte of Memory, Everex 40 Megabyte Internal
Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard and Mouse
*ImageWriter II Printer
*HyperCard Software
*Sony Diskettes — Box of 10
*Dust Cover for the Mac SE
*Dust Cover for the ImageWriter II
*Computer Paper — Case of 1200
Suggested list price \$4624
CDA PRICE \$3499
When ordering specify package #8811B

Macintosh SE Super System

Complete System includes:
*Macintosh SE Computer with
2 Internal 800K Drives
1 Megabyte of Memory
Keyboard and Mouse
*ImageWriter II Printer
*ImageWriter Cable
*HyperCard Software
*Maxell Diskettes Box of 10
*Computer Paper — Package of 500
*Dust Cover for the Macintosh SE
*Dust Cover for the ImageWriter II
*Head Cleaning Kit
*Mouse Pad
Suggested list price \$3689
CDA Price \$2749
When ordering specify package #8802

Macintosh SE/20 Super System

Same as the above system but includes Macintosh SE
with built in 20 megabyte hard disk and 1 internal 800K
floppy.
Suggested list price \$4489
CDA Price \$3349
When ordering specify package #8803

Macintosh Plus Entry System with MacWrite

New!
Complete System includes:
*Macintosh Plus Computer with 1 Megabyte of memory
& 1 Internal 800K Drive Keyboard and Mouse
*Cutting Edge 800K External Drive
*ImageWriter II Printer
*ImageWriter Cable
*MacWrite Word Processing Software
*HyperCard Software
*Sony Diskettes — Box of 10
*Computer Paper — Package of 500
*Dust Cover for Macintosh Plus
*Dust Cover for ImageWriter II
*Mouse Pad
Suggested list price \$3017
CDA Price \$2199
When ordering specify package #8815

Macintosh II/40 Graphic System

Now with 256 Color Option!
Complete System includes:
*Macintosh II Computer with
40 Megabyte Hard Drive
1 Megabyte of Memory
Extended Keyboard and Mouse
*Macintosh II Video Card
*Expanded Video Option
*Apple Color High Resolution RGB Monitor
*ImageWriter II with Cable
*HyperCard Software
*Maxell Diskettes — Box of 10
*Case of Computer Paper — 1100 Sheets
*Dust Cover for the Macintosh II/Monitor
*Dust Cover for the Extended Keyboard
*Head Cleaning Kit
*Mouse Pad
Suggested list price \$7849
CDA Price \$5999
When ordering specify package #8825

Above system with 20 Megabyte Hard Disk
specify package #8824
CDA Price \$5499
Above system with 80 Megabyte Hard Disk
specify package #8826
CDA Price \$6999

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

CMS
Our pricing is so low that we have
been requested by CMS not to
publish our pricing **Please Call**

Everex	
EMAC 20D (68ms)	\$ 529
EMAC 20 Deluxe (68ms)	599
EMAC 40 (29ms)	859
EMAC 40 Deluxe (29ms)	995
EMAC 60 Deluxe (38ms)	1095
EMAC 91D (18ms)	1599
EMAC 91 Deluxe (18ms)	1699
EMAC 40 with 60 Meg Tape	1769
EMAC 60 with 60 Meg Tape	2095
EMAC 91 with 60 Meg Tape	2999

Rodime	
20 Plus (65ms)	
45 Plus (29ms)	
60 Plus (29ms)	
100 Plus (29ms)	
140 Plus (29ms)	

CALL

SuperMac	
DataFrame 30XP Meg (65ms)	\$ 899
DataFrame 60XP Meg (29ms)	1249
DataFrame XP60+40 (29ms)	2149
DataFrame XP60+B (29ms)	2599

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

CMS
Internals for MacSE & MacII
Please Call

Everex	
EMAC 40iD (29ms)	\$ 799
EMAC 60iD (38ms)	999
EMAC 91iD (18ms)	1499

Rodime	
Internals for MacSE & Mac I	

Please Call

ACCESSORIES

Abeton ProPoint Mouse	\$135
Apple Extended Keyboard	199
Data Desk 101 Keyboard ABD	135
Data Desk 101 Keyboard-Plus	135
Epic Internal 2400/Mac II	349
Kensington Turbo Mouse ABD	89
Kensington Turbo Mouse-Pls	89
Kensington Masterpiece Mac II	115
Kensington System Saver SE	59
Kensington Anti-Glare Filter	39

SCANNERS	
Microtek MSF-300C Flatbed	\$1499
Microtek MSF-300G Grey Scl	2745
Thunderware Thunderscan 4.0	199

PRINTERS

(prices include required cable)	
Apple ImageWriter II	\$ 479
Image II Sheetfeeder	179
Apple ImageWriter LQ	1099
Image LQ Sheetfeeder	239
Apple LaserWriter IISC	2299
Apple LaserWriter IINT	3799
Apple LaserWriter IIMTX	5295
Grapler C/MAC/GS	79
Grapler LQ	89

DISK DRIVES

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	\$319
PC 5.25 Disk Drive	329
Central Point 3.5	195
Cutting Edge 800K	189
Dayna File MS-DOS Drives	CALL

APPLE HARDWARE

Macintosh Plus	\$1349
Macintosh SE Keyboard	2249
Macintosh SE/20 Keyboard	2899
Macintosh II w Ext Keyboard	3149
Mac II/40 w Ext Keyboard	4399
Extended Keyboard	199

MONITORS

Apple	
Mac II Monochrome Mon	\$329
Mac II RGB Monitor	799
Sigma Designs	
LaserView SE	\$1799
LaserView II	1799

(include required video card)

Raster Ops	
16" Color Trinitron	\$2245
19" Color Trinitron	3145

Video Display Cards

For Mac II	
Mac II Video Adapter	\$509
with video upgrade	
Mac II Video Upgrade	119

Raster Ops	
Color 108 — 8 Bit Video Card	\$1149

MEMORY & ENHANCEMENT

1 Megabyte Upgrade (II)	\$ 299
2 Megabyte Upgrade	
(for SE & Plus)	849
4 Megabyte Upgrade (II)	1698

AST	
Mac 286 Coprocessor	
Dove	
MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus)	\$340

— OUR POLICIES —

No-Risk 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee—If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund the purchase price 100%! (Software excluded.)

Warranty—On top of the manufacturer's warranty, we offer a 30-day defective exchange policy—if hardware or accessory fails in the first 30 days, we will replace that item with a brand new product.

Apple Product—We are not an authorized Apple dealer; therefore during the 90-day warranty period, the product must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

Shipping Charges—UPS Ground Shipping, add 2% (\$3.50 minimum); UPS Blue Service, add 5% (\$5.50 minimum); APO/ FPO Shipping, add 4% (\$4.50 minimum); Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada, add 6% (\$6.50 minimum). Foreign Orders, please call.

Payment—Major Credit Cards accepted at no additional charge. Cashier Checks and Money Orders shipped promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No COD's please.

Prices are subject to change.

Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Macintosh is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

CDA Computer Sales

One CDA Plaza, PO Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

Monday thru Friday 9 am to 10 pm EST

Saturday 10 am to 5 pm EST

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313



User Groups Directory

Shenandoah Macintosh User Group, 15 Southgate Ct., Harrisonburg, VA 22801, 703/433-1527. *Macintosh only.*
Greater Richmond Area Macintosh, P.O. Box 524, Richmond, VA 23204, 804/344-5638. *Macintosh only.*
Tidewater Apple Worms, P.O. Box 68097, Virginia Beach, VA 23452. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Tidewater Area Mug, 5313 Marlinton Dr., Virginia Beach, VA 23462. *Macintosh only.*
Peninsula Apple Core, Box 6384, Newport News, VA 23606, 804/838-6681. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Hampton Sydney College Mug, Hampton-Sydney, VA 23943. *University-Macintosh/Apples II.*
Macintosh Users' Group of Roanoke, 1916 Belleville Rd. SW, Roanoke, VA 24015, 703/343-8614. *Macintosh only.*
Lynchburg Computer Society, Box 2073, Lynchburg, VA 24501. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Danville Apple User Group, Averett College, Danville, VA 24541. *University-Macintosh/Apples II.*
Sweet Briar College Macintosh Users' Group, Box 73, Sweet Briar, VA 24595, 804/384-7430. *University-Macintosh only.*

Washington

Compshare, 16010 East Shore Dr., Lynnwood, WA 98037, 206/743-2324. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Northwest Association of Mac Users, 22845 N.E. Eighth, #104, Redmond, WA 98053, 206/868-5943. *Macintosh only.*
Macintosh Downtown Business Users, P.O. Box 3463, Seattle, WA 98114, 206/363-9056. *Macintosh only.*
SeaMac MUG, 6517 45th Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98118, 206/723-5427. *Macintosh only.*
MacAnt, Antioch University, 2607 Second Ave., Seattle, WA 98121, 206/441-5352. *University-Macintosh/Apples II.*
Macdub, 145 Savery Hall, MS Dk45 University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195, 206/543-8110. *University-Macintosh only.*
North End Apple Users Group, 4027 C Rucker, #850, Everett, WA 98201, 206/339-8557. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
Bellingham Macintosh Users Group, 2300 James St., #1C, Bellingham, WA 98225, 206/671-4013. *Macintosh only.*
M.U.I.N.T.Y., P.O. Box 826, Coupeville, WA 98239, 206/278-4409. *Macintosh only.*
Club Mac of Tacoma, 6016 55th St. NW, Gig Harbor, WA 98335. *Macintosh only.*
Mac Connection, P.O. Box 1271, Silverdale, WA 98383, 206/692-7753. *Macintosh only.*
UPS MUG, 1500 N. Warner, Tacoma, WA 98416, 206/756-3568. *University-Macintosh only.*
Northwest Apple Pickers, 10314 Lyris Ct. SW, Tacoma, WA 98498, 206/475-7162. *Macintosh/Apples II.*
South Puget Sound Macintosh, 407614 13th Ave. NE, Olympia, WA 98506. *Macintosh only.*
Yakima Area Macintosh Users, c/o Snokist Growers, 18 W. Mead Ave., Yakima, WA 98907, 509/966-7773. *Macintosh only.*

(continues)

THE FINEST MACINTOSH LUGGAGE AVAILABLE



The Finest Luggage available for the Macintosh anywhere at any price. Each bag comes with a comfortable professional shoulder carry strap, not a cheap, painful piece of plastic. Dividers and pockets on the inside with two additional pockets on the outside distinguish the MacBag from many "rag bags" on the market now. Available in assorted colors for SE, SE with extended keyboard, and Imagewriters. Also available with backpack straps.

We also manufacture freight cases for shipping or the frequent flyer. The only way to transport a Mac II or Laserwriter. *The Best in Custom Cases.*

Linebacker 643 Industry Drive, Seattle WA 98188
Call Us at 1-800-228-7042 or 1-206-575-1180

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to

come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

Circle 315 on reader service card

See the affordable
new JX-300 Color Scanner at
Mac World Expo, Boston, August 10-13.

SHARP INTRODUCES A FULL COLOR SCANNER FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.[®]

Now you can feed high-resolution four color artwork directly into your computer system, and get color reproductions that will astound you with their accuracy.

The new Sharp JX-450 makes it possible—a desktop phenomenon that marks a quantum leap in publishing and presentation graphics systems.

Sharp's resolution of 300 dots per inch provides scanning equal to conventional console types, and gives accurate, finely detailed images with every nuance captured. Also, 64 shade gradations for each element seize the subtlest details, and yield a color tone capacity of over 260,000 shades. Even when you use it with a black or white Mac system, it gives superior grey gradations and middle tones.

Scanning capacity is up to 11" x 17"—enough to scan a two page spread. It will also scan 35mm and overhead projection film with an optional mirror unit. Picture, if you will, how a two-page spread of finely colored images could enhance and dramatize your presentations.

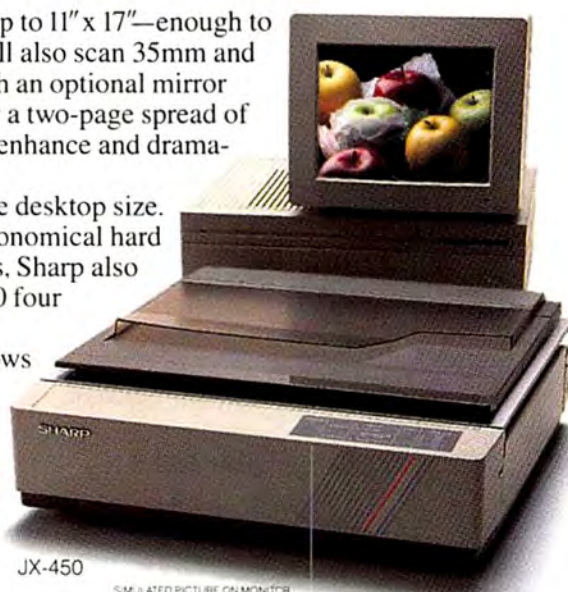
All this, in an attractive desktop size.

To create exquisite, economical hard copies of your color graphics, Sharp also offers the companion JX-730 four color inkjet printer.

Once again, Sharp shows its true colors. For more information: 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Circle 327 on reader service card



SIMULATED PICTURE ON MONITOR

User Groups Directory

Macintosh Owners & Users Society of Ellensburg, 704 N. Water, #1, Ellensburg, WA 98926,

509/925-5280. *University-Macintosh only.*

Palouse Area Microcomputer Association, Physics Department, Washington State University, Pullman, WA 99164,

509/335-9531. *University-Macintosh/Apple II.*

North Idaho Mac Users Group, W. 927 Glass, Spokane, WA 99205, 509/328-4974. *Macintosh only.*

Macs, N. 1010 Bates, Spokane, WA 99206, 509/467-2400. *Macintosh only.*

Mid Columbia Macs, 523 N. Nevada St., Kennewick, WA 99336, 509/375-3797. *Macintosh only.*

Computer Literacy & Support Society, P.O. Box 335, Pomeroy, WA 99347, 509/843-3542. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Wisconsin

Watertown Macintosh Users Group, Box 354, Watertown, WI 53094. *Macintosh only.*

Pro-Mac, c/o Green Associates, 520 S. Second St., Box 464, Delavan, WI 53115, 414/728-4300. *Macintosh only.*

Wisconsin Apple User Group, 2511 Pebble Valley Rd., Waukesha, WI 53188. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Double Click MUG, 3016 N. Summit Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53211, 414/964-3147. *Macintosh only.*

Racine-Kenosha Macintosh User Group, c/o RAM BBS, P.O. Box 85303, Racine, WI 53405, 414/552-9474. *Macintosh only.*

Green Bay Mac Users, 1513 Traeger St., Green Bay, WI 54304, 414/498-1873. *Macintosh only.*

Macamazons MUG, Rt. 1, Box 43B, Eland, WI 54427. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Mara-Wood Mac, Marshfield Clinic, 1000 North Oak Ave., #4e, Marshfield, WI 54449, 715/387-8038. *Macintosh only.*

UWSP MacGroup, P.O. Box 21, College of Prof. Studies-UWSP, Stevens Point, WI 54481, 715/346-4436. *University-Macintosh only.*

Apple Personnel Prog. & Learning, c/o Chm Computers, 3521 Eighth St. S, Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494,

715/424-2131. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

La Crosse Apple Users Group, 711 Division St., La Crosse, WI 54601, 608/784-9162. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Madison Macintosh Users' Group, Box 1522, Madison, WI 53701, 608/251-2885. *Macintosh only.*

Eau Claire Apple Users Group, Box 61, Eau Claire, WI 54702, 715/723-1301. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Chippewa Falls Macintosh Users Group, 1020 Olive St., Chippewa Falls, WI 54729, 715/723-2256. *Macintosh only.*

Menomin-Apples, 1521 Sixth Ave. E, Menomonie, WI 54751, 715/235-9749. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Appleton Apples, Box 2785, Appleton, WI 54913, 414/731-7091. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

(continues)

A Facelift for Desktop Publishing



Create PostScript fonts and logos using FONTGRAPHER

Professional desktop publishing combines both type and graphics in a document suitable for high resolution printing. Fontographer® provides quick, accurate tools to create professional type and graphics characters. Typefaces can be designed with precise widths and kerning pairs to the highest typographical standards. Existing fonts can be customized with your logo or special symbols on any key. Fontographer generates fonts that are accessible from any Macintosh™ application. And they print with full PostScript® resolution up to 2540 dots per inch. All type and graphics in this ad were created in Fontographer. Use desktop publishing to its fullest potential—with Fontographer.

Create bitmap fonts and graphics using FONTASTIC PLUS

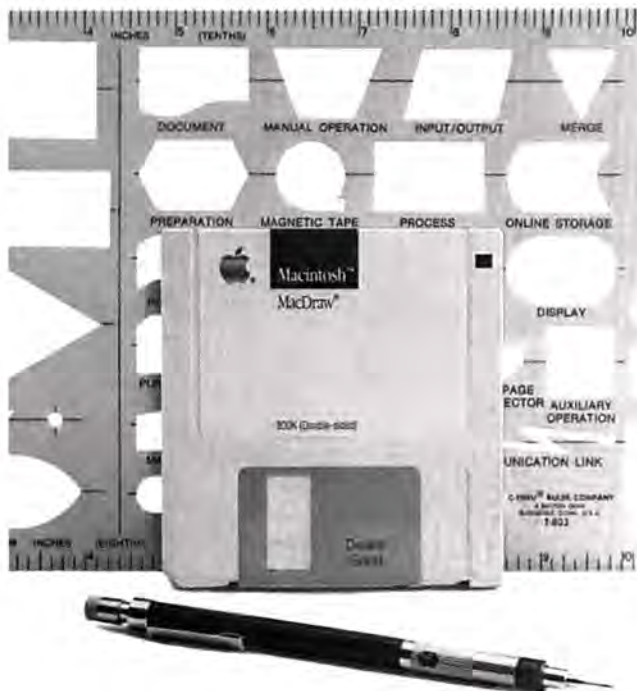
Tired of using the same old typefaces in your documents? Now create your own fonts, display faces, foreign language fonts and unique graphics. Have them accessible from any Macintosh application at the touch of a keystroke. Modify and customize existing fonts with all those special characters you've always wanted. Create the proper sizes, widths and kerning pairs for printers like the ImageWriter™ II or LQ and LaserWriter™ II SC. Use FONTastic™ Plus—the best bitmap font editor available on a microcomputer.

ALTSYS
CORPORATION

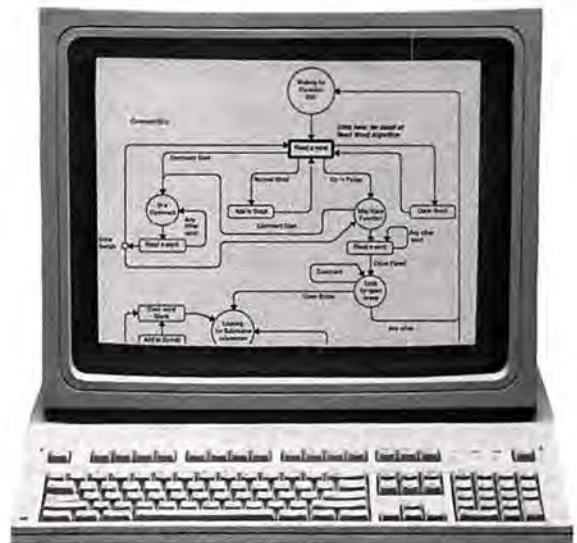
720 Avenue F, Suite 109E • Plano, TX 75074
(214) 424-4888 Ext. 5

We make desktop publishing better!

If you just need a drawing tool, use one of these



If you need a design tool, use Design/2.0™



A lot of tools can help you draw, but how many help you design and keep track of complex system models?

Design/2.0 is the powerful text and graphics processor that allows you to quickly create and edit flow charts, system models, technical documentation, organizational charts, computer programs, communication networks, business plans, and more. And Design/2.0 does it faster and more efficiently than any other tool!

End time consuming redrawing

Design/2.0 understands when objects in a diagram are related. Once you connect two objects, they stay connected. Move or resize an object and its connections are automatically redrawn. Design/2.0 also redraws all associated objects and text.

Use Design/2.0's flow chart symbols or create or import your own. Create and edit text anywhere in your diagram. Even do word searches. Associate text with objects or connectors. Or create hypertext links across pages.

The big picture is easy to see

As your model evolves, move detail to subpages. Build diagrams containing hundreds of hierarchically linked pages. Design/2.0 maintains all relationships and displays the hierarchy no matter how complex your model becomes.

Why not spend your time designing, rather than drawing?

Yes, I want to spend my time designing! Please send me more information on Design/2.0.



Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Macworld 9/88

Mail to: Meta Software, 150 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

Or call 1-800-227-4106. Inside Massachusetts 617-576-6920

Meta Software

Available for the IBM® PC-AT, PS/2 & close compatibles. (Requires Windows™) \$350
Available for the Macintosh™ Plus, SE, II. \$250. Color available for the Mac II.

IBM PC-AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Design/2.0 is a trademark of Meta Software Corporation.

Circle 273 on reader service card

User Groups Directory

Wyoming

The Apple Net, 2203 Park Ave., Orchard Valley, Cheyenne, WY 82007, 307/632-4934. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Wyoming Mac Enthusiasts, 921 Ranger Dr., Cheyenne, WY 82009, 307/632-3668. *Macintosh only*
Casper Area Macintosh User Group, P.O. Box 80, Casper, WY 82602, 307/266-0570. *Macintosh only*
Sheridan Micro User Group, P.O. Box 142, Sheridan, WY 82801, 307/674-4954. *Macintosh/Apple II*

SPECIAL INTEREST USER GROUPS

Amateur Radio Computer Users of MA, 47 Erin Rd., Stoughton, MA 02072, 617/341-2639. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Computer Kids International, 77 Rockport Rd., Weston, MA 02193. *Macintosh/Apple II*
MacForth Users Group, Box 3081, Westville Station, New Haven, CT 06515, 203/777-5618. *Macintosh only*
NJ Mac Law, c/o S.M. Kurtzer, 87 Franklin Ave., Nutley, NJ 07110, 201/235-0200. *Macintosh only*
Computer Hebrew User Group, 21 Bennet Ave., New York, NY 10033, 212/397-6695. *Macintosh/Apple II*
CPA Computer Users Group, P.O. Box 56, Narberth, PA 19072, 215/664-6775. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Apple Users Group International, c/o H. Joseph Dobrowolski, P.O. Box 913, Langley AFB, VA 23665, *Macintosh/Apple II. International focus.*
Mac Needler's, 5149 Woodside Dr., Columbus, OH 43229. *Macintosh only*
Micro MD, 244 Frederick St., Lexington, OH 44904. *Macintosh/Apple II*
Mac Type Net Users Group, P.O. Box 3009, Farmington Hills, MI 48333, 313/477-2733. *Macintosh only. PostScript focus.*
United Methodist Apple Users, 17825 Primrose Ln., Brookfield, WI 53005, 414/781-6925. *Macintosh/Apple II*
SMARTMac, P.O. Box 11626, St. Paul, MN 55111. *Macintosh only. Mensa members and others.*
American Bar Association Macintosh Users Group, 79 W. Monroe, #1320, Chicago, IL 60603, 312/782-6495. *Macintosh only*
The Associated Landlords of Kansas, Box 732, Topeka, KS 66601, 913/232-4476. *Macintosh only*
SIGMAChem, Texas Tech University, Chemistry Department, Lubbock, TX 79409, 215/895-1861, 806/742-3057. *University-Macintosh only*
Desktop Publishing Association, 1795 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302, 303/442-1000. *Various Computers.*

(continues)

Protect Your Computer with Quality, Custom Fit, Fabric, Dust Covers

In Tan-Navy-Royal-Grey-Red-Brown



- Professional Appearance.
- Unlike plastic covers, ours allow heat from equipment to flow thru fabric.
- Machine Wash & Dry.
- Custom Design/Perfect Fit.
- All Fabric. Won't crack or dry out with age.

Apple Computer Items

10-12_ Mac & Keyboard	24.95	10-22_ Mac Turbo Touch	5.00
10-55_ Mac & Keyboard Plus	24.95	10-23_ Mac Numeric Turbo Touch	7.95
10-52_ Mac w/Aple Hrd Dry beneath	16.95	10-28_ Mac Mouse	1.50
10-73_ Mac II Color Mon & 105 Keybrd	29.95	10-54_ Apple Mac Hard Drive	9.95
10-78_ Mac II Mono. Mon & 105 Keybrd	29.95	10-84_ Radius Monitor	16.95
10-74_ Mac SE & Keyboard 85	24.95	10-09_ Imagewriter	13.95
10-75_ Mac SE & Keyboard 105	24.95	10-37_ Imagewriter II	13.95
10-76_ Mac SE Mouse	1.50	10-19_ 15" Imagewriter	16.95
10-18_ Mac External Drive (400K)	5.00	10-39_ Imagewriter II/cut sht Fdr	16.95
10-53_ Mac External Drive (800K)	5.00	10-82_ Imagewriter LQ	16.95
10-13_ Mac Numeric Keypad	5.00	10-20_ Scribe Printer	13.95
		10-35_ Laserwriter Printer	23.95

Also available More Apple, IBM, Compaq, Mis Printer and others

Name _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 Item No. _____ Color _____
 *MC/VISA # _____ Exp. Date _____

(Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA, MC*) WI Residents Add 5% Tax
 Add \$300 Shipping & Handling • Call (414) 476-1584 or Mail Form and Pymt. to:
 Co-Du-Co • 4302 W. Wisconsin Ave. • Milwaukee, WI 53208

Circle 235 on reader service card



Bogas
Productions
Thanks

MacWorld and
its Readers

for the 1988 World Class Award for Best
Music Software

Also we are pleased to announce
Studio Session 2.0

Studio Session 2.0 features eight voices and
runs on all MacIntosh computers 512K and
above
including the MAC II.

For more information write:

Bogas Productions
 1520 Pacific Avenue
 San Francisco, CA 94109
 or phone;
 (415) E-D-B-O-G-A-S



Circle 279 on reader service card



SMALL INVESTMENT **BIG RETURN**

LOW COST SCANNING

If you're shopping for a Macintosh® scanner, you may know that most are quite expensive. **At \$249, ThunderScan® has the lowest price of any on the market.** But don't be fooled by price. ThunderScan has power to bank on.

ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge of any ImageWriter™ printer (except LQ). Just snap in the scanner and roll in an original. ThunderScan scans in 32 gray levels with high resolution. Clearly an impressive return on your investment.

Yet that's only part a great deal. After scanning you have so much power! Take your images at face value or create a wealth of special effects. Enlarge and reduce. Change contrast and brightness. Rotate and frame. Create halftones and linescreens.

There's more to the picture. **Use ThunderScan to improve your graphics portfolio.** Add images to desktop publishing files. Refine your scans with ImageStudio™, Illustrator™ or FreeHand™. The fine print: ThunderScan (version 4.0) works with the Mac SE, Plus and 512. If you want to scan with the Mac II, you'll also need our \$49 Power Accessory for Macintosh II.

The bottom line: only \$249.



Thunderware®

ThunderScan®

FOR MACINTOSH™

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581

Circle 176 on reader service card

Technical Information: ThunderScan, ImageStudio, Illustrator, FreeHand, ReadySetGo!™, an ImageWriter II, a LaserWriter, and a Linotronic 100 were used to create this ad. The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo (Thunderware, Inc.), LaserWriter, ImageWriter and Macintosh (Apple Computer, Inc.), FreeHand (Aldus Corp.), ImageStudio (Esselte PendaFlex Corp.), ReadySetGo! (Manhattan Graphics), Illustrator (Adobe Systems Inc.), Linotronic (Linotype Co.). ©Copyright 1988, Thunderware, Inc. All rights reserved.

User Groups Directory

Mac Engineering User Group, 1035 Tantra Park Circle, Boulder, CO 80303. *Macintosh only.*
Macintosh Construction Forum, P.O. Box 1272, Sandpoint, ID 83864. *Macintosh only.*
Aviation & Computer Enthusiasts, 2009 Camelot Dr., Las Cruces, NM 88005, 505/526-5645. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Macintosh Entertainment Guild of America, 1032 N. Sycamore St., Hollywood, CA 90065, 213/653-0240. *Macintosh only.*
UCSD Pascal User Society, P.O. Box 1148, La Jolla, CA 92038, 303/526-0057. *Various computers.*
The Realtors Mac User Group, 18023 Sky Park Circle, #F-2, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-1930. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Professional Exchange, 1142 Stonylake Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/745-0665. *Macintosh only.*
Christian Macintosh User Group, 1737 N. First St., #300, San Jose, CA 94112, 408/437-1913. *Macintosh only.*
Focus, the Computer Society for Doctors, P.O. Box 15579, San Francisco, CA 94115. *Various computers.*
The Disabled Children's Computer Group, 2095 Rose St., Berkeley, CA 94709. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Apple HyperCard User Group, 20525 Mariani Ave., MS 27AN, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/974-1707. *Macintosh only.*
National Assn. Blind & Vis. Impaired, P.O. Box 1352, Roseville, CA 95661, 916/782-5518. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
MacApp Developer's Association, Box 23, Everett, WA 98206, 206/252-6897. *Macintosh only.*

NATIONAL USER GROUPS

Boston Computer Society, One Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, 617/367-8080. *Various computers.*
Boston Computer Society Mac User Group, 48 Grove St., Somerville, MA 02144, 617/625-7080. *Macintosh only.*
Apple Ambassadors Information Network, P.O. Box 416, Mountain Rd., Raymond, NH 03077, 603/895-3009. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
Information clearinghouse for user groups.
Apple Users Group International, P.O. Box 913, Langley Air Force Base, VA 23665, 804/764-7686. *Macintosh/Apple II.*
National Lisa & Macintosh Users Group, Box 450676, Miami, FL 33245, 305/385-1203. *Macintosh only.*
Tau, 1113 Wheaton Oaks Dr., Wheaton, IL 60187, 312/653-7640. *Macintosh/Apple II—Business focus.*
BMUG, 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709, 415/849-9114. *Macintosh only.*
A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-5222. *Macintosh/Apple II.*

Don't Get Stuck... ...get SuperGLUE™

MacWEEK, Mar. '88

"SuperGlue's underlying concept is so fundamental that you'll wonder why its capabilities aren't an integral part of the Mac system... It operates simply and flawlessly - no other available product can replace it."

Macintosh Buyer's Guide, '88

"If you've ever wanted to look at a document or a drawing that was created in an application you didn't have you'll appreciate SuperGlue. SuperGlue has earned a permanent spot on our hard disk... If you do desktop publishing or electronic communications, this program is definitely worth adding to your library."

MACazine, Feb '88

"SuperGlue is ...an important business tool ... substitute fonts, and view, copy and print images without leaving your main application ...an indispensable utility for networking."

Print to Disk
Save Images - View Images
Extract Text - Substitute Fonts
Copy Selected Areas
Import / Export Formatted
Documents Electronically

Super GLUE™

Once you use it you'll
wonder how you ever
got along without it!

Solutions

INTERNATIONAL

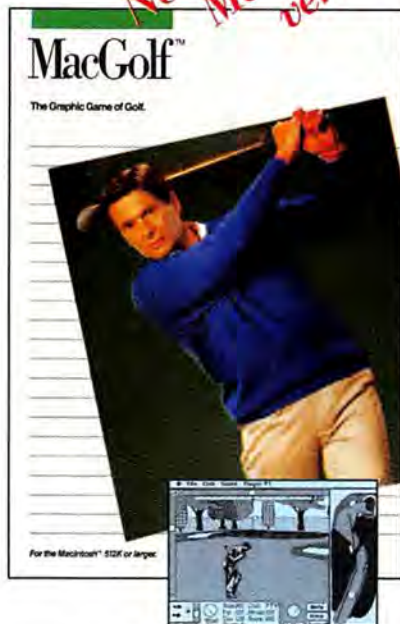


Suggested
Retail Price
\$89.95

Order Today!

from your dealer or directly from:
Solutions International
30 Commerce Street
Williston, VT 05495
802-658-5506

*Now available
Mac II color
version 3.0.*



Enthusiastic players everywhere have made MacGolf the best selling Macintosh game ever.

MacGolf puts you in the picture, a full perspective 3-D simulation of realistic golf action. You match your skills against fairways, roughs, bunkers, water hazards, sand traps and trees.

MacGolf gives you a player's eye view of the course, in any direction, and an aerial overview of each hole. You have complete control of your position, ball placement, ball speed and direction, and selection of all 14 clubs. Digitized graphics and sounds add to the excitement.

MacGolf is so close to the real thing it will improve your golf game. And by the time you've reached the eighteenth hole you'll know you've been in a real contest.

Additional golf courses are available on MacCourses™.

Circle 210 on reader service card



The hottest sport on a court — the hottest game a Macintosh™ can handle.

Even if you've never been on a racquetball court, you'll spark to the excitement of this challenging simulation.

MacRacquetball turns your Macintosh screen into a full perspective 3-D display of court, players and ball. With the mouse, you have complete control of player position, ball placement, ball speed and shots. Two people can play the same game over AppleTalk® or modem.

Superb graphics give MacRacquetball completely convincing realism. There are more than 1000 frames of ultra high speed digitized animation. It's one racquetball court that's always open when you're ready to play.

Circle 289 on reader service card

New Release!



Watch out! ... SMASH! ... A heat-seeking missile has just slammed into your ship.

The year is 2059. Raiders have stolen five controlling crystals that maintain the defense and supply network for the moon's 26 cities. With key commodities cut off, the cities are doomed.

Your mission is to recover the fiendishly hidden crystals while transporting vitally needed goods between cities. Traverse dangerous terrain and combat relentless attacks with your arsenal of lasers, cannons, bombs and shields.

Prepare yourself for an odyssey of furious action and strategic high stakes trading.

Lunar Rescue is an addictive adventure that challenges your imagination and sets your adrenaline on fire.

Circle 211 on reader service card



©1988, PCAI/Practical Computer Applications, Inc. 612/427-4789
MacGolf and Lunar Rescue are trademarks of PCAI
Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the PC Mail Order Industry



HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Curtis Ruby	\$ 45
KALMAR DESIGNS	
Micro Cabinet	\$ 11
Double Micro Cabinet	\$ 18
Triple Micro Cabinet	\$ 24
KENSINGTON	
Macintosh II Stand	\$ 17
Mouse Pocket	\$ 6
Mouseaway	\$ 5
Imagewriter or	
Imagewriter II C	\$ 7
Macintosh Plus/	
SE Dust Cover	\$ 7
Mouse Cleaner	\$ 9
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket ..	\$ 14
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	\$ 18
Tilt/Swivel	\$ 18
Turbo Mouse	\$ 73
Turbo Mouse ADB	\$ 73
Polarizing Filter	\$ 29
Printer Muffler 80	\$ 39
Control Center	\$ 56
System Saver Mac	\$ 57
A B Box	\$ 56
ORANGE MICRO	
Grappler LQ	\$ 81
SONY	
3.5" DS DD	\$ 19
3.5" SS DD	\$ 15

LASER PRINTERS

AST RESEARCH	
TurboLaser P/S	\$3,035

SCANNERS

AST RESEARCH	
TurboScan SF	\$1,096
TurboScan FLBD	\$1,225
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
MacTablet 12 x 12	\$ 351

INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

ABATON	
ProPoint	\$ 99
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
A+ Mouse	\$ 56
A+ ADB Mouse	\$ 73
SIGMA DESIGNS	
LaserView 15"	
for the MAC SE	\$1,302
LaserView 19"	
for the MAC SE	\$1,715
LaserView 15"	
for the MAC II	\$1,302
LaserView 19"	
for the Mac II	\$1,715

DISK DRIVES MEMORY UPGRADES

AST RESEARCH	
Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II) ..	\$1,031
DOVE COMPUTER CORP	
MacSnap 524	\$ 158
MacSnap 524E	\$ 141
MacSnap 524S	\$ 199
MacSnap 548	\$ 369
MacSnap 548E	\$ 352
MacSnap 548S	\$ 410
MacSnap Plus 2	\$ 264
MacSnap 2S or 2H	\$ 440
MacSnap 4S or 4H	\$ 904
SCSI Interface Port	\$ 79
MacSnap Toolkit	\$ 13
EVEREX	
EMAC 20D	CALL
EMAC 40D	CALL
EMAC 60T Tape Backup	CALL
PERSONAL CMPTR PER	
MacBottom HD-21	CALL
MacBottom HD-32	CALL
MacBottom 20	CALL
MacBottom IHD-144 Meg	CALL
RODIME	
Rodime 20 Plus	\$ 585
Rodime 45 Plus	\$ 874



* No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
 * We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
 * You Pay the Ground Shipping \$6.00 (except Alaska and Hawaii)
 We Pay the Air Difference

* Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over \$50.
 * All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor
 guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs
 offered by manufacturers.

ORDER LINE

1-800-537-6752

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Business Sense	\$ 259
MacMoney	\$ 56

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Cricket Graph	\$ 95
MacCalc	\$ 65
MS Excel	\$ 222
MS Works	\$ 166

CAD PRODUCTS

Cricket Draw	\$ 143
MacDraft	\$ 132

COMMUNICATIONS

inBox Starter Kit	\$ 183
inBox Personal Connection	\$ 65
MacLink Plus	\$ 103

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

ConcertWare +	\$ 33
ConcertWare + MIDI	\$ 71
Deluxe Music Construction Set ..	\$ 56
Studio Session	\$ 42

DATABASE

DBase III Plus	\$ 286
Double Helix II	\$ 312
FileMaker Plus	\$ 137
Omnis 3 Plus Express	\$ 266
PictureBase	\$ 46

DESK ACCESSORIES

Multi-User w Appointment Diary ..	\$ 70
Smart Alarms	\$ 23
SmartScrap & The Clipper	\$ 28
Tempo II	\$ 70

GRAPHICS

Canvas	\$ 91
Certificate Maker	\$ 13
"Draw It Again Sam"	\$ 69
Fluent Laser Fonts	\$ 32
Fontographer	\$ 188
GraphicWorks	\$ 52
Illustrator	\$ 259
PixelPaint	\$ 230
Post ART	\$ 33
Print Shop	\$ 31
ClipArt Publications	\$ 26
Silicon Press	\$ 37
SuperPaint	\$ 70
Videoworks 2	\$ 102
WetPaint Clip Art	\$ 27
World-Class Fonts!	\$ 19

LANGUAGES

Lightspeed C	\$ 92
Lightspeed Pascal	\$ 65
Turbo Pascal	\$ 57

SPELLING & GRAMMER

Coach	\$ 47
Coach Professional	\$ 91
Coach Professional Multi-User ...	\$ 230
Coach Thesaurus	\$ 28
Word Finder	\$ 28
Spellwell	\$ 35
Thunder!	\$ 28

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Image Studio	\$ 259
Pagemaker	\$ 362
Ready, Set, Go!	\$ 259
SuperGlue	\$ 42

EDUCATIONAL

KidsTime	\$ 23
Math Blaster!	\$ 23
Typing Tutor IV	\$ 26

GAMES

Balance of Power	\$ 26
Chessmaster 2000	\$ 25
Dark Castle	\$ 23
Déjà Vu	\$ 26
MS Flight Simulator	\$ 28
Patton vs Rommel	\$ 22
Shadowgate	\$ 26

UTILITIES

Calendar Maker	\$ 23
Copy II Mac	\$ 15
Disktop	\$ 23
Findswell	\$ 23
Icon-It!	\$ 38
Multi-User Super Laser Spool ...	\$ 184
My Disk Labeler w/Color	\$ 27
PowerStation	\$ 28
QuickKeys	\$ 47
Sentinel	\$ 137
Stepping Out	\$ 44
Suitcase	\$ 28
Super Laser Spool	\$ 70
SuperSpool	\$ 35

WORD PROCESSORS

FullWRITE Professional	\$ 185
MS Write	\$ 98
MS Word	\$ 222
Word Perfect	\$ 161
Write Now	\$ 92

- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

- To Place an Order: 1-800-537-6752
- To Follow Up on an Order: (602) 944-2552
- Order Line Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037

Mailing Address:

8804 N. 23rd Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021

MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

Explode Your Macintosh!

How often have your groups huddled around your computer trying to see your data or graphics?

Have you wished you could use Macintosh™ computer high-quality graphics in your presentations?

The MacView-Frame™ projection display solves these problems. MacView-Frame is a low-cost, easy-to-use tool for "exploding" your computer's text and graphics on a large screen, using any ordinary overhead projector. It serves both large and small audiences.

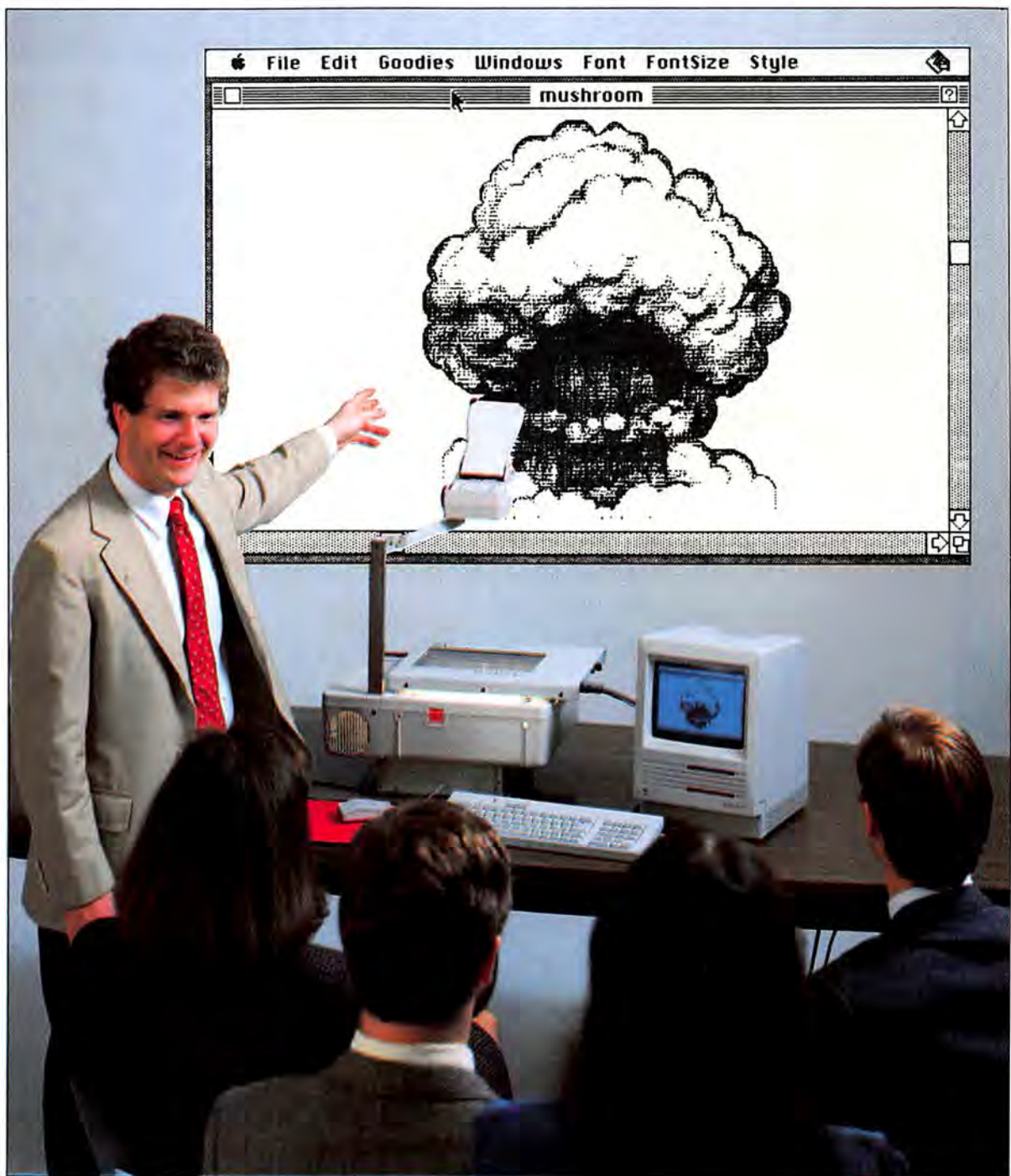
Simply place MacViewFrame on your overhead projector in place of the usual transparency. Your computer display can be enlarged from three to 20 times normal size onto a screen or wall.

Full Macintosh resolution means instant compatibility with all software. High contrast means a crystal-clear image from edge-to-edge.

Blow them away at your next group presentation! With MacViewFrame!

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacViewFrame is a registered trademark of nVIEW Corporation. ©1988 nVIEW Corporation

Enjoy high contrast black & white large screen display from any Mac screen (Mac II, SE, Plus, 512, 128). Supports color with eight shades of gray.



nVIEW Corporation
11835 Canon Blvd. Suite C-101
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1354 FAX (804) 873-2153

Circle 136 on reader service card

MacViewFrame is:

- *easy to use*
- *light weight*
- *fully compatible*

50% Off the Cover Price
When You Subscribe Today



UNLEASH
The Potential
Of Your
MAC!

Discover The Power
Of Macworld At A
Special Savings Rate.

Applications. Communications.
 Power upgrades. Tutorials.
 Buying guides. Answers to your
 questions. Straight-shooting
 reviews. Graphics and more.
 All from a user's point-of-view!

More Power!
12 Issues for ~~\$47.40~~

- ☐ Send me 1 year/12 monthly issues of MACWORLD for \$24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.
- ☐ **Save Even More!** 2 years/24 monthly issues for \$37.90.

Please Bill me later.

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City State Zip _____

By regular subscription, Macworld is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



NOW ONLY
\$24.00

4BWS2

MACWORLD
More Information!
12 Issues for ~~\$47.40~~

- ☐ Send me 1 year/12 monthly issues of MACWORLD for \$24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.
- ☐ **Save Even More!** 2 years/24 monthly issues for \$37.90.

Please Bill me later.

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City State Zip _____

By regular subscription, Macworld is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



NOW ONLY
\$24.00

4BWS2

MACWORLD
More to Give!
12 Issues for ~~\$47.40~~

A one-year subscription (12 issues for just \$24) will be sent to the person listed below. Save 20% off the regular subscription rate of \$30 and nearly 50% off the annual newsstand price of \$47.40.

Please Bill me later.

Send Gift to: Name _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Send Gift from: Name _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

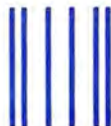


NOW ONLY
\$24.00

MACWORLD

2AD10

Save Almost
\$24.00
Off the cover price.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666



Save Almost
\$24.00
Off the cover price.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666



Save Almost
\$24.00
Off the cover price.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

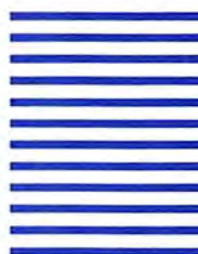
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

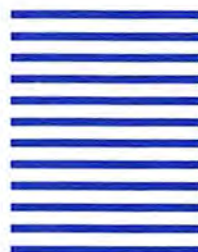
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666



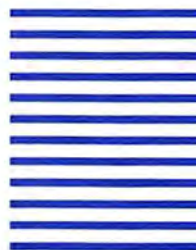
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Save
Nearly
When **50%**
You Subscribe Today!

MACWORLD

The magazine that helps you
get the most from your Mac

Macworld is your key to it all.
Productivity. Creativity. Whether
you want to upgrade software,
hardware... or learn to use what
you have to its fullest potential.

That's what Macworld does—links
the Mac's potential to yours.

We look out for your interests. We
tell you what's new for the Mac.
What it does. Who it's for. Compare
similar products—and name
names! Discuss pros and cons.
Assess value for money for both
hardware and software.

We help clarify your options. Is
the upgrade worth it? What does
this program do that your present
software doesn't? Will it work with
your printer? If we help you make
just one right decision, your
subscription is worth it!

Macworld is more product-driven,
more YOU-oriented than ever
before. The thing to do now is
make the most of your Mac.
Macworld is the key.

- Applications
- Power Upgrades
- Buying Guides
- Straight-Shooting Reviews

Mail The
Attached Card
Today!

Updates

This list brings you the highlights of software updates recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

Accountant, Inc. version 2.1 adds MultiFinder compatibility, streamlined journal entries, automatic cash refunds with credit memos, full LaserWriter compatibility for forms and reports. New documentation includes reference and tutorial manuals. SoftSync, Inc., 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212/685-2080. \$9.50; \$49.95 new.

Adobe Illustrator 88 adds freehand and autotrace tools for bitmapped images, blending (or interpolation) tool, and resolution-independent pattern-fill feature. Can create on-screen color images. Provides over 700 Pantone colors on screen. Creates color separations and prints on QMS ColorScript 100. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94039, 415/961-4400. Free if purchased after January 14, 1988, otherwise \$100; \$495 new.

Aztec C version 3.6 offers full MPW support. Other new features include a choice of diff and grep as well as compare and search; MultiFinder compatibility; cc and as, which generate diagnostics executable by the MPW shell; command scripts for tools; multiple language support in the linker; and an expansion of the standard library. Manx Software Systems,

Inc., 1 Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/542-2121, 800/221-0440. Upgrade \$60, upgrade and SDB (Source Level Debugger) \$99; Aztec C68k/MPW Professional \$175 new; Aztec C68k/Mac SDB \$175; Aztec C68k/Mac UniTools \$120; Aztec C68k/Developer (includes MPW Professional and UniTools) \$295; Aztec C68k/B-Shell (uses Manx shell rather than MPW's) \$120; Library Source reduced to \$250.

Card/Fax 1988 (Topps, Donruss, and Fleer packages) can be merged with user's existing Topps, Donruss, or Fleer program to automatically replace each card's previous value with its current market price. Compu-Quote, 6914 Berquist Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91307, 818/348-3662, 800/782-6775. \$25 plus \$1.50 s/h; first package \$95, each subsequent one \$45.

Disk Tools Plus is now compatible with MultiFinder. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. Free when downloaded from CompuServe; \$18 with return of battery pack disk; \$49.95 new.

Dollars & Sense version 4.1b's enhancements include new database engine, improvements in transaction entry, a fully nonmodal format, tiered accounts, and preservation of two years of data for comparisons and budgeting. Monogram Software, Inc., 531 Van Ness Ave., Torrance, CA 90501, 213/533-5120. Free if purchased after August 1, 1988, otherwise \$49.95; \$149 new.

DS Backup version 4.0 backs up hard disks up to 25 percent faster than earlier versions and can copy data from one hard disk to another. Design Software, Inc., 1275 West Roosevelt Rd., West Chicago, IL 60185, 312/293-7271. \$29.95 with s/h; \$69.95 new.

M version 2.0 allows easier manipulation of screen controls, interactive pattern editing, and automatic conducting. Includes record modes, which interpret MIDI input in a variety of ways; time distortion, which allows for rhythmic nuance; snapshot quantization and slideshows, which allow a user to record control settings and performance gestures; and complete MIDI file capability. MultiFinder and Mac II compatible. Intelligent Music, P.O. Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208, 518/434-4110. Free; \$250 new.

MacGolf version 3.0 runs on the Mac II. Supports 16-color graphics and is compatible with many large-screen monitors. Includes six golf courses, nine practice greens, a practice range, and Top Ten Golfers record, as well as five enlargement options for close-up views, a slope direction indicator, and command keys for selecting clubs. Can be installed on a hard disk. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316, 612/427-4789. \$5 shipping fee for owners of both MacGolf and MacCourses; \$34.95 plus \$5 s/h for MacGolf owners; \$59.95 new.

(continues)

MacLinkPlus version 2.11 revises and enhances each of the translators in the MacLink Plus library: MS Word and Word Perfect added to library of word processing translators. Can now expand translation range of Apple File Exchange utility (for use with 5¼-inch disk drive). Mac-to-Mac communications accomplished through a serial cable or modems. Increased communications feed for final transfer to 57,600 baud. Data Viz Inc., 35 Corporate Dr., Trumbull, CN 06611, 203/268-0030. Free if purchased after October 1, 1987, \$15 for new manual; \$30 if purchased before October 1, 1987, \$45 with manual; \$195 new.

MacPerspective version 3.2b writes Adobe Illustrator files and MacDraw PICT files. Also supports an image library and displays the length of the line. B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071. \$35; \$219 new.

MacRacquetball version 2.0 has simplified score bars and a Chooser to select mode of play; easier to modify player characteristics. AppleTalk compatible; works with more than 1MB of RAM. Goes to Minifinder when you quit so you don't have to shut down. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55136, 612/427-4789. \$5 for s/h; \$59.95 new.

MiniCad version 4.0 includes an expanded double-line creation tool; double-line polygons; *L*, *T*, and *X* joins; diagonal, angular, and chain dimensioning; easier arc and circle creation; expanded intersection and trim; reshape by length and angle; leader lines; and an ex-

panded "select" option. Runs 80 percent faster than MiniCad 3.0. Diehl Graphsoft Inc., 8370 Court Ave., #202, Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/461-9488. \$35; \$495 new.

PageTutor/Advanced Features

module is the fourth module in an audio/disk-based training system for PageMaker; also incorporates tutorials for PageMaker 3.0. Covers text wrapping, creating style sheets, using and modifying templates, assigning spot colors, and printing in color. Personal Training Systems, P.O. Box 54240, San Jose, CA 95154, 408/559-8635. \$65 for upgrades on first three modules plus Advanced Features; \$10 to upgrade each separately; \$49.95 new.

Plains & Simple version 1.05 is compatible with the Mac II and MultiFinder. Deletes historical records from files saved to disks; repairs files that may have been damaged; uses a new shortcut to move more quickly through distribution accounts when entering journal transactions. Great Plains Software, 1701 S.W. 38th St., Fargo, ND 58103, 701/281-0550. Free for subscribers to support plan; \$50 for nonsubscribers; \$395 new.

PowerDraw version 2.0's new features include curve-smoothing by both B-splines and bezier curves, full tangent construction capability, and user-programmable macros and custom functions. Combines user-friendly draw interface and powerful CAD features. Engineered Software, P.O. Box 18344, Greensboro, NC 27419. \$90; \$795 new.

PowerPoint version 2.0 is MultiFinder and AppleShare compatible, allows access to 16.8 million colors, and adds templates providing built-in color schemes, background effects, and fonts. Includes

spell checker, find-and-replace command, and the ability to import graphics directly in encapsulated PostScript formats. Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 206/882-8080. \$40; \$395 new.

PowerTools version 2.0 contains a new version of the FreeFlow analysis tool with improved ASCII Bridge function for file import/export and merge dictionary capability. Allows analysts to create leveled sets of data and control-flow diagrams. Iconix Software Engineering, Inc., 2800 28th St., #320, Santa Monica, CA 90405, 213/458-0092. Free to owners with maintenance agreements; \$4495 for complete set.

Pro-Cite includes 20 predefined workforms (journal, book, dissertation) allowing data to be searched, sorted, edited, indexed, and formatted into any bibliographic style. Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc., P.O. Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 49106, 313/996-1580. \$95 for registered owners of Professional Bibliographic System; \$395 new.

Professional Image version 2.0 (was Carousel Color Slide Software) displays 256 colors on the Mac II. Can create slides using the fill and pen patterns of MacDraw and output them directly to a LaserWriter printer. Through an arrangement with Stokes Slide Service (512/458-2201), MacDraw files can be sent via modem and returned as 35mm slides or overhead transparencies. (Slides cost \$7 for 2048-line resolution and \$14 for 4096.) Color and black-and-white on the Mac II, and black-and-white on the Mac SE and Plus. Thirty-day guar-

(continues)



There's nothing wrong with a film recorder that takes a few extra minutes. Until you need a few dozen slides.

Why is it that the greatest number of slides always have to be produced in the least amount of time?

You could spend another late night with your film recorder. Or you could get the new Lasergraphics LFR™. In just two minutes, it produces boardroom quality, 4,000-line slides.

That's right. For less than \$10,000, the LFR delivers the quality and speed of film recorders costing nearly three times as much. You'll get rich, vivid



color. Outstanding image sharpness. And enough speed to make big jobs you thought would be a nightmare, go like a dream.

And since the LFR is virtually indestructible, you won't have to worry about it holding up during high-volume jobs.

The Lasergraphics LFR is available in versions for IBM® PCs and compatibles, Macintosh™, mainframes and minis. It supports more than 100 computer-graphics packages.

And you don't need a color monitor to use it. It even transforms black and white images into color slides.

Time is money. So if your present film recorder is wasting it, it's time to get the story on the Lasergraphics LFR.

Take a minute to call (714) 660-9497. It could save you hours.



IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 322 on reader service card

**We need
someone
with the
confidence
of a surgeon,
the dedication
of a
marathoner
and the
courage of
an explorer.**

We need someone to fill a unique job opening.

Someone to spend two years in another country. To live and work in another culture. To learn a new language and acquire new skills.

We need someone who wants to help improve other people's lives. Who's anxious to build lasting friendships. To gain memories and experience that will last a lifetime. And a sense of fulfillment few jobs can match.

We need a Peace Corps volunteer. Interested? The first step is easy. Call 1-800-424-8580, Ext. 93.

Peace Corps.

The toughest job you'll ever love.



Updates

antee. 20/20 Data Systems, 7000 Cameron Rd., Austin, TX 78752, 512/454-2508. \$20; \$249 new.

QuickWord II is compatible with MultiFinder. Includes Sort, Print, and Save commands. Can be activated or deactivated using a command sequence. Enterset, 2380 Ellsworth St., Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/549-0539. \$20; \$59 new.

SimpleSpan version 2.5, **BackSpan** version 2.0 add printing and text report capabilities, adjustable joist spacing, and user-definable steel grades. Arch Software Inc., 1642 Pullan Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45223 513/681-1642. \$8 s/h for first update; \$39 for second update on double package; \$99 individual new; \$149 package.

Timbuktu version 2.0 allows multiple participants to observe or modify documents on one another's Macintoshes. Assures that a user's Mac cannot be accessed or operated by another user without permission. WOS Data Systems, Inc., 1321 Wakarusa Dr., #2010, Lawrence, KS 66044, 913/843-8101, 800/843-8101. Free; \$99.95 for one Mac; \$189.50 for two; \$495 for six.

TMON version 2.8.1 is useful for users with Mac IIs or other 68020-equipped Macs who can no longer use TMON 2.585. Includes several new debugging aids like TMON FKEY and StopINIT as well as a 110-page manual. ICOM Simulation, Inc., 648 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/520-4440. Free for upgrade from version 2.8; \$50 with s/h for upgrade from version 2.585; \$149.95 new.

True BASIC version 2.0 features full Mac II support. Modules include public or private routines, work spaces, and script files. True BASIC, Inc., 12 Commerce Ave.,

Airport Industrial Park, West Lebanon, NH 03784, 603/643-3882. \$35 plus \$15 run-time license; \$99.95 new.

Turbo Mouse and Turbo Mouse

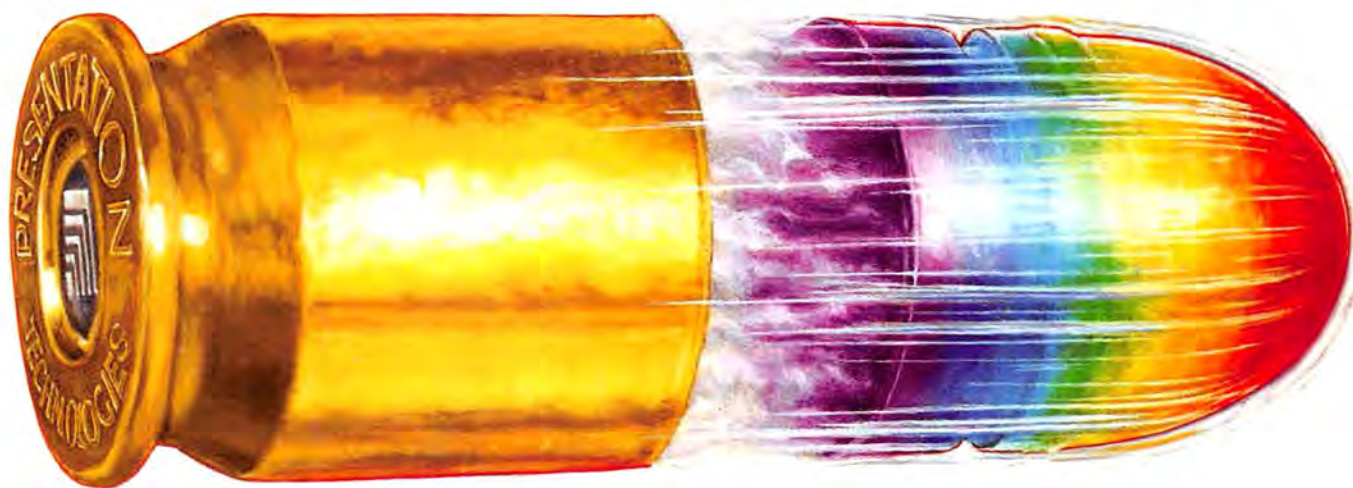
ADB increase precision by eliminating virtually all moving parts except the trackball bearings. Click-lock feature on button. Turbo Mouse ADB buttons can be programmed to perform one of seven functions including Open and Close. Kensington Microwave Ltd., 251 Park Avenue S, New York, NY 10010, 212/475-5200. \$60 trade-in; \$169.95 new.

VersaCAD/Macintosh Edition version 1.1 includes a "rubber band" group-stretch feature, a sophisticated chamfer capability that can be set at any angle, and encapsulated PostScript Format output to other applications. A Bill of Materials HyperCard module can create full reports in user-defined formats. VersaCAD Corp., 2124 Main St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648, 714/960-7720. Free; \$1995 new.

Word Finder version 2.0 lets users use Word Finder with HyperCard and MultiFinder. Microlytics, Inc., Techniplex, 300 Main St., East Rochester, NY 14445, 716/248-9150. Free plus 2.50 s/h if purchased after December 1, 1987; otherwise \$15 plus 2.50 s/h; \$59.95 new. □

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of major changes since the previous release, upgrade price, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Free Cricket Presents... Introductory Offer!



BOOST THE CALIBER OF YOUR PRESENTATIONS.

Most slide presentations don't get banged out until the 11th hour.

With Montage™ FRI, yours can come together faster than ever.

The Montage FRI features High Definition Digital Imaging™ technology. Translated, Montage FRI creates brilliant, fully saturated slides with 16 million colors, in 2-3 minutes. That's *much* faster than other slidemakers.

You can use Apple Macintoshes, IBM® or compatibles, because Montage FRI supports them all. At the same time. And Montage FRI supports far more graphics and presentation software packages than any other system.

Giving you the firepower to create high impact presentations.



Part of the Montage Presentation Series, the Montage FRI desktop slidemaker creates great slides for about 50¢ apiece. And that's just the beginning.

We've planned your investment's future, too, with an arsenal of Montage Presentation Series upgrades coming soon. They'll let you generate color overheads. Let you print color hardcopies. Work with PostScript™ software applications. All networked from your own desk.

It's the highest caliber color output in town.

For presentations that are right on the money.

Call for free facts kit with sample slide: 800-255-4574, ext. 355. In California, (714) 545-2774.

Montage and High Definition Digital Imaging are trademarks of Presentation Technologies, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks of their product holders. ©1988 Presentation Technologies, Inc.



montage FRI
Presentation solutions
for business communicators.



**PRESENTATION
TECHNOLOGIES**

743 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Visit us at Booth 5164 at MacWorld Expo in The World Trade Center.

Circle 434 on reader service card

BIG BANANAS!



Have you outgrown your hard drive?



Universal Micro/SEi Internal Hard Disk Drives

Flexible brackets allow these systems to be installed in the Mac SE or the Mac II with an option to keep both SE floppy drives. MicroNet uses only the finest embedded SCSI hard disk drives which are fully tested and formatted before they are shipped. We offer 30, 46 and 80 MB subsystems with fast access and above average data transfer rates. Others promise performance, reliability and the best technical support, but we deliver it. We are Macintosh power users.

We specialize in affordable, high speed, high capacity, SCSI mass storage subsystems

Our systems provide exceptional reliability and value. We use CDC WREN drives in our Micro/Max systems. These drives are industry known for both quality and performance. Internal and external, 150, 160, 300, 620 MB systems with 16.5 ms access time for the Macintosh II. 60 MB or 150 MB tape backup available. Custom built and tested by MicroNet technicians. One year warranty.



Micro/Stack External SCSI Hard Disk Drives

Stackable systems that fit neatly under the Mac Plus or the Mac SE. Saves desktop space and raises the SE to more desirable eye level. We offer 30, 46, 62, 80 and 160 MB capacities. Features include external termination, external ID select, visible disk activity light, two 50 pin SCSI ports and a quiet system fan. Great care was taken in the design of these systems to insure reliability. The Micro/Stack is a perfect match for your Macintosh.



*We have not gone bananas. We are serious Macintosh only developers.
Call for the name of your nearest dealer. Product data sheets gladly sent on request.*

Charles F. McConathy, President

Circle 275 on reader service card


Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

13765-A Alton Parkway • Irvine, California 92718 • (714) 837-6033
AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004,1611



Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services 

 Instant Link 

The Macworld Catalog

Now *Macworld* connects you with the world of Macintosh products instantly. And cost-effectively.

The Macworld Catalog is your immediate access to hundreds of Macintosh products, manufacturers, and services. Each month, this special direct response section brings you detailed product information arranged by category—so you can quickly compare prices and capabilities. Then pick up the phone and order!

For the best Macintosh buys, scroll through *The Macworld Catalog*.

The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Furniture . . . . .	.401
Mouse Pads . . . . .	.401
Supplies . . . . .	.401

Hardware

Accelerators . . . . .	.404
Bar Code . . . . .	.404
Computer Systems . . . . .	.404
Data Acquisition . . . . .	.404
Emulators . . . . .	.404
Expansion Chassis . . . . .	.404
Memory Upgrade . . . . .	.404
Miscellaneous . . . . .	.405
Networking . . . . .	.405
Peripherals . . . . .	.406
Printers . . . . .	.406

Hypercard Stacks

406

Services

Computer Insurance . . . . .	.407
Data Conversion . . . . .	.407
Desktop Output . . . . .	.407
Desktop Publishing . . . . .	.407
Disk Duplication . . . . .	.408
Laser Recharge . . . . .	.408

Software

Accounting . . . . .	.408
Architecture . . . . .	.408
Astrology . . . . .	.408
Business . . . . .	.409
Business Mgmt. . . . .	.409
Clip Art . . . . .	.409
Communications . . . . .	.410
Desktop Publishing . . . . .	.410
Educational . . . . .	.411
Engineering . . . . .	.412
Entertainment . . . . .	.413
Fonts . . . . .	.414
Fund Raising . . . . .	.414
Genealogy . . . . .	.414
Graphics . . . . .	.414

Health . . . . .	.415
Input Devices . . . . .	.415
Investment . . . . .	.415
Languages . . . . .	.415
Mail Order . . . . .	.416
Medical . . . . .	.416
Music/Midi . . . . .	.416
Office Mgmt. . . . .	.417
Payroll . . . . .	.417
Plotter Drivers . . . . .	.417
Presentation Mgmt. . . . .	.417
Printer Drivers . . . . .	.417
Programming Tools . . . . .	.417
Public Domain . . . . .	.417
Real Estate . . . . .	.418
Recreational . . . . .	.418
Rental . . . . .	.419

Retail . . . . .	.419
Sales/Marketing . . . . .	.419
Scientific . . . . .	.419
Security . . . . .	.419
Statistics . . . . .	.419
Utilities . . . . .	.420
Word Processors . . . . .	.420

Miscellaneous

Mailing Lists . . . . .	.420
Video Instruction . . . . .	.420

Categories are subject to change

Advertising Rates & Information The Macworld Catalog

The *Macworld Catalog* section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The *Catalog* offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$322 per issue (\$965 total).

For more information, space closings, and material deadlines, please call toll-free 800/888-8622.

**Instant Link:
Macintosh Products,
Manufacturers,
Services**

**The Macworld
Catalog**
501 Second Street
San Francisco,
CA 94107
800/888-8622

Account Managers
Niki Stranz,
Western U.S.
Carol Felde,
Eastern U.S.

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.



Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

The *Macworld Catalog* reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622

The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Furniture



NEW STOP STRAINING YOUR NECK AND EYES GIVE YOUR MAC A MACLIFT™

MacLift™ raises the front of your Mac, Mac Plus or Mac SE up to 2". MacLift™ is made with the same high quality plastic as your Mac and it comes in platinum or beige. Ask your local Apple dealer, mail order house, or send your check or money order for \$12.95 plus \$2.50 shipping to Cordry-Berg Enterprises, 134 Ave. Pelayo, #2, San Clemente, CA 92672. (CA residents add 6% tax) Or call (714) 361-2557. Specify color. Look for MacLift at mail order and retail booths at the Macworld Expo.

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware

MdMac Lock/Mac Cables

Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac +, Mac SE, Mac II, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. \$-back guarantee. Also, all IBM, Apple \$49.95. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac/+ (incl. keyboard) or almost any computer need. \$20 & up.
Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

Mouse Pads

Company Logo Specialist

Grey, Green & Red Pads

Size: 9 1/4" x 8" x 3/8"

- 12 pads \$9.50 w/logo
- 36 pads \$8.50 w/logo
- 72 pads \$6.90 w/logo
- 144 pads \$4.70 w/logo
- 500 pads \$4.14 w/logo
- 1000 pads \$4.02 w/logo

ENTIRE pad imprintable.

GUARANTEED to last.

MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.

SAMPLES w/logo \$12.50.

Computer Expressions, 3833

Chestnut Street, Philadelphia,

PA 19104, 800/443-8278

SHARP TRACER

- Fits over Apple & Mac mouse
- Trace drawings, diagrams, schematics, and art.
- Low cost scanner alternative
- 30 Day Guarantee!!!!
- \$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping
- All major credit cards accepted

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-877-0878 USA

800-848-8018 Canada

or send check or money order to:

AIM Corporation 960 Penn Ave.

Pgh. PA 15222

Dealers' Inquiries Invited

(Mac & Apple copyright)



CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available Cloth: Blue, Gray, Burgundy, Red, Brown, Green, Black

Size: 8 x 7 1/2, 8 x 9 1/2, 8 1/2 x 11

12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75

72 3.00 3.25 3.50

144 2.85 3.10 3.35

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray

Size: 8 1/2 x 11

12 Pads 6.50 36-6.00

72-5.75 144-5.25

CALL AND ASK US ABOUT OUR

EXCITING NEW VIEW PAD.

Precision Line Inc., 14100 23rd

Ave N., Minneapolis, MN 55441

1-800/328-0077, 612/557-1979

MOUSE SADDLE

A leather mouse pad for the rugged and rational. Your mouse will ride cleaner, faster, smoother on a Chesapeake Leather Works cowhide mousepad. Each pad is carefully handmade with specially tanned leather stitched to a rubber base. The ultimate pad.

- Brown, Black or ADB (platinum)

- \$19.95 - VISA/MC

Chesapeake Leather Works, Inc.

P.O. Box 567, Acworth, GA 30101

1/800/638-2358

Supplies

LASEREDGE® Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers and color plotters. LASEREDGE® high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. MC/VISA accepted.

CG Graphic Art Supply, Inc.,

481 Washington St., NY 10013,

800/342-5858

FAX# 212/941-9765



Reclaim Your Desk From Your Disks!

with the Vertical Disk Storage System for 3.5" disks

- Fast Label® labeling software included.
- Holds over 240 Disks; no more juggling disk boxes.
- Mounts on Wall: Reclaims desk space.
- 13.25" x 13.75" x 4": other sizes available.
- Dust covers and office partition hangers available.

Open 7 days. Govt. and Education PO's accepted.

1-800-942-4008 COD, VISA, MC, AMEX

Vertical Solutions • P.O. Box 7535 • Olympia, WA 98507

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD



JUST SAY LOW
TO DISKETTE
PRICES

3 1/2" DS/DD 99¢

Verbatim DataLife 3 1/2"

SS/DD \$9.99 DS/DD \$15.90

PRECISION 3 1/2"

SS/DD \$13.10 DS/DD \$14.95

Nashua 3 1/2"

SS/DD \$11.25 DS/DD \$13.90

DS/HD \$36.50

Professional Media Sales

Computer Supplies & Accessories

(800) 284-DISK

For Dealer Pricing

(800) 274-DISK

41662 Christy St.

Fremont, CA 94538

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC DUST COVERS

For all Mac configurations including printers, ext. disk drives & mouse. Up To 50% Off On Complete Sets.

Mac, keyboard & mouse. Reg. \$32... NOW \$25

Mac II, monitor atop CPU, keyboard & mouse. Reg. \$42... NOW \$33

Buy one complete cover set, add only \$9 for basic printer cover

(for Laserwriters add \$14) and \$3 for external disk drive cover.

OTHER ACCESSORIES

Ribbons, diskette holders, disk banks, Mac Carrying

Cases (West Ridge Designs) at reduced prices

with complete cover set purchase. VISA/MasterCard,

P.O.s & personal checks ok. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Computer Cover Company

23352 Peralta, #14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

TOLL-FREE: 800/235-5330

VISA In CA: 800/237-5376 MC

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

LOCKS FOR MAC IIgs

SAM III

MODEL M-18

\$28.50

MANY MODELS • GROUP KEYING

SAM SYSTEMS, INC. • (210) 844-2327
P. O. BOX 2339 HAMMOND, IN 46323

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PADOLOCK™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. \$79.95 + \$5.00 shipping

CONTROL POWER™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. \$69.95 + \$3.00 s/h

(415) 861-2223

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. S.F. CA 94107

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacChimney

Wish your Mac was quiet and cool at the same time? Here's a silent and effective solution for your Macintosh Plus or 512. MacChimney boosts airflow by 60% using natural principles of convection. Made of a durable, color coordinated paper fiber laminate. Installation is easy and satisfaction guaranteed!

\$17.95

Price includes postage and taxes. Add \$5.00 foreign orders. We ship promptly.

Silicon Comforts, 2560 Bancroft Way #117
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 658-9543

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

WHOLLY KAO.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

3.5" DISKETTES

SS Boxed	..... \$ .99 ea.
DS Boxed	..... \$1.39 ea.
HD Boxed	..... \$3.21 ea.
DS Bulk	..... \$1.09 ea.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$25.00. S&H: Continental USA. Foreign Orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. C.O.D. Add \$4.00; payment with cash, certified check or money order. Prices subject to change. Hours: 8:30 AM—7:00 PM ET.

Precision Data Products™

P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Cust. Service & Info.: (616) 452-3457 • FAX: (616) 452-4914
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Toll Free Order Lines: Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peace of Mind

Our Surelock Security System guards your Mac with high quality steel components that are both attractive and functional. Installation is a snap since Surelock is designed specifically for the Mac. Everything is included to guard your computer, keyboard, ext. drive, printer and even your mouse.

- 90 days money-back, 1 yr warranty
- Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac II
- 8 ft. coated aircraft cable
- Snap-in inserts for Mac and keyboard
- Optional hardware for other peripherals

\$39.95 (plus \$2.00 shipping)
Send check or call (24 hrs)
800/628-2828, ext. 872
Visa • MasterCard
Dealer inquiries welcome
Institutional discounts available

REIKO

2341 Eastlake Ave. E., Seattle, WA 98102

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OREGON WASHINGTON

Mac Only Store

EVERYTHING For Your Mac From A Group of SPECIALISTS, DEDICATED To The Mac

NORTHWEST'S LARGEST PRODUCT SELECTION AND LOWEST MAIL ORDER PRICES

Mac FRIENDS™

"A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE"

800 331-1322 503 661-2699
189 th. E. BURNSIDE PORTLAND, OR.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED **LASER** CARTRIDGES CAN EARN YOU \$\$\$\$\$\$

SELL US YOUR USED CARTRIDGES AND WE'LL PAY YOU AS MUCH AS \$12.50 EACH

UNRECONDITIONED CARTRIDGE \$8.00
RECONDITIONED CARTRIDGE \$5.50
BOX WITH ORIGINAL STYRO \$1.00
CLEANING WAND \$3.50

WE'LL RECONDITION YOUR **TONER** CARTRIDGES

FOR AS LOW AS \$34.95 EACH
RECONDITIONED CARTRIDGE SLIGHTLY HIGHER COLORS AVAILABLE ADD \$20 PER CARTRIDGE

"MONEY BACK GUARANTEE"

Ribbon Land
THE BEST FOR LESS

TOLL FREE 1-800-221-4892 IN PA 215-524-9760

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally! Erasable Disk Labels!

These labels are flexible, super-thin, laminated plastic (extremely durable). Write on them with the label pens provided; then erase them again and again! Great for backing up hard drives. Quality kits contain 100 or 200 permanent (but removable) labels with pre-printed categories for listing the contents: ☐ Startup; ☐ Application; ☐ File storage; ☐ Backups; plus lines for names, system version, etc. Includes pens and all accessories. \$21.95 (100) or \$31.95 (200). Orders or info: Cates & Co., P.O. Box 2761, Abilene, TX 79604, 800-541-4351 toll free. Satisfaction guaranteed. Visa/MC. Dealers welcome. (Registered—U.S. Patent Office.)

Erase-A-Label™
The Organizational Breakthrough.

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRECISION by XIDEX DATA MAG HIGHLAND by 3M

5 1/4	4 75	DS/DD
MAXELL	5 1/4	8 50 DS/DD
DYSAN	5 1/4	12 95 DS/DD
MAXELL	3 1/2	17 50 DS/DD
IBM OR MAXELL	3 1/2	49 95 DS/DD

for PS/2

ZEBRA DISKS WE WON'T BE UNDER SOLD
Philadelphia, PA

215-673-9705

BULK COLOR DISKETTES NOW AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

SAME DAY SHIPPING

3.5" DS/DD Diskettes

- \$1.19 ea. qty of 100
- \$1.29 ea. qty of 50
- Fully Certified DS/DD
- User labels included.

Imagewriter Ribbons

- \$3.50 ea. qty of 6 (black)
- \$3.75 ea. qty of 2 (black)

FREE shipping for orders over \$100!
Others \$3.50.

Direct
M·I·C·R·O

1776 Dividend Dr./Columbus, OH 43228
614-771-8771/FAX: 614-771-8772
M-F 9am-7pm, offer expires 9/30/88

1-800-288-2887

Satisfaction Guaranteed

see us at booth 5830

MACWORLD Expo

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to MacLabel your disks for less

save on 2-3/4" continuous form labels!

Size	Across	Box Qty.	Price/1,000
2-3/4 x 2-3/4	1 across	2,500	\$12.00
3-1/2 x 15/16	1 across	5,000	\$1.90
4 x 1-7/16	1 across	5,000	\$3.25
2-1/2 x 15/16	1 across	5,000	\$2.18

The quality disk & label specialist since 1982



1040 Broadway, Westville, NJ 08093
609-456-6996 • FAX# 609-456-7172

All orders F.O.B. Westville, NJ.
C.O.D. orders add \$2.20. Purchase orders, Visa & MasterCard accepted.
All products made in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTIMAC™

AN EYE SAVING OPTICAL MAGIC SPACELIGHT™

For Your Mac Space (MAC I thru SE)

The precision optics of the **OPTIMAC** spacelight causes paper information and other things on your desk to glow magically with true full spectrum, glare free, non-flickering, tungsten halogen light. Paper information to the left and right of your Mac is fully lighted whether lying flat or on stands. First time users ask, "Where is the light coming from?" **OPTIMAC** takes up no desk top area . . . puts light where it belongs . . . throws no "washout" light on the computer screen . . . creates no reflected bright spots in the screen, no direct glare from the spacelight itself and no reflections of your white blouse or shirt in the screen.

OPTIMAC is not an ordinary light bulb in a shade. It utilizes an **OPTICAL LIGHT MODULE™** (patent applied for) which consists of complex super reflectance mirror systems behind, and in front of, a controlled diffusion tempered glass lens. Each of the two 18-watt, low voltage, tungsten halogen microbulbs will last an average of 8000 hours (two years of typical use . . . longer if the push button standby level is used frequently). The compact, thin line housing is precisely and durably constructed of black anodized aluminum . . . crisp, clean, functional styling . . . clear acrylic swivel mounting interlocks with Mac handle slot . . . no effect on Mac heat vents . . . hinged cover opens easily for convenient lamp replacement (two spare lamps included).

OPTIMAC™ spacelight™ #8803 \$155.00

including shipping within continental U.S. by UPS. Add 6% sales tax for deliveries within California. Check or money order. Allow 15 days for delivery. Full refund if not satisfied upon return in good condition (within 30 days of receipt).

SPACE LIGHTING INC.

37 Commercial Blvd. Novato, CA 94949 (415) 382-7816

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SE SILENCE!

Reduce irritating noise and eliminate screen "flicker" in the Macintosh SE with the effective, affordable **SE Silencer™** replacement fan. Easy solderless installation in less than 15 minutes. Available now for only \$49.95.

Call 800/432-7775 (in California call 415/654-0556).

Mobius Products
6020 Adeline Street
Oakland, CA 94608

SE Silencer™



CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Bar Code

Data Acquisition

Emulators



Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive.

Available in six colors.

Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

1236 N.W. Flanders,
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available

Magnetic encoder
Code 39 Bar Code Printing Program
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833

Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPacq

The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. \$1195 complete.

*Biopac Systems, 42 Aero Camino
#215, Goleta, CA 93117,
805/968-8880*

II in a Mac

An Apple IIe computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.

Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

\$149.95 Add \$3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Macintosh System Enhancements

Upgrades

128K to 512K
128K to 512Ke
128K to MacPlus
512K to MacPlus
512Ke to MacPlus
SCSI Interface

New Mac Systems

Mac SE w/kybd
MacII w/kybd
ImageWriter II
ImageWriter LQ
LaserWriter NTX



Repairs/Parts

Internal drive repair
Keyboard repair
Repl. mouse
Logic bd. repair
CRT/Yoke repair
Power supply repair

Hardware/Acc.

CMS 20-300MB HD
Ehman 800K Drive
1200/2400 Modems
Seikosha Printer
Internal Cooling Fan

Used Mac Systems

512K\$ 749
512Ke\$ 949
MacPlus.....\$1149
Mac SE\$1900

All upgrades come with Apple ROM/Drive.
No sales tax for out of state residents.
Prices on new Macs are negotiable.
We trade-in on old systems for new Macs.
We support the entire Mac product line.

Simmons Consulting

5526 Pemberton St.
Phila., Pa. 19143
(215)471-9242 Ext 20

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware Accelerators

68050?

What else can you call an accelerator that fits the 512/Plus/SE and can use the 020 QR 030?

Total Systems Integration
99 West 10th Ave., #333
Eugene, OR 97401
800-874-2288
503-345-7395

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expansion Chassis

Expansion Chassis for the MACINTOSH

Open up your Macintosh Plus, SE or II with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc. *ExpanSE Plus*, *ExpanSE*, and *Expanse II* allow you to custom configure your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:

Accelerators • Monitors • MS-DOS Communications • Data Acquisition Industrial Control • Transputers

SECOND WAVE, INC.

9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. II, #260
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-9661

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

MEMORY UPGRADES

Increase the memory in your Mac Plus or SE to 2.5 or 4 megabytes, or in your Mac II to 5 or 8 megabytes with Com-puter Care SIMM modules.



Computer Care

INFO: (612) 920-CARE
ORDERS: 800 950-CARE

Prices are subject to change due to market conditions.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Do you need MORE MEMORY

for your Mac Plus, SE, or II ?
PSI has the one megabyte SIMMS that
are necessary to upgrade your Macintosh's
RAM to the maximum.

Call for current pricing

Call today for fast delivery.

800-MAC-1PAC

408-942-8188 in CA

PSI 1609A S. Main • Milpitas, CA 95035

Price subject to change

Visa/MC

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC SIMMS

Add memory to your Mac Plus, SE
or Mac II. One megabyte SIMM
modules available in 2 MB sets. We
offer the lowest price you'll find
anywhere—any quantity. Call for
quote. MC/VISA. Immediate deliv-
ery. Product satisfaction guaran-
teed. We've been in the RAM busi-
ness since 1982.

Palo Alto RAM, P.O. Box 50690,
Palo Alto, CA 94303,
415/858-0125

Porta CELL

Give Porta CELL to route drivers,
meter readers for any remote data
capture. Data is easily stored and
later "dumped" into a Mac or PC se-
rial port. Presto! It's now an Excel
or 1-2-3 file. Unit is 4" x 7" x 2".
Host software and cable included.
Cells for \$229 + \$5 s/h. MC/VISA.
ADEPT Inc., P.O. Box 9183,
Ft. Collins, CO 80525,
To Order: 800/288-4410

Miscellaneous

Macintosh Service Parts / Systems

Service parts & systems for the entire Apple
line bought and sold. Send for free a catalog.
Call for a quote on your system.

Logic boards / Power supplies / Custom chips
CRTs / Disk drives / Systems / Board exchanges & more

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Ave, Waltham, MA 02154
Voice: (617) 891-6851/Fax: (617) 891-3556

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACsimize
your
Lisa/Mac XL

New!! MacWorks™ Plus

800k Drive/New Int'l Hard Disks/RAM
Orders & Information call: 800-323-1751
or 215-574-0357
For Latest Info Call our Hotline
Toll Free at 800-782-7823
Dafax14 North Drive, Malba NY 11357

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac-cessory™

EVEREX Hard Drives

20 MB \$514

EMAC-20D Hard Drive

EMAC-20DL \$575

EMAC-60/60 Call!!

29MS 60MB Drive/60MB Tape

EMAC-40D \$799

EMAC-40DL \$849

Toll Free 800-634-1497
or call 216-543-1952

Valley Computers

16744 W. Park Circle
Chagrin Falls, OH 44022

We DO NOT charge credit cards until order ships

Visa
MC

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

PhoneNET® System

The PhoneNET System creates an
AppleTalk network w/convenience,
added distance, & flexibility of tele-
phone wire. PhoneNET supports
AppleTalk & can use standard tele-
phone cabling, even existing wir-
ing. Components incl: PhoneNET
PLUS Connectors, PhoneNET Star-
Controller w/StarCommand DA &
PhoneNET Manager software,
TrafficWatch network analysis pack-
age & PhoneNET CheckNET DA.
Farallon Computing,
2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley,
CA 94704, 415/849-2331

Ethernet for the Mac

Kinetics provides Ethernet hard-
ware & software for all Macintosh®
computers. Products include:
● FastPath: AppleTalk Ethernet
gateway ● EtherSC: SCSI-Ethernet
controller ● EtherPort SE: Internal
Ethernet card for the Mac SE.
● EtherPort II: Internal Ethernet
card for Mac II. AppleTalk, TCP/IP &
DECnet supported.
Kinetics, Inc. 2500 Camino
Diablo, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415/947-0998

POCKET-SIZE PORTABLE MODEMS

BLUE PARROT
18550 Prairie Street, Suite 11A, Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 701-3059
We honor all major credit cards

1200 baud
Only \$98.00

2400 baud
Only \$159.00

1200 baud
Only \$75.00

2400 baud
Only \$119.00

2400 baud
Only \$299.00

- Fully Hydrate
- Auto Dial Answer
- Complete FCC Approved
- Optional Inter-Net Power
- Built In Speaker
- Software Included
- Works with any kind of computer

To Order Call 24 Hours
18550 Prairie Street, Suite 11A, Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 701-3059

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Peripherals

MacRecorder™

MacRecorder records *real* sound into your Mac. Simple to use. Just hold it in your hand & speak into built-in microphone, or record directly from your TV or stereo. Pkg. incl: *HyperSound™* stackware lets you record & work w/sound from within HyperCard. *SoundEdit™* software records sound, then lets you edit & save files in a variety of formats. MacRecorder is compatible with *HyperCard*, *StudioSession™*, *VideoWorks™* & *Beep INITs*.
Farallon Computing,
2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley,
CA 94704, 415/849-2331

EHMAN Mac Peripherals

Quiet, portable hard disk drives. Access times down to 12ms.
● 20, 30, 40, & 70Mb External Drives
● 30 & 40Mb External Drives
Extended keyboards to increase your Macintosh productivity!
● The ADB-105 keyboard has the feel typists love. Each keyboard comes with *QuickKeys™* from CE Software.
Ebman Engineering, Inc.,
P.O. Box 2126, Evanston, WY
82931-2126, 307/789-3830,
800/257-1666

Printers

Apple Daisywheel Printer

TRUE letter quality on all MAC's and II's. Includes proportional spacing, boldface, etc. Fast 40 cps speed and full 130 character print-wheel. NEW \$449, RECOND. \$349. Includes easy MAC driver software & cable. New sheetfeeder \$49. 90-day guarantee. Mfg. by Qume, sold by Apple, supported by both.
Quality Discount Computers, Inc.,
135 Artist View Dr., Wellington,
NV 89444, 702/465-2473,
415/487-8148

Hypercard Stacks

Bible-Stack™

Bible "King James" Version on HyperCard™. Beautiful screen design, chapters and verses called on screen instantly with the touch of a button. Search timing 1 min. 7 sec. from beginning of Genesis to Revelations. By copying, pasting and printing out, you can make your own topics designed for custom purposes in a fraction of the time. \$120 US, all charges included NN ver. available soon.
Alpha & Omega, P.O. Box 81056,
South Burnaby, B.C. Canada,
V5H 4K2, 604/732-7171

Bed & Breakfast Inns!

Ever dreamed of staying at a Victorian mansion, Southern plantation, or Seaside resort? The informative and entertaining *ImnServ B & B HyperGuide™* tells about hundreds of B & B and Country Inns nationwide—plus state maps. Toll free reservation line and free newsletter! \$15.95. Credit card phone orders accepted.
ImnServ, Rt. 1 Box 47-A, Redkey,
IN 47373, 317/369-2245

Wordwise-Stack Indexer

Creates an index of the words in any stack. Index(s) are on file for your reference and access in the Wordwise master. Better than a tutorial! Any particular word can quickly and easily be found in any stack. Beginner or expert will love this powerful, new extension of Hypercard. \$59.95. Order now!
HyperAnnex™—MW, P.O. Box
1354, Saugus, MA 01906,
617/289-9801

HyperCONTROL™

Report Generator...

- print selected cards
 - manipulate data field layouts
 - print faster than H-Card reports
 - save data in text files
- Perfect for mailing labels.
Just \$59.95, P&H included.

Works within HyperCard. Installation included.

800-228-0417
NORDIC SOFTWARE
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
402-466-6502

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

Featuring HyperFuel™
Our exclusive collection of
HyperCard™ stackware.

Simply
the
best
by
the
best.



HyperMedia

Publishing Group,™

PO Box 300 Reading, MA 01867
HyperFuel, Kids Logo & HyperMedia Publishing Group are trademarks of HMPG. HyperCard is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Submissions Invited

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperTools™

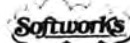
Add Versatility to stacks with HyperTools™ #1 & #2. Each set includes 16 Tools which can be installed easily into most stacks. Great for novices & experts.

Set #1 includes: Icon Editor, Scan Cards, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Script & Font Tools, plus 10 other tools!

Set #2 includes: Choice Lists for Fields, Field Sorting, Formatting & Data Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools, plus 10 more tools!

Each Set of Tools \$99+Shipping
Call (203)926-1116

Softworks Inc
PO Box 2285
Huntington, CT 06484



CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSI 20 iHD \$399.00

LIFETIME WARRANTY

CONTACT US BEFORE YOU BUY A SCSI DRIVE
Most Drives have a 20,000 to 30,000 hour life between expensive repairs. NEVER PAY A LABOR REPAIR BILL ON A WESTCOM DRIVE. 5 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS.

Externals Include: Cable / 30 Meg of PD & Stackware / Zero Noise Level / Backup Utilities / Zero Footprint, Fits under Mac / Two SCSI Ports / Easy Terminator Disconnect

20 MEG EXTERNAL - \$489.00 / 40 HD - \$699

60 / 80 MEG EXTERNAL - CALL ON CURRENT LOW PRICE

INTERNAL 20 MEG for \$5 - \$399.00 / 40 \$690 - CALL

NEW 10 MEG DISK DRIVE - CALL ON CURRENT PRICE

WE HAVE THE BEST BUYS ON SCSI DRIVES IN THE USA

MacBATTERY MONITOR

THE PART APPLE FORGOT TO INSTALL

Only \$29.95 EASY TO INSTALL / WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY. Warns you when your battery needs replacing.

Don't lose valuable memory in your parameter RAM

WESTCOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Encycloware: 715 Washington St., Ayden, NC 28513

COO / VISA / MC 10am-5pm EST

Call (919)-746-4961

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Learn HyperTalk™ with

HyperTutor™

An interactive tutorial stack for learning the language of HyperCard™. 41 lessons take you step-by-step through all HyperTalk's commands. Includes pop-up windows with advanced tips.

MacUser APRIL 88

\$49.95 plus 2.50 p/h
(CA residents add 3.00 sales tax)
VISA • MC • CHK

teligraphics (415) 454-7519

936 Sir Francis Drake Blvd. #R
Kentfield, California 94904

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HyperAtlas

Point & click access to maps and information from around the world.

HyperAtlas is a set of stacks designed to help you easily store and retrieve data on geographic areas around the world.

Simply point & click on the map to access the economic, population, and political data stacks that are included with HyperAtlas. Enter or import your own data to create stacks linked to the HyperAtlas maps!

HyperAtlas is a great tool for professionals in business & education who manage information on countries, cities, and states.

To order or request information please call:

800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software, Inc. Box 757, Lombard, IL 60148

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

SAFWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER.
Safware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. No lists of equipment needed. One call does it all! Call 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. ET (Sat. 9 to 5). SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2922 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202
800-848-3469
(local - 614-262-0539)

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INSURE YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE
1-800-822-0901

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Translation

Mainframes,
Minis,
Dedicated word processors,
Typesetters,
Desk-top publishing systs.,
Microcomputers.

Convert and translate features of DBMS, spreadsheet and word processing files stored on disks or tapes to or from your Macintosh!
CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825 8251 213/387 4477

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Output

RIVERSIDE TYPE SERVICES INC.

Reliable Linotronic Output.
Resolution up to 2540dpi.
At last! Quality at an affordable price and a 24-hour turnaround time. Output generated from disk or modem. Full Adobe type face library available. Ask about our 24-hour Bulletin Board Service (BBS) and Desktop Publishing training courses and consulting services.

103 E. Front Street
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(201) 758-1133

Modern technology... Old fashioned service

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

Tape/Disk Conversions

Conversion services for your Macintosh, to or from over 1,000 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Microcomputers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities include to or from 3 1/2-inch, 5 1/4-inch, and 8-inch disks & mag tapes.

Pitar Computing Services, Inc.,
165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept
MC, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089,
312-459-6010

Desktop Publishing

MacTypeNet™

Mac/PC typesetting. Disk or modem. 300-dot LaserWriter™ output; 635-, 1270-, or 2540-line Linotype™ 1300P output. Composition, page makeup, printing/bindery services. Hardware/software sales, services, and support; beginning and advanced training and seminars for Macintosh®, PC, and Linotype 100-300 users.

MacTypeNet,™ P.O. Box 3009,
Farmington Hills MI 48333,
313-477-2733

Laser Printing Services

LaserWriter (300-dpi)/Linotype L100 (1270-dpi) output of your Mac/IBM files. Disk or modem. 24 hr. service. Linotype \$7 per page (\$3.50 volume discount). LaserWriter \$.50 per pg. Desktop publishing specialists in consulting & design services. Hardware/software sales. Offset printing & bindery services available. Rent IBM/Mac \$5 hr. Adobe font dealer. Check our low price.

Laser Printing Services, 26058 W.
12-Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034,
313/356-1004 (MI),
800/722-3475 (Nat'l.),
Modem: 313/356-3186

Type/Imagesetting

Island Color Productions has so many advantages:

- High-resolution typesetting
- Linotronic imagesetting
- Laser printing
- Computer graphics & design
- Speedy turnaround time
- From MAC, IBM or any ASCII file
- Whether keyboard, disk, or modem

Why not take advantage of us?

**Island Color Productions, 11
Stony Brook Ave., Stony Brook,
NY 11790, 516/751-0485 (voice),
516/751-0430 (24-hr. modem
on line)**

The Resolution Solution®

- 1500 high resolution output to 2540 dpi
- Output to paper or film
- Mac or IBM-PC compatible disks
- 24-hour modem
- Complete Adobe type library
- 24-hour turnaround

Dee-Signer
TYPE & GRAPHICS
312/844-0030

18 S. Lincolnway, Suite 201, North Aurora, IL 60542

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTRACTIVE DUPLICATION



COMPLETE DISK DUPLICATION
SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT SALES
LABELING • PACKAGING
DISTRIBUTION • HIGHEST QUALITY
FAST TURNAROUND
COMPLETELY GUARANTEED

We sell Mountain Computer duplication equipment if you prefer in-house production.

FORMATS®
UNLIMITED INC.

East Farmingdale, NY • Berkeley, CA
1 (800) 645-8461 • (516) 249-9200

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waldman Graphics Printers + Typographers

NYC / NJ / Phila DESIGNERS

We help top-notch designers achieve high resolution type & graphics using desktop tools. Keep your standards while lowering your costs. Original electronic art and PostScript special effects our specialty.
• 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotype L300s
• Repro, Pos. & Neg. film • Disk or modem • Color separations • Scitex system • Award-winning prepress, printing, binding & mailing • 18 messengers! • Adobe dealer

We are the most knowledgeable people you will talk to. Call Mary Ann Ostberg for more information about our superb services.
212 925-2420 / 201 522-8778 / 215 627-7200 / 609 662-9111

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Disk Duplication

Perfect Replication

3.5" duplication is 100% guaranteed. Specialists in reproduction of all 3.5", 5.25" & 8" diskettes, plus 1/4" data cartridges and 1/2" magnetic tapes. Full production services including labeling, serialization, copy protection, package assembly & shrinkwrapping, fulfillment & shipping, warehousing. Your Complete Computer Software Production service.

DisCopyLabs, 2610-B North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/433-0900, ext. 15

Laser Recharge

Recharge Dealerships!!

Hot New Field! Recycle laser printer & copier toner cartridges. Join our network & make money now. Train at our location or at home. "MASTER DISTRIBUTORSHIP" now available. High profit, low overhead. Established company. Learn it right—no drill & fill! Factory-like recharge method. Receive tools, supplies, trade secrets, marketing strategy & technical support. Free call for information.

Laser Charge Co., 11782 Jollyville Rd., Austin, TX 78759, 800/223-8134 or call collect 512/335-8191

National Laser Recharge

Save your money! Let us recharge your toner cartridges for HP Series I & II, Apple, Canon, QMS & others. All Canon, PC models 100% Guaranteed Factory-Like recharge method. No drill & fill! **Long Life method for only \$49** incl. s/h. Up to 7 charges per cartridge Color avail. We buy empties - \$10. Send cartridge w/check or Money Order To:

National Laser Recharge
1413 W. Loop 281, Ste. 101
Longview, TX 75604
214/297-0200

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
• 20% MORE TONER
• DARKER PRINT
• 100% GUARANTEED

\$44.95
We buy empties - \$10
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp
3857 Willow Ave. Pgh. PA 15234



CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO WITH THE BEST
Toner Cartridge Remanufacturer
Jumbo Refills - Colors - Specials
Volume Rates - Bulk Available

2 DAY AIR
Return Delivery
\$44.50 for most cartridges

LASER Quick
7707 Flying Cloud Drive
Eden Prairie MN 55344

1-800-777-8444

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge

LASTS 30-50% LONGER!

FACTORY LIKE METHOD—NO HOLES CUT!

For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.

100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!

SEND \$38.50 + \$3.00 S/H
With Each Cartridge To:

Texas Toner Cartridge Co.
11408 Audella Rd. #4740, Dallas, TX 75243
214/475-5006 Business Opportunities Available

24 hr
Turn-Around

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC COPIER & LASER PRINTER OWNERS



TONER SERVICE COMPANY

2128 Dolman
St. Louis, Missouri 63104
(314) 776-1155 • 800-88-TONER

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Accounting

Business Accounting

Customize or compromise! S.B.A. Small Business Accounting™ is an integrated Omnis 3 Plus™ application for: • Inventory • Customers • Vendors • Receivables • Payables • Invoicing • Commissions • POs and more. Multi-user and completely customizable. \$895. Call for more information. Refundable Trial-Size \$25. *Working Computer*, P.O. Box 86602, San Diego, CA 92138, 619/721-0501

Architecture

Desktop Architect

Professional detailing system by architects. Pre-drawn components to assemble custom details with minor editing. Parts kits combine bitmapped and object-oriented graphics. Includes wall and cross sections, details and interior elevations. 8" x 10" format for working drawings. \$149.00 Super Paint required.

Desktop Architect Co.
634 N. High St.,
Columbus, OH 43215
614/469-9906

Astrology

Relationship Astrology

StarCross™ stackware lets you generate detailed birth charts and revealing relationship analysis charts quickly and easily. StarCross™ includes birthdays for 1500 famous people with room to add 1500 more. Easy-to-use entertainment for everyone. \$24.95 includes all costs.

Starby Software, 5 Town & Country Village 576, San Jose, CA 95128-2026, 408/275-8356

Graphic Astrology

Accurate, easy-to-use GA calculates, displays & prints charts and other data. Basic \$39.50. Advanced \$129.50. Introducing the Gamma Version for \$199.50. Faster, uses more of Mac Toolbox, Multiple Windows, more options & documents. Converts to Mac Paint. Supports Laser & Mac II. VISA/MC OK. *Info upon request.* Time Cycles Research, 27 Dimmock Rd., Waterford, CT 06385, 203/444-6641

The Macworld Catalog

Business

Business Plans & Forecasts

New **Infoplan Business Plan Toolkit™** version 2.0 includes spreadsheet models, texts, even an optional HyperCard™ text builder and optional sample plans on disk. Use with Excel, Works, MultiPlan, or other spreadsheets. Practical, easy-to-follow manual. \$89.95 + \$5 shipping and handling.

Ask us about **Infoplan Business Toolkits™** for cash flow, loan applications, sales and market forecasts, manufacturing and inventory planning... from \$69.95 + \$5 shipping and handling.

Palo Alto Software

(415) 325-3190 155 Forest Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94301 (800) 336-5544

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacResumé™



50

Professional
Resumé Templates

2 Disk Set with Catalog

Open these 50 resumé formats with your Microsoft Word™ and create resúmes with speed and accuracy. Enter new information into these existing formats and instantly offer your clients 50 comprehensive resumé designs. All line-art, styling and formatting included. Excellent resource for desktop publishers, typesetters, print shops, resumé services, executives, and business professionals.

800-422-9010 **\$59** MacResumé
ext. 4091 415 NW 21st
Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Postscript Art

Birds Flowers
Food Tools
Women Insects
Sports Nautical
Holidays Fish
Wild Animals Domestic Animals

Subscribe to monthly clip-art

Complete 12 month subscription to 1000+ images \$ 895.00
One month issue \$ 95.00

This professional collection of realistic images was designed to fulfill the most discriminating advertising art requirements. Specify Freehand, Illustrator 88, or black & white EPS format.

Totem Graphics

5109-A Capitol Blvd.
Turnwater, WA 98501-4415
(206) 352-1851

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Mgmt.

Clients & Profits™ Advertising Agency Management



Designed by advertising professionals for ad agencies: job management; traffic; job costing; payables; time sheets; estimates; receivables; POs; flexible billing; exporting. Customizable! \$1895. Trial-Size \$40.

Working Computer
San Diego CA
619 721-0501

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Soviet Navy POSTSCRIPT CLIP-ART

For Proposals, Reports, News Articles, Vu-Graphs

- 172 Complete Drawings
- Wireframes & Silhouettes
- 48-Page User's Manual
- 55 Surface Ship Classes
- 31 Submarine Classes
- Technical Information

\$295

Price includes disks and user's manual. Virginia residents add 4.5% Sales Tax.

To Order, Call (703) 578-4116

or send MC, Visa, AE, or check to
Award Publications
5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria VA 22302

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperMailer™ Mailing List Manager



- Single & Multiuser to 200,000 Names
- Full Import & Export Capability
- Unlimited Search & Sort Capability
- Prints Avery & Cheshire Labels
- Laser & Imagewriter™ Printing
- Zip + 4 and Carrier Routes
- Versatile Mail Merge
- Password Protection
- Phone & Fax Numbers
- "Telephone Book" Sorting
- International Addresses
- Customized on Request

\$149.95 Single User - to 18,000 Addresses

AJL Systems Inc. 100 Colony Square, Suite 200, Atlanta, GA 30361
Inquiries: 404-872-4330 To Order: 800-633-2877

ImageWriter™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Plan on diskette

BizPlan Builder™

A working business plan template — Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, started sentences and paragraphs, lists, financial statements, suggestions... 200K already typed into 29 MacWrite files. Fill in the blanks and edit into a comprehensive plan. A big head-start for consultants & entrepreneurs.

From **Tools For Sales™**

\$79.00 (415) 941-9191

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAX SOLUTIONS™

CounterWorks™

Point-of-Sale, Inventory, Invoicing for small business. Optional cash drawer and bar code reader. Customizable. Includes Omnis 3™ Runtime. \$450

Concept-to-Completion™

Cost Breakdown Application for Fund Control, Project Mgrs, Developers, Lenders, Contractors, Subcontractors. Customizable. Requires Excel™. \$495

DEMO DISKS \$20

CUSTOM PROGRAMMING

241 12th St. Del Mar, CA 92014

Visa (619) 481-0479 MC

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

Military Clip Art

ArmyArt™ consists of two disks full of top-quality images of military subjects: vehicles, aircraft, equipment, soldiers, uniforms, insignia, badges, crests, symbols, and more! Also coming soon are **NavyArt™** and **AirArt™**, with more ships, aircraft, and equipment. Each library \$69.95 + \$3 s/h. **Storm King Technology, Dept. JHW/30608, P.O. Box 185, Wilson, WY 83014, 800/331-4460**



MacAtlas™

Professionally drawn maps of the USA by state, world regions by country, and all 50 states by county!

Paint \$79 • Draw (PICT) \$199 • EPSF \$199

To order or request information please call:

800-334-4291

MacAtlas Software, Inc., Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog



Over 500 Illustrations, All PostScript (EPS), on 15-800K Disks. \$395

ORDERING HOTLINE 1-800-453-1860

For Your FREE Poster Write to: Studio Advertising Art, P.O. Box 43029, Las Vegas, Nevada 89116
For Technical Support Call 1-702-641-7041

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERFUL • PERSUASIVE • PROFESSIONAL • POSTSCRIPT



NEW!
ART NOUVEAU IMAGES
Volume 1 • EPS Format
Intro. Special \$79.95
Check • Visa • MC
SILICON DESIGNS
POB 2234, Orinda, CA
94563 (415) 254-1460

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Session HP CRT Emulators

The Session family of HP terminal emulators lets your Mac talk to the HP3000, 9000, and 1000. Business Session™ (formerly Mac 2624; \$199) emulates an HP 2392 block mode CRT. Graphic Session™ (\$299) adds HP 2393 graphics. Color Session™ (\$399) emulates the HP 2397. File transfer included. Tymlabs Corporation, 811 Barton Springs Rd., Austin, TX 78704, 512/478-0611, Telex 755820

High Resolution Clip Art created w/Adobe Illustrator For Mac or IBM

ARTWARE

- Business & Commercial \$69.95
- Borders \$129.95 (4 disk set)
- Christmas \$89.95 (2 disk set)
- Equestrian \$89.95 (2 disk set)
- US Maps w/Counties \$229.95 (4 disk set)

Artware Systems Inc. • 3741 Benson Drive • Raleigh, NC 27609
For inquiries (919) 872-6511

To Order 1-800-426-3858

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PacerLink (was pcLINK)

Connects Macs to VAX (VMS and ULTRIX), Stratus and UNIX systems. Supports serial line, remote modem, direct Ethernet, and AppleTalk bridged to Ethernet communications media. Provides terminal emulation (VT220, VT100, VT240/241), file transfer, virtual disk, and print services. PacerShare extension enables the VAX/VMS system to act as an AppleShare compatible file server. Pacer Software, Inc., 7911 Herschel Ave. #402, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/454-0565

Mactell 3.3

Superior int'l. communications software for all Macs features:

- Minitel mode for access to more than 6,000 online services worldwide
- ASCII compatibility for standard US services
- Sophisticated macro language
- Multi-protocols: Macterminal, MacBinary, X & Y Modems
- Unique File Server: set up your own Bulletin Board
- And much more! \$97.

Quantity pricing avail. Order today! Baseline, 838 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, 212/254-8235, 800/CHAPLIN

Burroughs emulation

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture – all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully à la Mac interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer & Sperry terminal emulation.

Avenue Software Inc.
1173 W. Charest Blvd. #390, Québec, Qc
Canada, G1N 2C9 – Tel. (418) 682-3088

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TextTerm+Graphics

New, MultiFinder version supports background file transfers, fast DEC VT100 and Tektronix (4014, 4105) terminal emulation. Reverse scrolling, local editor, large screens & color. \$195
Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

MacPalette

By Microspot prints multicolored graphics & text from most Macintosh® software using the Image-Writer II. MacPalette will colorprint documents from MacDraw, MacDraft, MiniCad, MacProject, MacWrite, JAZZ, Microsoft Chart, Word, Excel etc. (not MacPaint.) It prints black as a true black instead of mixing a black. \$69.
CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

LINOTRONIC 300 TYPESET OUTPUT

**FAST
RELIABLE
INEXPENSIVE**

FAST • TYPICALLY LESS THAN 24 HOURS
RELIABLE • EXPERT STAFF • 2 L300'S
INEXPENSIVE • AVERAGE \$8 PER PAGE

LAZER GRAPHIX
3250 B POLLUX • LAS VEGAS, NV 89102
1-800-873-8736

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

MicroSetter® II

This QuickDraw driver resides in the Macintosh allowing Compu-graphic, Varityper, CRTronic type-setters to be driven directly from the Macintosh. Output from Page-Maker, XPress, RSG, MacDraw, Word and others. Retains all formatting including graphics, without need for coding. \$1490 - \$3500. Demo \$50.

TeleTypesetting Company, 474 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215, 617/266-6637, FAX 617/266-3062

the graphic heartline

24 hr. bulletin board ready to accept your Mac or IBM PC postscript files. Output at 300dpi on Laser-writer \$30 per page or 1270 dpi on L100. September Specials:

- L100 pages starting at \$6.00
- Mac SE rental \$6.00/hr.
- Mac II rental \$12.00/hr.

graphic hearts, 61 Woodmont Rd., Milford, CT 06460

Voice 203/874-1305, 24 hr.

Bulletin Board 203/877-2946



OCR SCANNERS

- Leading OCR software developer
- Support MAC & PC/XT/AT/PS2
- Read text from documents, form, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Trainable for English and foreign language characters
- Works with most scanners
- FAX and networking capability
- Customized software available
- Large inventory of Canon, Panasonic and HP scanners
- Free "SPOT" demo program

Avoid the middlemen—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Brainchild Grade™

Unique graphic interface, like paper grade book, extremely easy to use. Total integration of spreadsheet, database, & report-generating software. Free-form class structure, enormous capacity, & speed! Complete stats & graph program. Intricately detailed user's manual. Value-priced at \$25. No other program comes close!

Brainchild Corp., avail. through the Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange. To order, call 800/235-6919, 800/292-6640 (in CA)

Kieran

Integrated learning program for children 2-6 yrs. Uses child's name in speech and pictures. Totally mouse driven interactive program with iconic interface. Covers alphabet training, time telling, counting skills, upper-lower case, and mystery door! 4-mice rating in Mac-User. Great gift! MC/VISA \$39.95. Ohm Software, 163 Richard Dr., Tiverton, RI 02878, 401/253-9354, 800/346-9034

Algebra Homework Tutor

Revolutionary Homework Tutor™ lets you do your Algebra homework or classwork on a Mac. Checks each step you enter, gives hints, poses practice problems, solves and explains examples, and prints completed homework. Easy editing, standard Mac interface and too much more to tell. Send for free brochure.

Missing Link Software, Box 3280, South Amboy, NJ 08879, 201/721-2569

Typing Made Easy

The finest typing software in the world. Touch type in 3 weeks. #4 on Macworld Best-Seller chart for Education Software. It diagnoses your needs; tailors the drills. 8 lessons start with home row keys and end with paragraph drills. Lessons include drills and a test. Results are displayed and saved. A game gives a break from straight typing. 20 students can use the course. It runs on all Macintosh computers. \$49.95

QED Information Sciences, Inc., 170 Linden St., P.O. Box 181, Dept. MW, Wellesley, MA 02181, 800/343-4848, outside MA 617/237-5656 inside MA

Teacher's Rollbook

Teachers: The first program that handles all your record keeping needs. Grade averaging and reporting. • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students per file • Remembers birthdays & checked out items • Requires Mac 512K, +, SE, II, 2 drives • \$149

Current Class Productions, 22824 Berendo Ave., Torrance, CA 90502, 213/326-4246

QUED/M™

macro editor \$119

Powerful text editor/database manager. Many convenience editing features: e.g., unlimited undos. Find files with key words, find/replace with wildcard characters, type or record macros, count lines, sentences, words, extract any data from text files. Search unopened files, etc. Paragon Concepts, Inc., 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014 619/481-1477, 800/922-2993.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Manhole™

a HyperCard stack for children



Give your child a journey to an imaginative and whimsical world!

PROLOG

5 disk set-\$39.95 + 2.00 postage
"the Fire Hydrant" (1 disk set)-\$14.95 + 1.00

214-657-7394

P.O. Box 1446 • Henderson, Texas 75653

HyperCard required. Hard disk required for 5 disk set.

VISA & MasterCard orders welcome.

HyperCard trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Manhole and Fire Hydrant trademarks of Prolog Software.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An all new edition of the Macintosh Educational Software Collection

- Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers
- HyperCard / Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents

Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT • 3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST GENERATION AND SCORING!

LXR•TEST™ - the only complete testing system for the Mac! Rated "best testing tool on the market."

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 AppleLink: D0626

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacKids™

Call or write for your free catalog of Macintosh™ educational programs. Written especially for pre-school to elementary students. \$39.95 each, VISA/MC accepted.



800-228-0417
NORDIC SOFTWARE
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
402-466-6502

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Engineering

Scientific Plotting Package

SoftWear Plot produces publication-quality plots using multi-column ASCII file (e.g., program outputs, text editors, spreadsheets). Linear or logarithmic formats in either axis, overlays, zoom, on-line measurements, custom labels and tokens. Number of points limited only by disk space. Laser-Writer and big-screen compatible, \$99.95 + \$5 s/h.

SoftWear Products, 7230 Oliver St., Lanham, MD 20706, 301/577-9207

Electronics CAD/CAE

Free 56-page Application Guide & Catalog • Circuit Analysis

- Root Locus • Thermal Analysis
- Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing
- Active/Passive Filter Design
- Transfer Function/FFT Analysis
- Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MSDOS
- Macintosh® VISA/MC accepted.

BV Engineering Prof. Software, 2023 Chicago Ave. #B13, Riverside, CA 92507, 714/781-0252

Road Design

MacRoad is a fully interactive road design program that allows you to:

- Design cross sections using a palette of edge & surface types
- Design vertical gradings graphically

- Produce a schedule of quantities
- Adjust the grading & immediately see the effect on the cross sections & quantities

• Produce drawings on a range of printers or pen plotters
Creative Engineering, 6 Antill St., Wilston Queensland 4051, Australia, +61 73566271

UNIVERSAL E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE



\$ 495

- Connects to modem port. Pull-down commands menus.
- No personality modules; Menu driven device selection.
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option (\$50); Conductive foam pad.
- Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty.
- Stand alone duplication & verify (27xxx parts).
- Quick pulse algorithm (27256 under 60 sec).
- 27xxx to 1 Mbit; 25xxx; 68xxx; CMOS; EEPROMS.
- 8741, 2, 4, 8, 8H, 9, 9H, 51, CS1, 52, CS2, 55, 9761 & more.
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- Manual with complete schematics.

VISA MC AMEX Call today for datasheet!!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE CA 94086
PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Version 2.0! A Family of 8-bit Cross-Macro-Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|
| • 400 | COP400 family | |
| • 1802 | 1802 family | |
| • 6502 | 6502/C00/C02 | |
| • 6801 | 6801/6800/6301 families | |
| • 6804 | 6804/6104 | |
| • 6805 | 6805/H005/6305 | |
| • 6809 | 6809/6309 | |
| • 11C11 | 6811C/11/6800/6801 families | |
| • 8048 | 8048 family | |
| • 8051 | 8051 family | |
| • Z8 | Z8 family | |
| • Z80 | Z80/64180 family | |

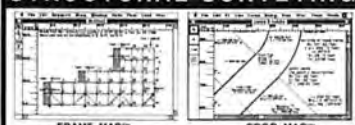
US \$99.95 ea plus s/h*

Fast. Easy to use - takes full advantage of the Macintosh interface. S or Hex file output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Features macros, conditional assembly, local and automatic labels, symbol table cross-ref, module sectioning. Editor incl. MC/V.

Micro Dialects, Inc.
54 cost. USA PO Box 30014
\$1.50 Can. AK, HI Cincinnati, OH 45230
115 overseas (513) 271-9100
MCI Mail MICRODIALECTS

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STRUCTURAL-SURVEYING



NEW!! COGO MAC... for surveying & land & road layout.

- Enter, edit, and adjust traverses interactively.
- All information is displayed graphically at all times.
- Points, lines, curves, boundaries and traverses can be added, changed, copied, pasted, and duplicated.
- FRAME MAC, BEAM MAC II, BEAM MAC: for structural analysis of 2-D frames, trusses, and beams.
- MacCOGO for calculating structural properties.

All programs have full Macintosh interfaces. Money-back guarantee, free support. From \$145-\$595.

Compunet Inc. - (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6 CANADA

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schematic Entry/Digital Simulation

DesignWorks™

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- fully compatible with Douglas CAD/CAM™ PCB layout
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries
- full high level language PLD support when used with LPLC logic compiler
- dot-matrix, laser, pen plotter output
- user-definable device symbols with full simulation

DesignWorks: \$685 LPLC: \$535

Low-cost educational versions also available

Capilano Computing
545 118th St. Suite 6
Bellevue, WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADMOVER™

GRAPHIC TRANSLATION UTILITY FOR MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY



KANDU SOFTWARE CORP. 703-532-0213

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IEEE 488 Interfaces

- MacII488** • NuBus IEEE board for MacII
- MacSCSI488** • SCSI/IEEE controller
- Mac488B** • Serial/IEEE controller
- MacSerial488** • IEEE plotter interface
- MacDA488** • IEEE desk accessory
- MacDriver488** • IEEE language driver

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091

iOtech
iOtech, Inc.
25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146
Telex 6502820864
Fax (216) 439-4093

London (0734) 86-12-87 • Paris (1) 34810178 • Zurich (01) 521 944
Milan (02) 4120360 • Linköping (013 11 01 40 • Goringchem (01830-35333
Sidney (01) 452 1831 • Seoul 764-9942 • Munich and other European,
North African and Middle East countries not listed (089) 710026

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic CAD

The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:

- Color support on Mac II
- Unlimited multilayers
- SMT capability
- 1 mil resolution
- Layout w/ parts-placement facility
- Schematic w/ digital simulation
- Flexible, multi-pass router

Take your first step into the new age of electronic CAD by ordering a full-feature demo with all 3 programs included. Call or write to us today.

Douglas

Electronics, Inc.

Pro. Layout: \$1500
Schematic: \$700
AutoRouter: \$700
Demo: \$25

718 Marina Blvd.

San Leandro, CA 94577

(415) 483-8770

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Ad Gets More For Less.

Call The Macworld Catalog and see why.



800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Entertainment

Tired of Arcade Games?

Nine real simulations: Rommel's DESERT WAR • MIDWAY or SOLOMONS (carrier actions) • Rome's glory in BARBARIAN or EAGLES IN THE SAND • WESTERN CAMPAIGNS or THE ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA (Civil War) • NORWEGIAN SEA or U.S. Invasion in RED STARS (U.S./Soviet clashes) \$34.95 each game or \$44.95 for two. 512K Minimum. VISA and MC Accepted. Allow 4-6 wks. SJP Enterprises PO Box 246 MCHenry IL 60050

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEMESIS™ Go Master™



Go, a game of intellectual complexity and rare elegance, is the most popular game of the Orient. PC Magazine wrote:

"Go is a great game and NEMESIS plays it very well" 12/87

Packed with features, NEMESIS™, the world's strongest program, is an ideal playmate and tutor. Jerry Pournelle named it game of the month twice:

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." BYTE 7/87

MC/VISA/Check: \$79 for NEMESIS or \$125 for NEMESIS with 1000+ Joseki tutor. Add \$3 S&H

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street #34-C
617-861-0488 Lexington, MA 02173

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pardon me, boys, is this the MacInooga Choo-Choo?



Yes, it's a super true-to-life electronic train set!

You can build elaborate model railroad systems on your Macintosh and bring them to life with the click of a switch. You simply place desired images of tracks, engines, cars, and terrain on a grid in any configuration. Build layouts of one screen or more. Run your train at night. Use MacPaint to create more scenery.

Abracadata \$49.95
Box 2440, Dept. MW • 3.55 Shipping
Eugene, OR 97402 VISA/MC/AMEX
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.



Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622

MSFL

Micro Sports Football League™

Licensed by



Copyright 1988 NFLPA
Copyright 1988 MSA

*It's not a game...
it's a Mind Sport!*

MSFL Pro League Football 2.0

MacUser's #1 rated Pro Football Simulation, with even more exciting features!

Play via Modem!

Download strategies (30 seconds each), load Pro League Football and watch the game play, while your opponent watches the same animated game from his Macintosh™.

MSFL: Pro League Football 2.0 The only animated football simulation designed for league play. Contains 52 past teams. LaserWriter™ compatible. It's great for those lunch hour or after work football leagues. Playing time per game, 3 to 15 minutes (based on Macintosh used and animation speed selected.) Maintains 140 categories of stats per team per game, compiles season stats, tracks league standings and much, much more! **\$49.95**

MSFL: Pro Draft Draft and create your own teams using 1,200 of the greatest players of all-time. **\$39.95**

MSFL: 1987 Season Redskins down the Broncos! Replay the '87 Season. See if the strike made a difference. **\$25.00**

MSFL: 500 Great Teams This is the largest collection of teams ever assembled on one disk. Featuring teams from 1965-1984, it's a classic! **\$49.95**

For the: Macintosh II, Mac SE and Mac Plus computers
Available at your local computer store or Call

1-800-543-MSFL

Micro Sports, Inc.

1410 Mountain Ash Dr. Hixson TN 37343

Macintosh and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

MiniCAD 3.0

By Diehl Graphsoft boasts 1000+ power zoom, symbol library, 40 layers, auto-dimensioning, double-line tool, clip/add/intersect polygons tools, object snap, fillet & trim-lines tools, object sizer & locator, 9 decimals accuracy, full 2-D & 3-D modes, etc. It reads *MacDraw* & *MacDraft* files. \$495. Demo avail. *CompServ Co., 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484*

MacPlot & MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. *MacPlot* supports over 50 plots. *MacCAD* is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template symbol libraries for use with *MacDraw*, *MacDraft*, *MiniCAD*, etc. *CompServ Co., 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484*

GraphPainter™

For desktop publishing to data analysis. Does scatter, line, area, bar, column, overlays, log, semilog, multiaxis, multiseriers & more. You control scaling, grids, markers, patterns, etc. Finish with the paint tools & 7 curve fits. I/O with popular programs and *LaserWriter*. 512K+ req. \$60, MC/VISA. *Brasel Software, P.O. Box 4274, Chesterfield, MO 63006, 314/256-3317*

Health

Nutritional Software

Take steps to eat more sensibly. Analyze diets for nutritional content (calories, sodium, etc.) *NutriCalc Plus™* includes 32 nutrients, 1700+ foods (3000 avail.). Does RDA comparison, energy analysis, tracks histories, \$225. *NutriCalc™* analyzes 8 nutrients, 900+ foods, plots progress, analyzes recipes. \$65. Both have brand names & fast foods. NCI. *Camde Corporation, 4435 S. Rural Rd. #331, Tempe, AZ 85282, 602/821-2310*

Input Devices

Customize The Speed And Accuracy Of Your Cursor Control With Hyper Control Panel



Hyper Control Panel is easy to install and fully compatible with the Apple Mouse and System Control Panel. It lets you customize and calibrate the acceleration velocity and tracking sensitivity of your input device: Mouse, Trackball, Tablet, etc.

If your frustrated with the limitations of the Mouse control panel and it just takes too long to get around the screen (especially if you have a full page display or large monitor)—then you need *Hyper Control Panel*. Get the precision and speed you want from your input device. Just \$20.

(408)647-9671

VISA or Master Card
Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 359
Pacific Grove, CA
93950-0359

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment

Profits!™

Trade more profitably, see market trends in seconds with technical studies and great charts. For the trader, investor, or broker. \$495

The Investor Organize your portfolio of stocks, bonds, funds, options. Combines power and ease-of-use. \$150

Options 80A Increase the return on your portfolio with listed options. \$170

For 512, Plus, SE, II. 4.95 p&h
CA residents add tax. MC/Visa
Free information

Button-down Software

P.O. Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
619/463-7474 or 800-628-2828

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Plan on Diskette

BizPlanBuilder™ is a working template for preparing Business and Marketing Plans—entered and formatted in 29 *MacWrite™* files.

85 pgs. of outlines, headlines, started sentences & paragraphs, tables w/built-in tabs, lists, financial statements, suggestions... Edit into a custom & comprehensive plan for presentation to investors, senior executives or clients. \$79.

Tools for Sales,
13335 Wildcrest Dr.,
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022,
415/941-9191

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes and commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.

*T.B.S.P. Inc., 2265 Westwood Blvd.
#793, Los Angeles, CA 90065,
213/312-0154*

Languages

FORTRAN in MPW

Language Systems *FORTRAN* is a fullfeatured *FORTRAN 77* compiler integrated w/*MPW*. Full ANSI *FORTRAN 77* plus VAX-type extensions. SANE numerical calculations & data types incl. *COMPLEX*16*. 68000, 68020 and 68881 object code. Arrays greater than 32K. Link with Pascal, C, *MacApp*. \$304 w/*MPW* via air. Mac+, SE, MacII. *Language Systems Corp.*
441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon,
VA 22070, 703/478-0181

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Mail Order

CUTTING EDGE DIRECT!

30Mb External Hard Drive:	\$729
45Mb External Hard Drive:	\$959
30Mb Internal Hard Drive:	\$599
45Mb Internal Hard Drive:	\$799
105-key keyboard w/cable:	\$159
800K Disk Drive, 512KE-SE:	\$195
1200 Baud Micro Modem:	\$117
SCSI Port for 512KE Mac:	\$99
Floppy Diskettes	\$1.55
Teflon Speed Mousepads	\$9.95
<i>Cutting Edge, Inc., P.O. Box 1259, Evanston, WY 82931-2126, 307/789-0582, 800/443-5199</i>	

COMPUTER COURTESY WARE

• Vol. 1: 200+ Fonts	\$22.00
• Vol. 2: 200+ Desk Accessories	\$22.00
• Vol. 3: Games	\$22.00
• Vol. 4: Utilities	\$20.00

Add \$3 to total order for postage and handling.
Above prices are for double-sided disks.
Add \$6 per volume for single-sided disks.
Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.

Send SASE for free list of other software
(Software authors wanted.)

Send check or money order to:

COMPUTER COURTESY WARE
P.O. BOX 1355
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02205

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.

The Macworld Catalog
800.888.8622

16 Day Rental on Mac Software

Telecom Software Review

1-800-MAC-TSRØ

(1-800-622-8770)

Rental Fees Apply To Purchase

Bus.Sense-60.90, CalendarMaker-7.90, Canvas-23.90, CricketGraph-24.90, Coach-12.90,
dBaseMac-64.90, DeskPaint-18.90, Fast Back-12.90, Fonts-9.90, Games-7.90/up
GraphicWorks 1.1-15.90, Image Studio-59.90, In-House Acct.-23.90, Jam Session-7.90
MacProof-23.90, McMax-38.90, MGMS-149.90, MicroPlanner+-65.90, MiniCad-74.90
Pixel Paint-61.90, Post Art-10.90, Pro3D-49.90, QuickKeys-13.90, RSG-61.90,
Sentinel-21.90 Sultcase-8.90, Video Works II-26.90, MS Works-35.90, MS Write-23.90
Hundreds More In Stock



CMS Hard Disk Drives

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

Prices Start At \$488.00

60 Meg Tape Back Up - \$718.00

Our Second Year for the Business Mac

TSR - 3723 East 83rd Street, Tulsa, OK. 74137

MasterCard

In Ok. 918-496-1140

Visa & COD

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

Medical Office Mgmt.

Tess System™ software for insurance and billing. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Our \$650 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Multi-user & electronic claims available. Call for Demo software, VHS tape, or documentation. System prices from \$650 to \$5000.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.,
4727 Shireton Court,
Indianapolis, IN 46254,
317/299-7800

MedQuest™

Our program handles all the routine medical office tasks e.g. patient & 3rd party billing, Dx & procedure tracking with recall, appointments and practice analysis. MedQuest is running in over 180 medical offices, support & training available. Single or multi-user version \$2,495 & demo \$50 (+, SE, MacII)
The Program Workshop, Inc. 159
Marine Street, Suite 6, Anderson-
Gibbs Bldg., St. Augustine, FL
32084, 904/829-6500

Make Surgical Teaching Rounds on your Macintosh™ computer MacSurgery™

is an interactive program which presents you with commonly encountered clinical situations and provides you with answers and references. The format is that of multiple-choice questions and answers. needs Hypercard™

MacMedic Publications 7530 Harwin
Houston Texas
\$125 + 8% 77036
tax in Tx. (713) 977-2655

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac to Midi Made Easy!

Make the Right Choices

We have designed MAC based system for headline superstars and 1st time users. We offer: • Expert advice • Complete systems design. We sell: • All midi interfaces, software, accessories • All major synths & samplers • At discount prices. Why settle for less than the best?

TekCom Corporation, 1020 N.
Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, PA
19125, 215/426-6700

MacDrums™

MacDrums™ is a software drum machine. It is a self-contained, fully programmable, MIDI-compatible, polyphonic drum synthesizer and sequencer program that incorporates digital samples of 35 real percussion instruments. Add a whole new dimension to the creative use of your Macintosh! Runs on a Mac 512K™, Plus™, or SE™. Only \$49.95. Call Coda Music Software at 1/800/843-1337 for complete information.

CMA Medical
CMA Dental

CMA Micro Computer
55868 Yucca Trail, Suite 5
Yucca Valley, CA 92284

MultiPhase CMA™
MultiWave CMA™

Solo and multipractioner office management systems for the Macintosh 512KE, Plus, SE and II. Compare these features:

Paper Claims	Appointments with Recall	Multi User
Electronic Claim Files	Management	Multi Tasking
SuperBill	Reports	Networks:
Patient Ledger	Production	AppleShare,
Financial	Analysis	Corvus, TOPS,
Histories	Responsible Party Billing	MacServe
Diagnostic Data Base	Audit & Backup	File Interchange with other Data programs
	Patient Labels	

Please Call
(619) 365-9718

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Office Mgmt.

Order House™

Integrated business environment, *Order House* is a multiuser, multi-station application that integrates all the functions of a business. Includes sales and purchase orders, invoices, inventory, and accounting. Also features notes and list-mgmt., pictures, forms-mgmt., labels, and merged letters. We specialize in custom tailoring. Demo with video training tape avail. Call or write: *Elefant Software, 724 Allston Way, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/843-7725*

Payroll

Two Powerful Programs!

Aatrix Payroll 3.01

Automatically calculates, accumulates 12 deductions including FICA, Federal, State, Local taxes and 8 deductions. Various reports, including 940, 941 and State Unemployment reports. Use any paycheck form. Tax tables may be edited. Prints W2 forms. Payroll record backup. 3-sec. paycheck processing. More! \$179.

Aatrix Payroll Plus

Features include everything in *Aatrix Payroll 3.01* as well as: Payroll Ledger, 10 income sources, Employer contribution & Tip sections. Prints form 1099 & miscellaneous checks. Itemizes different hourly types and tracks vacation, holidays, sick pay & anniversary dates. And more! \$295.

For either program call or write to: *Aatrix Software, P.O. Box 5359, Grand Forks, ND 58206-5359, Order line: 800/426-0854*

Time Saver Payroll™ V.4.0

NOW EVEN BETTER • COMPLETE FULL FEATURED Payroll system.

- Salaried, hourly, comm. & tip wages
- 11 deductions, incl. fed., state & local taxes
- 401k deductions
- Tax tables easily edited by user
- Monthly & quarterly reports, incl. 941, FUTA/940, SUTA
- Prints checks and W-2 forms
- Flexible—easy to use! Requires Microsoft Excel \$99.50 + \$3 s/h.

MC/VISA/Chk. Demo \$15 + \$3 s/h (applied to purchase). *Western Software Associates, 110 El Dorado Rd., Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/932-3999*

Plotter Drivers

Plot-It

Now with professional fonts & background plotting for MacDraw, MacDraft, MacProject, MacPaint... on Apple, HP, Houston plotters; A-E sizes; MultiFinder compatible. \$125

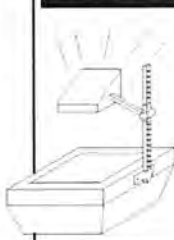
Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation Mgmt.

"Great Presentation!"

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!



Do you prepare, manage, or archive presentations or speeches? *Presentation Passport™* for the Mac Plus, SE, and II will make your job easier. Designed by a corporate speech writer, it will increase the consistency of your presentations, eliminate duplication, and enhance your productivity.

Contact us for more information: *Computer Solutions Inc., 1261 North Court, New Brighton, MN 55112 (612) 698-6934*

Features

- Powerful, easy-to-use sort and search options to quickly organize and retrieve information.
 - On-line help for quick and easy reference.
 - Task-oriented user guide.
 - Only \$89
- Use *Presentation Passport* as your passport to higher productivity today!

CSI

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Drivers

Printer choice on your Mac



The PRINT-LINK™

For graphic printing with a wide variety of Ink Jet or Dot Matrix printers. (9 & 24 pin.)

\$62

MAC DAISY LINK™

For letter quality printing, with typewriters, Daisywheel printers and lasers (in Qume or Diablo emulation).

\$82

Cables optional \$22.95

GDT Softworks Inc. P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA. 98281
Inquiries: (604) 291-9121 To Order: 800-663-6222

Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The PRINT-LINK™ & MAC DAISY LINK™ are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc.

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming Tools

POWER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

- Programmer's EXTENDER
Vol 1: Macintosh User interface
Vol 2: lists, printing, graphics, tiling, popups
- EXTENDER GRAFPAK
high quality color graphs - bar, line, log; customizable symbols, grid patterns

Invention Software
313-996-8108

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

The Good Stuff

Compact public domain library contains just the good DAs, Educational, Fonts, Games, Graphics, Sound & Music, Stacks, and Utilities. All are SE and MultiFinder compatible. Complete library of 16 double-sided disks for \$120. (You would spend \$500+ to search competitors' 100+ disks for the same good stuff.) Library is licensable to clubs. Catalog is \$1.

The Good Stuff, P.O. Box 6883, Salinas, CA 03912

4000+Prgms•Tips•Nwsltr

No club has more programs or a better newsletter. Members in 50 Countries. 1 time \$8.50 subscription gets you our Intro disk w/13 terrific prgms + disk w/description of our HUGE library of over 4000 pgms PLUS our quarterly newsletter filled with tips & new programs. Members per \$7 for any disk (+ \$1 s/h)

PD Mac, Dept 29, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

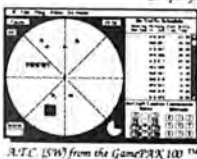
The Macworld Catalog



**HyperPAK
100**
(Volumes I, II, III, or
SoundPAK 150)



**DeskPAK
200**

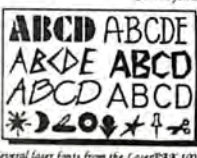


**GamePAK
100**



**FontPAK
200**

**LaserPAK
100**



**UtilityPAK
150**



**ArtPAK
250**

Each PAK only \$25.00

Each PAK on 4 double sided disks. Save even more: take any 3 for only \$69.95, or any 6 for only \$129.95!

(800) 356-3551 (913) 271-6022
ORDER TOLL FREE! CUSTOMER SERVICE

Ordering hours: 9-6 M-F, and 12-5 Sat (CST). Add \$4.00 per order S&H (\$7 Canada, \$12 foreign). 2nd day & overnight delivery available. KS orders add 5%. Thousands of satisfied customers in over 60 countries have made Budgetbytes their #1 choice for Macintosh Public Domain and Shareware. You'll find the best service, the best selection, and the best prices. Choose from over 4,000 programs on over 600 disks, and never pay more than \$3.50 per single sided, or \$6.50 per double sided disk again! No membership fees or no club to join. Just great software at honest prices. Send \$2.00 (refundable with your first order) for our new 240 page catalog and start getting more bytes for your buck, today!

Budgetbytes

P.O. Box 2248, Topeka, KS 66601

Please support Shareware by sending registration fees to programmers!
CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

REMS Investor Series

CCIM recommended. Multi-year cash flow projections and analysis, amortization, depreciation, tax calculations, and export to Excel.

REMS Investor 3000 imports from Excel, handles partnerships, ground leases, participation loans and more. Not a template. Call for free demo.

REMS Investor 2000 **\$395**

REMS Investor 3000 **\$795**

GOOD Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W, Dallas, Texas 75240
(214) 239-6085

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate Software

Ten Minute ■ Property Manager

Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

■ ProAnalysis

A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

Demos Now Available!

**Metropolis
—Software—**

14555 DeBell Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
(415) 322-2001

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports, including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register.

Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment analysis—\$245.

Yardi Systems, 930 Laguna St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, 805/966-3666

Loan Amortization

AmPack is a straightforward loan-amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. AmPack supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis, & more. \$49.50 + \$5 s/h. MC/VISA.

Softflair, Inc., 8753 Park View, Milwaukee, WI 53226, 414/778-7200

Recreational

Property Management



MacLord™

- Complete Accounting
- Repair Manager
- Tenant Manager

Demonstration version available

(714) 687-1919

9487 Magnolia Avenue
Riverside, CA 92503

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTides

Now enjoy sailing, boating or fishing with your own printouts of tidal data. Tide height, tidal current; unique day plots, month plots, tables, auto lat/long search; accurate, fast, friendly; valid until year 2010; 5 regions; 5200 stations. \$79 per regional disc. VISA/MC. Sample printouts on request. 1/800/441-0360, ext. 1009.

Nautasoft Inc. Box 282, Rockland, NE 19732

New from RealData —

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0

Real Estate Investment Analysis has been our best-selling product since it was introduced in 1982. Many software products have come and gone over the years, but RealData and our Investment Analysis have stood the test of time. Now Version 6.0 adds new power to this popular program.

What can it do? Real Estate Investment allows you to make ten-year projections of the income, expenses, cash flows, re-sale and tax implications of your property. It performs virtually all of the complex Tax Reform, financing and rate-of-return calculations for you in just seconds. It also includes a lease analysis and annual operating statement

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0 runs with Microsoft Excel™ or Works™ on the Mac 512 or greater — just \$250.

To order, call or write today. MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome or send \$2 for our catalog of real estate software for the Mac and PC.

REALDATA®

78 North Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
(203) 255-2732

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Ad Gets More For Less.

Call The Macworld Catalog and see why.



800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



The Macworld Catalog

Rental

MAC SOFTWARE RENTALS

If it was made for Macintosh, we probably have it.

Try before you buy...low rental rates-based on 2 full weeks- that apply to purchase, though there's no obligation to buy. With the Original Mac Library you get what the others don't offer: A free assistance HOT LINE and pre-decision consultation. We stock all the popular programs plus plenty of hard-to-find titles. No fees. Free membership. Special discounts for rapid return. Try us once and see the difference. The difference is SERVICE.

THE ORIGINAL MAC LIBRARY, INC.

17280 Newhope Street #3
Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714) 957-5767
800-426-2777 (CA) 800-622-4774 (NAT'L)

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Retail

Retail Engine

Retail Engine™, the complete point of sale software system for apparel stores with up to 10 locations. Sales, Cash, Inventory, A/R, A/P and General Ledger. Decisive and timely information for the apparel retailer who has a passion for success.

Houlberg Development
PO Box 151501
San Diego, CA 92115
(619) 287-7444

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales/Marketing

MarketMaster for Mac

Automatic Sales Inquiry Follow-up! Enter leads whenever you get them and MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters & envelopes, phone lists, scripts, and NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn and use. Frees salespeople to SELL and supports them to SELL MORE! Breakthrough Productions, 10659 Caminito, Cascara, San Diego, CA 92108, 619/281-6174

Scientific

typeset quality Equations Made Easy

Expressionist™ 2.0

A powerful application and desk accessory that generates equations for word processing and Desktop Publishing.

allan bonadio associates 814 Castro #56, SF, CA 94114, (415) 282-5864 \$129.95

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"An excellent toolkit that all technical people should have..." - Jean Louis Gassée, VP, Apple Computer, Inc.

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{\mu_0}{4\pi} \int \frac{\mathbf{J} \times \mathbf{r}}{r^2} d\tau$$

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices!

- Lithologic log plotting
- Gridding • Contouring
- Piper/Stiff plots • Oil & Gas economics • Stereonet plots
- Plate tectonics • Geophysical modelling, + much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc., 4251 Kipling, Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033, 303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

Security

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ - invisible copy protection for Macintosh and IBM-PC (and compatibles).

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405



CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED MATERIEL MANAGEMENT

SIMS, (Security Information Management Systems), for DOD Contractors, meets all administrative requirements of the "Industrial Security Manual" and makes the control of classified documents, contracts, and personnel, more effective and error free. See SIMS demonstrated at the ACIUST™ booth at MacWorld Expo in Boston. DEMO disk available for \$20.

MAXSOLUTIONS™

241 12th St. Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-0479

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs: \$75 + \$3 s/h.

Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 713/523-7842

RATS! Version 2.1

Best-selling econometrics software program. Now available on the Mac. Multiple regression, including stepwise, 2SLS, logit, probit, and much more! Forecasting with AR-IMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing, model simulations, support for daily/weekly data. \$300. VISA/MC. 512K + external drive.

VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818, 312/864-8772, 800/822-8038



The Macworld Catalog

Utilities

New! New! New!

HyperBook™ Maker

\$59.95

- Prints your HyperCard stack as a collated, ready-to-staple book.



- Your book can show the cards full size, half size, or 1/4 size.

- Another print option: both sides, 8-1/2" X 11" notebook format.
- For LaserWriter or ImageWriter.
- Scripts not protected.
- Bonus utility: select cards from any stacks, in any order, and create a new stack automatically.

MacLabeler®

\$49.95

- Labels disks fast.
- Lists files under each folder.
- Lets you choose and edit names.
- Shows date and remaining space.
- Eight borders.
- 512k, Plus, SE.
- ImageWriter.
- 60 QuickLabels*



DiskQuick™

\$49.95

- Catalogs hard disks and floppies.
- Powerful "Subset" file locator.
- Shows info box comments.
- Exports catalog to database.



- 512k to Mac II.
- IW or LaserWriter
- MacGuide rates it a 96... "Essential for anyone who uses a hard drive or owns more than two floppy disks."

Ideaform Inc. (515) 472-7256
PO Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556

HyperBook Maker, DiskQuick, MacLabeler, and QuickLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Word Processors

Print Envelopes on Your LQ.



Type a letter using your favorite word processor. Copy, ⌘C, the name & address. Switch to Envelope using MultiFinder™. Envelope remembers your last envelope's size, fonts, font sizes, styles, and return address. Paste the address, and Print. Choose from over 30 envelope sizes.

InfoLogic™ Envelope • \$25
post paid, NY residents
add applicable sales tax.

InfoLogic Software, Inc.
1937 Regent Street • Newington, NY 12309
(518) 370-5580

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800.888.8622 and place your ad—today!



800.888.8622

Multi-Window Outlining

with Idealiner 2.5:

Organize your work in an Outline window, changing subordination with a keystroke, moving whole sections of topics at once. Write in Text windows, with undo, tools. WYSIWYG Preview; custom topic numbering; multiple clipboards, on-line tutorial. \$40.00; \$3.00 for demo.

Attic Software, P.O. Box 25695,
Jacksonville, FL 32241,
904/733-7272

Japanese Software

• New *EGWord 3.0* is Japanese WP software. Converts romaji or kana to kanji/kana sentences automatically. Supports JIS level I and II. \$499. • New *EGBook 1.2* is a DTP software. It supports vertical Japanese text format. \$599. • *EGBook & EGWord* bundle set. \$799. All comes with *Kanji Talk 2.0* and *EG Bridge 3.0* 2MB RAM req. for Mac Plus & SE. 4MB RAM req. for Mac II. Developed by ERGOSOFT Corp. Japan. Distributed by: *Qualitas Trading Co.* 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/848-8080 or 415/848-5815

Miscellaneous

Mailing Lists

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, diskettes... or by modem.



Choose from hundreds of thousands of users! Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.

Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003

(408) 688-9200

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video Instruction

\$49.95 Video Instruction

- HYPERCARD "Getting Started"
 - PAGEMAKER 3.0
 - "Getting Started"
 - "Advanced Techniques"
 - WORD 4.0 (available 10/88)
 - "Getting Started"
 - "Advanced Techniques"
- Professionally produced, step-by-step instruction that is fun to use. Filled with hints & shortcuts. 1 to 1 1/4 hrs. each.
- Voice & Video, 5038 Ruffner St., San Diego, CA 92111, 800/621-5640, (toll) 353597

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO SERIES



The Quickest Data Master

Create Stunning Documents with Cricket Draw 1.1

Complete Training System includes:

2 1/2 hr. VHS tape, Users' Guide, Samples & Nitney Help Desk Accessory \$79.00 + \$5.00 p&h

NITNEY SYSTEMS

22500 Muirlands, El Toro, CA 92630
Visa/MC Phone Orders (714) 472-8167

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now a Macintosh Here...

Now the industry's top-rated PC-to-PC remote computing program lets you run a PC from any Macintosh®, including the Mac II! And by "run," we mean more than emulation!

Completely control all IBM PC™ programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards from your Mac. The connection can be by modem, direct cable link, or through an AppleTalk® network.

You simply need two software programs—pcANYWHERE III™ (on the PC) and PC MacTerm™ (on the Mac). pcANYWHERE III is the latest release of the PC Magazine #1 Editor's Choice in PC-to-PC remote computing.

Unbeatable Breakthrough. There's nothing else like it on the market. It's as if the Mac user is actually sitting in front of the PC! Even keyboard differences don't matter. No other approach to Mac-PC connectivity is as complete or inexpensive as the all-software solution—pcANYWHERE III plus PC MacTerm.

Get the Best of Both Worlds. Run DOS programs residing on your PC from your Mac, with the benefit of built-in Macintosh capabilities, such as copying and pasting between two DOS programs, or between Mac and DOS programs!

Transfer files. Print on the Mac printer from DOS applications. Use the mouse to press DOS function keys. PC MacTerm is fully compatible with Apple's MultiFinder™, so you can even run DOS programs or transfer files in the background while running other Mac applications. Bridge the gap between Mac users and PC users with pcANYWHERE III plus PC MacTerm.

Make Contact. For more information about pcANYWHERE III (\$145) plus PC MacTerm (\$99), or to place your order, call (212) 687-7115 today. Or write to: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, 60 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10165.

Can Run a PC There.



pcANYWHERE III plus PC MacTerm
The Practical Choice in Remote Computing

See us at Macworld Expo
Booth #419



pcANYWHERE III and PC MacTerm are trademarks of DMA, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh, Mac II, MultiFinder, and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 245 on reader service card



Product Index

Reader
Service
Number

Software

Business

- 103 Aatrix Software, 278
- 224 Access Technology (Mindwrite Div.), 256-257
- 252 Access Technology (Trapeze Div.), 256-257
- Acius, 100
- 221 Adobe Systems, 56-57
- 329 Aldus Corporation, 104-105
- 49 Allan Bonadio & Associates, 324
- 146 Alpha Microsystems, 353
- 73 Ashton-Tate Corporation, 30-31
- 462 AST Research, Inc., 233
- 10 Bedford Software, 351
- 199 Borland International, 17
- 229 Brainpower Inc., 373
- 183 Bravo Technologies, Inc., 32
- 130 CE Software, Inc., 329
- 581 Check Mark Software, Inc., 344
- 316 Christian Copy Craft, 268
- Claris Corporation, 10-11
- Compugraphic Corporation, 241
- 165 Design Science, 432
- 155 DUBL-Click, 343
- 71 Educorp, 280
- 152 Fox Software, 35
- 156 Great Plains Software, 272-273
- 138 Greene, Inc., 303
- 255 Human Intellect Systems, 266
- 151 Innovative Data Design, 88-89
- Intuit, Inc., 83
- 128 Layered, Inc., 124
- 34 MacroMind Inc., 365
- 37 Meca Ventures, Inc., 375
- 271 Mediagenic, 114
- 464 Mediagenic, 115
- 175 Microsoft Press, 38
- Microsoft, IFC-1, 292-293
- 160 M/H Group, 290
- 559 North Edge Software, 223
- 162 Odesta, 108
- 312 Odesta, 112
- 213 Paracomp, 334
- 553 Peachtree Software, 342
- 42 Personal Training Systems, 281
- 345 Personal Writer, 341
- 318 Pro Plus Software, Inc., 274
- 295 Quark, 235
- Satori Software, 63
- 297 Shana Corporation, 348
- 227 Statsoft, 90
- 215 Symantec Corp/Living Video-Text, 14-15
- 96 Symantec Corp/Think Technology, 9
- 302 Symmetry Corporation, 270
- 492 Systat, 431
- 491 Systat, 431
- TOPS, 26-27
- 190 T/Maker, 97
- 126 WordPerfect Corporation, 247

Vertical

- 166 Abvent, 4
- 49 Allan Bonadio & Associates, 324
- 581 Check Mark Software, Inc., 344
- 77 Diehl Graphsoft, Inc., 304
- 255 Human Intellect Systems, 266

Reader
Service
Number

- 318 Pro Plus Software, Inc., 274
- 299 Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc., 301

Data Management

- 252 Access Technology (Trapeze Div.), 256-257
- Acius, 100
- 4 AEC Management Systems, Inc., 331
- 152 Fox Software, 35
- GE Information Service, 357
- 138 Greene, Inc., 303
- 72 Nashoba Systems, 52-53
- 292 Preferred Software, 262
- 317 Preferred Software, 263
- 302 Symmetry Corporation, 270

Word Processing

- 73 Ashton-Tate Corporation, 30-31
- 19 Davka Corporation, 304
- 180 Deneba Software, 44
- 282 Deneba Software, 47
- 217 Deneba Software, 45
- 165 Design Science, 432
- 28 Microlytics, Inc., 340
- 201 Microlytics, Inc., 306
- 175 Microsoft Press, 38
- 160 M/H Group, 290
- 215 Symantec Corp/Living Video-Text, 14-15
- 332 T/Maker, IBC
- 126 WordPerfect Corporation, 247

CAD/CAM

- 166 Abvent, 4
- 129 Gimeor Inc., 249
- 151 Innovative Data Design, 88-89
- 209 Micro CAD/CAM Systems Inc., 50
- 213 Paracomp, 334

Communications

- 462 AST Research, Inc., 233
- 319 Avatar Technologies, Inc., 217
- Compugraphic Corporation, 241
- 281 DataViz, 51
- 241 Digital Communication Associates, 106-107
- 245 DMA, Inc., 421
- 150 Farallon Computing, 116
- 313 Learning Tree Software, 376
- 286 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, Inc., 46
- 48 Software Ventures, 28
- 96 Symantec Corp/Think Technology, 9
- TOPS, 26-27
- 304 Traveling Software, 36
- 307 White Pine, 430

Educational

- Apple Computer, 219
- 225 Authorware, Inc., 294
- 25 Bible Research, 90
- 19 Davka Corporation, 304
- 165 Design Science, 432
- 71 Educorp, 280
- 251 Great Wave Software, 264
- 167 Individual Software, Inc., 288
- 42 Personal Training Systems, 281
- 179 STAX, 58

Reader
Service
Number

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

- Aba Software, 69-76
- 166 Abvent, 4
- 224 Access Technology (Mindwrite Div.), 256-257
- 157 Adobe Systems, 86, 296-297
- 221 Adobe Systems, 56-57
- Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., 299
- 329 Aldus Corporation, 104-105
- 35 Altsys, 384
- 137 CasadyWare, Inc., 303
- Compugraphic Corporation, 241
- 15 Cricket Software, Inc., 287
- 240 Cricket Software, Inc., 21-23
- 538 Cricket Software, Inc., 378-379
- 384 Cricket Software, Inc., 289
- 400 CTA, 271
- 282 Deneba Software, 47
- 180 Deneba Software, 45
- 155 DUBL-Click, 343
- 216 Graphic Notes, 267
- 254 Howtek, Inc., 225
- Image Club Graphics, Inc., 126
- 167 Individual Software, Inc., 288
- 151 Innovative Data Design, 88-89
- 598 Letraset USA, 363
- 270 Management Graphics Network Service Center, 255
- 205 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 359
- 273 Meta Software, 385
- 200 Postcraft International, Inc., 377
- 434 Presentation Technologies, 397
- 125 Pro-Tech Computer Paper, 213
- 295 Quark, 235
- 13 RasterOps, 332-333
- 297 Shana Corporation, 348
- 298 Silicon Beach Software, 261
- 268 Silicon Beach Software, 260
- 299 Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc., 301
- 405 Solutions International, 388
- 310 Strawberry Tree Computers, 320
- 215 Symantec Corp/Living Video-Text, 14-15
- 302 Symmetry Corporation, 270
- 190 T/Maker, 97

Personal Business/Home

- 252 Access Technology (Trapeze Div.), 256-257
- 183 Bravo Technologies, Inc., 32
- 316 Christian Copy Craft, 268
- Intuit, Inc., 83
- 297 Shana Corporation, 348
- 112 Survivor Software, 369
- 190 T/Maker, 97

Networking

- 150 Farallon Computing, 116
- TOPS, 26-27

Music

- 222 Ars Nova Software, 328
- 279 Bogas, 386
- 188 Coda Music Software, 130
- 216 Graphic Notes, 267

Hypercard

- 316 Christian Copy Craft, 268
- 464 Mediagenic, 115
- 271 Mediagenic, 114

Reader
Service
Number

Fonts

- 157 Adobe Systems, 86, 296-297

Entertainment

- 25 Bible Research, 90
- 279 Bogas, 386
- 219 Centron Software, Inc., 370
- 256 Icom Simulations, Inc., 302
- 277 Microillusions, 429
- Mindscape, Inc., 211
- 289 PCAL, 389
- 291 PCAL, 389
- 290 PCAL, 389
- 268 Silicon Beach Software, 260
- 198 Spectrum Holobyte, 122

Utilities

- 224 Access Technology (Mindwrite Div.), 256-257
- 202 Alsoft, 258
- 187 Berkeley System Design, Inc., 34
- 199 Borland International, 17
- 7 Central Point Software, Inc., 321
- 311 Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 231
- 250 Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 366
- 138 Greene, Inc., 303
- 256 Icom Simulations, Inc., 302
- 261 Kent Marsh Ltd, 82
- 284 Olduvai Corporation, 6-7
- 179 STAX, 58
- 237 Symantec Corp/Turner Hall, 118
- 56 Virginia Systems Software, 86

Miscellaneous

- Apple Computer, 219
- 581 Check Mark Software, Inc., 344
- 293 Safeware, 328
- 299 Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc., 301
- 300 SoftDisk, Inc., 43
- 537 Uptime, 5, 307

Hardware

Printers

- 3 BDT Products Inc., 291
- 177 General Computer, 346-347
- Hewlett Packard (regional run), 376ab
- 262 Kroy, Inc., 361
- NEC Information Systems, Inc., 323
- 104 QMS, 40-41
- 143 Tektronix, 269
- Texas Instruments, 18-19
- 267 Zericon, 428

Boards

- 462 AST Research, Inc., 233
- 319 Avatar Technologies, Inc., 217
- 127 Clearpoint Research Corporation, 277
- 68 Computer Friends, 275
- 241 Digital Communication Associates, 106-107
- 173 Dove (512K), 265
- 174 Dove (SE), 265
- 585 Microtek Lab, Inc., 424
- 196 National Semiconductor, 109
- 46 Radius, 98-99

- 13 RasterOps, 352-353
 310 Strawberry Tree Computers, 320
 — SuperMac Technology, 110-111
- Digitizers/Scanners**
 107 Abaton, 282-283
 230 Caere Corp., 84-85
 400 CTA, 271
 337 Datacopy Corporation, 128
 242 Digital Vision Inc., 274
 — Hewlett Packard (regional
 run), 370ab
 254 Howtek, Inc., 225
 259 Interface Electronics Corporation, 96
 885 Microtek Lab, Inc., 424
 327 Sharp Electronics Corporation, 383
 301 Summagraphics, 327
 176 Thunderware, 387
 55 Warp Nine Engineering, Inc., 426
- Modems**
 107 Abaton, 282-283
- Display**
 254 Cornerstone Technology, 318-319
 101 E-Machines, Inc., 25
 586 In Focus Systems, Inc., 251
 53 MegaGraphics, Inc., 371
 278 Microvitec, Inc., 62
 274 Mirage-IT Systems, 345
 133 Monterm, 227
 283 Nutmeg Systems, 42
 136 nView Corporation, 392
 223 Personal Computer Peripherals
 Corp., 435
 89 Princeton Graphics, 305
 46 Radius, 98-99
 117 Sigma Designs, Inc., 245
- Hard Disk Storage**
 85 CMS Enhancements, Inc., 325
 231 Control Data Corporation, 215
 233 Corel Systems Corporation, 229
 97 Crate Technology, 367
 260 Iomega Corporation, 48-49
 82 Irwin Magnetics, 134
 102 Jasmine, 80-81
 100 Jasmine, 78-79
 145 La Cie, 54
 207 Mass Micro Systems, 91
 275 MicroNet Technology, Inc., 398
 62 Microtech Peripherals, Inc., 37, 39
 197 Optimal Technology Corporation, 68
 223 Personal Computer Peripherals
 Corp., 435
 149 Rodime Systems, 59
 191 Ruby Systems, 237
 320 Tallgrass Technologies, 337
 6 Tallgrass Technologies, 337
 321 Tecmar, Inc., 243
- Miscellaneous**
 36 Anco Electronics, Inc., 432
 91 Asher Engineering, 221
 3 BDT Products Inc., 291
 226 Blackhole Technology, Inc., 322
 69 Computer Friends, 374
 194 Eastman Kodak Company, 239
 150 Parallon Computing, 116

- 586 In Focus Systems, Inc., 251
 262 Kroy, Inc., 361
 322 Lasergraphics, 395
 86 MacProducts USA, 372
 53 MegaGraphics, Inc., 371
 228 Mirus Corporation, 60-61
 345 Personal Writer, 341
 434 Presentation Technologies, 397
 186 Sun Remarketing Systems, 120
 304 Traveling Software, 36
 26 Trimar USA Inc., 368
 27 VeloBind, Inc., 253

Accessories

- Floppy Disk Holders**
 218 MacOnly, 330
 236 Royale Data Products, Inc., 428
 208 Sony Corporation, 205
- Furniture**
 — Anthro, 8
 276 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., 339
 296 ScanCoFurn, 12
- Miscellaneous**
 91 Asher Engineering, 221
 69 Computer Friends, 374
 235 Co-Du-Co, 386
 443 Designer Products, 46
 148 Ergotron, Inc., 355
 30 Kensington Microwave Ltd., 132
 192 Kensington Microwave Ltd., BC
 315 Linebacker, 382
 246 MacLuggage, 276
 33 MegaGraphics, Inc., 371
 276 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., 339
 288 Poster Dynamix, 368
 125 Pro-Tech Computer Paper, 213
 239 Secure-It, Inc., 430
 74 Sensible Softworks, 423

- Services**
 247 Falcon Microsystems, Inc., 300
 — GE Information Service, 357
 195 GE PC Rental & Lease Division, 209
 — Macworld Expo, 436-437

Mail Order

- 134 47st. Computer, 285
 9 Bede Tech, 315
 5 Beverly Hills Computer, 113
 32 CDA Computer Sales, 381
 193 CMO, 102-103
 97 Crate Technology, 367
 562 Diskette Connection, 315
 315 Linebacker, 382
 — MacConnection, 136-141
 86 MacProducts USA, 372
 78 MacWarehouse, 64-67
 45 Open Mac, 314
 44 Programs Plus, 92-95
 335 Public Domain Exchange, 255
 236 Royale Data Products, Inc., 428
 141 Software That Fits, 308-312
 307 Telemart, 390-391
 285 The New PC Network, 313
 53 Tussey, 87
 305 USA Flex/Comark, 316

MAXIMUM PROTECTION

Safeguard your hardware investment with the highest quality computer luggage and dust covers available. Our computer luggage utilizes 50% more padding than our competitors, a full 3/4" high density foam. We guarantee our custom fit dust covers for life - materials and workmanship.

Both our Dust Covers and Computer Luggage are handmade in the USA by skilled craftsmen.

HIGH TREK™ computer luggage for "trekking cross-town or cross-country™." \$79.95-\$99.95.

MACATTIRE™ dust covers "what the well-dressed Mac is wearing™." \$7.95-\$25.95.



See your local Apple Dealer or call us direct.

Mastercard and Visa welcome.
 800-334-6046

Dealer inquiries welcome.

SOPRIS

SOFTWORKS

Post Office Box 916 • Glenwood Springs, Co 81602

Circle 74 on reader service card

The One Scanner That Takes Your Jobs From Start To Finish.

Microtek's MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner

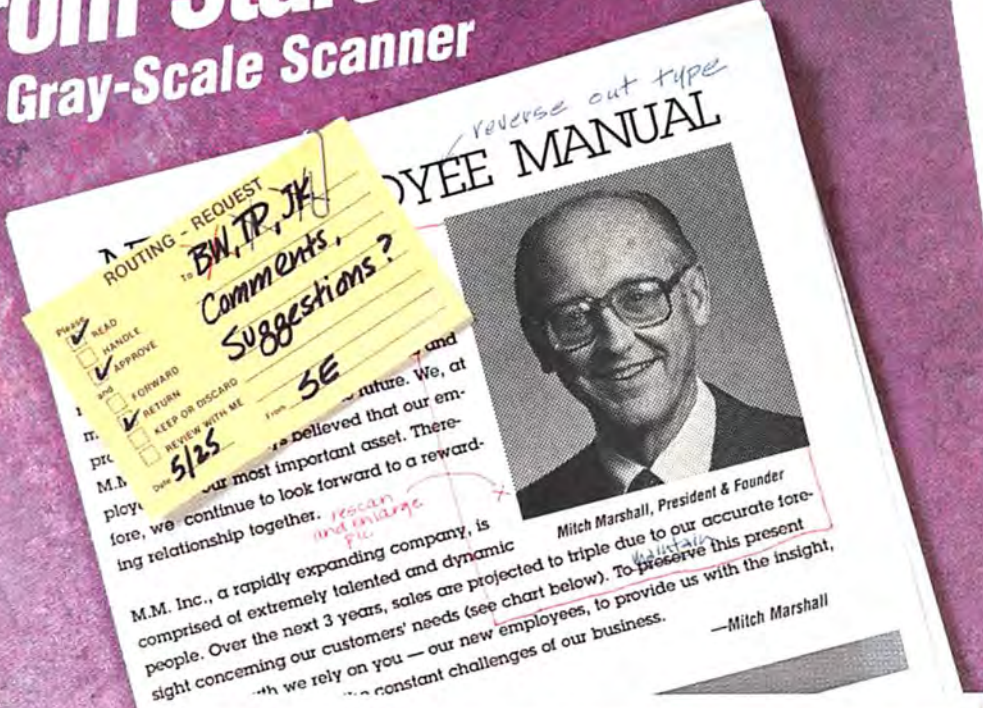


Now, instead of pasting up images or sending photos out to be halftoned, the versatile **Microtek MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner** lets you complete your documents right at your desk.

Because many of your jobs may require revisions, you can create proofs using the MSF-300G in its single bit-per-pixel mode. Scan charts, logos and photos quickly in up to 64 shades of gray, without taking up a lot of disk space. The MSF-300G's quick and accurate OCR capability makes it easy to add text to your document as well. Now you get clear, crisp proofs from your laser printer at 300 dpi for routing and approval. In most cases these high quality results will be perfect for your everyday desktop publications.

When you need sharper, higher-resolution images, use the MSF-300G in its multi-bit-per-pixel gray-scale mode. Create final, "camera-ready" artwork with photos in place in up to 256 shades of gray. Scale your images up or down, or enhance them by using sophisticated gray-scale graphics editing software programs. When you're ready to print, the MSF-300G can present a PostScript® equipped phototypesetter with enough information to produce "magazine-quality" halftones at 150, 175 and even 200-line screens.

Find out how to equip your Macintosh, IBM® PC or PS/2™ with an MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner. Call (213) 321-2121 or 800-654-4160 for the name of your local authorized Microtek dealer.



NEW EMPLOYEE MANUAL

A Word From Our President

Welcome to Marshall Manufacturing, Inc. I like to take this opportunity to size you with our procedures and protocols. We, at M.M. Inc., are believed that our most important asset is our people. We look forward to a long relationship together.

Thanks Everyone. Looks Great! -SE



Mitch Marshall, President & Founder

M.M. Inc., a rapidly expanding company, is comprised of extremely talented and dynamic people. Over the next 3 years, sales are projected to triple due to our accurate foresight concerning our customers' needs (see chart below). To maintain this present level of growth we rely on you — our new employees, to provide us with the insight, and direction to meet the constant challenges of our business.

—Mitch Marshall

Our History



Back in 1968, in a small garage outside Bakersfield, California, Marshall Manufacturing was formed. Mitch Marshall perceived a growing market demand for electronic component boards for the burgeoning electronics and computer field. His perception proved right on target. Marshall Manufacturing, Inc., began production with a lean staff of 12. Today, with plants throughout North America and Europe, M.M. Inc. is the leader in providing hardware for the computer industry. As sales continue to grow, we will reach (cont. pg.4)

MARSHALL MANUFACTURING, INCORPORATED

MICROTEK
16901 South Western Avenue
Tucson, Arizona 85724

Circle 585 on reader service card

PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

(1-200)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

Expires 12/21/88

Please print or type all information.

Name	Title
Company	
Address	City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)
Phone: Area code/Number	

(201-400)

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

S1

(401-600)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

SEPTEMBER 1988

CATALOG INFORMATION

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750

WHERE TO BUY

751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

(1-200)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

Expires 12/21/88

Please print or type all information.

Name	Title
Company	
Address	City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)
Phone: Area code/Number	

(201-400)

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



Advertiser Index

Reader
Service
Number

Reader
Service
Number

Reader
Service
Number

Reader
Service
Number

103 Aatrix Software, 278
— Aba Software, 69-76
107 Abaton, 282-283
166 Abvent, 4
224 Access Technology (Mindwrite
Div), 256-257
252 Access Technology (Trapeze
Div), 256-257
— Acius, 100
221 Adobe Systems, 56-57, 86
157 Adobe Systems, 296-297
4 AEC Management Systems, Inc., 331
— Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., 299
329 Aldus Corporation, 104-105
49 Allan Bonadio & Associates, 324
146 Alpha Microsystems, 353
202 Alsoft, 258
35 Alsys, 384
36 Anco Electronics, Inc., 432
— Anthro, 8
— Apple Computer, 219
222 Ars Nova Software, 328
91 Asher Engineering, 221
73 Ashton-Tate Corporation, 30-31
462 AST Research, Inc., 233
225 Authorware, Inc., 294
319 Avatar Technologies, Inc., 217
3 BDT Products Inc., 291
9 Bede Tech, 315
10 Bedford Software, 351
187 Berkeley System Design, Inc., 34
5 Beverly Hills Computer, 113
25 Bible Research, 90
226 Blackhole Technology, Inc., 322
279 Bogas, 386
199 Borland International, 17
229 Brainpower Inc., 373
183 Bravo Technologies, Inc., 32
230 Caere Corp., 84-85
137 CasadyWare, Inc., 303
32 CDA Computer Sales, 381
130 CE Software, Inc., 329
7 Central Point Software, Inc., 211
219 Centron Software, Inc., 370
581 Check Mark Software, Inc., 344
316 Christian Copy Craft, 268
— Claris Corporation, 10-11
127 Clearpoint Research Corpora-
tion, 277
193 CMO, 102-103
85 CMS Enhancements, Inc., 325
188 Coda Music Software, 130
— Compugraphic Corporation, 241
68 Computer Friends, 275
69 Computer Friends, 374
231 Control Data Corporation, 215
233 Corel Systems Corporation, 229
234 Cornerstone Technology, 318-319

235 Co-Du-Co, 386
97 Crate Technology, 367
15 Cricket Software, Inc., 287
240 Cricket Software, Inc., 21-23
384 Cricket Software, Inc., 289
538 Cricket Software, Inc., 378-379
400 CTA, 271
337 Datacopy Corporation, 128
281 DataViz, 51
19 Davka Corporation, 304
282 Deneba Software, 47
180 Deneba Software, 44
217 Deneba Software, 45
165 Design Science, 432
443 Designer Products, 46
77 Diehl Graphsoft, Inc., 304
241 Digital Communication Asso-
ciates, 106-107
242 Digital Vision Inc., 274
562 Diskette Connection, 315
245 DMA, Inc., 421
173 Dove (512K), 265
174 Dove (SE), 265
155 Dubl-Click, 343
194 Eastman Kodak Company, 239
71 Educorp, 280
148 Ergotron, Inc., 355
101 E-Machines, Inc., 25
134 47st. Computer, 285
247 Falcon Microsystems, Inc., 300
150 Farallon Computing, 116
250 Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 366
311 Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 231
152 Fox Software, 35
— GE Information Service, 357
195 GE PC Rental & Lease Division, 209
177 General Computer, 346-347
129 Gimeor Inc., 249
216 Graphic Notes, 267
156 Great Plains Software, 272-273
251 Great Wave Software, 264
138 Greene, Inc., 303
— Hewlett Packard (regional
run), 376ab
254 Howtek, Inc., 225
255 Human Intellect Systems, 266
256 Icom Simulations, Inc., 302
— Image Club Graphics, Inc., 126
586 In Focus Systems, Inc., 251
167 Individual Software, Inc., 288
151 Innovative Data Design, 88-89
259 Interface Electronics Corporation, 96
— Intuit, Inc., 83
260 Iomega Corporation, 48-49
82 Irwin Magnetics, 134
125 James River Corporation, 213
100 Jasmine, 78-79
102 Jasmine, 80-81
30 Kensington Microware Ltd., 132
192 Kensington Microware Ltd., BC
261 Kent Marsh Ltd, 82
262 Kroy, Inc., 361
145 La Cie, 54
322 Lasergraphics, 395
128 Layered, Inc., 124
313 Learning Tree Software, 376
598 Letraset USA, 363
315 Linebacker, 382

— MacConnection, 136-141
246 MacLuggage, 276
218 MacOnly, 330
86 MacProducts USA, 372
34 MacroMind Inc., 365
78 MacWarehouse, 64-67
— Macworld Expo, 436-437
270 Management Graphics Network Ser-
vice Center, 255
205 Manhattan Graphics Corpora-
tion, 359
207 Mass Micro Systems, 91
37 Meca Ventures, Inc., 375
271 Mediagenic, 114
464 Mediagenic, 115
33 MegaGraphics, Inc., 371
273 Meta Software, 385
209 Micro CAD/CAM Systems Inc., 50
276 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc., 339
277 Microillusions, 429
28 Microlytics, Inc., 340
201 Microlytics, Inc., 306
275 MicroNet Technology, Inc., 398
— Microsoft, IFC-1, 292-293
175 Microsoft Press, 38
62 Microtech Peripherals, Inc., 37, 39
585 Microtek Lab, Inc., 424
278 Microvitec, Inc., 62
— Mindscape, Inc., 211
274 Mirage/IDT Systems, 345
228 Mirus Corporation, 60-61
133 Moniterm, 227
160 M/H Group, 290
72 Nashoba Systems, 52-53
196 National Semiconductor, 109
— NEC Information Systems, Inc., 323
559 North Edge Software, 223
283 Nutmeg Systems, 42
136 nView Corporation, 392
162 Odesta, 108
312 Odesta, 112
284 Olduvai Corporation, 6-7
45 Open Mac, 314
197 Optimal Technology Corporation, 68
213 Paracomp, 334
289 PCAL, 389
290 PCAL, 389
291 PCAL, 389
553 Peachtree Software, 342
286 Peripherals Computers & Supplies,
Inc., 46
223 Personal Computer Peripherals
Corp., 435
42 Personal Training Systems, 281
345 Personal Writer, 341
200 Postcraft International, Inc., 377
288 Poster Dynamix, 368

292 Preferred Software, 262
317 Preferred Software, 263
434 Presentation Technologies, 397
89 Princeton Graphics, 305
318 Pro Plus Software, Inc., 274
44 Programs Plus, 92-95
335 Public Domain Exchange, 255
104 QMS, 40-41
295 Quark, 235
46 Radius, 98-99
13 RasterOps, 332-333
149 Rodime Systems, 59
236 Royale Data Products, Inc., 428
191 Ruby Systems, 237
293 Safeware, 328
— Satori Software, 63
296 ScanCoFurn, 12
239 Secure-It, Inc., 430
74 Sensible Softworks, 423
297 Shana Corporation, 348
327 Sharp Electronics Corporation, 383
117 Sigma Designs, Inc., 245
268 Silicon Beach Software, 260
298 Silicon Beach Software, 261
299 Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc., 301
300 SoftDisk, Inc., 43
141 Software That Fits, 308-312
48 Software Ventures, 28
405 Solutions International, 388
208 Sony Corporation, 205
198 Spectrum Holobyte, 122
227 Statsoft, 90
179 STAX, 50
310 Strawberry Tree Computers, 320
301 Summagraphics, 327
186 Sun Remarking Systems, 120
— SuperMac Technology, 110-111
112 Survivor Software, 369
215 Symantec Corp/Living Video-
Text, 14-15
96 Symantec Corp/Think Technology, 9
237 Symantec Corp/Turner Hall, 118
302 Symmetry Corporation, 270
491 Systat, 431
492 Systat, 431
6 Tallgrass Technologies, 337
320 Tallgrass Technologies, 337
321 Tecmar, Inc., 243
143 Tektronix, 269
307 Telemart, 390-391
— Texas Instruments, 18-19
285 The New PC Network, 313
176 Thunderware, 387
— TOPS, 26-27
304 Traveling Software, 36
26 Trimar USA Inc., 368
53 Tussey, 87
190 T/Maker, 97
332 T/Maker, IBC
537 Uptime, 5, 307
305 USA Flex/Comark, 316
27 VeloBind, Inc., 253
56 Virginia Systems Software, 86
55 Warp Nine Engineering, Inc., 426
307 White Pine, 430
126 WordPerfect Corporation, 247
267 Zericon, 428



When The Price Counts As Much As The Performance

A picture is worth a thousand words. But should it cost you thousands of dollars to scan one into your Macintosh™ generated documents? We think not! Announcing the new super hero of scanning technology – VisionScan™.

VISIONSCAN – A FULL FUNCTION OPTICAL SCANNER FOR \$695.00

VisionScan is easy to use. Our unique flat bed design will allow you to quickly and quietly scan virtually anything. VisionScan does not require an additional investment in hardware, nor does it monopolize your ImageWriter™ like the other lower priced scanner. In fact, VisionScan software operates as a desk accessory and will allow you to continue using the computer while scanning. VisionScan is shipped complete with all of the hardware, software and connecting cables needed to allow your Macintosh to begin scanning immediately. And it works in the ambient light found in most office environments.

GREAT WITH GRAPHICS

VisionScan is the perfect companion to your desktop publishing program. Included with every VisionScan is DeskPaint™, the graphics editor desk accessory. DeskPaint will allow you to edit the captured image by cropping, resizing, redetailing, lightening, darkening or otherwise embellishing it to suit the design of the page. And all of this can be done without exiting from your desktop publishing programs like PageMaker™, Quark XPress™ and Ready,Set,Go!™, to name just a few. VisionScan with

DeskPaint is also compatible with other popular paint programs like Illustrator™ and Freehand™.

WE ALSO HAVE A WAY WITH WORDS

For an additional \$200.00 a specially developed version of Read-It!™ O.C.R. by Olduvai Corporation is also available. Read-It! is a trainable software program that will allow your Macintosh to read and store the printed word.

VISIONSCAN – TECHNOLOGY MADE AFFORDABLE

Call us! Mike and Lisa are ready to ship your VisionScan today.

30 DAYS TO LOVE IT

We are so confident that you will love your VisionScan that we will give you 30 days to use it. If at the end of that time you don't think that VisionScan is a great buy, call us and send it back for a full refund.



VISIONSCAN

TOLL FREE 800-654-5294
IN MINNESOTA 612-633-3255



2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
Circle 55 on reader service card

VisionScan is a trademark of Warp Nine Engineering, Inc. Macintosh and ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Company. DeskPaint is a trademark of Zedcor, Incorporated. Pagemaker and Freehand are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Quark XPress is a trademark of Quark, Incorporated. Ready,Set,Go! is a trademark of Letraset USA. Read-It! is a trademark of OLDUVAI Corporation. Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe.

Where to Buy

This listing provides company addresses and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to Reader Service Card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader
Service

A

- 751 **Aatrix Payroll.** Aatrix Software, Inc., P.O. Box 5359, Grand Forks, ND 58206, 701/746-7202, 800/426-0854.
- 752 **Accountant, Inc.** Softsync, Inc., 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212/685-2080.
- 753 **ACCPAK Easy for the Mac.** Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/432-1727, 800/531-5236.
- 754 **Acta.** Symmetry Corp., 761 E. University Dr., Ste. C, Mesa, AZ 85203, 602/844-2199, 800/624-2485.
- 755 **AffiniFile.** Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., 1050 Walnut St., #42, Boulder, CO 80302, 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771.
- 756 **Alchemy.** Blank Software, 1477 Folsom St., San Francisco CA, 94103, 415/863-9224.
- 757 **Apple File Exchange.** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010.
- 758 **AppleShare File Server.** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010.
- * **Artisto.** Public Domain Software.

B

- * **Back to Basics: Professional Accounting.** Peachtree Software, 4355 Shackleford Rd., Norcross, GA 30093, 404/564-5700, 800/247-3224.
- 759 **Bill-It.** ShopKeeper Software, Inc., P.O. Box 38160, Tallahassee, FL 32315, 904/222-8808.
- * **BiPlane.** Shareware by Alan Porter, 17352 Duvey Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92647.
- * **Browser.** (Available to members only), APDA, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-6548.
- 760 **Business Sense.** Monogram Software, 531 Van Ness Ave., Torrance, CA 90501, 213/533-5120.

C

- 761 **Calculator+.** Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-8400, 800/255-8008.
- 762 **Calculator Construction Set.** Dubl-Click Software, Inc., 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325, 818/349-2758.
- * **Camera.** Freeware by Keith A. Esau.
- 763 **Canvas.** Deneba Software, 7855 N.W. 12th St., #202, Miami, FL 33126, 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827.
- 764 **Canvas DA.** Deneba Software, 7855 N.W. 12th St., #202, Miami, FL 33126, 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827.
- 765 **CheckMark Cash Ledger.** CheckMark Software, Inc., 1520 E. Mulberry, Ste. 200, Ft. Collins, CO 80524, 303/484-3541, 800/444-9922.
- 766 **CheckMark MultiLedger.** CheckMark Software, Inc., 1520 E. Mulberry, Ste. 200, Ft. Collins, CO 80524, 303/484-3541, 800/444-9922.
- 767 **CheckMark Payroll.** CheckMark Software, Inc., 1520 E. Mulberry, Ste. 200, Ft. Collins, CO 80524, 303/484-3541, 800/444-9922.
- 768 **Color Space II.** Mass Micro Systems, Inc., 550 Del Rey Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94068-3528, 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979.
- 769 **ColorVue SE.** Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop W, Fremont, CA 94538, 415/683-0300.
- 770 **Comic Strip Factory.** Foundation Publishing, 5100 Eden Ave., #307, Minneapolis, MN 55436, 612/925-6027.
- 771 **CompuData Translators.** CompuData Translators, Inc., 3325 Wilshire Blvd., #1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010, 800/825-8251.
- 772 **Course of Action.** Authorware, Inc., 8500 Normandale Lake Blvd., #1050, Minneapolis, MN 55437, 612/921-8555.

D

- 773 **Data Pak.** Mass Micro Systems, Inc., 550 Del Rey Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94068-3528, 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979.
- 774 **DaynaFile.** Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 Main St., 5th Fl., Salt Lake City, UT 84144, 801/531-0203, 800/531-0600.
- 775 **dBASE Mac.** Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319, 213/329-8000.
- * **dCAD Calculator.** Shareware by Desktop CAD, Inc.
- 776 **DeskPaint.** Zedcor, Inc., 4500 E. Speedway, #22, Tucson, AZ 85712-4567, 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567.
- 777 **Disktools II.** Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.
- 778 **DiskTop.** CE Software, Inc., 1854 Fuller Rd., West Des Moines, IA 50265, 515/224-1995.
- 779 **DMP Series Plotters.** Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, TX 78753, 512/835-0900, 800/444-3425.
- 780 **DoubleTime-16.** Aox Inc., 486 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154, 617/890-4402.
- 781 **DPX-2000 Series Plotters.** Roland Digital Group, division of Roland Corp., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90046, 213/685-5141.
- 782 **DraftMaster I.** Hewlett-Packard Co., San Diego division, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127-1899, 800/752-0900.
- 783 **DraftMaster II.** Hewlett-Packard Co., San Diego division, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127-1899, 800/752-0900.

Where to Buy

Reader
Service

- 784 **DraftPro.** Hewlett-Packard Co., San Diego division, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127-1899, 800/752-0900.
- 785 **Draw It Again, Sam.** Aba Software Inc., P.O. Box 850, Frazer, PA 19355-0915, 215/644-3580, 800/234-0230.
- 786 **DXY-Series plotters.** Roland Digital Group, division of Roland Corp., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90046, 213/685-5141.
- E**
- 787 **Easy Checks.** Par Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1089, Vancouver, WA 98666, 206/694-1539.
- F**
- 788 **Family Heritage File.** Starcom Microsystems, Windsor Park E, 25 W, 1480 N, Orem, UT 84057, 801/225-1480.
- 789 **Family Roots.** Quinsept, Inc., P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173, 617/641-2930, 800/637-7668.
- 790 **Flexware.** Microfinancial Corp., 15404 E. Valley Blvd., Industry, CA 91746, 818/961-0237, 800/527-6587.
- 791 **Font/DA Juggler Plus.** ALSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927, 713/353-4090.
- 792 **FoxBASE+Mac.** Fox Software, 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43581, 419/874-0162.
- 793 **FullPaint.** Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319, 213/329-8000.
- 794 **FullWrite Professional.** Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319, 213/329-8000.
- G**
- 795 **Gofer.** Microlytics, Inc., 300 Main St., East Rochester, NY 14445, 716/377-0130, 800/828-6293.
- 796 **GraphicWorks.** Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667, 800/221-9884.
- 797 **Great Plains Accounting Series.** Great Plains Software, 1701 S.W. 38th St., Fargo, ND 58103, 701/281-0550, 800/325-8697.
- 798 **GRX Series Plotters.** Roland Digital Group, division of Roland Corp., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90046, 213/685-5141.
- H**
- * **HeapShow.** B/T Computing Corp., P.O. Box 1465, Euless, TX 76039, 817/267-1415.
- 799 **HP 7475A.** Hewlett-Packard Co., San Diego division, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127-1899, 800/752-0900.
- 800 **HP 7550A.** Hewlett-Packard Co., San Diego division, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127-1899, 800/752-0900.
- 801 **HyperDA.** Symmetry Corp., 761 E. University Dr., Ste. C, Mesa, AZ 85203, 602/844-2199, 800/624-2485.
- I**
- 802 **In-House Accountant.** Migent, Inc., 865 Tahoe Blvd. Call Box 6, Incline Village, NV 89450, 702/832-3700, 800/633-3444.
- 803 **Insight Expert Accounting Series.** Layered, Inc., 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129, 617/242-7700.
- 804 **Insight OneWrite.** Layered, Inc., 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129, 617/242-7700.

Royale Data Products, Inc.

Quality Customer Service from Roberta Wirtel & Ann Deaver
3350 Scott Blvd, Suite 1903 • Santa Clara, CA 95054 • Bldg 19 Koll Oakmead Park

Hours: M-F 8:30 am - 6 pm Sat 12 pm - 4 pm Call For Directions

3.5" DISK BONANZA

No Shortage • In Stock • Best Prices
Double Sided-Boxes of 10

SONY®
The
One and
Only®
\$1492

***** Syncom*****
Platinum \$1295
Perfect
Buy 10 Boxes &
Get 1 Box FREE

Bulk 3.5" Disks	100	400
3.5" SONY Double Sided	CALL	CALL
3.5" SONY Single Sided	\$1.05	.99
3.5" High Density	\$3.30	CALL
Double Sided	.98	CALL



24 HOUR SHIPPING

While Supplies Last
& Prices Good Thru 9/30/88
Visa, MC, Amex or COD
Minimum order-50 Disks.
All orders plus shipping.

QUEEN'S SPECIAL
3.5" Double Sided
in Plastic Case
10 Disks
Blank Labels
\$1225

CAPT. KIRK'S SPECIAL
and his dog Scotty
3.5" High Density
in Plastic Case
10 Disks • Blank Labels
\$3595

Buy over 100 disks and receive
a DiskFile 3 Case for
\$4.75. Holds
40 3.5" disks.
Reg. \$9.95.
Limit 1 per
customer.



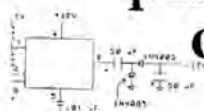
800 544-3472

408 727-9022
or (415) 494-2758 FAX

Circle 236 on reader service card

The Zericon Model 3600-D Plotter

Astounding price and
performance for
only \$2295.



Zericon dares to compare value

• Prices a full \$1,000 less than our nearest competitor.

• Compatibility: operates with all popular CAD software supporting DRA/PLT.

• Speeds: at 7 inches per second, the 3600-D offers the best price-performance ratio in its class.

• Repeatability: 200 inches assures you of drawing quality you can be proud of.

• Unique X&Y axis scaling allows easy to calibrate to 1 figure in 10,000. Ideal for applications where scale is critical.

• Vacuum paper hold-down assures perfect registration.

• High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB artwork.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT!

W119 4904582

Dealer discount invited.

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

DESIGN UNLIMITED

ZERICON
Seymour Business Park
Box 1669
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 494-5822



Circle 267 on reader service card

EXPANDING YOUR PAINT CAPABILITIES AS NEVER BEFORE!



*Saul Bernstein, pioneer in computer graphics and 1981 Emmy Award winner, creative graphics, "Needlecraft" KOCE-TV, Producer/Director: Harry Ratner.

"PHOTON PAINT HAS THE POWER AND TOOLS TO INCREASE YOUR CREATIVITY"*

COMBINING THE MOST OUTSTANDING PAINT FEATURES WITH SOPHISTICATED OPERATIONS AND EFFECTS ONLY BEFORE AVAILABLE ON DEDICATED GRAPHIC WORKSTATIONS, PHOTON PAINT'S POWER IS LIMITED ONLY BY YOUR IMAGINATION! Some of the features Photon Paint expands your capabilities with are: Surface Mapping • User defineable light source illumination • Twisting of objects • Adjustable transparency • Full perspective tilting • Shading • Flood and boundary fill • 2, 4, 16 or 256 color palette • Open several documents simultaneously • Open multiple magnification windows • RGB and HSV color spreads • Standard MAC Arc plus 3 point Arc • Handles imported pictures • Third party compatibility • User definable patterns • Plus many other sophisticated features make Photon Paint your outstanding paint program!



Create artwork



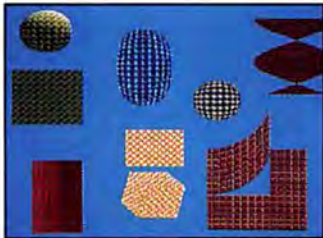
Design graphs and charts



Produce illustrations



Integrate text and illustrations



Surface mapping & Twisting



Light source function



Magnification



Use color or black and white



Screen photos produced on American Liquid Light film recorder.

Circle 277 on reader service card

UPGRADE!



17408 Chatsworth Street
Granada Hills, California 91344
Inside CA 818/360-3715
Outside CA 800/522-2041

THE GREAT COLOR PAINT AND DRAW RIP-OFF!

Just rip-off the front cover of your current color paint or color draw program manual and send it with this coupon and only \$125. for your upgrade to Photon Paint MAC!

() Check () Visa () Master Card () American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Print Card Holders Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

offer expires 2-28-1989

Where to Buy

Reader
Service

- J** **Joliwrite.** Shareware by Benoit Wideman, 68 Ave. d'Italie, Paris, France 75013.
- K** **Kiwi Envelopes.** Kiwi Software, Kiwi Envelopes division, 6546 Pardall Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93117, 805/685-4031.
- L** **LaserPaint Color II.** LaserWare, Inc., P.O. Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915, 415/453-9500, 800/367-6898.
- LookUp.** Working Software, Inc., 321 Alvarado St., Ste. H, Monterey, CA 93940, 408/375-2828, 800/331-4321.
- M** **Mac-II-TV Video Interface.** Comtex Ltd., P.O. Box 1450, El Toro, CA 92630, 714/855-6600.
- Mac+PC SE.** PerfecTek Corp., 1455 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, 408/263-7757.
- MacEnvelope.** Synex, 692 10th St., Brooklyn, NY 11215.
- MacGene.** Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, 213/545-2996.
- MacLink Plus.** DataViz, Inc., 16 Winfield St., Norwalk, CT 06855, 203/866-4944.
- MacNET.** Connect, Inc., 10101 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-0110, 800/262-2638.
- MacPaint.** Claris Corp., 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040, 415/960-1500, 800/334-3535.
- McSink.** Signature Software, 2151 Brown Ave., Bensalem, PA 19020, 215/639-8764.
- MDA Multiuser Desktop Accounting.** Circo Business Solutions, 1725A Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125, 408/998-1132, 800/458-7466.
- Model 1043GT.** CalComp Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801, 714/821-2000, 800/225-2667.
- MicroPhone II.** Software Ventures Corp., 2907 Claremont Ave. #220, Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/644-3232.
- miniWriter.** Public Domain Software.
- MockWrite.** CE Software, Inc., 1854 Fuller Rd., W. Des Moines, IA 50265, 515/224-1995.
- Model 1042GT.** CalComp Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801, 714/821-2000, 800/225-2667.
- Model 1044GT.** CalComp Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801, 714/821-2000, 800/225-2667.
- MPW C.** (Available to members only) APDA, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-6548.
- MPW Pascal.** (Available to members only) APDA, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-6548.
- MPW Shell.** (Available to members only) APDA, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-6548.
- N** **Notepad+.** Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-8400, 800/255-8008.

"VAX-to-the-Macs" Specialists—With A Respected Family Tree!

White Pine Software offers a complete family of products for total two-way Macintosh™/VAX™ communication: text, graphics, file transfers and program access.

- ① Mac240™**
Turn your Mac into a VT240 with our acclaimed DEC™ terminal emulator. White Pine's "VT240 emulator stands among the best" — says Digital News.
- ② Mac241™**
All the functions of Mac240 PLUS COLOR.
- ③ Mac220™**
Full featured VT220™ emulation with expanded text and special character capabilities.
- ④ VMacS™**
Share Macintosh text, data and program files among users.
- ⑤ Reggie™** — Convert MacPaint™, MacDraw™, and Clipboard™ images into ReGIS™ or SIXEL™ formats.

**WHITE PINE
SOFTWARE**

CALL (603) 886-9050
for your desktop communication solutions.

Mac240, VMacS, and Reggie are trademarks of White Pine Software, Inc.; DEC, VT, VAX, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation; MacDraw, MacPaint, and Clipboard are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 231 on reader service card

Prevent Macintosh Theft!



MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique MacKablit system utilizes existing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kablit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kablit fasteners, preventing removal of screws.

EXCLUSIVE!

Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.) permit only your key to release MacKablit. When ordering multiple units, specify locks to be keyed differently or alike. Specify Mac, Mac Plus SE, or Mac II.

Other Kablit systems for IBM, Apple, others.



\$39.95 + \$3.00 shipping/handling

Quantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industrials, etc. Send P.O.

Money back if returned in 30 days.
Phone or send check.

Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7033
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 239 on reader service card

Systat. The only professional statistics package on the Mac.

If you are serious about statistics, there is only one choice. Mac reviewers have named it:

"Systat, the best statistics program on the market..." *MacWeek*

"... for scientific and commercial use the Systat-Mac combination is the top choice..." *Macworld*

"SYSTAT currently represents the high end of Macintosh stat software..." *MacWeek*

Version 3.2 *now* offers more graphics than any Mac or mainframe package, *plus* a new full-featured data editor.

SYSTAT[™]

Available for Macintosh Plus, SE and II.
Single copy price: \$595.
Site licenses, quantity prices available.
Call or write for further information.

Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201 312 864.5670

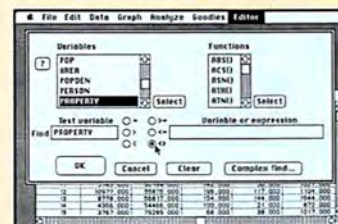
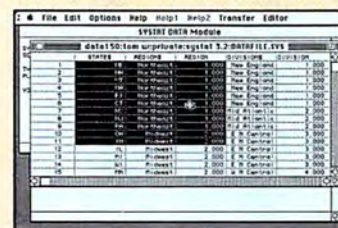
Graphics Overlay plots PostScript support for LaserWriter Export pict files *Two dimensional:* Error Bars Scatterplots Line and Vector Graphs Vector, Dot, Bubble and Quantile Plots Bar Graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) Box plots (single and grouped) Stem-and-leaf diagrams Linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential smoothing Confidence Intervals and ellipsoids (any alpha value) Smooth mathematical functions Rectangular or polar coordinates Log and power scales ANOVA interaction plots Histograms (regular, cumulative, fuzzy) Stripe and jitter plots Gaussian histogram smoothing Scatterplot matrices Voronoi Tesselations Minimum spanning tree Maps with geographic projections (U.S. state boundary file included) Chernoff faces Star pilots Fourier plots Pie charts Contour plots on regularly and irregularly spaced points Control charts and limits *Three dimensional:* Data plots Smooth function plots Vector plots Linear, quadratic, spline, least squares surface smoothing Three-dimensional type fonts.

Statistics Basic statistics, frequencies, t-tests, post-hoc tests Multiway crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, asymptotic standard errors Nonparametric statistics (sign, Runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) Pairwise/listwise missing value correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics Multivariate general linear model includes multi-way ANOVA, ANOCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation Principal components, rotations, components scores Multidimensional scaling Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete, median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables) Time series (smoothers, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier analysis) Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more).

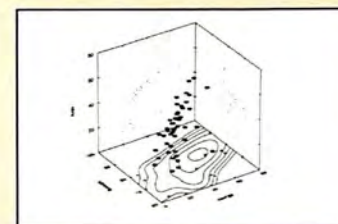
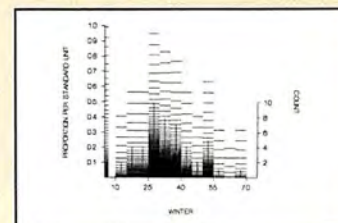
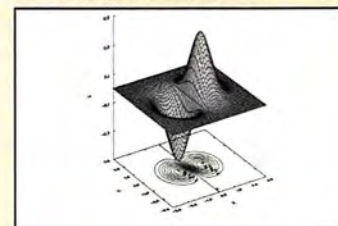
Data Management Spreadsheet data editor with row/column cut and paste Transformations executed via menus and dialog boxes Import/export test files Missing data, arrays, character variables Character, numeric, and nested sorts Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY Value labels and RECODE statements Unlimited cases.

Macintosh Plus, SE, II and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Mac screens



LaserWriter™ graphics



Dealers circle 492 on reader service card
End users circle 491 on reader service card

Systat. Intelligent software.

Where to Buy

Reader Service

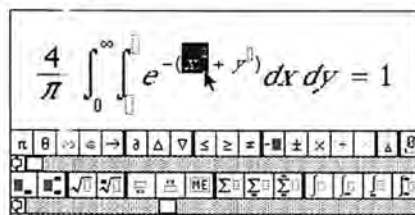
- 823 **NTSC Converter.** Julian Systems, Inc., 220 Bates Ave., Ste. J, Concord, CA 94520, 415/686-4400.
- 824 **NuVista.** TrueVision, Inc., 7351 Shadeland Station, #1, Indianapolis, IN 46256, 317/841-0332.
- 825 **101 Macros for Excel.** Macropak International, 19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., #168, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-8143.
- 826 **PageMaker.** Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104, 206/622-5500.
- 827 **Payroll Bridge.** Software Bridge, Inc., 9730 S. Seventh E., #203, Sandy, UT 84070, 801/572-1133.
- 828 **PC 695A.** Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, TX 78753, 512/835-0900, 800/444-3425.
- 829 **Plains & Simple OneWrite Accounting.** Great Plains Software, 1701 S.W. 38th St., Fargo, ND 58103, 701/281-0550, 800/325-8697.
- 830 **Postcards.** Activision, Inc., 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/329-0800.
- 831 **Pro-Cite for the Macintosh.** Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc., P.O. Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-1580.
- 832 **QuickDex.** Greene Inc., 15 Via Chualar, Monterey, CA 93940, 408/375-0910.
- 833 **Quicken.** Intuit, Inc., 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301, 415/322-0590, 800/624-8754.
- 834 **QuickShare.** Compatible Systems Corp., P.O. Drawer 17220, Boulder, CO 80308, 303/444-9532, 800/356-0283.
- 835 **Rags to Riches Accounting Series.** Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129, 408/246-8020, 800/972-8800.
- 836 **RasterOps ColorBoard 64.** RasterOps Corp., 10161 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/446-4090.
- 837 **RasterOps ColorBoard 104.** RasterOps Corp., 10161 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/446-4090.
- 838 **Redux.** Microseeds Publishing, Inc., 4702 N. Hesperides Ave., Tampa, FL 33614, 813/878-2142.
- 839 **Reports.** Activision, Inc., 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/329-0800.
- 840 **SBT Database Accounting Library.** SBT Corp., One Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/331-9900.
- 841 **ShopKeeper.** ShopKeeper Software, Inc., P.O. Box 38160, Tallahassee, FL 32315, 904/222-8808.
- 842 **Simply Accounting.** Bedford Software Corp., 15311 N.E. 90th, Redmond, WA 98052, 206/883-0074.
- 843 **Smart Alarms/Appointment Diary.** Imagine Software, 19 Bolinas Rd., Fairfax, CA 94930, 415/453-3944.
- 844 **SmartScrap & The Clipper.** Solutions International, Inc., 29 Main St., Montpelier, VT 05602, 802/229-0368.
- 845 **SoftPC.** Insignia Solutions, Inc., Cupertino, CA 95015-0399, 408/446-2228.
- 846 **SP600.** Enter Computer, Inc., 6867 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/450-0601, 800/356-2808.



MathType

The Mathematical Equation Editor

Edit equations like this:



And get LaserWriter output like this:

$$\frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \int_0^{\infty} e^{-(x^2 + y^2)} dx dy = 1$$

Build equations by clicking on any of 62 templates and 80 special symbols - MathType™ automatically determines spacing and selects typefaces according to the rules of mathematical typesetting. Works as an application or as a desk accessory with any word processor or page layout program. MathType is available now for only \$149. Call or write for a free demo disk and brochure with sample output. Ask about our new TEX interface capability.

Design Science

See us in booth 542 at the
MACWORLD Expo

6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392, Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

MathType is a trademark of Design Science, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 165 on reader service card

Mac OEM's! Complete the Connection with an Anco Cable

Connect your peripheral to the Mac, MacPlus, Mac SE, or Mac II with a custom *molded* cable. Anco has a wide range of experience building cables and accessories—custom and standard for the Macintosh family.

Anco has cables for every application including:

- Printers
- Plotters
- Modems
- Keyboards
- Mouse
- Networking
- Digitizers
- Disk Drives
- SCSI Drives
- Other PC's

Anco's cables meet Apple's standards and incorporate our own Mini-din connector, the new platinum color, are shielded to FCC Class B specifications and meet UL2464 requirements.

OEM's, VAR's and Distributors, call us for a list of our standard Mac and SCSI products.

Anco

A Division of Pan International

Anco Electronics, Inc.
9852 Crescent Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

415-967-0293 • 714-945-1365



Circle 36 on reader service card

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Publish!

The How-to Magazine



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51966

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

**SAVE
25%**



SAVE \$17⁴⁵!

Off the
Cover
Price

When you subscribe today



YES! I want to expand my desktop publishing potential. Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the introductory rate of \$29.95. That's a savings of 25% off the regular subscription rate.

Please Bill me later.

Name

Company

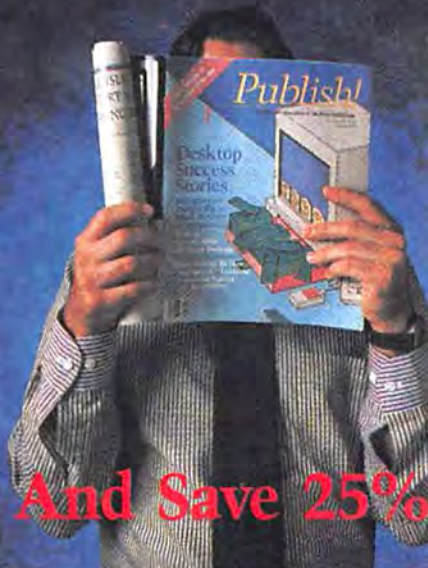
Street

City State Zip

By regular subscription, *Publish!* is \$39.90 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. **SCKA5**

Publish!

HANDS ON!



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FOR THE MANAGER

FOR THE DESIGNER

**Hands On
Solutions in
Publish!**

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of \$29.95. That's almost \$10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

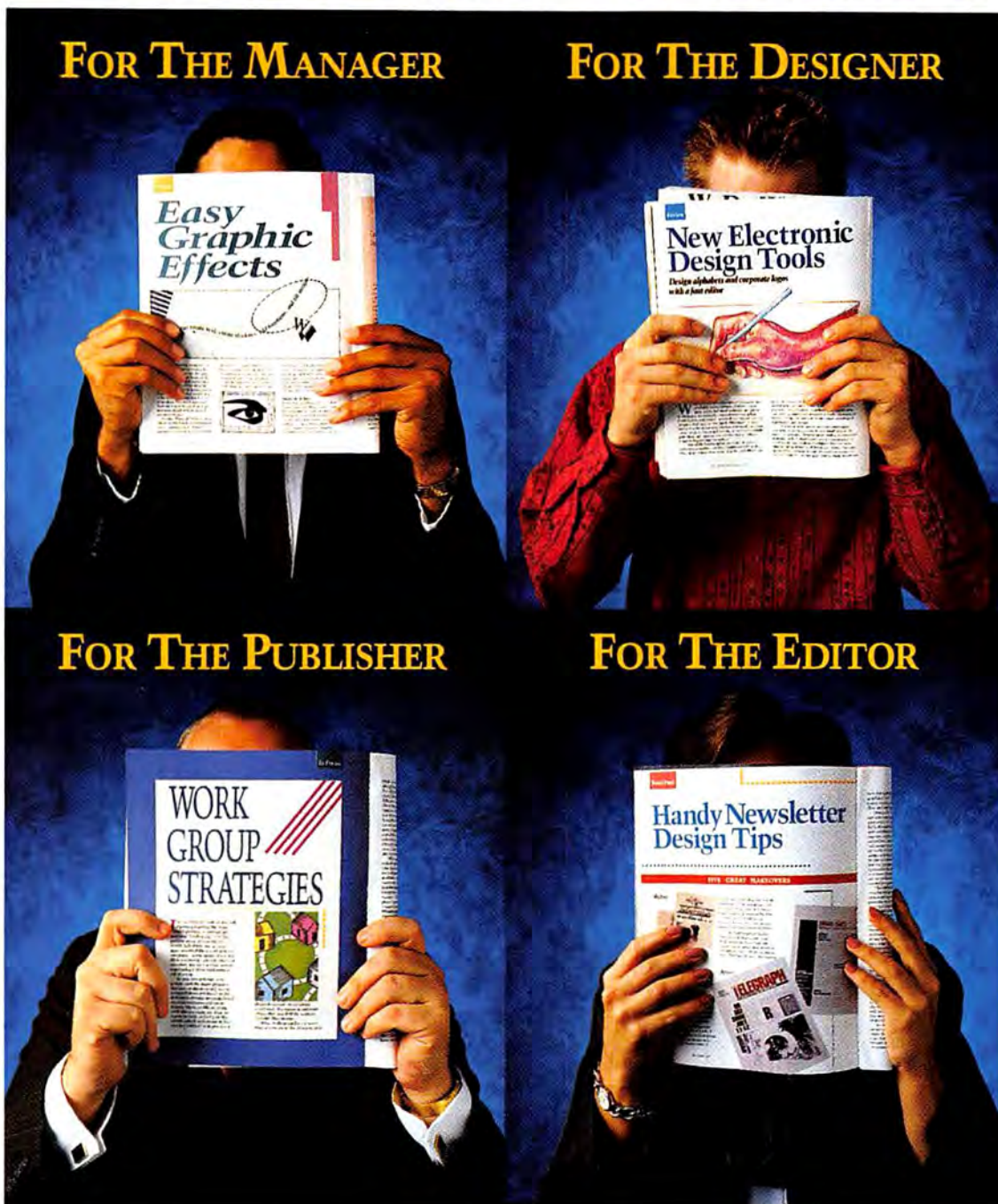
State _____

Zip _____

Mail to:
Publish! Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Publish! regular subscription rate \$39.90 for 12 issues.
5CEBO



FOR THE PUBLISHER

FOR THE EDITOR

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Publish!

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. *Publish!* serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with *Publish!*

Where to Buy

Reader
Service

- 847 **SP1000.** Enter Computer, Inc., 6867 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/450-0601, 800/356-2808.
- 848 **SP1800.** Enter Computer, Inc., 6867 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/450-0601, 800/356-2808.
- * **Spectrum/8.** SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-8884.
- * **SpeedCard.** SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-8884.
- 849 **Suitcase.** Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809, 504/291-7221, 800/225-2775.
- 850 **SuperPaint.** Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/695-6956.
- * **System Errors.** FreeWare by Bill Steinberg.
- T**
- 851 **Templates of Doom.** Solar Systems Software, 8105 Shelter Creek, San Bruno, CA 94066, 415/952-2375.
- 852 **Tempo II.** Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., 1050 Walnut St., #42, Boulder, CO 80302, 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771.
- 853 **The Artisan Model 1023.** CalComp Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801, 714/821-2000, 800/225-2667.
- 854 **The Asst. Controller Accounting Series.** Lake Avenue Software, Inc., 650 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, CA 91107, 818/351-5483.
- 855 **The Best Course of Action.** Authorware, Inc., 8500 Normandale Lake Blvd., #1050, Minneapolis, MN 55437, 612/921-8555.
- * **The Programmer's Online Companion.** Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Route 128, Reading, MA 01867, 617/944-3700.
- 856 **3600-D.** Zericon, Inc., P.O. Box 1669, Fremont, CA 94538, 415/490-8380.
- 857 **Timbuktu.** WOS Data Systems, Inc., 1321 Wakarusa Dr., #2010, Lawrence, KS 66044, 913/843-8101.
- 858 **TOPS.** TOPS, a Sun Microsystems company, 950 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501, 415/769-9669, 800/445-8677.
- 859 **TV Producer.** Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229, 503/626-2291.
- 860 **Type!** Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, 415/492-3200.
- 861 **Typing Instructor Encore.** Individual Software, Inc., 125 Shoreway Rd., #3000, San Carlos, CA 94070, 415/595-8855, 800/331-3313.
- 862 **Typing Tutor IV.** Simon & Schuster Software, One Gulf & Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023, 800/624-0023.
- W**
- * **Word Count.** Public Domain Software.
- 863 **Word Finder.** Microlytics, Inc., 300 Main St., East Rochester, NY 14445, 716/377-0130, 800/828-6293.
- 864 **WOS Fund Accounting.** WOS Data Systems, Inc., 1321 Wakarusa Dr., #2010, Lawrence, KS 66044, 913/843-8101. □

Public Domain/Shareware. Available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in Kansas), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/259-0255 in California), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).



The next discovery could be yours . . . on an EARTHWATCH expedition

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize . . . Help survey Inca architecture and landscaping in mountainous Peru . . . Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

Dozens of expeditions on six continent

Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They'll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you'll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany.

You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You'll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn't necessary. You'll learn as you go.

Join Earthwatch as a member

As an Earthwatch member, you'll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities throughout the world. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You'll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don't have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition.

Don't delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership. Your tax-deductible contribution of \$25 will make you a member.

EARTHWATCH

(617) 926-8200

Dept. 900 • Box 403 • Watertown, MA 02272

EMACWORLD
EXPOSITION
BOOTH 5338



How To Build A Better Macintosh

Let's take a Macintosh II and build a formidable workstation. Whether it's for desktop publishing or computer aided engineering, the PCPC II™ high resolution color graphics system provides unrivaled power and performance for even the most demanding professionals. Choose 256 colors at one time from a palette of 16.7 million, or 256 shades of gray and create the most realistic images possible. With a resolution of 1024 x 768, you get the maximum in image detailing.

Next add the PCPC 144Mb internal hard disk – the perfect complement for any workstation. All your dazzling data is stored rapidly with megabytes to spare. And to protect your creations, there's the PCPC Tape Backup system, with our highly rated HFS Backup™ program. You can archive 2 gigabytes at speeds of up to 14 megabytes per minute – ideal when you have overwhelming amounts of data

and no time to spare.

We can also help you build up your Mac Plus or SE with our MacBottom™ hard disks. Available in 21, 32, 45 and 70 Mb capacities, there's one to fit your every need. Plus, we offer an optional integral modem which ties you to the exciting world of telecommunications. All MacBottoms come with a two year warranty so your investment is protected.

And we haven't forgotten the original Apple® hard disk owners, because our HD-20 WSI™, an inexpensive SCSI upgrade, will improve its performance six to ten times.

So, when building your Macintosh, whether you need to put some power under it, next to it, on top of it, or inside it, call PCPC at 1-800-622-2888 for the name of your nearest dealer.



Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
4710 Eisenhower Boulevard, Building A4, Tampa, Florida 33634
(813) 884-3092 (800) 622-2888

© 1988 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation. PCPC II, MacBottom and HD-20 WSI are trademarks of PCPC. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card

Introducing a monumental addition to MACWORLD Expo.

The Macintosh market continues to explode. Last year alone, American businesses and consumers spent over \$2.7 billion* on Macintosh hardware and software.

And MACWORLD Expo has grown right along with the Macintosh market. We went from 208 booths at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco in 1985 to over 1,200 in 1988. While our Boston show has been every bit as successful. In all, more than 250,000 hot prospects have come to MACWORLD/Expo to see, touch, try, and buy thousands of Macintosh products. In fact, the Macintosh market has

expanded so quickly, we've added a third MACWORLD Expo to meet the demand. **Announcing MACWORLD EXPO/Washington.**

This is your opportunity to reach a tremendously important Macintosh market—the federal government.

In 1987, Uncle Sam's budget for information technology was around \$13.5 billion. And according to *Federal Computer Week*, it's headed toward \$20.2 billion by 1991.

The federal government is one of the largest users of Macintosh hardware and software—communications, accounting, education, engineering, office automation, CAD/CAM, database management, and more.

So there's plenty of opportunity for those in the right place at the right time—April 26, 27 & 28, 1989. **The original Macintosh computer show.**

MACWORLD Expo/Washington is your chance to expand your reach beyond MACWORLD Expo/Boston and MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. And sell directly

to thousands of key decision-makers in the federal government.

MACWORLD Exposition is sponsored by *MACWORLD*, the Macintosh magazine, and *Federal Computer Week*, the newspaper for systems decision makers in government.

For information about exhibiting in Washington, Boston, or San Francisco in 1989, return the attached coupon today. After all, you don't want to miss out on this monumental opportunity.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®

**This is your chance to appear before
the federal government.**

If you'd like more information about exhibiting at MACWORLD Expo 1989, please fill out and mail this coupon to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090.

I'm interested in exhibiting at MACWORLD Expo 1989 in:

☐ San Francisco ☐ Washington, D.C. ☐ Boston
January 20, 21 & 22, 1989 April 26, 27 & 28, 1989 August 10, 11 & 12, 1989

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

MW

*SOURCE: INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.



Why this publication and more than 1,400 others let us go over their books

once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,400 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.





“What’s wrong with copying software?”

“I use a lot of programs on my personal computer, and I copy them all the time.”

“I’m a programmer. Every time you copy one of my programs, you’re taking away my income—I depend on *sold* programs for a living.”

“Oh, come on. I bought it: I have a right to copy it.”

“**You *do* have a right to make a back-up, that’s true. But when you start copying programs for your friends and co-workers, that’s breaking the law.**”

“What law? Any copying I do is in the privacy of my own home.”

“**It doesn’t make any difference where you do it. Every time you copy a program without permission from the publisher, you’re committing a federal offense.**”

“That’s all right, I won’t get caught.”

“**You’re missing the point. The issue isn’t “What can I get away with?”—it’s “who am I hurting?”**”


Remember, lots of people worked hard to produce every program you use: designers, programmers, distributors, retailers, not to mention all the people who support users. They have a *right* to be compensated for their efforts, and their major compensation is through software sales.”

“Well, I don’t mean to hurt all those people—or anyone, really.”

“**Unfortunately, that’s what copying does: it hurts people. And, ultimately, it hurts people like you, who want new and innovative software.**”

**Do you copy software?
Think about it.**

The unauthorized copying of software is a crime.

SPA  Software Publishers Association
Suite 1200
1111 19th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Macworld Best-Sellers

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
Business Software			
19	1	1	Microsoft Works <i>Microsoft</i>
39	2	2	Microsoft Word <i>Microsoft</i>
27	4	3	PageMaker <i>Aldus</i>
31	3	4	Microsoft Excel <i>Microsoft</i>
32	6	5	MacDraw <i>Claris</i>
17	5	6	MacWrite <i>Claris</i>
17	10	7	SuperPaint <i>Silicon Beach Software</i>
1	—	8	WordPerfect for the Macintosh <i>WordPerfect</i>
2	—	9	dBase Mac <i>Ashton-Tate</i>
15	—	10	MacPaint <i>Claris</i>

Education Software

23	1	1	Math Blaster <i>Davidson & Associates</i>
7	2	2	Reader Rabbit <i>The Learning Company</i>
19	4	3	Typing Tutor IV <i>Simon & Schuster Computer Software</i>
1	—	4	MacKids Preschool Disk 1 <i>Nordic Software</i>
4	—	5	Typing Made Easy <i>QED Information Sciences</i>

Entertainment Software

23	3	1	MacGolf <i>Practical Computer Applications</i>
23	2	2	Flight Simulator <i>Microsoft</i>
19	1	3	Dark Castle <i>Silicon Beach Software</i>
3	4	4	Beyond Dark Castle <i>Silicon Beach Software</i>
5	5	5	Falcon <i>Spectrum HoloByte</i>

Networking/Data Communications

19	1	1	TOPS <i>TOPS</i>
23	3	2	LocalTalk (formerly AppleTalk) <i>Apple Computer</i>
15	2	3	AppleShare <i>Apple Computer</i>
10	4	4	PhoneNet <i>Farallon Computing</i>
1	—	5	Red Ryder <i>FreeSoft</i>

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
Hard Disks*			
19	2	1	Apple Hard Disk 20/20SC <i>Apple Computer</i>
12	4	2	Rodime 20 Plus <i>Rodime</i>
4	—	3	MacStack 20 <i>CMS Enhancements</i>
1	—	4	Pro Series 20-SE <i>CMS Enhancements</i>
9	—	5	FX-20 <i>General Computer</i>

Add-in Boards

10	4	1	Radius Accelerator <i>Radius</i>
10	3	2	Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit <i>Apple Computer</i>
10	2	3	Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit <i>Apple Computer</i>
1	—	4	MacSnap 524 <i>Dove Computer</i>
1	—	5	MacSnap 548 <i>Dove Computer</i>

Product Watch

Editors' choice: Other recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Mac Architrion *Gimeor* 3-D CAD software

Montage FR1 *Presentation Technology* film recorder

Swivel *Paracomp* 3-D modeling program

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order suppliers. Covers sales during May 1988.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

The WriteNow difference: *Ease, Performance, and...*



	WriteNow 2.0	MacWrite 5.0	MS Write	MS Word 3.01
Spelling checker size	100,000 words	100,000 words	80,000 words	80,000 words
Font size range	4-127 pts.	7-24 pts.	7-72 pts.	2-127 pts.
Maximum recommended document size (in pages)	Over 2,000	240	50	500
Number of open documents	Unlimited *	1	30	30
Mail merge	Yes	No	No	Yes
Number of editable, on-screen columns (WYSIWYG)	4	1	1	1
On-screen auto-numbering footnotes	Yes	No	No	No
Automatic repagination	Yes	Yes	No	No
Graphics in same line as text	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Multiple headers and footers	Yes	No	No	Yes
Extensive Undo	Yes	No	No	No
Variable line spacing (in points)	Yes	No	No	Yes
Selective font, size, style, and ruler changes	Yes	No	No	Yes
MacUser Magazine's Best New Word Processor	Yes	No	No	No
Search for a word	2.4 sec	7.6 sec	9.5 sec	9.7 sec
Spell Check document	6.3 sec	2 min 34.0 sec	2 min 2.3 sec	1 min 48.0 sec
Copy & Paste large area	6.8 sec	1 min 0.9 sec	12.4 sec	12.3 sec
Change font size of document	10.7 sec	50.2 sec	17.6 sec	16.2 sec
Change font of document	10.8 sec	37.1 sec	14.1 sec	15.2 sec
'Save As' a 12-page document	3.6 sec	9.4 sec	20.3 sec	19.6 sec
Retail Price	\$195	\$125	\$175	\$395
Happy Users	Yes	?	?	?



...Happy Users!

Our users love WriteNow—a claim our competition can't easily make for their products.

How do we know? Because our users tell us—on registration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in letters.

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the *usability* of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they *feel* under your fingertips when doing real work.

And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is the user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!



T/Maker.

What's new with WriteNow 2.0?

Mail merge, 100,000-word dictionary, Cursor key support, Direct import/export of Text, MacWrite, and RTF (Word, Write, and Works option) files, Window menu, Decimal tabs, Hide pictures option, MultiFinder and network compatibility, ...and more!

Registered users will receive upgrade details in the mail. Non-registered users should call or write for details.

T/Maker Company • 1973 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415-962-0195

All timing tests performed by an independent testing organization on a 12-page document using a Macintosh SE and a 20 megabyte hard disk.

* Number determined by Macintosh system constraints.

© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: WriteNow, licensed to T/Maker Co.; Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.; MacWrite, Claris Corp.; Microsoft, Microsoft Corp.

Demo version of WriteNow included on all Jasmine hard drives.

Circle 332 on reader service card

10 reasons why you should switch to New Turbo Mouse.



1 Fly across even the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. Turbo Mouse® senses the speed at which you're working and moves the cursor further when you move faster.

2 No rolling room required. With the Turbo mouse ball on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

3 Three times as precise as a mouse. New patented "optical levering" technology offers 200 CPI pin-point precision.

4 One button is for regular clicking, the other is a click lock. You choose which is which.

5 Advanced two-button design allows for either right or left-handed use!

6 Only 4" by 6", Turbo Mouse fits neatly beside any Macintosh® or Apple IIgs® keyboard.

7 Turbo Mouse offers a second mouse port. Turbo Mouse ADB offers a second ADB port.

8 Perform one of seven functions—Save, Print, Open, Close, New, Quit, or Undo when you click both buttons at once. (Only in Turbo Mouse ADB.)

9 Turbo Mouse ADB, #62360, works with Mac SE, Mac II, or Apple IIgs. Turbo Mouse, #62358, works with Mac or Mac Plus. Both have a suggested retail of \$169.95.

10 It's easy to find. For a Turbo Mouse dealer near you, just call **1-800-535-4242**, or **212-475-5200**.

Circle 192 on reader service card

KENSINGTON 